

# GUIDE *to* REFERENCE BOOKS

---

*Sixth Edition*

BY

ISADORE GILBERT MUDGE

*Reference Librarian • Columbia University*

---

CHICAGO • AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION • 1936

COPYRIGHT, 1936, BY THE  
AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

PRINTED IN U S A  
COMPOSITION AND PRESSWORK BY WISCONSIN CUNEO PRESS  
BINDING BY THE JOHN F CUNEO CO



## PREFACE

This *Guide*, like its earlier editions, is planned to serve a double purpose—(1) to provide a textbook for the student who, either independently, or in library school, library training class or college class in bibliography, is beginning a systematic study of reference books; and (2) to furnish a reference manual for the library assistant, research worker, or other user of library resources who needs a finger post to point out the reference tools available for some particular investigation. The needs of the two types of users have influenced different parts of the book. The demands of the second type have made the manual more comprehensive than it might perhaps have been if intended for a school textbook only, while the needs of the library school student have been kept particularly in mind in the annotations. While the list of reference books given in the *Guide* is comprehensive, it is by no means complete. Throughout, the point of view of the selection is that of reference work in a general library, and no attempt has been made to cover all special subjects or to include the many highly specialized reference books—for example, directories, glossaries, etc., of special industries or trades—which, though indispensable in a special library, are of less frequent use in more general work.

The history of the present work is already known to those who have used the *Guide* of 1917. The American Library Association published, in 1902, a *Guide to the study and use of reference books*, by Alice Bertha Kroeger. This book, which was the outgrowth of Miss Kroeger's long and successful experience in teaching reference work in the Drexel Institute Library School was, both because of its intrinsic worth and because it met an urgent need, immediately successful, and in practically all library schools in America was soon adopted as a regular textbook. Annual supplements for 1903–07 were printed in the *Library Journal*, and in the fall of 1908 a second edition, revised and considerably enlarged, was issued. Miss Kroeger was planning to continue, along ever broadening lines, the manual which had by that time become the recognized textbook of the subject, when her work was cut short by her sudden death in the fall of 1909. All users of her book know how much she did for the advancement of the study and teaching of reference work, but only those, who, like the present writer, have had experience in that type of compilation, can realize the immense amount of work which the making of her *Guide* entailed.

In 1910 the Publishing Board of the American Library Association asked the present writer to continue the *Guide* by the preparation first of supplements to the 1908 edition and eventually of an entirely new edition. The pamphlet supplements for 1909–10 and 1911–13 were published by the American Library Association, seven informal annual supplements for 1910–16 were printed in the *Library Journal*, and in 1917 a third entirely revised and much enlarged edition of the whole work

was published. The passage of time and the many new questions and needs raised by the European War, then in its third year, had necessitated an unusually thorough revision, and the resulting third edition, while following the earlier form, was so changed in essentials as to be practically a new work. A new selection of titles was made, numerous items being eliminated and many new titles and some whole new lists and sections added, and forms of entry, imprint and collation were revised in many respects to bring the work more in line with the Library of Congress practice. In addition, the critical annotations, with some few exceptions, were entirely rewritten and greatly extended. In 1923 the *New guide to reference books*, based upon that third edition with revision throughout and the addition of much new material, was published. The fifth edition, with the title *Guide to reference books*, was published in 1929, and was continued by three supplements, for 1929, 1930 and 1931-33 respectively. These supplements, published by the American Library Association, took the place of the informal supplements which, for nineteen years (1910-28), had been printed in the *Library Journal*. The present edition is a revision and enlargement of the fifth edition and its supplements with the inclusion of many titles, notes and other reference information not previously included in either the basic work or its supplements. Approximately 4,000 titles are listed or described in the sixth edition.

*Revision.* In the present edition the form and arrangement of its predecessors, familiar to library students through years of use, have been followed with some changes in headings and classifications and with the addition of new sections, subsections and lists. Such new sections have been added throughout, but they are most evident, perhaps, in the large general classes of Encyclopedias, Dictionaries, Science, Useful Arts, Fine Arts, Literature and Bibliography. The two sections more notably enlarged have been Dictionaries and National Bibliography which, in reply to various demands and needs, have been expanded to include languages and nations not represented in earlier editions. The most extensive piece of rearrangement is to be found in the section Literature where the older grouping by form has been changed to classification by language and literature subdivided by form. In other respects the work of revision of this edition has consisted of the usual task of bringing it to date by the elimination of some older or superseded titles, the inclusion of new works and new editions, the recording of new parts and changes in continuations and other "works in progress," the addition of new annotations and the revision of older notes, checking for changed prices, etc. The keeping to date of an annotated guide does not mean anything so simple as the mere adding of new titles with appropriate annotations for such new books. Sometimes the publication of a single new reference book changes the whole perspective in its field and necessitates corresponding changes in the annotations of all other books in its class. One of the best examples of such an occurrence in the 1929 *Guide* was in the section on Union Lists of Periodicals, where the principal addition to the older list was the epoch-making *Union list of serials in*

*libraries of the United States and Canada* Merely to have added that title with a descriptive note or with the true statement that for most purposes it superseded all earlier lists would not have been adequate revision of the section. What was needed in addition was information as to the extent to which the largely superseded lists might still be useful for information not included in the new union list, so the scope of each older list was carefully compared with the new and a brief annotation prepared to show how many libraries it covered which were not included in the new *Union list*. The publication of the two supplements to the *Union list* raised the same question in the work on this section in the present edition of the *Guide*, as the older lists in the field had again to be checked and compared with these supplements before their present use could be estimated.

*Older Reference Books* As this work is primarily a guide to the use of books actually found in libraries, rather than a list of new reference books recommended for purchase, it naturally lists many older books, including some no longer in print. Such books have been included because, however important it is to have up-to-date information from the most recent sources for certain subjects, there are other subjects which can be found only, or most fully, in older works. This happens frequently in obscure questions of biography, where names, once well known but not now of general interest, which have been crowded out of new encyclopedias and recent editions, can often be found easily and fully if the searcher knows and uses older books. The eighteenth-century German encyclopedia of Zedler contains a mass of information so large that all of it has never been re-edited in a later general encyclopedia in any language. On subjects calling for modern information this encyclopedia would naturally not be used but it is still a mine of information on older and obscure names of persons and places, etc. To quote a different example, for most Biblical quotations Strong's *Concordance*, the best and fullest modern concordance, would be used, but for a quotation from the Apocrypha, the older and less satisfactory concordance by Cruden should be used, as it contains a concordance to the Apocrypha whereas Strong includes only the canonical books. For such reasons many older books are included here because of their actual use in libraries which already have them, although some of these books would not now be recommended for purchase in all libraries which are building up reference collections.

*Prices and Entries* Prices of reference books listed are given generally on the following basis: (1) for American and English publications the prices are in the main those of the 1934 *Publishers' trade list annual* and the 1932 *Reference catalogue of current literature* supplemented by information from the *Cumulative Book Index and the Publishers' Circular*, (2) prices for books published elsewhere than in the English-speaking world have in most cases been supplied through the courtesy of G. E. Stechert and Company, New York. That firm has not only checked the current prices of books still in print in Europe generally, especially German, Scandinavian, Dutch and central and east European publications, but has

also, in many cases of out-of-print books, supplied estimated secondhand prices. While some of the French prices have been supplied from this same source, others have been taken from the volumes of the *Librairie française*, 1930-33. In the case of annuals or periodicals, the price of the latest volume only is given. In the main the inclusion of new titles and editions goes to the latter part of 1934. A very few 1935 publications have been included, but this has been done very sparingly and in the main only under two sets of conditions: (1) where a work in progress for some time has been completed in 1935, *e.g.*, *Encyclopaedia of the social sciences*, or, (2) where the issue of a new edition or new volume has materially changed the record or description of the work as it existed in 1934, *e.g.*, the *Readers' Guide* where the new three-year cumulation supersedes the preceding annual volumes, or the *National cyclopedia of American biography* where the new index to volumes 1-23 supersedes the corresponding part of the Index and Conspectus for the first 13 volumes. Since the manuscript for the *Guide* had to be completed early in 1935 the inclusion of many items for that year was impossible and the full record for the year will have to wait for the first annual supplement.

Forms of entry follow Library of Congress practice in most cases where printed L C cards have been available, though occasional changes have been made, usually in the direction of economy of printing. Such changes have been mainly in some shortening of titles, in the shortening and simplification of imprint and collation, and in the combination, whenever feasible, of entries for supplements with the entry for the basic work. As in earlier editions, D C class numbers have been given for main entries, except that, again in the interests of economy of space, the class number is omitted when it is the same as the class number of the first entry in its subdivision and when, if given, it would necessitate another line of type.

*Acknowledgments* Many users of the 1929 *Guide*, both librarians and teachers in library schools, have made helpful suggestions about changes and additions in this new edition and for all such suggestions I make grateful acknowledgment. To my colleagues on the staff of the Columbia University Library and the School of Library Service I express hearty thanks for the many ways in which they have aided in the work, and I would also thank Mr. Alfred Hafner and those of his associates in the firm of G. E. Stechert and Company who helped in supplying information about foreign prices for their important help in that matter. In the final preparation of the manuscript and in the long and arduous task of proofreading a bibliography of 4,000 titles in more than thirty languages, Miss Doris M. Reed has worked as my special assistant and to her accuracy, technical skill and constant watchfulness in matters of detail I am deeply indebted. On the editorial staff of the American Library Association the printing of this edition has laid a heavy burden of proofreading and other work in seeing the edition through the press and I thank Mr. Harold English and his associates on that staff for the efficiency and care with which this has been handled. Finally, to Miss Emily Van Dorn Miller, (Mrs. J. Periam Danton) who, though she saw only the beginning and not the end

## PREFACE

vii

of the work of publishing this edition, was closely and indispensably associated with earlier editions, I would express my very sincere and lasting appreciation of the unfailing courtesy, patience and cooperation with which, as Editor of A.L.A. Publications, she piloted earlier editions and supplements into the safe harbor of final publication.

October, 1935

I. G. M.

## ABBREVIATIONS

The following list includes only the principal bibliographic abbreviations used in the *Guide* for which some explanation seems needed. Shortened forms of publishers' names, signs or abbreviations used to indicate money, and some other abbreviations which are so simple as to be practically self-explanatory, *e.g.*, Acad, Assoc, Inst, Soc, etc, have not been included here.

\*published annually    ‡used with price, to indicate price at date of publication

A L A	American library asso-	N Y	New York
	ciation	nachtr	nachtrag
aarg	aargang	neubearb	neubearbeitet
abstr	abstracts	no, nos	number, numbers
abt.	abteilung	nouv	nouveau, nouvelle
ampl	ampliata	o p	out of print
auff	aufage	omarb	omarbeidet
ausg	ausgabe	Ox	Oxford
Balt	Baltimore	p	page, pages
bd	bound, board, band	pap	paper
bearb	bearbeitet	Phila	Philadelphia
begr	begrundet	pl	plates
bibl	bibliotecas	pr	press, printed, printer, printing
Bost	Boston	pseud	pseudonym
c	copyright	pt, pts	part, parts
Camb	Cambridge, England	red, redig	redigeret
Camb, Mass	Cambridge, Massachu-	rev	revised, review, revista
	setts	revid	reviderad
Chic	Chicago	rif	rifatta
cm	centimeter	riv	riveduto
col	colored, column	Stat off	His Majesty's stationery office
comp	compiler, compiled, com- pletely	subs	subscription
cor, corr	corrected	suppl	supplement
d (in title)	der	t	tome
ed	edited, edition, editor	t p	title page
enl	enlarged	tab	tables
erweit	erweiterte	tr	translated
f	fur	u	und
fasc	fascicule	u a	und andere
ganzl	ganzlich	udg	udgave, udgivet
hft	heft	uit, uitg	uitgaaf, uitgegeven
hrsg	herausgegeben	umgearb	umgearbeitete
il, illus	illustrations	uppl	upplaga
imp	impression	utg	utgave, utgjevet
jaarg	jaargang	v	volume, volumes, von
jahrg	jahrgang	v p	various paging
lfg	lieferung	verb	verbeterde
Lond	London	verm	vermehrt
MSS	manuscripts	vollst	vollständig
nd	no date	Wash	Washington
nf	neue folge	wesentl	wesentlich
ns	new series		

# CONTENTS

	PAGE
INTRODUCTION . . . . .	1
PERIODICALS, ESSAYS AND GENERAL LITERATURE, DEBATES, DISSERTATIONS	5
Periodicals — <i>Indexes</i> , 5, <i>Bibliographies</i> , 17, <i>Union lists</i> , 23, Newspapers, 25, Essays and General literature, 27, Debates, 28, Dissertations, 28	
SOCIETIES AND MUSEUMS . . . . .	34
ENCYCLOPEDIAS . . . . .	39
American, 41, British, 43, Foreign, 44	
DICTIONARIES . . . . .	51
English language — <i>American</i> , 52, <i>English</i> , 54, Foreign languages, 60	
SPECIAL SUBJECTS	
PHILOSOPHY . . . . .	87
RELIGION . . . . .	89
Christian antiquities, 92, Sacred books — <i>Bible</i> , 93, <i>Non-Christian</i> , 97; Creeds, 98, Homiletics, 98, Hymnology, 98, Liturgy, 99, Miracles, 101, Missions, 101, Religious education, 103, Church history, 103 — <i>Denominations</i> , 104, <i>Non-Christian</i> , 110, Mythology, 112	
SOCIAL SCIENCES . . . . .	113
Political science and economics, 114, Governments, 115 — <i>Official registers</i> , 117, Statistics, 120 — <i>Statistical abstracts</i> , 123, Racial groups, 129, Temperance, 129; Legislative debates, 129, <u>Law</u> , 130; International law, 139, Treaties, 139, Constitutions, 141, Local government, 142, Labor, 144; Business and commerce, 145, Business management, 154, Finance, 155, Insurance, 157, Post office, 159; Transportation, 160; Secret societies, 160, Social work, 161; Education, 162, Popular customs and Folklore, 166; Costume, 167.	
SCIENCE . . . . .	168
Mathematics, 170, Astronomy, 172, Physics, 175; <u>Chemistry</u> , 176, Mineralogy, 181; <u>Geology</u> , 181; Ethnology, 185, Biology, 186, Botany, 187, Zoology, 190.	
USEFUL ARTS . . . . .	192
Patents, 193, Standards and materials, 193; Agriculture and horticulture, 194, <u>Medicine</u> , 196, Home economics, 200, Receipts, 200, Industrial	

arts, 201, Engineering, 201, Radio, 206, Military and naval, 207, Aero-  
nautics, 208, Mining and metallurgy, 210, Manufactures, 211, Printing,  
212

## FINE ARTS . . . . . 214

Symbolic art, 217, Architecture, 218, Furniture, 219, Ceramics, 219,  
Numismatics, 220, Plate, 221, Clocks, 222, Painting, 222, Engraving, 222,  
Sculpture, 223, Photography, 223, Music, 224 — *Instruments*, 226, *Songs*,  
227, *Operas*, 228, Games and sports, 229

## LITERATURE . . . . . 230

General, 230 — *Quotations and proverbs*, 234, Special literary forms —  
*Drama*, 239, *Fiction*, 241, *Poetry*, 242, *Romances*, 242, National litera-  
tures — *English* (American, British, Canadian), 242, *Dutch*, 261, *Flemish*,  
261, *Friesian*, 261, *German*, 261; *Scandinavian*, 263, *French*, 265, *Italian*,  
272, *Portuguese*, 274, *Rumanian*, 274, *Spanish*, 275, *Spanish-American*,  
276, *Russian*, 276, *Greek and Latin*, 277, *Oriental*, 280

## BIOGRAPHY . . . . . 281

General, 281, National, 284, Special classes, 297, Genealogy, 314,  
Heraldry, 316, Titles of honor, 318, Names, 319, Flags, 320, Orders and  
decorations, 320

## GEOGRAPHY . . . . . 321

Gazetteers, 322, Geographic names, 327, Atlases, 332, Guide books,  
339

## HISTORY . . . . . 340

General, 340, Archeology and prehistory, 345; Classical antiquities,  
346, National, 348

## GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS . . . . . 364

United States — *Catalogs and indexes*, 364; *Department indexes*, 366;  
*State and city documents*, 369, British documents, 370, British dominions,  
372, Foreign countries, 374

## BIBLIOGRAPHY . . . . . 375

Bibliography of bibliography, 376, General or universal, 377, Early  
printed books, 378, National and trade — *American*, 380, *Australian*, 384,  
*British*, 384, *Canadian*, 391, *Foreign*, 392-413, Selection of books, 413,  
Children's reading, 415; Reference books, 416, Anonyms and pseudonyms,  
417, Libraries, 420, Library catalogs, 423

## SUGGESTIVE LIST OF 100 REFERENCE BOOKS . . . . . 426

## INDEX . . . . . 431



GUIDE TO  
REFERENCE BOOKS

---



# INTRODUCTION

## REFERENCE DEPARTMENT

The Reference Department of a library is that part of the system which is charged especially with the task of aiding readers in their use of the library, particularly in their use of the resources and books within the library walls as distinguished from the withdrawal of books for home reading. In a large library such a department will have its own staff, often of considerable size, with a chief reference librarian, several reference assistants, often with specialized work, minor desk attendants, pages, etc. In a somewhat smaller library one trained reference assistant may handle the whole work, while in the still smaller library all reference work may have to be done by the librarian or a general assistant. Whatever the size of the library, it will have questions of one sort or another brought to it by its readers and these must be answered in so far as the resources of the library permit. Much of the reputation of the library in its community will depend upon the success with which it handles its reference questions.

Reference work is often spoken of as if it consisted only of the actual use of reference books in answering questions for readers. In its widest and best development, however, the work of a reference department covers everything necessary to help the reader in his inquiries, including the selection of an adequate and suitable collection of reference books, the arrangement and maintenance of the collection in such a way that it can be used easily and conveniently, the making of such files, indexes and clipping collections as are needed to supplement the library catalog and the book collection, the training of a capable staff of reference assistants and their supervision in such a way as to insure skilful and pleasant service and good teamwork, the provision of posted signs, printed directions, lists and bulletins to help the reader who can profit by such guides, expert aid in the use of the catalog and other records, suggestions as to books to be used for special purposes, instruction of individuals, groups, or classes in the use of reference books and reference methods, and constant work in answering individual questions, in helping individual readers to find some elusive fact, or in correcting some wrong method of research on the part of an inexperienced reader. While a large part of this work will be administrative and advisory, with the purpose of helping the reader to help himself, there will always be included, also, a considerable amount of actual research work in looking up questions, both those that come in by mail or telephone, and those which readers, even with some advice and assistance, have found too difficult. A live reference department is not limited to work within its own walls, but through inter-library loan, telephone reference work, knowledge of outside specialists—either individuals, institutions or learned societies, government or public service bureaus etc.—from whom help can be obtained, can often open up many profitable

sources of information to its readers and investigators. In libraries connected with educational institutions, either colleges and universities or secondary schools, the work of the reference department will often include a regular course of lectures and class work on the use of books and libraries. Such a course, especially if it is a required course for freshmen or other beginning students, not merely an elective course for advanced students, can be of great assistance in increasing the intelligent and effective use of library resources.

However varied the work of a reference department may be, the reference book is the basis of its work. The most important element in the equipment of such a department is an adequate and live collection of reference books and the most important asset of a reference assistant is a knowledge of reference books and experience in using the right book at the right time and in the right way. The possession of the right books and the knowledge of how to use them are two things essential to the success of a reference department, and the latter is no less important than the former. The ignorant assistant can render comparatively useless the finest collection of reference books, while the skilled assistant, who knows how to get from each book all the varied kinds of information that it is planned to give, can show astonishing results even when limited to only a few basic books.

### REFERENCE BOOKS

From the point of view of use, books may be divided into two groups: those which are meant to be read through for either information or enjoyment, and those which are meant to be consulted or referred to for some definite piece of information. Books of this second class are called reference books, and are usually comprehensive in scope, condensed in treatment and arranged on some special plan to facilitate the ready and accurate finding of information. This special arrangement may be alphabetic, as in the case of most dictionaries or encyclopedias, chronological, as in historical outlines and similar compends, tabular, as in the case of statistical abstracts, regional, as in atlases, classified or systematic as in the case of some bibliographies, technical handbooks, etc. As such books are used for the finding of single definite facts, some alphabetical approach to the fact is usually needed, and if the book is not itself arranged alphabetically it is usually provided with a detailed alphabetical index. Works which follow any of these indicated arrangements are reference books, pure and simple, and are not used for consecutive reading. There are other books, however, which, while intended primarily to be read through for either information or pleasure, are so comprehensive and accurate in their treatment and so well provided with indexes that they serve also as reference books. Examples of such books are the *Cambridge history of American literature*, anthologies such as Stevenson's *Home book of verse*, standard histories such as the *Cambridge modern history*, and many of the textbooks and treatises used in college work. The reference department of a large library will necessarily contain both formal reference books and these "borderland" books as well, but the student of reference books will naturally devote most of his attention to the formal reference

books, both because they are fundamental and because they need careful study before all their uses can be learned. Later, however, in doing actual reference work, he should realize that the formal reference books constitute only a part, though a very important one, of his collection of reference material and that the treatment of some reference questions will involve first the use of some standard reference book in the reference collection, then reference from that to some book in the stack to which the formal reference book has furnished a clue, or even to some source of information outside the library.

## HOW TO STUDY REFERENCE BOOKS

Only constant and practical use of a reference book will make a student thoroughly familiar with its character and use, but the following suggestions will help him in his preliminary examination of the book.

- 1 Examine title page carefully for information as to (a) scope of work as indicated in title, (b) author's name, (c) author's previous record (often indicated by list of degrees, positions, titles of earlier works, etc.), (d) publisher, (e) date of publication. Check date of publication by reference to copyright date and date of preface, while these dates offer no absolute guarantee of the date of information in the book they sometimes help in determining this, especially in cases where they are considerably earlier than the imprint date.

- 2 Read preface or introduction for (a) further information as to scope of work, (b) special features claimed, (c) limitations, if any, (d) comparison with other books on same subject.

- 3 Examine book itself for (a) arrangement, (b) kind of entry, (c) cross-references, *i.e.*, extent to which included, whether given in main work or in separate list, etc., (d) supplementary lists, noting number and kind and how connected with main work, (e) indexes, noting fullness and exactness of reference, (f) quality and kind of articles, noting whether they are popular or scientific, signed or unsigned, impartial or biased, and especially whether they are equipped with satisfactory bibliographical references in the form of either appended bibliographies, references throughout the text or bibliographical footnotes. Several articles should be read carefully, compared with similar articles in other books. The student should, if possible, look up some subjects upon which he has either some special knowledge or means of securing accurate information. However important the form and convenience of arrangement of a reference book may be, the trustworthiness of its information is of still greater importance, and a knowledge of its comparative accuracy or inaccuracy is fundamental to any real knowledge of the book.

- 4 In examining both preface and articles note any evidence of lack of impartiality, *e.g.*, if the book deals with a controversial subject, religious, political, etc., does it represent only one side, or, in the case of a biographical work, are the selection of names, kind and length of article, etc., determined in any way by the desire to secure subscribers?

5. In studying the arrangement of a book, note the possibility of variation in books which follow the same general arrangement; *e.g.*, in a work arranged alphabetically, note what rules for alphabetizing have been followed. Among encyclopedias, for example, the *New international* and the *Americana* follow different rules, and the student who does not observe that fact may miss the article for which he is looking. The alphabetizing of words containing an unlauded vowel is a possible source of confusion in many books, and in foreign reference books, in general, one should always remember points in which the foreign alphabetizing differs from the English. A fuller discussion of some of these points will be found on page 44 of this *Guide*.

6. If the work in question purports to be a new edition, note carefully the extent of revision claimed for it and check this by comparison with earlier editions. New or revised editions often present very special difficulties, and the examination should be extended enough to determine whether the revision is (a) so complete and thorough that it supersedes the earlier work, (b) thorough, but with the omission of some material included in the earlier work which is still useful, in which case the two editions may have to be used together, or (c) so insufficient and superficial that the earlier edition is still to be preferred. A reference worker needs such information about a book for two purposes: (1) to decide whether or not the book should be purchased; and (2) to be able to explain to readers who ask for a so-called new edition why its purchase was not considered advisable.

# PERIODICALS, ESSAYS, DEBATES, DISSERTATIONS

## PERIODICALS

Periodicals form a very important element in reference work in any library, supplementing the book collections in several important ways. They are especially useful for the following purposes:

- 1 For subjects where it is of first importance to have the latest information available in print, periodicals often furnish articles that are later than any book on the subject. This use of periodicals is of special importance in the sciences, in technology, and in political, economic, and industrial questions of current interest.

- 2 Periodicals often contain articles on subjects about which the library has no books, or even about which no books have yet been written. This is especially true in the case of small or obscure subjects, or subjects of purely local or temporary interest.

- 3 Periodical articles are often useful as showing contemporary opinion on a given event, subject, person, book, etc. Periodicals, newspapers, and contemporary memoirs are the three main sources for such information, and of these three sources, periodical files are the most easily used and most serviceable in the ordinary library.

To make the best use of periodical literature and to answer the ordinary questions about periodicals, the reference worker needs three types of reference aids. These are:

- 1 The *index* to periodicals, which furnishes a guide to the contents of files of periodicals, serving the same purpose for articles in periodicals that the library catalog does for the books in the library.

- 2 The *bibliography* or *catalog* of periodicals, which is a list of the periodicals themselves, not an index to their contents, and which furnishes information about the periodicals listed, their correct titles, history, character, editors, prices, publishers, etc.

- 3 The *union list* of periodicals, which supplies information as to where sets of the periodicals included in the list may be found. Such lists are usually regional, *i e*, for a given city, or larger area.

## GENERAL INDEXES

The cardinal points which determine the value of an index of periodicals are:

- 1 Amount and kind of material indexed
- 2 Length of period covered
- 3 Completeness of the indexing of the material covered.
- 4 Quality of the indexing, *i e*, the kind of entries and fulness of information
- 5 Convenience of arrangement.

To test an index on these points, note the following:

- 1) Scope of the index—is it general or special, if special, what is its particular field?

- 2) Number and kind of periodicals indexed—are they substantial, established, likely to be of permanent interest? Are any foreign periodicals included? If the index is general in character, is there a balanced representation of periodicals in

# PERIODICALS, ESSAYS, DEBATES, DISSERTATIONS

## PERIODICALS

Periodicals form a very important element in reference work in any library, supplementing the book collections in several important ways. They are especially useful for the following purposes:

1. For subjects where it is of first importance to have the latest information available in print, periodicals often furnish articles that are later than any book on the subject. This use of periodicals is of special importance in the sciences, in technology, and in political, economic, and industrial questions of current interest.

2. Periodicals often contain articles on subjects about which the library has no books, or even about which no books have yet been written. This is especially true in the case of small or obscure subjects, or subjects of purely local or temporary interest.

3. Periodical articles are often useful as showing contemporary opinion on a given event, subject, person, book, etc. Periodicals, newspapers, and contemporary memoirs are the three main sources for such information, and of these three sources, periodical files are the most easily used and most serviceable in the ordinary library.

To make the best use of periodical literature and to answer the ordinary questions about periodicals, the reference worker needs three types of reference aids. These are:

1. The *index* to periodicals, which furnishes a guide to the contents of files of periodicals, serving the same purpose for articles in periodicals that the library catalog does for the books in the library.

2. The *bibliography* or *catalog* of periodicals, which is a list of the periodicals themselves, not an index to their contents, and which furnishes information about the periodicals listed, their correct titles, history, character, editors, prices, publishers, etc.

3. The *union list* of periodicals, which supplies information as to where sets of the periodicals included in the list may be found. Such lists are usually regional, i. e., for a given city, or larger area.

## GENERAL INDEXES

The cardinal points which determine the value of an index of periodicals are:

1. Amount and kind of material indexed
2. Length of period covered
3. Completeness of the indexing of the material covered
4. Quality of the indexing, i. e., the kind of entries and fulness of information
5. Convenience of arrangement.

To test an index on these points, note the following:

- 1). Scope of the index—is it general or special, if special, what is its particular field?

- 2). Number and kind of periodicals indexed—are they substantial, established, likely to be of permanent interest? Are any foreign periodicals included? If the index is general in character, is there a balanced representation of periodicals in



many subjects? If special, is it comprehensive for the periodicals in its field? Is any material other than periodicals included?

3) Period covered

a) By the whole index—for anything except current work, an index which covers 50 years, for example, is more than twice as useful as a similar one covering only 25 years

b) By a single volume—a cumulated volume for 5 years is easier to use than 5 volumes of one year each

c) Is the index still in progress, or has it been discontinued?

4) Kind of indexing

a) Is it complete or selective—*i.e.*, are all articles in a given periodical indexed, or only such as seemed important at the time? As the emphasis on articles and subjects changes with the passage of time, the selective index is much less useful than the complete index. Even the nominally complete index may omit short items, notices, etc

b) By both author and subject? By author only? By subject only? By title?

c) Subject indexing—is it by catch-word subject only, or is it real subject cataloging of each article, with a consistent system of subject headings and cross references?

5) Fulness of information given for each entry—does it include author's name, full title of article, title of periodical (or at least an intelligible abbreviation of the title), volume, inclusive paging, date? While reference to volume and first page is enough for the finding of an article, inclusive paging helps the reader by showing the length, and so to some extent the importance, of an article, and the exact date, in case the index covers several years, enables him to judge whether the article is of the right period for his purpose

6) Arrangement

a) Is it alphabetical, or classed? In one list, or several?

b) Is the arrangement convenient, and the type, headings, cross references, etc., such that the index can be used quickly and accurately?

c) Number of volumes or parts to be consulted—if the index covers a long period, or is issued frequently, is there any cumulation of entries?

7) Promptness of issue in case of a current index. Does a new volume or number appear soon after the date which it covers? Long delay lessens the value of an index, especially in subjects of current interest

## American and English

Poole's index to periodical literature,  
1802-81 Rev ed Bost, Houghton, 1891  
[pref '91, c 82] 2v. 27cm. o p 050

—Supplements, Jan. 1882-Jan 1, 1907  
Bost, Houghton [c1887-1908] 5v o p

Originally ed by William Frederick Poole, continued  
by him and W I Fletcher, with the cooperation of  
members of the American library association

v1, 1802-81, 1st suppl 1882-86, 2d suppl 1887-91;  
3d suppl 1892-96, 4th suppl 1897-1901, 5th suppl  
1902-1906

The pioneer index and, though now discontinued, still an important index to American and English periodicals, since it covers the longest period, 105 years, and indexes the large total of about 590,000 articles in 12,241 volumes of 470 American and English periodicals. A subject index only, includes *no author entries*, authors' names appear frequently as entries, but only as subject entries for biographical or critical articles about such authors. To make intelligent use of the index the student should remember the following points: (1) no author entries, (2) all articles having a distinct subject are entered under that subject, (3) articles having no subject, *i.e.*, fiction, poems, plays, are entered under the first word of the title not an article, (4) book reviews are entered in two ways.

(a) reviews of a book which has a definite subject are entered under subject of the book, (b) reviews of a book which does not have a distinct subject, *i.e.*, a novel, poetry, a drama, are entered under the name of the author reviewed. Approximately complete for the periodicals covered, except in the following respects: (1) very brief articles, notes, etc., generally omitted, (2) minor book reviews not included, (3) some English periodicals included in v 1 are incompletely indexed because of failure in collaboration between English and American indexes. Information given about each article includes its title, author's name in curves when it was known or could be ascertained, abbreviated title of periodical, volume and page reference. Neither inclusive paging nor date is given, but the date (year only) can be worked out from the "Chronological conspectus" in each volume. Indexes principally periodicals of a general nature but a few selected periodicals on special subjects are included. In general the work of both indexing and printing is very accurate, with comparatively few typographical errors. For list of errata see *Bulletin of Bibliography* 2 24-25, 40-41, 56-58, 75-76, 133-134, 3 25, 4 11-12, 72. For abridged ed. see *Guide*, 1929, p 7.

**Annual literary index, 1892-1904** Including periodicals, American and English, essays, book-chapters, etc. N.Y., Pub. weekly, 1893-1905 13v 27cm o.p. 050

Contents of each volume: (1) Subject index to periodicals, (2) Subject index to general literature, (3) Author index to (1) and (2), (4) Bibliographies, (5) Necrology, (6) Index to dates of principal events.

A composite annual index containing among the six sections of the contents noted above four distinct indexes: (1) a subject index which was an annual continuation of Poole indexing the same periodicals in the same way and forming the basis for the five-yearly Poole supplements, (2) a subject index to essays, which continued the *A L A index*, (3) a much needed author index, never incorporated in Poole, and (4) an index to dates, which served practically as an index to newspapers. In large measure superseded by the Poole supplements and the *A L A index* (2d ed. and suppl.) but still useful for the author indexes which furnish the only extensive author key to the sets of Poole periodicals before 1900. Continued by the following:

**Annual library index, 1905-10** Including periodicals, American and English, essays, book-chapters, etc. N.Y., Pub. weekly, 1906-11. 6v 27cm o.p. 050

Contents of each volume: (1) Index to periodicals, author, title and subject in one alphabet, (2) Index to general literature, (3) Bibliographies, (4) Necrology, (5) Index to dates of principal events, (6) Selected list of public libraries in the U.S. and Canada, (7) Selected list of private collectors of books.

Of the above contents (1)-(5) are found in all volumes, (6) in 1908-10 only, and (7) in 1910 only.

As an index the *Annual library index* differed from its predecessor, the *Annual literary index*, principally in the fact that its index to periodicals contained authors,

titles and subjects in one alphabet instead of two separate subject and author lists. Now partly superseded, although it must still be used for some author entries for 1905-06, for subject entries it is now practically superseded by the *Readers' Guide* and the *International Index*.

**Readers' guide to periodical literature (cumulated), 1900-35** N.Y., Wilson, 1905-35 v 1-9 27cm Service basis. 050

— [annual] July 1935-.

— [monthly] 1935- 26cm Service basis

v 1, 1900-04, v 2, 1905-09, v 3, 1910-14, v 4, 1915-18, v 5, 1919-21, v 6, 1922-24, v 7, 1925-28, v 8, Jan. 1929-June 1932, v 9, July 1932-June 1935.

A cumulative index, made up of three forms or sections: (1) permanent cumulated volumes, (2) annual volumes, to be used as supplements to the cumulated volumes until superseded by a new permanent volume, and (3) monthly issues, cumulating at intervals until the last number of each current volume, which covers the twelve months, forms a new annual volume. A complete set to date always consists of all permanent cumulated volumes, all annuals since the last cumulated, the latest semi-annual and quarterly cumulation of the current year and the subsequent numbers.

Started in 1901 as an index for the small library, covering at first only 15 of the more popular periodicals, and gradually extended until in 1903 it absorbed the *Cumulative Index* (see below, p 7) and in 1911 took over the work of the *Annual library index*. Permanent volumes 1-7 contain about 975,000 entries of articles in 4,611 volumes of 112 different periodicals, and the 1935 issues cover 110 periodicals. A modern index of the best type. Its special features are: (1) full dictionary cataloging of all articles, *i.e.*, their entry under author, subject, and title when necessary, (2) uniformity of entries, owing to the fact that the work is done by a few professional indexers rather than by many voluntary collaborators, (3) use of catalog subject headings instead of catchword subjects, (4) full information in the references, *i.e.*, refers not only to volume and page, but also to exact date and inclusive paging, and indicates illustrations, portraits, etc., (5) the cumulative features of the monthly issues, which keep the index well to date without multiplying alphabets to be consulted, (6) the indexing of all book reviews, through 1904, under author reviewed, after 1905 reviews are generally omitted because included in the *Book Review Digest*, (7) the indexing, in the 2d and 3d cumulated volumes, of some 597 composite books, thus forming an unofficial continuation of the *A L A index to general literature*. This book indexing was abandoned after 1914.

An earlier index, which preceded the *Readers' Guide* by several years and was eventually consolidated with that index, was the *Cumulative Index*, 1896-1903. While for most purposes this is entirely superseded it is still occasionally useful.

for some periodicals not indexed in the corresponding volumes of Poole. For fuller description see *New guide*, 1923 ed, p 7.

**International index to periodicals**, devoted chiefly to the humanities and science v1-6, 1907-June 1934. A cumulative author and subject index to a selected list of the periodicals of the world. N.Y., Wilson, 1916-34 v1-6 26cm. Service basis 050

— [Annual and current] 1934— N.Y., Wilson, 1934—

Title varies v1-2, *Readers' guide to periodical literature supplement*, v3, *International index to periodicals* (formerly *Readers' guide supplement*)

v1, 1907-15, v2, 1916-19, v3, 1920-23, v4, 1924-27, v5, 1928-June 1931, v6, July 1931-June 1934

A cumulative index made up of three forms: (1) permanent cumulated volumes, (2) annual volumes to be used as supplements to the permanent volumes until a new cumulated volume is issued, and (3) current numbers issued seven times a year, July-June, cumulating (Sept 3 months, Nov 5 months, March 4 months, June 12 months) the June number of each year forming the annual cumulation for the previous year, July-June.

An important index for the large or scholarly library. An author and subject index on the same plan as the *Readers' Guide* but covering periodicals of a different type, i.e., the more scholarly journals and many foreign titles. Only 74 periodicals were indexed in the first volume, but beginning with v2 the number was enlarged to include 45 serials, principally foreign titles, previously indexed by the analytic cards issued by the A.L.A. Publishing Board. Later volumes add many titles besides these A.L.A. serials, e.g., important changes were made in v5, by the transfer of 22 titles to the new *Education Index* and six to the new *Art Index* and the addition to the *International* of many new titles previously unindexed there, v6 indexes some 254 periodicals or which 54 are in foreign languages, i.e., 26 in French, 20 in German, one each Dutch, Italian, Spanish

**Magazine subject index, 1907-33**; a subject index to a selected list of American and English periodicals. Ed. by F.W. Faxon. Bost., Faxon, 1908-34 \* v1-27 24cm \$15 per vol 050

v1, basic volume indexing 79 periodicals (44 from their first issues to Dec 31, 1907 and 35 for the year 1907), v2-27, annual supplements having the title *Annual magazine subject index*

An index of subjects only, not of authors or titles, except that fiction when included is indexed under author's name. Indexes material with exact reference, giving abbreviated title of periodical, volume, date, inclusive paging and indication of illustrations, portraits, maps, and plans. Intended as a supplement to other indexes and so aims to include no periodicals indexed in either *Poole*, the *Readers' Guide* or *Annual library*

*index*. While the list of periodicals is general in character about half of the titles relate to history, especially local history, and the index specializes also in travel, mountaineering, exploration, out-door life, and fine arts. Indexes all important articles in the periodicals covered but omits short articles, poetry, and most fiction, though continued stories and short stories by notable writers are included.

In accordance with the plan of not indexing periodicals covered by other general indexes, this index varies its list from year to year, dropping periodicals which have been taken over by other indexes and adding new titles. The annual volumes add many new local history titles, especially transactions of local history societies indexed in Griffin's bibliography (see p 13), and as these are often indexed back to the date when Griffin stopped, the index constitutes an informal continuation of Griffin. The only exception to the rule not to index material included elsewhere is in the case of these history periodicals.

**Review of reviews**. Index to the periodicals of 1890-1902 [v1]-13. Lond. & N.Y., Review of reviews, 1891-1903 13v 25cm annual op 050

Title varies v1, *Annual index of periodicals & photographs for 1890*, v2-4, *Index to the periodical literature of the world*

Primarily a subject index, but contains a fair number of author entries also, especially in the later volumes. Indexes material under broad subjects and gives for each, brief title, author's name when known, periodical, volume, month, and page reference, and a reference to the volume, month, and page of the *Review of Reviews* where a summary or other notice of the article is to be found. Indicates maps and illustrations. Indexes novels, short stories and poems under authors' names, not under title, gives under such subjects as music, architecture, fiction, etc., a list of persons connected with those subjects who are noticed elsewhere in the index. The number of periodicals indexed varies from 117 in 1890 to 195 in 1902. Principally useful because it covers many English periodicals (about 100 in the later volumes) not indexed in *Poole*.

**Subject index to periodicals, 1915-22, 1926-33**. Lond., Library assoc., 1919-34 \* 12v 32cm £4.4s per yr 050

An English index, started in 1915 under the title *Athenaeum subject index*, title changed, 1919, to *Subject index*. Issued, 1915-16, in two forms: (1) preliminary Class lists, each an alphabetical subject index with brief author index to the subject part, and (2) Annual volume for each year, combining in one alphabet the material of all the class lists. The annual for 1915 covered one year only and is superseded by the 1916 annual, a cumulated volume, covering the two years 1915-16. After the 1915-16 cumulation the combined issue was abandoned and only the Class lists were continued. These Class lists covered 6 years, 1917-19 in one set, with a general author index, and from 1920 to 1922 one year each with no author index. The Class lists are A, Theology and philosophy, B-E, Historical,

political and economic sciences, F, Education and child welfare, G, Fine arts and archaeology, H, Music, I, Language and literature pt 1, Classical, oriental and primitive, pt 2, Modern, including bibliography and library administration, K, Science and technology 1926-, an alphabetic subject list with no author index

A subject index to articles on definite subjects in some 530 periodicals, principally British and American but including some foreign Magazine fiction, poetry, and essays not on definite subjects are omitted, other articles are entered under L C subject headings Though duplicating much of the indexing in the *Readers' Guide* and the *International Index*, it indexes many periodicals not covered by those indexes, e.g., British local history periodicals, antiquarian society proceedings, etc

The foregoing indexes are all fairly general in character and are not restricted to periodicals of any one type or nationality The two titles following, while general in subject matter, are limited, the first by region of publication, the second by religious connection

Canadian periodical index, 1st annual cumulation, 1931 Windsor, Ont., Public library, 1932 87p 25cm \$1 50 050

An author and subject index to 33 Canadian periodicals, only 5 of which are indexed in the *Readers' Guide* and the *International Index*, forms the first printed and cumulated number in the series of quarterly indexes issued in multigraphed form since January, 1928 Continued 1932 by quarterly multigraphed numbers which index 41 periodicals

Catholic periodical index, 1930-31, a guide to Catholic magazines Scranton, Pa., Nat Catholic educ assoc, 1931-32 v 1-2 23cm 050

Published for the Association, by H W Wilson co., NY Price on service basis, apply to the Association

An author and subject index to some 46 Catholic periodicals of which only four are indexed in the *Readers' Guide* or *International Index*

## FOREIGN

Bibliographie der fremdsprachigen zeitschriftenliteratur; Répertoire bibliographique international des revues, International index to periodicals 1911-19, 1925/26-33 Gautschi b Leipzig, Dietrich, 1911-34 v 1-11, n f v 1-8 (Internationale bibliographie der zeitschriftenliteratur, Abt B) v 8, M160 050

Similar in general plan and arrangement to the *Bibliographie der deutschen zeitschriftenliteratur* which now forms Abteilung A of the *Internationale bibliographie* Indexes about 2,000 periodicals and general works in the principal non-German languages In the

English and American library the main use of this index will probably be for the large amount of French and Italian material indexed The first series is a subject index only, the second series gives, in addition, an author index to each subject list Beginning with n f v 4, some supplementary indexing of material earlier than the covering date of the volume is included

## Belgian

Bibliographie de Belgique 2eme partie, Sommaire des périodiques, 1897-1913 Bruxelles, Van Oest, 1897-1913 10fr per year ‡ 054

Title and frequency vary 1899-1911, is 5d part of *Bibliographie de Belgique* and has title *Bulletin des sommaires*, 1912-13, is 2d part and has title *Sommaire des périodiques*, 1899-1911, frequency varied, monthly (sometimes bimonthly or quarterly) with annual author index, 1912-13, semiannual with annual author and subject indexes Each number is a classed subject index arranged by the Belgian Dewey D C numbers, indexes a large number of periodicals, gives fairly full information for each article, i.e., author, title, periodical, volume and number A cumbersome but usable index, not easy to handle for quick reference work but useful when the whole field is to be covered, as it supplies material not easily findable in any other way

Discontinued 1914, because of the European war Continued by the following

Bibliographie de Belgique 2eme partie, Bulletin mensuel des articles de fond parus dans les revues belges Janvier, 1921-25 Bruxelles, Service de la Bibliogr de Belgique, 1921-25 v 1-51 054

## Danish

Copenhagen Kommunebiblioteker Danske blandede tidsskrifter, 1855-1912, indholdsoversigt til 27 danske tidsskrifter, udarb af Ellen Bruun, Povl Rehling Fischer, Kjeld Hasselbalch-Larsen, Niels Kunov, Karen Neumann, Harald Rolff og Ingrid Struckmann, red af Svend Thomsen København, Bianco Lunos bogtrykkeri, 1928-29 2v. 22cm 9kr 058

A classified subject index, arranged by a decimal classification, with author and alphabetical-subject indexes to the classified part, of articles contained in 27 general periodicals Useful as supplying indexing of some material earlier than that covered by the more comprehensive *Dansk tidsskrift-index*, 1915-1933\* Later indexing of 5 of the 27 periodicals covered is given in the *Dansk tidsskrift-index*

Dansk tidsskrift-index, 1-19 aarg, 1915-33 København, Hagerup, 1916-34\* v.1-19 23cm v 19, 6kr 058

Ed. by Svend Dahl and Th. Dissing

A classified subject index with an alphabetical subject index to the main classified list. Number of periodicals indexed varies v 1, 165, v 3, 257 (ie, 224 Danish, 33 other Scandinavian)

### Dutch

Hague Koninklijke bibliotheek Repertorium op de nederlandse tijdschriften Jaarg 1-8 1914-21 's-Gravenhage, 1914-21 8v 26cm fl 3 50 per vol 053

Monthly, Feb-Dec, 11 numbers a year. The first volume indexed 440 periodicals, the second nearly as many. A monthly classified subject index arranged by a modified decimal classification order, with annual index of (1) authors (2) small subjects, alphabetically. Gives for each article included author, full title, periodical, volume, year and inclusive paging and D C class number, with occasional contents or descriptive notes. Issued in three forms (1) on ordinary paper printed on both sides, (2) on thin paper printed on one side only, (3) on cards.

Nijhoff's index op de nederlandse periodieken van algemeenen inhoud 's-Gravenhage, Nijhoff, 1910-34 v 1-25 22cm subs fl 7 50 a yr index fl 2 053

v 1, Sept 1909-Dec 1910, v 2-25, annual (Jan-Dec) 1911-34

The number of periodicals indexed varies from 19 in the earlier volumes to more than 60 in 1926.

Monthly index to general periodicals, including a few newspapers. Each number contains authors and subjects in one alphabet with a separate list of book reviews at the end. There are no cumulations of the monthly indexes, but, beginning with the volume for 1925, there is an annual author index and a catchword-subject index to the entries in the 12 monthly numbers.

### French

Répertoire bibliographique des principales revues françaises 1897-99 Paris, Per Lamm, 1898-1900 v 1-3 26cm op 054

A useful index, unfortunately discontinued because of lack of support. Each volume contains (1) subject index giving title of article, author's name, and title and volume or number of the periodical and page reference, (2) author index giving somewhat briefer information. Vol 1 indexes 147 periodicals, vol 2, 257, and vol 3, 346. The Société française de bibliographie planned to revive this index but so far the plan has not been carried out.

### German

Bibliographie der deutschen zeitschriftenliteratur, mit einschluss von sammelwerken. verzeichnis von aufsatzen, die in zeitschriften und sammelwerken

deutscher zunge erschienen sind, 1896-1933 Gautzsch b Leipzig, 1897-1934 v 1-72 25cm (Internationale bibliographie der zeitschriftenliteratur, Abt A) price per vol varies, recent vols, M130-M200 ea 053

— Ergänzungs-band 1-14 Gautzsch b Leipzig, Dietrich, 1908-19 v 1-14 25cm M140

Numbered in set as v 22A, 24A, 28A, 30A, 32A, 33A, 35A, 35B, 36B, 37A, 38A, 39B, 41A, 42A.

Contents Eig bd 1, 1896-98, 2, 1896-1908, 3, 1893-95, 4, 1891-92, 5, 1889-90, 6, 1911-13, 7, 1887-88, 8, 1913-14, 9, 1883-86, 10, 1914-15, 11, 1883-84, 12, 1881-82, 13, 1915-17, 14, 1879-81.

A comprehensive index valuable because of the large number of important German periodicals, transactions, yearbooks and other composite works indexed, but difficult to use for quick reference partly because of the abbreviation of references and compactness of printing, and partly because the form of publication in semi-annual volumes with no cumulation necessitates the consultation of many alphabets. Except in the case of v 34-35, v 40-41-41, and v 43-46, for which combined author indexes in 3 separate volumes have been published, each volume consists of (1) a subject index arranged alphabetically by rather large subjects, giving for each article indexed its title, author's name in curves when known, reference to periodical by key number instead of title, page, and sometimes volume, and (2) an author index to the subject index, the latter omitted for the time being in some war volumes. The number of periodicals indexed is large, ranging from 275 in the first volume to over 4,500 in later volumes. The period covered in the whole set is 55 years, for while vol 1 starts with 1896 the retrospective indexing of the Ergänzungsbande carries the work back to 1879. Important in university work and in large libraries which have many German periodicals, but not generally recommended for other libraries. Often especially important for biography because it indexes many yearbooks of learned societies containing obituary notices.

### Italian

Italy Parlamento. Camera dei deputati Biblioteca Catalogo metodico degli scritti contenuti nelle pubblicazioni periodiche italiane e straniere Parte la Scritti biografici e critici Roma, Tip della Camera dei deputati, 1885-1928 10v. 28cm 050

Contents v 1, to 1883, suppl 1, 1884-87 and earlier, suppl 2, 1887-88 and earlier, suppl 3, 1889-94, suppl 4, 1895-1900, suppl 5, 1901-1906, suppl 6, n s v 1, 1907-12, suppl 7, n s v 2, 1914-1918, suppl 8, n s v 3, 1919-24. Indice generale, a tutto l'anno 1906 1909 117p.

Not a general index but a subject catalog of biographical articles in the sets of periodicals (19,785 vol-

umes) contained in the library of the Italian Chamber of Deputies. Each volume has (1) a main subject list which gives for each article indexed its title, author, and the title and volume or year of the periodical in which it is to be found, and (2) a brief author index referring to the subject list. The supplements index the volumes added during the period covered and earlier material omitted from the first volume. The "Indice generale" refers to all names included in the subject lists of the first volume and supplements 1-5. Sets indexed include the principal Italian periodicals and society transactions and also many important English, French, German and Spanish titles. In the American library the principal use of this catalog is for the Italian and French material indexed, but it is occasionally useful even for material already indexed in Poole, because it can be used from the author as well as the subject side.

**Italy** Provveditorato generale dello stato. Pubblicazioni edite dallo stato o col suo concorso. Spoglio dei periodici e delle opere collettive 1901-25, 1926-30. Roma, Libr. dello stato, 1926-31. 4v. 26cm. 050

Basic work, 1901-25, 2v. 1926, Supplement 1926-30, 2v. 1931.

A subject index to over 200 Italian periodicals and collected works which are either government publications or issued under government auspices or aid. The basic work, 1901-25, and the supplement, 1926-30, are each in two main parts: (1) Index to biographical and critical articles arranged alphabetically by name of person written about, and (2) Subject index, arranged by large classes, *e.g.*, agriculture, archeology, etc., with subdivisions under each, and an alphabetical index of small topics referring to the large classes. Entries in the biographical section are repeated in the classed section. Information given about each article is full and includes author and title of article, and title, volume, page and date of the volume in which it appears.

### Norwegian

Deichmanske bibliotek. Register til Norges tidsskrifter, v.1-2. Kristiania, Cammeyer, 1908-11. 2v. 23cm. kr 6. 058

Contents v.1, Topografi, v.2, Norsk biografi.

Arranged by subject, each volume indexing one subject. v.1 (1908) indexes the topographical articles in 75 periodicals of varying dates from about the beginning of the 19th century to 1907, v.2 indexes the biographical articles in more than 700 periodicals of the 19th and the first part of the 20th century, giving not only references to periodicals, but also dates of birth and death and very brief characterization for each name indexed. The list of periodicals included in v.2 furnishes a nearly complete bibliography of Norwegian periodicals.

**Norsk tidsskriftindex, 1918-33, systematisk fortegnelse over innholdet av**

norske tidsskrifter. Oslo, Steenske forlag, 1919-34. v.1-16. 24cm. v.16, kr 5.50.

A classified subject index with an alphabetical subject index to the main classified list. Number of periodicals indexed is v.1-3, 246, v.4-8, 293.

Issued in annual volumes, with a general title page, list of abbreviations and periodicals indexed, and alphabetical subject index to the classed lists for v.1-3 (1918-20), v.4-8 (1921-25) and v.9-13 (1926-30).

### Russian

Ul'ianov, N. A. Ukazatel' zhurnal' noi literatury, alfabitnyi, predmetnyi, sistematicheskii [Guide to periodical literature, alphabetic, by subject, by classes]. Moskva, "Nauka," 1911-13. v.1-2. 24cm. 057

Contents v.1, 1906-10 indexing 6 periodicals, v.2, 1896-1905 indexing 9 periodicals.

An index to a selected list of general periodicals of a solid character. Each volume contains (1) an author index which gives the full entries for the articles indexed and (2) an alphabetical subject index and (3) a classed or systematic subject index, both subject indexes refer to the main author index.

### SPECIAL INDEXES

#### Agriculture

**Agricultural index, subject index to a selected list of agricultural periodicals and bulletins, [permanent cumulated volumes] 1916-34.** N.Y., Wilson, 1919-35. v.1-6. 26cm. Service basis, apply to publisher for price. 016.63

Contents v.1 (numbered 1-3) 1916-18, 1025p, v.2, 1919-21, 1226p, v.3, 1922-24, 1100p, v.4, 1925-27, 1312p, v.5, 1928-30, 1504p, v.6, 1931-34, 1730p.

— Annual and current. N.Y., Wilson, 1935— Service basis.

Issued monthly, cumulating (February 2 months, March 3 months, May 2 months, June 6 months, August 2 months, September 3 months, November 2 months), the December number being the annual cumulation for the year, except that every third year the annual volume is omitted and a three-year cumulation, constituting a new volume in the permanent set, is issued instead.

Detailed alphabetical subject index to about 135 agricultural and related periodicals and to many reports, bulletins and circulars of agricultural departments, experiment stations, etc. Most of the periodicals are in English, including American, British and colonial publications, but a few journals in foreign languages are also included. A record of new books and book reviews is included and the whole forms a useful index for subjects in agriculture, horticulture and rural life.

U S Office of experiment stations Experiment station record Sept 1889-June 1935 Wash, Govt pr off, 1890-1935 v 1-72 23cm monthly \$1 per vol (foreign \$1 50) 630 5

— — General index, v 1-60, 1899-1929 Wash, Govt pr off, 1903-32 5v. 24cm part o p

1889-1901, v 1-12, 671p o p, 1901-11, v 13-25, 1159p o p, 1912-19, v 26-40, 640b 75c, 1919-24, v 41-50, 709p \$1 25, 1924-29, v 51-60, 677p 60c

A record and digest of current agricultural literature, not planned as an index of the subject but covering the field so fully that it serves practically as an index to the periodical, bulletin, and report material on this subject, in English and the principal foreign languages. Each monthly number contains a digest of recent important articles and reports with exact reference to the full article. There are no cumulations of the digests, but there is an author and subject index to each volume referring to the monthly issues and for the volumes before 1924 these separate indexes are superseded by the general indexes listed above. Less easy to use for quick reference than the new *Agricultural Index*, but fuller for scientific use as it indexes more scientific material and includes foreign language material as well as English.

## Art and archeology

Art index, Jan 1929-Sept 1932, a cumulative author and subject index to a selected list of fine arts periodicals and museum bulletins N Y, Wilson, 1933 1565p. 26cm Service basis 016 7

Indexes 159 periodicals, museum bulletins, annuals, etc (99 English, 1 Dutch, 26 French, 84 German, 4 Italian, 1 Spanish), in the fields of archeology, architecture, ceramics, decoration and ornament, graphic arts, landscape architecture, painting and sculpture. Method of indexing, which differs somewhat from that followed in the other special indexes issued by the same publisher, is as follows: (1) ordinary articles are indexed under author and subject or subjects, (2) book reviews are indexed under the author reviewed and under subject or subjects, (3) exhibitions are indexed under the artist, (4) illustrations accompanying an article are listed in the entry for that article but not indexed individually, illustrations without text are indexed under the artist's name. Kept to date by monthly issues cumulating into annual volumes.

Gomme, George Laurence Index of archaeological papers, 1665-1890 Lond, Constable, 1907 910p 22cm 016 913

A useful author index to some 94 sets of English archaeological periodicals and transactions of local antiquarian societies. Gives for each article indexed author's name, full title, periodical, volume or date, and inclusive paging. Principally British archeology but includes also material on classical and other non-British

antiquities. A subject index to the same material, which was contemplated but not undertaken when the author index was made, is now in preparation. Continued by the following.

Index of archaeological papers published in 1891-1910 Lond, Constable, 1892-1914 v 1-20 22cm 016 913

An annual continuation of Gomme's *Index*, indexing the same type of material and following the same plan as far as the author index is concerned, but differing from the main work in that each annual volume has a subject index to the author list. While each volume nominally covers one year, many cover a longer period since whenever a new periodical is added to the list it is indexed back to 1891.

Publication suspended after 1914. Most of the periodicals indexed are now included in the *Subject index to periodicals*, 1915-16, described p 8.

Répertoire d'art et d'archéologie, dépouillement des périodiques et des catalogues de ventes, bibliographie des ouvrages d'art français et étrangers, 1910-32, fasc 1-37 Paris, Morance, 1910-33 v 1-37 26cm 016 7

Publisher varies.

Issued annually except that there is a combined volume for 1914-19. From 1910 to 1925 inclusive each volume is in 3 parts: (1) List of periodical articles, (2) Record of art sales, (3) Art bibliography of the year, arranged by subjects. The list of periodical articles covers a large number of important periodicals, but these are given in the form of detailed contents of each periodical, not in a subject or classified list. From 1926- , the arrangement is changed to that of a classified list by large subjects (e.g., periods and countries). From 1910 to 1919 and 1925 to 1932 each volume has a general index of authors, subjects and places. The volumes for 1920-1924 inclusive contain no indexes but a combined index for these five years was issued as fasc 29.

## Book reviews

Bibliographie der rezensionen, 1900-33 Gautzsch b Leipzig, Dietrich, 1901-34 v 1-57 25cm v 57, M147 60 053

1901-10 inclusive, one volume per year, indexing reviews of books printed in some 3,000 German periodicals, 1911-1914, two volumes per year, the first volume of each year indexing reviews in German periodicals, the second volume indexing reviews in about 2,000 periodicals in other languages than German, 1915 has 2 volumes for German reviews and one for non-German, 1918-22 volumes are semi-annual and index only German reviews except that v 33 covers non-German for 1917-19, 1923-33 are annual volumes (11 German, 7 non-German). A very comprehensive list, including more books of the university grade than the *Book Review Digest* and many references to special journals, and

therefore often more useful than the *Book Review Digest* in the university library, when only references to reviews are wanted. Does not give digests or quotations from the reviews listed. The volumes which index reviews in German periodicals only cover the same list as the *Bibliographie der deutschen zeitschriften literatur* (see p 10) and supplement that work, the volumes indexing non-German periodicals do the same thing for the *Bibliographie der fremdsprachigen zeitschriften literatur* (see p 9)

**Book review digest, 1905-34** N Y, Wilson, 1905-35 v 1-30 26cm \$18 a yr 050

A digest and index of selected book reviews in over 50 English and American periodicals, principally general in character. Arranged alphabetically by author of book reviewed, with subject and title index. For each book entered gives author, title, place, publisher, price, a brief descriptive note, quotations from selected reviews with exact reference to periodical in which review appeared, and references only, without quotation, to other reviews. Indicates length of review in number of words and whether favorable or unfavorable. From the public library point of view and primarily useful in the selection of books for such a library, less useful in the university library partly because of the type of book listed and partly because the reviews indexed are taken principally from the general and not to any great extent from the special journals. Monthly, with a semi-annual cumulation in August, and an annual cumulation of the main list in February which forms an annual volume, the subject, title and pseudonym index cumulates monthly, the index in a current number referring to all previous issues of the current volume since the last cumulation. The 1921 annual has a cumulated index for the years 1917-21, the 1926 annual, an index for 1922-26, and the 1931 annual, an index for 1927-31.

**Technical book review index**, issued by the Technology dept of the Carnegie library of Pittsburgh, 1917-28 Pittsburgh, The Library, 1917-29 12v 23cm 0166

A quarterly index important as listing much material not given in the *Book Review Digest*, and as a useful aid to book selection in a special field. Gives title of book and bibliographic data, references to periodicals, and brief quotations. Continued informally by *Technical book review index, 1935-* (N Y, Spec lib assoc.)

## Drama

**Dramatic index for 1909-33**, covering articles and illustrations concerning the stage and its players in the periodicals of America and England. Bost., Faxon, 1910-34 v 1-25 24cm \$7.50 per vol 016792

Issued separately, and also as part 2 of the *Annual magazine subject index, 1909-22*. Contains the cumulation of the Dramatic index published in the quarterly

numbers of the *Bulletin of Bibliography* v 1-8, 11-, have appendix *Dramatic books and plays (in English)* published 1912-16, 1919-

An annual subject index to articles about the drama, the theater, actors and actresses, playwrights, librettists, managers, etc., to synopses of plays, and to stage and dramatic portraits, scenes from plays and other theatrical illustrations contained in about 200 English and American periodicals, and to texts of plays whether published in book or magazine form. Magazine articles are entered under subject only, texts of plays under title or under the form heading "dramas" with cross reference from author, costume portraits under both the actor and the character. All references are exact, i.e., to title of periodical, volume, date, and inclusive paging, with length of article indicated in fractions if less than one page, and indication of illustrations, portraits, etc. While the index nominally begins with 1909 there is some retrospective indexing, e.g., the 1910 volume indexes the *Theatre* back to its first volume 1906. From 1912 the dramatic books of the year are indexed both in the main index and in the appendix, Dramatic books and plays, which consists of (1) author list of books about the theater, (2) author list of play texts, (3) title list of texts. A useful index, necessary in any library which makes much use of dramatic material. Kept up to date by indexes in the *Bulletin of Bibliography*.

**Pence, James Harry**. The magazine and the drama, an index. N Y, Dunlap soc., 1896 190p illus 23cm (Dunlap society Publication New series, no 2) 0 p

An author and subject index to articles on the acted drama in 166 American and English periodicals.

## Education

**Education index, Jan 1929-June 1932**, a cumulative author and subject index to a selected list of educational periodicals, books and pamphlets. N Y, Wilson, 1932 1891p 26cm Service basis 01637

Indexes 150 periodicals (in English, 146, foreign, 4) of which 128 are indexed fully and 22 are indexed only for selected articles, and adds many references to pamphlets, books and analytics in books and society transactions. Articles in general are indexed under both author and subject or subjects, except that (1) book reviews are indexed only under that heading and (2) poems are listed only under word *poems* unless the author is very well known. Kept to date by monthly issues cumulating into annual volumes.

## History

**Griffin, Appleton Prentiss Clark**. Bibliography of American historical societies, the United States and Canada. 2d ed rev and enl. Wash., 1907 1374p 23cm (In Amer hist assoc Annual Report, 1905, v 2) 016793



A useful index to material in the various publications of American historical societies, general and local, to 1905. Arranged by societies, with full contents of each volume and with two alphabetical indexes to the contents: (1) Authors and subjects index, (2) Biographical index. Continued, for material published 1906-, by the analytical indexing in *Writings on American history*

Virginia historical index, by E. G. Swem  
Roanoke, Stone pr. co., 1934 v. 1 1118p  
30cm Set \$100 016 973  
v. 1, A-K

A minute subject index to five periodicals (96v) on Virginia history, to the 13 volumes of Henings *Statutes*, 1619-1792, and to the Calendar of Virginia state papers and other manuscripts in Richmond, (11v) 1652-1869

## Law

Index to legal periodical literature  
Bost., Boston book co., 1888-1919, Chipman, 1924, Indianapolis, Bobbs-Merrill, 1933 v. 1-5 25cm v. 5, \$45 016 34

v. 1-2, ed. by Leonard A. Jones, v. 3-5, by Frank E. Chipman

v. 1, to 1886, v. 2, 1887-98, v. 3, 1898-1908, v. 4, 1908-22, v. 5, 1923-32

Each volume consists of a main subject index with brief author index to the subject part. Covers principally 19th century material, but a few sets included in the first volume belong to the 18th century. Indexes not only material on technical and historical law subjects, but a great deal of legal biography and a considerable amount of material on political, economic and sociological subjects. The second volume is stronger in this sociological material than the first. For biographical articles included, dates of birth and death are given. The first volume indexes practically all articles in 158 legal periodicals (1373v), all articles on law subjects in 113 general periodicals and the proceedings of various bar associations. The third volume indexes 60 periodicals (512v) principally American and British, but including also some Canadian, Indian, Irish, Australian and South African publications. The fourth volume indexes 91 periodicals and is practically a consolidation of v. 1-14 of the annual *Index to legal periodicals* noted below but does not entirely supersede these as it omits some articles of temporary interest included in the annuals, the fifth volume indexes 109 periodicals (875v). Useful in the general library as well as the law library.

Index to legal periodicals, 1908-Sept 1934, published for the American association of law libraries. N.Y., Wilson, 1909-35 21v 26cm \$16 a yr 016 34

Quarterly lists, with annual cumulation in October and, from 1926, three-year cumulations which supersede the annual. The annual number consists of an author index and a subject index, the latter on the system used in the American and Decennial digests.

Number of periodicals indexed varies from 39 in the 1908 annual to 96 in the 1928/31 cumulation. A complete working set of this index through 1934 consists of the annuals for 1908-25, and the cumulations 1926/28, 1928/31, 1931/34.

## Library science

Cannons, Harry George Turner. Bibliography of library economy. A classified index to the professional periodical literature relating to library economy, printing, methods of publishing, copy-right, bibliography, etc., from 1876 to 1920. Chic., Amer. lib. assoc., 1927 680p 25cm \$18 016 02

1st ed., 1910, indexed 48 periodicals. This new ed. continues the indexing of most of those included in the 1st ed. and adds several new titles making the total number 65.

A classified index with an alphabetical subject index to the classified lists, but no author index.

Continued by the following

Library literature, 1921-32, a supplement to Cannons' Bibliography of library economy 1876-1920, comp. by the Junior members round table of the American library association, under the editorship of Lucile M. Morsch. Chic., Amer. lib. assoc., 1934 430p 26cm \$10 016 02

An alphabetical author and subject index to book and periodical material, indexing 77 periodicals of which 45 are new titles and 32 are continued from *Cannons*.

Most of the new periodicals indexed began publication during the period covered, but for several of the older ones (not included in *Cannons*) indexing for the entire file is included. Of the 33 titles from *Cannons'* list not continued in this index, 23 ceased publication by 1921 and 10 have been dropped from the list.

## Medical sciences

Quarterly cumulative index medicus v. 1-16, 1927-34. Chic., Amer. med. assoc., 1927-35\* v. 1-16 26cm \$12 per yr 016 61

An author and subject index to over 1,200 periodicals in many languages, forming a practically complete index to the journal literature of an important subject. Issued 4 times a year, the months of issue being approximately May, August, November and February. The August issue (covering January-June) and the February issue (covering July-December) form the permanent semi-annual volumes. Includes medical bibliography.

Succeeds the two indexes noted below, which were discontinued at the end of 1926.

Quarterly cumulative index to current medical literature, 1916-26 Chic, Amer. med assoc, 1917-27 v 1-12 \$8 per yr.

An author and subject index to nearly 300 medical periodicals and society transactions including a large amount of foreign material. Published quarterly cumulating throughout the year, (i.e., April 3 mos., July 6 mos., Oct 9 mos., Jan 12 mos.), the January number forming a permanent bound index to the material of the past year. The annual volume includes, in addition to the index to periodicals, a bibliography of the important new medical books of the year, exclusive of new editions, and a list of government documents on medical subjects.

In 1926 two semi-annual volumes were issued instead of one annual.

Discontinued after 1926 and succeeded by the *Quarterly Cumulative Index Medicus* described above.

**Index medicus**, a quarterly classified record of the current medical literature of the world, 1879-1926 Wash., Carnegie institution, 1879-1926 v 1-3d ser, v 6 26cm \$8 per yr 016 61

The standard current bibliography of medicine. Indexes periodical articles as well as the new book literature of the subject. Discontinued after 1926. For full description see under *Medicine*, p 197.

The *Index-catalogue* of the Surgeon-general's library at Washington also indexes a large amount of periodical literature on medicine and allied subjects. For full description see under *Medicine*, p 198.

**Black, Arthur Davenport** Index of the periodical dental literature published in the English language, 1839-1929 Buffalo, Dental index bureau, 1921-34 v 1-12 26cm \$6 per vol 016 6176

Volumes unnumbered and not issued in regular chronological sequence.

Contents 1839-75, 1923, 1876-85, 1925, 1886-90, 1926, 1891-95, 1927, 1896-1900, 1930, 1901-05, 1931, 1906-10, 1934, 1911-15, 1921, 1916-20, 1922, 1921-23, 1928, 1924-26, 1929, 1927-29, 1932.

Each volume is in two parts (1) a classified subject index arranged by an extension of the Dewey decimal classification, and (2) an author index. Several bibliographies lists included, e.g., *Dental bibliographies*, 1793-1921, in vol 1911-15 and *Bibliographiae stomatologiae v*, by A. G. Weber, with list of bibliographies 1530-1921, in vol 1916-20.

## Military science

**International military digest**, annual, a review of the current literature of military science, 1915-18 Cumulated from

the monthly issues of the International military digest N Y, Cumul. dig. corp, 1916-19 4v 25cm 355

Editors C. De W. Willcox and E. R. Stuart.

A subject index, with digest of each article, of articles on military science in about 50 military journals and 30 general periodicals. Of the military periodicals about half are American and British and the remainder are Dutch, French, German, Italian, Japanese, Scandinavian, Spanish and Portuguese. Discontinued after 1918 and so useless for very modern developments but occasionally useful historically as it covers the period of the World War. Though discontinued as a separate publication after 1918, the *Digest* was continued 1919-21 as a monthly list in each number of the periodical *National Service*. For fuller note, see *Guide*, 5th ed p 15.

## Portraits

**A. L. A. Portrait index**, index to portraits contained in printed books and periodicals, ed by W. C. Lane and N. E. Browne Wash., Lib of Congress, 1906 1600p 25cm \$3 920

An index to portraits contained in 1,181 sets (8,216 volumes) including both books and periodicals through the year 1904. Indexes 120,000 portraits of about 35,000 or 45,000 persons. Information given includes dates of birth and death and brief characterization of the person, artist, engraver, etc., of the portrait, and volume and page of the work where the portrait may be found. Does not index portraits in local histories, genealogical works, or collections of engravings as such, or portraits of writers included in sets of their collected works.

## Religion

**Richardson, Ernest Cushing**. An alphabetical subject index and index encyclopædia of periodical articles on religion, 1890-1899. N Y, Scribner, 1907-11 2v 24cm o p 016 2

Subject volume, 1907 1,168p, Author volume, 1911 876p

An index to 58,000 articles by 21,000 writers, in more than 600 periodicals and transactions in English and the principal foreign languages. The subject volume, arranged alphabetically, has a special feature not ordinarily found in indexes, i.e., each heading used is briefly defined and the definition is followed by a reference to some encyclopedia article. The author volume indexes the same articles as the subject volume, with equally full information.

## Science

**Royal society of London**. Catalogue of scientific papers, 1800-1900. Lond., Clay,

1867-1902, Camb univ pr, 1914-25 19v  
29cm £51,13s 6d 016 5

v 1-6, 1st ser, 1800-1863, v 7-8, 2d ser, 1864-73, v 9-11, 3d ser, 1874-1883, v 12, Supplementary volume, 1800-1883, v 13-19, 4th ser, 1884-1900

A monumental index of the first importance in scientific or large reference libraries. An author index for the whole of the 19th century to 1,555 periodicals and transactions in various languages including the transactions of the European academies and other learned societies. Gives, for each article entered, author's name in full when it can be found, full title, title of periodical, volume, date, and inclusive paging. For Russian articles the original title is given followed by French or English translation in brackets.

Royal society of London Catalogue of scientific papers, 1800-1900 Subject index Camb univ pr 1908-14 v 1-3 in 4  
112s 6d 016 5

v 1, Pure mathematics, v 2, Mechanics, v 3, Physics, pt 1, Generalities, heat, light, sound, pt 2, Electricity and magnetism

A subject index to the same material as the above author catalog, classified according to the schedules of the *International catalogue of scientific literature* and to be published as separate Index-volumes for each of the seventeen sciences of the schedules of the *International catalogue*, viz Mathematics, Mechanics, Physics, Chemistry, Astronomy, Meteorology, Mineralogy, Geology, Geography, Palaeontology, Biology, Botany, Zoology, Anatomy, Anthropology, Physiology, and Bacteriology. Of the seventeen indexes projected only the first three have been issued so far. These indexes 116,687 articles from 1,555 periodicals divided as follows: Mathematics, 33,743 articles from 700 serials, Mechanics, 21,295 articles from 959 serials, Physics, 56,644 articles from 1,261 serials. The subject index gives sufficiently full information to be used independently of the author volumes, i.e., author's name, brief title, periodical, volume date and paging—though for full title reference must be made to the author's index.

When finished the index will constitute a monumental record of the material on these seventeen sciences to be found in all the principal scientific periodicals, in different languages, of the 19th century. Continued for material since 1900 by the *International catalogue of scientific literature*.

International catalogue of scientific literature Pub for the Internat council by the Royal soc of Lond Lond, 1902-19

An annual bibliography of both books and periodical articles on each of the 17 sciences covered. Indexes a large number of important scientific journals, but was never very satisfactory for up-to-date reference work because of the delay in publication. Now discontinued. For full description see under Science, p 169.

## Social sciences

Public affairs information service Bulletin of the Public affairs information

service, a cooperative clearing house of public affairs information, 1st-20th annual cumulations N Y, Pub aff inf form service, 1915-34 v 1-20 26cm Compl service \$100 a yr, cumulations only, including the annual, \$50 a yr, also service basis 016 3

Usually cited as P A I S. Issued in three forms: (1) weekly bulletins, (2) bimonthly cumulations, cumulating throughout the year, the last issue, Oct., covering 12 months and forming (3) the permanent annual volume.

A combination of a subject index to the current literature in its field—books, documents, pamphlets, articles in periodicals, multigraphed material, etc.—and a digest of recent events and developments in the fields of sociology, political science and economics, particularly the practical sides of these subjects. Includes, among its reports of events, record of new legislation, notices of approaching conferences, meetings, etc., establishment of new offices, libraries, etc. A very useful index, although it duplicates some of the material in the general indexes. The 1927 cumulation index, articles in some 924 periodicals and refers to analytical material in several hundred other publications.

Social science abstracts, a comprehensive abstracting and indexing journal of the world's periodical literature in the social sciences N Y, Soc sci abstr, 1929-32 v 1-4 27cm \$6 per yr 016 3

A selective index, with signed abstracts, of important articles in more than 4,000 periodicals in all important languages. Covers subjects in statistics, human geography, cultural anthropology, history, economics, political science, sociology. For description see under Social sciences—Bibliography, p 114.

## Technology

Engineering index, 1884-1905 N Y, Engineering magazine, 1892-1906 4v 24cm op 016 62

v 1, 1884-1891, published under the title *Descriptive index of current engineering literature*, v 2, 1892-1895, ed by J B Johnson, v 3, 1896-1900, and v 4, 1901-1905, ed by H H Supplee and T H Cuntz.

An alphabetical subject index, with no author index, to about 250 technical and engineering periodicals in English, French, German, Italian, Spanish and Dutch, about three quarters of the periodicals indexed are in English. Gives fairly full information, i.e., title, author, brief digest or description of the article, length in number of words, periodical and exact date. Does not give volume or page. Continued after 1905 by the following.

Engineering index, 1906-33 N Y, Engineering magazine, 1907-19, Amer. soc of mechan engin, 1920-34 \* v 1-27 24-26cm 016 62

Title varies

Annual Continues the *Engineering index*, 1884-1905, v 1-4, covering the same field in the same detail, but (for the years 1906-18) with a different arrangement, i.e., a classed subject index, not an alphabetical subject index, grouped in 8 large classes, Civil engineering, Electrical engineering, Industrial economy, Marine and naval engineering, Mechanical engineering, Mining and metallurgy, Railway engineering, Street and electric railways

Beginning 1919, the form is changed to an alphabetical subject index, giving for each article exact reference to title, date, volume and page of the periodical, number of illustrations and a brief digest From 1923- an author index is included The 1933 volume indexes material in 21 languages including some 1,200 periodicals, the transactions and journals of about 500 engineering and allied technical societies and several hundred reports of government bureaus, engineering colleges, research laboratories and other technical agencies

For current work in libraries that can afford it the annual index may be kept to date by a weekly card service which supplies printed cards with brief abstracts for articles in over 2,000 periodicals, transactions, reports, etc., in 20 languages This service can be subscribed for either in part or as a whole, annual subscription varies from \$7 for a sub-section to \$1500 for the complete service

**Crane, Walter Richard** Index of mining engineering literature, comprising an index of mining, metallurgical, civil, mechanical, electrical and chemical engineering subjects as related to mining engineering N Y, Wiley, 1909-12 2v 23cm v 1, \$4, v 2, o p 016 6

Covers American and English material with some Australian and Canadian works, including periodicals, society transactions and some government reports Vol 1 indexes 18 publications covering 30 years to the end of 1907, vol 2 brings to date the periodicals indexed in that volume and indexes several additional titles, giving complete indexing for 26 periodicals and incomplete indexing for 20 other serials and 20 books Classified arrangement with alphabetical index A special feature is the section of references on cost

Lond, Chapman, v 1, 20s v 2, 17s 6d

**Mining world index of current literature** Chic, Mining world, 1912-16 23cm.

016 62

A semi-annual index, cumulated from the weekly index included in the *Mining and Engineering World*, covering about 500 periodicals

No more published

**Industrial arts index**, 1913-34, subject index to a selected list of engineering, trade and business periodicals, books and pamphlets N Y, Wilson, 1913-35 v 1-22 26cm 016 6

Subscription price on service basis, according to number of periodicals taken Apply to publishers

Monthly index, cumulating throughout the year, with the December number forming an annual cumulation From v 7-v 19, a two-year cumulation was issued every other year Beginning with v 20 (1932) the two-year cumulation was discontinued A working set to 1934 includes annual volumes for 1913-17, biennial cumulations 1918-19, 1920-21, 1922-23, 1924-25, 1926-27, 1928-29, 1930-31, and annual volumes for 1932-34 Indexes many of the same periodicals as the *Engineering index* (annual) but differs from that index in having (1) a wider range of subjects, including commercial and business, as well as technological, subjects, (2) less foreign material More useful than the *Engineering index* in the general library In general follows the same plan of indexing as the *Readers' Guide* except that articles are indexed only under subjects and not under authors also. Indexes principally material in English, but from 1919 on includes some foreign journals

**Repertorium der technischen journal-literatur**, 1823-1908 Berlin, Heymann, 1856-1909 40v 24-28cm M400 016 6

Title varies publisher varies

Contents 1823-53, publ 1856 (1,049p), 1854-68, publ 1871-73 (2v), 1869-73, publ 1876-78 (2v), 1874-1908, publ 1875-1909 (35v)

1823-76, Hrsg im auftrage des Koniglich preussischen ministeriums fur handel, gewerbe und offentliche arbeiten, 1877-1908, Hrsg im Kaiserlichen patentamt

A subject index to more than 400 periodicals in various languages, arranged alphabetically by the German subject word followed, in volumes from 1892 on, by the French and English equivalents Each volume has a detailed subject index to this subject list which, in volumes before 1892, is an index of German words only, but from 1892 includes French and English words in the same alphabet, volumes from 1897 on have an author index also Not now up to date, but still useful for older and foreign material

Continued by the following

**Fortschritte der technik** Neue folge des fruher im Kaiseil Patentamt bearbeiteten Repertoriums der techn journal-literatur 1-2 jahrg, 1909-11 Berlin, Bibliog zentralverlag, 1910-11 9v 26cm M140 ‡ 016 6

1910 issued in 7v, 1, Maschinenteknik, 2, Elektrotechnik, 3, Bautechnik, 4, Berg- und huttentechnik, 5, Chemische technik, 6, Militar und mannentechnik, 7, Supplement

Also issued monthly under title Technische Auskunft No more published

## BIBLIOGRAPHIES

### General

**Bolton, Henry Carrington** Catalogue of scientific and technical periodicals, 1665-

1895 . 2d ed Wash, Smithsonian  
inst., 1897 1247p 24cm (Smithsonian  
misc coll v 40) 016 05

8,603 titles pt I, 4,954 titles, is a reprint of 1st edition, 1885, with changes to date, pt II includes additions to titles in pt I and titles 5,001 to 8,477, addenda, 8,478 to 8,603

British museum Dept of printed books  
Catalogue of printed books, periodical  
publications 2d ed Lond, British mu-  
seum, 1899-1900 2v 35cm 30s 016 05

Arranged alphabetically by place of publication with an index of titles Gives brief information about each title, i.e., title, dates, place, note of changed titles For the verification of titles this is one of the most important of the general lists because of (1) the great number of periodicals included and (2) the convenient double arrangement

Periodicals directory, a classified guide  
to a selected list of current periodicals  
foreign and domestic, ed by C F Ul-  
rich N Y, Bowler, 1932 323p \$10

In three parts (1) Classed list of 6,000 periodicals, arranged by broad subjects, giving, for each periodical, title, date of origin, frequency, size, price, publisher, place, supplements, (2) Classed list of bibliographies of periodical literature, comp by Karl Brown, Title index to list of periodicals

Royal society of London Catalogue of  
the periodical publications in the library  
Ox univ pr, 1912 445p 26cm 15s

A title list of 1,811 serial publications, arranged alphabetically by first word of title not an article Gives place and dates of publication, statement of the society's files, changes in titles, series, and, in case of proceedings of meetings and congresses, a list of places at which the various meetings were held Society index, p 285-455 Useful for verifying titles, especially titles of foreign publications, for tracing changes in title and for ascertaining what constitutes a complete set

Scudder, Samuel Hubbard. Catalogue of  
scientific serials of all countries, includ-  
ing the transactions of learned societies  
in the natural, physical, and mathemati-  
cal sciences, 1633-1876, by Samuel H  
Scudder Camb, Mass, Harvard univ,  
1879 358p 24cm (Library of Harvard  
university. Special publications I) op

Classified by countries, with indexes of towns, titles  
and subjects

Union list of serials in libraries of the  
United States and Canada. . N Y,  
Wilson, 1927-33 3v 016 05

A comprehensive list, useful as a general bibliography as well as a union list of the periodical holdings of a group of libraries For full description see under Union lists, p 23

Births and deaths; a record of new titles,  
changed titles and deaths in the periodi-  
cal world (In Bulletin of Bibliography,  
April, 1900-35)

## American

Ayer, firm, Philadelphia N W Ayer and  
son's directory of newspapers and peri-  
odicals Phila, Ayer, 1880-1935 \*  
v 1-67 maps 25cm v 67, \$15 016 071

Sub-title, 1935 A guide to publications printed in  
the United States and possessions, the Dominion of  
Canada, Bermuda, Cuba and the West Indies, includ-  
ing 100 maps, descriptions of the publications, the  
states, cities and towns in which they are published,  
complete classified lists

Title varies

Absorbed Rowell's American newspaper directory in  
1910

Partial contents, 1935 (1) Statistical tables, (2) Air-  
ways, economic, continental and standard time maps,  
(3) Population of cities of 2,500 and over, (4) Catalogue  
of American newspapers, dailies, weeklies and  
monthlies, as follows (a) United States, arranged by  
states and cities, (b) Canada, arranged by provinces  
and cities, (c) Newfoundland, (d) Bermuda, (e) Cuba  
and the West Indies, (f) American publications issued  
in other countries, (5) List of daily newspapers with  
indication of whether morning or evening, and special  
Sunday, weekly, semi-weekly editions and circulation,  
(6) Agricultural publications, with information as to  
specialty and circulation, (7) Publications in foreign  
languages arranged by language, (8) Secret society pub-  
lications, (9) Religious publications arranged by states  
with indication of denomination, (10) Trade, technical  
and class publications, by subject, (11) Alphabetical  
index (omitting daily and weekly papers)

The standard American list, comprehensive, listing,  
in 1935, 20,637 newspapers and periodicals, but not  
claiming completeness, as it intentionally omits certain  
classes of papers, e.g., publications of schools and  
smaller colleges, local church papers and most house  
organs issued merely to exploit goods of their firms  
The main list, no 4, covers more than 1,000 pages and  
gives (1) some descriptive and statistical matter about  
each state, a list of its counties, marking those which  
have no newspapers, and considerable gazetteer informa-  
tion about each city, i.e., its distance and direction  
from some important place, its railroads, water or stage  
communications, leading manufacturers, products and  
institutions and (2) detailed information about each  
paper or periodical listed including its name, frequency,  
character or politics, date of foundation, size of column  
and page, subscription price, circulation figures, names  
of editors and publishers Has many good maps, at  
least one for each state, and a standard time map

**Rowell's American newspaper directory**, containing a description of all the newspapers and periodicals pub in the United States and territories, Dominion of Canada and Newfoundland [1st]-40th year, 1869-1908 N Y, Rowell, 1869-1908 40v in 61 il, pl, ports 21-26cm 016 071

Annual, 1869-77, quarterly, Jan 1878-Oct 1879, annual, 1880-96, quarterly, June 1897-Dec 1901, semi-annual, Apr-Oct 1902, annual, 1903-08

Title varies Merged in Ayer's *American newspaper annual*, 1910

**Postage and The Mailbag, inc Directory** of house magazines Brooklyn, N Y, Postage and Mailbag, 1931 56p 30cm \$3 051

Of interest primarily to business libraries as it supplements Ayer's *Directory* by listing the "house organs" omitted in Ayer

**Severance, Henry Ormal.** A guide to the current periodicals and serials of the United States and Canada 5th ed 1931 Ann Arbor, Mich, Wahr, 1931 432p 26cm \$3 75 016 051

1st ed 1907, 2d, 1908, 3d, 1914, 4th, 1920

Contents (1) Alphabetical title list giving in general, for each periodical, frequency of publication, date of founding, publisher's address, subscription price, note of changed or merged title, (2) Subject index, less complete than title list Lists about 10,000 titles, omitting railroad reports and most public documents and including society publications sparingly Includes fewer titles than Ayer and often gives briefer information for those included, but more convenient than Ayer for quick reference work because of alphabetic arrangement

**Mott, Frank Luther.** History of American magazines, 1741-1850 N Y & Lond, Appleton, 1930 848p 23cm \$10 051 09

Chronological list of magazines, p 785-809, has many bibliographical footnotes throughout

**Richardson, Lyon Norman** History of early American magazines, 1741-1789 N Y, Nelson, 1931 414p 21cm. \$5 051 09

"Bibliography of American magazines, 1741-1789," p 302-75

**U S. Bureau of the census.** History and present condition of the newspaper and periodical press of the United States, with a catalogue of the publications of the census year, by S N. D North. Wash, Govt pr off, 1884 446p 30cm 317 3

## British

**Newspaper press directory: and advertisers' guide** . Lond, Mitchell, 1846-1935 \* v 1-90 ports maps 28cm 5s.

016 072

Sub-title, 1935 Containing particulars of newspapers, magazines, reviews and periodicals published in Great Britain and Ireland, the press of the British dominions overseas, the Indian empire, the continent of Europe, America and the Far East

Contents, 1935 (1) Indexes, (2) Special articles, (3) London newspapers, with full description as to price, date of founding, politics, publisher, etc, (4) London suburban newspapers, (5) English and Welsh provincial newspapers, arranged alphabetically by towns, (6) Scottish newspapers, (7) Irish newspapers, (8) British Isles newspapers, (9) British magazines, reviews and periodicals, (10) Telegraphic and press associations, (11) British overseas dominions, Special British overseas dominions, articles (trade, etc), (12) British overseas dominions press, (13) Leading papers of the United States, (14) Foreign press (selected list only)

**Sell's world press; the handbook of the fourth estate** . Lond, Sell, 1884-1921. v 1-36 il, pl (part col), ports, maps 25cm 016 07

Title varies Discontinued after 1921

Not only a bibliography of English newspapers and periodicals but also an annual of information about journalists and journalism in England and the colonies

Contents, 1921 (1) Editorial section articles on current journalistic subjects, bibliography of journalism, etc, (2) Special reference section Who's who in the daily press, Newspaper and allied societies, World's press telegram rates, (3) Complete index to all British papers and periodicals with page reference to following lists (a) London daily papers, (b) Provincial papers, (c) Newspapers of the British Islands, (d) Scottish newspapers, (e) Irish newspapers, (f) Monthly, quarterly and periodical publications, (4) Papers published in the Dominions, (5) Press photographers, agencies, etc

**Willing's press guide, 1874-1934** Lond, Willing, 1874-1934 \* v 1-61 22cm 2s 6d per vol 016 072

A useful inexpensive list

Principal contents, 1934 (1) Alphabetical list of newspapers, and periodicals issued in the United Kingdom, with year of establishment, when published, price, publisher's name and address, (2) Classified list, (3) Metropolitan newspapers and periodicals, (4) London suburban papers, (5) Provincial dailies arranged by towns, (6) London addresses of provincial publications, (7) Provincial publications arranged under counties, (8) Provincial publications arranged under towns; (9) Chronological list of oldest British publications; (10) Titular changes and amalgamations, (11) London addresses of Dominion, colonial and foreign publications, (12) Dominion and colonial publications, (13) List of

publications in the English language issued abroad,  
(14) Foreign publications, (1a) Reporting and news  
agencies

**Times, London** Tercentenary handlist  
of English & Welsh newspapers, maga-  
zines and reviews Lond, The Times  
1920 324p xxxvp 25cm 21s± 016 052

Contents Sect 1 London and suburban press, ar-  
ranged chronologically 1620-1919, separate list, period-  
icals in Armenian, Hebrew, Yiddish, Russian and Turk-  
ish, title index to section I, Sect II The provincial  
press, arranged chronologically by date of first known  
issue, 1701-1919, alphabetical index to section II

A chronological bibliography of English periodicals  
from 1620 to 1919, which attempts to include all types  
of periodicals except (1) official periodicals issued during  
the war, (2) annuals and yearbooks, (3) publications  
of societies classed as Academies in the British Museum,  
and (4) local church periodicals, and, while avowedly  
incomplete for the difficult period of the 18th century,  
claims to be nearly exhaustive for the 17th and 19th  
centuries. Is based upon the collections of the British  
Museum, including the two special Thomason and  
Burney collections, with some reference to copies and  
numbers in other libraries not found in the British  
Museum. Each title is listed under the date of the  
earliest copy which has been found for examination, and  
the information given for it includes number and date  
of the earliest issue, date of discontinuance, if known,  
and in some cases name of printer, editor, distributor,  
and a reference to the library or collection if it is other  
than the British Museum's general collection

Useful as a means of identifying titles, and as show-  
ing, by its chronological arrangement, what periodicals  
are available for a given date

**Henry E Huntington library and art  
gallery, San Marino, Calif** Check list of  
English newspapers and periodicals be-  
fore 1801 in the Huntington library,  
comp by Anthony J Gabler (In Hun-  
tington Library Bulletin Cambridge,  
Mass, 1931 24cm no. 2, p 1-66)

Arranged alphabetically with chronological index

#### HISTORIES

**Bourne, Henry Richard Fox** English  
newspapers, chapters in the history of  
journalism Lond, Chatto, 1887 2v 23cm  
op 052 09

**Couper, William James** Edinburgh pe-  
riodical press, being a bibliographical  
account of the newspapers, journals,  
and magazines issued in Edinburgh from  
the earliest times to 1800 Stirling, Mack-  
ay, 1908 2v facsimis 24cm. 016 05

v 1, 1642-1711, v 2, 1711-1800

**Craig, Mary Elizabeth** Scottish period-  
ical press, 1750-1789 Edinburgh, Oliver,  
1931 113p 23cm 8s 6d 052 09

A history of periodicals and newspapers of the period  
considered in regional groups, i. e., Edinburgh, West of  
Scotland, etc., with some account of each journal and  
a bibliographical list, p 95-104, which locates copies in  
13 British and 19 American libraries

**Grant, James** Newspaper press, its  
origin, progress and present position  
Lond, Tinsley, 1871-[72] 3v 23cm  
052 09

v 3 has title The metropolitan weekly and provincial  
press Lond, Routledge [1872]

**Madden, Richard Robert** History of  
Irish periodical literature from the end  
of the 17th to the middle of the 19th  
century, its origin, progress, and results,  
with notices of remarkable persons con-  
nected with the press in Ireland during  
the past two centuries Lond, Newby,  
1867 2v 22cm op 052 09

**Morison, Stanley** The English news-  
paper, some account of the physical  
development of journals printed in Lon-  
don between 1622 and the present day  
Camb univ pr, 1932 335p il, fold port,  
facsimis 33cm 45s 072

**Williams, J B** History of English jour-  
nalism to the foundation of the Gazette  
Lond, Longmans, 1908 293p front,  
facsimis 23cm 10s 6d, \$ 052 09

#### FOREIGN

##### Argentine

**Guia periodistica argentina y de las re-  
publicas latino-americanas, 1930/31** Bue-  
nos Aires, F A. Le Rose, 1930 176p 20cm  
015 056

Issued since 1913

Contents 1930/31 (1) Advertising agencies (2) News-  
papers and periodicals arranged by country, giving in-  
formation as to address, date of founding, editor, size,  
advertising rates

##### Bolivian

**René-Moreno, Gabriel** Ensayo de una  
bibliografía general de los periódicos de  
Bolivia, 1825-1905 Santiago de Chile  
[Sociedad "Imprenta y litografía uni-  
verso"] 1905 344p 21cm 016 056

— — Suplemento (1905-1907) Appended to his Segundo suplemento á la Biblioteca boliviana Santiago de Chile, Imprenta y encuadernación universitaria, 1908 xvii p 19cm

### Czech

**Bibliografický katalog časopisectva Republiky československé za rok 1920** Vydal Československý ústav bibliografický (při Veřejné a universitní knihovně) v Praze Praha, Nákladem vlastním — V kom J Springer, 1921 243p 24cm 12fr 50c (swiss) 016 059

Alphabetical, with indexes to places of publication, subjects, and authors

### Estonian

**Antik, Richard Eesti ajakirjandus 1766-1930, bibliograafia uhes toimetajate ja valjaandjate loeteluga** Le journalisme estonien de 1766 à 1930, bibliographie avec régistre des rédacteurs et des éditeurs Tartu [G Rohi's trukk] 1932 247p 23cm (Sihtasutus Eesti rahva muuseumi valjaanne, nr 3) 016 059

### French

**Annuaire de la presse française et étrangère et du monde politique, 1880-1934** Paris, Flammarion, 1880-1934 \* v 1-52 il, ports, facsim 24cm v 50, 60fr 016 074

Title varies Continues E. Mermet's *La publicité en France, 1878-80*

An important and useful bibliography and annual, containing not only full information about French journals and the French press but also a considerable amount of the statistical, gazetteer, political and governmental information needed by French journalists Contains many portraits Scope and contents of volumes before 1914 differ somewhat from the volumes issued since 1914

Principal contents, 1934 Names and portraits of journalists decorated during year, necrology (names and portraits), Names and portraits of French officials, Lists of cabinet ministers 1900-34, Lists of members of the Senate and Chamber of deputies, Press associations with names of officers and members, Critics, Pseudonyms, Advertising agencies, Lists of papers and periodicals published in (1) Paris, arranged alphabetically by classes, (2) Départements, arranged alphabetically by départements and towns, (3) Colonies, (4) Abroad, Four indexes, (1) names of French and colonial papers and periodicals, (2) names of persons, (3) places, (4) foreign journals

**Annuaire des journaux, revues et publications périodiques publiés à Paris, 1880-1913, 1921-29** Paris, Le Soudier, 1881-1914, 1922-30 v 1-43 20cm 016 054

Issued annually but revised only every other year, in the odd years, in the even years the previous issue plus a supplement of new titles was printed Publication suspended, 1914-20 Ceased publication 1930

Contents, 1929 (1) main list arranged alphabetically by titles giving for each periodical included its title, date of foundation, frequency of publication, subscription price in France and the postal union, dates when subscriptions begin, how long they run, publisher's address, etc., (2) classified list, with brief titles, referring to main list, arranged by broad not small subjects Includes only Paris publications, for provincial periodicals the *Annuaire de la presse française* must be used.

**Argus. Nomenclature des journaux et revues en langue française paraissant dans le monde entier** Paris, Argus, 1930 1102p 22cm 016 054

1st ed 1917 Gives brief information, title, address, frequency of publication, date of founding, sometimes names of editors

**Hatin, Louis Eugène. Bibliographie historique et critique de la presse périodique française** Paris, Firmin-Didot, 1866 cxvii, 660p 24cm o p 016 054

Sub-title Catalogue systématique et raisonné de tous les écrits périodiques de quelque valeur publiés ou ayant circulés en France depuis l'origine du journal jusqu'à nos jours, avec extraits, notes historiques, critiques, et morales, indication des prix que les principaux journaux ont atteints dans les ventes publiques, etc

A bibliography of the retrospective, not the current type, with detailed bibliographic and historical notes about each periodical listed Useful, though never complete and now very far from up-to-date

### German

**Deutscher zeitschriften-katalog für 1865-1922, zusammenstellung von über 3200 titeln deutscher zeitschriften** Leipzig, Schulze, 1865-1922 v 1-58 22cm 016 053

Title, before 1916, *Deutscher journal-katalog* Discontinued after 1922

An annual trade bibliography, listing only the periodicals and transactions regularly handled by the German dealers Consists of (1) a main subject list giving full title, frequency of publication, publisher's name and address, price, month when new volume or subscription starts, and information whether subscription is by year or volume, and (2) alphabetical title index

**Sperlings zeitschriften- u. zeitungsadressbuch, handbuch der deutschen presse** Die wichtigsten deutschen zeitschriften



— — Suplemento (1905-1907) Appended to his Segundo suplemento á la Biblioteca boliviana Santiago de Chile, Imprenta y encuadernación universitaria, 1908 xvii p 19cm

### Czech

**Bibliografický katalog časopisectva.** Re-publiky československé za rok 1920 Vydal Československý ústav bibliografický (při Veřejné a univerzitní knihovně) v Praze Praha, Nákladem vlastním — V kom J Springer, 1921 243p 24cm 12fr. 50c (suisses) 016 059

Alphabetical, with indexes to places of publication, subjects, and authors

### Estonian

**Antik, Richard.** Eesti ajakirjandus 1766-1930, bibliograafia uhes toimetajate ja väljaandjate loeteluga Le journalisme estonien de 1766 à 1930, bibliographie avec régistre des rédacteurs et des éditeurs Taitu [G Roht'i trükk] 1932 247p 23cm (Sihtasutus Eesti rahva muuseumi väljaanne, nr 3) 016 059

### French

**Annuaire de la presse française et étrangère et du monde politique, 1880-1934** Paris, Flammarion, 1880-1934 \* v 1-52 il, ports, facsim 24cm v 50, 60fr 016 074

Title varies Continues E. Mermet's *La publicité en France, 1878-80*

An important and useful bibliography and annual, containing not only full information about French journals and the French press but also a considerable amount of the statistical, gazetteer, political and governmental information needed by French journalists Contains many portraits Scope and contents of volumes before 1914 differ somewhat from the volumes issued since 1914

Principal contents, 1934 Names and portraits of journalists decorated during year, necrology (names and portraits), Names and portraits of French officials, Lists of cabinet ministers 1900-34, Lists of members of the Senate and Chamber of deputies, Press associations with names of officers and members, Critics, Pseudonyms, Advertising agencies, Lists of papers and periodicals published in (1) Paris, arranged alphabetically by classes, (2) Départements, arranged alphabetically by départements and towns, (3) Colonies, (4) Abroad, Four indexes, (1) names of French and colonial papers and periodicals, (2) names of persons, (3) places, (4) foreign journals

**Annuaire des journaux, revues et publications périodiques publiés à Paris, 1880-1913, 1921-29** Paris, Le Soudier, 1881-1914, 1922-30 v 1-43 20cm 016 054

Issued annually but revised only every other year, in the odd years, in the even years the previous issue plus a supplement of new titles was printed Publication suspended, 1914-20 Ceased publication 1930

Contents, 1929 (1) main list arranged alphabetically by titles giving for each periodical included its title, date of foundation, frequency of publication, subscription price in France and the postal union, dates when subscriptions begin, how long they run, publisher's address, etc., (2) classified list, with brief titles, referring to main list, arranged by broad not small subjects Includes only Paris publications, for provincial periodicals the *Annuaire de la presse française* must be used

**Argus Nomenclature des journaux et revues en langue française paraissant dans le monde entier** Paris, Argus, 1930 1102p 22cm 016 054

1st ed 1917 Gives brief information, title, address, frequency of publication, date of founding, sometimes names of editors

**Hatin, Louis Eugène.** Bibliographie historique et critique de la presse périodique française Paris, Firmin-Didot, 1866 cxvii, 660p 24cm o.p. 016 054

Sub-title Catalogue systématique et raisonné de tous les écrits périodiques de quelque valeur publiés ou ayant circulés en France depuis l'origine du journal jusqu'à nos jours, avec extraits, notes historiques, critiques, et morales, indication des prix que les principaux journaux ont atteints dans les ventes publiques, etc

A bibliography of the retrospective, not the current type, with detailed bibliographic and historical notes about each periodical listed Useful, though never complete and now very far from up-to-date

### German

**Deutscher zeitschriften-katalog für 1865-1922, zusammenstellung von über 3200 titeln deutscher zeitschriften** Leipzig, Schulze, 1865-1922 v.1-58 22cm. 016.053

Title, before 1916, *Deutscher journal-katalog* Discontinued after 1922

An annual trade bibliography, listing only the periodicals and transactions regularly handled by the German dealers Consists of (1) a main subject list giving full title, frequency of publication, publisher's name and address, price, month when new volume or subscription starts, and information whether subscription is by year or volume, and (2) alphabetical title index

**Sperlings zeitschriften-u. zeitungsbuch, handbuch der deutschen presse** Die wichtigsten deutschen zeitschriften

und politischen zeitungens Deutschlands, Oesterreichs und des auslandes, 1858-1935 Leipzig, Boisenverein der deutschen buchhandler, 1858-1934<sup>4</sup> v 1-59 24cm. v 59, M25 016 043

Title varies, place and publisher vary

Contents, 1935 (1) Periodicals, arranged in a classed list, by large subjects, giving for each title, editor, publisher, address, price, frequency, (2) Newspapers, arranged by place, (3) List of publishers, (4) Indexes Useful for identifying title, for finding what German periodicals there are on a given subject and for securing the information needed before placing a subscription, but of little value for information about history, editorship, etc., of the periodicals listed, or for collation or complete sets

### Italian

Annuario della stampa italiana, a cura del Sindacato nazionale fascista dei giornalisti, 1916-1933/34 Bologna, Zanichelli [1916-34]\* v 1-10 21-24cm v 10, L60 016 075

No volume issued for 1918, 1920, 1922-23

Principal contents, 1933/34 (1) Special articles on Italian journalism, (2) Associations, (3) List of Italian journalists, arranged geographically and giving brief biographical information, (4) Newspapers and periodicals arranged in 4 lists, (a) political dailies, (b) political journals which are not dailies, (c) official publications, (d) non-political publications, arranged by subject, (5) Newspapers and periodicals in Italian published in foreign countries, (6) Alphabetical indexes to (a) dailies, (b) periodicals

### Norwegian

Diesen, Emil. Norske aviser og tidskrifter, med fortegnelse over norske pressefolk, 1920 Kristiania, Økonomisk revue, 1920 56p 78p 23cm (Norsk industri- og naeringshaandbok, v 11<sup>1</sup>) kr. 10. 016 058

### Russian

Lisovskiĭ, Nikolai Mikhaĭlovich. Russkaja periodicheskaia pečat' 1703-1900 gg., bibliografiia i graficheskiĭ tablitsy [Russian periodicals published 1703-1900, bibliography and graphical tables] Petrograd, Shumakhora, 1915 267p tables 34cm \$9 016 059

"Mezhdunarodnaia kniga," aktsionernoe obshchestvo, Moscow USSR periodica,

1930-33 [Newspapers, periodicals] Katalog Moscow, Meshdunarodnaia kniga, 1930-33 v 1-4 il 22-25cm 016 059

Text of 1930 in Russian, German, English and French, 1931-1933 Russian and English

A sales list of those Russian periodicals and newspapers which the publisher believes may be of interest to the foreign reader Gives for each entry, title in transliteration and in English translation, brief description in English, place of publication, number of issues per year and subscription rates Includes newspapers and periodicals (1) in Russian, (2) in foreign languages and languages of national minorities

### Spanish

Givanel Mas, Juan Bibliografia catalana premsa Barcelona [Imprenta Altés] 1931 v 1, 557p 28cm. 016 056  
v 1, A-Barcelona

### Swedish

Lundstedt, Bernhard Wilhelm. Sveriges periodiska litteratur Bibliografi. Stockholm, Iduns tryckeri, 1895-1902 3v in 2 24cm 25 kr 016 058

v 1, 1645-1812, v 2, Stockholm, 1813-1894, v 3, Land-sorten, 1813-99

### Swiss

Association de la presse suisse Annuaire de l'Association de la presse suisse, 1909-1917/18, et chronique politique, année 1-8 Zurich, Fussli, 1911-18 v 1-8 016 079

Title page also in German, text partly in German, partly in French Discontinued after 1918

Contains a regional list and a subject list Full information, including full title, address, date of founding, price, editor, etc., given in the regional list, the classed list gives only brief title, and place of publication

Brandstetter, Josef Leopold Bibliographie des revues, gazettes et almanachs suisses Berne, Wyss, 1896 302p 22cm (Bibliographie nationale suisse, fasc 1b) o p 016 059

Contents (1) Newspapers and periodicals to 1803, arranged by cantons, (2) Since 1803, arranged by subject and under subject by canton, (3) Almanacs, (4) Bibliography of material about Swiss periodicals, (5) Supplement, (6) Index of authors, editors, etc

For each periodical gives title, editors' names, place and inclusive dates of publication, and indicates libraries possessing files

Bern Schweizerische landesbibliothek  
Verzeichnis der laufenden schweizerischen  
zeitschriften Catalogue des péri-  
odiques suisses, revues, journaux, annu-  
aires, almanachs, collections, etc., reçus  
par la Bibliothèque nationale à Berne  
2e ed refondue et considérablement  
augm., publ par la direction de la Bib-  
liothèque Bern-Bumpliz, Benteli, 1925  
217p 016 059

—Nachtrag, 1926-30 Bern-Bumpliz,  
Benteli, 1926-31 \* 5v

## UNION LISTS

A union list of periodicals is a catalog,  
usually in alphabetical title arrangement,  
of the periodicals to be found in the li-  
braries in a special region, with indica-  
tion of the libraries containing any given  
title. There are two types of such lists,  
(1) lists of periodicals currently received,  
(2) lists of sets, with exact indication of  
what portion of each set is in the li-  
braries listed. The second type is more  
useful. Such lists are of great reference  
importance since they often show where  
a library can find a periodical or volume  
not in its own collections. The principal  
use of such lists is for reference and  
inter-library loan purposes but they are  
often useful also as catalogers' aids.  
Foreign union lists are, naturally, not  
useful for inter-library loans, but are  
often very helpful in identifying foreign  
titles.

### BIBLIOGRAPHY

Josephson, Aksel Gustav Salomon. Bib-  
liography of union lists of serials. 2d  
ed. Chic., John Creiar lib., 1906. 28p.  
27cm. 016 01

Also printed as appendix to the *Supplement to the List  
of serials in public libraries of Chicago*

Continued by the following

Bibliography of union lists of serials,  
comp. by D. C. Haskell. (In Union list  
of serials in libraries of the United States  
and Canada. N. Y., 1927. p. 1582-88)

—Supplement, comp. by Karl Brown. (In  
Union list of serials in libraries of the

United States and Canada. Supplement  
N. Y., 1931. p. 657-60)

## American and Canadian

Union list of serials in libraries of the  
United States and Canada, ed. by Winifred  
Gregory. Advisory committee: H. M. Lydenberg,  
C. W. Andrews, Willard Austen, A. E. Bostwick,  
J. T. Gerould, Nathan van Patten. N. Y., Wilson,  
1927. 1588p. Subscription, apply to publisher  
016 05

—Supplements, Jan. 1925-June 1931, July  
1931-Dec. 1932, ed. by G. E. Malloff.  
N. Y., Wilson, 1931-33. 2v. 660p., 331p.

The most important and comprehensive union list,  
indispensable in any American library which does much  
reference work with periodicals. Lists about 70,000  
periodicals (i. e., 75,000 items, including cross references),  
giving catalog description of each and statement of  
what constitutes a complete set, and indicates the hold-  
ings of these in more than 200 American and Canadian  
libraries. Statement of holdings is exact except in the  
case of certain very common periodicals for which a  
general statement that complete sets are found in most  
large libraries is given instead of the exact list. The  
supplements extend the record of the basic volume by  
giving (a) new titles not listed before and (b) added  
holdings of titles previously listed either in the original  
cooperating libraries or in some additional libraries.

List of the serial publications of foreign  
governments, 1815-1931, ed. by Winifred  
Gregory, for the American council of  
learned societies, American library asso-  
ciation, National research council. N. Y.,  
Wilson, 1932. 720p. 31cm. Apply to pub-  
lisher for price. 016 05

A union list on the same general plan as the *Union  
list of serials* for a type of serial publication excluded  
from that list, i. e., government serials, including only  
genuine government serials and omitting publications of  
universities, societies, etc., subsidized by a government.  
Arranged alphabetically by country name, except that  
Russia is in a separate list at the end, with sub-  
arrangement by government departments, bureaux, etc.,  
and with indication of holdings of the various pub-  
lications in some 85 American libraries.

For most purposes the national list  
supersedes the various local lists, but the  
following smaller lists are still useful  
at times for the location of files in li-  
braries not included in this national list.

Chicago library club. List of serials in  
public libraries of Chicago and Evan-

ston, corrected to Jan. 1901 Chic, 1901  
185p 24cm \$1 016 05

John Crerar library, Chicago Supplement to the List of serials in public libraries of Chicago and Evanston 2d ed corrected to Nov 1905, ed by C W Andrews Chic, 1906 220 + 28p 27cm 016 05

The main list and supplement together include 8 libraries not checked in the national list

Crane, R S., and Kaye, F. B. Census of British newspapers and periodicals, 1620-1800 Chapel Hill, Univ of North Carolina pr, 1927 205p 23cm \$2 25 016 052

Lists 970 papers and periodicals, with indication of the holdings of these in 62 libraries

Philadelphia Free library List of serials in the principal libraries of Philadelphia and its vicinity, prepared by J P Lambertson. Phila, Library, 1908-10 309p and suppl 27cm \$2 (Bulletin, no 8-9) 016 05

Main list and supplement together include about 15 libraries not checked in the national list

New York. Engineering societies' library Catalogue of technical periodicals Libraries in the city of New York and vicinity, comp and ed by A J Gates, with the cooperation of a committee of the New York library club. N Y, Eng societies, 1915 110p 27cm \$3. 016 05

Includes 3 libraries not checked in the national list

New York special libraries association Union list of periodicals in special libraries of the New York metropolitan district, ed by Ruth Savord and Pearl M Keefer N Y, Wilson, 1931 238p 26cm \$4 016 05

Lomer, Gerhard Richard, and Mackay, Margaret S Catalogue of scientific periodicals in Canadian libraries Pub by McGill university, in cooperation with the Honorary advisory council for scientific and industrial research Montreal, McGill university, 1924 255p 27cm \$5 016 05

Joint catalogue of the periodicals and serials in the libraries of the city of

Toronto 4th ed Toronto, King's printer, 1934 263p 25cm Gratis 016 05  
Includes 18 libraries

## Foreign

Académie des sciences, Paris Inventaire des périodiques scientifiques des bibliothèques de Paris, dressé sous la direction de M Alfred Lacroix par M Léon Bultingaire avec la collaboration des bibliothécaires de Paris et le concours de M Ad Richard Paris, Masson, 1924-29 1102p and suppl 283p 23cm 187fr 50 016 05

An alphabetical title list of more than 19,000 periodicals, with indication of their location in 132 Paris libraries Gives cataloging information about each title, indicates exact holdings and has two indexes, one by place of publication and one by subject

Diesch, Carl Bibliographie der germanistischen zeitschriften Leipzig, Hiesemann, 1927 441p 27cm (Modern language assoc of America. Germanic sect. Bibliographical pub v 1) \$15. 016 05

Pontificio istituto biblico Elenco alfabetico delle pubblicazioni periodiche esistenti nelle biblioteche di Roma e relative a scienze morali, storiche, filologiche, belle arti, ecc Roma, Pontificio istituto biblico, 1914 406p 25cm L6 50 016 05

Alphabetical title list, with indication of files, of periodicals in 45 libraries in Rome Partial subject index

Prussia. Auskunftsbureau der deutschen bibliotheken Gesamt-zeitschriften-verzeichnis Berlin, Königliche bibliothek, 1914 355p 29cm 016 05

—Gesamtverzeichnis der ausländischen zeitschriften (GAZ) 1914-1924, hrg vom Auskunftsbureau der deutschen bibliotheken Berlin, Staatsbibliothek, 1929 784p 30cm. 016 05

World list of scientific periodicals published in the years 1900-1933 2d ed Ox univ pr, 1934 779p 28cm 63s 016 05

Zeitschriften verzeichnis der schweizerischen bibliotheken Catalogue des périodiques reçus par les bibliothèques suisses. 1911. 2 aufl.—2 éd Zurich, Verlag

der Vereinigung, 1912 311p 25cm (Publikationen der Vereinigung schweizerischer bibliothekare Publications de l'Association des bibliothécaires suisses iv) 016 05

An alphabetical title list, with indexes of place and personal names, of the current serials received Jan 1, 1911, in 225 Swiss libraries Marks complete sets but does not give statement of broken files

## NEWSPAPERS

Newspapers are important in certain lines of reference work Current issues are helpful for reference work on questions of the day, current history, politics, local happenings, current or local opinions, etc., and back volumes serve the same purpose for the current history, etc., of an earlier period, and are particularly important as contemporary records, as registers of contemporary opinion and as records of facts often too small, or too local in their application, to be included in the general reference books Bound files of newspapers are therefore important additions to the reference equipment of a library which can afford them As such files are expensive to bind and shelve, care should be taken to choose for preservation only those actually needed, and especially those which, from their general character, indexes, etc., are most likely to be useful To make intelligent use of newspapers the reference worker needs the same type of reference aids that he needs for periodicals, i e., (1) indexes, (2) bibliographies and (3) lists of other libraries These differ in some ways from the corresponding aids for periodicals There is, for example, no general index to newspapers similar to Poole Such a work would be a practical impossibility, and is not needed in just the same way as an index to periodicals Newspapers all publish reports of any event of general interest at approximately the same time The date of an event is the clue needed and an index of dates, or an index to one newspaper, will furnish a workable index to all newspapers for subjects of general interest This, of

course, is not true of purely local or special articles, editorials, and many obituaries

## INDEXES

### American and English

New York Times index, v 1-22, 1913-34 N Y, N. Y Times, 1913-34 v 1-22 28cm monthly, \$12 a yr, annual cumulation \$26, monthly and annual, \$33 50 071

Frequency varies, 1913-29, quarterly with no cumulations, the four quarterly parts constituting a volume, 1930, monthly, with an annual cumulated volume which supersedes the monthly issues for most purposes

A carefully made index, with entries under small subjects, exact reference to date, page and column, and plentiful cross references to names and related topics The brief synopses of articles answer some questions without reference to the paper itself

New York daily Tribune index, 1875-1906 N Y, Tribune assoc, 1876-1907 31v 19cm op 071

Annual, no more published A much briefer index than the *N Y Times Index*, but useful for the period covered

Times, London. Official index, 1906-34 Lond, Times off, 1907-35 91v 25cm. 072

Monthly, 1906-June 1914, with annual cumulations for 1906-13 and semiannual cumulation Jan-June 1914, Quarterly, July 1914-

Detailed alphabetical index referring to date, page and column Very useful

—Palmer's index to the Times newspaper, 1790-1934 Lond, Palmer, 1868-1934 584v 21cm. Recent years, 30s per quarterly vol, early years, subs 072

Quarterly, beginning with the index covering Oct-Dec 1867, pub in 1868 The indexes for preceding volumes have been issued in the reverse order, beginning with the one covering July-Sept 1867, pub in 1875

Much briefer than the *Official Index* noted above but useful because of the importance of the newspaper and the long period covered by the index The indexing of obituary, death and funeral notices under the heading "Deaths" in each volume frequently supplies biographical material difficult to find elsewhere

### German

Halbmonatliches verzeichnis von aufsatzen aus deutschen zeitungsen in sachlich-alphabetischer anordnung, mit

jahres gesamt sach-und-verfasser-regis-  
ter, 1909-33 Gautzsch bei Leipzig, Diet-  
rich, 1909-33 v1-20 (Bibliographie d  
deutschen zeitschriftenliteratur, v 23A,  
25A, 27A, 29A, 31A, 34A, 36A, 37B, 39A,  
40A, 42B, 44A, 46A, 48A, 60A, 63A, 65A,  
67A, 69A, 71A) v 20, M25 071

Weekly 1928-29, fortnightly, 1909-22, 1930-33, an  
index to the principal articles in German and some  
Austrian papers, the issues for one year forming a  
volume, with a subject and an author index to the  
volume Number of papers indexed varies from about  
50 in earlier volumes to some 120 in the 1933 issue Not  
published 1923-27, during that period indexing of the  
same papers was included in the *Bibliographie d  
deutschen zeitschriften literatur*

### CATALOGS

Ayer, Mary Farwell. Check-list of Bos-  
ton newspapers, 1704-1780, with biblio-  
graphical notes by Albert Matthews  
[Boston, The Society, 1907] 527p 25cm  
(Publications of the Colonial society of  
Massachusetts, v9 Collections) \$3 50  
016 071

Contents (1) Chronological list of titles, Alphabetical  
list, List by years, (2) Check-list, listing issues in 14  
American libraries, p 13-400, (3) Bibliographical notes,  
by Albert Matthews, p 401-508, (4) Index

Brigham, Clarence S. Bibliography of  
American newspapers 1690-1820 Pts 1-  
18 (In American antiquarian society  
Proceedings n s 23 247-403, 24 363-  
449, 25 128-293, 396-501, 26 82-184, 413-  
460, 27 177-274, 375-513, 28 63-133, 293-  
322, 29 129-80, 30 81-150, 32 83-214,  
346-79, 34 79-127, 259-300, 35 79-160,  
37-63-162)

Arranged alphabetically by states and towns

Pts 1-4 Alabama-Massachusetts (except Boston), pts  
5-9, Michigan-New York (except New York City),  
pts 10-18, North Carolina-West Virginia To be re-  
printed with historical introduction and index No  
reprints of installments are available

"Attempts, first, to present a historical sketch of  
every newspaper printed in the United States from  
1690 to 1820, secondly to locate all files found in the  
various libraries of the country, and thirdly to give  
a complete check list of the issues in the library of  
the American antiquarian society"

The historical sketch of each paper gives title, date  
of establishment, names of editors or publishers, fre-  
quency, date of discontinuance, and attempts to give  
date of changes in title, frequency or publisher In the  
case of common papers only location of long files is  
noted, but rare newspapers are minutely listed

British museum Dept of printed books  
Catalogue of printed books Supple-  
ment Newspapers published in Great  
Britain and Ireland, 1801-1900 Lond,  
Clowes, 1905 552cols 35cm 016 07

Contents (1) London papers, (2) English and Welsh  
provincial papers, (a) by place of publication, (b)  
alphabetical title list, (3) Scotch newspapers (a) by  
places (b) alphabetical list, (4) Irish newspapers, (a)  
by places (b) alphabetical list

New York Public library. Check-list of  
newspapers and official gazettes in the  
New York public library, comp by D  
C Haskell N Y, Library, 1915 579p  
25cm \$1 85 016 07

Repr from the New York public library, *Bulletin*,  
July-Dec 1914 and July 1915

Includes all the newspapers and official gazettes in  
possession of the library at the end of 1914, in three  
lists (1) main list arranged alphabetically by cities  
in which the papers are published, with exact statement  
of issues in the library, (2) alphabetical title index,  
(3) chronological index

U. S Library of Congress. Check-list  
of American newspapers in the Library  
of Congress, comp under the direc-  
tion of A B Slauson Wash, Govt pr  
off, 1901 292 leaves 30cm 60c 016 071

Arranged by states and towns and under each town  
alphabetically by catchword title Gives for each paper  
exact title, frequency, often politics and date of found-  
ing, and exact statement of Library of Congress files

— Check-list of American 18th century  
newspapers in the Library of Congress  
Wash, Govt pr off, 1912 186p 26cm  
50c 016 071

Arranged alphabetically by states subdivided by  
towns Gives, for each newspaper, the date of estab-  
lishment, changes in title, names of printers, publishers  
and editors and a statement of the Library of Congress  
file Title index, and index to printers, publishers and  
editors

— Check-list of foreign newspapers in  
the Library . . Newly comp under the  
direction of H S Parsons Wash, Govt

Arranged geographically by places of publication and  
under each place alphabetically by title of the news-  
paper Gives for each paper exact statement of Library  
of Congress files Includes many titles which are really  
periodicals rather than newspapers

Virginia state library. List of newspa-  
pers in the Virginia state library, Con-

federate museum and Valentine museum  
Richmond, 1912 p 285-425 23cm (Virginia state library Bulletin, v 5, no 4)

Contents (1) Newspapers, arranged first by libraries and secondly by towns, (2) Union list for the three libraries, arranged by states, (3) Chronological list of titles

Wisconsin state historical society Library Annotated catalogue of newspaper files in the library 2d ed Madison, Society, 1911-18 591p and suppl 91p 23cm \$1 50 016 07

Arranged alphabetically by states, subdivided by towns Gives statement of library files and some information about date of establishment of newspaper, founder's name, editors' names, etc Includes not only newspapers in the ordinary acceptance of the term but also all journals that are organs of societies, trades or special interests The supplement records files acquired 1911-17

Yale university Library List of newspapers in the library New Haven, Yale univ pr, 1916 216p 23cm \$3 016 07

#### STATISTICAL YEARBOOK

Editor and publisher International year-book number for 1935 N Y, Editor and publisher, 1935 244p 33cm

Issued annually since 1920 as part of the last number for January of the weekly *Editor and Publisher* Contains a large amount of useful statistical and directory information in the field of American and British journalism Not sold separately

#### ESSAYS AND GENERAL LITERATURE

A L A index to general literature 2d ed enl Bost & Chic, A L A pub bd, 1901-14 679p and suppl 223p 27cm o p 040

Basic volume, covering material to Jan 1, 1900 679p 1901-Supplement, 1900-10 223p 1914

A subject index which attempts to do for books of essays and general literature what *Poole's index* does for periodicals Indexes books belonging to the following classes (1) Essays and similar collections of critical, biographical and other monographs, (2) Books of travel and general history whose chapters or parts are worthy of separate reference, (3) Reports and publications of boards and associations dealing with sociological matters, and of historical and literary societies, (4) Miscellaneous books and some public documents

Includes only books in English Indexing is by catch-word subject, not by modern catalog subject

For a discussion of the relation of the *A L A index* to the *Essay index* see the preface to the following

Sears, Minnie Earl, and Shaw, Marian Essay and general literature index, 1900-1933, an index to about 40,000 essays in 2,144 volumes of collections of essays and miscellaneous works N Y, Wilson, 1934 1952p 26cm Service basis 040

Index, p 1-1890, List of books indexed, p 1894-1952

— Supplement, 1934, ed by Marian Shaw N Y, Wilson, 1934\* 211p

The basic volume is a detailed index, by authors, subjects and some titles, to essays and articles published 1900-33 and also to earlier essays if included in collections published since 1900 Indexing is given with exact reference, i.e. inclusive paging, in the case of many essays first printed in periodicals the reference to the periodical is given also, and variant titles for the same essay are indicated Kept to date by semi-annual supplements cumulating annually

A monumental work, useful in several departments of library service In *cataloging* it provides a usable substitute for a large amount of analysis, the cost of which would be prohibitive in the average card catalog, as a *reference* tool it serves many purposes, showing, for example (a) list of essays by a given author, (b) authorship of an essay when only title is known, (c) analytical material on a given subject, particularly small, unusual, or intangible subjects on which there may be no whole books, (d) biographical and critical matter about a person, (e) criticisms of individual books, (f) different places or collections in which an essay is printed (an important point in school or college libraries when it is necessary to supply many copies of some recommended reading) For purposes of *selection of books* the list of books indexed serves as a good guide to the worth-while essay and other composite-book material of the 20th century, this *List of books indexed* is also issued separately in pamphlet form

For a discussion of the relation of this work to similar analysis of books given in the *Standard catalog* and *Readers' Guide* see its preface, p 2

Standard catalog for public libraries, 1934 ed, comp by Minnie Earl Sears, D E Cook, H G Cushing, Isabel Monro N Y, Wilson, 1934 1973p 26cm

Primarily a catalog rather than an index, but serves as the latter also, as its index, p 1311-1981, includes about 21,000 index-entries for analyzed material in 3200 books of a composite character For description see under Bibliography, p 415

Peabody institute, Baltimore Catalogue of library. Balt., 1888-1905

Contains so much author and subject analysis of parts of books and periodicals that it serves as an index as well as a catalog For full description see under Library catalogs, p 423

## DEBATES

Handbook series N Y, Wilson, 1914-34 ser 1-4 51v 20cm \$240 ea

A series of volumes on questions of the day which are of current interest or suitable for debate, *e.g.*, Disarmament, Immigration, Prison reform, etc. Each volume gives a bibliography, selections from books and articles, occasional miscellaneous reference data on the subject, and, in some cases, briefs for affirmative and negative. Useful as furnishing a starting point in reference work with a school or college debate team, or for an individual who is looking up the subject. Succeeds the earlier *Debaters' handbook series*.

Phelps, Edith M. *Debaters' manual* 6th ed. N Y, Wilson, 1929 245p 20cm (Handbook series) \$1 50 808 5

— *Debate index* N Y, Wilson, 1932 144p 20cm (Reference shelf, v8, no 5) 90c. 808 5

"Revision and enlargement of the subject index formerly included in the *Debaters' manual*"—*Introd*

Pittsburgh. Carnegie library *Debate index* 3d ed Pittsburgh, 1919 116p 23cm 30c 808 5

An index of the topics included in more than 100 debaters' manuals and similar books, giving, under each topic, a brief statement of the question, a page reference to the manual in which the topic is included and a note indicating the kind of material to be found there, *i.e.*, briefs, references, specimen debates, synopses, etc.

**Reference shelf;** reprints of selected articles, briefs, bibliographies, debates, study outlines of timely topics N Y, Wilson, 1922-34 v 1-7 19cm \$6 per vol 808 5

Issued irregularly, about 10 numbers to a volume, each number covering a timely topic of interest for debate or study. Continues an earlier series, *Abridged debaters' handbooks*.

**University debaters' annual;** constructive and rebuttal speeches delivered in debates of American colleges and universities during the college year 1914/15-1933/34 N Y, Wilson, 1915-34 v 1-20 20cm \$2 25 ea 808 5

v 3-, ed by E M Phelps

Each annual includes sets of arguments representative of debating activities of the past year, chosen because they present matter for critical study and because the subjects are of interest for future debates. Briefs and bibliographies are given in most cases.

## DISSERTATIONS

Catalogs or bibliographies of dissertations are important reference tools in certain types of libraries, although almost negligible in other types. Dissertations for the doctorate form a special class of publication. As such degrees are given only for original work, each thesis must deal with some phase of a subject not previously covered by a printed work. Each thesis, therefore, at the date of its publication, is usually the only thing in print on that particular phase of its subject and its value to the reader interested in that subject is obvious. While some dissertations are issued by regular publishers and so appear in the ordinary trade bibliographies, most are privately printed and are listed only in the special bibliographies of dissertations. These bibliographies have therefore a distinct value in libraries which make much use of thesis material, *i.e.*, the large reference, special, and university libraries, and serve the following purposes: (1) to show the student who is trying to select a thesis subject whether that subject has already been written on, (2) to show the order department whether a publication not listed in the ordinary trade lists is a dissertation and from what university it can be obtained, (3) to show the reference worker what material has been printed on very special subjects, (4) for the biographical data about the authors of dissertations included in some of the lists.

The national lists, covering the theses of all universities of a given country, are the most useful bibliographies of this class. For theses printed before the establishment of the national lists, catalogs of the dissertations of individual universities must be used. For current work, especially in university libraries where much thesis research is being done and where it is important to keep track of similar research elsewhere, the various lists of "dissertations in progress" are often useful.



## General

**Mundt, Hermann** Bio-bibliographisches verzeichnis von universitäts- u hochschuldrucken (dissertationen) vom ausgang des 16 bis ende des 19 jahrhunderts Leipzig, Carlsohn, 1934 1fg 1-3 25cm M1 per fasc 378

1fg 1-3, A-Dressel

A list of theses which contain biographical data about the various persons connected with them, arranged alphabetically by respondent Includes German, Dutch and Scandinavian dissertations of the 17th-19th centuries

**Oxford. University Bodleian library** Catalogus dissertationum academicarum quibus nuper aucta est bibliotheca Bodleiana MDCCCXXXII Ox, Typ acad, 1834 448, 63p 38cm 378

**Paris Bibliothèque nationale** Catalogue des dissertations et écrits académiques provenant des échanges avec les universités étrangères et reçus par la Bibliothèque nationale, 1882-1924 Paris, Klincksieck, 1884-1925 v 1-43 22cm

**Varnhagen, Hermann** Systematisches verzeichnis der programmabhandlungen, dissertationen und habilitationsschriften aus dem gebiete der romanischen und englischen philologie sowie der pädagogik und methodik 2 vollst umgearb aufl Besorgt von Johannes Martin Leipzig, Koch, 1893 296p 22cm M4

## American

**Doctoral dissertations accepted by American universities** 1933/34 (no 1) Comp for the National research council and the American council of learned societies by the Association of research libraries, ed by D B Gilchrist N Y, Wilson, 1934.\* 98p 25cm \$1 378 73  
Classified, with author index

**U S Library of Congress** List of American doctoral dissertations printed in 1912-32 Wash, Govt pr off, 1916-34\* v 1-21 23cm price varies, 1932 vol, 50c 378 73

Contents of each volume (1) Alphabetical list of theses printed during the year, (2) Classified list, arranged under the broad classes of the Library of Congress scheme, (3) Index of subjects, (4) Doctors

whose theses have been printed during the year, arranged by institutions

Lists 1 and 2 give full catalog information and, in case of reprints, indicate the periodical or other publication in which the thesis was first printed Includes the theses of about 45 colleges and universities

For theses before 1912 the following lists of individual universities and special subjects must be used.

**California University. Graduate division** Record of theses submitted for the degree of doctor of philosophy at the University of California, 1885-1926 [Berkeley] The Univ, 1926 132p 23cm 378 73

— Supplement, 1926-31 [Berkeley] The Univ, 1932 83p. 378 73

**Catholic university of America.** Dissertations in American church history (1889-1932) Wash, Priv pr, 1933 27p. 25cm (Amer church history seminar bulletins no 1) 378 73

— Doctoral dissertations published by the students of the Catholic university of America, 1897-1928 Wash, The Univ, 1928 15p 19cm 378 73

**Chicago. University.** Register number. Doctors of philosophy, June 1893-Apr 1931 Chic, Univ of Chic pr [1931] 174p 23cm (Its Announcements, v 31, no 19, May 15, 1931) 378 73

— Annotated list of graduate theses and dissertations, the Dept of education, 1900-31 Chic, Univ of Chic [pref 1932] 119p 378 73

**Clark university Library.** List of degrees granted at Clark university and Clark college, 1889-1920, comp by L N. Wilson Worcester, Mass, The Library [1920] 76p 23cm (Its Publication, v 6, no 3, 1920) 378 73

**Columbia university Library.** List of theses submitted by candidates for the degree of doctor of philosophy.. 1872-1910 N Y, 1910 51p 23cm (Columbia univ bulletin of information 10th ser no 26)

Lists 654 theses Continued by annual supplements in *Columbia University bibliography* 1910-31

Harvard university Doctors of philosophy and doctors of science 1873-1926 with the titles of their theses Camb, Mass, 1926 199p 20cm (Official register of Harvard univ v 23, no 39)

Johns Hopkins university. Library List of dissertations for the degrees of doctor of philosophy, doctor of engineering and doctor of science in hygiene . . 1876-1926 Balt, Johns Hopkins pr, 1926 85p 23cm (Johns Hopkins univ circular 373)

Michigan University Library. University of Michigan publications containing material of a scientific or learned character, comp by E A Smith Ann Arbor, Univ of Michigan, 1922 99p 22cm (Its General library publ no 2)

Minnesota. University Register of the Ph D degrees conferred 1888-1932 Minneapolis, Univ of Minnesota pr, 1932 177p 378 73

Pennsylvania University Doctors of philosophy of the Graduate school, 1889-1912 Phila, The Univ, 1912 72p 20cm (University bulletin 13th ser no 2, pt 1) 378 73

Yale university. Doctors of philosophy, with the titles of their dissertations, 1861-1915 New Haven, The Univ, 1916 210p. 20cm 378 73

## Literature

Leisy, Ernest E, and Hubbell, Jay B Doctoral dissertations in American literature Durham, Duke univ. pr, 1933 47p 50c. 378 73

Reprinted from *American Literature* 4 419-65, January 1933

In two main parts (1) Dissertations completed, with indication as to whether the thesis is printed or still unpublished, and (2) Dissertations still in progress

Pt 2 is supplemented by Leisy, E E, Research in progress, *American Literature*, March 1933- .

Merrill, R. M American doctoral dissertations in the romance field, 1876-1926 N Y, Columbia univ. pr, 1927 87p 20cm (Institut des études françaises Publications) \$1 378 73

## DISSERTATIONS IN PROGRESS

Jameson, John Franklin List of doctoral dissertations in history now in progress at the chief American universities, Dec 1909-Dec 1934 Wash, Carnegie inst, 1909-34 \* 26nos 23-32cm

Similar lists are included in various research periodicals, for example, the *American Economic Review* has printed an annual list of dissertations in political economy since 1911, in continuation of earlier lists in the *Publications* of the American economic association and the *Economic Bulletin*, theses in political science have been listed annually in the *American Political Science Review* since 1910, and those in sociology in the *American Journal of Sociology* since 1916, the bulletin, *Progress in Medieval Studies*, has listed new dissertations in its field since 1924, and theses in American literature are recorded regularly in the quarterly *American Literature*

## British

Cambridge University Abstracts of dissertations approved for the Ph D, M Sc and M Litt degrees in the University of Cambridge 1925/26-1932/34 Camb univ pr, 1927-34 8v 22cm 378 42

London University. Institute of historical research. Bulletin Thesis supplement no 1-3 Historical research for degrees in the United Kingdom, 1931-34 Lond, Longmans, 1933-35 3 nos 2s 6d ea 378 42

Each number is in two parts (1) Theses completed during the year, (2) Theses in progress "The former follows on the lists published annually in *History* from 1920 to 1929, and in the *Bulletin* from 1930 to 32, the latter is an innovation suggested by the Anglo-American Historical Committee"—*Prefatory note to No 1*

Continues earlier lists published in the *Bulletin* as follows Historical research 1928-29, 1929-30, 1930-31, *Bulletin* 7 173-79, February 1930, 8 171-77, February 1931, 9 181-88, February 1932 In continuation of the following

University research 1911/19-1927/28 (In *History* 4 176-80, 241-46, 5 246-49; 6 36, 294-98; 7 315-18, 8 314-18, 9 360-64, 10 376-80, 11 365-68, 12 38, 373-77, 13 375-79, 14 374-82)

Lists of dissertations in progress in the universities of Great Britain, 1911-28, form an annual record for that period except that the first list (in v 4) covers the years 1911-19, and the list in v 14 is an author index to all preceding lists. For each thesis gives author, subject or title, and note of publication if the thesis is printed.

**Oxford University.** Committee for advanced studies. Abstracts of dissertations for the degree of Doctor of philosophy, v 1-6, 1925/28-1932/33. Ox univ pr, 1928-34 \* v 1-6 18cm 378 42

Titles of theses accepted for the degree of doctor, 1925-28 (In Yearbook of the universities of the empire, 1927, p 763-90, 1928, p 763-98, 1929, p 757-81)

Discontinued

### Dutch

**Catalogus van academische geschriften in Nederland en Nederlandsch Indie** verschenen jaarg 1-10, 1924-33. Utrecht, 1925-34. v 1-10 fl 1 ea 378 492

Uitg van de Nederlandsche vereeniging van bibliothecarissen en bibliotheek-ambtenaren

Annual, five annual issues forming a volume with combined author and subject index to the volume

### French

**France** Ministère de l'instruction publique et des beaux-arts. Catalogue des thèses et écrits académiques. Années scolaires 1884-1930. Paris, 1885-1933 v 1-9, 10 (incompl) 24-27cm 378 44

Publisher varies v 1-3, Hachette, v 4-8, Leroux, 1933, Cercle de la librairie

Issued annually, 5 annuals forming a volume

The official French list. Each annual issue 1885-1913 is arranged alphabetically by universities, with subarrangement by *facultés*, beginning 1914, the arrangement is by *facultés*. Gives for each thesis author's name, full title, place, date, size, paging. Each annual issue, v 1-8, has an author index and each volume a subject and an author index. Issued in two eds (1) ordinary paper printed on both sides, (2) thin paper printed on only one side, for clipping. Of great value in the university library, as the French theses are among the most important published.

The *Bibliographie de la France* contains an alphabetical list of dissertations as follows. List for 1930, suppl to *Bibliographie de la France* 1932, nos 44, 53, Oct 28, Dec 30, 1932, 1933, nos 1-2, Jan 6, 13, 1933—List for 1931, suppl to nos 35, 40, 43, Sept 1, Oct 6, 27, 1933

For the period before 1884 the following partial lists must be used

**Maire, Albert** Catalogue des thèses de sciences soutenues en France de 1810 à 1890 inclusivement. Paris, Welter, 1892 223p 25cm 378 44

Lists more than 2,400 theses arranged by universities (1) Paris, (2) Provinces. Gives for each thesis author's full name with brief biographical data, title, place, publisher, date of publication, paging, plates, format, date of sustaining thesis. Indexes (1) authors, (2) subjects

**Estanave, E** Revue décennale des thèses présentées à la Faculté des sciences de Paris, 1891-1900. Arcis-sur-Aube, Frémont, 1901 114p 22cm 378 44

Continues *Maire* with different arrangement, i.e., by the classes of mathematical, physical and natural sciences, and in each group chronologically. Gives author's full name, brief biographical data, title, place, publisher, date of publication, date of sustaining thesis, and whether printed in any other form. Refers to reviews and abstracts

**Maire, Albert** Répertoire alphabétique des thèses de doctorat ès lettres des universités françaises, 1810-1900. Paris, Picard, 1903 226p 22cm 378 44

List of 2,182 theses, arranged alphabetically by author. Gives for each author, title, place, publisher, date, paging, university, and whether published also in any other form. Marks rejected theses

**Mourier, Athénais, and Deltour, F.** Notice sur le doctorat ès lettres, suivie du catalogue et de l'analyse des thèses françaises et latines admises par les facultés des lettres depuis 1810. Paris, Delalain, 1880 442p 25cm 378 44

— Catalogue et analyse des thèses françaises et latines. Paris, Delalain, 1882-1901 21v 25cm 378 44

The main list, and the 21 annuals include practically the same theses as *Maire's Répertoire* but arrange them by years and universities instead of alphabetically, and give, in addition to title and paging, full contents of each thesis, and very brief biographical data. Use is for contents. Indexes (1) subjects, (2) authors

### German

**Bibliographischer monatsbericht über neuerschienene schul-, universitäts- und hochschulschriften, 1889-1933**. Leipzig, Fock, 1890-1934 v 1-44. 22cm v 44, M15 378 43

Classified arrangement, with annual author index and, v 4- , an annual "Sachregister"

**Jahres-verzeichnis** der an den deutschen universitäten und hochschulen erschienenen schriften, 1885-1933 Berlin, 1887-1934 \* v 1-49 25cm v 49, M33 378 43

Publisher varies v 1-19, Asher, v 20-39, Behrend, v 40-43, Preussische Staatsbibliothek, v 44-, de Gruyter

The standard official German list including the theses of all the German universities from 1885, the theses of the "Technische Hochschulen" from 1913 and the theses of the "Hochschulen der Länder" from 1924 Arranged, v 1-28 and v 38-49, by universities, v 29-37, by faculties, with an author index in each volume, a separate subject index for v 1-5, and a subject index in each volume, v 6-49 Gives for each thesis author's full name and brief characterization, brief biographical data, title of thesis, date, publisher, paging, size, and whether reprinted from some scientific journal, report, etc

**Jahres-verzeichnis** der an den deutschen schulanstalten erschienenen abhandlungen, 1889-1930 Berlin, Behrend, 1890-1931 v 1-28 24cm v 28, M15 378 43

v 1-27 cover one year each, 1889-1915, v 28 covers the 15 years 1916-30

**Klussmann, Rudolf** Systematisches verzeichnis der abhandlungen welche in den schulschriften sämtlicher an dem programmatausche teilnehmenden lehranstalten erschienen sind, 1876-85, 1886-90, 1891-95, 1896-1900, 1901-10 Leipzig, Teubner, 1889-1916 5v. 22cm M54

Classified, with index of places and index of authors

**Trommsdorff, Paul** Verzeichnis der bis ende 1912 an den technischen hochschulen des Deutschen Reiches erschienenen schriften, mit unterstützung des Kgl preussischen ministeriums der geistl u unterrichtsangelegenheiten sowie der technischen hochschulen hrsg Berlin, Springer, 1914 183p o p M6 378 43

**Milkau, Fritz.** Verzeichniss der Bonner universitätsschriften, 1818-1885 Bonn, Cohen, 1897 440p 22cm M10 378 43

**Pretzsch, Karl** Verzeichnis der Breslauer universitätsschriften, 1811-1885 Breslau, Korn, 1905 387p 22cm o p. M22 50

**Strassburg. Universitat.** Verzeichniss der an der Kaiser-Wilhelms-universitat Strassburg vom sommer-semester 1872

bis ende 1884 erschienenen schriften Strassburg, Heitz, 1890 74p 24cm

378 43

**Verzeichnis** der Berliner universitäts-schriften, 1810-85 Berlin, Weber, 1899 848p 24cm M36 378 43

## Scandinavian

**Copenhagen Universitet.** Bibliotek Danish theses for the doctorate and commemorative publications of the University of Copenhagen, 1836-1926, a bibliography Copenhagen, Levin, 1929 395p 25cm 20s 378 485

In two parts (1) class list, arranged by the main classes of the Decimal Classification, (2) alphabetical author list which gives brief biographies of the authors and references to fuller biographies elsewhere and also serves as an author index to the class list Bibliographical detail given for each thesis includes author's name, title, English translation of a Danish title sometimes with brief abstract in English, date, paging and illustrations, date of maintenance

**Liden, Johan Henrik** Catalogus disputationum in academus et gymnasius Sueciae atque etiam a Suecis extra patriam habitarem, quotquot huc usque reperiri potuerunt Upsalae, typ edmannianis, 1778-79 5 sect 378 485

— Ad catalogum disputationum in academus et gymnasius Sueciae Lidenianum supplementa addidit Gabl Marklin Upsalae, Reg Academiae typ, 1820 117p 378 485

**Marklin, Gabriel** Catalogus disputationum in academus Scandinaviae et Finlandiae Lidenianus continuatus a Gabl Marklin Upsalae, Reg Academiae typ, 1820 3pts 378 485

Covers 1778-1819

Contents 1, Disputationes upsalienses, 2, Disputationes lundenses Disputationes christianienses, 3, Disputationes aboenses

— Catalogus disputationum in academus Sueciae et Fenniae habitarem Lidenianus iterum continuatus Upsala, V & K, 1856 3pts 378 485

Covers 1820-55

Contents 1, Disputationes upsalienses, 2, Disputationes lundenses, 3, Disputationes fennorum

Josephson, Aksel Gustav Salomon Avhandlingar och program, utg vid svenska och finska akademier och skolor, 1855-1890 Uppsala, [1891-1897] 2v 24cm 378 485

Nelson, Axel Herman Akademiska afhandlingar vid Sveriges universitet och hogskolor lasaren 1890/91-1909/10 jamte forteckning ofver svenskars akademiska afhandlingar vid utlandska universitet under samma tid Uppsala, Almquist, 1911 149p 24cm kr 9 378 485

In two parts, an author list and a subject list The author list is printed also in *Uppsala universitets, Arsskrift*, 1911, v 2

Hjelt, Otto Edvard August Det Finska universitetets disputation- och program-litteratur under åren 1828-1908 systematiskt ordnad Dissertationes academicae et programmata Universitatis litterarum Fennorum Helsingforsiae annis 1828-1908 edita Helsingfors, Helsingfors centraltryckeri, 1909 162p 23cm 378 471

Melander, Samuel Erik Forteckning ofver afhandlingar och uppsatser som ingå i eller medfolja årsredogorelseina for rikets allmanna laroverk, 1858-1909, uppgjord af S E Melander Lund, H Ohlssons boktryckeri, 1909-12 2v 23cm kr 2 378 485

Contents 1858-82 (pub 1912), 1883-1909 (pub 1909)

### Swiss

Jahresverzeichnis der schweizerischen hochschulschriften, 1897-1933 Basel, Verlag der Universitätsbibliothek, 1898-1934 v 1-35 20cm \$1 50 ea 378 494

Arranged by universities Each issue has an author index (1925, personen-register) and, 1926-, a catch word subject index 1897/98-1922/23, each issue covers the

academic year, Oct -Sept, 1923/24 covers Oct 1923-Dec 1924, 1925-, each issue covers a calendar year

— Verfasser-register zu den jahrgängen 1897/98-1922/23 Basel, Verlag der Univ-bibliothek, 1927 87p 7fr. suisses 378 494

Geneva. Université Catalogue des ouvrages, articles et mémoires publiés par les professeurs et privat-docents de l'Université de Genève et des thèses présentées pour l'obtention de grades universitaires, 1873-95, 1896-1907, 1908-13, 1914-26 Genève, Kundig, 1896-1928 4v 24cm (Documents pour servir à l'histoire de L'Université de Genève, iv, v [I], vi, vii) 378 494

1873-95 comp by Charles Soret, 1896-1907 by Charles Julliard, 1908-16 by Albert Kohler, 1914-26 by Albert Roussy

Heyer, Henri Catalogue des thèses de théologie soutenues à l'Académie de Genève pendant les xvi<sup>e</sup>, xvii<sup>e</sup> et xviii<sup>e</sup> siècles Genève, Georg, 1898 167p 24cm (Documents pour servir à l'histoire de l'Académie de Genève, v) 378 494

Bouvier, Auguste La Faculté de théologie de Genève pendant le 19<sup>e</sup> siècle Thèses, concours, étudiants. Genève, Rambaud, 1878 95p. 24cm (Documents pour servir à l'histoire de l'Académie de Genève, i) 378 494

Zürich. Universität Verzeichnis zur-cherischer universitätsschriften 1833-97 Im anhang Programmarbeiten der Kantonsschule Zurich 1834-1903 Zurich, Verlag der Kantonsbibliothek, 1904 218p 23cm 2fr suisses 378 494

Issued as v 4 of the "Zuwachs-catalog der bibliothek der Cantonalhehranstalten in Zurich "

## SOCIETIES AND MUSEUMS

The serial publications issued by learned societies serve somewhat the same kind of reference use as do the more general periodicals, *i.e.*, they supplement the book collections of the library by furnishing articles more up to date, or more authoritative and special, than the book literature of the subject in question. Papers printed in academy and society transactions are usually based directly upon original research and are scholarly and scientific in character, and are therefore more valuable than articles in the more general periodicals. For this same reason, as they appeal to a more limited public, they are less often indexed in the general indexes of periodicals, although generally indexed in the special bibliographies and indexes. To use society transactions intelligently the reference worker needs the same kind of aids needed in work with periodicals, *i.e.*, indexes, bibliographies, and union lists or catalogs. For indexes use the indexes to periodicals, particularly the special indexes, described in the preceding chapter. The union lists of periodicals include many society transactions as well. For bibliographies, however, a special set of publications is available. Both the reference worker and the cataloger frequently need to look up information about the history, organization, officers, publications, addresses, etc., of the various learned societies, and for such purposes the following bibliographies, yearbooks and handbooks are useful. Certain of these, *e.g.*, Griffin, Terry, etc., are so arranged that they serve also as indexes to the publications covered.

### General

British museum Library Catalogue of printed books. Academies. Lond., Clowes, 1885. 1018 col. 100 col. 35cm. op. 060

In two parts: (1) Catalogue of the publications of societies, arranged alphabetically by place with sub-arrangement by name of society; (2) Alphabetical index of names of societies.

For supplement to the first part see its Catalogue of printed books. Supplement 1900-03. pt. 1, col. 67-496.

Annuaire de la vie internationale: unions, associations, instituts, commissions, bureaux, offices, conférences, congrès, expositions, publications; publié pour l'Union des associations internationales avec le concours de la Fondation Carnegie pour la paix internationale et de l'Institut international de la paix, 1908/09-1910/11. Bruxelles. Off. centr. des inst. internat. [1909-12]. 2v. 25cm.

Contains a great deal of information about the history, organization, membership, purposes, meetings, etc., of all types of international organizations, governmental and private, but not so much about their publications. Each volume contains (1) Public (*i.e.*, governmental) unions, conferences, etc., arranged by subject according

to the Belgian Dewey D. C., (2) Private organizations, same arrangement, (3) Chronological list of international meetings, giving name, date and place, (4) Index of persons, Index of subjects. While the second volume contains the later information it does not entirely displace the first, but refers to it for earlier material.

Eijkman, P. H. L'internationalisme médical. Publication du Bureau préliminaire de la fondation pour l'internationalisme. La Haye, Amsterdam, F. van Rossum, 1910. Cover-title, 44p., 51 l. 24cm. 2fr.

"Notes" [List of international congresses, conferences and associations]. 51 l. at end.

— L'internationalisme scientifique (sciences pures et lettres), avec un avant-propos du professeur Paul S. Reinsch. La Haye, van Stockum, 1911. 108p. 162 l. 24cm.

Contents: Introduction contenant un supplément à L'internationalisme médical, L'internationalisme scientifique (sciences et lettres, sciences, lettres, conclusion). Notes [List of international congresses, conferences, associations].

Though no longer up to date, the two volumes contain a good deal of information not easily findable elsewhere. Difficult to use quickly because of the lack of a subject index.

League of nations. Handbook of international organizations Genève, 1929-31 348p and suppl 75p 25cm 060

Earlier eds have title in French also

Index generalis, annuaire général des universités, grandes écoles bibliothèques, instituts scientifiques sociétés savantes 1919- Paris, Gauthier-Villars, 1919- 18cm 378

For description see under Education, p 163

Minerva, jahrbuch der gelehrten welt, 1891/92-1913/14, 1920- Berlin, de Gruyter, 1891- \* v 1- 378

Includes concise information about learned societies, museums, etc., throughout the world For full description see under Education, p 163

## American

Bowker, Richard Rogers Publications of societies, a provisional list of the publications of American scientific, literary, and other societies from their organization N Y, Publishers' weekly 1899 181p 24cm o.p. 016 06

Based upon the material contained in the Appendixes to the *American catalogue of books*, 1884-95 Now much out of date but occasionally useful for items not given in Carnegie or National Research Council list

Carnegie institution of Washington Handbook of learned societies and institutions American Wash, Carnegie institution, 1908 592p 22cm o.p. 016 06

"Includes North and South America and the adjacent islands Similar material for the rest of the world has been collected but is not yet edited for publication It is however kept on file available for consultation at the Library of Congress Omits societies and institutions devoted to medicine and agriculture, patriotic societies, local bar associations and teachers' organizations, and leagues for civic improvement or charitable purposes Astronomical and meteorological observatories have been included only when forming departments of universities, colleges, etc."

Gives name, address, history, object, meetings, membership, serial and special publications, distribution of publications, research funds and prizes A very useful list when first published, but now badly out of date

Griffin, Appleton Prentiss Clark. Bibliography of American historical societies, the United States and Canada 2d ed rev and enl Wash, 1907 \$1 (In American historical association Annual report, 1905 v 2) 016 973

A very important list, useful both for information about the societies included and as an index to the contents of their publications

National research council Research information service Handbook of scientific and technical societies and institutions of the United States and Canada 2d ed American section, comp by C J West and Callie Hull, Canadian section, comp by National research council, Canada Wash, Nat'l research council, 1930 352p 25cm (Bull of the Nat'l research council, no 76, May 1930) \$3 50, pap \$3 061

Aims "to present a ready guide to those scientific and technical societies, associations and institutions of the United States and Canada which contribute to knowledge or further research through their activities, publications or funds The tendency has been towards a broad interpretation of these requirements, and the list, therefore, is not to be regarded as a selective one The Smithsonian Institution and the National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics are the only government bodies included, a few independent institutions connected with universities may be found herein, though organizations directly controlled by universities are generally excluded"—*Pref*

Lists 884 societies (793 American, 91 Canadian), giving, for each, address, history, object, membership, library, research funds, serial publications

## British

Year-book of the scientific and learned societies of Great Britain and Ireland Lond, Griffin, 1884-1934 \* v 1-51 22cm v 51 10s. 062

Contents, 1934 (1) General societies, (2) Subject groups, e.g., Astronomy, Chemistry, Geography, Literature, etc., (3) Index of society names

A very useful list, giving for each society its corporate name, address, date of founding, object, officers, meetings, membership, titles of publications with prices, and contents of publications for the year covered The first volume, 1884, was a basic volume, containing considerable historical information not reprinted in later issues

Guide to the historical publications of the societies of England and Wales Supplement, no 1-5, 1929-33 Lond, Longmans, 1930-34. v 1-5 24cm (Bulletin of the Institute of historical research, Supplement Nov 1930-Nov 1934) 2s 6d ea 016 942

Prepared by a committee of the Institute and of the Congress of archaeological societies, the supplements appearing before the basic work which is still in prepara-

tion Planned to do for the societies of England and Wales what Terry and Matheson (see below) do for those of Scotland and also to take the place of the discontinued *Index of archaeological papers* The supplements merely record issues for the years covered, leaving the historical information about the societies and the records of publication, index, etc., to be given in the basic volume

**Terry, Charles Sanford** Catalogue of the publications of Scottish historical and kindred clubs and societies, and of the volumes relative to Scottish history, issued by His Majesty's Stationery office, 1780-1908 Glasgow, MacLehose, 1909 253p 26cm 016 941

A useful though not complete work, on the same general plan as Griffin's *Bibliography of American historical societies* (see above)

Contents (1) Catalogue of the publications of over 50 Scottish historical and kindred clubs and societies arranged alphabetically by name of society, giving for each its corporate name, date of founding, purpose, list of its publications, and contents of each volume if several papers are included, (2) Author and subject index to the publications and contents notes The index is often useful for analytic references on small or out-of-the-way points in Scotch history

**Matheson, Cyril.** Catalogue of the publications of Scottish historical and kindred clubs and societies and of the papers relative to Scottish history issued by H M Stationery office, including the reports of the Royal commission on historical MSS, 1908-27 Aberdeen, Milne and Hutchison, 1928 232p 25cm 10s 016 941

A continuation of two works by C S Terry (1) his *Catalogue*, described above and (2) his *Index to the papers relating to Scotland in the Historical MSS commission's reports*

Contents (1) Catalogue of the publications of societies, arranged alphabetically, continuing Terry's *Catalogue* from 1908 and referring to pages in Terry for earlier titles, (2) Author and subject index, (3) Index to Terry's *Catalogue*, (4) Index to papers relating to Scotland in Historical MSS commission's reports

## French

**Deniker, Joseph, and Deschermes, René** Bibliographie des travaux scientifiques (Sciences mathématiques, physiques et naturelles) pub par les sociétés savantes de la France, dressée sous les auspices du Ministère de l'instruction publique Paris, Impr nat, 1922 v 1-2 29cm

016 506

Pub in parts, 1895-1922, v 1 ed by Joseph Deniker, v 2-, by René Deschermes

Contents v 1-2 pt 1, Ain-Sarthe

A companion work to Lasteyrie's bibliography noted below, on the same scale and intended to do for scientific societies what Lasteyrie has done for historical Unfortunately not finished

**Lasteyrie du Saillant, Robert Charles, comte de.** Bibliographie générale des travaux historiques et archéologiques publiés par les sociétés savantes de la France, dressée sous les auspices du Ministère de l'instruction publique Paris, Impr nat, 1888-1918 6v 29cm 016 944

Publication of the Comité des travaux historiques et scientifiques Issued in parts, 1885-1918

v 1-4 cover the literature published to the year 1885, v 5-6, 1886-1900

A monumental undertaking, the most important work on French societies Arranged alphabetically first by *départements*, then by towns and under each by societies For each society gives brief history, changes of name, suspensions, mergers, etc., full titles, dates, etc., of all of its publications, full contents of each volume An index of societies (arranged by *départements*) at the end of v 6 links together references to the same society in the main part and the supplement Includes also societies in the French colonies and French societies abroad Most useful at present for the historical matter about the societies and for the titles, collation and contents of the sets of their publications, but can not be used rapidly for the analytical material An alphabetical author and subject index was projected and if this is ever published the work will be enormously useful as an index to the periodical and society literature of French history and related topics Continued on the same plan and scale by the following

**Bibliographie annuelle des travaux historiques et archéologiques publiés par les sociétés savantes de la France** 1901/04-1909/10 Paris, Impr nat, 1906-14 v 1-3 in 9 pts 28cm 10fr per v

Each volume consists of three annual issues

Contents v 1, 1901/02-1903/04, v 2, 1904/05-1906/07, v 3, 1907/08-1909/10

An annual continuation of the above, listing in the 9 annuals 42,612 analytically Indexed to be noted are v 3, no 3, 1909-10 has general index of societies (but not of analytically) in v 1-3, v 1, no 1, 1901-02, has both an author and a subject index to the analytical material in that issue

## German

**Brauer, Ludolph** Forschungsinstitute, ihre geschichte, organisation und ziele, unter mitwirkung zahlreicher gelehrter



hrsg von Ludolph Blauer, A M Bartholdy, Adolf Meyer, under redaktioneller mitarbeit von Johannes Lemcke Hamburg, P Hartung, 1930 2v pl, poits, diagrs 27cm M160 063

Muller, Johannes Die wissenschaftlichen vereine und gesellschaften Deutschlands im neunzehnten jahrhundert, bibliographie ihrer veroffentlichungen seit ihrer begrundung bis auf die gegenwart Berlin, Asher, 1883-87, Behrend, 1917 v 1-2 26cm 016 063

v 1 issued in parts, 1883-87, v 2, in 2 parts paged continuously

Contents v 1, to about 1882, v 2, 1882-1914

Contents of each volume (1) Short classified list of societies, (2) Main list arranged alphabetically by place and under place by society, giving for each society a list of its publications with record of what constitutes a complete set for the period covered, note of indexes, names of editors, etc, and, for the monographic sets, contents by author and title, (3) Alphabetical index of titles of periodicals, names of societies, editors, and authors

### Italian

Annuario degli istituti scientifici italiani, diretto dal Prof Silvio Pivano, v 1-2, 1918-1920 Bologna, Zanichelli, 1918-1920 2v 17cm op 065

v 1, 1918, v 2, 1920

Covers scientific institutions in general, including academies, societies, universities, libraries, museums and art galleries, archives, etc Arranged in regional groups, by *compartimenti* with sub-arrangement by provinces and towns For each institution gives name, brief facts of organization and history, statement of its publications and bibliographical references to books or articles where fuller description can be found

Maylender, Michele Storia delle accademie d'Italia, con prefazione di Luigi Rava Bologna, Cappelli, 1926-30 5v 25cm L500 065

A dictionary of Italian academies of all periods and kinds, arranged alphabetically by the significant word in the academy's name Fuller for historical than for bibliographical information, useful particularly for material about old or obscure organizations

### Polish

Nauka polska Materjały do spisu instytucyj i towarzystw naukowych w polsce Warszawa, Rocznik Kasy Im Mianowskiego, Instytutu popierania polskiej

twórczości naukowej, 1927-30 478p and suppl 359p 24cm (Nauka polska 7, 12) 063 8

Contents (1) Archives, (2) Museums; (3) Libraries, (4) Scientific institutes and learned societies

### MUSEUMS

American association of museums Bibliography of museums and museum work, by Ralph Clifton Smith, assistant secretary, the American association of museums Wash, Amer assoc of museums, 1928 302p 26cm \$5 016 069

Murray, David Museums, their history and their use, with a bibliography and list of museums in the United Kingdom Glasgow, MacLehose, 1904 3v. 23cm Jackson, Wylie, 32s 069

v 1, History List of museums in the United Kingdom, v 2-3, Bibliography International in scope

### American

Handbook of American museums, with an appended list of museums in Canada and Newfoundland Wash, Amer assoc of museums, 1932 779p 24cm \$4 069 0973

Compiled by Lewis Barrington and special aides, and edited by L C Everard

A list of 1400 American museums arranged alphabetically by state and town, covering principally "museums that are open to the public, and collections of universities, colleges, and schools that are formally on exhibition also medical collections, herbariums, and a few other important collections of teaching institutions that are not accessible to visitors" Information given about each museum varies considerably but aims to include address, brief history, control and president, special field and collections, library, building and finances, membership, affiliated societies, publications, admission and attendance

Everard, L C Zoological parks, aquariums and botanical gardens Wash, Amer assoc of museums, 1932 72p 26cm (Publications of the Amer assoc of museums, n s no 12) \$1 507

### British

Directory of museums and art galleries in the British isles; comp by the Mu-

seums assoc. South Kensington, Museums assoc., 1931. 376p. 25cm. 21s.

069.0942

"The Directory, which is based upon the Directory compiled by E. Howarth and H. M. Platnauer and issued by the Museums association in 1911, has been compiled by the secretary of the association, Mr. S. F. Markham . . . with the assistance of Miss Vera Cumming . . . It is proposed to publish a second volume dealing with the museums and galleries of the overseas dominions of the British empire."—*Pref.*

### Canadian

Directory of museums and art galleries in Canada, Newfoundland, Bermuda, the British West Indies, British Guiana, and the Falkland islands; comp. by Sir Henry A. Miers and Mr. S. F. Markham. Lond., Museums assoc. [1932] 92p. 25cm. 069.0971

## ENCYCLOPEDIAS

A good encyclopedia, or collection of encyclopedias, forms the backbone of much of the reference work in any library. Such books should be selected with great care and used intelligently, with full understanding on the part of the reference assistants of the relative merits and defects of the different works. The making of an authoritative encyclopedia is a very expensive undertaking, calling for heavy outlay for experienced writers, good editorial planning and oversight, and accurate printing and proofreading. Such work can not be done cheaply, and reputable publishers recognize this fact and spend what is necessary to produce an authoritative, well-edited work. As the immediate profits from cheap work are larger, however, and as the ordinary buyer often does not discriminate between good and poor encyclopedias, unscrupulous publishers will sometimes utilize cheap hack writers or reprint, with only slight changes, out-of-date material and thus produce encyclopedias which are made only to sell, and which, from the point of view of any real authority, are nearly worthless though perhaps costing the library almost as much as the really good works. An encyclopedia should never be purchased without a full knowledge of its character and examination of the book itself. If the librarian does not have the requisite knowledge, purchase should be deferred until the book has been examined and reviewed by an expert, otherwise library money may be wasted. If the library can possibly afford the initial outlay, a good expensive encyclopedia may be the cheapest in the long run, but if this cannot possibly be afforded, it is better to buy a second-hand copy of the next to the last edition of a thoroughly good work than to buy a cheap new encyclopedia, of the hack-work or commercial type. An encyclopedia that was once good is never entirely superseded, and this fact should be taken into account if the publisher of a new work or new edition offers to allow a discount on the new edition for the return of the old. The small library may be justified in giving up its old edition, but the large library which does much reference work should keep one copy of such older works, which will often be useful. Older encyclopedias are helpful (1) in supplying information as to the condition or view of a given subject, art, or science at the date when the book was compiled, and (2) in supplying minor biographical and other articles omitted from the later edition to make space for other material.

The three cardinal points which decide the standing of an encyclopedia are:

1. Authority of its information, including
  - Accuracy
  - Completeness
  - Up-to-dateness
2. Extent to which the work sends the reader on to other sources of information, i. e., its bibliographies
3. Mechanical arrangement and format

This should be such that any information included can be found by the ordinarily careful reader.

To test an encyclopedia on these three points note the following:

- 1) Publisher—is he well known, reputable and experienced, or entirely unknown?
- 2) Date—not of *publication*, but of original copyright. Are all volumes of the same date?

3) Editor—is he capable and experienced, and has he really edited the book himself or merely allowed the use of his name?

4) General appearance of the book—is it cheap and indicative of hasty work, or are paper, typography and illustrations of good quality?

5) Preface—read publisher's or editor's own statement and try to check his claims by his accomplishment. Notice particularly detail and definiteness in the preface. In the case of a thoroughly good work, the preface is generally definite in its statements, a too general preface may camouflage poor work.

6) Has the book a definite plan, followed consistently throughout and showing editorial supervision, or are the various articles uneven in plan and execution?

7) Has the work a bias or purpose that need be taken into account—is it for a special class of reader, or issued under the auspices of a particular religious or political organization?

8) If based upon some other work, or upon an earlier edition of the same work, what is its relation to that work or edition—has it been revised adequately and the entire work reset, or have old plates been altered slightly and used as new?

9) Authority for information—are the articles by specialists and signed? Are they full and adequate or too brief?

Dated information—are dates always given for figures which change frequently and are therefore meaningless or misleading without dates, such as population figures, bank statistics, election figures, crop reports, wages, etc.?

10) Illustrations, plates, diagrams, maps, etc.

Are these of good quality, is their scale, date, source, or authority indicated, and do they really add to the article which they accompany, or are they merely used to add to the general attractiveness of the book?

11) Bibliographies—are these always given, are all titles *dated* and are books of recent date included? Do entries in the bibliographies follow accepted rules of catalog entry?

Are lists arranged so as to be easily usable?

Are books in foreign languages included?

12) Arrangement of the encyclopedia.

Is it clear, simple, easily used?

Do headings stand out well and are they clearly indicated by running title on each page?

Are there enough cross references? Are these accurate?

Are the cross references given in their alphabetical place in the body of the work, or included in a supplement or index?

If the work is arranged by large subjects, or not alphabetically, is there an alphabetical index of small subjects? If arranged alphabetically, is the alphabetizing (1) "letter by letter" or (2) "word by word"? For example in "letter by letter" alphabetizing Newfoundland comes before New Zealand, in "word by word" New Zealand comes before Newfoundland.

If abbreviations or arbitrary signs are used for any purpose, is there an explanation of these?

Supplementary lists, errata, etc.—are these inserted in such a way that they will be evident, or are they likely to be overlooked?

13) Special features, *e. g.*, indication of pronunciation, loose-leaf feature, etc.

## American

Encyclopedia Americana N Y & Chic,  
 Encyc Americana corp, 1931-32 30v  
 il, pl (part col) ports, maps, plans,  
 facsimis 26cm \$120 031

History 1st ed 1903-04, 16v, unpagcd, several partial revisions, especially an edition in 22 volumes, pub 1912 under the title *The Americana*, which included some new articles and changes in other articles The 1918-20 edition was a complete revision, reset throughout with much new material Later printings of this edition, i.e., 1922, 1925, 1927, and especially 1931-32 show revision and changes in plates

A good up-to-date general encyclopedia covering much the same ground as the *New international* (see below), omitting some names and subjects treated in that work, but including others omitted in the *New international*, especially very recent names and subjects in the fields of science and technology in which fields the *Americana* is often somewhat stronger Important articles are by specialists, are signed and in general are excellent, although the bibliographies are sometimes uneven and not always adequate Illustrations are numerous and good, pronunciation is marked and there are numerous short articles on small subjects, including many biographies of people still living A special feature is the accounts of the history, developments, etc., of the different centuries given alphabetically under the name of the century, e.g., thirteenth, fifteenth, etc

The 1931-32 issue is a "plate-revision" printed from the plates used in the 1918-20 edition and subsequent issues, but showing many changes and additions which, in the aggregate, constitute a considerable amount of revised or additional material Few new subjects have been added, the changes made are mainly in articles already existing Changes vary from a few words only, e.g., new population figures, or, in biographical articles, addition of date of death, to changes of a page or more in longer articles, amounting in some cases to a practical rewriting of the article While many articles remain unchanged, technical articles, articles containing statistics, and many geographical articles show changes to include new figures and developments, and an especial effort seems to have been made to bring gazetteer articles to date either by changes, or, in the case of American towns, by a substantial rewriting of the article For American towns the population figures are those of the 1930 federal census, and other information, e.g., industries, communications, institutions, etc., has been gathered anew by questionnaires to local chambers of commerce In the case of foreign towns the information is less consistent

New international encyclopaedia 2d ed  
 [Reissue] N Y, Dodd, 1922-30 27v il,  
 pl (part col) ports, maps, plans 25cm  
 Cloth \$123 50, buckr \$131 50 Cheaper  
 ed 2v bd in 1, \$85 031

v 1-23, A-Z v 24-25, Suppl (1925) A-Z, Suppl (1930)  
 v 1-2, A-Z

History Preceded by the *International cyclopaedia* (1st ed 1886) which in turn was based upon an earlier work to which the publishers of the *International* had acquired publishing rights, Alden's *Library of universal knowledge*, an American reprint, with many additional articles, of the 1878-80 ed of *Chambers's encyclopaedia* Some of the material from *Chambers's* still remains in the *New international* 1st ed of *New international*, 1902-04, 17v, a later issue not entirely revised but with new material and maps, 1907, 20v, another partial revision, 1912, incorporated the population figures of the United States census of 1910 The 2d ed, 1914-16, thoroughly revised and reset, contains about 80,000 articles as against the 65,000 of the 1st ed, the 1922 reissue of the 2d ed is printed from the same plates, with some changes throughout, of two main kinds (a) changes in the plates, e.g., dates of death in biographies, references from the main alphabet to the War history in v 24, etc., (b) new pages added to bring to date some important articles, and some new maps Not needed in the library which has the 1914-16 issue The supplements to the 2d ed include (1) 1925 suppl., issued in two eds (a) an edition numbered as supplement v 1-2, to go with the original 1914-16 ed, and containing 13 maps, and (b) an edition numbered as volumes 24-25, to go with the 1922 reissue and containing only 3 maps, the omitted 10 being already included in the 1922 reissue, (2) 1930 suppl., 2v directly supplemental to the 1922 reissue but not incorporating all the material of the 1925 suppl For annual supplement see *New international year book*, under Annual encyclopedias, p 43

An encyclopedia of good modern type, with adequate and authoritative articles, many good illustrations, and excellent and useful bibliographies Important articles are by specialists, minor articles by a capable office staff Articles are all unsigned, but there is at the beginning of each volume a list of the authors of the principal articles in that volume Many very small subjects, including even titles of famous works of literature, names of fictitious characters, etc., are given separate treatment, pronunciation is marked, and the system of cross references is good There are many biographical articles, about 20,000 in all, including articles on persons who came into prominence during the European war and a considerable proportion of Latin-American biographies The strongest feature of the encyclopedia is its excellent and usable bibliographies A special bibliographical feature, often very useful, is the reference in articles on foreign authors, to translations of their works as well as to the best editions in the original On the whole, especially for purposes of ready reference, the *New international* was, when new, the most frequently useful encyclopedia in English, although for some English and European subjects and especially for cases where very full and scholarly treatment of a subject is called for, the longer articles in the *Britannica* (11th ed) are preferred Supplements (1925, 1930) are intended to bring the 2d edition to date for the events, personages, changes, etc., since 1914 Each contains two main types of articles (1) new articles on new subjects, and (2) continuation articles on subjects treated in the main work An extra volume, unnumbered, contains courses of reading and study

Columbia encyclopedia, in one volume  
Comp and ed at Columbia university,  
C F Ansley, editor in chief N Y, Co-  
lumbia univ pr, 1935 1949p 30cm  
\$17 50

A compact work, with concise articles and no illustrations, planned especially for home and office use and for library use where exhaustive articles by specialists are not wanted. Size of page and compactness of printing make the amount of text included equal to about five and a half volumes of the size of the *New international encyclopaedia*. Claims about 52,000 entries, mainly for articles on subjects and names but including some dictionary definitions. Marks pronunciations, indicates by special type cross references under which additional information may be found and gives brief selected bibliographies, sometimes, however, without dates of publication. While most of the articles included are briefer than those in the larger encyclopedias, some are of considerable length, e.g., *Maya* is longer than the corresponding article in other encyclopedias in English. Some inaccuracies.

Lincoln library of essential information,  
an up-to-date manual for daily refer-  
ence, for self-instruction, and for gen-  
eral culture Buffalo, N.Y., Frontier  
pr co, 1934 2174p 1l (incl maps, mu-  
sic) pl. (part col) ports, diagrs 25cm  
\$15 50. 031

A serviceable one-volume encyclopedia, frequently re-  
vised

#### JUVENILE ENCYCLOPEDIAS

Britannica junior, an encyclopaedia for  
boys and girls, prepared under the super-  
vision of the editors of the Encyclopaedia  
Britannica. N Y., Encyc Britan-  
nica, inc. [c1934] 12v col fronts, 1l (part  
col.) maps (1 double) diagrs 26cm 031

Special price to libraries \$49 90-\$59 75, according to  
binding

Not a new work, but a reissue, with changed title,  
alterations in plates and some added illustrations, of  
*Weedon's modern encyclopedia* (1931-32), the plates of  
which were acquired by the *Encyclopaedia Britannica* in  
1933. For longer review see *Subscription Books Bulletin*  
Jan 1935, p 5-9

Compton's pictured encyclopedia . .  
Chic., Compton [c1935] 15v 1l (part  
col., incl music) col pl, ports, maps,  
diagrs 26cm. Price to libraries fabri-  
koid \$69 50, cloth \$62 50 031

Sub-title To inspire ambition, to stimulate the  
imagination, to provide the inquiring mind with accu-

rate information told in an interesting style, and thus  
lead into broader fields of knowledge, such is the pur-  
pose of this work.

A good juvenile encyclopedia, one of the two leading  
American works in this field. Planned especially for  
juvenile and school use, attempts to keep in close touch  
with school needs, but is useful also for the adult who  
needs a somewhat simpler article than that given in the  
standard encyclopedias for adults. Reprinted semi-  
annually with frequent changes in plates. Particularly  
extensive changes (estimated by publishers at 40 per  
cent of the material) were made in the 1932 ed and  
subsequent issues show further, though less extensive  
changes. For fuller review see *Subscription Books Bul-  
letin*, Oct 1932, p 49-53, Jan 1935, p 10-11.

Richards cyclopedia 1st ed. Ed. by  
Ernest Hunter Wright and Mary Herit-  
age Wright, James Albert Richards,  
managing editor and director of art  
N Y, Richards, [c1933] 24v in 12 1l,  
pl, maps, diagrs 25cm \$39 50 To li-  
braries, \$36 031

Well written and readable, planned more for read-  
ability than for quick reference use. Not alphabetical-  
ly arranged, and not a substitute, for reference use,  
for either *Compton* or the *World book*, both of which  
are alphabetical. Has a general alphabetical index,  
v 23-24, p 6209-6539, and an excellent bibliography by  
I S Munro, p 6161-6204. For fuller review see *Sub-  
scription Books Bulletin*, July 1934, p 43-46.

Weedon's modern encyclopedia  
Cleveland, Toronto, S L Weedon co  
[c1931-32] 8v. 1l (part col), pl, maps,  
diagrs 26cm o p 031

For review see *Subscription Books Bulletin*, Oct 1932,  
p 57-59

World book; modern, pictorial compre-  
hensive. Chic., Quarrie, 1934 19v 1l,  
pl, maps, diagrs 26cm Buckr \$79 90,  
cloth \$68 90 031

v 1-18, A-Z, v 19, Reading and study guide

A good juvenile encyclopedia, one of the two leading  
American works in the field. Of all the juvenile ency-  
clopedias this is the one that most nearly approximates  
the form and treatment of the standard works for  
adults and so is especially good for the older child who  
is nearly ready to use adult material. For review see  
*Subscription Books Bulletin*, Oct 1932, p 49-50, Jan  
1935, p 15-16.

#### ANNUAL ENCYCLOPEDIAS

Americana annual, an encyclopedia of  
current events, 1923-34 N Y, Encyc  
Amer corp, 1923-34 \* v 1-12. 1l, pl,  
ports, maps 26cm v 12, buckr. \$7 50 031

Title date is by year of publication, not year covered. Serves both as an annual supplement to the *Encyclopaedia Americana* and as an annual record of progress and events in a given subject. Contains many biographies and has a necrology list in each issue which is somewhat more accurate for dates of death than the corresponding list in the *New international year book*.

Appleton's annual cyclopædia and register of important events . . . v [1]-15, 1861-75, v 16-35 (new ser, v.1-20) 1876-95, v 36-42 (3d ser, v 1-7) 1896-1902 N Y, Appleton, 1862-1903 42v 1l, pl, ports, maps 25cm o p 031

—General indexes, 1861/75, 1876/87 N Y, Appleton, 1876, 1888 2v 25cm

Index for 1861/75 (v 1-15), 1876 442p, Index for 1876/87 (v 16-28, n s, v 1-12), 1888 144p Other indexes included in the set are Index to new series v 1-20, 1876-95, in n s v 20, p 769-866, Index to 3d series v 1-7, 1896-1902, in 3d ser v 7, p 845-66

Published as an annual supplement to the *American cyclopaedia*. Of little use now as a supplement, but still useful for (1) record of the events of a given year, especially the political, governmental, economic and military events, which are given with greater detail in this year by year record than in later general accounts, volumes covering the Civil War and Reconstruction periods are useful to students of American history, (2) many minor articles, particularly obituaries and biographies, which are either omitted from later encyclopedias or given briefer treatment than in the annual volume for the year when the person was of especial interest.

✓ *New international year book*, a compendium of the world's progress, 1907-34 N Y, Dodd, 1908-31, Funk, 1932-34 \* v 1-28 pl, ports, maps 26cm. 1934v \$6.25. 031

Planned as a supplement to the *New international encyclopaedia*, volumes 1907-13 supplementing the first edition, volumes 1914-, the second edition. The volume for 1907 contains, in addition to the record for that year, brief summaries of the events of 1903-06. An excellent annual encyclopedia, on the same plan as the *New international encyclopaedia* and useful both as a supplement to that work and as an annual record of the progress and events in any subject. Especially useful for biography.

Contains an annual necrology list which is sometimes less accurate for exact dates of death than the corresponding list in the *Americana annual*. Preceded by the *International year book*, 1898-1902 (N Y, Dodd, 1899-1903 5v)

## British

*Encyclopaedia Britannica*; a dictionary of arts, sciences and general literature 9th[-10th] ed Edin, Black, 1875-89,

Lond, "Times," 1902-03 36v 1l, pl (part col) maps, plans, diagrs 28-31cm o p 032

9th ed, 1875-89 25v v 1-24, A-Z, v 25, Index—10th ed 1902-03 11v (i e v 25-35) v 25-34, A-Z, v 35, General index to 9th-10th eds

*Encyclopaedia Britannica*, a dictionary of arts, sciences, literature and general information 11th ed Camb univ. pr, N Y, Encyc Brit co, 1910-11 29v. 1l, pl (part col) maps 30cm o p 032

v 1-28, A-Z, v 29, Index Supplemented by 2 sets of suppl volumes (1922, 3v, 1928, 3v) each set A-Z

*Encyclopaedia Britannica*. 14th ed A new survey of universal knowledge Lond, Encyc Brit co, N. Y, Encyc Brit, inc [c1929] 24v 1l, pl (part col) maps, plans, facsimis 28cm Subs, apply to publisher 032

v 1-23, A-Z, v 24, Atlas and index

History. 1st ed 1768-71, 3v, 2d ed 1777-84, 10v, 3d ed 1788-97, 18v, 4th ed 1801-10, 20v, 5th and 6th eds, both practically reprints of the 4th, 1815-17 and 1822 respectively, Supplement to the 4th, 5th and 6th eds, by McVey Napier, 1824, 6v, 7th ed 1830-42, 21v, 8th ed 1853-60, 22v, 9th ed 1875-89, 25v 10th ed, not a revision of the whole work but a supplement to the 9th ed, with a combined index to the main work and this supplement, 1902-03, 10v 11th ed, 1911 29v, 12th ed, 1922 3v and 13th ed, 1928 3v, not revisions of the whole work but supplements to the 11th ed. The 1928 supplement was intended by its publishers to replace the 1922 supplement and to be directly supplemental to the 11th edition, aiming to bring that edition to date on events, subjects, changes, etc., of the period 1910-25. For ordinary use it does replace it but not for all purposes, as the 1922 volumes contain some material, principally biographies, not included in the later supplement.

The most famous encyclopedia in English and for some purposes the best. Differs from most European and American encyclopedias in its fundamental plan which, until modified in the 20th century editions, called for a collection of important monographs on large subjects, by specialists, often very scholarly and important, with good bibliographies, good illustrations, but with no separate treatment of small subjects and no biographical sketches of living persons. Small subjects were treated only as parts of larger subjects and could be found only through the index. This plan, which was seen most typically in the 9th edition, was modified somewhat in the supplementary 10th edition and still more, to meet modern demands, in the 11th ed. In the 14th edition the traditional monographic policy has been largely abandoned in favor of shorter articles under more specific headings.

Although the library fortunate enough to have sets of all editions of the *Britannica*, will still make occasional use of the early editions for older subjects or points of

view, biographies, etc., the 1st-8th editions are now mainly of only historical interest. The 9th, 11th and 14th editions and their supplements, however, must all be used by the reference assistant who is to get out of the work all that it can give for present day questions. The 9th edition, under the able editorship of William Robertson Smith, was the high water mark of the *Britannica*, and its scholarly articles may still be used profitably for subjects where recent information is not essential. Many of its monumental articles have been carried over into later editions, sometimes abridged or revised. The 11th edition, though more popular than the great 9th edition, is more scholarly and more carefully made than the 14th, it (the 11th) is now, except for post-war topics or scientific subjects where late information is essential, the most generally useful of the three editions, and its articles are often more useful than the more popularized articles in the 14th edition. The 14th edition, reset, with many new articles but not entirely remade, is a popularized and partially Americanized edition though still largely British in content and viewpoint. It contains many good new articles on timely subjects (sciences, post-war topics, etc.), but some of its older material carried over from the 9th and 11th editions has been inadequately revised or too much abridged, some of the new work is less accurate than the old, and its cross references are not always accurate. For longer description of the 14th edition see *Reference books of 1929*, p 9-11.

**Chambers's encyclopædia**, a dictionary of universal knowledge. New ed. Edited by David Patrick and William Geddie. Lond and Edin, Chambers; Phila, Lippincott, 1923-27. 10v. il, maps (part fold). 27cm. £10, \$90. 032

1st ed., ed by Dr Andrew Findlater, 1860-63, partially rev. ed., 1874, new ed., recast by David Patrick, 1888-92, this latest ed (1923-27) is revised and reset.

A good popular encyclopedia, serviceable for questions which do not call for very long articles or full bibliographies. Where the *Britannica* has stood as the type of encyclopedia having exhaustive articles on large subjects with no separate treatment of small subjects, Chambers is of the type made popular in Europe by the German *Konversations-Lexikon*, i.e., it has many short articles on small subjects, with no general index, but with many cross references in the text. Its first edition, 1860-63, was based on the then current edition (10th) of Brockhaus, *Konversations-Lexikon*. A later edition of Chambers influenced American encyclopedias when its revised edition of 1878-80 formed the basis, in part, of the *International encyclopaedia*, the predecessor of the *New international*. Articles are not signed, but each volume contains a list of the writers of the principal articles. Does not mark pronunciation.

**Everyman's encyclopaedia**, new and rev. ed. Lond, Dent, N Y, Dutton [c1931-32]. 12v. and atlas. il incl ports, maps, plans, facsimils, diagrs., music. 19cm. 74s. 6d., \$33. 032

A revision of a popular small encyclopedia, first published in 1913. Contains serviceable short articles with very little bibliography. Suitable for purchase by an individual or by a small library which cannot possibly afford one of the larger standard encyclopedias, but is not a substitute for the larger work.

## FOREIGN

While a good encyclopedia in English must always be the basis of encyclopedia reference work in a library used by English-speaking readers, foreign encyclopedias offer much that can not be found in English works—the *Enciclopedia italiana*, for example, far surpasses any other encyclopedia in the quality and number of its illustrations and contains some articles superior to anything found elsewhere, *Espasa* is rich in Spanish and Spanish-American subjects, especially biography, *La grande encyclopédie* contains articles on topics in European history and literature not available in the same quality in other encyclopedias, while even as old a work as *Larousse* has a wealth of articles on small topics—minor biography, individual works of literature, plays and theaters, songs, etc., not findable in other encyclopedias. In general, library use of such works will be for three main types of questions, to find (1) an article in a foreign language for a reader who does not use English readily, or (2) to find, for an English-speaking reader, a foreign article that is better than the corresponding article in English, e.g., the article *Acrodinamica* in the new *Italiana* is of this type, or (3) to find something on topics omitted altogether in English encyclopedias—usually topics in biography, topography, history, or literature of the country of origin of the foreign encyclopedia. It is for this third type of question that the foreign encyclopedia is most frequently used in American libraries.

The user of reference books will often fail in his search, then, if he does not make adequate use of the great foreign encyclopedias, but to use these adequately requires a somewhat different technique from use of an encyclopedia in English. Theoretically the library assistant should know the language of the encyclopedia, if



he is to use it intelligently, but much can be done with a very slight knowledge of the language, if the user has an intelligent "dictionary habit" and will keep certain basic points in mind, often he does not need to read the article, but merely to find it for a reader who will use it. Without the correct technique he may actually miss the article, even though it is in its proper alphabetical place. The points which the library assistant, with a limited knowledge of foreign languages, needs to keep in mind are: (1) the alphabet of the language he is using, and (2) its variations in the forms of proper names, personal, geographical, etc. The alphabet must be kept in mind because even languages using the Latin alphabet have variations in letters which *must be known*, if an article is to be found in its correct alphabetical place—in Spanish, for example, there are two letters not found in English, *Ch* and *Ll*, and a word or name beginning *Ch* alphabets after *Cz*, in Norwegian the letter *AE* comes after *Z*, Czech has forty-one letters, and other languages show other variations. Variations in form of proper names must also be kept in mind, especially when these affect the initial letter. The reference assistant looking for an Italian article on Hannibal, for example, will find it under *Ambale*, if he is looking for articles on St. Stephen he must look under *Etienne* in a French encyclopedia, *Esteban* in a Spanish, *Stefano* in an Italian, etc. If he is looking for an Italian article on John Adams he must be prepared to recognize Giovanni Adams if he uses either the old *Boccardo* or the modern *Sonzogno*, if he is looking for a medieval personage named John he must search for him under John, Jean, Jehan, Johann, Johannes, Jan, Giovanni, or other variations according to the language of the reference work he uses. Surnames do not show so great a variation, but their alphabetizing must be watched—*e g.*, in a Swedish encyclopedia the biography of the German writer Gorres will alphabet at the end of the letter *G*, many pages after *Gy*, instead of with *Go*, as it does in German and English. Geo-

graphical names of course, vary in form also—an Italian article on Florence must be looked for under the Italian *Firenze*, a Norwegian article on Egypt will be found under *Ægypten* at the end of the alphabet. Keeping in mind these points about alphabets and forms of names will help an inexperienced reference assistant to use foreign encyclopedias with more intelligence and profit.

### Brazilian

**Encyclopedia e dicionário internacional**, organizado e redigido com a colaboração de distintos homens de ciência e de letras brasileiros e portugueses.

. W. H. Jackson, editor. Lisboa [1919] 20v. 1l, pl, ports. 28cm. o.p. 0369

A good popular encyclopedia in Portuguese, general in scope but with special emphasis upon Brazilian names and topics. Contains a large amount of Brazilian biography.

### Czech

**Masarykův slovník naučný**, lidová encyklopedie všeobecných vědomostí . . V Praze, Nákladem "Československého kompasu," 1925-33. 7v. 1l, pl (part col), ports, maps. 27cm. 039

Contains little bibliography but has many biographies, including those of persons still living.

**Ottův slovník naučný** Ilustrovaná encyklopaedie obecných vědomostí. V Praze, Otto, 1888-1909. 28v. 26cm. 039  
v 1-27, A-Z, v 28, Supplement

—Dodatky k velikému ottovu slovníku naučnému. Redakci vede univ. prov. dr B. Němec. V Praze, Otto, 1930-34. v 1-31 in 5v. 26cm. 039  
v 1-31, A-Ko

### Danish

**Salmonsens konversationsleksikon**, 2 udg. København, Schultz, 1915-30. 26v. 1l, pl (part col), maps, plans, facsimils. 26cm. 48 kr per vol. 038

v 1-25, A-Ø, v 26, Supplement

The standard Danish encyclopedia, a work of the best modern type, with signed articles, bibliographies and good illustrations. Marks pronunciation of proper names.

Hagerups illustrerede konversations leksikon, redigeret af E Rørdrum og P. Engelstoft 3 gennemsete udg København, Hagerup, 1921-25 9v il (incl poits), pl (part col), maps, plans 25cm 223 ki

### Dutch

Oosthoek's geïllustreerde encyclopaedie Redacteur-secretarissen H F Nierstrasz en E C G Brunner 2 druk Utrecht, Oosthoek, 1925-34 13v il, pl, maps. 25cm fl 12 50 per vol 039  
3 druk, v 1-4 (A-Dundee) Utrecht, Oosthoek, 1932-33

Prins, Anthonij Winkler Winkler Prins' algemeene encyclopaedie 5 geheel nieuwe druk onder hoofredactie van J de Vries . . . Amsterdam, Uit-mij "Elsevier," 1932-34 v 1-6 il, pl (part col), maps, plans 26cm fl 15 per vol 039

v 1-6, A-Elsevier

A standard Dutch work of the Meyer-Brockhaus type with good concise articles and good illustrations Very little bibliography

Zoek-licht; Nederlandsche encyclopaedi voor allen Onder leiding van T P Sevensma Arnhem, Uit-mij van Loghum, 1922-31 9v il, pl (part col), facsimis 17cm 039

v 1-8, A-Z, v 9, Supplement

Includes many biographies of contemporaries

### French

La grande encyclopédie, inventaire raisonné des sciences, des lettres et des arts, par une société de savants et de gens de lettres, sous la direction de MM Berthelot, Hartwig Derenbourg, etc. Paris, Lamirault, 1886-1902 31v il, col pl, maps (part col) 31cm 034

Secrétaire général v 1-18, F Camille Dreyfus, v 19-31, André Berthelot

Vol 22-31 published by Société anonyme de La grande encyclopédie

The most important French encyclopedia and one of the best encyclopedias in any language Has authoritative signed articles, excellent bibliographies, many entries under small subjects Somewhat out of date now for sciences, etc., in which there have been recent developments, but an excellent authority for other subjects, especially for medieval and renaissance subjects, and for

literature, history, biography, etc., of continental Europe Very good for French and other continental biography The bibliographies are especially important Has fewer illustrations and plates than recent English or American encyclopedias

Larousse, Pierre Athanase Grand dictionnaire universel du *xix*<sup>e</sup> siècle français Paris, Larousse, 1866-90 17v 32cm 2,800 fr (in 1930) 034

v 1-15, A-Z, v 16, suppl A-Z, v 17, suppl A-Z

A famous encyclopedia, well edited and well written, once of first importance and still useful in many cases if allowance is made for the fact that it is not up-to-date and must be checked, on important points, by occasional reference to more recent authorities Combines the features of dictionary and encyclopedia, and as an encyclopedia is an extreme example of entry under small subject, including many articles, some of considerable length, on individual works of literature, *e g*, poems, plays, novels, romances, newspapers, periodicals, songs, etc., entered under their titles, and a very large amount of minor biography not included in other general encyclopedias Gives words and music (not only) of about 600 songs Good for questions of European literature, biography and history Pink index pages referring to articles in the two supplements have been issued for insertion at the back of each of the original 15 volumes As these were not issued until after the publication of the supplements they are not included in earlier sets, but may be purchased separately and inserted

—Nouveau Larousse illustré, dictionnaire universel encyclopédique Paris, Larousse, 1898-1906 8v il, pl (some col) maps 32cm 034

v 1-7, A-Z, v 8, suppl

Not an abridgment or revision of the above, but an entirely new work of a more popular character, with briefer articles, and profusely illustrated in both black and white and colors Preserves much of the old Larousse feature of separate treatment of very small subjects Especially useful for certain kinds of questions about works of art, as one of its special features is the inclusion of separate articles on individual works of art, *e g*, paintings, statues, etc., entered under their titles or subjects, and accompanied by small but usable illustrations Contains a large amount of biography but comparatively little bibliography For new ed see following

—Larousse du *xx*<sup>e</sup> siècle, pub sous la direction de Paul Augé. Paris, Larousse, 1928-33 6v il, pl (some col) maps 33cm 1,200 fr. 034

—Larousse mensuel illustré, revue encyclopédique universelle, pub sous la direction de Claude Augé, 1907-34 Paris, Larousse, 1907-34 v 1-9, and index il, pl 32cm 50 fr per yr 034

v 1, 1907-10, v 2, 1911-13, v 3, 1914-16, v 4, 1917-1919, v 5, 1920-22, v 6, 1923-25, v 7, 1926-28, v 8, 1929-31, v 9, 1932-34

An excellent monthly supplement to the *Nouveau Larousse*, with the same size and style of page, but with longer articles and larger illustrations. Each monthly number is alphabetical, there are annual indexes for each year, to be used until a volume is completed, a final alphabetical index for each volume and, for v 1-7, a cumulated index in a separate volume. Articles are well up-to-date and numbers are issued promptly. Good work for contemporary French biography, obituaries, portraits, etc. Contains many reviews of new plays, novels, or other literary works. The issues for 1914-18 contain many articles on current history of the European war, military art and science, terms, maps of battles and campaigns, etc.

— *Larousse universel*. Directeur, Claude Augé. Le dictionnaire d'après guerre. Paris, Larousse, 1921-23. 2v 1l (incl ports), pl, maps, music, diagrs. 30cm. compl work, 300 fr (in 1930). 034

A new work, intermediate in size and treatment between the *Nouveau Larousse*, and the *Petit Larousse*. Contains a large number of very concise articles, profuse illustrations, and many biographies, including many contemporary names not found in the *Nouveau Larousse*. Biographical sketches are very brief.

## German

**Brockhaus' konversations-lexikon**. Der grosse Brockhaus; handbuch des wissens in zwanzig banden. 15, vollig neubearb. auf Leipzig, Brockhaus, 1928-34. v 1-20 1l, pl (part col), ports, maps, plans, facsim, tables, diagrs. 26cm. M23 40 per vol. 033

v 1-20, A-Z

1st ed 1796-1808, frequently revised, 14th ed 1892-95

The most recent edition of a standard German encyclopedia, earlier editions of which influenced encyclopedia making in many countries. The tenth ed for example, furnished the model for *Chambers's encyclopaedia* (1860-66)—some of the articles in Chambers were even direct translations from Brockhaus—and through Chambers influenced the *International encyclopaedia*, the first ed of which was based on an American reprint of Chambers. More distantly Brockhaus influenced the *Americana* also, as Francis Lieber's *Encyclopedia Americana* (1829), from which the name and a few of the articles of the present *Encyclopaedia Americana* descend, was based upon and in part translated from the seventh edition of Brockhaus.

The present edition is a revision and complete resetting, the first revision since the fourteenth edition, 1892. Characterized by short articles, on small subjects, with profuse illustration including many small illustrations in text. Articles are unsigned, there is some bibliography

but not long bibliographies, illustrations include good maps, black and white and colored plates, many portraits, facsimiles of autographs, coats-of-arms of cities, etc. Includes biographies of living persons.

**Brockhaus' kleines konversations-lexikon**. Brockhaus' handbuch des wissens in vier banden. 6 ganzl umgearb u wesentl verm. auf v. Brockhaus' Kleinem konversations-lexikon. Leipzig, Brockhaus, 1921-23. 4v 1l, pl, ports, maps, music, diagrs, forms. 26cm. M18 per vol. 033

— *Der kleine Brockhaus*, handbuch des wissens in einem band. Leipzig, Brockhaus, 1926. 804p 1l, pl, maps, plans, diagrs. 26cm. 033

2 auf. Neue ausg. mit Nachtr. 1933. 818p. M18

**Herders konversations-lexikon**. Der grosse Herder; nachschlagewerk für wissen und leben. 4, vollig neubearb. auf v. Herders konversations-lexikon.

Freiburg im Br., Herder, 1931-35. v 1-10 1l, pl (part col), maps, diagrs. M38 per vol. 033

v 1-10, A-Sipo

**Meyers konversations-lexikon**. Meyers lexikon. 7 auf. in vollständig neuer bearbeitung, mit etwa 5000 textabbildungen und über 1000 tafeln, karten und textbeilagen. Leipzig, Bibliograph. inst., 1924-35. 17v 1l, pl (part col), ports, maps, facsim, diagrs. 25cm. M23-M30 per vol. 033

v 1-12, A-Z, v 13-15, Ergänzungen, A-Z, v 16, Atlas, v 17, Ortslexikon.

1st ed 1840-55

The latest edition of a standard German work, characterized by short unsigned articles on very small subjects with some bibliographical references but not attempting to provide long bibliographies. Many illustrations, including good maps, plates (black and white, and colored) plans of cities, coats-of-arms, etc. Includes no portraits and has somewhat less profuse text-illustration than the corresponding work of Brockhaus. Includes biographies of living men. The 7th edition is much more concise than the 6th, the longer articles of which must still be used at times.

**Meyers kleines lexikon**. 9 ganzlich neu bearb. auf Leipzig, Bibliograph. inst., 1933. 4v 1l, pl (part col), maps, ports, diagrs. 25cm. M50. 033

v 1-3, A-Z, v 4, Atlas

The following older works are frequently useful for topics not treated in the smaller modern encyclopedias

**Allgemeine encyclopädie der wissenschaften und künste von genannten schriftstellern bearb** v 1-167 Leipzig, Brockhaus, 1818-50 167v il, pl, ports, maps, tables o p M450. 033

Contents 1st sect, A-G, 99v, 2d sect, H-Lig, 43v, 3d sect, O-Phyx 25v

Unfinished Usually referred to as *Ersch and Gruber's encyclopedia*

**Zedler, Johann Heinrich** Grosses vollständiges universal lexikon aller wissenschaften und künste . Halle, Zedler, 1732-50 64v ports 35cm 033

— — Nothige supplemente . . Leipzig, 1751-54 v 1-4 35cm

v 1-4, A-Caq

No more published

### Greek

**Eleutherodakē enkyklopaídikon leksikon** En Athenais, "Eleutheroudakis," 1926-32 12v il, pl (part col), maps, diagrs 29cm compl set \$168 039

v 1-12, A-Ω, Supplement, v 12, p 1079-1152, A-Ω

On the plan of the *New international encyclopedia*, i.e., short articles on small subjects Some articles signed with initials Contains a large amount of biography and promises to be useful for some other Greek subjects also, for which information in reference books in other languages is not quickly findable

### Hungarian

**A Pallas nagy lexikona az ossizes ismeretek enciklopédiája** . . . Budapest, Pallas Irodalmi és Nyomdai Részvénytársaság, 1893-1904 18v. il, pl (part col), maps 24cm 039

**Révai nagy lexikona az ismeretek enciklopédiája** Kotet 1-20 Budapest, Révai Testvérek Irodalmi Intézet Részvénytársaság, 1911-27 20v il, maps, pl 25cm 039

Unsigned articles, the longer ones with bibliographies of some length Includes biography of living persons

**Világlexikon, konyv mindenrol mindenkinek** . 2 ed, rev and en! Budapest, Enciklopédia r-t, 1927 575p. il. (incl. ports), pl, maps 24cm 039

A small work, each page in three columns of fine print Articles are unsigned, and there are no bibliographies Biographical articles include some living names

### Italian

**Enciclopedia italiana di scienze, lettere ed arti** Roma, Istit della encic ital, fondata da Giovanni Tieccani, 1929-34 v 1-24 il, pl (many col) maps, plans, facsimis 31cm L275 per vol 035

The most important new encyclopedia in any language, with excellent long articles, many bibliographies and a wealth of illustrations of all types, i.e., excellent maps and colored plates, dark sepia plates of unusual beauty, and innumerable text illustrations some of which are almost equal to plates All articles, even very short ones, are signed, there are many biographical articles, and genealogical articles which contain additional biographies, and biographies of living persons are included While all subjects are illustrated, the illustrations for travel and particularly for art subjects are most notable Many portraits

**Enciclopedia Pomba per le famiglie** Torino, Unione tip-ed torinese, 1925-26 2v il 30cm L290 035

**Garollo, Gottardo** Piccola enciclopedia Hoepli, 2 ed compl rinnovata Milan, Hoepli, 1913-30 4v 18cm L230 035

v 1-3, A-Z, v 4, Supplement, A-Z

An excellent small encyclopedia for the public library with an Italian clientele or for the college library used by students beginning the study of Italian Includes biographies of living men

**Grande enciclopedia popolare Sonzogno**; pubbl sotto la direzione di Palmiro Premoli . Milano, Soc ed Sonzogno, 1913-27 22v and suppl v 1-2 il, pl, ports, maps (part col) L65 per vol 035

v 1-22, A-Z, suppl v 1-2, A-Z

Popular work, with short unsigned articles, and no bibliographies A combination of dictionary and encyclopedia, with many definitions of words and their equivalents in various foreign languages Has many short biographies, especially of Italians, not included in the other general encyclopedias

**Nuova enciclopedia italiana** Dizionario generale di scienze, lettere, industrie, ecc 6 ed . . . per prof Gerolamo Boccardo Torino, Unione tip-ed torinese, 1875-99. 25v in 26, and suppl, 5v in 6 il, pl, maps, plans 30cm o p 035

Contents v 1-23, A-Z, v 24, Indices, v 25, pt 1-2, Plates and maps, Supplement v 1-4, A-Q (including

several appendices of supplementary alphabets, inserted irregularly), v 5, R-Z, apx A-V, Index to Supplement  
An older work, once much used, now practically superseded by the newer and much finer *Enciclopedia italiana*

### Japanese

[*Encyclopaedia Japonica*] Tokyo, Sanseido, 1908-19 10v 26cm 039  
Entirely in Japanese

### Lettish

Konversācijas vārdnīza. Rīga, 1906-15  
v 1-4 (4 incomplete) il, maps 25cm 039  
v 1-4, A-Wakarehdeens

Latviešu konversācijas vārdnīca, galvenie redaktori A Švābe . A Būmanis  
K Dišlērs Rīgā, A Gulbja apgādībā, 1928-34 v 1-10<sup>3</sup> il, maps, pl, ports, tables, diagrs 20cm 039  
v 1-10<sup>3</sup>, A-Kurzemes

Latvju mazā enciklopēdija, Dr phil Alfreda Bilmana virsredakcijā, redaktors Sigurds Melnalksnis . . . Burtiņā 1-8 Rīgā, Izdevniecība "Gāmatu draugs," 1932-33 pt 1-8 il, pl (part col), ports, maps 25cm 039  
pt 1-8, A-Kramas

### Norwegian

Aschehougs konversations-leksikon; redaktør Anders Krogvig, redaktionssekretær Trygve Aalheim Oslo, Aschehoug, 1920-32 9v and suppl v il (incl ports), pl (part col), maps 25cm \$41.70 038  
2d rev ed of the *Illustreret norsk konversationsleksikon*, 1907-13, 6v

Short popular articles, good illustrations, little bibliography, many biographies, including persons still living Good for contemporary Norwegian biography

### Polish

Encyklopedia powszechna Ultima Thule, pod redakcją dr Stanisława Fr Michalskiego Warszawa, Wydawnictwo Ultima Thule, 1930-33 v 1-6 il, pl, maps, plans, tables, facsimis 25cm 037  
t 1-6, zeszyt 130, A-Lutwy lutowanie  
Articles unsigned, with little bibliography Biographies include living persons

Lam, Stanisław *Ilustrowana encyklopedia Trzaski, Everta i Michalskiego* opracowana pod redakcją Dra Stanisława Lama Warszawa, Trzaska, Evert i Michalski, 1926-28 5v il, pl (part col), maps 24cm 037

Unsigned articles, very little bibliography Biographies include living persons

Orgelbrand, Samuel. S Orgelbranda Encyklopedia powszechna z ilustracjami i mapami Warszawa, Orgelbrand, 1898-1912 18v il, col pl, maps 25cm 037  
v 1-16, A-Z, (supplement in v 16), v 17-18, Supplement  
Short popular articles, many biographies

### Portuguese

Pinheiro Chagas, Manuel. *Dicionário popular, historico, geographico, mythologico, biographico, artistico, bibliographico e litterario* Lisboa, Sousa Neves, 1876-90 16v. 31cm 036.9  
v 1-14, A-Z, v 15-16, Supplement

Lemos, Maximiano Augusto d'Oliveira *Encyclopedia portugueza ilustrada, dicionario universal* Porto, Lemos, [19-] 11v il (incl ports) diagrs 32cm 036.9

### Russian

Bol'shaia sovetskaiâ entsiklopediâ; pod obschchei redaktsiei N I Bukharina, V V Kuibysheva glavnyi redaktor O Iû Shmidt [Greater soviet encyclopedia, under the general editorship of N I Bukharin, V V Kuibyshev, O Iû Shmidt] Moskva, "Sovetskaiâ entsiklopediâ," 1926-34 32v il, pl, maps, facsimis 26cm 037

Brockhaus' konversations-lexikon. Entsiklopedicheskiï slovar' pod redaktsiei professora I E Andreevskago . . . Izdateli F A Brokgauz (Leipsig), I A Efron (S-Peterburg). S-Peterburg, Semenovskaiâ tip (I. A Efron), 1890-1907 41v. and 2 suppl v il, pl, ports, maps, plans, facsimis, tables, diagrs 25cm 037

Brockhaus' konversations-lexikon *Novyi entsiklopedicheskiï slovar'.* Izdateli F A

Brokgauz (Leipstsig), I A Efron (S-Peterburg) S-Peterburg, Brokgauz-Efron [1912-17]<sup>2</sup> v 1-29 il, pl (some col), maps, facsimis 26cm 037

v 1-29, A-Otto No more published

A revised edition, showing considerable change, of the great Russian *Brockhaus* published 1890-96

### Serbo-Croatian

Stanojević, Stanoje Narodna enciklopedija srpskohrvatsko-slovenačka Knjiga 1-4. Zagreb, Bibliografski zavod dd, 1925-28 4v 26cm 039

Signed articles, many with bibliographies Biographies include some living persons

### Slovak

Slovenský náučný slovník; príručná encyklopédia vedomostí v troch dieloch, redakčné práce viedol dr Pavel Bujnák

Bratislava, "Litevna," 1932. 3v il, pl (part col), ports, maps, facsimis, tables 26cm 039

Very brief articles, unsigned and with no bibliography Biographies include living persons

### Spanish

Diccionario enciclopédico hispano-americano de literatura, ciencias y artes Barcelona, Montaner y Simón, 1887-1910 28v in 29 il, pl (part col), maps 32cm 036

v 1-23, A-Z, v 24-25, 1st suppl A-Z, v 26-28, 2d suppl A-Z

This is the Spanish encyclopedia which is commonly found in American libraries and is much used in spite of the fact that it is sometimes unsatisfactory and inaccurate Inferior to the *Enciclopedia universal ilustrada* noted below

Diccionario Salvat, enciclopédico popular ilustrado Barcelona, Salvat, [1907<sup>2</sup>-13<sup>2</sup>] 9v. and apéndice. il, pl (part col), ports, maps (part double), plans, facsimis (part col), diags 26cm 036

*Enciclopedia ilustrada Seguí*; diccionario universal con todas las voces y locuciones usadas en España y en la América latina Barcelona, Seguí [1907-28] v 1-12 il, col pl, maps 34cm 036

Issued in parts, 1 pta each, about 50 pts to a vol v 1-12, A-LL

*Enciclopedia universal ilustrada Europeo-Americana* Barcelona, Espasa, 1905-33 80v in 81 il, pl (part col), maps 26cm 27ptas per vol 036

v 1-70 in 71, A-Z, apéndice, v 1-10, A-Z

Often cited as *Espasa*

A useful encyclopedia for the very large reference or special library It has long articles, bibliographies, many good illustrations and maps, and includes many short articles on very small subjects Special features are the many maps, geographical, geological, historical and statistical, the numerous plans of even small cities, colored plates of uniforms, flags, coins, etc., of each country, and the many reproductions of paintings and other works of art given usually under title and sometimes under the artist's name Useful for its large amount of Spanish and Spanish-American biography

### Swedish

*Nordisk familjebok, konversationslexikon och realencyklopedi* Ny, revid. och nikt illustrerad uppl Stockholm, Nordisk familjeboks forlags aktiebolag, 1904-26 38v il, pl (part col) 25cm 14kr per vol. 038

v 1-34 pt 1, A-Ø, v 34 pt 2-38, supplement A Ø

*Nordisk familjebok; encyklopedi och konversationslexikon* 3 väsentligt omarb och koncentrerade uppl Huvudredaktör Erik Thyselius Stockholm, Aktiebolaget familjebokens förlag, 1923-34 20v il, pl (part col) 25cm 20kr ea

*Bonniers konversationslexikon* Nationaluppl Stockholm, Bonnier, 1931-32 12v in 24 and 1 suppl v in 2 il, maps 19cm 9 50 kr per vol 038

v 1-12, A-Ø, Suppl, A-Ø

## DICTIONARIES

For a general survey of the whole field of language dictionaries consult the article "Dictionary" in the *Encyclopædia Britannica*, 11th edition. This is valuable for its historical information, but the appended bibliography has not been sufficiently revised to include the best recent dictionaries of the various languages.

### ENGLISH LANGUAGE

For an interesting and authoritative survey of the history and development of the English dictionary consult Sir James A. H. Murray's *Evolution of English lexicography*, Ox. Univ. pr., 1901, 51p.

Dictionaries are the main sources for information about words: their spelling, pronunciation, meaning, derivation, etc. Theoretically the dictionary is concerned only with the word, not with the thing represented by the word, differing in this respect from the encyclopedia which gives information primarily about the thing. Practically, however, the large modern dictionary is very often encyclopedic and gives information about the thing as well as the word, thus combining the features of the two types of reference books. As the large English dictionary is the most familiar "family reference book," this encyclopedic feature has been continually strengthened by the addition of many special lists and excellent illustrations, until the best modern works of this sort can now be used for many more purposes than information about words. Dictionaries which contain many illustrative quotations can often be used to find or identify a quotation, thus supplementing the special dictionaries of quotations. The student of reference books should familiarize himself with the special features and supplementary lists of each of the great dictionaries if he is to make each of these books serve all the purposes that it can be made to serve.

Dictionaries should be purchased cautiously. Like encyclopedias they are expensive undertakings for the publisher, and an unscrupulous publisher may try to increase immediate profits by using cheap work, by reprinting without revising some older work the copyright of which has expired, or by other unjustifiable measures. The prospective buyer should use the same care as recommended in the case of encyclopedias.

In studying an English dictionary the student should follow the general directions for examining reference books, and should also note carefully the following points:

1. Period of the language covered
2. Vocabulary
  - a) Extent and how counted, is the count by main words only or does it include all derived and compound forms, etc.?
  - b) Special elements included, *e.g.*, slang, dialect, obsolete forms, scientific or technical terms, etc.
3. Treatment of each word, with reference to
  - a) Spelling, including plurals, verb tenses, participles
  - b) Syllabication and hyphenization
  - c) Pronunciation—how marked, is the system accurate and intelligible?
  - d) Etymology
  - e) History—are changes in meaning, usage, etc., marked and dated?
  - f) Definition—is it clear, correct, adequate?
  - g) Illustrative quotations—are they given freely, with exact reference, and in chronological order and dated so that history can be traced?

- h) Standard and usage—is a word indicated as obsolete, colloquial, etc ?
- i) Encyclopedic information
- j) Synonyms and antonyms
- 4 Illustrations
- 5 Abbreviations—to what extent included, and how, *i e*, in separate list or in main alphabet?
- 6 Special types of words included in addition to the ordinary vocabulary, *i e*, Christian names, foreign phrases, biographical lists, geographical names, etc To what extent are these included, and where—in main alphabet or in appended lists?
- 7 Special features

Dictionaries of the English language have been divided rather arbitrarily, according to their place of compilation and publication, into American dictionaries and English dictionaries. Of course both types cover the same field, the English language as a whole, and conform, in the main, to the same standards, but there are certain minor differences. In cases where there are known differences in spelling, pronunciation, meaning, etc., each dictionary will generally give both usages, but the English work will prefer the English usage or form, while the American work will prefer the American. An American dictionary generally includes more Americanisms, an English dictionary, more local English terms, colonial words, etc.

### American

There is, at present, no comprehensive dictionary of American English. Various dictionaries of Americanisms include American slang and marked peculiarities of usage, and general English dictionaries of American origin, such as *Webster*, the *Standard*, etc., give both American and British usage, with illustrative quotations from American as well as British writers, but no one of these is strictly a dictionary of American English. To supply this lack an entirely new work, *A dictionary of American English on historical principles*, is now being compiled under the editorship of Sir William Craigie, since 1908 editor-in-chief of the *Oxford English dictionary*. This will cover the whole vocabulary of the English language as used in America from the 17th century to the present, with illustrative quotations from American writers and records. For some account of this see "The historical dictionary of American English" by W. A. Craigie, in the *English Journal* 15 13-23, January 1926.

For a detailed study and comparison of the principal American dictionaries consult *American dictionaries*, by Stewart Archer Steger. Baltimore, Furst, 1913 131p

Century dictionary and cyclopedia with a new atlas of the world. N.Y., Century [c1911] 12v 1l, pl (part col) maps, charts 31cm op 423

1st ed 1889-91, 6v, with two supplementary volumes, *Cyclopedia of names*, 1891, and *Atlas* 1897, partially revised from time to time and plates altered by the cutting out of some of the original material and the insertion of new information, but never entirely revised and reset. Revisions to note especially are (1) Ed of 1901, 10v, v 1-8, *Dictionary*, v 9, *Names*, v 10, *Atlas*, (2) two supplementary volumes published 1909, numbered v 11-12 to continue the 1901 ed and containing about 100,000 new words, senses, and phrases and a 92 page supplement to the *Cyclopedia of names*, (3) the 1911 ed, 12v.

v 1-10, *Dictionary*, v 11, *Cyclopedia of names*, v 12, *Atlas*.

Printed from the same plates as the earlier editions but with alterations in the plates to include a considerable amount of new material. In addition there is bound at the end of each volume the corresponding portion of the alphabet from the two supplementary volumes published 1909, making two alphabets in each volume linked together by cross-references.

The most comprehensive and detailed American dictionary and the best example of the encyclopedic type. Its special features are its free inclusion and careful treatment of the technical terms of the various sciences, arts, trades and professions, its excellent illustrations and plates, and, particularly, the large amount of encyclopedic material included. This last feature makes the work almost as much an encyclopedia as a dictionary.

New Century dictionary of the English language, based on matter selected from



the original Century dictionary and entirely rewritten, with the addition of a great amount of new material . . . Ed by H G Emery and K G Biewster N Y, Century [c1927-33] 2v il, col pl 28cm \$12 423

Supplements Synonyms and antonyms, Abbreviations, Business terms, Foreign words and phrases, Proper names exclusive of biography and geography, Biographical names, Geographical names

Not a revision of the *Century dictionary*, but a much smaller work including a smaller vocabulary selected from the *Century* with new definitions and a different selection of illustrative quotations Is not a substitute for the *Century* or for the large one-volume dictionaries such as *Webster*

**Standard dictionary.** Funk and Wagnalls new standard dictionary of the English language, prepared by more than 380 specialists and other scholars under the supervision of I K Funk, Calvin Thomas, F H Vizetelly N Y, Funk, 1913 2916p il, pl (part col) facsim 31cm Buckr, \$18, sheep, \$22, 2v duroyd, \$33, for price of the "subscription" ed apply to the publisher 423

1st ed 1893 had title *Standard dictionary*, a new ed, 1901, had 85 pages of addenda containing 13,000 new words but was otherwise printed from the same plates as the first ed, the *New standard* is a thorough revision of the 1893 edition, reset and printed from new plates throughout Later issues or reprints of this edition show changes in the plates, insertion of new words, etc

Contents (1) Dictionary, including in one alphabet all ordinary dictionary words and also the various proper names, i.e., biographical, bibliographical, geographical, mythological, biblical, etc., which were given in separate lists in the first edition, (2) Appendix Disputed pronunciations, Rules for simplified spelling, Foreign words and phrases, Statistics of population, History of the world day by day (this list in "subscription ed" only)

A serviceable one volume work Its special feature is emphasis upon current information, i.e., present day meaning, pronunciation, spelling, and the subordination of the historical to the current information Full vocabulary, about 450,000 words including 65,000 proper names, aims to include all live words of the language in standard speech and literature of the day and terms commonly used dialectically by large numbers of people in different parts of the English speaking world Prefers simpler spelling and when several forms are used by authorities indicates those used by American philological association, American spelling reform association, and Simplified spelling board Marks syllabication and hyphenated words plainly, using single hyphen for the first and double hyphen for the second, indicates pronunciation by two respellings (1) by the scientific alphabet, N E A, and (2) by the ordinary respelling used in text-

books Gives antonyms as well as synonyms Contains considerable encyclopedic information and many illustrations and good colored plates

Published in both a "regular" and a "subscription" edition The regular edition does not contain the appendix "History of the world day by day"

**Practical standard dictionary of the English language** N Y, Funk, 1934 [c1922-34] 1309p il 24cm Cloth, \$5, buckr, \$6 423

Sub-title Designed to give the orthography, pronunciation, meaning, and etymology of over 140,000 words and phrases with synonyms, antonyms and prepositions, containing also an appendix of foreign phrases abridged from the Funk and Wagnalls New standard dictionary by Frank H Vizetelly

Pub also under title *College standard dictionary*

1st ed 1922, later issues show many changes in plates to include recent scientific terms, biographical data, etc

A still smaller dictionary in the "Standard" series is the *Desk standard dictionary of the English language* (1934, c1915-34 894p \$2) For description of this and of even smaller abridgments in the series see *Subscription Books Bulletin*, Oct. 1934

**Webster, Noah** Webster's New international dictionary of the English language. 2d ed, unabridged An entirely new book A Merriam-Webster, William Allan Neilson, editor-in-chief, Thomas A Knott, general editor, Paul W Carhart, managing editor Springfield, Mass, Merriam, 1934 xcvi, 3210p il, pl (part col), ports, maps, diagrs 31cm Buckr, \$20 Ref hist ed, \$31.50 423

1st ed of Webster's dictionary 1828, a revision popularly known as the Unabridged, 1864, Webster's International (the revised Webster), 1890, a new ed of this latter, 1900, had a 238 page supplement containing 25,000 new words but was otherwise reprinted from the plates of the 1890 edition, the New international, 1909, is entirely revised and reset throughout, various reissues, unchanged in main dictionary but with prefatory lists of new words, 2d ed of New international, 1934, revised throughout and reset

Contents (1) Dictionary, including in the same list both the usual dictionary words and also foreign phrases, abbreviations, proverbs, noted names of fiction and all proper names except those in the biographical and geographical lists, (2) Appendix (a) Abbreviations, (b) Arbitrary signs and symbols, (c) Forms of address, (d) Pronouncing gazetteer, (e) Pronouncing biographical dictionary In addition to the foregoing the "Reference history edition" contains a separately paged supplement "Reference history of the world" by A B Hart, c1934

The oldest and most famous American dictionary, a good all round dictionary with no marked specialization or bias, well edited, reliable, and noted particularly for the clearness of its definitions The most used, and for

general purposes the most useful, of the one-volume dictionaries. A special feature introduced in the 1909 ed and continued in the 2d ed (1934) is the divided page, containing in the upper part the main words of the language and in the lower part (now much reduced), in finer print various minor words, *eg*, different kinds or cross references, reformed spellings, such as Biblical proper names as are entered only to show pronunciation, a few rare obsolete words and a few extremely rare words, and foreign language quotations, proverbs and longer phrases. Other special points to remember in using the work are definitions given in historical sequence, pronunciation indicated by Webster phonetic alphabet (not by the International phonetic), hyphenization indicated by single hyphen, division of syllables by either accent or centered period, vocabulary claimed is "600,000 vocabulary entries."

**Webster, Noah** Webster's collegiate dictionary 4th ed of the Merriam series. The largest abridgment of Webster's new international dictionary 1700-11 Springfield, Mass, Merriam, 1934 1222 (*ie*, 1228)p 11 22cm Buckr, \$5 423

A still smaller Webster dictionary is *Webster's secondary-school dictionary* (c1913-32 846p \$2.20). For a description of this and of even smaller Webster abridgments see *Subscription Books Bulletin*, Oct 1934.

## English

**Murray, Sir James Augustus Henry** New English dictionary on historical principles; founded mainly on materials collected by the Philological society. Ox, Clarendon pr, 1888-1933 10v and suppl vol 33cm. £80 423

v 1-10, A-Z, Supplementary volume. Historical introduction, p vii-xxvi, Supplement A-K, 542p, L-Z, 320p. List of spurious words, p 327-30, Bibliography, *ie*, list of books most commonly quoted in the Dictionary, 91p.

Known variously as *Murray's dictionary*, the *New English dictionary*, and the *Oxford dictionary*. Often cited as NED, or OED. For history of the work see Suppl vol p vii-xxvi.

The great dictionary of the language, compiled on a different plan from any of the other standard English dictionaries and serving a different purpose. It is based upon the application of the historical method to the life and use of words and its purpose is to show the history of every word included from the date of its introduction into the language, showing differences in meaning, spelling, pronunciation, usage, etc., at different periods of the last 800 years, and supporting such information by numerous quotations from the works of more than 5,000 authors of all periods, including all writers whatever before the 16th century and as many as possible of the important writers since then. The vocabulary is very full, and is intended to include all words now in use or known to have been in use since 1150, excluding only words which had

become obsolete by 1150. Within these chronological limits, aims to include (1) all common words of speech and literature, and all words that approach the *o* in character, the limits being extended further into science and philosophy than into slang and cant, (2) in scientific and technical terminology, all words English in form except those of which an explanation would be intelligible only to a specialist, and such words not English in form as are in general use or belong to the more familiar language of science, (3) dialectal words before 1500, omitting dialectal words after that date except when they continue the history of a word once in general use, illustrate the history of a literary word or have a literary currency. Words included are classified as (1) main words, (2) subordinate words, (3) combinations, information for all main words is entered under its current modern or most usual spelling, or if obsolete under most typical later spelling, with cross references from all other forms. Information given about each main word is very full and includes (1) Identification, including (a) usual or typical spelling, (b) pronunciation indicated by respelling in an amplified alphabet or in case of obsolete words by marking of stress only, (c) grammatical designation, (d) specifications, *eg*, musical term, etc., (e) status, if peculiar, *eg*, obsolete, archaic, etc., (f) earlier spelling, (g) inflexions, (2) Morphology, including derivation, subsequent form-history, etc., (3) Signification, arranged in groups and historically, with marking of obsolete senses, erroneous uses, etc., (4) Quotations, arranged chronologically to illustrate each sense of a word, about one quotation for each century, given with exact reference. The complete work has a total vocabulary of 414,825 words and includes 1,827,306 quotations.

The most important use of this dictionary is for historical information about a word but it has many other secondary uses, *eg*, while not intentionally encyclopedic it has a good deal of encyclopedic information including some not given in other dictionaries, and while not specializing in slang it does include many colloquial and slang words, Americanisms, etc., and where such words are included the information is often better than in the special slang dictionaries.

The supplementary volume is a partial, not a complete, supplement, in that it does not comprise all supplementary material collected since the publication of the first parts of the original work but is limited in the main to new words and senses of the past 50 years with inclusion also of (1) other items of modern origin and currency omitted in the main work, (2) earlier evidence of American uses, (3) some correction or amplification of previous definitions to bring the work into line with recent research. Recent words added include especially scientific and technical terms, colloquialisms and slang, American, British and colonial, and a larger proportion of proper names than in the original work.

For "corrected reissue" of the *New English dictionary* see *Oxford English dictionary*, below.

The *New English dictionary*, large and comprehensive though it is, is necessarily selective, and could not include all words for the whole period covered, or even all material that was collected during the

compilation of the work. Since the completion of that dictionary in 1928, six period and regional dictionaries, on the same large plan, have either been planned, or are in active preparation, to supplement the *New English dictionary* by including words, uses, illustrations, etc., which could not be included in that dictionary. These are

*Dictionary of middle English*, started under the editorship of Professor Clark S. Northup at Cornell University, continued under Professor Samuel M. Oviatt at the University of Michigan and now being edited there by Dr. Thomas A. Knott.

*Dictionary of early modern English*, under the editorship of Professor C. C. Fries at the University of Michigan.

*Dictionary of American English*, under the editorship of Sir William Alexander Craigie at the University of Chicago.

*Dictionary of late modern English* (from 1700 to the present) projected but not yet actually undertaken.

*Dictionary of the older Scottish tongue*, edited by Sir William Alexander Craigie.

*Scottish national dictionary* under the editorship of William Grant.

Of the above the only ones which by 1934 had begun publication are the two Scottish dictionaries. For these see below under Regional—British.

**Oxford English dictionary**, being a corrected re-issue, with an introduction, supplement and bibliography, of *A New English dictionary on historical principles*, founded mainly on the material collected by the Philological Society and edited by James A. H. Murray, Henry Bradley, W. A. Craigie, C. T. Onions. Ox., Clarendon pr., 1933. 12v and suppl. 31cm. £21, \$125 per set. 423

A reprint, on thinner paper and with somewhat smaller margins, from the plates of the original edition with the correction of such typographical errors as have been discovered.

In 1895 "a new name for the Dictionary was introduced, though no change was made on the title-page. On the cover of the section containing *Decent* to *Defect* above the title, appeared for the first time the designation 'The Oxford English Dictionary,' which was repeated on every section and part issued after 1 July of that year. The new name being more distinctive than the old has steadily come more and more into use, and the abbreviation OED tends to supplant NED, although the latter is still frequently employed. A third abbreviation, HED (with H for Historical), though employed for a number of years in *Notes and Queries*, never attained general currency. Popularly the work is often referred to as Murray's, and the Philological Society, by a natural tradition, has continued to call it 'the Society's Dictionary'."—*Historical Introduction*, p. xx.

**Murray, Sir James Augustus Henry**  
Shorter Oxford English dictionary on

historical principles, prepared by W. Little, H. W. Fowler, J. Coulson, revised and edited by C. T. Onions. Ox., Clarendon pr., 1933. 2v. 28cm. 63s., \$18. 423

First published February 1923, reprinted with corrections March 1933.

An authorized abridgment of the *New English dictionary*, which has been in preparation since 1902. While in the main an abridgment, it includes also some additional material, especially new words too recent to have been included in the original work or older words omitted there, and also some later illustrative quotations. Important therefore in the library which already has the larger work, as well as in the small library which has not been able to afford the complete *Oxford dictionary*.

"The aim of this Dictionary is to present in miniature all the features of the principal work. It is designed to embrace not only the literary and colloquial English of the present day together with such technical and scientific terms as are most frequently met with, but also a considerable proportion of obsolete, archaic and dialectal words and uses. The Oxford Dictionary was compiled and edited from materials amounting to over 5,000,000 quotations, and resulted in 15,000 large quarto pages in which nearly half a million words are recorded with more than one and a half million illustrative quotations. This abridgment presents therefore a quintessence of those vast materials. The method reflects exactly that of the principal work."—*Pref.*

**Fowler, Henry Watson, and Fowler, F. G.**  
Concise Oxford dictionary of current English, adapted from the Oxford dictionary. New ed., rev. by H. W. Fowler. Ox., Clarendon pr., 1929. 144p. 19cm. 7s. 6d. 423

Often cited as COD.

Includes words in current use or preserved in much used quotations or proverbs, scientific and technical terms that are current in general speech but are not purely learned terms, and many colloquial, facetious, slang and vulgar expressions. An excellent small desk dictionary, based upon the work done for the *New English dictionary*.

**Fowler, Francis George, and Fowler, H. W.**  
Pocket Oxford dictionary of current English. Ox., Clarendon pr., 1924. 1000p. 17cm. 3s. 6d., \$1.50. 423

Nominally an abridgment of the *Concise Oxford dictionary*, but gives also some additional material, e.g., a more comprehensive indication of pronunciation and many recent words and meanings, especially those developed during the World War.

—Pocket Oxford dictionary of current English, American ed., rev. by George Van Santvoord. N.Y., Ox. Univ. pr., Amer. br., 1927. 1029p. 17cm. 80c. 423

Wyld, Henry Cecil Kennedy Universal dictionary of the English language, a new and original compilation giving all pronunciations in simplified and in more exact phonetic notations, extensive etymologies, definitions, the latest accepted words in scientific, technical, and general use, with copious illustrative phrases, and colloquialisms Lond, Routledge, N Y, Dutton, 1932 1431p 30cm 42s, \$10 50 423

A good modern dictionary of medium size planned to stand midway between small works such as the *Concise Oxford dictionary* and large one-volume works such as the *New international* and the *New standard*, though differing from these last in being a dictionary of words only and not of encyclopedic information For each word gives (1) part of speech (2) pronunciation in two respellings, popular and scientific, (3) etymology and history (4) definition and status in modern usage, frequently with illustrative phrase Illustrative quotations are not generally given except for words used with peculiar meaning, e g, in poetry, for which some illustrative quotations are given Gives variant pronunciations, placing the English pronunciation first but noting the American also Marks hyphenization of compound words, but does not indicate syllabication

For review by Otto Jespersen see *English Studies* 15 43-46, February 1933

## Abbreviations

Rogers, Walter Thomas Dictionary of abbreviations (being citations of those terms used in the professions, sport and trades) Lond, Allen, N Y, Macmillan, 1913. 205p, 149p 20cm 421 8

Contains two different lists, paged separately (1) General abbreviations, (2) Legal abbreviations The second list is a reprint of C C Soule's *Abbreviations used in law books*

Abbreviations are also included freely in the *Century dictionary* and *Webster's new international*, in their proper alphabetical places throughout the main vocabulary, and in the *New Standard* in one list under the word Abbreviations They are also given, though less freely, in Murray's dictionary

## Etymology

For the etymology of the English language the best authority is Murray's *New English dictionary* Smaller works are:

Skeat, Walter William. Etymological dictionary of the English language New ed, rev and enl [4th ed] Ox, Clarendon pr, 1910 780p 26cm 42s, \$14 422

Contents (1) Dictionary, (2) Appendix List of prefixes, Suffixes, List of homonyms, List of doublets, List of indogermanic roots, Distribution of words according to languages from which they are derived

— Concise etymological dictionary of the English language New and corrected imp Ox, Clarendon pr, 1911 663p 19cm 6s, \$2 422

Weekley, Ernest Etymological dictionary of modern English Lond, Murray, N Y, Dutton, 1921 1659col 25cm. 42s; \$10 25 422

Popular work, for the general reader rather than the specialist

## Idioms, usage, etc.

Fowler, Henry Watson. Dictionary of modern English usage Ox, Clarendon pr, 1926 742p 19cm 7s 6d, \$3 25 428 3

Vizetelly, Francis Horace, and De Bekker, L J Desk-book of idioms and idiomatic phrases in English speech and literature N Y, Funk, 1923 498p 17cm (Standard desk-book series) \$2 50 423 1

## Obsolete

Smaller dictionaries of unusual, obsolete and provincial words are often useful for additional instances and quotations and for incidental information about local customs, observances, etc, even though most or all of the words in such dictionaries are now included in the large works of Murray and Wright The following are the best known dictionaries of this type:

Hallwell-Phillips, James Orchard Dictionary of archaic and provincial words, obsolete phrases, proverbs, and ancient customs from the 14th century 13th ed Lond, Routledge, 1889 2v 23cm 427

1st ed 1847 Frequently reprinted without change

Nares, Robert. Glossary of words, phrases, names, and allusions in the works of English authors, particularly

Shakespeare and his contemporaries New ed., with considerable additions both of words and examples, by J O Halliwell and Thomas Wright Lond., Routledge, 1905 981p 23cm 12s 6d 427

1st ed 1822, 1st Halliwell and Wright ed 1857 Frequently reprinted

Skeat, Walter William Glossary of Tudor and Stuart words, especially from the dramatists, collected by W W Skeat Ed., with additions, by A L Mayhew Ox., Clarendon pr, 1914 461p 20cm 7s 6d, \$2.25 427

Wright, Thomas Dictionary of obsolete and provincial English Lond., Bell, 1886 2v 18cm o p 427

1st ed 1852 Frequently reprinted without change

## Pronunciation

Jones, Daniel English pronouncing dictionary (showing the pronunciation of over 50,000 words in international phonetic transcription) Rev ed., with suppl Lond., Dent, N Y, Dutton [1930] 426p front (diagr) 20cm 7s 6d; \$2 421 5

1st ed 1917, 2d ed with supplement, 1924, reprinted with revised introduction, 1926, 1927, 1928, 1930

Larsen, Thorleif, and Walker, Francis Cox Pronunciation, a practical guide to American standards Ox univ pr, 1930 198p 21cm 10s, \$2.50 421 5

Mackey, Mary Stuart, and Mackey, M G. Pronunciation of 10,000 proper names geographical and biographical names, names of books, works of art, characters in fiction, foreign titles, etc N Y, Dodd, 1922 329p 19cm \$2.50 929 4

New ed with corr and the addition of important words, making a total of 12,000 proper names

Phyfe, William Henry Pinkney Eighteen thousand words often mispronounced A carefully rev., greatly enl., and entirely rewritten ed of "12,000 words often mispronounced" N Y, Putnam, 1914 774p 17cm \$2, 10s 421 5

Vizetelly, Francis Horace Desk-book of 25,000 words frequently mispronounced

. . . 4th ed N Y & Lond, Funk, 1929 906p 17cm \$2.50 Grosset, \$1 421 5

Sub-title Embracing English words, foreign terms, Bible names, personal names, geographical names, and proper names of all kinds current in literature, science, and the arts, that are of difficult pronunciation, carefully pronounced, annotated, and concisely defined, and indicating the preferences of the leading dictionaries from 1732 to 1929

## Rhymes

Johnson, Burges New rhyming dictionary and poets' handbook N Y & Lond., Harper, 1931 455p 22cm \$4; 12s 6d 426

Contents Forms of English versification with examples, Rhyming dictionary, in three parts (1) one-syllable rhymes, (2) two-syllable rhymes, (3) three-syllable rhymes

Lathrop, Lorin Andrews Rhymers' lexicon, comp and ed by Andrew Loring [pseud] introd by George Saintsbury 2d ed rev Lond., Routledge, N Y, Dutton, 1905 879p. 20cm 7s 6d, \$2.75 426

Walker, John Rhyming dictionary of the English language, rev and enl by L H Dawson Lond., Routledge, N Y, Dutton, 1924 549p 20cm 7s 6d, \$2 426

1st ed 1775, rev and enl by J Longmuir, 1865 Frequently reprinted

## Slang

Barrère, Albert, and Leland, C. G. Dictionary of slang, jargon and cant, embracing English, American and Anglo-Indian slang, pidgin English, tinkers' jargon and other irregular phraseology Lond., Bell, 1897 2v. 21cm o p 427

Limited expensive ed., Edm., Ballantyne pr, 1889

Farmer, John Stephen, and Henley, W E Slang and its analogues, past and present, a dictionary, historical and comparative, of the heterodox speech of all classes of society for more than three hundred years, with synonyms in English, French, German, Italian, etc Lond., Routledge, 1890-1904. 7v 23cm. o p 427

The most comprehensive and important slang dictionary, listing about 100,000 words Gives explanation, derivation, kind of usage, illustrative quotations

with references to sources, and synonyms in French, German, Italian and Spanish. In public libraries the use should be restricted owing to the inclusion of many slang words of objectionable character.

**Farmer, John Stephen, and Henley, W E** Dictionary of slang and colloquial English, abridged from slang and its analogues. Lond., Routledge, N Y, Dutton, 1905. 533p. 23cm. 12s 6d, \$4.85. 427

### Synonyms and antonyms

**Allen, Frederic Sturges** Allen's synonyms and antonyms. N Y, Harper, c1921. 481p. 23cm. \$3. 424

Alphabetical list, gives for each word a list of its synonyms and antonyms, but no definitions. A good modern list by one of the editors of *Webster's new international dictionary*.

**Crabb, George** Crabb's English synonyms. Rev. and enl. by the addition of modern terms and definitions arranged alphabetically, with complete cross references throughout. N Y, Harper, c1917. 769p. 20cm. \$2.50. Grosset, \$1. 424

1st ed. 1817, several times revised or reprinted.

An alphabetical list, arranged by the first word of a group of synonymous words, with explanation and differentiation of the use and meaning of the words in the group, cross references from each of the words.

**March, Francis Andrew, and March, F A, jr** March's thesaurus dictionary, a treasure house of words and knowledge. Phila., Historical pub. co., 1925. 1189p. 251p. 1l, pl. 28cm. McCrae Smith, \$9. 424

**Roget, Peter Mark** Thesaurus of English words and phrases classified and arranged so as to facilitate the expression of ideas and to assist in literary composition. Enl. by John Lewis Roget. New ed., rev. and enl., by S R Roget. Authorized ed. rev. to 1933. Lond., Longmans, 1933. 705p. 21cm. 7s 6d. 424

Authorized American ed., ed. by Willard Jerome Heggen, N Y, Grosset, 1933. \$1.

### REGIONAL AND DIALECT

#### American

There is at present no comprehensive dictionary of American usage. Two large

works are now in preparation which, when published, will eventually cover the subject from two different points of view. The *Dictionary of American English on historical principles* now being prepared under the editorship of Sir William Craigie will include Americanisms, English words brought over by the early colonists but taking on a different meaning in this country, English words used in the same sense as in the mother country, and words that were formerly slang, but are now a part of the country's permanent language. Materials for an *American dialect dictionary* are being collected by the American dialect society, but no parts of the dictionary have yet been published. The society's periodical, *Dialect Notes* (1890- date), contains preliminary glossaries, regional lists and other miscellaneous reference material on questions of American dialect. The best work now in the field is the following:

**Thornton, Richard H** An American glossary, being an attempt to illustrate certain Americanisms upon historical principles. Lond., Francis, Phila., Lipincott, 1912, New Haven, Amer. dialect soc., 1931-34. 3v. 22cm. v 1-2, op., v 3, in *Dialect Notes* 1931-34. 427-9

v 1-2, A-Z, v 3, Supplement (incompl.) A-Nigger.

Includes forms of speech now obsolete or provincial in England which survive in U S, words and phrases of American origin, nouns which indicate quadrupeds, birds, trees, etc., that are distinctly American, names of persons, of classes of people and of places, words that have assumed a new meaning, words and phrases of which there are earlier examples in American than in English writers.

The list of words is largely historical and includes little modern slang. For each word there is given a definition and explanation and illustrative quotations with references to sources. The most important dictionary of Americanisms yet published.

The supplement is based on material collected by Thornton after the publication of his *Glossary* and later turned over by him to the American dialect society. Examples and illustrative quotations are from a wide general reading, but especially full for the *Congressional Globe* and *Congressional Record*, 1860-1900, with indication in the case of words taken from this source of both the name of the speaker and the part of the country from which he came. This third volume though published in *Dialect Notes*, is separately paged and will have its own title-page, so that it can be bound to stand with v 1-2.

**British**

**Wright, Joseph.** English dialect dictionary, being the complete vocabulary of all dialect words still in use, or known to have been in use during the last 200 years, founded on the publications of the English dialect society Lond, Floude, 1898-1905 6v 30cm £15 427

Reissue on slightly smaller paper, £12

Contents v 1-5, A-S, v 6, T-Z, Supplement, Bibliography, Grammar

Aims to cover the complete vocabulary of all English dialect words still in use, or known to have been in use from 1700 on, in England, Ireland, Scotland and Wales, including words occurring in both the literary language and dialect but with some local peculiarity of meaning in the dialect but excluding those which differ only in the pronunciation, not in meaning Gives for each word (1) exact geographical area over which it extends, (2) pronunciation, (3) etymology Includes American and colonial words still in use in Great Britain or contained in early books and glossaries Gives many illustrative quotations and incidentally considerable information about popular games, customs and superstitions, with bibliographical references to sources of fuller information

**Craigie, Sir William Alexander.** Dictionary of the older Scottish tongue from the 12th century to the end of the 17th Chic, Chic univ pr, Ox univ pr, 1931-34 pt 1-4 30cm \$5 per pt, 21s per pt 427 9

Pt 1-4, A-Chamber

"Intended to exhibit the whole range of the Older Scottish vocabulary, as preserved in literature and documentary records, and to continue the history of the language to 1700, so far as it does not coincide with the ordinary English usage of that century"—*Prefatory note*

**Scottish national dictionary**, designed partly on regional lines and partly on historical principles, and containing all the Scottish words known to be in use or to have been in use since c 1700; ed by William Grant Edin, Scottish nat dict assoc, 1931-32 v 1 32cm To be completed in about 10v compl work £15. 427 9

v 1, A-Bitteraks

Scope "*The Scottish National Dictionary* deals with (1) Scottish words in existence since c 1700 (a) in Scottish literature, (b) in public records, (c) in glossaries and in dictionaries, (d) in private collections, (e) in special dialect treatises, and (2) Scottish words gathered from the mouth of dialect speakers by competent observers The general vocabulary will include

(1) Scottish words that do not occur in St Eng except as acknowledged loan words, (2) Scottish words the cognates of which occur in St Eng, (3) words which have the same form in Sc and St Eng but have a different meaning in Sc, i.e., so-called Scot-ticisms, (4) legal, theological or ecclesiastical terms which within our period have been current in Scottish speech. (5) words borrowed since c 1700 (from other dialects or languages) which have become current in Gen Sc, or in any of its dialects, especially Gaelic words in counties on or near the Sc Western limit and Gypsy words in the Border counties"—*Introduction*, p xlv

Treatment For each word gives variant spellings, grammatical function, status (e.g., obsolete, colloquial, etc.), pronunciation, illustrative quotations, with exact references to sources, and origin of word, if known

**Jameson, John** Etymological dictionary of the Scottish language, to which is prefixed a dissertation on the origin of the Scottish language New ed, carefully rev and collated, with the entire supplement incorporated, by John Longmuir and David Donaldson Paisley, Gardner, 1879-82 4v and suppl vol. 28cm o p 427 9

1st ed, 2v 1808, supplement, by Jameson, 2v 1827; an ed incorporating the words of the suppl but omitting its quotations, ed by J Johnstone, 1840-41, the rev ed by Longmuir and Donaldson, 5v 1879-87, as above

A comprehensive work, now out of date for etymologies, but still useful for the number of words included, the definitions, and the large amount of incidental information on local usages, customs, etc

—Jameson's Dictionary of the Scottish language, abridged by J Johnstone and rev and enl by Dr Longmuir With Supplement . . by W M Metcalfe Paisley, Gardner, 1910 2v in 1 24cm 15s 427 9

1st ed of the Johnstone abridgment of Jameson, 1840, ed rev by Longmuir, 2v 1867

v 1, The Johnstone-Longmuir abridgment, v 2, Supplementary dictionary, by W M Metcalfe

**Warrack, Alexander** Scots dialect dictionary, comprising the words in use from the latter part of the seventeenth century to the present day with an introduction and a dialect map by William Grant Lond, Chambers, Phila, Lip-pincott, 1911 717p map 21cm 5s 427 9

Includes modern dialect words, words which have survived the transition period between middle and modern Scottish, and "literary words" which have a dialect meaning in Scotland

## Colonial

Morris, Edward Ellis Austral English, a dictionary of Australasian words, phrases, and usages, with those aboriginal-Australian and Maori words which have become incorporated in the language, and the common scientific words that have had their origin in Australasia Lond, Macmillan, 1898 525p 22cm. o p 427 9

Pettman, Charles. Afrianderisms, a glossary of South African colloquial words and phrases, and of places and other names Lond & N Y, Longmans, 1913 579p 23cm o p 427 9

Good definitions Illustrative quotations are given with date and exact page reference

Yule, Sir Henry, and Burnell, A C Hobson-Jobson, a glossary of colloquial Anglo-Indian words and phrases, and of kindred terms, etymological, historical, geographical and discursive New ed, by William Crooke Lond, Murray, 1903 1021p 22cm 42s 427 9

## ANGLO-SAXON

Bosworth, Joseph Anglo-Saxon dictionary, ed and enl by T N Toller Ox, Clarendon pr, 1882-98 1302p 27cm 63s, \$21 429 3

— — Supplement, by T N Toller Ox, Clarendon pr, 1908-21 768p 27cm 50s; \$16 70 429 3

Hall, John Richard Clark. Concise Anglo-Saxon dictionary 3d ed, rev and enl Camb univ pr, N Y, Macmillan, 1931 437p 22cm 30s, \$9 429 3

1st ed 1894, 2d ed rev and enl, 1916 The 3d ed is still further enlarged, e g, a considerable number of words from twelfth-century texts, not recorded in Bosworth-Toller, have been added

As in the 2d ed the work refers to the headings in the *New English dictionary* under which quotations from Anglo-Saxon texts are given, thus serving as an index to the large amount of valuable information on Old English words included in the *New English dictionary* but often overlooked because it is found under the head of words now obsolete

Sweet, Henry. Student's dictionary of Anglo-Saxon N Y, Ox univ pr, 1911 217p 21cm 10s 6d, \$3 50 429 3

## MIDDLE ENGLISH

Stratmann, Francis Henry Middle-English dictionary, containing words used by English writers from the 12th to the 15th century, rev and enl by Henry Bradley Ox, Clarendon pr, 1891 708p 25cm 35s 6d, \$15 75 427

A new dictionary of Middle-English, projected by the Modern language association of America, is now in preparation under the editorial direction of Dr Thomas A Knott, at the University of Michigan

## FOREIGN LANGUAGES

Foreign dictionaries are important in any library, though their use will vary greatly according to the size and type of the library and the character of the library clientele The needs of the small library used by English speaking readers may be met by a modest equipment of French, German and Latin dictionaries, while the small or branch library in a locality which has a considerable immigrant population will need also the dictionaries of the languages of these immigrants Large public libraries and especially university libraries need the best dictionaries of all principal languages and many minor languages

Two main types of dictionaries are represented in the following list (1) the standard dictionary of a language in that language only, such as Littré's French dictionary, and (2) the bilingual dictionary, such as the various French-English and German-English dictionaries The first type is the more complete and must be consulted when the fullest vocabulary or detailed and historical information is needed, but it can be used only by someone fairly familiar with the language, and is not needed generally in the smaller library The second type, which is the most used kind in the average library, is planned for people who are learning a language, is much less complete in vocabulary and contains generally no historical information, as its main purpose is not detailed definition but the explanation of



a foreign word by its English equivalent. The ordinary bilingual dictionary is generally satisfactory for most words of the "literary" language but is often weak in scientific terms and popular expressions. Bilingual dictionaries differ also, according to the users for whom they are compiled. In a French-English dictionary, prepared for the use of English-speaking students who are learning French, the French-English half of the book is the more important and this will be worked out carefully, while the English-French half may be given briefer or less careful treatment. The reverse is true of a dictionary prepared for French students learning English. In that case the English-French half is more important and will generally be fuller and better than the French-English half. A library which can afford to have several dictionaries of a language should take this difference into account and represent both points of view.

As so large a proportion of the use of foreign dictionaries in an American library is for the purpose of finding the English meaning of a foreign word, the many other possible uses of such books are sometimes overlooked. The larger dictionaries frequently contain some encyclopedic information, those that include many quotations may often be used to supplement the dictionaries of foreign quotations, and the larger historical or dialectal dictionaries which include obsolete words, local usages, etc., may be used for information on small points of local history, manners and customs, folklore, etc.

### Albanian

**Drizari, Nelo** Fjalor Shqip-Ingjisht dhe Ingjisht-Shqip, Albanian-English and English-Albanian dictionary. N Y, N Nassy, [c1934] 313p 17cm \$2.50  
491 99132

**Godin, Marie Amelie**, frein von Worterbuch der albanischen und deutschen sprache. Leipzig, Harrassowitz, 1930 v 1 25cm M32  
491 99133

v 1, Deutsch-albanisch

### Amharic

**Armbruster, Carl Hubert** Initia amharica, an introduction to spoken Amharic. Camb univ pr, 1908-28 v 1-3<sup>1</sup> 25cm.  
492 832

**Baeteman, Joseph** Dictionnaire amarigna-français, suivi d'un vocabulaire français-amarigna. Dire-Daoua (Ethiopie), Impr Saint Lazare, 1929 1262, 426 cols 25cm  
492 834

### Arabic

**Badger, George Percy** English-Arabic lexicon, in which the equivalents for English words and idiomatic sentences are rendered into literary and colloquial Arabic. Lond, Paul, 1881 1244p 32cm 189s  
492 732

**Elias, Elias A.** Elias' modern dictionary, English-Arabic 3d ed entirely recast and enl. Cairo (Egypt), Elias, 1929 702p il 25cm 19s 6d  
492 732

**Hava, J. G.** Arabic-English dictionary for the use of students. New ed. Beirut, Catholic pr, 1921 [pref 1915] 916p 21cm Lond, Probsthain 10s  
492 732

Excellent medium sized dictionary

**Lane, Edward William** Arabic-English lexicon, derived from the best and the most copious eastern sources. In two books: the first containing all the classical words and significations commonly known to the learned among the Arabs; the second, those that are of rare occurrence and not commonly known. Book I. Lond, Williams and Norgate, 1863-93 1v in 8 pts, paged continuously 34cm 25s per pt  
492 732

Bk. II never published

**Malouf, Amin** Arabic zoological dictionary. Cairo, Al-Muktataf pr [1932] 271p, 17p pl 24cm  
492 732

**Sa'ad Khalil, M.** Centennial English-Arabic dictionary. Paul Erdmann, managing ed, Asa'ad Kheirallah, Arabic ed. Beirut, Amer mission pr, [pref 1926] 1058p 26cm. 30s  
492 732

Salomé, Habib Anthony Arabic-English dictionary on a new system Lond, Trubner, 1890 2v 20cm 492 732  
v 1, Arabic-English, v 2, English index

Sharaf, Mohammed English-Arabic dictionary of medicine, biology and allied sciences Cairo, Govt pr, 1928 971, 42p 28cm.

For full description see under Medicine—Foreign terms, p 197

Spiro, Socrates, bey Arabic-English and English-Arabic vocabulary of the modern and colloquial vocabulary of Egypt 2d-3d ed rev Cairo, Elias, 1923-29 2v 24cm English-Arabic pt, 28s. 492 732

Arabic-English 2d ed 1923 516p, English-Arabic 3d ed 1929 325p

Tabet, Checrist Antoine. Tabet's English-Arabic dictionary Beyrouth, Impr catholique, 1930 636p 1l 21cm 10s 492 732

Yūhannā Abkārīyūs English-Arabic dictionary 3d ed Lond, Probsthain, 1906 1061p 25cm 492 732

### Armenian

Aukerian, Haroutiun, and Brand, John Dictionary, English and Armenian Venice, Armenian acad of St Lazarus, 1821-25 2v 26cm 491 5432

Bedrosian, Madatia New dictionary Armenian-English Venice, S Lazarus Armenian acad, 1875-79 786p 25cm op \$8 491 5432

Chakmakjian, Haroutioun Hovanes Comprehensive dictionary, English-Armenian Bost, E A Yeran, 1922 1424p 24cm 491 5432

### Aryan

Walde, Alois. Vergleichendes worterbuch der indogermanischen sprachen, hrsg u. bearb von Julius Pokorny Berlin, de Gruyter, 1927-32 3v 25cm M156 491

### Assyro-Babylonian

Bezold, Carl Babylonisch-assyrisches glossar, nach dem tode des verfassers unter mitwirkung von Adele Bezold zum

druck gebracht von Albrecht Gotze Heidelberg, Winter, 1926 343p 27cm M30 492 193

Delitzsch, Friedrich Assyrisches handwörterbuch Leipzig, Hinrichs, Baltimore, Johns Hopkins pr, 1896 730p 23cm M52 50 492 193

Muss-Arnolt, William Concise dictionary of the Assyrian language Berlin, Reuther, N Y, Lemcke, 1905 1202p 25cm M95 492 193

### Basque

Lhande, Pierre Dictionnaire basque-français et français-basque (dialectes labourdin, bas-navarrais et souletin) d'après le Dictionnaire basque-espagnol-français de l'abbé R M de Askue [i.e., Azkué] et les dictionnaires manuscrits des abbés M Harriet, M Huibarien et Pierre Foix Paris, G Beauchesne, 1926-34 v 11-6 (p 1-716) 23 cm 491 6934  
v 11-6, A-Mara

### Breton

Du Rusquec, H Dictionnaire français-breton Morlaix, Chevalier, 1886 492p 28cm 491 6834

— Nouveau dictionnaire pratique et étymologique du dialecte de Léon, avec les variantes diverses, dans les dialectes de Vannes, Treguier et Cornouailles Paris, Leiroux, 1895 320p 28cm 491 6834

Ernault, Émile Dictionnaire étymologique du breton moyen (In his Le mystère de Sainte Barbe, tragédie Bretonne Nantes, Soc des bibliophiles bretons, 1885-87, p 189-400) 491 6834

— Glossaire moyen breton 2 éd corr et augm Paris, Bouillon, 1895-96 833p 25cm 491 6834

Supplement to the "Dictionnaire étymologique du breton moyen" which accompanies his edition of "Le mystère de Sainte Barbe" (Paris, 1885-87)

Forms v 2 of Arbois de Jubainville, Henry d' and Ernault, Émile Études grammaticales sur les langues celtiques Paris, 1881-96

Henry, Victor. Lexique étymologique des termes les plus usuels du breton

moderne Rennes, Pihon, 1900 350p  
25cm (Bibliothèque bretonne aimoi-  
caine, pub par la Faculte des lettres de  
Rennes fasc 3) 491 6834

Issued in instalments with the "Annales de Bretagne,  
pub par la Faculte des lettres de Rennes," v 15, no 3-  
v 18, no 3, 1900-03

**Le Gonidec, Jean Francois Marie Mau-  
rice Agathe** Dictionnaire breton-fran-  
çais de Le Gonidec, précédé de sa Gram-  
maire bretonne, et enrichi d'un avant-  
propos, d'additions et des mots gallois et  
gaels correspondants au breton, par Th  
Heisart de La Villemarqué Saint-Brieuc,  
Prud'homme, 1850 594p 27cm 491 6834

**Troude, Amable** Nouveau dictionnaire  
pratique français & breton du dialecte  
de Léon, avec les acceptions diverses  
dans les dialectes de Vannes, de Treguier  
et de Cornouailles, et la prononciation  
des mots quand elle peut paraître dou-  
teuse Brest, Lefournier, 1869 940p  
22cm 491 6834

### Bulgarian

**Gerov, Nayden** Riechnik na bl'garskyi  
îazyk s tl'kuvanie riêchi-ty na bl'garsky  
i na russky [Dictionary of the Bul-  
garian language, with definitions of the  
words in Bulgarian and Russian] S'bral,  
nariâdil i na svîet izvazhda Naïden Gerov  
Plovdiv Druzhestvena pechat  
"S'glasie," 1895-1904 5v port 491 813  
v 4-5 ed by Todor Panchev

— Dop'lnenie na b'lgarskiâ riêchnik  
ot N Gerov S'bral, naredil i izt'lkuval  
T Panchev [Supplement to the Bul-  
garian dictionary of N Gerov Comp  
by T Panchev] Plovdiv pechat  
"Trud," 1908 336p

### Bilingual

**Stephanove, Constantine** Complete Bul-  
garian-English [and English-Bulgarian]  
dictionary, (including a lexicon of geo-  
graphical, historical, proper, etc, names,  
a list of the English irregular verbs,  
weights and measures, etc ) Sofia, Nick-  
oloff, 1914, Haemus, 1929 2v 15cm  
Stechert, \$15 491 8132

Bulgarian-English Nikoloff, 1914 902p, English-  
Bulgarian, 2d ed rev and enl Haemus, 1929 1063p

**Ghennadiew, Chariton** Grand diction-  
naire français-bulgaie Philippopol, C  
G Danoff [1910] 1134p 22cm 491 8134  
French-Bulgarian only

**Miladinov, Ivan An** Deutsch-bulgar-  
isches [bulgarisch-deutsches] wörter-  
buch 2 umgearb u verm aufl Sofia,  
Selbstverlag des autors, 1912-15 2v  
21cm M6 50 491 8133  
v 1, German-Bulgarian, v 2, Bulgarian-German

### Catalan

**Aguiló y Fuster, Mariano.** "Diccionari  
Aguiló", materials lexicogràfics aplegats  
per Marian Aguiló i Fuster Barcelona,  
Inst d'estudis catalans, 1914-32 8v  
24cm (Biblioteca filològica de l'Inst. de  
la llengua catalana III, VIII) 449 93

**Alcover Sureda, Antonio Maria** Dic-  
cionari català-valencià-balear, inventari  
lexical y etimològic de la llengua que  
parlen Catalunya espanyola y Catalunya  
francesa, el regne de Valencia, les illes  
Balears y la ciutat d'Alguer de Sardenya,  
en totes ses formes literàries y dialectals,  
antiques y modernes Palma de Mallorca,  
Alcover, 1930 v 1, 837p 28cm 449 93  
v 1, A-Arquivolta

**Diccionari enciclopèdic de la llengua  
Catalana**, amb la correspondència castel-  
lana Nova ed, redactada segons les  
normes de l' "Institut d'estudis Cata-  
lans", la qual conté tots els vocables,  
modismes i aforismes, mots tècnics de  
ciències, arts i indústries, biografies de  
personatges cèlebres, antics i moderns,  
nom i descripció de poblacions, rius i  
muntanyes de les comarques on és parlat  
et català en qualsevol de les seves vari-  
ants Barcelona, Salvat, 1930-31 v 1-2  
il 26cm 449 93  
v 1-2, A-I

**Labernia y Esteller, Pedro** Diccionari  
de la llengua catalana ab la correspon-  
dència castellana Nova ed aum notable-  
ment ab vocables, modismes y aforismes,  
completada ab mots tècnics de cien-  
cias, arts é industria . per una societat

de literats cataláns, amadors de la llengua Barcelona, Espasa [1888-89] 2v 32cm 449 936

### Celtic

Holder, Alfred Alt-celtischer sprach-schatz Leipzig, Teubner, 1896-1913 3v 26cm 491 63

### Chinese

Chinese encyclopedic dictionary Shanghai, Commercial pr, 1915 2v 19cm \$7 mex 495 13

— Supplement Shanghai, Commercial pr, 1931 unpagged 19cm \$5 mex

Comes in five editions, edition A, B, C, D and E, all having the same text but differing in size of page, kind of paper, etc

### Bilingual

Giles, Herbert Allen Chinese-English dictionary 2d ed, rev & enl Shanghai, Kelly, Lond, Quaritch [1909]-12 3v 33cm 157s 6d. 495 132

Hemeling, Karl English-Chinese dictionary of the standard Chinese spoken language including scientific, technical, modern, and documentary terms . . . based on the dictionary of the late G C Stent Shanghai, Inspectorate general of customs, 1916 1726p 25cm \$15. 495 132

Webster, Noah Webster's collegiate dictionary with Chinese translation Editors P.W Kuo and S L Chang Shanghai, China, Commercial pr, 1923 1768p il. 31cm \$24 495 132

Williams, Samuel Wells A syllabic dictionary of the Chinese language, arranged according to the Wu-Fang Yuen Yin, with the pronunciation of the characters as heard in Peking, Canton, Amoy and Shanghai Shanghai, Amer Presbyterian mission pr, 1903 1254p 27cm 495 132

### Coptic

Crum, Walter Ewing Coptic dictionary Ox, Clarendon pr, 1929-34 pts 1-4

29cm 42s (\$14) per pt, whole work 147s (\$50) 493 232  
Coptic-English

### Cornish

Jago, Frederick William Pearce English-Cornish dictionary, comp from the best sources Lond, Simpkin, Plymouth, Luke, 1887 211p 491 6732

Nance, R Morton, and Smith, A S D. English-Cornish dictionary St Ives, Cornwall, Pr for the Federation of old Cornwall societies, by James Lanham, 1934 137p 17cm 4s 491 6732

Williams, Robert Lexicon cornu-britannicum a dictionary of the ancient Celtic language of Cornwall, in which the words are elucidated by copious examples from the Cornish works now remaining, with translations in English Llandovey, Roderic, 1865 398p 29cm 491 6732

### Czech

Gebauer, Jan Slovník staročeský Vydávají Česká akademie císaře Františka Josefa pro vědy, slovesnost a umění a Česká grafická společnost "Unie" sešit 1-2 Praze, Nákladem České grafické společnosti "Unie," 1901-1916 v 1-2 29cm 491 863

v 1, A-J, v 2, K-N

### Bilingual

Cheshire, Harold T Česko-anglický slovník Czech-English dictionary Comp by H T Cheshire, V Jung, L Klotzner [and others] V Praze, Nakladatelství J Otto, společnost s r o, 1933-35 2v. 25cm (Ottovy velké slovníky jazykové) 491 8632

Jonáš, Karel Complete pronouncing dictionary of the English and Bohemian languages for general use Racine, Wis, Nákladem a tiskem "Slavie" [c1892] 723p 18cm \$5 491 8632

Frequently reprinted

Jung, Václav Alois. Slovník anglicko-český Dictionary of the English and

Bohemian languages 2d ed V Praze, Otto [191-?] 1564p 24cm \$11 20 491 8632

English-Bohemian only Bohemian-English part announced for 1935

Kott, František St. Česko-německý slovník zvláště grammaticko-fraseologický. V Praze, J Kolář, 1878-93 7v 25cm 491 8633

Czech-German

### Danish and Norwegian

Ordbog over det danske sprog, grundlagt af Verner Dahlerup, med understøttelse af Undervisningsministeriet og Carlsbergfondet udg af det Danske sprog-og litteraturselskab København, Gyldendal, 1919-34 v 1-15 25cm kr 12 per vol 439 813

v 1-15, A-Overførsler

Norsk riksmålordbok, utarb av Trygve Knudsen og Alf Sommerfelt, under medvirking av K E Bodtker, Ulrik Mork, J Morland, R Ullmann Oslo, Aschehoug, 1930-34 v 1-2 23cm 1kr per heft 439 823

v 1 (incompl) A-Hold, v 2 (incompl) M-Måle

### Bilingual

Bryndilsen, John Dictionary of the English and Dano-Norwegian languages Danisms supervised by Johannes Magnussen, English pronunciation by Otto Jespersen Copenhagen, Gyldendal, 1902-07 2v 24cm kr 51 25 439 832

— Norsk-engelsk ordbog 3 omarb utg. Oslo, Aschehoug, 1927 1228p 21cm 22kr 439 8232

Gleditsch, Th Engelsk-norsk ordbog Kristiania, Gyldendal, [pref 1911] 1206p 17cm 439 8232

English-Norwegian only

— and Rathsack, E Engelsk-dansk ordbog København, Gyldendal, [pref 1912] 1200p 17cm kr 5 50 439 8132

English-Danish only

Larsen, Anton Laurentius Dictionary of the Dano-Norwegian and English languages, rev by Johannes Magnussen 4th

ed Copenhagen, Gyldendal, 1910 687p 21cm op 439 832

Raknes, Ola. Engelsk-Norsk ordbok, med grunnlag i Engelsk-Norsk ordbok af Th Gleditsch Oslo, Aschehoug, 1927 1049p 23cm kr 18 439 8232

Rosing, Svend Engelsk-dansk ordbog 7 udg København, Gyldendal, 1899 541p 21cm kr 5 50 439 8132

### Etymology

Falk, Hjalmar Sejersted, and Torp, Alf Norwegisch-danisches etymologisches wörterbuch Auf grund der übersetzung von dr H Davidsen neu bearb deutsche ausg, mit literaturnachweisen strittiger etymologien sowie deutschem und altnordischem wörterverzeichnis. Heidelberg, Winter, 1910-11 2v 21cm M50 439 8

Torp, Alf Nynorsk etymologisk ordbok Kristiania, Aschehoug, 1919 886p 23cm kr 45 439 82

### Dutch

Dale, Johan Hendrik van Van Dale's groot woordenboek der Nederlandsche taal 6 geheel opnieuw bewerkte uitgave 's-Gravenhage, Nijhoff, 1924 2155p 23cm 18fl 439 313

— Van Dale's handwoordenboek der Nederlandsche taal 4 herziene uitgave 's-Gravenhage, Nijhoff [1925] 1018p 22cm 5 60fl 439 313

Verdam, Jacob Middelnederlandsch handwoordenboek 2 uitg 's-Gravenhage, Nijhoff, 1932 812p 12fl 439 313

Enlarged by 112p from the 1st ed 1911, with revision of section Sterne-Z by C H Ebbinge Wubben

Verwijs, Eelco, and Verdam, Jacob. Middelnederlandsch woordenboek 's-Gravenhage, Nijhoff, 1885-1929 9v 27cm 439 313

Woordenboek der Nederlandsche taal. 's-Gravenhage, Nijhoff, 1882-1934. v 1-16 26cm v 1-7<sup>1</sup>, 8-12<sup>1</sup>, 13, 16 compl, vols and pts issued to Dec 31, 1933 300fl 439 313

v 1-7<sup>1</sup>, 8-12<sup>1</sup>, 13, 16 complete A-Keurmede, Kr-Plet-

serin, Riant-Ruzing, Stri-Tiend, v 72, 122, 14, 15 incomplete

Edited by M. de Vries and others

## Bilingual

Bruggencate, Karel ten Engelsch woordenboek 12 verb en verm uitg, door A. Broers Groningen, Wolters [1930-32] 2v 20cm 750fl 439 3132

v 1, English-Dutch, v 2, Dutch-English

Calisch, Isaac Marcus New complete dictionary of the English and Dutch languages 2d ed rev by N. S. Calisch Tiel, Campagne, 1890-92 2v 25cm op

Duinen, R. van Campagne's engelsch woordenboek, herzien en vermeerderd door R. van Duinen 13 druk. 'S-Hertogenbosch, Malmbeig, 1934 1427p 18cm 290fl 439 3132

English-Dutch, p 1-696, Dutch-English, p 723-1414

Prick van Wely, F. P. H. Engelsch handwoordenboek, door dr. F. P. H. Prick van Wely 3 verbeterde druk, bewerkt door F. Prick van Wely Den Haag, van Goor, 1930-33 2v 19cm 750fl 439 3132

v 1, English-Dutch, v 2, Dutch-English

Swaen, Adriaan E. Hugo Engelsch woordenboek Zutphen, W. J. Thieme, 1933 v 1, 2118p 23cm 439 3132

Contents 1 deel, Engelsch-Nederlandsch

## Etymology

Franck, Johannes Franck's Etymologisch woordenboek der Nederlandsche taal 2 druk door Dr. N. van Wijk Met registers der Nieuwhoogduitsche woorden, enz. 's-Gravenhage, Nijhoff, 1912 897p 26cm 1929 repr 18fl 439 312

## Orthography

Vries, Matthias de, and Winkel, L. A. te Woordenlijst voor de spelling der Nederlandsche taal, met aanwijzing van de geslachten der naamwoorden en de vervoeging der werkwoorden 7 uitgave, bezorgd door Dr. A. Beets. 's-Gravenhage, Nijhoff [1914] 500p 18cm 2fl 439 311

## Egyptian

Erman, Adolf, and Grapow, Hermann Wörterbuch der ägyptischen Sprache, im Auftrage der deutschen Akademien Leipzig, Hinrichs, 1926-31 v 1-5 32cm M200 85 493 13

## Estonian

Pohl, Hans Inglise-eesti sõnaraamat Tallinn, Pihlakas, 1927 732p 18cm \$3 494 54532

English-Estonian only

Vrangel', M. Dictionnaire estonien-français Revu par MM. Joh. Lavik et Oskar Peters Tallinn, "Istandik," 1932 350p 20cm 494 54534

Wiedemann, Ferdinand Johann Eesti-saksa sõnaraamat Estnisch-deutsches Wörterbuch 3 unveränd. druck nach der 2 von Dr. Jakob Hurt redig. auf Tartus, Eesti kirjanduse seltsi kirjastus, 1923 1406 col, clxp 31cm 494 54533

Estonian-German, col 1-1406, German index, p 1-clx

## Finnish

Alanne, Severi Suomalais-englantilainen sanakirja Finnish-English dictionary Superior, Wis., Työmies kustannusyhdistön kustannuksella, 1919 957p 23cm \$5 494 54132

Swan, C. G., and Granstrom, Hanna English and Finnish dictionary [Helsingissä, Suomal. kirjall. seuran kirjapainon osakeyhtiö, 1904] 1218p 23cm \$7 494 54132

English-Finnish only

## French

Académie française, Paris Dictionnaire de l'Académie française 8 éd. Paris, Hachette, 1931-33 fasc 1-5 34cm 443 fasc 1-5 include v 1, A-G, and v 2 (p 1-330), H-Pho

Hatzfeld, Adolphe, and Darmesteter, Arsène Dictionnaire général de la langue française du commencement du XVII<sup>e</sup> siècle jusqu'à nos jours Paris, Delagrave [1895-1900] 2v 27cm 443

Larousse, Pierre Nouveau petit Larousse illustré, dictionnaire encyclopédique

publié sous la direction de Claude Augé  
Paris, Larousse, 1934 [c 1924] 1760p  
il pl 20cm 443

Dictionnaire, A-Z, p 1-1114, Locutions latines et étrangères, p 1115-46, Histoire et géographie, p 1147-1760

An excellent small dictionary, useful in a college library, for undergraduate students

**Littré, Émile** Dictionnaire de la langue française contenant la nomenclature, la grammaire, la signification des mots, la partie historique, l'étymologie Paris, Hachette, 1873-78 4v and suppl 33cm 443

v 1-4, A-Z, 1873 Supplément, renfermant un grand nombre de termes d'art, de sciences, d'agriculture, suivi d'un dictionnaire étymologique de tous les mots d'origine orientale, par Marcel Devic, 1878 375p, 84p

— Dictionnaire de la langue française Abrégé du dictionnaire de E Littré par A Beaujean 12 éd conforme pour l'orthographe à la dernière éd du Dictionnaire de l'Académie française Paris, Hachette, 1914 1295p, 123p 26cm 443

## Bilingual

**Chevalley, Abel, and Chevalley, Marquerite.** Concise Oxford French dictionary Ox, Clarendon pr, 1934 895p 19cm 7s 6d, \$3 443 2

French-English only

"In accordance with our wish to emulate in the French-English field the work of the brothers Fowler on current English, the principles governing the selection of vocabulary in the *Concise Oxford Dictionary* have been adopted"—Pref

**Clifton, C Ebenezer, and Grimaux, A** Nouveau dictionnaire anglais-français et français-anglais, composé sur un plan nouveau . entièrement refondu et considérablement augm par J McLaughlin Paris, Garnier, [1923] 2v 27cm 443 2

**Elwall, Alfred** Dictionnaire anglais-français [et français-anglais] à l'usage des établissements d'instruction publique et des gens du monde 26-27 éd Paris, Delalain, 1912-15 2v 20cm 36fr ea

Français-anglais, 26 éd 1912 880p —Anglais-français, 27 éd 1915 1076p

**Guiraud, Jules.** Dictionnaire anglais-français, [et français-anglais] à l'usage

des professeurs, des littérateurs, des traducteurs, des commerçants, des industriels, des élèves, des facultés, des grandes écoles et des classes supérieures des lycées et collèges Paris, Belin, 1926-32 2v 22cm 160fr 443 2

Anglais-français, 1926 2167p —Français-anglais, 1932 1127p

**Mansion, J E** Harrap's standard French and English dictionary Lond, Harrap, 1934 912p 29cm 42s 443 2

Pt 1, French-English only

American ed has title Heath's standard French and English dictionary (N Y, Heath, 1934 \$11)

**Spiers, Alexander** Dictionnaire général anglais-français et français-anglais; Supplément renfermant un grand nombre de termes usuels et littéraires nouveaux, des termes scientifiques et techniques . . par Victor Spiers Paris, Mesnil-Dramard [1905] 2v 26cm 443 2

**Villatte, Césaire, and Sachs, Karl** Enzyklopadisches französisch-deutsches und deutsch-französisches wörterbuch 14.-15 aufl Berlin, Langenscheidt, 1906-07 2v 27cm M14 80 per vol 443 3

v 1, 15th ed French-German, v 2, 14th ed German-French

## Etymology

**Gamillscheg, Ernst.** Etymologisches wörterbuch der französischen sprache mit einem wort- und sachverzeichnis von Dr Heinrich Kuen Heidelberg, Winter, 1928 1136p 24cm (Sammlung romanischer elementar- und handbücher, hrsg von Wilhelm Meyer-Lubke, 3 reihe, Wörterbücher) M41 443

**Wartburg, Walther von** Französisches etymologisches wörterbuch, eine darstellung des galloromanischen sprachschatzes Bonn, Klopp, 1928-[34] v 1 and 3 26cm. v 1 and 3, M134 40 443

v 1, A-B, v 3, D-F

## Slang

**France, Hector** Dictionnaire de la langue verte; archaïsmes, néologismes, locutions étrangères, patois Paris, Librairie du progrès, 1907. 497p. il 33cm 447

**Synonyms**

**Lafaye, Benjamin** Dictionnaire des synonymes de la langue française. 8 ed suivie d'un supplément Paris, Hachette, 1903 1106p, 336p 25cm 444

1st ed, 1858, 3d ed, 1865-69, was the first edition to include the supplement

**Verbs**

**Bescherelle, Louis Nicholas** Dictionnaire usuel de tous les verbes français, tant réguliers qu'irréguliers, entièrement conjugués, contenant par ordre alphabétique les 7,000 verbes de la langue française avec leur conjugaison complète Nouv éd Paris, Garnier, n d 2v 23cm 443

**16TH CENTURY**

**Huguet, Edmond** Dictionnaire de la langue française du seizième siècle. Paris, Champion, 1925-33 v 1-3 28cm 443

v 1-2, A-Dentade, v 3, (incompl) Dentaille-Dextre

**OLD FRENCH**

**Godefroy, Frédéric Eugène** Dictionnaire de l'ancienne langue française et de tous ses dialectes, du IX<sup>e</sup> au XV<sup>e</sup> siècle, composé d'après le dépouillement de tous les plus importants documents, manuscrits ou imprimés, qui se trouvent dans les grandes bibliothèques de la France et de l'Europe, et dans les principales archives départementales, municipales, hospitalières ou privées Pub sous les auspices du Ministère de l'instruction publique Paris, Bouillon, 1891-1902 10v 28cm 443

v 1-7, A-Traior, v 8, Traire-Z, Complément, A-Carrefour, v 9-10, Complément, Carrel-Z

The standard dictionary of old French

—Lexique de l'ancien français, pub par les soins de J Bonnard et Am Salmon Paris, Welter, 1901 544p 26cm 20fr ‡ 443

An abridgment of the larger work, omitting the quotations, and many of the words

**Tobler, Adolf** Tobler-Lommatzsch, Altfranzösisches Wörterbuch, Adolf Toblers nachgelassene Materialien bearbeitet und mit Unterstützung der Preussischen aka-

demie der Wissenschaften hrsg von Erhard Lommatzsch Berlin, Weidmann, 1925-35 v 1, 29-17 27cm M90 50 447 013  
v 1-29-17, A-Desonorance

**REGIONAL AND DIALECT**

**VERRIER, A J, and Onillon, R** Glossaire étymologique et historique des patois et des parlers de l'Anjou Angeis, Germain, 1908 2v 25cm — **MUSSET, Georges** Glossaire des patois et des parlers de l'Aunis et de la Saintonge La Rochelle, Masson, 1929-32 v 1-3 23cm — **VAYSSIER, Aimé** Dictionnaire patois-français du département de l'Aveyron Pub par la Société des lettres, sciences et arts de l'Aveyron Rodez, Carrière, 1879 656p 28cm — **THIBAUT, Adrien** Glossaire du pays blaisois Blois, 1892 355p 25cm — **HAIGNERÉ, Daniel** Le patois boulonnais comparé avec les patois du nord de la France, vocabulaire Boulogne-sur-Mer, Deligny, 1903 638p 23cm (Mémoires de la Société acad de l'arrondissement de Boulogne-sur-Mer) — **SOCIÉTÉ DU PARLER FRANÇAIS AU CANADA** Glossaire du parler français au Canada Québec, L'Action sociale, 1930 709p 27cm — **JAUBERT, Hippolyte François** Glossaire du centre de la France 2 éd Paris, Chaux, 1864-69 732p and suppl 159p 27cm — **VAUTHERIN, Auguste** Glossaire du patois de Châteauneuf avec vocables des autres localités du territoire de Belfort Belfort, Devillers, 1896-1901 543p and suppl 8p 25cm — **READ, William Alexander** Louisiana-French Baton Rouge, Louisiana state univ pr, 1931 253p il 23cm (Louisiana state univ studies, 5) — **ONOFRIO, Jean Baptiste** Essai d'un glossaire des patois de Lyonnais, Forez et Beaujolais Lyon, Scheuring, 1864 455p 22cm — **DORTIN, Georges** Glossaire des parlers du Bas-Maine (département de la Mayenne) Paris, Welter, 1899 682p map 24cm — **MONTÉSSON, Charles Raoul**, comte de Vocabulaire du Haute-Maine. Nouvelle éd augm Le Mans, Dehalla, 1859 498p 20cm — **CHAMBURE, Eugène de** Glossaire de Morvan étude sur la langage de cette contrée comparé avec les principaux dialectes ou patois de la France, de la Belgique wallonne et de la Suisse romande Paris,



Champion, 1878 54, 576p 28cm — ZÉLIQZON, Léon Dictionnaire des patois romans de la Moselle Strasbourg, Librairie Istra, N Y, Columbia univ pr, 1922-24 il 25cm (Publications de la Faculté des lettres de l'Univ de Strasbourg fasc 10-12) — DELBOUILLE, Achille Glossaire de la vallée d'Yères pour servir à l'intelligence du dialecte haut-normand Havre, Brenier, 1876-77 344p and suppl 49p 25cm — MLTIVIER, Georges Dictionnaire franco-normand, ou, Recueil des mots particuliers au dialecte de Guernesey Lond, Williams, 1870 499p 23cm — MOISY, Henri Dictionnaire de patois normand, indiquant particulièrement tous les termes de ce patois en usage dans la région centrale de la Normandie Caen, Delesques, 1887 716p 25cm — ROBIN, Eugène Dictionnaire du patois normand, en usage dans le département de l'Eure Pub sous les auspices du Conseil général par le Société libre d'agriculture, sciences, arts, et belles-lettres de l'Eure Évreux, Hérissey, 1879-82 458p 25cm — FAVRE, Léopold Glossaire du Poitu, de la Saintonge et de l'Aunis . Niort, Favre, 1867 356p 25cm — ÉVEILLÉ, A Glossaire saintongeais, étude sur la signification, l'origine et l'historique des mots et des noms usités dans les deux Charentes Paris, Champion, 1887 408p 25cm — JONAIN, Pierre Dictionnaire du patois saintongeais Royan, l'Auteur, 1869 432p 22cm — GLOSSAIRE des patois de la Suisse romande, élaboré avec le concours de nombreux auxiliaires et réd par L Gauchat, J Jeanjaquet, E Tappolet, avec la collaboration de E Muret Ouviage pub sous les auspices de la Confédération et des cantons romands Neuchâtel, Attinger, 1924-33 v1 29cm — ODIN, Louise (Pilliod) Glossaire du patois de Blonay . Pub avec l'appui de la Confédération et de la Commission du glossaire des patois de la Suisse romande Lausanne, Bridel, 1910 710p 24cm (Mémoires et documents pub par la Soc d'histoire de la Suisse romande v B) — PIERREHUMBERT, William Dictionnaire historique du parler neuchâtelois et suisse romand Neuchâtel, Attinger, 1926 763p 28cm. (Pub de la Soc d'his-

toire et d'archéologie du canton de Neuchâtel, nouv sér. t 2) — MARTELLIÈRE, Paul Glossaire du Vendômois Pub sous les auspices de la Soc archéologique du Vendômois Orleans, Herliou 1893 366p 22cm — FORIR, Henri Joseph Dictionnaire liégeois-français [wallon] Liège, Severeys, 1866-74 2v 23cm — GRANDGAGNAGE, Charles Marie Joseph Dictionnaire étymologique de la langue wallonne Liège, Oudart, 1845-80 2v in 3 21cm — REMACLE Laurent Dictionnaire wallon-français dans lequel on trouve la correction de nos idiotismes vicieux et de nos wallonismes par le traduction en français des phrases wallones 2 éd corr, et augm de plus de 10,000 mots Liège, Gnuisé, [1857?] 2v 23cm — SIGART, J Glossaire étymologique montois, ou, Dictionnaire du wallon de Mons et de la plus grande partie du Hainaut Bruxelles, Flatau, 1866 402p 24cm — VERMESSE, Louis Dictionnaire du patois de la Flandre française ou wallonne Douai, Crépin, 1867 508p 25cm

### Friesian

Doornkaat Koolman, J ten. Worterbuch der ostfriesischen sprache Etymologisch bearb von J ten Doornkaat Koolman Norden, Braams, 1879-84 3v 24cm 439.23

Dykstra, Waling Gerritsz Friesch woordenboek (Lexicon friscum), bewerkt door Waling Dykstra te Holwerd, met medewerking van anderen, benevens lijst van Friesche eigennamen, bewerkt door Johan Winkler Uitg ingevolge besluit der Staten van Friesland, onder toezicht van de door Gedeputeerde staten benoemde commissie Leeuwarden, Meijer, [1896-1911] 4v 25cm 30ff

Jensen, Peter Carl Georg Worterbuch der nordfriesischen sprache der Wiedingharde Neumunster, Wachholtz, 1927 731p 27cm M30 439.23

Richthofen, Karl, *freiherr* von Altfriesisches worterbuch Göttingen, Dieterich, 1840 p 581-1165 25cm. o p M12. 439.23

Paged continuously with his "Friesische rechtsquellen"

### Gaelic

[Dwelly, Edward] *Faclan gaidhlig*, a Gaelic dictionary, specially designed for beginners and for use in schools every Gaelic word in all the dictionaries hitherto published, besides many hundreds collected from Gaelic-speakers and scholars and now printed for the first time Herne Bay [Eng.] Macdonald, 1902-[11] 3v il 22cm (Glasgow, MacLaren, 1054p 21s) 491 632

Macbain, Alexander *Etymological dictionary of the Gaelic language* Stirling, Mackay, 1911 412p 22cm 21s 491 632  
1st ed 1896

MacLennan, Malcolm *Pronouncing and etymological dictionary of the Gaelic language Gaelic-English, English-Gaelic* Edin., Grant, 1925 613p 23cm 30s

MacLeod, Norman, and Dewar, Daniel *Dictionary of the Gaelic language Gaelic and English; English and Gaelic* Edin., Grant, 1909 1005p 25cm o p  
1st ed 1891

Dieckhoff, Henry Cyril *Pronouncing dictionary of Scottish Gaelic, based on the Glengarry dialect according to oral information obtained from natives born before the middle of last century* Edin., Johnston, 1932 185p 22cm 10s 6d

Appendix, p 173-86 (1) Personal names, (2) Names of places and their inhabitants

### German

Grimm, Jacob, and Grimm, Wilhelm *Deutsches wörterbuch Im auftrage des Deutschen Reiches und Preussens mit unterstützung des Reichsministeriums des innern, des Preussischen ministeriums f wissenschaft, kunst u volksbildung, u der Notgemeinschaft der deutschen wissenschaft hrsg von der Preussischen Akademie der wissenschaften* Leipzig, Hirzel, 1854-1934 v 1-16 28cm (v 1-4, abt 1, teil 3, v 4, abt 2-v 10, abt 1, v 13 complete, other vols still incomplete, issued in lieferungen) M3 per lfg price of compl vols and lieferungen issued thru 1934 M873 50

433

v 1-41 teil 1-3, A-Gewohnlich, v 42-101, H-Sprechen, v 13, W-Weg, complete, rest of alphabet incomplete, but some portion of each letter has appeared

"In the *Deutsches wörterbuch* of Jacob and Wilhelm Grimm the scientific spirit first found expression in general lexicography Their design, in brief, was to give an exhaustive account of the words of the literary language (New High German) from about the end of the 15th century, including their earlier etymological and later history, with references to important dialectal words and forms, and to illustrate their use and history abundantly by quotations The scope and methods of this dictionary have been broadened somewhat as the work has advanced In general it may be said that it differs from the New English dictionary chiefly in its omission of pronunciations and other pedagogic matter, its irregular treatment of dates, its much less systematic and less lucid statement of etymologies, its less systematic and less fruitful use of quotations, and its less convenient and less intelligible arrangement of material and typography"—*Encyclopaedia Britannica*, 11th ed 8 189

As Grimm's dictionary throughout uses small letters instead of capitals for common nouns, it is the main German authority for the non-capitalization of nouns in German

Heyne, Moriz *Deutsches wörterbuch, von Moriz Heyne* 2 aufl (nach der neuesten amtlichen rechtschreibung) Leipzig, Hirzel, 1905-06 3v 27cm o p M39

1st ed 1895

Paul, Hermann *Deutsches wörterbuch, von Hermann Paul* 4 aufl von Karl Euling Halle, Niemeyer, 1933-34 lfg 1-6 (p 1-480) 26cm M2 per lfg 433

lfg 1-6, A-Seele

1st ed 1897, 2d ed 1908, 3d ed 1921

### Bilingual

Flugel, Johann Gottfried *Allgemeines englisch-deutsches u deutsch-englisches wörterbuch, von Felix Flugel* 3 verb u verm abdruck der 4 ganzlich umgearb aufl von J G Flugel's Vollständigem wörterbuch . . Braunschweig, Westermann, 1908 2v in 3 28cm 433 2

Grieb, Christoph Friedrich *Englisch-deutsches und deutsch-englisches wörterbuch, mit besonderer rucksicht auf aussprache und etymologie neubearb und verm von dr Arnold Schroer* 11 aufl Berlin-Schöneberg, Mentor-verlag, [c1911] 2v. 27cm. 433 2

Muret, Eduard, and Sanders, Daniel  
Muret-Sanders Enzyklopadisches eng-  
lisch-deutsches und deutsch-englisches  
wörterbuch Parallelwerk zu Sachs-Vil-  
lattes Französisch-deutschem und  
deutsch-französischem wörterbuche Mit  
angabe der aussprache nach dem phonet-  
ischen system der methode Toussaint-  
Langenscheidt Grosse ausg Berlin-  
Schöneberg, Langenscheidt, 1908 2v in  
4 27cm M112 433 2

Two parts, each in two volumes, paged continuously  
Prefixed to v 4 German, Austrian, and Swiss meas-  
ures, weights, coins, bearb von dr Hubert Jansen  
(xiviii p)

— — Hand-und-schulausg (auszug aus  
der groszen ausg) Berlin, Langen-  
scheidt, c1910 2v 27cm M1485 ea

— — — Nachtrag Berlin-Schöneberg,  
Langenscheidt [1931] 2pts 26cm M150  
ea

Schmidt, Immanuel Flügel-Schmidt-  
Tanger, a dictionary of the English and  
German languages for home and school  
With special reference to Dr Felix  
Flügel's Universal English-German and  
German-English dictionary, ed by Prof  
Im Schmidt and G Tanger 8th ed  
Berlin-Schöneberg, Langenscheidt, 1917  
N Y, Lemcke, 1910 2v 28cm \$4 per vol  
433 2

## Etymology

Kluge, Friedrich Etymologisches wor-  
terbuch der deutschen sprache 11 aufl,  
mit unterstützung durch Wolfgang  
Krause bearb von Alfred Gotze Berlin,  
de Gruyter, 1934 740p 26cm M18 432

## Orthography

Duden, Konrad Der grosse Duden  
Rechtsschreibung der deutschen sprache  
u der fremdwörter 11 neubearb u  
erweit aufl Leipzig, Bibliog inst, 1934  
61p, 669p 19cm M4 431

Sub-title Mit unterstützung des Deutschen sprach-  
vereins, des Deutschen buchdruckervereins e v, des  
Hauptverbandes der graphischen unternehmungen  
Österreichs, des Schweizerischen buchdruckervereins  
sowie der deutschen und österreichischen korrektoren-  
vereine, nach den für das Deutsche reich, Österreich  
und die Schweiz gültigen amtlichen regeln bearb von

dr Otto Basler unter mitwirkung der fachschriftleitun-  
gen des Bibliographischen instituts

Earlier eds had title *Orthographisches wörterbuch  
der deutschen sprache*, the eds carrying the new title  
should not be confused with the companion work  
entitled *Der grosse Duden, stilwörterbuch der  
deutschen sprache* which deals with the correct use of  
words, not with their orthography

## Synonyms

Eberhard, Johann August Synonymisch-  
es handwörterbuch der deutschen  
sprache 17 aufl Durchgangig umgearb,  
verm und verb von prof dr Otto Lyon  
Mit übersetzung der wörter in die eng-  
lische, französische, italienische und rus-  
sische sprache Leipzig, Grieben, 1910  
1201p 20cm. 434

## Dialect

Fischer, Herman von Schwäbisches  
wörterbuch Auf grund der von Adel-  
bert v Keller begonnen sammlungen u  
mit unterstützung des württember-  
gischen staates bearb von H Fischer  
Tübingen, H Laupp, 1904-24 v 1-6  
28cm M328 437

Lambert, Marcus Bachman Dictionary  
of the non-English words of the Penn-  
sylvania-German dialect [Lancaster]  
Pa, Lancaster pr, c1924 194p 24cm  
437

Copyrighted by the Pennsylvania-German society

Martin, Ernst, and Lienhart, Hans Wor-  
terbuch der elsassischen mundarten Im  
auftrag der Landesverwaltung von El-  
sass-Lothringen Strassburg, Trubner,  
1899-1907 2v 25cm M55 437

Mensing, Otto Schleswig-holsteinisches  
wörterbuch (volksausgabe) Neumun-  
ster, Wachholtz, 1927-35 5v 27cm M114

Müller-Fraureuth, Karl Wörterbuch der  
obersächsischen u erzgebirgischen mun-  
darten Dresden, Baensch, 1914 2v 24cm  
M37 437

Ochs, Ernst Badisches wörterbuch  
Lahr, M Schauenburg, 1925-32 v 1, lfg  
1-5 28cm lfg 1-2, M4 ea, lfg. 3-5, M5  
ea 437

Rheinisches wörterbuch, im auftrag der  
Preussischen Akademie der wissenschaft-

ten, der Gesellschaft für rheinische geschichtskunde u des Provinzialverbandes der Rheinprovinz, auf grund von J Franck begonnenen, von allen kreisen des rheinischen volkes unterstützen sammlung bearb u hrsg von Josef Müller Bonn, Klopp, 1928-35 v 1-2, v 3, lfg 1-12, v 4, lfg 1-4 26cm v 1, M35, v 2 and 3, M2 50 per lfg 437  
v 1-2, A-G, v 3-4 (ea incompl) H-Ja, K-

**Schweizerisches idiotikon.** Wörterbuch der schweizerdeutschen sprache Gesammt auf veranstaltung der Antiquarischen gesellschaft in Zurich unter beihilfe aus allen kreisen des Schweizervolkes Hrsg mit unterstützung des Bundes und der kantone . Bearb von Friedrich Staub u Ludwig Tobler Frauenfeld, Huber, 1881-1932 v 1-9 compl, v 10 bogen 1-48 27cm Price per vol varies 437

v 1-9, A-Schwaz, v 10 (incompl), St-Spr

**Siebenbürgisch-sächsisches wörterbuch** Mit benutzung der sammlungen Johann Wolffs, hrsg vom ausschuss des Vereins für siebenbürgische landeskunde Berlin, de Gruyter, 1924-31 v 1-2, v 5, pts 1-2 26cm Price per vol varies 437  
v 1-2, A-F, v 5 (incompl), R-Salariat

### Greek

**Liddell, Henry George, and Scott, Robert** Greek-English lexicon A new ed rev and augm throughout by Henry Stuart Jones . with the assistance of Roderick McKenzie and with the cooperation of many scholars . Ox, Clarendon pr, 1925-34 pt. 1-8 30cm whole work, 84s 483 2

1st ed 1843, 2d ed rev and enl 1845, 3d ed, corr. but not much enl, 1849, 4th ed, rev throughout, 1855, 5th ed, rev and augm, 1861, 6th ed, enl 1869, 7th ed, rev 1882, 8th ed, with some corrections in plates, but no change in pagination from the 7th, 1897 This 8th ed must still be used until the new edition now in progress is finished This new edition is revised throughout and enlarged by the addition of many words including scientific and technical terms

The standard Greek and English lexicon, covering the language to about 600 A.D., omitting Patristic and Byzantine Greek Omits place names for which Passow's dictionary (see below) must be used

**Edwards, Gerald Maclean.** English-Greek lexicon 2d ed Camb univ pr, 1915 338p 21cm 14s 483 2

An excellent small dictionary This work and the somewhat larger dictionary by Woodhouse practically supersede Yonge's *English-Greek lexicon*

**Woodhouse, Sidney Chawner** English-Greek dictionary, a vocabulary of the Attic language Lond Routledge, 1910 1029p 22cm 12s 6d 483 2

**Yonge, Charles Duke** English-Greek lexicon, ed by Henry Dinsler NY Amer book co, 1890 [c'70] 663p cxv p 26cm \$6 483 2

Vocabulary larger than Edwards and Woodhouse, mainly through inclusion of dialectal words

**Passow, Franz Ludwig Carl Friedrich** Handwörterbuch der griechischen sprache, begründet von Franz Passow Neu bearb und zeitgemäss umgestaltet von dr Val Chr Fr Rost und dr Friedrich Palm Des ursprünglichen werkes 5 aufl Leipzig, Vogel, 1841-57 2v in 4 26cm 483 3

The standard Greek and German lexicon, useful to the English reader also because it includes geographical names omitted in Liddell and Scott A new, much enlarged edition, by Wilhelm Cronert, is in progress, but so far only parts 1-3 have been issued (Gottingen, Vanderhoeck, 1912-13)

**Moulton, James Hope, and Milligan, George** Vocabulary of the Greek New Testament, illustrated from the papyri and other non-literary sources Lond, Hodder, 1914-29 [pref 1929] 705p 28cm 483

**Preisigke, Friedrich** Wörterbuch der griechischen papyrusurkunden mit einschluss der griechischen inschriften, aufschriften, ostraka, mumienschilder usw aus Ägypten bearb u hrsg von dr Emil Kiessling Heidelberg, Selbstverlag des herausgebers, 1924-31 v 1-3 29cm M200

**Sophocles, E[vangelinus] A[postolides]** Greek lexicon of the Roman and Byzantine periods (from B.C. 146 to A.D. 1100) [Memorial ed] NY, Scribner, 1900 1188p 27cm op 483 2

3d ed Ox univ pr, Cambridge, Mass, Harvard univ pr, 1914, is a reprint of the above

**Etymology**

Boisacq, Émile Dictionnaire étymologique de la langue grecque, étudiée dans ses rapports avec les autres langues indo-européennes Heidelberg, Winter, 1916 1123p 23cm 482

Paris, Klincksieck, 1923

**Modern Greek**

Kontopoulos, Nikolaos Greek-English lexicon 4th ed rev Athens, Constantinides, 1900 514p 23cm 489 32

—English-modern Greek dictionary Athens, Constantinides, 1928 695p \$5

Kyriakidēs, A. Modern Greek-English dictionary with a Cypriote vocabulary 2d ed (Rev throughout) Athens, Constantinides, 1909 908p. 25cm \$5

**Hebrew**

Ben Judah, Eliezer Thesaurus totius hebraicitatis et veteris et recentioris auctore Elieser Ben Iehuda Berlin-Schoneberg, Langenscheidt [1908]—28 v 1-8 28cm M27 90 per vol 492 43

**Bilingual**

Arnold-Kellner, P, and Gross, M D. Complete Hebrew-English dictionary, containing a list of Hebrew abbreviations Lond, Shapiro, Vallentine, n d 467p 20p 492 432

Good small dictionary of Biblical, Talmudic and modern Hebrew

Gesenius, Friedrich Heinrich Wilhelm Hebrew and English lexicon of the Old Testament, with an appendix containing the Biblical Aramaic . Bost Houghton, 1906 1127p 26cm \$12 50 492 432

Sub-title Based on the lexicon of William Gesenius as translated by Edward Robinson Edited, with constant reference to the Thesaurus of Gesenius as completed by E Rodiger, and with authorized use of the latest German editions of Gesenius' Handwörterbuch über das Alte Testament, by Francis Brown with the cooperation of S R Driver and Charles A Briggs

The best Hebrew-English dictionary of Biblical Hebrew

Harkavy, Alexander. Student's Hebrew and Chaldee dictionary to the Old Testament with suppl. Neo-Hebrew vocabu-

lary N Y, Hebrew pub co 1914 786p 102p 21cm \$2 492 432

Jastrow, Marcus Dictionary of the Targumim, the Talmud Babli and Yerushalmi, and the Midrashic literature With an index of Scriptural quotations Lond, Luzac, N Y, Putnam, 1903 2v 28cm 80s., \$29 492 432

A photographic reprint, less expensive, is issued by Shapiro, Vallentine, London, 1926

The best English dictionary of Talmudic Hebrew

Kaufman, Judah English-Hebrew dictionary by Israel Efros, Judah Ibn-Shmuel Kaufman, Benjamin Silk, ed by Judah Kaufman Tel Aviv, "Dvir" [1929] 751p 24cm 492 432

Levy, Jacob Jacob Levy wörterbuch über die Talmudim und Midraschim Nebst beiträgen von prof. dr Heinrich Leberecht Fleischer 2 aufl mit nachträgen u berichtigungen von Lazarus Goldschmidt Berlin, Harz, 1924 4v 28cm M150 492.433

1st ed 1876-89

**Hindustani**

Craven, Thomas New royal dictionary, English into Hindustani and Hindustani into English, comp originally by Rev Thomas Craven and in subsequent editions rev and enl, 1932 ed rev by Bishop J R Chitambar Lucknow, Methodist pub. house, 1932 328, 372p 28cm 491 4332

Pt 1, English-Hindustani, 328p, pt 2, Hindustani-English, 372p

Fallon, S. W New Hindustani-English dictionary, with illustrations from Hindustani literature and folk-lore Banāras, Medical hall pr, Lond, Trubner, 1879 1216p 26cm 491 4332

—New English-Hindustani dictionary, with illustrations from English literature and colloquial English, tr into Hindustani, by S W Fallon . . . Lahore, Rai Sahib M Gulab Singh [1905?] 703p 11 19cm

Platts, John Thompson Dictionary of Urdū, classical Hindi and English 4th impr. Lond, Lockwood, 1911 1259p 26cm Ox univ pr 63s 491 4332

**Hungarian**

Czuczor, Gergely, and Fogarasi, János  
A Magyar nyelv szótára A Magyar tudomá-  
nyos akadémia megbízásából Pest,  
Emich Gusztáv, Magyar akad nyom-  
dásznál, 1862-74 6v 26cm 494 5113

Szarvas, Gábor, and Simonyi, Zsigmond  
Lexikon linguae Hungaricae aevi anti-  
quioris, auspiciis Academiae scientiarum  
Hungaricae ediderunt G Szarvas et S  
Simonyi Budapestini, Sumptibus et typis  
Victoris Hornyánszky, 1890-93 3v 27cm  
494 5113

**Bilingual**

Ballagi, Mór Neues vollständiges un-  
garisches und deutsches wörterbuch Uj  
teljes magyar és német szótár 7 Aufl  
Budapest, Franklin-Társulat, 1905 2v  
20cm 494 51133

Bizonfy, Ferencz English-Hungarian  
and Hungarian-English dictionary Bu-  
dapest, Franklin-Társulat, 1886 2v 20cm.  
16s 494 51132

James, E W. New dictionary of the  
English and Hungarian languages, by  
E W James and Zsolt Endrei Buda-  
pest, Stampfel-Féle Könyvkiadóhivatal,  
[1914] v1 20cm 494 51132

Contents [v1] English-Hungarian part 440p

Yolland, Arthur Battishill. Dictionary  
of the Hungarian and English languages  
Budapest, Franklin-Társulat, 1908-24.  
2pts. in 3v 21cm 494 51132

Pt 1, English-Hungarian, 1908 836p, pt 2, Hun-  
garian-English, 1924 2v

**Icelandic**

Ólafsson, Jón Orðabók íslenzkrar tungu  
að fornu og nýju Reykjavík, Orðabók-  
arfelagið, 1912-15 v1-2 kr 375 ea  
439 63

v1-2, A-brynn

**Bilingual**

Blondal, Sifús Íslandsk-dansk ordbog  
Hoved-medarbejdere Björg Thorláks-  
son Blondal, Jón Ófeigsson Holger

Wiehe Reykjavík, Thorlaksson, 1920-  
24 1052p 30cm 439 6381

Cleasby, Richard Icelandic-English dic-  
tionary based on the ms collections of  
the late Richard Cleasby, enlarged and  
completed by Gudbrand Vigfusson Ox,  
Clarendon pr, 1874 cmii, 779p 27cm 84s  
439 632

Zoega, Geir Tómasson. Concise dictio-  
nary of old Icelandic Ox, Clarendon pr,  
1910 551p 19cm 10s 6d, \$4 20 439 632  
Based upon the Cleasby-Vigfusson dictionary

— Icelandic-English and English-Ice-  
landic dictionary 2d-3d ed. Reykjavík,  
Kristjánsson, 1922-32 2v 17cm 439 632

Icelandic-English, 1922 631p, English-Icelandic, 1932  
712p

The best dictionaries of modern Icelandic and Eng-  
lish

**Irish**

Royal Irish academy, Dublin. Dictio-  
nary of the Irish language based mainly  
on old and middle Irish materials Gen-  
eral editor, Osborn Bergin Dublin,  
Royal Irish acad, 1913-32 fasc. 1-2  
29cm 491 62

fasc 1, D-Degoir, ed by Carl J S Marstrander,  
fasc 2, E-Evtaiss, ed by Maud Joynt and Eleanor  
Knott

The authoritative dictionary of the Irish language  
based on materials collected for many years by the  
Academy from printed books, manuscripts and the  
spoken language Arranged on historical principles with  
many quotations illustrating the development both of  
meanings of words and of their grammatical in-  
flexions Begins with the letter D, leaving A-C to  
be published last, because the letters A-Dn were  
covered in Kuno Meyer's *Contributions to Irish  
lexicography* (Halle, Niemeyer, Lond Nutt, 1906  
670p), of which the Academy's dictionary is a con-  
tinuation

Dinneen, Patrick Stephen Irish-English  
dictionary, being a thesaurus of the  
words, phrases and idioms of the mod-  
ern Irish language New ed rev and  
greatly enl. Dublin, Educ co. of Ire-  
land, 1927. 1340p 13s 6d 491 62

Hessen, Hans Hessens irisches lexikon  
kurzgefasstes wörterbuch der alt-und mit-  
telrischen sprache von Séamus Ca-  
omhánach, Rudolf Hertz, Vernam E  
Hull und Gustav Lehmacher, S J, unter

beihilfe vieler mitarbeiter Hessen's  
Irish lexicon a concise dictionary of  
Early Irish, with definitions in German  
and English, by Séamus Caomhánach

Halle (Saale), Niemeyer, 1933 lfg  
1 64p 26cm. M4 491 62

lfg 1, A-Athascnai

Lane, Timothy O'Neill Lane's larger  
English-Irish dictionary New ed thor-  
oughly rev and greatly enl Dublin,  
Educ co of Ireland, 1916 1748p 22cm  
42s 491 62

O'Reilly, Edward. Irish-English dictio-  
nary, with copious quotations from the  
most esteemed ancient and modern writ-  
ers . and numerous comparisons of  
Irish words with those of similar orthog-  
raphy, sense, or sound in the Welsh and  
Hebrew languages A new edition, care-  
fully rev and cor With a supplement,  
by John O'Donovan Dublin, Duffy,  
[19-?] 724p 25cm 491 62

Repr of the ed of 1864

## Italian

R Accademia della Crusca, Florence  
Vocabolario degli accademici della Crus-  
ca 5 impressione Firenze, Tip Galile-  
iana di M Cellini ec, 1863-1923 v 1-11  
34cm 453

v 1-11, A-O

Melzi, Gian Battista Il nuovissimo Mel-  
zi Milano, Vallardi, 1920 860p, 928p  
il, ports, col pl, maps 19cm 453

Sub-title Dizionario italiano completo (parte lin-  
guistica e parte scientifica) illustrate da 4550 incisioni,  
93 tavole di nomenclatura figurata, 51 carte geografiche,  
1130 ritratti, 1075 figurine e tipi dei diversi paesi, 16  
cromolitografie Ed riv e aggiornata dal prof dott  
Attilio Butti e dal dott Alfredo Comendini

A useful small dictionary and encyclopedia of the  
*Petit Larousse* type

Panzini, Alfredo . Dizionario mo-  
deino delle parole che non si trovano  
negli altri dizionari 6 ed interamente  
rinnovata Milano, Hoepli, 1931 738p  
25cm L60 453

Sub-title Conversazione-politica-guerra-fascismo-fi-  
losofia-medicina-moda-aeronautica-sport-voci straniere-  
dialetto-gergo-giornalismo - banca - legge - burocrazia -  
scienze-bizzarrie-amenità-motti, motteggi, ecc-nuove

accezioni-modi latini e greci-etimologia-storia del cos-  
tume nel sorgere e tramontare delle parole

Petròcchi, Policarpo Nòvo dizionario  
universale della lingua italiana Milano,  
Fratelli Treves, 1910 2v 25cm L40 ‡  
453

Rigutini, Giuseppe Vocabolario italiano  
della lingua parlata Firenze, G Bar-  
bèra, 1906-07 1296p 29cm. L75 453

Tommaseo, Nicolò. Dizionario della  
lingua italiana, nuovamente compilato  
dai signori Nicolò Tommaseo e Bern-  
ardo Bellini, con oltre 100 000 giunte ai  
precedenti dizionari raccolte da Ni-  
colò Tommaseo, Gius Campi, Gius  
Meini, Pietro Fanfani e da molti altri  
distinti filologi e scienziati, corredato di  
un discorso preliminare dello stesso  
Nicolò Tommaseo Torino, Unione  
tip-ed [1861-79] 4v in 8 32cm 453

Half-title *Nuovo dizionario della lingua italiana*  
Reprinted, without revision, 1924 7v L500†, half  
leather

## Bilingual

Baretti, Giuseppe Marco Antonio. New  
dictionary of the Italian and English  
languages, based upon that of Baretti  
Comp by John Davenport and Gugliel-  
mo Comelati Lond, Whittaker [18-]  
2v 22cm Lond, Pitman, 25s 453 2  
v 1, Italian-English, v 2, English-Italian, not sold  
separately

Hoare, Alfred Italian dictionary 2d ed  
Camb univ pr, 1925 906p 29cm 42s,  
\$14 453 2

1st ed 1915

The best Italian-English dictionary

—Short Italian dictionary, abridged  
from the author's larger dictionary  
Camb univ pr, 1918-26 2v. 22cm 21s,  
\$7 25 453 2

v 1, Italian-English, 1918, v 2, English-Italian, new  
and enl ed, 1926

Millhouse, John English and Italian  
pronouncing and explanatory dictionary  
new phototypic ed rev, cor and en-  
riched with an appendix containing all  
the words and technical terms in gen-  
eral use during the last twenty years in

science, industry, arts, crafts, sport, etc.,  
ed by Francesco Bracciforti Milan,  
Nicola, 1925 2v L25 per vol 453 2

### **Etymology**

Pianigiani, Ottorino Vocabolario etimologico della lingua italiana Roma, Albrighi, 1907 2v 25cm L20 ‡ 452

### **Synonyms**

Tommaseo, Niccolò. Dizionario dei sinonimi della lingua italiana Nuova ed riveduta e aumentata da Giuseppe Rigu-  
tini Milano, Vallardi, 1904 1000p 25cm  
L17 50 454

### **Japanese**

Otsuki, Buengen Daigenkai Tokyo, Fuzambo, 1932-33 v 1-3 26cm 495 63

Entirely in Japanese To be in 6v

Compiled along Western lines by an author educated in western countries Said by a Japanese authority to be especially important for inclusion of the etymology of words, something not done by other Japanese lexicographers

Uyeda, M, and Matsui, K Dainihon kokugo giten Tokyo, Fuzambo, 1929. 4v 26cm 495 63

1st ed 1921

### **Bilingual**

Ichikawa, Sanki Fuzambo's comprehensive English-Japanese dictionary, by S Ichikawa, assisted by I Kuroyanagi and H Iijima Tokyo, Fuzambo, 1931 1855p 23cm 495 632

Saito, H. Saito's Japanese-English dictionary Tokyo, The Nichieisha, 1931 1160p 26cm 495 632

### **Kashmiri**

Īśvara Kaula A dictionary of the Kāshmirī language, comp, partly from materials left by the late Pandita Īśvara Kaula, by Sir George A Grierson, assisted by Mahāmahōpādhyāya Mukundarāma Sāstrī Hertford, pr for the Asiatic society of Bengal by Stephan Austin, 1916-32 1252p 33cm 491 13

### **Korean**

Gale, James Scarth Unabridged Korean-English dictionary 3d ed, ed by Alexander A Pieters Seoul, Christian lit soc, 1931 1781p 23cm £2 495 732

### **Lappish**

Nielsen, Konrad Lappisk ordbok, grunnet på dialektene i Polmak, Karasjok og Kautokeino Oslo, Aschehoug, Camb, Mass, Harvard univ pr; Lond, Williams, 1932 v 1, 666p 24cm (Inst for sammenlignende kulturforskning [Publikasjoner] ser B Skrifter 17<sup>1</sup>) \$10 494 5532

v 1, A-F

Lappish, English, and Norwegian, preliminary matter in Norwegian and English in parallel columns

### **Latin**

Thesaurus linguae latinae, editus auctoritate et consilio academiarum quinque Germanicarum Berolinensis, Gottingensis, Lipsiensis, Monacensis, Vindobonensis Lipsiae, Teubner, 1900-34 v 1-5<sup>1</sup>, 6<sup>1-2</sup> compl, v 5<sup>2</sup>, 7 in compl price varies, about M10 per fasc 473

v 1-5<sup>1</sup>, A-D, and v 6<sup>1-2</sup>, F-G, compl, v 5<sup>2</sup>, E, and v 7, I- , in compl

The great dictionary of the language, in Latin, indispensable in the university or large reference library Plans to record, with representative quotations from each author, every word in the text of each Latin author down to the Antonines, with a selection of important passages from the works of all writers to the 7th century In the section A-B proper names are included in the mun alphabet, but from C on they are given in the following supplement

— Supplementum Nomina propria [Onomasticon] Lipsiae, Teubner, 1909-33 v 2-3

v 2-3<sup>1-2</sup>, C-D

### **Bilingual**

Gaffiot, Félix. Dictionnaire illustré latin français Paris, Hachette [c1934] 1702p 1l, maps 26cm 473 4

Lewis, Charlton Thomas, and Short, Charles Harper's Latin dictionary New ed enl NY, Amer. bk co 1892 2019p 26cm \$10 Ox univ pr. 30s 473 2

Founded on Freund's Latin-German lexicon, ed by E A Andrews



Smith, Sir William, and Hall, T. D. Copious and critical English-Latin dictionary N Y, Amer bk co 1871 754p 26cm \$6 473 2

Smith, Sir William Smaller Latin-English dictionary [3d ed] rev by J. F Lockwood Lond, Murray, 1933 823p 23cm 9s 473 2

### Medieval Latin

Du Cange, Charles Du Fresne, sieur Glossarium mediæ et infimæ latinitatis conditum a Carolo Du Fresne, domino Du Cange, auctum a monachis ordinis S Benedicti, cum supplementis integris D P Carpentarii, Adelungi, aliorum, suisque digessit G A L Henschel; sequuntur Glossarium gallicum, Tabulæ, Indices auctorum et rerum, Dissertationes Ed nova, aucta pluribus verbis aliorum scriptorum a Léopold Favre Niort, L Favre, 1883-87 10v pl 27cm 0 p 479 3

v 1-8, A-Z, v 9, Glossaire français, v 10, Indices

The great dictionary of medieval Latin, originally published 1678 and several times revised This is the latest edition but is very little changed from the edition of 1840-57, 8 vols, which is still usable and as good for general purposes as the later edition

A new edition, or rather an entirely new work to take the place of the Du Cange, is being compiled under the auspices of the Union académique internationale For an account of this work, reports of progress, and occasional supplementary glossaries, see *Bulletin Du Cange, archivum latinitatis mediæ ævi, 1924-.*

Maigne d'Arnis, W. H. Lexicon manuale ad scriptores mediæ et infimæ latinitatis, ex glossariis Caroli Dufresne D Ducangii, D P Carpentarii, Adelungi et aliorum, in compendium accuratissime redactum, ou, Recueil de mots de la basse latinité Paris, Migne, 1866 2336 cols 28cm 479 3

Baxter, James Houston, and Johnson, Charles Medieval Latin word-list from British and Irish sources prepared with the assistance of Phyllis Abrahams under the direction of a committee appointed by the British academy Ox univ pr, 1934 466p 26cm 10s 6d, \$3 50 479 32

A word-list rather than a formal dictionary, forming a first step in the task of making a comprehensive

dictionary of medieval British Latin on which committees of the British academy have been working since 1924 Gives brief information, i.e., Latin word, date and equivalent English word or phrase

Sleumer, Albert. Kirchenlateinisches wörterbuch 2 sehr verm auf des "Liturgischen lexikons" unter umfassendster mitarbeit von . Joseph Schmid, hrsg von . Albert Sleumer . Limburg a d Lahn, Steffen, 1926 840p 24cm M30 479 33

Sub-title Ausführliches wortverzeichnis zum Römischen Missale, Breviarium, Rituale, Graduale, Pontificale, Caeremoniale, Martyrologium, sowie zur Vulgata und zum Codex juris canonici, desgleichen zu den propnen der bismuer Deutschlands, Österreichs, Ungarns, Luxemburgs, der Schweiz und zahlreicher kirchlicher orden und kongregationen

### Abbreviations

Cappelli, Adriano Lexicon abbreviaturarum . 3 ed riv e corr Milan, Hoepli, 1929 531p 15cm L42 417

Sub-title Dizionario di abbreviature latine ed italiane usate nelle carte e codici, specialmente del medio-evo, riprodotte con oltre 14,000 segni incisi, con l'aggiunta di uno studio sulla brachigrafia medioevale, un pronunziario di sigle epigrafiche, l'antica numeraz, romana ed arabica ed i segni indicanti monete, pesi, misure, etc

Main part of dictionary consists of an alphabetical list of abbreviations, given both in manuscript facsimile and in printed letters, followed by the words in full for which they stand Supplementary lists are (1) Conventional signs, (2) Epigraphical abbreviations, (3) Bibliography of works on abbreviations

Martin, Charles Trice The record interpreter a collection of abbreviations, Latin words and names used in English historical manuscripts and records 2d ed Lond Stevens, 1910 464p 22cm 20s 417

Contents (1) Abbreviations of Latin words used in English records, (2) Abbreviations of French words used in English records, (3) Glossary of Latin words found in records and other English manuscripts, but not occurring in classical authors, (4) Latin names of places in Great Britain and Ireland, (5) Latin names of bishoprics in England, (6) Latin names of bishoprics in Scotland; (7) Latin names of bishoprics in Ireland, (8) Latin forms of English surnames, (9) Latin Christian names with their English equivalents

Compiler was assistant keeper of the public records The first edition published in 1892 was an amplification of his appendix to Wright's *Court hand restored*, 9th ed 1879

**Etymology**

**Ernout, Alfred, and Meillet, A** Dictionnaire étymologique de la langue latine, histoire des mots Paris, Klincksieck, 1932 1108p 24cm 250fr 472

**Lettish**

**Muhlenbach, K** Mullenbacha Latviešu valodas vārdnīca Redīgējis, papildinājis, turpinājis J Endzelīns Izdevusi Izglītības ministrija Muhlenbachs Lettisch-deutsches wörterbuch Redigiert, ergänzt und fortgesetzt von J. Endzelin Riga, 1923-32 4v 27cm M74 25 491 9333  
v 1-4, A-Z  
Lettish-German

**Lithuanian**

**Lalis, Anthony** Dictionary of the Lithuanian and English languages 3d ed rev and enl Chic, "Lietuvos," 1910-15 2pt in 1v 23cm pt 1, o p, pt 2, \$6 491 9232  
Pt 1, Lithuanian-English, 1910, 439p, pt 2, English-Lithuanian, 1915 835p

**Niedermann, Max** Wörterbuch der litauischen schriftsprache litauisch-deutsch, bearb von Max Niedermann, Alfred Senn, Franz Brender Rašomosios lietuvių kalbos žodynas lietuviš ai-voskiška dalis Heidelberg, Winter, 1932-33 v 1-2 (v 2 incompl) 23cm (Indogermanische bibliothek, hrsg von H Hirt und W Streitberg 5abt Baltische bibliothek, hrsg von Georg Gerullis 3) v 1, M15 50 491 9233

Contents v 1, A-K, v 2, (incompl) L-Mārginti

**Malay**

**Wilkinson, Richard James** Malay-English dictionary (Romanized) Mitylene, Greece, Salavopoulos & Kinderlis Singapore, Kelly and Walsh, 1932 2v \$20 (Straits currency), 46s 6d 499 22132

**Manx**

**Cregeen, Archibald** Cregeen's Manx dictionary Repr for the Manx language society Douglas, Brown, 1910 247p 22cm. 491 6432

**Nepali**

**Turner, Ralph Lilley** Comparative and etymological dictionary of the Nepali language With indexes of all words quoted from other Indo-Aryan languages, comp by Dorothy Rivers Turner Lond, K Paul, 1931 935p 32cm 84s 491 432

**Pali**

**Pali text society, London** Pali text society's Pali-English dictionary, ed by T W Rhys Davids and William Stede Chipstead, Surrey, The Society, 1921-25 159, 214, 167, 203p 29cm 491 37013  
Issued in eight parts, each two parts paged together

**Childers, Robert Caesar** Dictionary of the Pali language Lond, Trubner, 1875 624p 27cm 63s 491 37013

**Trenckner, Carl Wilhelm** Critical Pali dictionary, begun by V Tienckner, rev, cont and ed by Dines Andersen and Helmer Smith Publ by the Royal Danish academy Copenhagen, Host, 1924-32 v 1<sup>1-4</sup> parts, facsimis 31cm 21kr 491 37013

v 11-4, A-Anu-ṭṭakā

**Persian**

**Fazl-i-Ahī** Dictionary of the Persian and English languages, designed for the use of military and civil officers and schools Bombay, Educ soc pr, 1885 668p 491 5532

Good inexpensive dictionary

**Ḥayyīm, Sulaimān** New Persian-English dictionary, complete and modern English meanings of over 50,000 words, terms, idioms, and proverbs in the Persian language as well as the transliteration of the words in English characters Teheran, 1934 v 1, 1078p 491 5532

**Johnson, Francis** Dictionary, Persian, Arabic, and English. Publ under the patronage of the Honourable East-India company Lond, W H Allen, 1852 1420p 32cm 491 5532

Steingass, F Comprehensive Persian-English dictionary including the Arabic words and phrases to be met with in Persian literature, being Johnson's and Richardson's Persian, Arabic and English dictionary rev, enl and entirely reconstructed Lond, Lockwood, 1910 1539p 2d impr, 1930, 69s 491 5532

Wollaston, Sir Arthur Naylor Complete English-Persian dictionary, comp from original sources Lond, S Low, 1894 1491p 33cm 491 5532

Murray, 1904 31s 6d

— English-Persian dictionary, comp from original sources 2d ed Lond, Murray, 1904 462p 22cm 21s 491 5532

### Polish

Karłowicz, Jan Aleksander Ludwik August Słownik języka polskiego, ułożony pod redakcją Jana Karłowicza, Adama Kryńskiego i Władysława Niedźwiedzkiego Warszawa, Nakładem prenumeratorów i kasy im Mianowskiego, 1900-27 8v 27cm 491 853

### Bilingual

Kierst, W Słownik angielsko-polski i polsko-angielski Warszawa, Trzaska, Evert i Michalski, 1926-28 2v 19cm 491 8532

v 1, English-Polish, v 2, Polish-English  
The best Polish-English dictionary

Booch-Arkossy, Friedrich Wilhelm Neues vollständiges polnisch-deutsches und deutsch-polnisches wörterbuch Leipzig, Haessel, 1913 2v 22cm 491 8533

Konarski, Franciszek Vollständiges handwörterbuch der deutschen und polnischen sprache, bearb von Franz Konarski, Adolf Inlender, Felix Goldscheider u Albert Zipper Wien, M Perles, 1897-1908 4v 23cm M16 491 8533

1 abt, 1-2 bd, Polish-German, 2 abt, 1-2 bd, German-Polish

### Portuguese

Vieira, Domingos Grande dictionario portuguez, ou, Thesouro da lingua portugueza, pelo Dr frei Domingos Vieira

Publicação feita sobre o manuscripto original, inteiramente rev. e consideravelmente augm Porto E Chardron e B H de Moraes 1871-74 5v 30cm 469 3

### Bilingual

Almeida e Araujo Corrêa de Lacerda, José Maria de Novo dictionario geral das linguas ingleza e portugueza, augmentado com multos mil vocabulos do uso commum ou litterario Lisboa, Imprensa nacional, 1866-71 2v 28cm 469 32

v 1, English-Portuguese, v 2, Portuguese-English

Michaelis, Henriette Novo dictionario da lingua portugueza e ingleza, enriquecido com os termos technicos do commercio e da industria, das sciencias e das artes e da linguagem familiar 8ed Leipzig, Brockhaus, 1932 2v 22cm M10 80 ea 469 32

Reprint of 7th ed (1923)

v 1, Portuguese-English, v 2, English-Portuguese

### Provençal

Azaïs, Gabriel Dictionnaire des idiomes romans du midi de la France, comprenant les dialectes du Haut et du Bas-Languedoc, de la Provence, de la Gascogne, du Béarn, du Quercy, du Rouergue, du Limousin, du Bas-Limousin, du Dauphiné, etc Paris, Maisonneuve, 1877 3v 23cm (Publications spéciales de la Société par l'étude des langues romanes 5 publ) 449 34

Hombres, Maximin d', and Charvet, Gratien Dictionnaire languedocien-français, contenant les définitions, radicaux et étymologiques des mots, les idiotismes, dictions maximes et proverbes Alais, Brugueirolle, 1884 655p 29cm. 449 34

Malvezin, Pierre Glossaire de la langue d'Oc Paris [Coudert] 1908-1909 2 pts in 1v. 449 34

Mistral, Frédéric Lou trésor dóu Felibrige, ou, Dictionnaire provençal-français, embrassant les divers dialectes de la langue d'oc moderne Aix-en-Prov-

ence, Remondet-Aubin [1879-87] 2v  
33cm 449 34

Raynouard, François Juste Marie Lexique roman, ou, Dictionnaire de la langue des troubadours comparée avec les autres langues de l'Europe latine, précédé de nouvelles Recherches historiques et philologiques, d'un Résumé de la grammaire romane, d'un Nouveau choix des poésies originales des troubadours Paris, Silvestre, 1838-1844 6v  
22cm 449 3

Levy, Emil Provenzalisches supplement-worterbuch, berichtigungen und erganzen zu Raynouards Lexique roman . fortgesetzt von Carl Appel Leipzig, Reisland, 1894-1924 8v 23cm 449 3

— Petit dictionnaire provençal-français. Heidelberg, Winter, 1909 387p 21cm  
M8 50 449 34

### Romansh

Velleman, Antoine Dicziunari scurznieu de la lingua ladina . . Ladinisches worterbuch mit deutscher, französischer u englischer ubersetzung . Abridged dictionary of the Ladin (or Romansh) language, with German, French and English translation and numerous indications referring to topography and population Samaden, Engadin pr , 1929 928p 16cm  
M17 50 459 93

### Rumanian

Academia română, Bukharest Dictionarul limbii române, întocmit și publicat după indemnul maiestății Sale Regelui Carol I București, Impr națională, 1913-34 v 1, pt 1, v 1, pt 2, fasc. 1-8, v 2, pt 1 30cm Lei 3600 459 3

v 1, pt 1, A-B, pt 2 (incompl) C-Cojoacă, v 2, F-I  
Definitions and explanations are in Rumanian, but an equivalent word in French is also given

Damé, Frédéric Nouveau dictionnaire roumain-français Bucarest, Impr de l'état, 1893 4v 27cm 459 34

Only one t-p, but four sets of pagination

Lolliot, Henry L Dictionar englez-român Operă tipărită cu cheltuiala

statului Bucuresci, Impr statului [190-]  
2v 20cm 459 32

Halaceanu, Virgil Em Great dictionary of the Roumanian and English languages Jassy, Typ "Dacia," Ilescu & Giossu, [19-] v 1 23cm 75c 459 32  
v 1, Rumanian-English Often inaccurate

### Russian

Akademiâ nauk, Petrograd Slovar' russkago iazyka sostavlemnii Vtorem otdieleniyem Imperatorskoï Akademii nauk v 1-9 Petrograd, 1895-1930 v 1-9 (incompl) 491 73

Dal', Vladimir Ivanovich Tolkovii slovar zhivogo velikorusskago yazyka Vladimira Dalya . chetvertoe ispravlennoe i znachitel'no dopolnennoe izdanie pod redaktsieyu Prof I A Boduena-de-Kurtené [Dictionary of the living Great-Russian language, 4th ed cor and augm, ed by Prof I A Baudouin de Courtenay] St Petersburg, Wolf, 1913 4v  
28cm 491 73

### Bilingual

Aleksandrov, A Complete Russian-English dictionary 6th ed rev and enl N Y, Maisel, 1919 765p 28cm \$6 50  
491 732

— Complete English-Russian dictionary 7th ed rev and enl Petrograd, 1916 918p 28cm. 491 732  
N Y, Hebrew pub co, n d 904p \$3 50

Makarov, Nikolaï Petrovich Dictionnaire français-russe complet 12 éd, nouv rev et considérablement augm Saint-Pétersbourg, Tienké, 1906 1149p  
27cm 491 734

Pavlovskii, Ivan Ākovlevich. Deutsch-russisches worterbuch 4 ganzl umgearb u sehr verm aufl Riga, Kymmell, 1911 2v. 26cm 491 733

### Sanskrit

Apte, Vaman Shivram The student's Sanskrit-English dictionary . . 2d ed Bombay, Gopal Narayan, 1922 664p  
27cm 491 2

**Bohtlingk, Otto von.** Sanskrit-wörterbuch herausgegeben von der Kaiserlichen akademie der wissenschaften, bearb. von Otto Bohtlingk u. Rudolph Roth. St. Petersburg, K. Akademie der wissenschaften, 1855-75. 7v. 31cm. 491 2

"Verbesserungen und nachträge zu theil 1-5" v. 5, col. 941-1673. "Verbesserungen und nachträge zum ganzen werke" v. 7, col. 1635-1822

— Sanskrit-wörterbuch in kürzerer fassung. St. Petersburg, K. Akademie der wissenschaften, 1878-89. 7v. in 4. 31cm. 491 2

Repr. 1923-25 (Leipzig, Markert & Petters)

**Macdonell, Arthur Anthony.** Practical Sanskrit dictionary; with transliteration. Lond., Milford, 1924. 382p. 29cm. 30s., \$10. 491 2

A reissue, with new preface and rearranged *addenda* but no change in text, of his Sanskrit-English dictionary. Lond., Longmans, 1893.

**Monier-Williams, Sir Monier.** Sanskrit-English dictionary etymologically and philologically arranged with special reference to cognate Indo-European languages. New ed., greatly enl. and impr., with the collaboration of E. Leumann, C. Cappeller, and other scholars. Ox., Clarendon pr., 1899. 1333p. 30cm. 73s. 6d., \$24.50. 491 2

**Shchupak, N.** Dictionnaire sanskrit-français, par N. Stchoupak, L. Nitti et L. Renou. Paris, Maisonneuve, 1931-32. 897p. 28cm. (Publ. de l'Inst. de civilisation indienne). 491 2

### Servian and Croatian

**Rječnik hrvatskoga ili srpskoga jezika**, na svijet izdaje Jugoslavenska akademija znanosti i umjetnosti. Obrađuje Đ. Daničić. U Zagrebu, U knjižarnici L. Hartmana na prodaju, 1880-1931. v. 1-10. 28cm. 491 823

v. 1-10, A-Posmrtnica. Issued in 46 pts.

### Bilingual

**Bogadek, F. A.** New English-Croatian and Croatian-English dictionary. Pittsburgh, Pa., Bogadek, 1926. 531, 497, 46p. 20cm. \$5. 491 8332

**Lochmer, Aleksander.** Englesko-hrvatski rječnik. Senj, Croatia, Ivo Pl. Hieljanovic, 1906. 1112p. 19cm. 491 8332

English-Croatian only

**Popović, Georg.** Wörterbuch der serbischen und deutschen sprache. 2. durchgesehene und verm. Aufl. Pančova, Verlag der Bruder Jovanovićschen buchhandlung, 1886-95. 2v. 23cm. 491 8233

v. 1, Deutsch-serbischer theil, v. 2, Serbisch-deutscher theil

**Ristic, Svetomir, and Kangrga, Jowan.** Wörterbuch der serbokroatischen und deutschen sprache. Belgrad, Rajković und Čuković, 1928. v. 2. 25cm. 491 8233

Pt. 2, Serbokroatisch-Deutsch. 1263p. 25cm.

### Spanish

**Academia española, Madrid.** Diccionario de la lengua española. 15. ed. Madrid, Impr. de los sucesores de Hernando, 1925. 1275p. 32cm. 463

**Aleman y Bolúfer, José.** Diccionario de la lengua española. Esta obra consta de 120 000 artículos, y contiene todas las voces de la 14. ed. del Diccionario de la Academia y unas 40 000 más entre las que se cuentan más de 25 000 americanismos y numerosos vocablos técnicos. Barcelona, Sopena, 1917. 1746p. 24cm. 463

**Larousse, Pierre.** Pequeño Larousse ilustrado, nuevo diccionario enciclopédico, pub. bajo la dirección de Claude Augé, adaptación española de Miguel de Toro y Gisbert. Paris, Larousse, 1935 [c1912]. 1528p. il. (part. col.), maps. 20cm. 463

Diccionario, A-Z, p. 1-970, Locuciones latinas y extranjeras, p. 971-1002, Historia y geografía, p. 1003-1528.

### Bilingual

**Cuyás, Arturo.** Appletons' new English-Spanish and Spanish-English dictionary containing more than six thousand modern words and twenty-five thousand acceptations, idioms, and technical terms. . . rev. and enl. by Antonio Llano. N. Y., Appleton, 1928. 2v. in 1. 20cm. \$5. 463 2

Velázquez de la Cadena, Mariano Pronouncing dictionary of the Spanish and English languages New ed rev and enl by Edward Gray and J L Iribas N Y, Appleton, 1901 2v 27cm 2 pts in 2v, \$5 50 per vol, 2v bd in 1, \$9 463 2

### Idioms, phrases, etc.

Sbarbi y Osuna, José María Diccionario de refranes, adagios, proverbios, modismos, locuciones y frases proverbiales de lengua española, recogidos y glosados por el Ilmo Sr D José María Sbarbi obra póstuma ordenada, corr y publ bajo la dirección de D Manuel José García Madrid, Hernando, 1922 2v 40ptas 463 1

### Synonyms

Benot y Rodríguez, Eduardo Diccionario de ideas afines . compuesto por una sociedad de literatos Madrid, M Núñez Samper, 1893 1418p 25cm 464

### REGIONAL

#### Spanish America

While there is, as yet, no one comprehensive authoritative dictionary of the "Americanisms" of the Spanish language, there are various regional compilations which give the different meanings, words, pronunciations, etc., in use in the various Spanish speaking countries of the New World

*General* BAYO SEGUROLA, CIRO Vocabulario cunollo-español sud-Americano Madrid, Suc de Hernando, 1910 254p 22cm —MALARET, AUGUSTO Diccionario de Americanismos 2. ed extensamente cor. San Juan, Puerto Rico, Impr "Venezuela," 1931 520p 30cm —RUBIO, DARIO La anaiquia del language en la America española Mexico, Confed reg. obrera mex, 1925 2v 23cm

*Special countries* ZAYAS y ALFONSO, ALFREDO Lexicografía antillana, diccionario de voces usadas por los aborígenes de las Antillas mayores y de algunas de las menores y consideraciones acerca de su significado y de su formación Habana, "El Siglo XX," 1914 487p. 26cm —BAYO

SEGUROLA, CIRO Vocabulario de provincialismos Argentinos y Bolivianos (In, *Revue hispanique*, 14 241-564, 1906) —GRANADA, D DANIEL Vocabulario Rioplatense [Argentina and Uruguay] razonado, precedido de un juicio crítico por D A Magariños Cervantes 2 ed cor, considerablemente aum, y a la que se añade un nuevo juicio crítico publicado por D Juan Valera Montevideo, Impr rural, 1890 409p 24cm —GARZÓN, TOBIAS Diccionario argentino, ilustrado con numerosos textos pub. bajo los auspicios de la Comisión nacional del centenario de la revolución de Mayo y de la Universidad nacional de Córdoba (República Argentina) Barcelona, Boviás y Mestres, 1910 519p 25cm —MONNER SANS, RICARDO Notas al castellano en la Argentina. 2 ed, cor y aum Madrid, Suc de Hernando, 1917 350p 18cm —SEGOVIA, LISANDRO Diccionario de argentinismos, neologismos y barbarismos con un apéndice sobre voces extranjeras interesantes Obra pub bajo los auspicios de la Comisión nacional del centenario Buenos Aires, Coni hermanos, 1911 1091p 22cm —BARBERENA, SANTIAGO IGNACIO Quicheísmos, contribución al estudio del folklore [centro-] americano San Salvador, Tip "La Luz" [1894] 323p 20cm —SALAZAR GARCÍA, SALOMÓN Diccionario de provincialismos y barbarismos centro-americanos, y ejercicios de etimología clásica (Vicios y correcciones de idioma español, etc, etc) 2 ed, cor y mejorada San Salvador, "La Unión," 1910 312p 18cm —LENZ, RODOLFO. Diccionario etimológico de las voces chilenas derivadas de lenguas indígenas americanas . Santiago de Chile, Impi Cervantes, 1904-10 938p 25cm —MEDINA, JOSÉ TORIBIO Chilenismos apuntes lexicográficos Santiago de Chile, Soc impr y lit Universo, 1928 383p. 28cm —ROMÁN, MANUEL ANTONIO Diccionario de Chilenismos, y de otras voces y locuciones viciosas Santiago de Chile, "Revista Católica," 1901-18 5v 27cm —VALENZUELA, PEDRO ARMENGOL Glosario etimológico de nombres de hombres, animales, plantas, ríos y lugares, y de vocablos in-

- corporados en el lenguaje vulgar, aborígenes de Chile, y de algun otro país americano Santiago de Chile, Impr univ, 1918 2v 22cm—AMUNÁTEGUI Y REYES, MIGUEL LUIS Apuntaciones lexicográficas Santiago de Chile, Impr Barcelona, 1907-09 3v 26cm—AMUNÁTEGUI Y REYES, M L Observaciones i enmiendas a un diccionario, aplicables también a otros Santiago de Chile, Impr univ, 1924-27 3v 19cm (Supplementary to Camilo Ortúzar's Diccionario manual 1893)—LANAO, MANUEL E Apuntaciones críticas sobre el idioma castellano, provincialismos de Riohacha, método filosófico para redactar un texto didáctico o de enseñanza, reglas fundamentales para aprender, y apellidos españoles que en Colombia sólo se encuentran en la Costa Atlántica Santa Marta, Tip Mogollon, 1920 271p 18cm—SUNDHEIM, ADOLFO Vocabulario costeño, o Lexicografía de la región septentrional de la República de Colombia Paris, Cervantes, 1922 656p 20cm—GAGINI, CARLOS Diccionario de costarriqueñismos 2 ed San José de Costa Rica, Impr nac, 1919 275p 25cm—DIHIGO, JUAN MIGUEL Léxico cubano; contribución al estudio de las voces que lo forman v1, A—Azulona Habana, "El Siglo XX," 1928 422p 28cm—MACÍAS, JOSÉ MIGUEL Diccionario cubano, etimológico, crítico, razonado y comprensivo Veracruz, C Trowbridge, 1885 1264p 25cm—ORTIZ, FERNANDO Glosario de Afronegismos [Cuba] Habana, "El Siglo XX," 1924 558p 24cm—PICHARDO, ESTEBAN Diccionario provincial casi razonado de voces y frases cubanas 4 ed Habana, L F Dediot, 1875 393p 22cm—SUAREZ, CONSTANTINO Vocabulario cubano, suplemento a la 14ª ed del Diccionario de la RA de la lengua Comprende 6,828 voces o acepciones, 321 frases, 52 refranes, por Constantino Suárez (Españolito) Habana, Ricardo Veloso, Madrid, Perlado, Páez y Cía, 1921 576p 19cm—LEMONS RAMÍREZ, GUSTAVO Semántica, o, Ensayo de lexicografía ecuatoriana, con un apéndice sobre nombres nacionales compuestos de raíces quichuas. Guayaquil-Ecuador, J F Molestina, 1920 222p 19cm—LEMONS RAMÍREZ, GUSTAVO Barbarismos fonéticos del Ecuador, suplemento a Semántica ecuatoriana Guayaquil, E A Uzcátegui, 1922 166p 19cm.—MATEUS, ALEJANDRO Riqueza de la lengua castellana y provincialismos ecuatorianos 2 ed Quito-Ecuador, "Ed ecuatoriana," 1933 499p 23cm—TOBAR, CARLOS R Consultas al diccionario de la lengua, (algo que falta en el vocabulario académico y de lo que sobra en el de los ecuatorianos, etc) 3 ed Barcelona, Martin, 1911 516p 22cm—BATRES JAUREGUI, ANTONIO Vicios de lenguaje y provincialismos de Guatemala Guatemala, Tip nacional, 1892 560p 25cm.—MEMBREÑO, ALBERTO Hondureñismos 3 ed, notablemente con y aum Méjico, Müller, 1912 172p 23cm—GARCÍA ICÁZBALCETA, JOAQUÍN Vocabulario de mexicanismos, comprobado con ejemplos y comparado con los de otros países hispano-americanos Propónense además algunas adiciones y enmiendas á la última edición (12a) del Diccionario de la academia Por el Señor Don Joaquín García Icazbalceta Obra póstuma pub por su hijo Luis García Pimentel México, Tip y lit "La Europea," de J Aguilar Vera y ca (s en c), 1899 v1 24lp (A-) 22cm—RAMOS Y DUARTE, FÉLIX Diccionario de Mejanismos, colección de locuciones i frases viciosas con sus correspondientes críticas i correcciones fundadas en autoridades de la lengua, maximas, refranes, provincialismos i remoques populares de todos los estados de la República mejicana 2 ed, aumentada con un prólogo del distinguido filólogo Don Ricardo Gómez i con un tercer suplemento de más de 650 voces en las que el autor hace importantes aclaraciones i correcciones, i presenta etimologías de sumo interés par la lingüística nacional Méjico, Herrero hermanos, 1898 584p 21cm—[RUBIO, DARÍO] Nahuatlismos y barbarismos Mexico [Impr nac] 1919 232p 20cm—[PAZ SOLDÁN Y UNANUE, PEDRO] Diccionario de peruanismos, ensayo filológico, por Juan de Arona [pseud] Lima, J Galland [pref 1882] 529p 21cm—BAREA, JUSTO D Prontuario ortográfico y paremiología portorriqueña San German.

P R, [Nigaglioni hermanos, 1920] 180p 23cm —MALARET, AUGUSTO Diccionario de provincialismos de **Puerto Rico** San Juan, P R, Tip Canteiro Fernández, 1917 151p 20cm —ALVARADO, LISANDRO Glosarios del bajo español en **Venezuela** Caracas, Litotip Mercantil, 1929 703p 23cm —CALCAÑO, JULIO **El Castellano en Venezuela**, estudio critico. Caracas, Tip universal, 1897 707p 23cm (Not a dictionary, a treatise with alphabetical index of words discussed)

### Swedish

Ordbok ofver svenska språket, utg. af Svenska akademien Lund, Lindstedt, 1898-1933 v 1-12 28cm 439 73  
v 1-12, A-Instruktör

Östergren, Olof Nusvensk ordbok Stockholm, Wahlstrom, 1918-34 v 1-4 24cm kr.1 per hft 439 73  
v 1-4, A-O

### Bilingual

Bjorkman, C G. Svensk-engelsk ordbok Stockholm, Norstedt, 1889 1360p 22cm 439 732

Wenstrom, Oscar Edmund Engelsk svensk [svensk-engelsk] ordbok Skoluppl Nystavad uppl Stockholm, Norstedt [1918-29] 2v 22cm kr 26 50 439 732

English-Swedish, by Wenstrom and Lindgren, 1918 464p Swedish-English by Wenstrom and Harlock, 1929 844p

### Etymology

Hellquist, Elof Svensk etymologisk ordbok Lund, Gleerup, 1920-22 1283p 23cm kr 68 25 439 72

### Syriac

Brockelmann, Carl. Lexicon Syriacum Editio 2, aucta et emendata Halis Saxo-num, Niemeyer, 1928 930p 26cm M130 492 33

Brun, J Dictionarium syriaco-latinum Ed 2 Beryti Phoeniciorum, Typ PP. Soc Jesu, 1911. 765p 21cm 492 337

Smith, Robert Payne Thesaurus syriacus, collegerunt Stephanus M Quatremere, Georgius Henricus Bernstein [et alii] Auxit, digessit, exposuit, edidit R Payne Smith Ox, e typ Clarendoniano, 1879-1901 2v 38cm 168s 492 33

—Supplement collected and arranged by his daughter, J P Margolouth Ox, Clarendon pr, 1927 345p 26cm 42s

—Compendious Syriac dictionary, founded upon the Thesaurus syriacus of R Payne Smith, ed by J Payne Smith (Mrs Margolouth) Ox, Clarendon pr, 1903 626p 26cm 63s 492 332

### Tamil

Tamil lexicon Published under the authority of the University of Madras Madras, Tamil lexicon office, Lond, Luzac, 1924-32 v 1-5 (incompl) issued in pts, 4s ea, except v 1, pts 1-2, 8s ea 494 8113

### Tibetan

Bell, C A English-Tibetan colloquial dictionary 2d ed Calcutta, Bengal secretariat bk depot, 1920 562p 18cm 6s 9d 495 432

English-Tibetan only

Jaschke, Heinrich August. Tibetan-English dictionary, with special reference to the prevailing dialects, to which is added an English-Tibetan vocabulary Prepared and published at the charge of the Secretary of state for India in Council Lond, Kegan Paul, 1934 671p 23cm 35s 495 432

Sarachchandra Dāsa Tibetan-English dictionary with Sanskrit synonyms, by Sarat Chandra Das Rev and ed under the orders of the government of Bengal, by Graham Sandberg and A William Heyde Calcutta, Bengal secretariat bk depot, 1902 1353p 27cm 495 432

### Turkish

Redhouse, Sir James William Turkish and English lexicon, shewing in English the significations of the Turkish terms



Constantinople, Pr. for the Amer. mission by A. H. Boyajian, 1890. 2224p. 28cm. Ox. univ. pr. \$15. 494.32

— English and Turkish lexicon, showing in Turkish the literal, incidental, figurative and colloquial and technical significations of the English terms. Lond., Ox. univ. pr., 1884. 828p. 21s.; \$7. 494.32

— Turkish dictionary in two parts, English and Turkish and Turkish and English, in which the Turkish words are represented in the Oriental character as well as their correct pronunciation and accentuation shown in English letters. 2d ed. enl. by Charles Wells. Lond., Quaritch, 1880. 884p. 22cm. 494.32

The above are in the Turkish characters. The following are in the new Latin characters adopted 1928.

Fahrettin, İskender. İngilizce-Türkçe yeni lûgat. New English-Turkish dictionary. [Istanbul] Kanaat kütüphanesi, 1931. 671p. port. 15cm. 22fr.50. 494.3532

Thomson, H. M. Türkçe ingilizce yeni lûgat. New Turkish-English dictionary. Istanbul, Kanaat kütüphanesi, 1932. 560p. 15cm. 8s. 494.32

### Welsh

Lloyd-Jones, J. Geirfa barddoniaeth gynnar Gymraeg, gan J. Lloyd-Jones. Caerdydd, Gwasg prifysgol cymru; Ox.

univ. pr., 1931-33. pt.1-2. 29cm. 12s.6d. per pt.; subs. 10s. per pt. 491.663

Pt.1-2, A-Kwyn.

### Bilingual

Evans, Daniel Silvan. Dictionary of the Welsh language. Carmarthen, Spurrell, 1887-1906. pts.1-5. 26cm. 48s.6d. 491.6632

Pts.1-5, A-Eiddig.

The best Welsh-English dictionary, unfortunately now at a standstill.

Spurrell, William. Spurrell's Welsh-English and English-Welsh dictionary; ed. by J. B. Anwyl. 10th-12th eds. Carmarthen, Spurrell, 1932-34. 2v. 19cm. 6s. per vol. 491.6632

Welsh-English, 12th ed. 1934. 415p.—English-Welsh, 10th ed. 1932. 390p.

Fynes-Clinton, Osbert Henry. Welsh vocabulary of the Bangor district. Ox. univ. pr., 1913. 619p. 23cm. 25s. 491.6632

### Yiddish

Abelson, Paul. English-Yiddish encyclopedic dictionary; a complete lexicon and work of reference in all departments of knowledge. N.Y., Jewish pr. pub. co., 1915. 1749p. pl. 27cm. \$5. 492.4932

Harkavy, Alexander. Yiddish-English [and English-Jewish] dictionary. 6th ed. rev. and enl. N.Y., Hebrew pub. co. [c1891-98] 2v. 23cm. 492.4932

Yiddish-English. 1891. 364p.—English-Jewish, 1898. 759p.

The two parts bound in one, 364, 759p. 23cm.

## SPECIAL SUBJECTS

While certain kinds of general reference books, such as the general encyclopedias, dictionaries and indexes, form the backbone of a working reference collection, there is need at almost every turn for reference books on special subjects which either cover topics not included at all in the general works or supply fuller or more authoritative articles, or additional bibliographies, etc., on subjects which are included. These special reference books, while differing in form and use according to their subjects, fall in the main into certain recognized classes, of which the principal ones are the following

1. The *encyclopedia* of a special subject or group of related subjects, such as the *Encyclopedia of religion and ethics*. In a good reference book of this type the editor and all contributors will be specialists, and their special knowledge will show in the choice of subjects included, choice of writers, length and authority of articles, fullness and selection of bibliographies, character of illustrations, etc.

2. The *dictionary* of special terms of a subject. This is of two types (a) the dictionary of terms used in one language, *e g*, English, such as Stedman's *Practical medical dictionary*, or (b) a bilingual or polyglot dictionary of foreign terms, such as Patterson's *French-English dictionary for chemists*, or the various Deimhardt-Schlomann six-language dictionaries. Books of the first of these two types supplement the general English dictionaries, both by including many special and technical terms omitted in the general dictionary and by presenting more specific definitions and differentiation of some of the terms that the general works do include. Their main purpose is exact definition, but they may supply, incidentally, some encyclopedic information, illustrations, or even bibliographic references. Books of the second type supplement the ordinary foreign language dictionaries which usually include few technical terms. Their main use is as an aid in translation, in the reading of technical articles in a foreign language, in correspondence involving use of technical terms, etc.

3. The *history* of a subject, such as Garrison's *Introduction to the history of medicine*. Such books give the main facts and names in the development of a subject, often contain biographical information and bibliographies, and, if provided with detailed indexes, may take the place, to some extent, of encyclopedias of their subjects.

4. The *yearbook* of a subject. This is important for current developments in a subject, lists, addresses, etc., of persons, institutions and official bodies connected with it, up-to-date statistics, titles of new publications, sometimes even definitions of new terms. Yearbooks of special subjects vary considerably, sometimes they are mainly directories of persons, institutions or firms, sometimes record of a year's history, sometimes mainly bibliographical. Not infrequently the most important yearbook of a subject is a government publication, *e g*, the *Statistical abstract of the United States*, the *Canada yearbook*, etc.

5. The *atlas* of a subject, *e g*, the *World missionary atlas*, and the collection of plates or other *illustrations* of a subject, such as Racinet's *Costume historique*, or, for history, such works as the *Pageant of America*.

6. The *bibliography* of a subject. This is of fundamental importance, especially for advanced work in a subject, and its many uses should be clearly understood by the student of reference books. Such bibliography is usually of two kinds (a) the basic bibliography, comprehensive for the literature of a subject up to a fixed date, (b) current bibliography, which records the literature of a given period, usually one year. When a current bibliography connects exactly with a basic, one has a comprehensive record for

the whole field, e.g., Nickles's *Geologic literature on North America* which covers publications to 1918, is continued by annual bibliographies, 1919- issued by the Geological Survey. Reference bibliographies are useful for (1) verification of incorrect or incomplete titles, (2) finding what material exists on a given topic, (3) estimate of the value of a book or article, often given either by an annotation in the bibliography or by a reference to a critical review, (4) abstract or digest of a particular book or article or a note of its contents or plot, (5) information as to the fundamental or best books on a subject, (6) statement of the various forms or editions in which a work appears, or historical or bibliographical data about a famous book or edition, (7) biographical data about an author, etc. To answer such reference questions a bibliography should be comprehensive within its stated limits, i.e., should record both book, periodical and other analytical material, should give full and definite information about each item included so that the item can be found from the information given and should be so arranged and indexed that works can be found quickly and accurately by either author, large subject or specific subject. In addition, if the bibliography is to serve as a guide to the best literature on a subject there should be annotations or other indications of the standing of the books listed. Sometimes this last use is served best by bibliographies of still a third type, the *selective* bibliography which lists books and articles chosen as best for a given use or subject. For most reference uses, however, the comprehensive bibliography is more important than the selective. A special type of bibliography of increasing importance is the abstract bibliography, such as *Psychological abstracts*, which gives for each item listed an abstract, often signed, of its substance or treatment.

## PHILOSOPHY

Baldwin, James Mark. Dictionary of philosophy and psychology, including many of the principal conceptions of ethics, logic, aesthetics, philosophy of religion, mental pathology, anthropology, biology, neurology, physiology, economics, political and social philosophy, philology, physical science and education, and giving a terminology in English, French, German and Italian. N.Y., Macmillan, 1901-05. 3v in 4 ill., pl. (part col.) 27cm v.1-2, \$16 v.3, o.p. 103

v.1, A-Laws, v.2, Le-Z, Indices (1) Greek terms, (2) Latin terms, (3) German terms, (4) French terms, (5) Italian terms, v.3, Bibliography of philosophy pt.1, History of philosophy, pt.2, Systematic philosophy, Logic, Aesthetics, Philosophy of religion, Ethics, Psychology.

The only encyclopedia of the subject in English, excellent and authoritative when first issued and still useful for many topics though now out of date for modern developments. Concise rather than exhaustive in treatment, with signed articles by specialists and many bibliographies. Covers the whole field but is fuller for modern than for earlier aspects of the subjects and does not attempt to cover the whole of Greek and Scholastic philosophy. Includes very brief biographies of men no longer living. A special feature is the inclusion of French, German and Italian equivalents of English terms.

A new edition, 1910, differed from the original only in the correction of a few typographical errors.

Blanc, Elie. Dictionnaire de philosophie ancienne, moderne et contemporaine. Paris, Lethielleux [1906] 1248cols. 24cm 45fr.

Eisler, Rudolph. Handwörterbuch der philosophie. 2. Aufl. neuhrsg. von Richard Müller-Freienfels. Berlin, Mittler, 1922. 785p. 23cm. M27. 103

1st ed. 1913.

A condensation and popularization of his *Wörterbuch der philosophischen begriffe*, utilizing also some material from his *Philosophen-lektionen*. An excellent small work, useful where short, concise articles are wanted, but not a substitute in a college library for his two larger works.

— Philosophen-lexikon, leben, werke und lehren der denker. Berlin, Mittler, 1912. 889p. 23cm. o.p. 103

— Wörterbuch der philosophischen begriffe, historisch-quellenmassig bearb. von Rudolf Eisler. 4. völlig Neubearb. auf hrsg. unter mitwirkung der Kant-gesellschaft. Berlin, Mittler, 1927-30. 3v. 26cm. M108. 103

1st ed. 1889, 1v, 2d ed. 1904, 2v, 3d ed. 1910, 3v.

Scholarly articles, with bibliographies, on philosophical concepts and terms, tracing their use, meanings and treatment through the writings of the philosophers, and

giving many references to sources For the specialist, not the general reader Of first importance in advanced work

Eisler, Rudolph Kant-lexikon, nachschlagewerk zu Kants sämtlichen schriften, briefen und handschriftlichem nachlass, bearb von dr Rudolf Eisler, hrsg unter mitwirkung der Kantgesellschaft Berlin, Mittler, 1930 642p 26cm. M31 50 193 2

Lalande, André. Vocabulaire technique et critique de la philosophie, revu par MM les membres et correspondants de la Société française de philosophie, et publié, avec leurs corrections et observations, par André Lalande 4 éd notablement augm Nouveau supplément suivi de la traduction des textes grecs et latin et d'un index des termes étrangers Paris, Alcan, 1932 3v 25cm 103

Warren, Howard C Dictionary of psychology Bost, Houghton, c1934 372p 22cm \$4 50 150 03

Contents Definitions of terms, English and foreign, p 1-299, Tables, p 303-39, Bibliography of technical dictionaries of philosophy and psychology, p 340-41, Glossaries of (1) French terms, p 343-53, (2) German terms, p 359-72

#### HISTORIES

Ueberweg, Friedrich Friedrich Ueberwegs Grundriss der geschichte der philosophie 11-12 aufl Berlin, Mittler, 1923-28 5v 23cm M132 109

Contents 1 teil, Philosophie d altertums, 12 umgearb u erw mit einem philosophen-u literatoren-register versehene aufl hrsg von Dr Karl Praechter 1926, 2 teil, Patristische u scholastische philosophie, 11 neu bearb u mit einem philosophen-u literatorenregister versehene aufl hrsg von Dr Bernhard Geyer, 1927, 3 teil, Die philosophie der neuzeit bis zum ende des 18 jahrhunderts, 12 mit einem philosophen-u literatorenregister versehene aufl vollg Neubearb von Max Frischeisen-Köhler u Willy Moog, 1924, 4 teil, Die deutsche philosophie des 19 jahrhunderts u der gegenwart, 12 mit einem philosophen-register versehene aufl Neubearb von Traugott Konstantin Oesterreich, 1923, 5 teil, Die philosophie des auslandes vom beginn des 19 jahrhunderts bis auf die gegenwart, 12 mit einem philosophenregister versehene aufl hrsg von Traugott Konstantin Oesterreich, 1928

Important reference history, particularly useful for its full bibliographies and its biographical information

Anthologie des philosophes français contemporains. 4 éd. Paris, Éditions du Sagittaire [1931] 533p. 19cm 30fr. 108

Selections from the writings of 22 philosophers with a biographical note, sometimes of some length, and a bibliography, for each Reference use of the work is in this biographical and bibliographical material

#### BIBLIOGRAPHY

Rand, Benjamin Bibliography of philosophy, psychology and cognate subjects N Y, Macmillan, 1905 2v 27cm o p 016 1

Forms v 3 of Baldwin's *Dictionary of philosophy*, also sold separately The most important bibliography of the subject The section on psychology is continued by the *Psychological index*, described below For later literature on topics and names in philosophy and particularly for the foreign literature of the subject the bibliographies in the latest edition of Ueberweg's *Grundriss* should be used

A bibliography of philosophy for the years 1902-32 in continuation of the philosophy part of Rand's *Bibliography* is now being prepared by Emeison Buchanan under the auspices of the American philosophical association No part of this was published by 1934 but an annual supplement to it, 1933-, is the following

Bibliography of philosophy, 1933 N Y, 1934 56p. 23cm \$1 016 1

Reprinted from *Journal of Philosophy*, v 31, double no 17-18, p 451-503

A classified list of 1244 items, with alphabetical name index Intended to include all the scholarly philosophical literature published during the year 1933 in English, French, German and Italian, with some items in other languages Excludes reviews, translations from one into another of the four languages and new editions unless they are extensive revisions or enlargements

Hammond, William A, comp & ed A bibliography of aesthetics and of the philosophy of the fine arts, 1900-1932 N Y, Longmans [1933] 183p 24cm \$3

Sears, Minnie Earl. Standard catalog for public libraries Philosophy, religion and general works section An annotated list of 1000 titles, with a full analytical index N Y, Wilson, 1932 164p 26cm \$2 25 016 1

A classified annotated list of 1000 works, of which some 350 are on subjects in philosophy and 480 on religion, the remaining 170 being reference books and books on other subjects classing in the D C class (000), with 335 additional titles on these various subjects mentioned in the notes Like all other sections of the *Standard catalog*, except the Social sciences section, it has an

analytical index which brings out much useful reference material on subjects for which no separate books are listed in the catalog. An up-to-date and serviceable guide for selection of books in small and medium-sized libraries and of use for some purposes in larger libraries also. For a somewhat revised edition, including publications of 1933, see the Philosophy and religion parts of the combined edition of the *Standard catalog*, described under Bibliography, p 415

**Louttit, Chauncey McKinley** Handbook of psychological literature Bloomington, Ind, Principia pr, 1932 273p 19cm (Pub of Indiana univ psychological clinics, ser 2, no 4) \$2 50 016 15

**Psychological index, 1894-1933**, an annual bibliography of the literature of psychology and cognate subjects Princeton, Psych rev co, 1894-1934 \* v 1-40 v 39, \$4 016 15

Includes original publications in all languages, both books and periodical articles, together with translations and new editions in English, French, German and Italian. A classified subject list, with an alphabetical author index but no subject index. For books, gives author, title, place, publisher and paging, and for magazine articles, author, title, periodical, date, volume and inclusive paging. Lists about 3000 titles each year, and indexes about 350 periodicals. The list of the principal periodicals indexed, with abbreviations used, is given in v 30. Very useful for advanced work

## ABSTRACTS

**Psychological abstracts, 1927-34** Lancaster, Pa, Amer psych assoc, 1927-34 v 1-8 25cm \$6 a yr 016 15

An important monthly bibliography listing new books and articles grouped by subjects, with a signed abstract of each item. Author index to each number and full author and subject indexes for each volume. Includes somewhat fewer articles than the *Psychological index*, but has the advantage of more frequent issue, detailed index of small subjects, and, especially, the important abstract feature

**Année philosophique, années 1-24, 1890-1913** Paris, Alcan, 1891-1914 24v 21cm 105

No longer published

**Année psychologique, 1-34 année, 1894-1933** Paris, 1895-1934 \* v 1-34 1l, diagrs, tables 22cm 150

## OCCULTISM

**Caillet, Albert Louis** Manuel bibliographique des sciences psychiques ou oc-

cultes Paris Dorbon, 1912-13 3v. 25cm 180fr. 016 133

Sub-title Sciences des mages Hermetique Astrologie Kabbale Franc-maçonnerie Médecine ancienne. Mesmerisme Sorcellerie Singulantes Aberrations de tout ordre Curiosités Sources bibliographiques et documentaires sur ces sujets

Lists 11,619 items, with full title, imprint and collation of each, and, in many cases, notes about the books and brief biographical data about the authors

**Spence, Lewis** Encyclopædia of occultism, a compendium of information on the occult sciences, occult personalities, psychic science, magic, demonology, spiritism and mysticism Lond, Routledge, 1920 451p 25s 133

**Thorndike, Lynn** History of magic and experimental science N.Y, Macmillan, 1929, Columbia univ pr, 1934 4v 23cm (v 3-4, History of science soc pub n s 4) v 1-2, Macmillan, \$10, v 3-4, Columbia univ pr, \$10 133

v 1-2, First 13 centuries, v 3-4, 14th-15th centuries

## RELIGION

**Canney, Maurice A** Encyclopaedia of religions Lond, Routledge, 1921 397p 25cm o p 203

**Encyclopedia of religion and ethics**; ed by James Hastings, with the assistance of John A Selbie, and other scholars Edinburgh, Clark, N Y, Scribner, 1911-27 12v and index 1l, pl 29cm 35s per vol; \$8 per vol 203

Cheaper ed, on thinner paper and bound in 7v, \$65

The most recent and comprehensive work in this class, including articles on all religions, ethical systems and movements, religious beliefs and customs, philosophical ideas, moral practices, related subjects in anthropology, mythology, folk-lore, biology, psychology, economics and sociology, and names of persons and places connected with any of these subjects. Signed articles, full bibliographies

**Frazer, Sir James George** The golden bough, a study in magic and religion 3d ed Lond, Macmillan, 1907-15. 12v 23cm £8.2s 6d \$65 209

v 1-2, The magic art and the evolution of kings, v 3, Taboo and the perils of the soul, v 4, The dying god, v 5-6, Adonis, Attis, Osiris, studies in the history of oriental religion, v 7-8, Spirits of the corn and of the wild, v 9, The scapegoat, v 10-11, Balder the Beautiful

ful, the fire festivals of Europe and the doctrine of the external soul, v 12, Bibliography and general index

Not a reference book in the ordinary sense of the word, but a great storehouse of information about primitive religion. The very detailed general index makes it possible to use the set for ready reference

**Mathews, Shailer, and Smith, G. B.** Dictionary of religion and ethics. N Y, Macmillan, 1921 513p 26cm \$3 50 203

A dictionary of terms, not a detailed encyclopedia, which aims to define all terms definitely connected with the subjects of religion and ethics and to discuss fully the more important terms, especially those in primitive and ethnic religions. Includes biographies of persons not living. The longer articles are signed

**Schaff, Philip.** New Schaff-Herzog encyclopedia of religious knowledge, embracing biblical, historical, doctrinal and practical theology and biblical, theological and ecclesiastical biography, based on the 3d ed of the Real-encyklopädie founded by J J Herzog and ed by Albert Hauck. S M Jackson, editor-in-chief. N Y, Funk [c1908-12] 12v and index 28cm \$72 203

This encyclopedia is one of the most important reference books on its subject in English, superseding the older work by M'Clintock and Strong, except for an occasional special article. Based upon the 3d ed of the Herzog-Hauck *Real-encyklopädie*, and so Protestant in tone, but not biased. Is not a mere translation of the German work, however, as much of the material has been condensed, fresh material added and the bibliographies extended and improved. Is not limited to the Christian religion but includes articles on other religions and religious leaders. Covers the whole field of biblical, historical and contemporary theology, church history and religious biography, including separate articles on all sects, denominations and churches, organizations and societies, missions, doctrines, controversies, etc. Biographical notices include those of men still living. The strongest feature of the work, when first published, was the bibliographical feature, in three forms: (1) an excellent general bibliographical survey, with critical comment, in the preface (xii-xxiv), (2) the bibliographical appendix at the beginning of each volume which gives recent literature, and (3) the fine bibliographies appended to each article

For most questions asked by English-speaking readers the *Encyclopedia of religion and ethics* and the *Schaff-Herzog* will be adequate. In the large reference library it will often be necessary to use some of the foreign works, especially for topics in foreign church history, foreign religious biography, etc. The most extended modern work of reference in the field of theology

is the great French series now in course of publication under the general title *Encyclopédie des sciences religieuses*, composed of the following separate works

*Dictionnaire d'archéologie chrétienne*, by Cabrol, *Dictionnaire d'histoire et de géographie ecclésiastiques*, by Baudrillart, *Dictionnaire de théologie catholique*, by Vacant and Mangenot, *Dictionnaire de la Bible*, by Vigouroux, and *Dictionnaire du droit canonique*. Parts of this series contain the finest material on the subject published in any language and the work as a whole represents the highest level of French Catholic scholarship. The price of the sets puts them beyond the reach of the small or medium-sized library and the work is too special to be of much use except in a theological library, a large general reference library or a library which specializes in medieval and ecclesiastical history and literature

**Aigrain, René.** *Ecclesia: encyclopédie populaire des connaissances religieuses*. Paris, Bloud, 1927 1110p 1l, maps 20cm 203

**Baudrillart, Alfred.** *Dictionnaire d'histoire et de géographie ecclésiastiques*, commencé sous la direction de Mgr Alfred Baudrillart, continué par A de Meyer et Et Cauwengeigh, avec le concours d'un grand nombre de collaborateurs. Paris, Letouzey, 1912-35 v 1-8 1l, maps 28cm 30fr per fasc, subs 20fr 203

#### v 1-8, A-Bisclion

Scope of the work covers all subjects in history of the Roman Catholic church, and other churches as they affect the Roman church, from the beginning of Christianity to the present time. The geographical material includes separate articles on towns and other small divisions, past and present, indicating the connection of the place with ecclesiastical history, its present ecclesiastical status, a list of its religious institutions, and, in case it is or has been an episcopal see, a list of the bishops, etc. There are biographical articles on all important and some minor names in the Roman Catholic church, members of other churches who have had any effect on the Roman church, all ecclesiastical and theological writers, saints in the Russian and other churches, ecclesiastical musicians, artists, etc. Signed articles, good bibliographies

**Buchberger, Michael.** *Lexikon für theologie und kirche* 2 neubearb. auf d. des

Kirchlichen handlexikons in verbindung mit fachgelehrten u mit Konrad Hofmann als schrittleiter hrsg von Michael Buchberger, bischof von Regensburg Fieiburg 1 Br, 1930-34 v 1-6 il, pl 26cm M174 203

v 1-6, A-Maura

Short articles, signed with name in full, not initials, bibliographies Many biographies From the Roman Catholic point of view

Christelyke encyclopaedie voor het nederlandsche volk, samengesteld onder redactie van F W Grosheide, J H Landwehr, C Lindeboom, J C Rullmann Kampen, Kok [pref 1925-31] 6v il, pl (part col), ports 25cm 11fl per vol 203

v 1-5, A-Z, v 6, Supplement, A-Z, p 1-469, Register, p 473-720

Dictionnaire pratique des connaissances religieuses, publié sous la direction de J Bricout Paris, Letouzey, 1925-29 6v and suppl 28cm 500fr 203

Contains signed articles, with some bibliography A more compact dictionary, under different editorship, issued by the publisher of the great French religious dictionaries by Baudrillart, Cabrol, etc Not a substitute for the larger works which are fundamental in libraries which can afford them From the Roman Catholic point of view

Herzog, Johann Jakob Realencyklopadie für protestantische theologie und kirche, begründet von J J Herzog, in 3 verb und verm auf hrsg von Albrecht Hauck Leipzig, Hinrichs, 1896-1913 24v 26cm about \$75 203

v 1-21, A-Z, v 22, Index, v 23-24, Supplement, A-Z

Long signed articles by specialists, full bibliographies The most extended German work, and one of the most important in any language Formed the basis for the new Schaff-Herzog described above Of value in the theological, university or large reference library, but not needed in other types

Kirke-leksikon for norden, udg af Fredrik Nielsen [og J O Andersen] København, Hageup, 1900-29 4v 26cm 85kr 203

Signed articles, little bibliography, includes many biographies

Migne, Jacques Paul, ed Encyclopédie théologique 1-3 séries Dictionnaires sur toutes les parties de la science reli-

gieuse Paris, Migne, 1844-66 166v in 171 op

The various dictionaries in this set were unequal in value, some of them were uncritical even when new, and many of them are now entirely superseded by later and more scholarly works They covered a wide field, however, included some subjects for which there are no comprehensive modern dictionaries, (e.g., the *Dictionnaire des mystères*), and some of them contained a large amount of mirror biography Such dictionaries are still useful for this biography and for various questions in medieval literature, legend, etc, even though they do not give the latest critical information For complete contents see Lorenz, *Catalogue general*, v 3 and 6

Partial contents, series 1-3, 1 série v 9-10, Cours de droit canon, par Michel André, v 11-12, Dictionnaire des heresies, par F A A Pluquet, v 15-17, Dictionnaire des ceremonies et des rites, par V D Boissonnet, v 20-23, Dictionnaire des ordres religieux, par Pierre Helyot, v 28-30, Dictionnaire de geographie, par L Benoist de Metougues, v 40-41, Dictionnaire hagiographique, par Petin, v 43-44, Dictionnaire des peñnages, par Louis de Sivy, v 45, Dictionnaire iconographique des figures, legendes et actes des saints, par L J Guenebault, v 48-49, Dictionnaire des sciences occultes, par J A S C Collin de Plancy, *Nouvelle serie* v 1-3, Dictionnaire de biographie, par François Perennes, v 4-5, Dictionnaire des persécutions, par Paul Belouino, v 9, Dictionnaire de statistique religieuse, v 11-12, Dictionnaire d'archeologie sacrée, par J J Bourasse, v 13, Dictionnaire heraldique, par P C A Loyseau de Grandmaison, v 18, Dictionnaire des croisades, par G E Ault Dumesnil, v 20-23, Dictionnaire de patrologie, par A Sevestre, v 24-25, Dictionnaire des propheties et des miracles, par A F Lecanu, v 26, Dictionnaire des decretis des diverses congregations romaines, par V D Boissonnet, v 32, Dictionnaire de numismatique et de sigillographie, v 33, Dictionnaire des conversions, par C F Chevè, v 40-41, Dictionnaire des manuscrits, par M L de Mas Latrie, v 43, Dictionnaire des mysteres, par Jules de Drouhet, v 45-46, Dictionnaire d'ascetisme, par J C Gamet, v 50, Dictionnaire des confréries et corporations, par Toussaint Gautier *Troisième et dernière série* v 5-8, Dictionnaire d'économie charitable, par M Martin-Doisy, v 11, Dictionnaire de la sagesse populaire, par A de Chessel, v 14, Dictionnaire des legendes du christianisme, par Jules de Drouhet, v 16, Dictionnaire des abbayes et monastères, par Maxime Fourcheux de Montbrand, v 20, Dictionnaire des superstitions, par A de Chessel, v 27, Dictionnaire d'orfèvrerie, par J R A Tevier, v 31, Dictionnaire des cardinaux, par C Berton, v 32, Dictionnaire des papes, v 35, Dictionnaire de mystique chrétienne, v 39-42, Dictionnaire de bibliographie catholique, par François Perennes, v 43-44, Dictionnaire de bibliologie catholique, par G Brunet, v 59-60, Dictionnaire des missions catholiques, par Lacroix et Étienne de Djurkovskoy, v 63, Dictionnaire des cantiques, par François Pérennès

Moroni, Gaetano Dizionario di erudizione storico-ecclesiastica da S Pietro

sino ai nostri giorni Venezia, Tip Emiliana, 1840-61 103v in 53 24cm o p 203

**Die religion in geschichte und gegenwart, handworterbuch fur theologie und religionswissenschaft** 2 vollig neubearb aufl, in verbindung mit Alfred Bertholet, Hermann Faber und Horst Stephan, hrsg von Hermann Gunkel und Leopold Zscharnack Tubingen, Mohr, 1929-32 5v and Registerbd 27cm M145 203

1st ed 1909-13 5v

The index volume to the 1st ed, though announced, was never published. The Registerband of the 2d ed contains the following indexes and lists: Systematische uebersicht col 1-32, Verzeichnis der mitarbeiter und ihrer beitrage, col 33-102, Stichwortregister, col 103-890, Berichtigungen, col 891-96

Cited as RGG

Signed articles written by specialists from an advanced point of view, full bibliographies. Many biographical articles, including articles on men still living

**Viller, Marcel Dictionnaire de spiritualité, ascétique et mystique, doctrine et histoire**, pub sous la direction de Marcel Viller, assisté de F Cavallera et J de Guibert, avec le concours d'un grand nombre de collaborateurs Paris, Beauchesne, 1932-34 fasc 1-3 30cm 20fr per fasc 203

fasc 1-3, A-Ascétisme

Long signed articles with bibliographies and references to sources, includes many biographies

#### BIBLIOGRAPHY

**Sears, Minnie Earl Standard catalog for public libraries** Philosophy, religion. section N Y, Wilson, 1932. 164p

Lists about 500 titles in the class of religion, with additional titles mentioned in notes. For full description see under Philosophy—Bibliography, p 88

**Theologischer jahresbericht**, v 1-33, 1881-1913 Tubingen, Mohr, 1882-1916 v 1-33 016 2

An important serial bibliography of books and periodical material, for the university, theological or large reference library. Discontinued after the outbreak of the World war

#### CHRISTIAN ANTIQUITIES

**Cabrol, Fernand Dictionnaire d'archéologie chrétienne et de liturgie** Paris, Letouzey, 1907-34 v 1-10, v 11, incompl

il, pl (some col), maps 28cm 30fr per fasc, subs 20fr 203

v 1-10, A-Maximin

Excellent signed articles, with full bibliographies, on institutions, manners and customs of primitive Christianity, on the architecture, Christian art, iconography, symbols, epigraphy, paleography, numismatics, liturgy, rites and ceremonies of the early church to the time of Charlemagne. Covers about the same ground as Smith's *Dictionary of Christian antiquities* but with fuller and more up-to-date treatment. Excellent illustrations

**Kraus, Franz Xaver Real-encyklopadie der christlichen altcithumer** Freiburg im Br, St Louis, Mo, Herder, 1882-86 2v il 26cm o p M38 203

**Smith, Sir William, and Cheetham, Samuel Dictionary of Christian antiquities** Lond, Murray, Bost, Little, 1876-80 2v il 24cm £3,13s 6d 203

Treats subjects connected with the organization of the church, its officers, legislation, discipline and revenues, social life, worship and ceremonials, church music, vestments, instruments, insignia, ecclesiastical architecture and art and their symbolism, sacred days, seasons, burial places, etc. Omits literature, sects, doctrines, heresies, etc., as such subjects are covered in the companion work *Dictionary of Christian biography*. Covers period to the age of Charlemagne. Long signed articles, bibliographies. Not abreast of modern scholarship but still useful on many points

**Smith, Sir William, and Wace, Henry Dictionary of Christian biography, literature, sects, and doctrines** Lond, Murray, Bost, Little, 1877-87 4v 24cm o p 203

A companion work to the *Dictionary of Christian antiquities*

Aims to supply an adequate account, based upon original authorities, of all persons connected with the church down to the age of Charlemagne about whom anything is known, of the literature connected with them, and of the controversies about doctrine and discipline in which they were engaged. Covers the whole church from the time of the Apostles to the age of Charlemagne but pays special attention to subjects and names in English, Scotch and Irish church history. Signed articles, bibliographies

For a revised, abridged edition see the following

**Wace, Henry, and Piercy, William C Dictionary of Christian biography and literature to the end of the sixth century A D**, with an account of the principal sects and heresies Lond, Murray, Bost, Little, 1911 1028p 24cm 25s 203

A revised and abridged ed of Smith's *Dictionary of Christian biography*. Adds later references and puts the



articles more abreast of modern scholarship but does not supersede Smith, which must still be used for long articles, for minor names and for subjects of the 7th and 8th centuries, as this new edition covers only the first six centuries

#### PATROLOGY

~Bardenhewer, Otto *Patrology, the lives and works of the fathers of the church* Tr from the 2d ed by Thomas J Shahan Freiburg im Br, St Louis, Mo, Herder, 1908 680p 24cm o p 270

A useful reference manual intended primarily for Catholic seminary students but useful in any library which does much reference work on the subject Gives for each of the fathers (1) a brief biographical sketch, (2) a general statement about his writings, their character, doctrine, etc., and (3) bibliography, indicating complete editions, selections and separate works, translations, and works about

— *Geschichte der altkirchlichen literatur* 2 aufl Freiburg im Br, Herder, 1913—32 v 1-5 24cm v 1, o p, v 2-5, M40 270

v 1, Vom ausgang des apostolischen zeitalters bis zum ende des 2 jahrhunderts, v 2, Vom ende des 2 jahrhunderts bis zum beginn des 4 jahrhunderts, v 3, Das 4 jahrhundert mit ausschluss der schriftsteller syrischer zunge, v 4, Das 5 jahrhundert mit einschluss der syrischen literatur des 4 jahrhunderts, v 5, Die letzte periode der altkirchlichen literatur, mit einschluss des altesten armenischen schrifttums

Harnack, Adolf von *Geschichte der altchristlichen litteratur bis Eusebius* Leipzig, Hinrichs, 1893-1904 2v in 3 23cm M70 40 270

For certain kinds of reference work, especially in large reference libraries, theological libraries and in college and university work in medieval history, literature and philosophy, the writings of the Fathers of the Church, either in the original Latin or Greek, or in English translation, are often wanted The following are important collections for such needs

Migne, Jacques Paul *Patrologiæ cursus completus, seu bibliotheca universalis omnium SS patrum, doctorum, scriptorumque ecclesiasticorum . . Series latina* a Tertulliano ad Innocentium III Parisus, Migne, 1844-80 221v 28cm o p 281 1

Contents v 1-217, Texts, v 218-221, Indexes

— *Series graeca* . a S Barnaba ad Photium Parisus, Migne, 1857-66 161v in 166 28cm o p 281 1

— — — *Indices digessit* Ferdinandus Cavallera Parisus, Garnier, 1912 218p

Monumental sets, useful both for the large amount of material included and for the indexes, especially the full subject indexes of many kinds included in the *series latina* The index to the *series graeca* is less detailed Texts included are all reprints, those in the *series graeca* are given in both Latin and Greek, in parallel columns

Ante-Nicene Christian fathers, translations of the writings of the fathers down to A D 325 Alexander Roberts and James Donaldson, editors American repr of the Edinburgh ed rev and chronologically arranged with brief prefaces and occasional notes by A C Coxe N Y, Christian lit co 10v 26cm N Y, Scribner, \$4 50 per vol 281 3

The Edinburgh ed, with title *Ante-Nicene Christian library*, was pub by Clark, 24v 7s 6d ea, suppl v 14s Contents of American ed v 1-9, Text, v 10, Bibliographical synopsis, by E C Richardson, General index to v 1-8, by Bernard Pick.

Select library of Nicene and post-Nicene fathers of the Christian church 1st-2d series Translated into English N Y., Christian lit co, 1886-1900 28v 26cm N Y, Scribner, \$4 per vol 281 4

#### SACRED BOOKS

Hume, Robert Ernest *Treasure house of the living religions, selections from their scriptures* N Y, Scribner, 1932 493p 21cm \$3 203

A classified anthology of 3,074 selected quotations from the sacred books of the eleven great historic religions—Buddhism, Christianity, Confucianism, Hinduism, Islam, Jainism, Judaism, Shinto, Sikhism, Taoism and Zoroastrianism—with exact indication of sources of each quotation, a full "Bibliography showing the canonical order of the constituent documents of the several sacred scriptures together with the English translations of each document," p 405-43, and an alphabetical topical index A work of wide and precise scholarship useful to the general reader for the interest of the selections and to the specialist for both selections and bibliographical apparatus Author is professor of the history of religions in Union theological seminary, New York City

#### BIBLE

##### Concordances

Buchner, Gottfried *Hand-konkordance Biblisches real-und-verbal konkordance*

. durchgesehen und verb von H L Heubner 28 aufl Leipzig, Heimsius, 1922 1148p 25cm M12 220 2

Cruden, Alexander Complete concordance to the Old and New Testament . with a concordance to the Apocrypha . . . Lond, Warne [pref 1737] 719p. 25cm 10s 6d 220 2

1st ed 1737 Frequently reprinted  
Contents 1, Common words, 2, Proper names, 3, Apocryphal books

A well-known older concordance, issued in various editions by different publishers Not complete, and now superseded as far as the canonical books are concerned by the later concordances noted below, but still useful for its concordance to the Apocrypha Some modern reprints omit the Apocrypha

Hazard, Marshall Custis Complete concordance to the American standard version of the Holy Bible N Y, Nelson, 1922 1234p \$5 220 2

Strong, James Exhaustive concordance of the Bible Lond Hodder; N.Y, Hunt, 1894 [c'90] 1340+262+205p 31cm 42s 220 2

N Y, Abingdon press, \$7 50

The most complete concordance, giving every word of the text of the common English version and a comparative concordance of the authorized and revised versions, with brief dictionaries of the Hebrew and Greek words of the original, with references to the English words Forty-seven very common words are cited in the appendix by reference only and are not given in the main concordance

Thompson, Newton Verbal concordance to the New Testament (Rheims version) Baltimore, Murphy, 1928 394p 27cm \$4 220 2

Walker, James Bradford Richmond Comprehensive concordance to the Holy Scriptures Bost, Pilgrim pr, [c1894] 958p 23cm \$3 220 2

Young, Robert Analytical concordance to the Bible . . . about 311,000 references, subdivided under the Hebrew and Greek originals with the literal meaning and pronunciation of each index lexicons to the Old and New Testaments and a complete list of Scripture proper names 7th ed rev throughout by W B Stevenson Edinburgh, Young, N Y,

Funk [1902] v p poit, facsim 30cm \$7 50 220 2

Lond, Religious tract soc 30s  
1st ed 1879, rev ed, rev by W B Stevenson, 1902, editions of later date are reprints of this

The following concordances to the Latin, Greek and Hebrew texts are useful in the large reference library

Bechis, Michael Repertorium biblicum, seu totius Sacrae Scripturae concordantiae juxta vulgatae editionis exemplar Augustae Taurinorum, in Officina Salesiana, 1899 2v. 30cm 220 2

Hatch, Edwin, and Redpath, H. A Concordance to the Septuagint and the other Greek versions of the Old Testament (including the Apocryphal books). Ox., Clarendon pr, 1897-1906 2v and suppl vol 200s 220 2

Mandelkern, Solomon Veteris Testamenti concordantiae hebraicae atque chaldaicae, quibus continentur cuncta quae in prioribus concordantiis reperiuntur vocabula, lacunis omnibus expletis, emendatis cuiusquemodi vitis, locis ubique denuo excerptis atque in meliorem formam redactis, vocalibus interdum adscriptis, particulae omnes adhuc nondum collatae, pronomina omnia hic primum congesta atque enarrata, nomina propria omnia separatim commemorata, servato textu masoretico librorumque sacrorum ordine tradito 2 ed aucta et emendata Berlin, Margolin, 1925. 1532, 16p 32cm M130 220 2

Hebrew and Latin

Moulton, William Fiddian, and Geden, A S Concordance to the Greek Testament, according to the text of E Westcott and Hort, Tischendorf and the English revisers 2d ed. Edinburgh, Clark, N Y, Scribner, 1899. 1033p 27cm 30s., \$12. 220 2

## Dictionaries

Britt, Matthew Dictionary of the Psalter, containing the vocabulary of the Psalms, hymns, canticles and miscellaneous prayers of the breviary Psalter N.Y, Benziger, 1928 299p. 23cm \$4 50

'The purpose is to give the meaning, or the various meanings, of the 2,700 words that make up the vocabulary of the psalms, canticles, and psalms, and the prayers of the Breviary psalter'—*Pref*

A dictionary of the Latin words, with English equivalents, and quotations given in each language. Is concerned primarily with the Vulgate text, but translations of the Hebrew text are given when they throw light on obscure terms in the Vulgate text

**Cheyne, Thomas Kelly, and Black, J S** *Encyclopædia biblica*, a critical dictionary of the literary, political, and religious history, the archæology, geography, and natural history of the Bible N Y, Macmillan, 1899-1903 4v il, maps 27cm 220 3

Reprinted in one volume on India paper, with rectification of some typographical errors, 1914 42s \$14

Signed articles by specialists, with bibliographies. Prepared with the cooperation of many foreign scholars, primarily for the scholar and professional Bible student. Standpoint is that of the advanced higher criticism

**Hastings, James** *Dictionary of the Bible*, dealing with its language, literature, and contents, including biblical theology. Edinburgh, Clark, N Y, Scribner, 1898-1902 5v il, maps 28cm 130s 220 3

v 5 is an "extra" volume, containing indexes, maps and some articles not alphabetically arranged

Signed articles, bibliographies. From a less advanced point of view than Cheyne and intended for use by the general reader as well as the professional Bible student

— *Dictionary of the Bible*, ed by James Hastings, with the co-operation of J A. Selbie, and with the assistance of J C Lambert and of Shailer Mathews. Edinburgh, Clark, N Y, Scribner, 1909 992p 4 maps 26cm 24s, \$7 220 3

Good one volume dictionary, an independent work, not a condensation of Hastings' larger work

— *Dictionary of Christ and the gospels* N Y, Scribner, Edinburgh, Clark, 1906-08 2v map 28cm 52s 225 3

Complementary to Hastings' *Dictionary of the Bible*. Purpose is to give an account of (1) everything relating to the person, life, work, and teaching of Christ, whether found in the Gospels or elsewhere, and (2) everything contained in the Gospels. Planned especially for preachers, most of the articles written by men who are or have been preachers. Signed articles, bibliographies

— *Dictionary of the Apostolic church* N Y, Scribner, Edinburgh, Clark, 1916 2v 28cm 52s 225 3

A continuation of his *Dictionary of Christ*, doing for the rest of the New Testament what the *Dictionary of Christ* does for the Gospels

**International standard Bible encyclopædia**, James Orr, general editor, J L Nuelson, E Y Mullins, assistant editors. Chic, Howard-Severance, 1915 5v il, pl, maps 27cm 220 3

Represents the conservative point of view and useful, therefore, for readers for whom Hastings and Cheyne are too advanced

**Jacobus, Melancthon Williams, Nourse, E E, and Zenos, A C** *New standard Bible dictionary*, designed as a comprehensive help to the study of the Scriptures, their languages, literary problems, history, biography, manners and customs, and their religious teachings. Compl rev and enl N Y and Lond, Funk, 1926 965p il, pl, maps 27cm \$7 50 220 3

1st ed, 1909, had title *Standard Bible dictionary*

**Vigouroux, Fulcran Grégoire, and Pirot, Louis** *Dictionnaire de la Bible*, contenant tous les noms de personnes, de lieux, de plantes, d'animaux mentionnés dans les Saintes Écritures, les questions théologiques, archéologiques, scientifiques, critiques relatives à l'Ancien et au Nouveau Testament et des notices sur les commentateurs anciens et modernes. Paris, Letouzey, 1907-34 5v and supp v 1-2 il 28cm 20fr per fasc (subs) 220 3

v 1-5, A-Z, 1907-12, Supplement, ed by Louis Pirot, v 1-2, A-Erode, 1928-34

The standard Bible dictionary from the French Catholic point of view, containing long signed articles by Catholic scholars, good bibliographies and excellent illustrations. Differs from Hastings' *Dictionary of the Bible* and the *Encyclopædia biblica* in several points, notably in the inclusion of separate biographical articles, with bibliographies, on the various commentators on the Bible, ancient and modern, Catholic, Protestant and Jewish

**Westphal, Alexandre.** *Dictionnaire encyclopédique de la Bible*, les choses, les hommes, les faits, les doctrines. Paris, Ed "Je sers," 1932 v 1. il, pl, maps. 31cm 220 3

v 1, A-K

Signed articles, little bibliography. From the French Protestant point of view

**Commentaries and handbooks**

Barnes, William Emery Companion to Biblical studies, being a revised and rewritten ed of the Cambridge companion to the Bible Camb univ pr, 1916 677p pl maps 23cm 27s 6d 220 2

Cambridge Bible for schools and colleges General editors A F Kirkpatrick, A Nairne, R St J Parry Camb univ pr, N Y, Macmillan, 1895-1922 58v maps 17cm price per vol varies, 2s 6d-7s 6d, 68c-\$2 70 220

Dummelow, John Roberts Commentary on the Holy Bible, by various writers Lond, and N Y, Macmillan, 1909 1092p pl 24cm 10s, \$2 50 220 7

Eiselen, Frederick Carl, Lewis, Edwin, and Downey, D G Abingdon Bible commentary N Y, Abingdon pr, 1929 1452p maps 24cm \$5 220 7

Expositor's Bible, ed by W R Nicoll N Y, Doran, 1892-1905 49v 20cm o p 220 7

Gore, Charles, Goudge, H L, and Guillaume, Alfred New commentary on Holy Scripture, including the Apocrypha Lond, S P C K, N Y, Macmillan, 1928 697p, 158p, 743p 24cm 16s \$3 50 220 7

International critical commentary on the Holy Scriptures, under the editorship of the Rev Samuel Rolles Driver, the Rev Alfred Plummer and the Rev Charles Augustus Briggs Edinburgh, Clark, N Y, Scribner, 1896-1929 v 1-35 21cm 12s-20s per vol, \$3-\$4 50 per vol 220 7

Kent, Charles Foster The historical Bible. N Y, Scribner, Lond, Hodder, 1911-16 6v maps, plans, tables 19cm \$1 50 per vol; 7s 6d per vol 220

v 1, Heroes and crises of early Hebrew history, v 2, Founders and rulers of united Israel, v 3, Kings and prophets of Israel and Judah, v 4, Masters and teachers of Judaism, v 5, Life and teachings of Jesus, v 6, Work and teachings of the Apostles

— Student's Old Testament, logically and chronologically arranged and translated N Y, Scribner, Lond, Hodder, 1907-27

6v maps plans, tables, diagrs 22cm v 1-5, \$4 ea, 20s ea, v 6, \$5 221

Contents v 1, Narratives of the beginnings of Hebrew history from the creation to the establishment of the Hebrew kingdom, v 2, Israel's historical and biographical narratives from the establishment of the Hebrew kingdom to the end of the Maccabean struggle, v 3, Sermons, epistles and apocalypses of Israel's prophets from the beginning of the Assyrian period to the end of the Maccabean struggle, v 4, Israel's laws and legal precedents from the days of Moses to the closing of the legal canon, v 5, Songs, hymns and prayers of the Old Testament, v 6, Proverbs and didactic poems

Peake, Arthur Samuel Commentary on the Bible, ed by A S Peake, with the assistance for the New Testament of A J Grieve Lond, Jack, N Y, Nelson, 1919 1014p maps 23cm 12s 6d, \$4 220 7

Westminster commentaries, ed by Walter Lock Lond, Methuen, 1907-1927 15v maps 23cm 6s-21s per vol 220 7

**EDITIONS**

While the Bible itself is not a reference book in the ordinary sense of the word, at least one copy or edition will be needed in even the small reference collection. The first to be purchased should be a good parallel text edition of the Authorized, or King James version, and the Revised version, a good edition is the Oxford parallel Bible (Ox univ pr, 18s 6d, \$4 50), and an edition of the American revision which differs on some points from the English revision printed in the parallel version (Nelson, v p \$1-\$3 25). To these should be added a copy of the Douay Bible, the authorized Catholic translation from the Latin Vulgate, a good edition is published at Baltimore, by Murphy, \$1 50. A convenient collection of various English translations of the New Testament is The English Hexapla, exhibiting the six important translations, Wiclif 1380, Tyndale 1534, Cranmer 1539, Geneva 1557, Anglo-Rhenish 1582, Authorized 1611, and the original Greek text (Lond Bagster, o p). A good reference edition of the English translation of the Old Testament used by Jews is published by

the Jewish publication society (Phila, \$125)

Larger reference collections will need copies of the Latin Vulgate (New historical ed, ed by Cardinal Gasquet, now in progress Rome, Vatican, 1926—, good practical ed Milan, Hoepli, 1914, L12) and of the Greek text, good editions of the latter are Old Testament in Greek, ed by Henry Barclay Swete (Camb univ pr, 3v 37s 6d) and the Parallel New Testament Greek and English, with the original Greek as ed by F H A Scrivener (Camb univ pr 15s)

## BIBLIOGRAPHY

British and foreign Bible society. Historical catalogue of the printed editions of Holy Scripture in the library of the society Comp by T H Darlow and H F Moule Lond, Bible house, 1903—11 2v in 4 26cm 016 22

v 1, English, v 2, Polyglots and languages other than English pt 1, Polyglots, Aramaic to Grebo pt 2, Greek to Opa pt 3, Ora to Zulu, Indexes

## NON-CHRISTIAN

Sacred books of the East, tr by various Oriental scholars and ed by F Max Muller Ox, Clarendon pr, 1879—1910 50v 22cm 10s 6d—25s per vol, \$3 25—\$8 50 per vol, some vols o p 290

v 1, 15, The Upanishads, tr by F Max Muller, v 2, 14, The sacred laws of the Āryas, tr by George Buhler, v 3, 16, 27, 28, The sacred books of China, the texts of Confucianism, tr by James Legge, v 4, 23, 31, The Zend-Avesta, tr by James Darmesteter and L H Mills, v 5, 18, 24, 37, 47, Pahlavi texts, tr by E W West, v 6, 9, The Qur'ân, tr by E Palmer, v 7, The Institutes of Vishnu, tr by Julius Jolly, v 8, The Bhagavadgītā, with the Sanatsugātiya and the Anugītā, tr by Kāshināth Trimbak Telang, v 10, The Dhammapadam, tr from Pāli by F M Muller The Sutta-nipāta, tr from Pāli by V Fausboll, v 11, Buddhist sutras, tr from Pāli by T W Rhys Davids, v 12, 26, 41, 43, 44, The Satapathabrāhmaṇa, tr by Julius Eggeling, v 13, 17, 20, Vinaya texts, tr from the Pāli by T W Rhys Davids and Hermann Oldenberg, v 19, The Fo-sho-hing-tsan-king by Asvaghosha, tr by Samuel Beal, v 21, The Saddharma-pundarīka, tr by H Kern, v 22, 45, Gāṇḍa sūtras, tr from Prākṛit by Herman Jacobi, v 25, The laws of Manu, tr by G Buhler, v 29, 30, The Gṛhya-sūtras, tr by Hermann Oldenberg, v 32, 46, Vedic hymns, tr by F M Muller and H Oldenberg,

v 33, The minor law books, tr by Julius Jolly, pt 1, v 34, 38, 48, The Vedānta sūtras, tr by George Thibaut, v 35, 36, The questions of King Milinda, tr by T W Rhys Davids, v 39, 40, The sacred books of China, the texts of Taoism, tr by James Legge, v 42, Hymns of the Atharva-veda, tr by Maurice Bloomfield v 49, Buddhist Māhāyāna texts, tr by E B Cowell, v 50, General index, by M Winternitz

Includes all the most important works of the seven non-Christian religions that have influenced the civilization of Asia—the Vedic-Brahmanic system, Buddhism, Jainism, Islam, Confucianism, Taoism and the Parsi religion Excellent and detailed general index which can be used for both large and small topics, beliefs, myths, names of deities, etc Index also issued separately, as follows

Winternitz, Moriz Concise dictionary of Eastern religion being the index volume to the Sacred books of the East Ox, Clarendon pr, 1910 683p 22cm 21s

## Koran

Koran Holy Qur'ân, containing the Arabic text with English translation and commentary, by Maulvi Muhammad Ali 2d ed Lahore, Punjab, India, Ahmadiyya anjuman-i-ishâat-i-Islam, 1920 1275p 25cm 297

Printed in Gt Brit by Unwin brothers, Ltd, Woking and Lond

—Quran, Arabic text and English translation, arranged chronologically, by Mirza Abul-Fadl Allahabad, Asghar, 1911—12 2v. 297

—El-kor'ân, or, The Korân, tr from the Arabic, the suras arranged in chronological order, with notes and index, by J M Rodwell 2d rev and amended ed Lond, Quaritch, 1876 562p 22cm

Repr in "Everyman's library," Lond, Dent, N.Y., Dutton, 1909, and repeatedly

## Vedas

Bloomfield, Maurice Vedic concordance, being an alphabetic index to every line of every stanza of the published Vedic literature and to the liturgical formulas thereof, that is, an index to the Vedic mantras, together with an account of their variations in the different Vedic books Camb, Mass, Harvard univ, 1906 1078p 32cm (Harvard Oriental ser v 10) \$25 Ox univ pr, 67s 6d 891.2

Macdonell, Arthur Anthony, and Keith, A. B. Vedic index of names and subjects Lond, Murray, pub for the govt of India, 1912 2v 23cm o p 8912

Rajavade, Vaijanath Kashinath Words in Rgveda (being an attempt to fix the sense of every word that occurs in Rgveda) Poona, Shri Ganesh printing works, 1932 v 1 (368p) 24cm 17s 6d

### CREEDS

Schaff, Philip Creeds of Christendom, with a history and critical notes 4th enl ed NY, Harper, 1890 [c77] 3v 24cm o p 238

v 1, History of creeds, church by church, with many bibliographical references, v 2, Creeds of the Greek and Latin churches, giving for each the full Greek or Latin text and an English translation in parallel columns, with an index of subjects, v 3, Creeds of the Evangelical Protestant churches, in language of original with parallel English translations, Index of subjects

### HOMILETICS

Doran's ministers manual, 1st-10th annual volumes, comp and ed by the Rev G B F Hallock NY, Harper, 1926-34 \* v.1-10 22cm \$2-\$2 50 ea. 251

For popular use, arranged by the calendar, January-December, with suggested texts, hymns, sermon outlines, quotations and similar illustrations, Sunday school lessons, sermons to children, etc, for each Sunday service or mid-week meeting

### HYMNOLOGY

Julian, John Dictionary of hymnology setting forth the origin and history of Christian hymns of all ages and nations Rev ed Lond, Murray, NY, Scribner, 1907 1768p 25cm 32s, \$12 245

1st edition 1892, the rev ed corrects some typographical errors and adds a new supplement of 131 pages to cover later information, and new indexes

Contents (1) Dictionary, (2) Cross reference index to first lines in English, French, German, Greek, Latin, etc, (3) Index of authors, translators, etc, (4) Appendix, A-Z, late articles, (5) Appendix, A-Z, additions and corrections to articles in main part, (6) New supplement, (7) Indexes to appendix and supplement

Deals with Christian hymns of all ages and nations, with special reference to those in the hymn books of English-speaking countries Articles on subjects in hymnology, hymn writers and separate hymns, all in one alphabet, important subjects treated at considerable length, signed articles, bibliographies

Thuner, O E Danske Salme-leksikon, haandbog i dansk Salmesang En hymnologisk sammenstilling af old og tone med historiske og bibliografiske oplysninger København, Lohse, 1930 592p facsimis 22cm 21 50kr 245

### COLLECTIONS

Analecta hymnica medii aevi, hrsg von Guido Maria Dieves und Clemens Blume Leipzig Reissland, 1888-1922 v 1-55 23cm M1147

A very comprehensive collection, giving text of hymns and detailed historical and bibliographical notes

Hymns ancient and modern for use in the services of the church, with accompanying tunes Historical ed, with notes on the origin of both hymns and tunes and a general historical introd Lond, Clowes, 1909 911p il, pl, ports, facsimis 28cm 245

Young, C E B Hymns of prayer and praise, with tunes Lond, Milford, 1921 cxxvi p, 1298p 22cm. 245

Gives words and music of 1240 hymns Has indexes of (1) titles, (2) authors, (3) tunes, (4) alternate tunes, (5) metres, (6) composers, (7) subjects

### INDEX

Chevalier, Cyr Ulysse Joseph. Repertorium hymnologicum Catalogue des chants, hymnes, proses, séquences, tropes en usage dans l'église latine depuis les origines jusqu'à nos jours. Louvain & Bruxelles, Soc des Bollandistes, 1892-1920 6v 24cm 016 245

Published in parts as a separately paged supplement to the *Analecta bollandiana*, 1889-1920

Contents v 1-2, A-Z, nos 1-22,256, v 3, Suppl A-Z, nos 22,257-34,827, v 4, Suppl A-Z, nos 34,828-42,060, v 5, Addenda et corrigenda, nos 1-41,612, v 6, Index

For each hymn gives *incipit*, saint or feast of the church to which the hymn belongs and its place in the office, number of strophes, author's name, date of composition if known and reference to manuscripts or printed sources in which the hymn is found

Mearns, James Early Latin hymnaries, an index of hymns in hymnaries before 1100, with an appendix from later sources Camb univ pr, 1913 107p facsim 23cm 5s, \$2 016 245

Indexes some hymns not indexed in Chevalier or included in the *Analecta*

## LITURGY

**Cabrol, Fernand** Dictionnaire d'archéologie chrétienne et de liturgie Paris, Letouzey, 1907-34 v 1- 203

Contains many articles on topics relating to the liturgy of the church of the first eight centuries For full description see p 92

**Cambridge handbooks of liturgical study**  
General editors H B Swete, J R Srawley Camb univ pr, 1910-15 6v 18cm 8s 6d ea, \$3 40 ea 264

Contents Ancient church orders, by Arthur John Maclean 1910, 181p—Church year and calendar, by John Dowden 1910 160p—Early history of the liturgy, by J R Srawley 1913 251p—Offices of baptism and confirmation, by T Thompson 1914 253p—Coronation rites, by Reginald Maxwell Woolley 1915 207p—Church ornaments and their civil antecedents, by J W Legg 1917 961p 12 pl

Not a formal reference book but useful for reference purposes Each volume contains a discussion of the subject and a selected bibliography

## SPECIAL RITUALS

## CHRISTIAN

## Anglican

**Benton, Josiah Henry** Book of common prayer and books connected with its origin and growth, catalogue of the collection of Josiah Henry Benton 2d ed prepared by William Muss-Arnolt Bost, Priv pr, 1914. 142p 25cm 264 03

**Muss-Arnolt, William** Book of common prayer among the nations of the world a history of translations of the prayer book of the Church of England and of the Protestant Episcopal church of America, a study based mainly on the collection of Josiah Henry Benton Lond, Society for promoting Christian knowledge, 1914 473p. 26cm 7s 6d

**Church of England** Book of common prayer Annotated Book of common prayer, being an historical, ritual and theological commentary on the devotional system of the Church of England, ed by John Henry Blunt New impression, 1899, re-issue, with additions and corrections Lond, Longmans, 1903 [pref 1883] 732p 29cm 264 03

**Harford, George** The Prayer book dictionary, ed by George Harford and Mor-

ley Stevenson Lond, Pitman, 1912 832p 25cm 42s 264 03

Treats principally the English Prayer book, and contains only slight information about the Prayer book of the Protestant Episcopal church

**Protestant Episcopal church in the USA** Book of common prayer Book of common prayer and administration of the sacraments and other rites and ceremonies of the church, according to the use of the Protestant Episcopal church in the United States of America, together with the Psalter or Psalms of David N Y, James Pott [1929] 584p 19cm 264 03

The latest revision, adopted 1928

—Book of common prayer and administration of the sacraments and other rites and ceremonies of the church, according to the use of the Protestant Episcopal church in the United States of America, together with the Psalter or Psalms of David N Y, Thomas Nelson [1896] 566p 19cm 264 03

The *Book of common prayer* in use before the 1928 revision

**Jones, J Courtney** Concordance to the Book of common prayer, according to the use of the Protestant Episcopal church in the United States. Phila Jacobs, 1898 198p 26cm o p 264 03

Applies to the *Book of common prayer* in use before the 1928 revision

## Greek church

**Greek church** Liturgy and ritual Service book of the Holy orthodox-Catholic apostolic church, comp, tr and arranged from the old church-Slavonic service books of the Russian church and collated with the service books of the Greek church, by Isabel Florence Hapgood Rev ed, with indorsement by Patriarch Tikhon N Y, Assoc pr, 1922 615p 21cm \$3 50 264 019

## Roman Catholic

"The official books of the Roman Rite are seven—the Missal, Pontifical, Breviary. Ritual, Caerimoniale Episcoporum, Memoriale Rituum, and Martyrology These

contain all and only the liturgical services of this rite. Several repeat matter also found in others. (a) The Roman Missal (*Missale Romanum*) [contains the rites for the celebration of the Mass]. (b) The Pontifical (*Pontificale Romanum*) is the bishop's-book. (c) The Breviary (*Breviarium Romanum*) contains all the Divine Office without chant. (d) The Ritual (*Rituale Romanum*) contains all the services a priest needs besides those of the Missal and Breviary. (e) The Ceremonial of Bishops (*Ceremoniale Episcoporum*) in spite of its title contains much matter needed by other people than bishops. It is entirely a book of rubrical directions. Much of it is already contained in the Missal, Pontifical and Ritual. (f) The Memorial of Rites (*Memoriale Rituum*) or Little Ritual (*Rituale parvum*) gives directions for certain rites (the blessing of candles, ashes, palms, the Holy Week services) in small churches where there are no ministers (deacon and subdeacon). (g) The Martyrology (*Martyrologium Romanum*) is an enlarged calendar giving the names and very short accounts of all saints (not only martyrs) commemorated in various places each day.—Liturgical Books *Catholic encyclopedia*, 9 300-02

For fuller description of these books see the above article in the *Catholic encyclopedia*. For ordinary reference purposes complete editions of three of these books used by the priest, although not covering the whole rite of the Church, are adequate for most questions. Good editions of these three are the following:

**Catholic church** Liturgy and ritual Breviary *Breviarium Romanum ex decreto Sacrosancti Concilii Tridentini restitutum* S. Pii V Pontificis Maximi jussu editum aliorumque pontificum cura recognitum Pii Papae X, auctoritate reformatum Editio vigesima juxta typicam Turonibus, Typ. A. Mame, 1933 4v 17cm Benziger, \$30 264 02

Issued in 4 unnumbered volumes covering the four seasons, i.e., Pars Verna (Spring), Pars Aestiva (Summer), Pars Autumnalis (Autumn), Pars Hiemalis (Winter).

Only editions since 1908 contain the revised forms now in use. For historical questions older editions containing older forms will have to be used.

—Missal The Roman missal in Latin and English, arranged for the use of the laity, to which is added a collection of usual public prayers 6th ed. rev. in conformity with the Roman typical ed., with a supplement containing masses in frequent use in English-speaking countries N.Y., Benziger [1933] 1261, 282, 214p 16cm \$4 264 02

Latin and English parallel texts of the Missal for every day of the year. Some editions of the Missal contain only Sunday services, others the services for every day. For reference purposes editions containing the daily services should be used.

—Ritual *Rituale Romanum Pauli V Pontificis Maximi jussu editum, aliorumque pontificum cura recognitum, atque auctoritate S. S. D. N. Pii Papae XI ad normam codicis juris canonici accommodatum, cui accedit benedictionum et instructionum appendix* Editio quinta post typicam Turonibus, Typ. A. Mame, N.Y., Benziger [1928] 710, 29p 16cm \$2 75 264 02

Gives the complete Latin text. A usable edition of selections only with text in Latin, English, French and German is *The sacristy manual*, containing the portions of the Roman Ritual most frequently used in parish church functions, comp. by Rev. Paul Gniffith Balt, Murphy [c1905] 80p \$2

## JEWISH

**Jews** Liturgy and ritual *Siddur Kōiban minhah*. Hebrew prayer book according to the Spanish-German custom with a Yiddish translation. Contains also the Psalms and the Sayings of the Fathers. Piotrkow, M. Zederbaum, 1912 576, 54, 266, 90p 17cm 296

Title page in Hebrew and Polish, text in Hebrew. The orthodox prayer book used throughout Europe and America.

—Authorised daily prayer book of the United Hebrew congregations of the British Empire, with a new translation by the late Rev. S. Singer published under the sanction of Chief Rabbi Dr. Nathan Marcus Adler 14th ed., rev. and enl. under the direction of Dr. J. H.



Hertz Lond, Eyre and Spottiswoode  
5689, 1929 329p [i.e., 658p] 16cm 296

Contains also A companion to the authorised daily prayer book historical and explanatory notes comp in accordance with the plans of the Rev S Sm-ger by Israel Abrahams Rev ed Lond, Eyre and Spottiswoode [1922] cclxxvii

The British reformed prayer book, with Hebrew and English text on opposite pages, numbered in duplicate Differs considerably from the American reformed version

— Union Prayerbook for Jewish worship Rev ed, ed and pub by the Central conference of American rabbis Cincinnati, 1930 2v 17cm 296

The standard American reformed prayer book

### MIRACLES

Brewer, Ebenezer Cobham Dictionary of miracles Lond, Chatto, Phila, Lip-pincott, 1884 582p 19cm \$3 50 2317

I, Preliminary lists Inferences drawn from miracles, Ecclesiastical symbols explained, List of thaumaturgists 1567 B C—1850 A D, Fathers of the Church, Dates of ecclesiastical customs, dogmas, titles, Instruments of torture, II, Dictionary of miracles, in three parts (1) Miracles of the saints in imitation of Scripture miracles, (2) Realistic miracles or miracles founded on the literal interpretation of Scripture, (3) Dogmatic miracles, or miracles to prove ecclesiastical dogmas, III, Index

Short articles with some bibliographical references Useful for various questions connected with medieval literature, beliefs, legends, etc

Lecanu, Auguste François Dictionnaire des prophéties et des miracles Paris, Migne, 1855 2v 29cm o p (Migne, J P Encyclopédie théologique, n s v 24—25)

A comprehensive modern article on miracles, with detailed bibliography, is included in Hastings' *Encyclopedia of religion and ethics* For miracles attributed to saints the various lives of the saints must often be consulted, see under Biography, p 311-12

### MISSIONS

Dwight, Henry Otis, Tupper, H A., and Bliss, E. M. Encyclopedia of missions, descriptive, historical, biographical, statistical 2d ed, ed under the auspices of the Bureau of missions N.Y., Funk, 1904 851p 28cm o p 266

1st ed, by E M Bliss, 1891

Deals with organized missionary work, the origin growth, and work of missionary societies, countries in

which and races for which missionary work has been done and the religious beliefs encountered Includes brief biographies of missionaries and some bibliographies Is badly out of date and focus, and now useful only for historical material, but there is no more modern work to take its place

China continuation committee Special committee on survey Christian occupation of China, a general survey of the numerical strength and geographical distribution of the Christian forces in China, 1918-1921 M T Stauffer, editor Shanghai, The committee, 1922 467p, cxii p 39cm 275 1

Descriptive material included is still good, but the statistics and maps are out of date and are largely superseded by the *World missionary atlas* and recent volumes of the *China Christian yearbook*

Laymen's foreign missions inquiry Regional reports of the commission of appraisal Supplementary series, Orville A Petty, ed N Y & Lond, Harper, 1933 7v 25cm \$8 266

v 1, India-Burma, pt 1, v 2, China, pt 1, v 3, Japan, pt 1, v 4, India-Burma, pt 2, v 5, China, pt 2, v 6, Japan, pt 2, v 7, Home base and missionary personnel

An extensive study of Protestant Christianity in the countries covered

World dominion survey series. Lond, World dominion pr., 1925-34 v 1-24 (un-volumed) 25cm 1s-7s 6d per vol 266

Contents [Cochrane, Thomas] Insulude a brief survey of the Dutch East Indies [1925?], Cochrane, Thomas The task of the Christian church a world survey, 1926, Cooksey, J J The land of the vanished church a survey of North Africa, [1925?], Roome, W J W A great emancipation a survey of Nyasa-land, 1926, Lowry, J M Nigeria the land, the people and Christian progress, [1925?], Wyon, O An eastern palimpsest a brief survey of Turkey, Syria, Palestine and Egypt, [1927?], [McLeish, Alexander] Light and darkness in East Africa a survey of A E Sudan, Uganda, Abyssinia, Eritrea and the Somali-lands, 1927, Grubb, K G The lowland Indians of Amazonia, 1927, Mackenzie, A R Church and missions in Manchuria, 1928, Smith, E W The way of the white fields in Rhodesia, 1928, Browning, W E The River Plate republics a survey of the religious, economic and social conditions in Argentina, Paraguay and Uruguay, 1928, McLeish, Alexander Christian progress in Burma, 1929, Cable, A M The challenge of Central Asia a brief survey of Tibet and its border-lands, Mongolia, N W Kansu, Chinese Turkistan and Russian Central Asia, 1929, Browning, W E, Ritchie, John and Grubb, K G The west coast re-publiques of South America Chile, Peru and Bolivia, 1930, Burton, J W Missionary survey of the Pacific islands, 1930, Grubb, K G The northern republics

of South America, Ecuador, Colombia and Venezuela, 1931, Cooksey, J J and McLeish, Alexander Religion and civilization in West Africa a missionary survey of French, British, Spanish and Portuguese West Africa with Liberia, 1931, McLeish, Alexander The frontier peoples of India, 1931, Soltan, T S Korea, 1932, Braga, Erasmo and Grubb, K G The republic of Brazil, 1932, Tucker, J T Angola, 1933, Moreira, Eduardo The significance of Portugal, 1933, Araujo, Garcia, and Grubb, K G Religion in the republic of Spain, 1933, Richter, D J Tanganyika and its future, 1934

Each volume constitutes a survey of religion and missions in the country covered Statistics are included in most of the studies

## BIBLIOGRAPHY

Streit, Robert Bibliotheca missionum Munster i W, Aachen, Franziskus Xaverius missionsverein zentrale, 1916-34 v 1-8 24cm (Veröffentlichungen des Internationalen instituts für missionswissenschaftliche forschung) v 8 M62 016 2662

## Imprint varies

v 1, Grundlegender und allgemeiner teil v 2, Amerikanische missionsliteratur, 1493-1699 v 3, Amerikanische missionsliteratur, 1700-1909 v 4, Asiatische missionsliteratur, 1245-1599 v 5, Asiatische missionsliteratur, 1600-1699 v 6, Missionsliteratur Indiens, der Philippinen Japans und Indochinas, 1700-1799 v 7, Chinesische missionsliteratur, 1700-1799 v 8, Missionsliteratur Indiens u Indonesiens, 1800-1909

## ANNUALS AND DIRECTORIES

China Christian year book, 1910-32/33 Shanghai, Christian lit soc, 1911-34 \* v 1-18 19cm 275 1

Title varies 1910-25, China mission year book, publisher varies

Contains annual survey, bibliographies, statistics

Japan Christian year book, continuing the Japan mission year book, being the 1st-32nd issue of the Christian movement in Japan and Formosa, 1903-34 Issued by the Federation of Christian missions in Japan in cooperation with the National Christian Council Tokyo, Kyo Bun Kwan, 1905-34 \* v 1-32 19cm v 32, 7s 6d 275 2

Title varies v 1-19, Christian movement in the Japanese empire, v 20-24, Christian movement in Japan, Korea and Formosa, v 25-29, Japan mission year book

Contains annual surveys, lists of institutions and missionaries, obituaries

Before 1927 issue, Korea was included

Sold in America by Committee of reference and council, 419 Fourth Ave, N Y, in Great Britain, by Kegan Paul, London

Crivelli, Camilo Directorio protestante de la America Latina Isola del Liri (Italia), Macioce and Pisani, 1933 714p 24cm L50 278

Directory of foreign missions; missionary boards, societies, colleges, cooperative councils and other agencies of the Protestant churches of the world, ed by E B Strong, A L Warnshuis N Y, Internat missionary council, 1933 278p 24cm \$2 50, 10s 266

"Based on the directory incorporated in the World Missionary Atlas of 1925"—Pref

## ATLASES

Institute of social and religious research World missionary atlas Ed by H P Beach, C H Fahs Maps by John Bartholomew N Y, Inst of soc and rel research, 1925 251p 29 col maps, tables 37cm \$10 912

Pt 1, Directory of missionary societies, pt 2, Statistics of Protestant missions, pt 3, Maps, pt 4, General descriptive notes about mission lands, their population, races, economic and cultural conditions, etc, Indices

Replaces the *Statistical atlas of Christian missions*, 1910, the *World atlas of Christian missions*, 1911, and the revision of one part of this latter published under the title *World statistics of Christian missions*, in 1916

Grundemann, Reinhold Neuer missions-atlas aller evangelischen missionsgebiete, mit besonderer berücksichtigung der deutschen missionen 2 verm und verb aufl Stuttgart, Verlag der Vereinsbuchhandlung, 1903 36 maps 28cm 912

Streit, Karl Katholischer missions-atlas, enthaltend die gesamten missionsgebiete des erdkreises Steyl, Missionsdruckerei, 1906 38p 28 maps 31cm 912

— Statistische notizen Steyl, Missionsdruckerei, 1906 28p.

Thauren, Johannes Atlas der katholischen missionsgeschichte Modling-bei-Wien, Missionsdruckerei Sankt Gabriel, 1932 20p. 19 maps 37cm M30 912

## RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

Encyclopedia of Sunday schools and religious education, giving a world-wide view of the history and progress of the Sunday school and the development of religious education. Editors-in-chief J T McFailand, B S Winchester, Canadian editor: R Douglas Fraser, European editor: Rev J Williams. Butcher N Y & Lond, Nelson [c1915] 3v il, pl, ports, diagrs 24cm op 268

Covers the whole field of religious education in the United States, England and the English colonies. Signed articles, bibliographical references, good illustrations. Useful, brings together a large amount of material hitherto buried in files of the various denominational journals.

## RELIGIOUS ORDERS

Hélyot, Pierre. Dictionnaire des ordres religieux, ou, Histoire des ordres monastiques, religieux et militaires, et des congrégations séculières de l'un et de l'autre sexe, qui ont été établies jusqu'à présent. Mise par ordre alphabétique, cor et augm. d'un supplément ou l'on trouve l'histoire des congrégations omises par Hélyot, et l'histoire des sociétés religieuses établies depuis que cet auteur a publié son ouvrage, par Marie-Léandre Badiche. Paris, Migne, 1859-63 4v il 29cm (1<sup>re</sup> encyclopédie théologique, pub par M l'abbé Migne, t 20-23) op 271

An older work, useful in the absence of a later dictionary of the subject.

Religious orders are included in Baudrillard's *Dictionnaire d'histoire et de géographie ecclésiastiques*. Biography and bibliography of members of religious orders will be found in the various biographical dictionaries listed under Religious orders, p 309-11.

## CHURCH HISTORY

History of the English church, ed by W R W Stephens and William Hunt. Lond, Macmillan, 1899-1910 8v in 9 20cm 8s 6d per vol 283

v 1, Hunt, William. The English church from its foundation to the Norman conquest (597-1066), v 2, Stephens, W R W. The English church from the

Norman conquest to the accession of Edward I (1066-1272), v 3, Caves, W W. The English church in the fourteenth and fifteenth centuries, v 4, Gairdner, James. The English church in the sixteenth century, v 5, Frere, W H. The English church in the reigns of Elizabeth and James I (1558-1625), v 6, Hutton, W H. The English church from the accession of Charles I to the death of Anne (1625-1714), v 7, Overton, J H. The English church from the accessions of George I to the end of the eighteenth century (1714-1800), v 8, Warre Cornish, Francis. The English church in the nineteenth century 2v.

Mann, Horace Kinder. Lives of the popes in the early middle ages. Lond, Kegan Paul, 1902-32 v 1-18 in 19 22cm 15s per vol 282

Pastor, Ludwig, freiherr von. History of the popes, from the close of the middle ages. Drawn from the secret archives of the Vatican and other original sources. From the German. Lond., Hodges, 1891-1933 v 1-24 23cm 15s per vol 282

Imprint vanes

Phillips, Walter Alison. History of the Church of Ireland, from the earliest times to the present day. Ox univ pr., 1933-34 3v 23cm 31s 6d 282

Schaff, Philip. History of the Christian church. N Y, Scribner, 1889-1910 7v in 8 il 23cm \$5 per vol, part op 270

## BIBLIOGRAPHY

Case, Shirley Jackson. Bibliographical guide to the history of Christianity, comp by S J Case, J T McNeill, W W Sweet, W Pauck, M Spinka, ed by S J Case. Chic, Univ of Chic pr, Camb univ pr, 1931 265p 20cm (University of Chicago publications in religious education. Handbooks of ethics and religion) \$2 50, 12s 6d 016 27

Not a complete bibliography but a useful handbook for the public library or for the student of church history in a college or theological seminary.

## American

American church history series, consisting of a series of denominational histories published under the auspices of the American society of church history, general editors: Philip Schaff, H C

Potter, S M Jackson N Y, Christian  
lit co (Scribner), 1893-97 12v 21cm  
o p 280

v 1, Carroll, H K Religious forces of the United States, v 2, Newman, A H History of the Baptist churches, v 3, Walker, W A History of the Congregational churches, v 4, Jacobs, H E History of the Evangelical Lutheran church, v 5, Buckley, J M History of the Methodists, v 6, Thompson, R E History of the Presbyterian churches, v 7, Tiffany, C C History of the Protestant Episcopal church, v 8, Corwin, E T History of the Reformed church, Dutch Dubbs, J H History of the Reformed church, German Hamilton, J T A history of the Unitas fratrum, or Moravian church, v 9, O'Gorman, T A history of the Roman Catholic church, v 10, Allen, J H Historical sketch of the Unitarian movement since the reformation Eddy, R History of Universalism, v 11, Alexander, G History of the Methodist Episcopal church, South Scouller, J B History of the United Presbyterian church Foster, R V A sketch of the history of the Cumberland Presbyterian church Johnson, T C History of the Southern Presbyterian church, v 12, Tyler, B B History of the Disciples of Christ Thomas, A C and Thomas, R H History of the Society of Friends in America Berger, D History of the United Brethren in Christ Spreng, S P History of the Evangelical association Jackson, S M A bibliography of American church history, 1820-1893, v 13, Bacon, L W A history of American Christianity

Sprague, William Buell Annals of the American pulpit, or, Commemorative notices of distinguished American clergymen of various denominations, from the early settlement of the country to the close of the year 1855 With historical introductions N Y, R Carter, 1857-[69] 9v fronts (ports) 24cm o p

v 1-2, Trinitarian Congregational, v 3-4, Presbyterian, v 5, Episcopalian, v 6, Baptist, v 7, Methodist, v 8, Unitarian Congregational, v 9, Lutheran Reformed Dutch Associate Associate reformed Reformed Presbyterian

U S Bureau of the census Religious bodies 1926 Wash, Govt pr off, 1929-30 2v tables 24cm \$3 50 280

v 1, Summary and detailed tables, v 2, Separate denominations statistics, history, doctrine, organization, and work

Statistics given are, as nearly as possible, those for the year 1926, and cover membership, church edifices and parsonages, value of church property and debt on same, expenditures, and Sunday schools Is limited to the continental United States and does not include the outlying territories or the American churches abroad

Yearbook of American churches, a record of religious activities in the United

States for the year 1932 Issued under the auspices of the Federal council of the Churches of Christ in America N Y, Round table pr, 1933 400p 22cm \$3 280

Continues an earlier work the title of which varied v 1-2, Federal council year book, v 3-8, Year book of the churches, v 9 (1927), Handbook of the churches This 1933 work has a somewhat wider scope, as it now covers all Protestant organizations with some information about non-Protestant organizations and activities Partial contents, 1933 Directory of religious bodies in the United States, p 103-216, Service agencies p 243-93, Who's who in the churches, p 321-90

## DENOMINATIONS

### Baptist

American Baptist Year Book, 1790-1933/  
34 Phila, Amer Baptist pub soc, 1792-  
1934 \* 1933/34 issue 141p 23cm 50c  
286

Title varies  
Directory, statistical and institutional information,  
no biographies

Baptist handbook for 1860-1932 Lond,  
Baptist union pub dept, 1860-1932 \* 11  
1932 issue 352p 22cm 5s 286

Imprint and title vary Preceded by Baptist manual Lond, Houlston & G Stoneman, 1845-1859

General directory information Ministerial list gives brief biographies

Baptist who's who, an authoritative reference work and guide to the careers of ministers and lay officials of the Baptist churches Lond, Shaw pub co in conjunction with Kingsgate pr, 1933 195p 22cm 10s 286

Contents Historical and statistical material, p 19-27, Biographies Ministers of the Baptist churches of Great Britain and Ireland, p 31-83 Lay officials, p 84-195

Cathcart, William Baptist encyclopaedia A dictionary of the doctrines, ordinances, usages, confessions of faith, of the Baptist denomination in all lands Rev ed Phila, Everts, 1883 2v 11, ports 28cm o p 286

Never very good and now out of date, but occasionally useful

## BIBLIOGRAPHY

Whitley, William Thomas Baptist bibliography, being a register of the chief materials for Baptist history, whether in manuscript or in print, preserved in Great Britain Comp for the Baptist

union of Great Britain and Ireland  
Lond, Kingsgate pr, 1916-22 2v 28cm  
42s 016 286

v 1, 1526-1776, v 2, 1777-1837, Addenda, 1613-53,  
Indexes (1) Anonymous pamphlets, (2) Authors,  
(3) Places, (4) Subjects

Locates copies in 31 libraries, mainly British

## Church of England

Ollard, Sidney Leslie. Dictionary of  
English church history, ed by S L Ol-  
laid, assisted by Gordon Crosse 2d ed  
rev Lond, Mowbray, Milwaukee, More-  
house [1919] 672p 3 maps (in pocket)  
25cm 15s, \$6 283

Scope of this work is strictly that of the English  
Church, i.e., the provinces of Canterbury and York,  
and does not include discussion of the church in Ire-  
land, Scotland or America Good signed articles with  
brief bibliographies, on history, beliefs, controversies,  
architecture, decoration, costume, music, etc., of the  
Church Many biographies of persons deceased A  
special feature is the list of bishops under the name  
of each see Two maps of the English dioceses are  
included for the year 1542 and 1912 respectively High  
Church point of view

1st ed 1912, the 2d ed contains one additional map  
and a short appendix

Church directory and almanack, 1901-  
1934 Lond, John Hart, 1900-1934 \* v 1-  
34 1932 issue 832p 20cm 7s 6d 823

Title varies

Alphabetical directory for England, Wales and Ire-  
land, gives very brief biographical data

Crockford's clerical directory, with which  
is incorporated the Cleigy list, clerical  
guide and ecclesiastical directory, being  
a statistical book of reference for facts  
relating to the cleigy and the church,  
1870-1933 Ox univ pr, 1871-1933 \*  
v 1-63 il, maps 25cm 1933 issue 2020p  
42s 283

Mowbrays' annual; the churchman's  
year book and encyclopaedia, 1909-1931  
Lond, Mowbray, 1908-1931 \* 1931 issue  
456p 19cm 3s 6d 283

Contents, 1931 Biographies, p 23-157, General in-  
formation in dictionary form, p 158-398

Official year book of the national assem-  
bly of the Church of England, 1883-  
1934 Lond, S P C K, 1883-1933 \* 1934  
issue 802p 21cm 3s 6d 283

Title varies

General directory information Gives brief biographies  
of members of the church assembly

Year book and clergy list of the Church  
of England in the Dominion of Canada,  
1929 Toronto, General synod of the  
Church of England in Canada, 1929  
203p il 23cm \$1 283 71

## Church of Scotland

Church of Scotland year-book, 1886-  
1934 Edinburgh, pub by the Church  
of Scotland Committee on publications,  
1886-1934 v 1-49 fronts 1934 issue 424p  
18cm 2s 6d 285 2

Title and imprint vary

Historical, directory and statistical information No  
biographies in 1934

Scott, Hew Fasti ecclesiae scoticanae,  
the succession of ministers in the Church  
of Scotland from the Reformation New  
ed, rev and continued to the present  
time under the superintendence of a  
committee appointed by the General as-  
sembly Edinburgh, Oliver and Boyd,  
1915-28 7v 25cm 30s per vol 285 2

1st ed 1886-71, 3v in 6

v 1, Synods of Lothian and Tweeddale, v 2, Synods  
of Merse and Teviotdale, Dumfries and Galloway,  
v 3, Synod of Glasgow and Ayr, v 4, Synods of  
Argyll, and of Perth and Stirling, v 5, Synods of Fife  
and of Angus and Mearns, v 6, Synods of Aberdeen  
and of Moray, v 7, Synods of Ross, Sutherland and  
Caithness, Glenelg, Orkney and of Shetland, the  
church of England, Ireland and overseas

Gives a brief historical sketch of each parish and a  
concise biography of each minister with a list of his  
writings and bibliographical references where such are  
available Each volume has a bibliography of local  
and parish histories Number of biographies is more  
than 15,000

Scottish church and university almanac,  
1881-1929 Edinburgh, Macniven & Wal-  
lace, 1881-1929 1929 issue 272p 17cm  
2s 6d.

Directory information Includes all churches in Scot-  
land, not merely the established church

## Congregational

Congregational year-book, 1846-1934  
Lond, Congregat union, 1847-1934  
v 1-57 il 1934 issue 722p 21cm 6s  
285.8

Contains the annual proceedings of the Congrega-  
tional Union, statistics, list of ministers with brief  
biographical data, and fuller biographies of deceased  
ministers

**Who's who in Congregationalism;** an authoritative reference work and guide to the careers of ministers and lay officials of the Congregational churches Lond, Shaw pub co in conjunction with Independent pr, 1933 217p 22cm 10s

Historical and statistical material, p 17-27, Biographies Ministers and evangelists of the Congregational churches of Great Britain and Ireland, p 31-96, Lay pastors, p 96-217

**Yearbook of the Congregational and Christian churches, 1879-1933** N Y, Gen coun of the Congregational and Christian churches, 1879-1934 \* v 1-6 1933 issue 399p 23cm \$1 50, pap \$1 285 8

Imprint varies, title varies The 1929 issue combined two previous year books, forming v 52 of the *Congregational year-book* and v 58 of the *Christian annual*

General directory and statistical information, some biographies, i e, obituaries

### Disciples of Christ

**Disciples of Christ** Year book of organizations of Disciples of Christ, 1933/34 Indianapolis, Ind, United Christian missionary society, 1934 \* 568p 23cm pap. \$1, cloth \$1 50 286 6

### Evangelical

**Year book of the Evangelical church, 1923-1932** Cleveland, Evangelical pub house, 1923-1932 \* 1932 issue 142p 22cm 25c 289

Directory, historical and statistical information, biographies, i e, obituaries, portraits

### Friends, Society of

**Quaker records.** being an index to "The Annual monitor" 1813-92, containing over 20,000 obituary records, notices of members of the Society of Friends, alphabetically and chronologically arranged Ed by Joseph J Green Lond, Hicks, 1894 458p ports 22cm. 289 6

**Smith, Joseph.** *Bibliotheca anti-quakeriana*, or, A catalogue of books adverse to the Society of Friends, alphabetically arranged, with biographical notices of the authors, together with the answers which have been given to some of them

Lond, J Smith, 1873 474p 22cm 016 2896

— *Bibliotheca quakeristica*, a bibliography of miscellaneous literature relating to the Friends (Quakers), chiefly written by persons not members of their society Lond, J Smith, 1883 32p 22cm 016 2896

— Descriptive catalogue of Friends' books, or books written by members of the Society of Friends from their first rise to the present time with critical remarks and biographical notices Lond, J Smith, 1867 2v 22cm

— Supplement Lond, Hicks, 1893 364p 22cm

### Lutheran

**Concordia cyclopedia** A handbook of religious information with special reference to the history, doctrine, work and usages of the Lutheran church L Fuehringer, Th Engelder, P E Kretzmann, editors-in-chief St Louis, Mo, Concordia pub house, 1927 848p 22cm \$4 50 284 1

Concise articles, little bibliography Includes biography

**Jacobs, Henry Eyster, and Haas, J A W** *Lutheran cyclopedia* N Y, Scribner, 1899 572p o p 284 1

**Kirchliches jahrbuch fur die evangelischen landeskirchen Deutschlands, 1874-1934** Gutersloh, Betelsmann, 1874-1934 \* v 1-61 22cm v 61, M4 50 284 1

1932 issue, 611p, 1933, 121p, 1934, 142p

Title and imprint vary

**Kirkelig haanbog, 1931,** redig af Paul Nedergaard utg af Den Danske praesteforening Kopenhagen, Gyldendal, 1931 410p 25cm 18kr 284 1

Title varies Earlier editions 1923 1927

Directory, statistical and biographical information

**Loosjes, J.** *Naamlijst van predikanten, hoogleraren en proponenten der Lutherische kerk in Nederland* Biographie en bibliographie s'Gravenhage, Nijhoff, 1925 373p 24cm fl 7 50 284 1

**Lutheran world almanac and encyclopaedia for 1921-31/33** N Y, Nat Lutheran coun, 1921-32 \* v.1-7 1l, ports, maps 23cm 1931/33 issue 424p \$2

First volume is a basic volume and includes some information not repeated in later ones. Annual volumes contain detailed directory lists, statistics, necrology lists, some biographies, historical articles. Fullest for Lutherans in the United States, but contains information for other countries.

Norlie, Olaf Morgan, and others. Norsk lutherske menigheter i Amerika, 1843-1916. Minneapolis, Augsburg pub house, 1918. 2v il (incl ports, maps) 24cm

— School calendar, 1824-1924. A who's who among teachers in the Norwegian Lutheran Synods of America. Minneapolis, Augsburg pub house, 1924. 800p il (incl ports) 24cm 2841

Who's who among pastors in all the Norwegian Lutheran synods of America, 1843-1927. 3d ed of Norsk lutherske prester i Amerika, tr and rev by Rasmus Malmin, O M Norlie and O A Tingelstad. Minneapolis, Augsburg pub house, 1928. 662p il (ports) 24cm

### Mennonite

Bender, Harold Stauffer. Two centuries of American Mennonite literature, a bibliography of Mennonitica Americana, 1727-1928. Goshen, Ind., Mennonite hist soc, Goshen college, 1929. 181p incl facsims. 23cm (Studies in Anabaptist and Mennonite history no 1) \$3.016.2897

Chronologically arranged by date of publication under the distinct groups of Mennonites, with author and title indexes.

Hege, Christian, and Neff, Christian. Mennonitisches lexikon. Frankfurt am Main, Authors, 1913-31. v 1-2 (incompl) v 1, M30, v 2, M2. 50 per lfg. 2897  
v 1, A-Friedrich

Mennonite year-book and directory, 1934. Scottdale, Pa., Mennonite pub house, 1934. 93p. 22cm 10c

### Methodist

Methodist year book, 1834-1933. N Y, Methodist bk concern, 1834-1933\*. il. 20cm. 1933 issue 158p. 20cm 25c 287

Title varies

Directory and statistical information, some biographies, i.e. of bishops, editors and executives, necrology.

Simpson, Matthew. Cyclopaedia of Methodism. Phila., Everts, 1883. 1031p il. 28cm op. 287

Much out of date, but occasionally useful.

### Presbyterian

Nevin, Alfred. Encyclopaedia of the Presbyterian church in the United States. Phila., Presbyterian encyc pub co, 1884. 1248p il ports. 28cm op. 2851

Much out of date, but occasionally useful. Largely biographical.

Official hand-book of the Presbyterian church of England, 1902-1933/34. Lond., Pub off of the Presb church, 1902-1933\*. v 1-32. 21cm. 1933/34 issue 175p. 2s 6d. 2851

Directory information

Presbyterian handbook, containing facts respecting the creed, history, and work of the Presbyterian church in the U.S.A. Phila., Board of Christian educ, 1896-1934\*. v 1-39. 23cm. 1932 issue 115p. 10c. 2851

Very brief directory and statistical information, gives personnel of some institutions but no general list of ministers.

### Protestant

Annuaire protestant 1880-1927, renseignements relatifs aux églises et aux oeuvres du Protestantisme de langue française. Paris, Fischbacher, 1880-1927\*. v 1-47. 16cm. 1927 issue 736p. 15fr. 284

Directory and institutional information, no biography.

Van Alphen's nieuw kerkelijk handboek tevens compleet predikantenboek omvattende alle protestantsche kerken en gemeenten in Nederland, de indische kerken, de hollandsche gemeenten in het buitenland, de Hollandsch-Afrikaansche en de hollandsche-Amerikaansche kerken. . . met voorkennis van het departement van financiën uit officiële bronnen verzameld door de Bond van Nederlandsche predikanten, 1881-1934. Gouda, Koch and Knuttel, 1881-1934\*. v 1-54. 23cm. 1934 issue: 582, 337p. 6.50fl. 284

Directory information. Alphabetical list of "emeriti" en eervol ontslagen predikanten" with short biographies in separate alphabet for each denomination.

Wright, Charles Henry Hamilton, and Neil, Charles Protestant dictionary containing articles on the history, doctrines and practices of the Christian church Lond, Hodder, 1904 832p il, pl 25cm 284

2d ed, Lond, Thynne, 15s

### Protestant Episcopal

Benton, Angelo Ames The church cyclopaedia A dictionary of church doctrine, history, organization and ritual Phila, Hamersly, 1884 810p 25cm o p 283

Living church annual, The yearbook of the Episcopal church, 1882-34 Milwaukee, Morehouse, 1882-1933 \* v 1-53 il, ports, map 20cm 1934 issue 672p 20cm \$1 50 283

Title and imprint vary

General directory and institutional information

Stowe's clerical directory of the American church, 1932/33 Northfield, Minn, Mrs G Stowe Fish, 1932 399p 26cm \$5 50 283

Ed 1-5 had title *Lloyd's clerical directory*

Contains biographical sketches of clergymen of the Protestant Episcopal church throughout the world, issued approximately every third year

### Reformed

Almanac and year book of the Reformed church in the United States, 1864-1932 Phila. Board of Christian educ of the Reformed church in the U S, 1864-1932 \* v 1-69 il 22cm 1932 issue 114p 25c 285 7

Title varies

Directory and statistical information, obituary notices with portraits

Corwin, Charles E Manual of the Reformed church in America (formerly Ref Prot. Dutch church) 1628-1933 5th ed, rev N Y, Board of pub of the Reformed church in America, 1922-33 782p and suppl 60p il, pl, port 24cm \$5 285 7

1st-4th editions by Edward Tanjore Corwin

Not a dictionary, but contains a large amount of useful reference information, especially useful for its bibliographies

Contents pt 1, History of the Reformed church in America, pt 2, The ministry, biographical sketches

alphabetically arranged, with bibliographies, and many references to biographies in earlier editions, p 235-606, pt 3, Churches alphabetically arranged, Appendix, chronological list of ministers 1628-1922, chronological list of churches, Suppl, 1923/33

### Roman Catholic

Addis, William Edward, and Arnold, Thomas Catholic dictionary, containing some account of the doctrine, discipline, rites, ceremonies, councils, and religious orders of the Catholic church, rev with addit by T B Scannell 9th ed Lond, K Paul, 1917 876p 25cm 25s 282

Catholic encyclopedia, an international work of reference on the constitution, doctrine, discipline and history of the Catholic church N Y, Catholic encyclopedia [c1907-22] 17v. il, pl (part col) maps 28cm \$90 282

v 1-15, A-Z, Errata, v 16, Additional articles, Index, v 17, Supplement

"It differs from the general encyclopedia in omitting facts and information which have no relation to the Church. On the other hand, it is not exclusively a church encyclopedia, nor is it limited to the ecclesiastical sciences and the doings of churchmen. It records all that Catholics have done, not only in behalf of charity and morals, but also for the intellectual and artistic development of mankind"—*Pref*

Authoritative work with long signed articles by specialists, good bibliographies and illustrations. Very useful for many questions on subjects in medieval literature, history, philosophy, art, etc., as well as for questions of Catholic doctrine, history, biography. The standard work in English, but for very full information often not so good as the great French Catholic works

Catholic encyclopaedic dictionary, general editor, Donald Attwater, with the assistance of J P Arendzen, T E Flynn, Dom Benedict Steuart Lond, Cassel [1931] 576p ports 24cm 25s, \$4 282

Dictionnaire apologétique de la foi catholique contenant les preuves de la vérité de la religion et les réponses aux objections tirées des sciences humaines 4 éd, entièrement refondue, pub sous la direction de A d'Alès Paris, Beauchesne, 1911-31 4v and index 29cm 825fr 282

v 1-4, A-Z, Index volume Supplement, col 5-62, Subject index, col 69-492

Dictionnaire de théologie catholique contenant l'exposé des doctrines de thé-



ologie catholique, leurs épreuves et leur histoire commencé sous la direction de A Vacant, continué sous celle de E Amann Paris, Letouzey, 1909-34 v 1-12 il, maps 28cm 30fr per fasc, subs 20fr 282

v 1-12, A-Predetermination

Authoritative, long signed articles, excellent bibliographies More exhaustive in treatment than the *Catholic encyclopedia* Good for topics and names in scholastic and medieval philosophy

**New Catholic dictionary**, a complete work of reference on every subject in the life, belief, tradition, rites, symbolism, devotions, history, biography, laws, dioceses, missions, centers, institutions, organizations, statistics of the church Comp and ed under the direction of Conde B Pallen [and] J J Wynne, under the auspices of the editors of the *Catholic encyclopedia* NY, Universal knowledge found [c1929] 1103p il, pl, maps, facsimis 26cm 42s, \$12 50 282

**Wetzer, Heinrich Joseph** *Wetzer und Welte's kirchenlexikon, oder Encyclopadie der katholischen theologie und ihrer hilfswissenschaften* 2 aufl, in neuer bearb unter mitwirkung vieler katholischen gelehrten begonnen von Joseph, cardinal Hergenrother, fortgesetzt von Franz Kaulen Freiburg im Br, Herder, 1886-1903 12v and index 25cm

The standard German Catholic encyclopedia

**Eubel, Conrad** *Hierarchia catholica medii aevi, sive, Summorum pontificum S R E cardinalium, ecclesiarum antistitum series e documentis tabularum praesertim Vaticani collecta, digesta* 2d ed Monasterii, Sumptibus et typis librariae Regensbergianae, 1913-14 3v 32cm v 1, 1198-1431, v 2, 1431-1503, v 3, 1503-1800

**Gams, Pius Bonifacius** *Series episcoporum ecclesiae Catholicae, quotquot innotuerunt a Beato Petro Apostolo* Ratisbonae, G J Manz, 1873-86 963p and suppl 30cm 282

Reprinted, Leipzig, Hiesemann, 1931 2v M110

Historical list of the bishops of each see from the beginning Useful in the large or research library Supplement covers 1870-85

**Almanach catholique français, 1920-33** Paris, Bloud, 1920-33 \* il 19cm 1933 issue 480p 7fr. 282

Directory information and brief biographies of "Les principales personnalités catholiques françaises"

**Annuario pontificio, 1716-1933** Roma, Tip poliglotta Vaticana, 1716-1933 \* ports 17cm 1933 issue 1077p 282

Contains list of popes from St Peter on, Roman Catholic hierarchy at Rome and throughout the world, with brief biographical notes, institutions, offices, at Rome, list of religious orders with dates of founding and name of present head, Latin names of sees according to the Roman Curia, with classical Latin and vernacular names Latin names of religious orders, index of personal names, etc

**Annuaire pontifical catholique, 1-37 année, 1898-1934** Paris, La Bonne presse, 1897-1934 \* v 1-37 il, ports 19cm 282

Contains a large amount of historical, gazetteer and biographical information about the Catholic church throughout the world, and many bibliographical references, both to earlier volumes of the *Annuaire* and to other sources Partial contents alphabetical list of cardinals with portraits and biographies, list of patriarchs, archbishops and bishops, Latin names of episcopal sees, lists of patriarchates, Latin and oriental, with geographical, historical and statistical information and bibliographical notes, list of archbishoprics and bishoprics, with the name of the incumbent and some geographical, historical and statistical data, and bibliographical notes, religious orders, with bibliography, various biographical lists The latest volume refers freely to articles in earlier issues, and a general index covers the first 20 volumes Contents not the same in all volumes

**La Belgique ecclésiastique: annuaire général du clergé, des couvents et congrégations religieuses, contenant l'épiscopat belge, les vicaires généraux, les officiaux, les dignitaires et chanoines des églises cathédrales, le personnel enseignant des séminaires, collèges et instituts, les membres du clergé, cures desservants, vicaires, chapelains, aumôniers des couvents et congrégations religieuses, 1894-1933** Brussels, Administration, 1894-1933 \* v 1-45 1933 issue 696p 282

Directory and statistical information No biography

**Catholic directory, ecclesiastical register and almanack for 1838-1934** Lond, Burns, 1838-1934 \* v 1-97 maps 18cm v 97 820p 3s 6d 282

"The official handbook of the Catholic church in England and Wales"—*Pref*

Irish Catholic directory and almanac for 1893-1934 Dublin, Duffy, 1893-1934 \* [v 1-42] 18cm 5s (1932) 282

General directory information

Official Catholic directory, 1886-1933 N Y, Kenedy, 1886-1933 1l, ports, maps, tables 1933 issue 1211, 241, 120p 27cm \$5 282

Title varies, imprint varies

Useful annual, containing a large amount of detailed directory, institutional and statistical information about the organization, clergy, churches, missions, schools, religious orders, etc, of the Catholic church in the United States and its possessions, Great Britain and Ireland, Canada and other parts of British America, Cuba and Mexico

#### ATLASES

Gramatica, Luigi Testo e atlante di geografia ecclesiastica Bergamo, Ist ital d'arti grafiche ed [c1928] 173p 32 maps xivp. 34cm L150 912

Covers the different countries of the world, giving for each population, number of Catholics, Catholic churches, schools, etc, and some descriptive information

Streit, Karl Atlas hierarchicus, descriptio geographica et statistica S. romanae ecclesiae tum occidentis tum orientis juxta statum praesentem accedunt nonnullae notae historicae necnon ethnographicae Ed 2 Paderborn, St Boniface pr ; Fribourg im Br, Herder, 1929 68 (1e, 132), 47p pl, maps, tables 40cm M50 912

Contains text giving descriptive, historical, and ethnographical information, 38 large maps, and an index (9p) Preface and text are given in German, Italian, French, and Spanish 1st ed, 1913, contained English text also and a list of sources omitted in the 2d ed An English issue of the revised edition appeared under the title Catholic world atlas containing a geographical and statistical description with maps of the Holy Roman Catholic church Paderborn, St Boniface pr, N Y, Soc for the propagation of the faith, 1929

#### Unitarian

Unitarian and free Christian churches Yearbook of the general assembly for 1890-1934 Lond, Essex hall, 1890-1934 \* v 1-44 18cm 1934 issue 152p 2s. 288

Title varies

Directory information, and brief biographies of ministers in the British Isles

Unitarian year book, 1846-1934/35 Boston, Amer Unit assoc, 1848-1934 \* v 1-86 21cm 1934/35 issue 148p 288

Title varies

Directory and statistical information with some biographical data for each name in the list of ministers, obituaries

#### United Church of Canada

United church of Canada Year book, 1925-1933 Toronto, United church of Canada, 1925-1933 \* v 1-9 23cm 1933 issue 718p 284

Statistical and directory information, no biography

"The United church of Canada Instituted June 10, 1925, by the Union of The Congregational churches of Canada, The Methodist church, The Presbyterian church of Canada, and the Local Union churches in Western Canada"

#### Universalist

Universalist year book, 1922-1934 Boston, Universalist gen convention, 1922-1934 \* v 1-13 23cm 1934 issue 124p \$2 50 289 1

Directory information, no biographies

#### NON-CHRISTIAN

##### Buddhism

Hôbôgûrin, dictionnaire encyclopédique du bouddhisme d'après les sources chinoises et japonaises, publié sous le haut patronage de l'Académie impériale du Japon et sous la direction de Sylvain Lévi et J Takakusu Rédacteur en chef, Paul Demiéville Tôkyô, Maison franco-japonaise, 1929-30 fasc 1-2 plates (part col), illus (incl music) 28cm 294  
fasc 1-2, A-Bussokuseki

— Fascicule annexe Tables du Taishô Issaikyo, nouvelle édition du Canon bouddhique chinois, publié sous la direction de J Takakusu et K Watanabe Tôkyô, Maison franco-japonaise, 1931 202p 28cm

#### BIBLIOGRAPHY

Bibliographie bouddhique Paris, Geuthner, 1930-33 \* nos 1-3 28cm (Buddhica, 2 sér Documents 1, 5, 6) 016 294

**Hinduism**

Dowson, John Classical dictionary of Hindu mythology and religion, geography, history, and literature Lond. Tubner, 1879 411p 294 5  
Frequently reprinted

**Islam**

Encyclopaedia of Islām, a dictionary of the geography, ethnography and biography of the Muhammadan peoples, ed by M Th Houtsma, A J Wensinck and others Leyden, Brill, Lond, Luzac, 1911-34 v 1-2, 4 (compl), v 3 (incompl) 27cm v 1-2, 116ff, £15, 12s, recent pts, 7s 6d ea 297

v 1-2, A-K, v 3 (incompl) L-Nedroma, v 4, S-Z, with supplement to article, Samaritan literature, 25p, Suppl no 1, A-Djughāfiyā

A work of high scholarship and authority, containing signed articles, with bibliographies, on subjects in biography, history, geography, religious beliefs, institutions, manners and customs, tribes, industries, sciences, terms of different sorts, etc Geographical material include separate articles on towns and larger political divisions in the Ottoman empire and on foreign countries in which Islam is of importance, e.g., China In the parts so far issued the biographical articles are in the majority

Hughes, Thomas Patrick Dictionary of Islam, being a cyclopædia of the doctrines, rites, ceremonies, and customs, together with the technical and theological terms of the Muhammadan religion Lond, Allen, 1885 750p illus 25cm o p

Repr, Camb, Eng, Heffer, 1914

Annuaire du monde musulman, statistique, historique, social et économique, rédigé par L Massignon 3 éd. 1929 Paris, Leroux, 1930 484p 22cm 75fr  
1st-2d issues, 1923, 1925, pub 1924, 1927

Contents (1929) A, Generalites, Calendriers, Fêtes principales, Sommaire de l'an écoule, 1926-1928, B, La presse musulman, C, Liste des centres d'études linguistiques et culturelles des peuples islamiques en 1929, D, Notices [arranged alphabetically by countries], E, Vocabulaire technique de l'Islam (mot souche) Tanqa Bibliographie islamique (1927-29) Récapitulation statistique

Contains important descriptive and statistical information on the population, religion, government and economic conditions of the various peoples of the Moslem world in Europe, Africa and Asia Bibliographies

**Judaism**

Encyclopaedia judaica; das judentum in geschichte und gegenwart Berlin, Verlag Eschkol, c1928-34 v 1-10 28cm M50 per vol 296

v 1-10, A-Lyra

Issued also in an edition in Hebrew

A scientific work of high scholarship covering all aspects of Jewish life, thought, literature, religion, customs, history, etc, especially full in biography, since for many centuries Jewish history has been so largely a history of individuals, not of a nation For scholarly purposes, and for readers who can read German, it is more useful than the *Jewish encyclopedia* which is now out of date on some points Praised by Dr L Blau, in the *Revue des Etudes Juives*, as a book which ought to be in every large public library For his detailed reviews of v 1 and 4 of the German edition see *Revue des Etudes Juives* 86 92-107, 88 107-09, for his review of v 1 of the Hebrew edition see 88 102-07

Jewish encyclopedia; a descriptive record of the history, religion, literature, and customs of the Jewish people, prepared under the direction of Cyrus Adler . Isidore Singer, managing editor N Y, Funk, 1901-06 12v 1l, pl, ports, maps 26cm \$96 296

Signed articles by specialists, bibliographies

"On one side, it is a true encyclopædia, and speaks, always from a Jewish standpoint, *de omni scribit*, on another, it is a cyclopædia as the record of a single branch of knowledge—the civilization of a single race The chief value of this book is to be found in its biographies, its descriptions of the present state of Jews throughout the world, and in its elucidations of Talmudic law On all these points it gives first-hand information of a kind and to an extent not accessible elsewhere"—*Nation* 73 341-42

Judisches lexikon, ein enzyklopadisches handbuch des jüdischen wissens begi von dr Georg Herlitz und dr Bruno Kirschner. Berlin, Judischer verlag [c1927-30] 4v in 5 1l, pl (part col) ports 25cm M35 per vol 296

More popular in character than the *Encyclopaedia Judaica*, for review by Dr L Blau see *Revue des Etudes Juives* 86 199-210

Ashkol anzikolpediah Isralith Berlin, Verlag Eschkol, A G c1929-32 2v 1l (incl facsimis music), pl (part col) 296

Editor-in-chief, Jacob Klatzkin

An encyclopædia in Hebrew, covering all aspects of Hebrew culture, history, religion, biography, etc Edited by Palestinian scholars and so contains some material, bibliography, etc, not found in the two German encyclopedias which are the work of European scholars

## ANNUALS

**American Jewish year book**, 5660-5695, Sept 5, 1899-Sept 27, 1935 Phil, Jewish pub soc, 1899-1934 \* v 1-36 1l, ports 19cm v 36, \$3 296

Contains important directory and statistical information, and special articles, biographies and bibliographies. Some of the earlier special articles which have reference value are: Directories of the national and local organizations, 5660 and later, Biographical sketches of Rabbis and cantors in the United States, 5664 and later, Biographical sketches of communal workers, 5666, Biographical sketches of Jews prominent in the professions, 5665, List of Rabbis and instructors in Jewish colleges in the United States, 5678, vol 36 contains an author and subject index to special articles in v 1-35

**Jewish year book**, 5657-5694 (1896-1934) Lond, "Jewish Chronicle," 1896-1934 \* v 1-38 18cm v 38, 2s 296

Contains statistical and institutional information, bibliographies, and a communal directory which contains brief biographical sketches

## BIOGRAPHY

All of the encyclopedias and annuals listed above include biographies, in some cases of considerable reference importance. The following are limited to biography and include some names not given in the more general works

**Wininger, Salomon** Grosse jüdische national-biographie, mit mehr als 8000 lebensbeschreibungen namhafter jüdischer männer u frauen aller zeiten und länder Ein nachschlagewerk für das jüdische volk u dessen freunde Cernăuți, "Arta," 1928-35 v 1-7 24cm lei 900 per vol 296

v 1-5, A-St, v 6, St-Z, Nachträge, A-Geldern, v 7 (incompl.) Geller-

**Who's who in American Jewry**, 1928 N Y, Jewish biog bureau, c1928 680p 20cm \$10 296

## MYTHOLOGY

**Edwardes, Marian** Dictionary of non-classical mythology Lond, Dent, N Y, Dutton, 1912 214p 17cm (Everyman's library) lib binding 3s 6d, \$1 291

Short articles, with some bibliographical references, on names and myths in the Assyrian, Babylonian, Celtic, Chinese, Egyptian, Hindu, Japanese, Mexican, North and South American Indian, Persian, Scandinavian and Teutonic mythologies

**Gayley, Charles Mills** Classic myths in English literature and in art, based originally on Bulfinch's "Age of fable" (1855) accompanied by an interpretative and illustrative commentary New ed, rev and enl Bost, Ginn [c1911] 597p 1l, pl, maps 20cm \$192 291

**Mythology of all races**, Louis Herbert Grey, editor v 1, 3, 6, 9-12, Canon John Arnott MacCulloch, editor v 2, 4-5, 7-8, 13 Bost, Archaeol inst of Amer, Marshall Jones co, 1916-32 13v 1l, pl (some col) \$10 per vol 291

v 1, Greek and Roman, by W S Fox, v 2, Eddic, by J A MacCulloch, v 3, Celtic, by J A MacCulloch, Slavic by Jan Machal, v 4, Finno-Ugric by Uno Holmberg, v 5, Semitic, by S H Langdon, v 6, Indian, by A Berniedale Keith, Iranian, by A J Carnoy, v 7, Armenian, by Mardiros Anankian, African, by Alice Werner, v 8, Chinese, by J C Ferguson, Japanese, by Masaharu Anesaki, v 9, Oceanic, by R B Dixon, v 10, North American, by H B Alexander, v 11, Latin-American, by H B Alexander, v 12, Egypt, by W Max Muller, Far East, by Sir James George Scott, v 13, Index

The publication of the general index in volume 13 completes an important set which contains valuable reference material in both text and illustrations but which had previously been difficult to use for quick reference work on small points because of the lack of indexes in the separate volumes. The general index fuses this set into a reference whole making it the most useful single reference work in the whole field available in English

**Roscher, Wilhelm Heinrich** Ausführliches lexikon der griechischen und römischen mythologie Leipzig, Teubner, 1884-1934 6v and 3 suppl 1l 25cm 292

v 1-5, A-T, v 6 (incompl.) U-Zeus, Supplements Epithetadeorum 1893 2v, Mythische kosmographie der Griechen, by E H Beiger 1904 2v, Geschichte der klassischen mythologie u religionsgeschichte, by Otto Gruppe 1921 248pp

Scholarly signed articles with bibliographies and good illustrations. The most complete work, for large reference or university libraries but not suited to other types

**Werner, Edward Theodore Chalmers** Dictionary of Chinese mythology Shanghai, Kelly, 1932 627p 25cm 291

"This dictionary has been written with the object of furnishing, in a compact form, information concerning the entities, animate and inanimate, constituting the Chinese supernatural and infernal hierarchies. It may be regarded as covering the ground between that dealt with in the dictionaries of Chinese Biography and that which would form the subject-matter of a dictionary of Chinese Superstitions, did a dictionary of that kind

exist It is a *Who's Who* of the Chinese Otherworld, compiled from the Chinese and foreign works named in the Bibliography, from personal observations in Chinese temples, houses and streets, and from conversations with Chinese scholars, priests and peasants during forty-eight years' residence in China The people named in it live, or lived (for gods die also), in that Otherworld and are honoured or worshipped by those in this world

Chinese literature abounds in allusions to them, and they are not only represented in pictures but form the principal *motif* in embroidery patterns and in the decoration applied to furniture, implements, etc It has been said 'If you wish to understand a strange people, first study their gods' A knowledge of these is essential to a proper understanding of the Chinese mind, of Chinese history, literature, art and drama"—*Pref*

Williams, C A S Outlines of Chinese symbolism An alphabetical compendium of antique legends and beliefs, as reflected in the manners and customs of the Chinese Peiping, Customs college pr, 1931 423 numb 1 il, pl (part col) 26cm 21s 291

## SOCIAL SCIENCES

Encyclopaedia of the social sciences, editor-in-chief, E R A Seligman, associate editor, Alvin Johnson N Y, Macmillan, 1930-35 15v 28cm set, \$112 50 303

v 1, Introductions—I, Development of social thought and institutions (12 articles), II, The Social sciences as disciplines (11 articles), Encyclopaedia articles A-All, v 2-15, All-Z, Index

The first comprehensive encyclopedia of the whole field of the social sciences, projected and prepared under the auspices of ten learned societies American anthropological assoc, American assoc of social workers, American economic assoc, American historical assoc, American political science assoc, American psychological assoc, American sociological society, American statistical assoc, Assoc of American law schools, National education assoc In preparation since 1927 Aims to cover all important topics in the fields of political science, economics, law, anthropology, sociology, penology, and social work, and the social aspects of ethics, education, philosophy, psychology, biology, geography, medicine, art, etc Is international in scope and treatment but fuller for the English-speaking world and western Europe than for other regions or interests Articles are by specialists and signed by full names not merely initials, and there are bibliographies which in the main are adequate and in unusually good form Includes many biographies of deceased persons, about 50 per cent of articles are biographical

Dictionnaire de sociologie, familiale, politique, économique, spirituelle, générale,

publié sous la direction de G Jacquemet avec le concours de nombreux collaborateurs Paris, Letouzey, 1931-35 v 1-2. 28cm 30fr per fasc., sub 20fr 303

v 1-2, A-Avoue

Signed articles, with bibliographies often of some length Contains biographies, and many short articles on tribes, clans, etc From the Catholic point of view

Handwörterbuch der soziologie, in Verbindung mit G Briefs, F Eulenburg, F. Oppenheimer [u anderen] hrsg von Alfred Vierkandt Stuttgart, Enke, 1931 690p 27cm M65 303

Contains long signed articles on rather large subjects, with brief bibliographies, including mainly German titles Two indexes (1) names, (2) smaller subjects

## BIBLIOGRAPHY

Bacon, Corinne. Standard catalog: Social sciences section 2d ed rev and enl, about 1300 titles of the most useful books on social, economic and educational questions [and 5th supplement] N Y, Wilson, 1927-32 160p and suppl 63p. 26cm 0163

Useful annotated list, particularly for selection of books for small and medium sized libraries The supplement adds 175 books and 30 pamphlets for 1928-32, and a new ed of the whole revised to 1934 is included in the new combined volume of the *Standard catalog for public libraries* 1934 For description see under Bibliography, p 415

Bibliographie der sozialwissenschaften Monatshefte der buch-und zeitschriftenliteratur des in- und auslandes über gesellschaft, politik, wirtschaft, finanzen, statistik Hrsg vom Statistischen Reichsamte 1905-33 Berlin, Reimar Hobbing, 1906-33 \* v 1-29 24cm M74 per yr 0163

v 1-3 (1905-07) issued as a section of *Kritische blätter für die gesamten sozialwissenschaften*, v 4-8 (1908-12) as a section of the continuation of that journal, *Blätter für die gesamten sozialwissenschaften*, v 9- , issued independently

A classified subject list with alphabetical indexes, listing both the book and periodical literature of the various subdivisions of the social and political sciences A comprehensive current bibliography of the subject, containing a large amount of valuable material but difficult to use quickly because of lack of cumulations An annual cumulation (Jahrbuch) was published in 3v for the years 1906-08

Documentation économique; bibliographie trimestrielle, publie les analyses classées par sujets des articles parus dans

les principales revues économiques v 1, Mai-Nov 1934 Paris, Librairie technique et économique, 1934\* v 1, (161p) 24cm 50fr per yr 016 3

Quarterly Abstracts articles in 18 French, 7 English, 6 Italian, 4 German and 4 Russian economic periodicals Classified by subject with author index

Grandin, A Bibliographie générale des sciences juridiques, politiques, économiques et sociales de 1800 à 1925-26 Paris, Recueil Sirey, 1926 3v 25cm 366fr 016 3

v 1-2, classified bibliography, v 3, indexes of authors, titles and subjects

— 1-7 supplément, 1926-33 Paris, Recueil Sirey, 1928-34 + v 1-7 25cm 35fr ea.

London bibliography of the social sciences Comp under the direction of B M Headicar, librarian of the British library of political and economic science and C Fuller, assistant librarian, with an introd by Sidney Webb (Lord Passfield) Lond, Lond school of econ, 1931-34 4v and suppl 26cm (London school of economics Studies Bibliographies no 8) 147s for set of 4 vols 016 3

v 1-3, Subjects, v 4, Author index, p 1-915, Periodicals list, p 917-42, Table of subject headings, p 943-83, 1st suppl, June 1, 1929-May 31, 1931

The most extensive subject bibliography in its field recording (v 1-3) more than 600,000 items, important to all large libraries and research workers Records material in nine London libraries and special collections — Royal anthropological institute, University college, Edward Fry library of international law, Goldsmiths' library, Royal institute of international affairs, National institute of industrial psychology, Reform club, Royal statistical society, University library,—and marks location of copies of works listed Arranged alphabetically by subjects, with brief but adequate information—author, title (often abbreviated) paging, date, location and information as to whether the work contains a bibliography—with many cross references To be continued by supplements, of which the first covers two years, 1929-31

#### Public affairs information service

N Y, Public aff inform serv, 1915-34

A comprehensive bibliography of the book, pamphlet and periodical literature of topics in the various social, economic and political sciences Indispensable in the large library For full description see under Periodicals—Special indexes, p 16

Social science abstracts, a comprehensive abstracting and indexing journal of the world's periodical literature in the

social sciences N Y, Soc sci abstr inc, Columbia univ, 1929-33 5v 27cm \$6 per vol 016 3

v 1-4, Abstracts 1929-32, v 5, Indexes Subject, p 1-548, Authors p 551-677, List of periodicals and serials in the social sciences, p 681-725

A new 'abstracts bibliography' based upon the examination by specialists of more than 4000 periodicals in 24 languages, from all parts of the world, the selection of articles considered worth recording, and the giving, for each article selected, of an exact bibliographical reference and a signed abstract written by a specialist Strictly selective, as only about 5% of the articles examined are finally included, and yet very extensive, containing the enormous total of 70,463 abstracts Covers practically the same field as the new *Encyclopaedia of the social sciences* (see above), as it includes the subjects of human geography, cultural anthropology, history, economics, political science, sociology, and statistics Each annual volume has an index of authors, and a very detailed index of subjects Discontinued

#### POLITICAL SCIENCE AND ECONOMICS

Cyclopedia of American government, ed by A C McLaughlin and A B Hart N Y, Appleton, 1914 3v il, maps 26cm 320 3

Reprint, without change, N Y, P Smith, 1930 \$27

Scope is wider than title indicates as many articles on general or foreign topics are included, but the majority of the subjects treated are American Covers topics in theory or philosophy of political society, forms of political organization, methods and agencies of law and government, international and constitutional law, party organization, federal, state and municipal government, history of political parties and other American political topics Many biographies, including those of living men Arranged alphabetically by small subjects, with an analytical index Signed articles by specialists, bibliographies Has been criticized for hasty work and minor inaccuracies See review by H B Learned in *American Historical Review*, 20 411-18

Lalor, John Joseph. Cyclopædia of political science, political economy, and of the political history of the United States N Y, Merrill, 1888-90 [c81-84] 3v. 25cm o p 303

Not up-to-date but still useful for subjects in the earlier political history of the United States

Palgrave, Sir Robert Harry Inglis Palgrave's dictionary of political economy, ed by Henry Higgs Lond & N Y, Macmillan, 1923-26 3v 24cm 108s \$25 320 3

1st ed 1891-96, reprinted 1910 without change in the text, but with a supplement of new articles in v3, p 693-803, a reprint of the 1910 ed, issued 1915-18, contains the same supplement but with cross references to the supplement incorporated in the main alphabet. The 1923-26 edition is printed from the stereotyped plates of the first edition, with some changes in the plates and with a supplement which uses some of the material from the earlier supplement and adds some new articles.

The standard English work, including some general and foreign aspects of the subject but largely limited to developments of economic study in the English-speaking world. Signed articles by specialists, bibliographies. Useful and authoritative, but unfortunately not revised throughout and so not up-to-date, especially in the bibliographies.

**Handwörterbuch der staatswissenschaften**, hrsg von Ludwig Elster, Adolf Weber, Fr Wieser 4 ganz umgearb aufl. Jena, Fischer, 1923-29 8v and suppl 27cm M393 320 3

1st ed 1890-94, 6v, 2d ed 1898-1901, 7v, 3d ed 1909-11, 8v 1st-3d eds, ed by J Conrad, L Elster, W Lexis and E Loening, often cited as *Conrad's Handwörterbuch*.

The most comprehensive German work, and in some respects the finest encyclopedia of political science in any language. Long signed articles by specialists, bibliographies. Many biographies, excluding those of living men.

**Wörterbuch der volkswirtschaft**, hrsg von Ludwig Elster 4 völlig umgearb aufl. Jena, Fischer, 1931-33 3v M161.

The standard German encyclopedia of economics, supplementary to the *Handwörterbuch der staatswissenschaften* which covers political science. Signed articles, bibliographies, biographies of deceased persons.

**Herre, Paul.** Politisches handwörterbuch, unter redaktioneller mitwirkung von Kurt Jagow Leipzig, Koehler, 1923 2v pl, maps 25cm M38 320 3

**Staatslexikon**; im auftrag der Görresgesellschaft unter mitwirkung zahlreicher fachleute hrsg von Hermann Sacher 5 von grund aus neubearb aufl. Freiburg i Br, Herder, 1929-32 5v 26cm M157.50. 320 3

A standard German work, though not equal to Conrad's *Handwörterbuch*. Signed articles, bibliographies from the Catholic standpoint.

The preceding works are all fairly general in scope. The following deal with special countries:

**Ayala, Manuel José de.** Diccionario de gobierno y legislación de Indias. Rev por Laureano Moreno prologo de Rafael Altamira. Madrid, Campaña iberoamericana de publicaciones, s.a. [1929-30] v1-2 25cm 25pts per vol (Colección de documentos inéditos para la historia de Ibero-América t4,8) 320 3 v1-2, A-Cañones

**Block, Maurice.** Dictionnaire de l'administration française 5 éd refondue et augm sous la direction de Edouard Maguéro Paris, Berger-Levrault, 1905 2v 25cm 320 944

Longer articles signed with initials, bibliographies.

**Handwörterbuch der preussischen verwaltung** 3 vollständig umgearb aufl. Berlin, de Gruyter, 1928 2v 26cm M36 320 943

Articles by specialists, bibliographies.

**Mischler, Ernst.** Österreichisches staatswörterbuch Handbuch des gesamten österreichischen öffentlichen rechtes 2 wesentlich umgearb aufl. Wien, Holder. 1905-09 4v 27cm 320 9436

Long signed articles, bibliographies, on the political organization of the former Austrian empire.

**Reichesberg, Naüm.** Handwörterbuch der schweizerischen volkswirtschaft, sozialpolitik und verwaltung Bern, Verlag encyklopadie, 1903-11 3v in 6 25cm. 72fr. (suisses) 320 9494

## GOVERNMENTS

**Ogg, Frederic Austin.** European governments and politics N Y, Macmillan, 1934. 905p 22cm \$4.25. 342

A college text book, with bibliographical references, on the governments of Great Britain, France, Germany, Italy, Russia.

**Bowman, Isaiah.** The new world, problems in political geography. 4th ed. with 257 maps. Yonkers-on-Hudson, N Y, World bk co, 1928 803p 11 maps 24cm \$4.80 Lond, Harrap, 21s. 342

Contains useful bibliographies.

**Political handbook of the world, parliaments, parties and press.** January 1 1927-January 1, 1935 N Y, Council on

foreign relations [c1927-35] v 1-9 26cm  
v 9, \$2 50

1st issue 1927 had title *Political handbook of Europe*

*Annuaire interparlementaire*, publié sous le patronage de l'Union interparlementaire 1931-34 Paris, Delagrave, 1934 \* v 1-4 maps 20cm 125fr 342

Editors 1931- , Leopold Boissier, B Mukine-Guetzévitch, J Laferrière

A useful new annual, especially full in information about the governmental and legislative organization of each country included. Covers over 75 countries and dominions arranged alphabetically v 1-2 are complete volumes, v 3-4 are supplementary to v 2

For certain kinds of current information about the governments of the world the *Statesman's year book* is the most reliable and useful handbook in English. A very useful work of the same sort in French was the *Annuaire général*. For description of these see under Almanacs and General yearbooks, p 122. Such publications as the official registers, legislative directories, office lists, etc., of the various governments are useful for many questions about government organization, machinery, duties and personnel. While books of this sort vary in character, they usually contain information about the departments, bureaus, and other offices of a government, the scope, activities and histories of these, sometimes references to the laws creating them, lists of officials, sometimes with biographic data, institutions and societies which have some kind of government relation, etc. The biographical material is often important for names not included in the more general biographical dictionaries. For a list of the principal registers of this sort see Official registers, p 117.

#### UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

For current information about government machinery, committees, work of various bureaus, personnel of the government, etc., consult the *Congressional directory* described below under Official registers.

*Cyclopedia of American government*, ed by Andrew C McLaughlin and Albert Bushnell Hart 3v

For full description see under Political science, p 114

Institute for government research, Washington, D C. Service monographs of the United States government. Baltimore, Johns Hopkins pr, 1918-34 no 1-66 price varies \$1 to \$3 per vol

Imprint varies v 1-12, N Y, Appleton

1, U S Geological survey, 1918, 2, Reclamation service, 1919, 3, Alaskan engineering commission, by Joshua Bernhardt, 1922, 4, Bureau of mines, by F W Powell, 1922, 5, Tariff commission, by Joshua Bernhardt, 1922, 6, Federal board for vocational education, by W S Holt, 1922, 7, Federal trade commission, by W S Holt, 1922, 8, Steamboat inspection service, by L M Short, 1922, 9, Weather bureau, by G A Weber, 1922, 10, Public health service, by L F Schmeckebier, 1923, 11, National parks service, by Jenks Cameron, 1922, 12, Employees' compensation commission, by G A Weber, 1922, 13, General land office, by Milton Conover, 1923, 14, Bureau of education, by D H Smith, 1923, 15, Bureau of navigation, by L M Short, 1923, 16, Coast and geodetic survey, by G A Weber, 1923, 17, Federal power commission, by Milton Conover, 1923, 18, Interstate commerce commission, by Joshua Bernhardt, 1923, 19, Railroad labor board, by Joshua Bernhardt, 1923, 20, Division of conciliation, by Joshua Bernhardt, 1923, 21, Children's bureau, by J A Tobey, 1925, 22, Women's bureau, by G A Weber, 1923, 23, Office of the supervising architect of the treasury, by D H Smith, 1923, 24, Bureau of pensions, by G A Weber, 1923, 25, Bureau of internal revenue, by L F Schmeckebier, 1923, 26, Bureau of public roads, by W S Holt, 1923, 27, Office of the chief of engineers of the army, by W S Holt, 1923, 28, U S Employment service, by D H Smith, 1923, 29, Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce, by L F Schmeckebier, 1924, 30, Bureau of immigration, by D H Smith, 1924, 31, Patent office, by G A Weber, 1924, 32, Office of experiment stations, by Milton Conover, 1924, 33, Customs service, by L F Schmeckebier, 1924, 34, Federal farm loan bureau, by W S Holt, 1924, 35, Bureau of standards, by G A Weber, 1925, 36, Government printing office, by L F Schmeckebier, 1925, 37, Bureau of the mint, by J P Watson, 1926, 38, Office of the Comptroller of the currency, 1926, 39, Naval observatory, by G A Weber, 1926, 40, Lighthouse service, by George Weiss, 1926, 41, Bureau of animal industry, by F W Powell, 1927, 42, Hydrographic office, by G A Weber, 1926, 43, Bureau of naturalization, by D H Smith, 1926, 44, Panama canal, by D H Smith, 1927, 45, Medical department of the army, by J A Tobey, 1927, 46, General accounting office, by D H Smith, 1927, 47, Bureau of plant industry, by F W Powell, 1927, 48, Office of Indian affairs, by L F Schmeckebier, 1927, 49, Civil service commission, by D H Smith, 1928, 50, Food, drug and insecticide administration, by S A Weber, 1928, 51, Coast guard, by D H Smith, 1929, 52, Bureau of chemistry and soils, by G A



Weber, 1928, 53, Bureau of the census, by W S Holt, 1929, 54, Bureau of biological survey, by Jenks Cameron, 1929, 55, Bureau of dairy industry, by Jenks Cameron, 1929, 56, Bureau of engraving and printing, by L F Schmeckebier, 1929, 57, Bureau of prohibition, by L F Schmeckebier, 1929, 58, Forest service, by D H Smith, 1930, 59, Plant quarantine and control administration, by G A Weber, 1930, 60, Bureau of entomology, by G A Weber, 1930, 61, Aeronautics branch, by L F Schmeckebier, 1930, 62, Bureau of home economics, by P V Betters, 1930, 63, Shipping board, by D H Smith, 1931, 64, Personnel classification board, by L F Schmeckebier, 1932, 65, Radio commission, by L F Schmeckebier, 1932, 66, Veterans' administration, by G A Weber, 1934

Smith, Edward Conrad. Dictionary of American politics N.Y., Burt, 1924  
496p ports 20cm. \$2 50 320 973

Sub-title Comprising accounts of political parties, measures and men, and explanations of constitutional provisions, offices and practical workings of the government, together with political slogans, familiar names of persons and places, noteworthy events, etc

Popular handbook, with short articles, based upon the earlier *Dictionary of American politics* by Everett Brown and Albert Strauss, 1888

#### OFFICIAL REGISTERS

Almanach de Gotha, annuaire généalogique, diplomatique et statistique, 1935, 172 année Gotha, Perthes, 1935 \* 1374p 15cm M28 354

Contains two main sections (1) Annuaire généalogique, which gives genealogies of the royal and princely houses of Europe, and (2) Annuaire diplomatique et statistique, which gives some statistical and descriptive information about the various countries of the world, with lists of the principal executive, legislative and diplomatic officials of each

Annuaire du corps diplomatique et consulaire 1931 Genève, Éditions "Les archives internationales," 1931 v1 ports 28cm 327 058

Jameson, John Franklin Provisional list of printed lists of ambassadors and other diplomatic representatives Paris, Les Presses universitaires de France [1928] 16p 24cm 016 327

Extract from the *Bulletin* of the International committee of historical sciences (number 4-March, 1928)

#### American

U S. Civil service commission. Official register of the United States, 1934, containing a list of persons occupying administrative and supervisory positions in each executive and judicial depart-

ment of the government, including the District of Columbia Wash, Govt pr off, 1935 \* 211p 23cm 85c 351 2

Biennial until 1921, not issued, 1922-24, annual, 1925-

Before 1861 pub by the Dept of state, 1861-1905, by the Dept of the interior, 1907-32, by the Bureau of the census, 1933-, by the Civil service commission 1907, 1909, 1911, issued in two volumes, respectively v 1, Directory, v 2, Postal service 1913-21 issued in one volume, Directory

The official register, known also as the Blue book, is the official list of government employees In two main parts (1) a classified list, arranged by departments, bureaus, offices, etc, in Washington, and in the territorial possessions, giving names of the principal officials and assistants, showing, for each, official title, salary, legal residence and place of employment, (2) alphabetical index of names included in the classified list The classified list includes also some description of organization and duties of the various bureaus

Until 1911 the *Official register* included the names of all government employees, including the postal service, from 1913 to 1921 it was complete except for the postal service The issues from 1925 on are much reduced in size and include only principal officials

U S Department of state. Register of the Department of state, July 1, 1934. Wash, Govt pr off, 1934 \* 362p 24cm 45c 353 1

A useful register, containing departmental organization, considerable information about the foreign service of the United States, various historical lists, e.g., Secretaries of state from 1789, personnel of the service with biographies of some length, and references to biographies in earlier issues of the *Register*

U. S Congress Biographical directory of the American Congress, 1774-1927 Wash, Govt pr off, 1928 1740p 30cm (69th Cong 2d sess House doc 783) \$4 50 923 27

Contents (1) Lists Executive officers 1789-1929, The Continental Congress, Representatives under each apportionment, Members of each congress arranged by states, (3) Biographies, arranged alphabetically

— Official congressional directory for the use of the U S Congress 1809-1934 Wash, Govt pr off, 1809-1934 \* 1l, pl., map 15-23cm \$1 per vol. 328 738

From 1865 printed at the Government printing office, before that by private firms

Issued in five editions for each congress, three editions for the long session and two for the short session

Contents, approximately the same in recent volumes though sometimes varying in their order (1) Biographical sketches of members of Congress, arranged by states, alphabetical list of names, (2) State delegations, (3) Terms of service, (4) Votes cast for senators

and representatives, 1922-26, number of representatives under each apportionment, (5) Sessions of Congress 1789-1928, (6) Presidents and vice-presidents, 1789-1928, (7) Governors of states and territories, present list, (8) Committees, membership and days of meeting, (9) Congressional commissions and joint committees, (10) The Capitol officers of the Senate, officers of the House, members' rooms, etc., (11) Library of Congress, (12) Executive departments, biographical sketches of each member of the cabinet and lists of principal officials in each department, (13) Miscellaneous commissions, etc., with lists of officers, (14) Official duties of executive departments and subdivisions, independent commissions, (15) Judiciary, biographies of members of Supreme court, lists of the courts, (16) Diplomatic and consular service (a) Foreign diplomatic representatives in the United States (b) Foreign consular officers in the United States (c) Foreign service of the United States, (17) District of Columbia government, (18) Press galleries, newspapers represented, members, rules, etc., (19) Home addresses of members of Congress, (20) Maps of Congressional districts, (21) Individual index

The above are official lists. Earlier unofficial publications which are occasionally useful are Lanman's *Biographical annals of the civil government of the United States*, Mosher's *Executive register of the United States*, 1789-1902, and Poore's *Political register*. For officials and organization of the state governments, the various state manuals and state legislative handbooks must be consulted.

### British

British imperial calendar and civil service list Lond, Stat. off, 1932 \* 621p 22cm 5s 354 42

First pub 1809

Contents Royal households, Public departments, England and Wales, Scotland, Northern Ireland, Alphabetical list of officers, Index to departments and sub-departments

Gives names, official positions, degrees and honors, salaries

Dominions office and Colonial office list Lond, Waterlow, 1934 \* maps 22cm 35s

For description see p 124

Foreign office list and diplomatic and consular year book for 1934, ed for Godfrey E P Hertslet by members of the staff of the Foreign office 107th publ Lond, Harrison, 1934 \* 555p 22cm 25s

Gives organization of the office, various diplomatic and consular lists, "Statement of services" with biographical notices of some length, obituaries, references

to biographical notices in earlier volumes, various chronological lists, e.g., Secretaries of state, 1782-1925

India office list for 1934, comp from official records by direction of the Secretary of State for India 48th publ Lond, Harrison, 1934 986p 22cm 30s

Contains some descriptive and statistical information and many biographies

Gt Brit Parliament House of Commons Members of Parliament [Return of the name of every member of the Lower House of Parliament of England, Scotland and Ireland, with name of constituency represented and date of return, from 1213 to 1874] Lond, Stat off, 1878-91 2pts in 4 33cm (House of Commons Reports and papers, 1878 no 69, 69 I, 69 II, 1892, no 169, also numbered 69 III) 328 429

Pt 1, Parliaments of England 1213-1702, arranged chronologically, Index to pt 1, with appendix and corrigenda, Pt 2, Parliaments of Great Britain, 1705-96, Parliaments of the United Kingdom, 1801-74, Parliaments and Conventions of the Estates of Scotland, 1357-1707, Parliaments of Ireland, 1559-1801, Index to pt 2, with apx, i.e., names and members, 1880-85, and corrigenda

A very important record

Foster, Joseph Members of Parliament, Scotland, including the minor barons, the commissioners for the shires, and the commissioners for the burghs, 1357-1882 On the basis of the parliamentary return 1880, with genealogical and biographical notices 2d ed Rev and cor Lond, Priv pr by Hazell, Watson & Viney, 1882 360p 27cm. 328 41

Debrett's House of Commons, illustrated with hundreds of armorial engravings Members of the imperial Parliament, constituencies, polling results, etc, ed by Arthur G M Hesilrige 65th annual ed 1931 Lond, Dean, 1931 \* 276p 25cm 20s 328 42

Biographies, with armorial bearings, lists of boroughs showing members returned, with arms of the boroughs, etc Includes also a glossary of parliamentary expressions, with brief descriptions of the duties of higher officers of state

Dod's parliamentary companion for 1934 96th year, 105th issue Lond, Dod, 1934 \* 504p 12cm 7s 6d 328 42

**Canadian**

**Canadian parliamentary guide, 1935**  
(Published with the patronage of the Parliament of Canada and of the legislatures of the various provinces) Ed by Major A L Normandin Ottawa, Syndicat des oeuvres sociales limitée, 1935 \* 705p 15cm \$4 354 71

**Other Countries****Austria**

**Osterreichischer amts-kalender fur das jahr 1934** 13 jahrg, 69 jahrg des Nieder-osterreichischen amts-kalenders und 57 jahrg des Hof-und staatshandbuches  
Zusammengestellt mit benutzung amtlicher quellen Wien, Staatsdruckerie, 1934 \* 1137p 25cm M15 354 436

**Belgium**

**Almanach royal officiel, publié depuis 1840** Année 1934 Bruxelles, Guyot, 1934 \* 1435p 25cm 354 493

**Denmark**

**Kongelig dansk hof- og statskalender, statshaandbog for kongeriget Danmark for aaret 1933, med et tillæg indeholdende oplysninger om kongeriget Island**  
København, Schultz, 1933 \* 33p, 760p, 24p 25cm 37kr 354 489

**Finland**

**Finlands statskalender for året 1935, utg av Helsingfors universitet Helsingfors, Osakeyhtiö Weilin and Goös aktiebolag, 1934 \* 579p, 112p 21cm 354 471**

**France**

**Almanach national; annuaire officiel de la République française 1872-1919** Paris, Berger-Levrault, 1872-1919 \* v 173-217/221 22cm 16fr 50 per vol † 354 44

Published since 1700 Earlier volumes had title, Almanach royal, Almanach impérial, etc  
Volume for 1919 is 217th-221st années

Of first importance for information about the organization and personnel of the government of France Gives many official lists, e.g., Cabinet, Senate and Chamber, principal officers of the various government offices and bureaus, outline of duties and functions of these bureaus Includes also lists of Legion

of honor, and other orders, courts, departmental prefectures, universities, academies, societies, museums etc, chambers of commerce, etc

Fuller biographical information, etc is sometimes given in the *annuaires* of the various ministries The following are useful

**Annuaire diplomatique et consulaire de la République française pour 1935** Nouv ser t46 72 année Paris, Impr nat, 1935 \* 552p maps 22cm 354 44

**Annuaire du Ministère des colonies, 1932/33** Paris, Charles-Lavauzelle, 1933 \* 720p 21cm 354 44

**Annuaire général des finances, pub d'après les documents officiels sous les auspices du Ministère des finances** 38 année, 1933/34 Paris, Berger-Levrault, 1934 \* 809p 24cm 354 44

Similar *annuaires* are issued for the other ministries, *Instruction publique, Travaux publics*, etc

**Robert, Adolphe** Dictionnaire des parlementaires français, comprenant tous les membres des assemblées françaises et tous les ministres français depuis le 1<sup>er</sup> mai 1789 jusqu'au 1<sup>er</sup> mai 1889 Publié sous la direction de MM Adolphe Robert, Edgar Boulton & Gaston Cougny Paris, Boulton, 1891 5v il 25cm 60fr.† 920 044

**Samuel, René Claude Louis** Les parlementaires français, dictionnaire biographique et bibliographique des sénateurs, députés, ministres ayant siégé dans les assemblées législatives Paris, Roustan, 1914 v2 19cm 7fr 50 † 920 044  
v 2, 1900-14

**Germany**

**Germany Reichsministerium des innern** Handbuch fur das Deutsche Reich, 1931, hrsg vom Reichsministerium des innern 45 jahrg Berlin Heymann, 1931 \* 426p 21cm M7 80, and 1932 suppl M60 354 43

**Italy**

**Italy Ministero dell'interno** Calendario generale del regno d'Italia, 1921-1922 Roma, 1922 1527p. 26cm L26 354 45

Issued since 1862

**Netherlands**

Staatsalmanak voor het koninkrijk der Nederlanden, 1935 's-Gravenhage, Nijhoff, 1934 \* 977p 23cm 980fl 354 492

**Norway**

Norges statskalender for året 1933 Efter offentlig foranstaltning redig av C Lampe Oslo, Aschehoug, 1933 \* 1390 cols. 20cm 19 50kr 354 481

**Spain**

Guía oficial de España, 1935 Madrid, Rivadeneyra, 1935 \* 955p 20cm 354 46

**Sweden**

Sveriges statskalender for året 1935 Utg efter Kungl Maj ts nadigste forordnande av dess Vetenskapsakademí Uppsala & Stockholm, Almqvist, 1935 \* 908p, 392p, 165p 21cm 20kr. 354 485

**Switzerland**

Staatskalender der Schweizerischen eidgenossenschaft Annuaire de la Confédération suisse 1934 Hrsg von der Bundeskanzlei Bern, 1934 \* 223p 21cm 354 494

**POLITICAL PARTIES**

For many reference questions on this subject the standard histories and textbooks of political parties must be used. Treatises and textbooks which are useful are Ostrogorski, M I Democracy and the organization of political parties, tr by Frederick Clarke N Y and Lond, Macmillan, 1902 2v (a revision of v2 under the title Democracy and the party system in the United States N Y, Macmillan, 1910 469p), Merriam, C E American party system Rev ed N Y, Macmillan, 1929 488p, Ray, P O Introduction to political parties and practical politics. New ed N Y, Scribner [c1924] 691p, Sait, E M American parties and elections N Y, Century, 1927 608p.

Political and election statistics, accounts of national conventions, texts of

party platforms, were given in the *Tribune almanac* to 1914. Party platforms are also given freely in the *World almanac*. The campaign textbooks published by the principal political parties are often useful. For statistics of votes at state and local elections the election statistics given in many of the state manuals and legislative handbooks are often important.

**American**

Ellis, George D Platforms of the two great political parties, 1856-1928 Wash, Govt pr. off, 1928 345p 17cm 329

McKee, Thomas Hudson National conventions and platforms of all political parties, 1789-1905, convention, popular and electoral vote. Also the political complexion of both houses of Congress at each biennial period 6th ed rev and enl Baltimore, Friedenwald co, 1906 418p 33p 19cm 329

Porter, Kirk H National party platforms N Y, Macmillan, 1924 522p 20cm \$3 75. 329

A useful compilation Gives text of 104 platforms in the 22 presidential campaigns 1840-1924

**British**

Constitutional year book, 1935 49th issue Lond, Harrison [1934]\* 459p 22cm 5s 329 942

Labour year book, 1932, issued by the General council of the Trades union congress and the National executive of the Labour party Lond, Labour pub dept [1932]\* 420p 19cm paper, 3s 6d, cloth, 5s 331 058

Liberal year book for 1935 31st year Lond, Liberal pub dept, 1934 294p 19cm 2s 6d 329 942

**STATISTICS**

Reference questions calling for statistics are frequent in any library, and books which furnish reliable and up-to-date statistics are of great importance in any reference collection, though their use is greatest in libraries where original

research on social, political, economic, or industrial questions is done. Statistical reference books fall into five main classes: (1) general dictionaries or compends, (2) almanacs or annuals of miscellaneous statistics and general information, (3) census reports or bulletins, (4) national year books and statistical annuals limited to the figures of some particular country, (5) statistics of a special subject, *e.g.*, agriculture. Of these five classes the first and second are of easiest and most frequent use for popular questions and are useful within their own field, but they are usually neither detailed nor authoritative enough for important questions. The third class is always official (*i.e.*, prepared by a government), and the fourth is usually official also, and both are generally reliable for important questions. The fourth class is expensive to keep up if anything like a complete collection is attempted and its principal use is therefore in the library of some size.

**Koren, John.** History of statistics, their development and progress in many countries, in memoirs to commemorate the seventy-fifth anniversary of the American statistical association. ed by John Koren. N Y, Macmillan, 1918. 773p. 24cm. 310

Especially useful for information about the official statistical publications.

#### DICTIONARIES

**Mulhall, Michael George.** Dictionary of statistics. 4th ed rev. Lond, Routledge, 1899. 853p. pl. 26cm. op. 310

Pt 1, Statistics from time of Emperor Diocletian to 1890, arranged alphabetically, pt 2, 1890-98, List of books of reference, Index to pts 1-2. Does not give authorities for statistics included.

**Webb, Augustus Duncan.** New dictionary of statistics. Lond, Routledge, N Y, Dutton, 1911. 682p. 26cm. 31s 6d, \$12.50.

A supplement, for 1899-1909, to Mulhall's *Dictionary of statistics*. Arranged on the same general plan as Mulhall, but superior to that work in that authorities for all statistics listed are given.

#### ALMANACS AND GENERAL YEARBOOKS

##### American

**American yearbook;** a record of events and progress, 1910-19, 1925-34. N Y, Appleton, 1911-20. Macmillan, 1927, Doubleday, 1928, Amer yr bk corp, 1929-35\*. v 1-20. 20cm. v 20, \$7.50. 305

v 1, ed by S N D North, v 2-10, by F G Wickware, under the direction of a board representing 38 learned societies, v 11, ed by A B Hart.

Excellent yearbook, with long signed articles by specialists. Gives good narrative accounts, including bibliographies and statistics, of the events of the year grouped by large subjects. Each volume has a chronology and a necrology, and a general index to all classes except the chronology and necrology. Each article covers its subject in all countries, but aims especially to record progress in the United States.

**Tribune almanac and political register** 1838-1914. N Y, 1838-1914. 76v. 20cm. 317.3

Title varies. 1838, Whig almanac and politician's register, 1839-41, Politician's register, 1843-55, Whig almanac and United States register.

A reliable and useful almanac for American statistics, especially political statistics, election returns, etc. Includes full texts of party platforms. Discontinued, but still useful for historical information.

**World almanac, 1868-1935.** N Y, World-Telegram, 1868-1935\*. v 1-50. 20cm. 50c pap, \$1 cloth, per vol. 317.3

The most comprehensive and most frequently useful of the American almanacs of miscellaneous information. Contains statistics on social, industrial, political, financial, religious, educational and other subjects, political organizations, societies, historical lists of famous events, etc., well up-to-date and in general reliable, sources for many of the statistics are given. A useful handbook, and one with which the reference worker should familiarize himself thoroughly. Alphabetical index at the front of each volume. Each issue before 1915 had also a short index of notable articles in preceding volumes.

##### British

**British almanac and companion, 1828-1914.** Lond, [1828]-[1914]. 87v. il. 19cm. 314.2

Title varies.

From 1828 to 1883 each volume includes the "Companion to the almanac, or, Year-book of general information."

Annual until 1914, discontinued.

**Great Britain.** Board of trade. Statistical abstract for the principal and other

foreign countries Lond, Eyre, 1874-1914 39v 24cm 2s 6d per vol 310

Hazell's annual, a cyclopaedic record of men and topics of the day, 1886-1922 Lond, Frowde, 1886-1922 v 1-37 19cm

Title and publisher vary

Excellent annual for information on British subjects  
Discontinued after 1922

Statesman's yearbook, 1864-1934 Lond and N Y, Macmillan, 1864-34 \* v 1-71 18cm v 71, 20s, \$5 50 305

Not an almanac of miscellaneous statistics but a concise and reliable manual of descriptive and statistical information about the governments of the world. Arranged (1) British empire (a) Great Britain and Northern Ireland (b) India, dominions, colonies, protectorates and dependencies, (2) United States, (3) Other countries, arranged alphabetically. For each country gives information about its ruler, constitution and government, area, population, religion, instruction, justice and crime, pauperism, state finance, defence, production and industry, agriculture, commerce, navigation, communications, money and credit, money, weights and measures, diplomatic representatives, etc. A valuable feature is the selected bibliography of statistical and other books of reference given for each country. Introductory tables give world statistics of gold, silver, cotton, etc., comparative strength of navies, League of nations, etc.

The most useful of all the general year books, indispensable in any type of library

Whitaker, Joseph Almanack, 1869-1935 Lond, Whitaker, 1869-1935 \* v 1-67 18cm 6s per vol 314 2

Especially full for statistics of the British empire, with brief statistics for foreign countries

## French

Almanach Hachette; petite encyclopédie populaire, 1935 42 année Paris, Hachette, 1935 \* 40p, 472p, 88p il, maps 20cm 12fr 314 4

Annuaire général, 1928 Paris, Larousse, 1928 1151p 20cm 320 5

An important and useful French year book of the "Statesman's year book" type

Earlier issues have title *Annuaire général de la France* and are less general in character

## German

Deutsche Reich von 1918 bis heute [1918/30-32] Berlin, Verlag für Presse, Wirtschaft und Politik [c1930]-32 3v tables 25cm 320 5

Editor Cuno Horkenbach

Contents (1) History, (2) Politics and government, (3) Statistics, (4) Who's who of leading persons in German political life

—Berichtsheft, Jan-Juli 1933 Berlin, Presse- und Wirtschaftsverlag [1933] 324p tables 25cm 320 5

Handbuch des öffentlichen Lebens, Staat, Politik, Wirtschaft, Verkehr, Kirche, Presse, Bildungswesen, Gemeinwesen, Verbände, Ausland, Statistik Ausgabe 1-6, 1923-31 Leipzig, Kochler, 1923-31 6v 21cm v 6, M25 320 5

Title varies v 1-4, 1923-27, Politischer Almanach

## International

Institut international de statistique Annuaire international de statistique La Haye, 1916-21 v 1-8 map, diagrs 27cm 310 5

Contents 1, État de la population (Europe), 1916, 2, Mouvement de la population (Europe), 1917, 3, État de la population (Amérique), 1919, 4, Mouvement de la population (Amérique), 1920, 5, État de la population (Afrique, Asie, Océanie), 1921, 6, Salaires et durée du travail, conventions collectives, chômage, placement, syndicats ouvriers et patronaux, grèves et lock-outs, 7, Enseignement primaire, agriculture, postes, télégraphie et téléphone, sociétés anonymes, coopératives, habitations, indices des prix de gros, 8, Finances d'états, production, cours des changes

—Aperçu de la démographie des divers pays du monde, 1922-31 La Haye, Van Stockum, 1922-32 5v 27cm 310 5

—Statistique internationale des grandes villes v 1-2, 1927-31 La Haye, Van Stockum, 1927-31 2v 26cm 310 5

## CENSUS

### American

U S Bureau of the census Fifteenth census of the United States 1930 [Reports] Wash, Govt pr off, 1931-34 in progress 317 3

Reports of earlier federal censuses were published, in the main, in volumed sets which covered the principal subjects upon which statistics had been gathered, with supplementary compilations of statistics on special subjects forming series of Special reports. For the fifteenth census there is no general set of reports. Instead, each subject covered has its own volume or series, with no general voluming to bind the whole

together The following are the principal series of reports so far issued

Agriculture, 8v  
Distribution, v 1-2 in 4  
Manufactures, 3v  
Population, 6v in 7  
Unemployment, 2v

For announcement of both the numbered and special volumes belonging to any of these series, see statement on verso of title-page of latest volume of each series

— Abstract of the fifteenth census of the United States, 1930 Wash, Govt pr off, 1933 968p maps 23cm \$1 50 317 3

— Statistical atlas of the United States Prepared under the supervision of Charles S Sloane, Geographer of the Census Wash, Govt pr off, 1925 476p 412 pl (maps, diagrs) 30cm \$2 317 3

"Contains the maps and diagrams used for illustrating the Reports of the Fourteenth Census, as well as a number of illustrations which have been prepared and published in the special and annual reports of the Bureau of the census"—*Letter of transmittal*, p ii

**Philippine Islands Census office** Census of the Philippine Islands taken under the direction of the Philippine Legislature . . 1918 Manila, Bur of printing, 1920 4v in 5 pl, maps, charts 24cm 319 14

v 1, Geography, history, climatology, List of geographic names, v 2, Population, mortality, v 3, Agriculture, v 4, Social condition, judicial statistics, manufactures, household industries, education

## British

**Gt Brit Census Office** Census of England and Wales, 1921 Lond, Stat off, 1923-27 63v 33cm £12 314 2

Contents Preliminary report, 1v, County volumes, text and tables, 50v, i.e., London, 4v, other counties, Bedfordshire-Yorkshire, 46v, Sectional volumes Classification of industries, Classification of occupations, Ecclesiastical areas, Index of names of places, Isle of Man, Jersey, Guernsey, etc, Industry tables, Dependency, General tables, Workplaces, 11v, General report and appendices, 1v

The 1921 census is the last for which complete reports have been published Reports of the 1931 census are in process of publication

— Census of Scotland, 1921 Lond, Stat. off, 1923-27 4v. 33cm 314 1

## Canadian

**Canada Bureau of statistics** Sixth census of Canada, 1921. Ottawa, Acland,

1924-27 5v fold maps, tables, diagrs 25cm 317 1

v 1-3, Population, v 4, Occupations, v 5, Agriculture

— Seventh census of Canada, 1931 Ottawa, Patenaude, 1933- v 2

## STATISTICAL ABSTRACTS AND NATIONAL YEARBOOKS

### American

**U S Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce** Statistical abstract of the United States, 1878-1934 Wash, Govt pr off., 1879-1934 \* v 1-56 tables 23cm. \$1 50 per vol 317 3

1st-25th no., 1878-1902, prepared by the Bureau of statistics (Treasury dept)

26th-34th no., 1903-1911, prepared by the Bureau of statistics (Dept of commerce and labor)

Includes statistics on area and population, defectives, delinquents and dependents, vital statistics, immigration and emigration, education, public lands and national parks, climate, army, navy, etc, national government finances, local government finances, money and banking, wealth, business finance, prices, wages, postal service, telephone, telegraph and cable systems, electric light and power, public roads and motor vehicles, railways and express companies, waterways and shipping, foreign commerce, etc, farms and crops, forests, fisheries, mines, manufactures

Statistics given in tables covering period of several years, usually about 15 or 20, some tables run back to 1800 or 1789

Publications similar to the *Statistical abstract of the United States* are issued by many foreign governments The following list gives some of the most useful, including not only the regular statistical abstracts or annuals, but also the national yearbooks which give descriptive information and names of officials as well as tables of statistics Some of the national yearbooks, e.g. *Indian yearbook*, etc, are unofficial For titles of statistical annuals of countries not included in this list consult the bibliographies given in the *Statesman's yearbook*.

### British

**Gt Brit Board of trade** Statistical abstract for the United Kingdom, 1840-1932 Lond, Stat off, 1854-1934 \* v 1-77 25cm v 77, 6s 6d 314 2

Each number contains statistics for fifteen years

**Gt Brit** Board of trade Statistical abstract for the British empire, 1850-1933 Lond, 1865-1935 \* v 1-63 25cm v 63, 5s 314 2

Title varies

Each number contains the statistics for the fifteen preceding years with the exception of the first three, each of which covers a period of fourteen years beginning with 1850, and vol 60-63 which cover vol 60, 1913-29, vol 61, 1924-30, vol 62, 1925-31, vol 63, 1924-33

**Dominions office and Colonial office** list comprising historical and statistical information respecting the overseas dominions and colonial dependencies of Great Britain 1862-1934 Lond, Waterlow, 1862-1934 \* v 1-73 maps 22cm 35s per vol 314 2

Title varies before 1926, Colonial office list  
Includes bibliographies

## Canadian

**Canada** Bureau of statistics Canada year book, 1905-33 The official statistical annual of the resources, history, institutions and social and economic conditions of the Dominion Ottawa, 1906-33 \* v 1-27 maps 22cm. v 27, \$1 50 317 1

"A compendium of official data on the physiography, history, institutions, population, production, industry, trade, transportation, finance, labour, administration, and general social and economic conditions of the Dominion—the whole conceived from a wide point of view and presenting the more salient statistics of the country against a background of interpretative matter designed to bring out its significance"—Pref

**Canadian almanac and legal and court directory** for the year 1935 88th year Toronto, Copp Clark co, 1935 \* 661p 23cm v 88, \$6 317 1

**Canadian annual review of public affairs**, 1901-34 Toronto, Canadian rev co, 1903-35 \* v 1-33 pl, poits, maps 23cm v 33, \$6 971

Very useful historical review of events year by year

**Heaton's commercial handbook of Canada** (Heaton's annual), 1905-34 Toronto, Heaton, 1905-34 \* v 1-29 il, (maps), tables 19cm v 29, \$5 917 1

Title varies

**Canada today**, 1929 The annual reference book on Canada, its progress, prosperity and opportunities 12th issue Lond, Canada newspaper co, 1929 \* 236p il 33cm 2s 6d 917 1

## Other Countries

### Australia

**Australia** Bureau of census and statistics Official year book of the commonwealth of Australia, 1901/08-1901/33 Canberra, 1908-1934 \* v 1-26 maps 25cm v 25, 5s 319 94

An important year book, each volume gives statistics from 1901

**New South Wales** Statistician's office Official year book of New South Wales, 1886-1930/31 [Sydney] Gullick, govt printer, 1886-1932 \* v 1-38 il, pl, maps 25cm v 38, 7s 6d 319 94

Title varies 1886-1904 Wealth and progress of New South Wales

**Victoria** Statist's office Victorian year book 1870(?) - 1931/32 Melbourne, 1870-1934 \* v 1-57 maps 22cm v 57, 3s 6d

### Austria

**Austria.** Bundesamt fur statistik Österreichisches statistisches handbuch Wien, 1920-33 \* jahrg 1-14 26cm v 14, M5 314 36

Title varies

### Balkans

**Near East yearbook**, 1931/32 A survey of the affairs, political, economic and social, of Albania, Bulgaria, Greece, Roumania, Turkey and Yugoslavia Ed by H T Montague Bell Lond, Near East, [1931] 1128p map 22cm 25s 314 96

Contains descriptive, historical and statistical information, and appendix of treaties The 1st ed., 1927, contained also a "Who's who" section giving brief biographies of about 700 Albanians, Bulgarians, Greeks, Rumanians and Yugoslavs

### Belgium

**Belgium** Ministère de l'intérieur Annuaire statistique de la Belgique et du Congo belge, 1870-1934 Gand, 1870-1934 \* v 1-56 maps 26cm v 56, 20fr 314 93

### Brazil

**Brazil** Ministerio das relações exteriores Brazil—resources—possibilities—



development Statistics and diagrams,  
1929-33 Rio de Janeiro, 1929-33 \* v 1-5  
27cm 318 1

Office of issue varies

## Bulgaria

Bulgaria Direction générale de la statistique Annuaire statistique du Royaume de Bulgarie, 1909-34 Sophia, 1910-34 \* v 1-26 29cm v 26, 25fi (suisses) 314 97

## Chile

Chile Direccion general de estadística Estadística anual, 1848-1933 Santiago, 1860-1934/35 \* 318 3

## China

China year book, 1912-19, 1921/22-1934 Lond, Routledge, N Y, Dutton, 1912-19, Tientsin, Tientsin pr, 1921-29, Shanghai, North China daily news, 1931-34 \* v 1-16 22cm 315 1

Sold by Simpkin, Marshall, London, Univ of Chicago pr 42s, \$7 50

Unofficial but of the first importance for reliable detailed information about the people, government, economic condition, religion, education, products, etc, of China Includes a "Who's who in China"

Ed by H G W Woodhead and H T Montague Bell

China Bureau of foreign trade China industrial handbooks Kiangsu First series of the reports by the National industrial investigation Shanghai, Bur of for tiade, 1933 1083p 25cm \$10 315 1

The first of a series which, if completed, is to include a separate handbook for each of some 26 provinces, covering its manufacturing industries, commerce, mining, agriculture, fishery and marine products This first handbook is for the province of Kiangsu

## Czechoslovakia

Czechoslovak republic Státní úřad statistický Annuaire statistique de la République Tchèqueoslavaque Prague, 1934 \* v 1, 328p tables 25cm 35Kč 314 37

Continues "Manuel statistique de la République Tchèqueoslavaque" (Statistisches handbuch der Cechoslovakischen Republik) v 1-4, 1920-32

Published also in German

—Aperçu statistique de la République tchécoslovaque Prague, Off de statis-

tique, 1930 320p il, maps, diagrs. 19cm 25Kč 314 37

Edition in German Statistisele übersicht der Česnoslovakischen Republik, zusammengestellt vom Statistischen staatsamte Prag, Selbstverlag, Brunn, R M Rohrer, 1930, 322p

Year-book of the Czechoslovak republic 1929, ed by Bohuslar Horak Prague, "Oribis," 1929 316p 19cm 314 37

## Danzig

Danzig Statistisches landesamt. Danziger statistisches taschenbuch fur 1930/31-1933 \* [Danzig, 1930-32]\* v 1-3 il, maps 16cm M120 314 312

## Denmark

Denmark Statistiske departement Statistisk aarbog Annuaire statistique 1892-1934 København, Gyldendal, 1896-1934 \* v 1-39 25cm kr 2 per vol 314 89

Text in Danish and French

## Esthonia

Esthonia Bureau central de statistique Estonie de 1920/30 Résumé rétrospectif Tallinn, 1931 405p 21cm 314 74

## Finland

Finland. Tilastollinen paatoimisto Suomen tilastollinen vuosikirja, uusi sarja Statistisk årsbok for Finland, ny ser Annuaire statistique de Finland, nouv sér, 1902-34 Helsinki, 1903-34 \* v 1-32 26cm v 32, M3 50 314 71

## France

Annuaire général de la France et de l'étranger, pour l'année 1919-28 Paris, Larousse, 1919-28 v 1-9 ports 20cm 314 4

An unofficial year book, useful and important while continued After 1926 title changed to *Annuaire general*, and work made more comprehensive in character See under Almanacs and general yearbooks, p 122

France Bureau de la statistique générale Annuaire statistique de la France 1877-1932 Paris, Impr nat, 1878-1933 \* v 1-48 27cm 314 4

**Germany**

Germany Statistisches Reichsamt Statistisches Jahrbuch für das Deutsche Reich, 1880-1934 Berlin, Hobbing, 1880-1934 \* v.1-53 25cm v 5, M6 80 314 3

**Hongkong**

Historical and statistical abstract of the colony of Hong Kong, 1841-1930 3d ed Hong Kong, Noronhia, Govt pr, 1932 105p 9 fold tables 24cm 315 12

1st ed 1911, 2d ed 1922

**Hungary**

Hungary Statisztikai hivatal Annuaire statistique hongrois Nouv cours, 1901-32 Budapest, 1903-34 \* v 9-40 27cm v 40, 6 pengos 314 391

v 9, 1901, first issue in French Published also in Hungarian until 1905 and in German until 1918

**India**

Indian year book, 1914-34/35 A statistical and historical annual of the Indian empire Bombay, Bennett, 1914-34 \* v 1-21 19cm v 21, 12s 6d 315 4

Unofficial, very useful Contains a large amount of descriptive and statistical information and, 1918- , a "Who's who in India"

India Commercial intelligence dept Statistical abstract for British India, with statistics, where available, relating to certain Indian States, 1921/22-31/32 Lond, Stat off, 1924-35 \* v 56-66 (n s v 1-11) 25cm v 66, 13s 315 4

Continuation of *Statistics of British India* and the *Statistical abstract relating to British India*, published respectively by the Commercial intelligence department, India, and the India office, Great Britain

India Home dept India in the years 1917/18-1932/33, report prepared for presentation to Parliament in accordance with the requirements of the 26th section of the Government of India act Calcutta, 1919-34 \* v 1-15 maps. 19cm 954

**Ireland**

Irish Free State Official handbook Lond, Benn, 1932 323p. il, pl, maps 25cm 15s 314 15

— Dept of industry and commerce Statistical abstract, 1931-34 Dublin, Stat off, 1931-34 \* v 1-4 25cm v 4, 2s 6d

**Italy**

Italy Istituto centrale di statistica Anuario statistico italiano 2-4 ser, 1911-34 Roma, Stabilimento poligrafico per l'amministrazione dello stato, 1912-34 \* 17v 27cm 314 5

**Jamaica**

Handbook of Jamaica, 1881-1933/34 Comprising historical, statistical and general information comp from official and other reliable records Lond, Crown agents, Jamaica, Govt pr off, 1881-1934 \* v 1-53. maps 22cm v 53, 8s 317 292

**Japan**

Japan Dept of finance Financial and economical annual of Japan Tokyo, Govt pr off, 1901-34 \* v 1-34 maps 26cm 315 2

Japan Bureau of general statistics Statistical annual of Japan, v 1-52 1880-1932 Tokyo, 1880-1932 \* v 1-52 315 2

Text in Japanese

— Résumé statistique de l'empire du Japon, 1884-1934 Tokio, 1887-1934 \* v 1-48 maps 25cm 315 2

Japanese and French

"Le 48<sup>e</sup> Résumé statistique est la récapitulation des principales données dans le 52<sup>e</sup> Annuaire statistique publié en japonais"

Japan year book, 1906-31 Tokyo, Japan y1 bk off [1906-31] v 1-27 19-22cm. 315 2.

Contains a section, "Who's who in Japan" No more published

Japan year book, 1933/34 v 1-2 [Tokyo] For affairs assoc of Japan [1933/34\*] v 1-2 21cm 315 2

"This year book has no connection with that published by the late Prof Takenobu under the same title, which is now defunct Both in selection and classification of material an attempt has been made to incorporate in this book some of the best features of similar publications throughout the world, together with certain original ideas as to modern requirements in a year book The book thus represents an entirely

new venture, breaking, in some respects, entirely new ground"—*Pref* 1933

Japan-Manchoukuo year book, 1934  
Tokyo, Japan-Manchoukuo yr bk co,  
1933 109+p 26cm 315 2

Manchuria year book, 1931-34 Toa  
Keizai chosa kyoku (East-Asiatic economic investigation bureau) Tokyo,  
1931-34 \* v 1-3 pl, map, tables, diagrs  
22cm \$2 85 per vol 315 2  
v 3 has title Manchoukuo year book

## Lithuania

Lithuania Centrininis statistikos biuras  
Lietuvos statistikos metraštis An-  
nuaire statistique de la Lithuanie,  
1924/26-33 Kaunas, 1927-34 \* v 1-6  
26cm 314 75

Lithuania, 1928, ed and comp by E J  
Harrison Lond, Hazell, Watson, 1928  
383p 19cm 4s

## Madras

Boag, G T. The Madras presidency,  
1881-1931 Madras, Govt pr, 1933 140p  
25cm Rs 2 315 48

## Mexico

Mexico Departamento de la estadística  
nacional Anuario, 1914-30 Tacubaya,  
D F, 1916-32 \* v 1-16 29cm 317 2

## Netherlands

Jaarcijfers voor Nederland Annuaire  
statistique des Pays-Bas, 1881-1933  
s'Gravenhage, Centraal bureau voor de  
statistiek [1882]-1934 \* 42v 26cm 1933,  
4fl 314 92

Text in Dutch and French

From 1887 to 1921 each volume consisted of two parts  
(1) Rijk in Europa, (2) Kolonien, after 1921 the Kolonien  
section was discontinued as a part of the Jaarcijfers  
and continued as a separate publication by the follow-  
ing

Dutch East Indies Departement van  
landbouw, nijverheid en handel Statis-  
tisch kantoor Statistical abstract for  
the Netherlands East Indies, new series  
of the Statistical annual of the Nether-  
lands (part Colonies), 1922/23-33 Bata-  
via, 1924-34.\* v 1-11 26cm. 319.1

Title page and text in both Dutch and English

## New Zealand

New Zealand Census and statistics of-  
fice New Zealand official year-book,  
1892-1934 Wellington 1892-1933 \*  
v 1-42 pl, maps 21cm v 42, 7s 6d 319 31

## North Borneo

Handbook of the state of North Borneo,  
with a supplement of statistical and other  
useful information Lond, Brit North  
Borneo co, 1929 142p 22cm 2s 319.11

## Norway

Norway Statistiske centralbyrå Statis-  
tisk årbok for kongeriket Norge, 1880-  
1933/34 Annuaire statistique de la Nor-  
vège Oslo, Aschehoug, 1881-1934 \*  
v 1-53 25cm v 52, kr 2 50 314 81  
1880- , in Norwegian and French

Norway year book, 1924, 1931 1st-2d  
year of issue Christiania, Sverre Mor-  
tensen, [c1923]-30 v 1-2 map 19cm  
kr 16 314 81

## Palestine

Palestine directory and handbook Tela-  
viv, "Mischar w' Taasia co," [1932] 265  
372p 24cm \$5 915 69

Hebrew and English, the Hebrew section is more de-  
tailed

Contents, English section pt 1, Handbook, p 1-106,  
pt 2, Directory, p 108-265

Statistical abstract of Palestine. Statis-  
tisches handbuch fur Palastina, 1929  
Jerusalem, Keren Hayesod, 1930 274p  
25cm 315 69

## Peru

Peru Dirección de estadística Statisti-  
cal abstract of Peru, 1919-1929/30 Lima,  
1920-31 \* 24cm 318 5

## Poland

Poland. Główny urząd statystyczny  
Concise statistical year-book of Poland,  
1930-34 Warsaw, 1930-34 \* v.1-5 17cm  
314 38

"The Chief Bureau of Statistics has not restricted it-  
self to the quoting of figures taken solely from official  
sources It has in many cases made use of data pub-  
lished by other institutions or authors, always provided

of course, that the figures had been prepared within the limits of essential accuracy"—*Pref* 1933

**Poland** Główny urząd statystyczny  
Annuaire statistique de la République  
polonaise, 1-8 année, 1920-30 \* Varsovie,  
Off cen de statist, 1921-30 \* v 1-8  
27cm 314 38

**Polish handbook, 1925** A guide to the  
country and resources of the Republic  
of Poland Lond, Eyre & Spottiswoode,  
1925 704p 19cm 10s 6d 314 38

**Jahrbuch für Polen, 1929/30** Warszawa,  
Instytut wydawniczy "Biblioteka pol-  
ska," 1929 703p 19cm

German ed of *Polish handbook*, of which no English  
edition has appeared since 1925

## Portugal

**Portugal** Direcção geral da estatística  
Anuário estatístico de Portugal (1875-  
1932) Lisboa, Impr nac, 1877-1933 \*  
26cm 314 69

## Rhodesia

**Rhodesia, Southern** Statistical bureau  
Official year book of Southern Rhodesia,  
no 3, 1932, covering mainly the period  
1926-30 Salisbury, S Rhodesia, 1932  
804p 25cm 5s 316 89  
v 1, 1924, v 2, 1930

**Rhodesian annual, 1931/32** Bulawayo,  
Rhodesian pr and pub co [1931] 150p  
1, pl (some col) 37cm 3s 316 89

## Rumania

**Rumania** Direcțiunea statisticeî gene-  
rale Anuarul statistic al României An-  
nuaire statistique de la Roumanie, 1902-  
15/16, 1922-31/32 Bucuresti, 1904-33 \*  
13v 23cm 20 lei per vol 314 98  
Text and tables in Rumanian and French  
First issue 1902, 2d 1909, 3d 1912

**Forter, Norman L, and Rostovsky,  
Demeter B** Roumanian handbook  
Lond, Marshall, 1931 320p 1l, maps  
22cm 10s 6d 314 98

## Russia

**Malevskii-Malevich, Petr Nikolaevich**  
Russia, U.S.S.R, a complete handbook

N Y, W F Payson [c1933] 712p maps  
25cm \$10 914 7

**Soviet Union year-book, 1925-30** Lond,  
Allen and Unwin, 1925-30 \* v 1-6 19cm  
v 3, 7s 6d 314 7  
v 1 had title Commercial year-book of the Soviet  
Union

## South Africa

**South Africa** Office of census and sta-  
tistics Official year book of the Union,  
1917-1932/33 Pieteria, 1918-34 \* v 1-15  
maps 24cm 5s per vol 316 8

An important year book, giving detailed statistical,  
descriptive and historical information Bibliographies  
and list of government publications

**South and East African year book and  
guide, with atlas and diagrams, ed an-  
nually for the Union-Castle mail steam-  
ship co 41st ed, 1935** Lond, Sampson  
Low [1934]\* 1126p maps 2s 6d 316 8

Atlas of 32 maps at back

A useful and inexpensive year book, containing a large  
amount of descriptive, statistical and gazetteer informa-  
tion

## South America

**South American handbook, 1924-34, a  
guide to the countries and resources of  
Latin America, inclusive of South and  
Central America, Mexico and Cuba**  
Lond, South Amer publications, 1924-  
[33]\* v 1-11 maps 18cm v 11, 2s 6d 318

Continues the Anglo-South American handbook, 1921-  
22

## Spain

**Spain** Instituto geográfico, catastral y  
de estadística Anuario estadístico de  
España, 1912-32/33 Madrid, 1913-34 \*  
v 1-18 28cm 314 6

## Sweden

**Sweden. Statistika centralbyrån** Statis-  
tisk årsbok för Sverige, 1914-34 Annu-  
aire statistique de la Suède Stockholm,  
1914-34.\* v 1-21 24cm v 2, 3 25kr 314 85  
Swedish and French

**Sweden yearbook, 1921-31** Stockholm,  
1921-31 v 1-11 1l, ports, maps 19cm  
4kr. per vol 314 85

**Switzerland**

Switzerland Statistisches bureau Statistisches Jahrbuch der Schweiz Annuaire statistique de la Suisse, 1891-1934 Bern, 1891-1934 \* v 1-43 24cm v 43 6fr 314 94

In place of the year book for 1897 there was issued the *Graphisch-statistischer atlas der Schweiz*, 1897

**Turkey**

Turkey Office central de statistique Annuaire statistique, 1928-32/33 Angora, 1928-33 \* v 1-6 tables 28cm 315 6

**RACIAL GROUPS****American Indian**

Hodge, Frederick Webb Handbook of American Indians north of Mexico Wash, Govt pr off, 1907-10 2v

For full description see under Ethnology, p 185

**American Negro**

Negro year book, 1912-1931/32, ed by Monroe N Work Tuskegee Inst, Ala, Negro yr bk pub co, 1912-31 \* v 1-9 19-23cm v 9, \$2 326

U S Bureau of the census Negro population 1790-1915 Wash, Govt pr off, 1918 844p maps, tables, diagrs 30cm \$1 50 326

U. S Bureau of education. Negro education, a study of the private and higher schools for colored people in the United States Prepared in cooperation with the Phelps-Stokes fund under the direction of T J Jones Wash, Govt pr off, 1917 2v il, pl, maps, tables 26cm (*Bulletin*, 1916, no 38-39) \$2 25 370 73

Who's who in colored America a biographical dictionary of notable living persons of African descent in America 3d ed, 1930/32 Brooklyn, NY, Who's who in colored America [c1933] 499p ports. 28cm \$10. 920 07

**BIBLIOGRAPHY**

Work, Monroe Nathan Bibliography of the Negro in Africa and America NY, Wilson, 1928 698p 26cm \$12, also service basis 016 326

**TEMPERANCE**

Standard encyclopedia of the alcohol problem, editor-in-chief, Ernest Hurst Cherrington Westerville, O Amer issue pub co 1924-30 6v il (incl fac-sims) pl ports 26cm \$45 178

**LEGISLATIVE DEBATES****American**

U S Congress Congressional record containing the proceedings and debates of the 43d Congress-73d Congress March 4, 1873-1934 Wash, Govt pr off, 1873-1934 v 1-78 29cm price varies 328 732

Issued daily while Congress is in session, revised and issued in bound form at the end of the session, the issue for each session numbered as one volume and paged continuously though bound in several parts There are frequent indexes during the session and a final index to the whole volume, this index sometimes bound separately, sometimes included in the last bound part

Contains the presidents' messages, congressional speeches and debates in full, and record of votes Does not include text of bills Each index is in two parts (1) Alphabetical index of names and subjects, giving under subjects bills and bill number, and (2) History of bills, arranged by bill number This second index is the one to use for full information about a bill, as it gives page references to everything in the *Record* about the bill from its introduction to its final passage and signing

For material before 1873 the following earlier compilations should be consulted *Debates and proceedings* (generally known by its binder's title *Annals of Congress*), 1st-18th Congress, 1789-1824, 42v 1834-56, *Register of debates*, 18th Congress, 2d sess -25th Congress, 1st sess 1824-37, 14v in 29, 1825-37, *Congressional globe*, 23d-43d Congress, 1833-73, 46v in 108, 1834-73

Gt Brit Parliament. Parliamentary debates, v 1-41 (1803-20), n s v 1-25 (1820-30), 3d ser v 1-356 (1830-90/91), 4th ser v 1-199 (1892-1908), 5th ser Commons v.1-300 (1909-34) Lords v 1-95 (1909-34)

Generally cited as *Hansard* Publisher varies

There is a general index to the 66 volumes of the 1st-2d ser (Lond, Baldwin, 1834 2v), for ser 3-5, the sessional indexes, sometimes in separate volumes, sometimes included in the last volume of debates of the session, must be used

The 5th ser is official and contains complete and *verbatim* reports of debates, and all division lists The 1st-4th series were unofficial, their reports of debates are neither complete nor *verbatim* and not all division lists are given in full For an interesting account of Parliamentary debates of the 19th-20th centuries see Jordan, H D, "Reports of parliamentary debates 1803-1908," in *Economica* 11 437-49

The period before 1803 is covered by Cobbett's *Parliamentary history of England from the earliest period to the year 1805* (Lond, Hansard, 1806-20 36v), which is of course a retrospective compilation rather than a current record. For an interesting account of sources upon which it is based, or which are available for the early period, see "General collections of reports of Parliamentary debates for the period since 1660," (In London University Bulletin of the Institute of historical research, 10 171-77)

### LAW

Few general libraries can buy many law reference books, as such books are very expensive and are often so technical in character that they can be used intelligently only by lawyers or law students. State and legislative research libraries and some university libraries will naturally include special law collections, but most general libraries should buy only such law books as are needed for the less technical legal topics, referring all other questions to the nearest law library. A few law reference books must, however, be included in the reference collection of any general library of fair size, as they are needed not only for the more general law questions but also for many questions in the field of history and the various social sciences. In an American library the minimum equipment for such reference work should include (1) a good law dictionary, (2) a set of the United States revised statutes and either (a) the "U S Code," with subsequent volumes of the "Statutes at large" and "Pamphlet laws," or (b) the "U S Code annotated", (3) the latest revision or compilation of the laws of the home state, with subsequent session laws, (4) the charter and ordinances of the home city, (5) the latest compilation of the United States "Treaties in force," and Moore's *Digest of international law*.

To this minimum the library would add, as public demand and library funds justified, one of the large law encyclopedias and, if the library contains many legal periodicals, the indexes of legal periodicals described on p 14

Ballentine, James Arthur Law dictionary with pronunciations Rochester,

NY, Lawyers co-operative pub co,  
1930 1494p 26cm \$15 340

Excellent one-volume dictionary, with several useful appendices. Interest rates in various states, summarized, Statutes of limitation in various states, summarized, American experience tables of insured mortality, How to ascertain the date of an English decision, Explanation of words and symbols commonly used in law publications, Abbreviations of legal literature

A pamphlet supplement issued in 1931 gives fuller information on interest rates and statutes of limitation

Black, Henry Campbell Black's law dictionary, containing definitions of the terms and phrases of American and English jurisprudence, ancient and modern, and including the principal terms of international, constitutional, ecclesiastical and commercial law, and medical jurisprudence, with a collection of legal maxims, numerous select titles from the Roman, modern, civil, Scotch, French, Spanish and Mexican law, and other foreign systems, and a table of abbreviations 3d ed St Paul, West, 1933 1944p 26cm \$6 50 340

1st ed 1891, 2d ed 1910

Bouvier, John Bouvier's law dictionary and concise encyclopedia, 3d revision (being the 8th ed), by Francis Rawle Kansas City, Mo, Vernon, St Paul, West, 1914 3v 26cm \$15 340

The standard American law dictionary

Byrne, William James Dictionary of English law Lond, Sweet, 1923 942p 25cm 63s 340

Judicial and statutory definitions of words and phrases, collected, ed, and comp by members of the editorial staff of the National reporter system 1st-4th ser St Paul, West, 1904-33 23v 26cm

1st ser, Definitions and interpretations to 1901, A-Z, 8v—2d ser, Definitions, etc, 1905-12, A-Z, 4v—3d ser, 67,000 definitions, 1905-12, A-Z, 7v—4th ser, Definitions, etc, 1913-32, 4v, General index to 1st-4th series

Pope, Benjamin W Legal definitions, a collection of words and phrases as applied and defined by the courts, lexicographers and authors of books on legal subjects Chic, Callaghan, 1919-20 2v 26cm 340

Shumaker, Walter Adams, and Longsdorf, G F Cyclopedic law dictionary.

comprising the terms and phrases of American jurisprudence, including ancient and modern common law, international law, and numerous select titles from the civil law, the French and the Spanish law, etc., with an exhaustive collection of legal maxims 2d ed., by J C Cahill Chic, Callaghan, 1922 1131p 26cm \$6 340

1st ed 1912

**Stroud, Frederick** Judicial dictionary of words and phrases judicially interpreted, to which has been added statutory definitions 2d ed Lond, Sweet, 1903 3v. 25cm. 84s. 340

— Supplement by Elsie May Wheeler Incorporating the author's 1st supplement [1909] to the 2d ed Lond, Sweet, 1931 1036p 25cm 42s

**Sturgess, H A C, and Hewitt, A. R** Dictionary of legal terms and citations Lond, Pitman, 1934 306p. 21cm 5s 340

An inexpensive recent dictionary from the English point of view

**Wharton, John Jane Smith Wharton's** Law-lexicon, forming an epitome of the law of England as existing in statute law and case law, and containing explanations of technical terms and phrases, both ancient, modern and commercial, with selected titles from the civil, Scots, and Indian law 13th ed., by Ivan Horniman Lond, Stevens, Bost, Bost. bk co, 1925 922p 26cm 40s 340

The following include special terms in use in parts of the British Empire.

**Bedwell, Cyril Edward Alfred.** Australasian judicial dictionary Sydney, Law bk co of Australasia, 1920 170p 25cm 35s Toronto, Carswell, \$11 340

"Judicial definitions of words occurring in the legislation of Australia and New Zealand"—Pref

**Bell, William Henry Somerset.** South African legal dictionary, containing most of the English, Latin and Dutch terms, phrases and maxims used in Roman-Dutch law and South African legal practice 2d ed Cape Town, Juta, 1925 595p 25cm 340

**Ghose, Lalit Mohan.** Judicial interpretations of terms and laws of British India words, phrases, and expressions occurring in Indian enactments, deeds, textbooks of Hindu and Muhammadan laws, and also such subjects and principles of law as rest on such interpretations, and are of constant application in Indian courts, with a historical review of the case-law on each Calcutta, Thacker, 1917 2v 22cm Rs 24 340

**Narotam, Desai** Dictionary of law terms in British India, containing technical terms and phrases of law, both ancient and modern, terms relating to the Scotch and the Roman laws, commercial terms, technical terms of the Hindu and Mahometan laws and Indian judicial and revenue terms 2d ed rev and enl Bombay, Tatva-Vivechaka, 1916 469p 25cm Rs 5,8as 340

**Widdifield, Charles Howard** Words and terms judicially defined Toronto, Carswell, 1914 507p 25cm \$7 50 340

#### FOREIGN TERMS

**Anspach, Lionel E F, and Coutanche, A M** Dictionary of Anglo-Belgian law Dictionnaire de droit anglo-belge Lond, Sweet, 1920 181p 26cm 21s. 340

French-English and English-French

**Bean, Mary Elizabeth** Manual español-inglés e inglés-español de palabras y términos legales, un libro de fácil referencia para el uso de traductores de documentos y obras en español o inglés N Y, Appleton, 1933 257p 18cm \$2 50 340

**Bellefroid, Paul** Dictionnaire français-néerlandais des termes de droit 3 éd revue et complétée Bruxelles, P Pée 1930. 332p. 24cm \$2 50 340

French-Dutch only.

**Beseler, Dora von.** Englisch-deutsches und deutsch-englisches wörterbuch der rechts-und geschäftssprache Berlin, de Gruyter, 1929 223p. 19cm. M9. 340

**Capitant, Henri.** Vocabulaire juridique, rédigé par des professeurs de droit, des

magistrats et des jurisconsultes Paris, Presses univ., 1930-32 fasc 1-3 26cm 25fr per fasc 340  
fasc 1-3, A-Exercise

Fehner, Paul, and Hermann, August Dictionnaire juridique et administratif français-allemand, allemand-français Strasbourg, Impr strasbourgeoise [1920] 648p 22cm \$2 50 340

Contents pt 1, Français-Allemand, pt 2, Allemand-Français, pt 3, Formules et vocabulaire à l'usage des tribunaux d'Alsace et de Lorraine, pt 4, Actes et formules en langue française à l'usage des notariats d'Alsace et de Lorraine, pt 5, Vocabulaire et formules à l'usage des avocats-avoués d'après le code de procédure civile allemand

Fernand-Laurent, Camille Jean, and Daumas, Georges Dictionnaire juridique anglais-français et français-anglais Paris, Rousseau, 1927 227p 18cm. \$1 75 340

Kadlec, Karel, and Heller, Karl. Deutsche-bohmische amtliche und juristische terminologie Handwörterbuch für gerichte, politische, finanz-, post-, eisenbahn-, rechnungs-, militärbehörden und überhaupt für staats- und autonome behörden, sowie für privatgebrauch im verkehr mit behörden 2 bedeutend verm. auf Prag, Otto, 1926 1592p 25cm 340  
German-Bohemian only

Labberton, D Van Hinloopen Dictionnaire de termes de droit coutumier indonésien . pub par les soins de l'Académie royale des sciences d'Amsterdam La Haye, Nijhoff, 1934 732p 28cm 20fl 340

"Se rapportant aux territoires de Formose (pour la partie indonésienne de la population), aux Iles Philippines, aux Indes Néerlandaises (y compris les parties non-Néerlandaises de la Nouvelle Guinée, de Bornéo et de Timour), à la Péninsule Malaise, aux Tjiam (Chams) et à Madagascar"—Avertissement

Lanzara, Alberto Dizionario giuridico tedesco-italiano, in cui si contengono le più usuali voci ed espressioni attinenti al diritto pubblico e privato Deutsch-italienisches wörterbuch des allgemeinen rechts Roma, Loescher [1900] 738p 26cm 340  
German-Italian only

Legrand, Max Dictionnaire usuel de droit Nouv éd entièrement refondue et mise à jour Paris, Larousse [1923] 979p 21cm 45fr 340

Lozano, Antonio de Jesús Diccionario razonado de legislación y jurisprudencia mexicanas . á quien le sirvió de fundamento, base y modelo para formarlo el diccionario que sobre materias análogas españolas escribió el Sr D Joaquín Escriche Mexico, Ballesca, 1905 1287p 28cm 340

Maas, Georg, and Magnus, Julius Abkürzungsverzeichnis der rechtssprache, abkürzungen der bezeichnungen von rechtsquellen, behörden, entscheidungen usw des deutschen und österreichischen rechts Berlin, de Gruyter, 1929 131p 23cm M5. 340

Monier, Raymond Petit vocabulaire de droit romain Paris, Domat-Montchrestien, 1930 271p 16cm (Lucerna juris) 340

Olver, Graham French-English dictionary of legal and commercial terms Lond, Stevens, 1925 170p 19cm \$1 50  
French-English only

Révész, Vilmos Jogí műszótár 2 kiadás Budapest, Tisza testvérek, 1926 v 1, 243p 17cm 340  
v 1, Hungarian-German

Schaeffer, Charles Dictionnaire des principaux termes de tous les codes et lois usuelles français Français-allemand, allemand-français Strasbourg, Heitz [19-?] 79p 17cm 340

Schlegelberger, Franz Rechtsvergleichendes Handwörterbuch für das zivil- und handelsrecht des in- und auslandes, in verbindung mit Carl Heinrich, Walter Simons, Julius Magnus, Heinrich Titze, Oscar Mugel, Martin Wolff, hrsg von Franz Schlegelberger Berlin, Vahlen, 1927-1934 v 1-5, lfg 7 27cm M5 per lfg 340

v 1-5, lfg 7, A-Patentrecht

Soufflier, Camille Vocabulaire de droit, ou définition des termes usités dans l'étude du droit. Explication de tous les



mots dont le sens peut prêter à quelque difficulté Paris, Giard, 1908 424p 18cm 35fr 340

**Thiele, Georg** Lateinkursus für Juristen, ein Hilfsbuch zur sprachlichen Einführung in die Quellen des römischen Rechts Berlin, Vahlen, 1910-12 2v 18cm M5 60

1 teil, Institutionen, 2 teil, Digesten

**Wertheim, Karl** Wörterbuch des englisch-rechts Berlin, Puttkammer, 1899 575p 24cm M10 340

English-German

**Williamson, Alexander** French-English dictionary of legal words and phrases including legal commercial terms most commonly in use Lond, Stevens, 1911 135p 20cm 340

French-English only

**Zolondek, Ed** Deutsch-polnisches, polnisch-deutsches Wörterbuch Leipzig, Böhm, 1931 2pts in 1v 17cm M12 50

#### ENCYCLOPEDIAS

##### American

**Corpus juris**; being a complete and systematic statement of the whole body of the law as embodied in and developed by all reported decisions, ed by William Mack and W B Hale N Y, Amer law bk co, 1914-34 v 1-69 26cm \$8 per vol 340

Cited as *C J*

v 1-69, A-Witness

*Corpus juris* is a new edition of the *Cyclopedia of law and procedure* noted below and when finished will supersede the latter

— Permanent volumes of Annotations covering *Cyclopedia of law and procedure* v 1-40 and *Corpus juris* v 1-51, 1901-31 N Y, Amer law bk co, 1901-31. 5v.

— 1932-1934 Annotations contains annotations from all cases reported from January 1, 1931, to January 1, 1933 N Y., Amer law bk co, 1932-34 \* v 1-3 26cm

— Quick search manual, being a complete collection of the analyses and cross references in the *Corpus juris-cyc* sys-

tem N Y, Amer law bk co, 1928 2450p 26cm

**Cyclopedia of law and procedure** N Y, Amer law bk co, 1901-12 40v 26cm 340

Editors v 1-10, W Mack and H P Nash, v 11-40, W Mack, editor-in-chief

— Index and concordance for use in connection with the *Cyclopedia of law and procedure*, comp under the supervision of Joseph Walker Magrath N Y, Amer law bk co, 1913 2510p 26cm

— Cyc annotations 1-40 cyc, annotated with all cases decided since the original articles were written and with omitted cases, errata corrected, new principles announced, etc N Y, Amer law bk co, 1913-21 v 1-3 26cm

v 1, 1901-13, v 2, 1914-18, v 3, 1919-21

**Ruling case law** as developed and established by the decisions and annotations contained in Lawyers reports annotated, American decisions, American reports, American state reports, American and English annotated cases, American annotated cases, English ruling cases British ruling cases, United States Supreme court reports, and other series of selected cases, ed by W M McKinney and B A Rich Northport, N Y, Thompson, San Francisco, Bancroft-Whitney, 1914-21 28v. 26cm 340

Cited as *R C L*

— Permanent supplement [with cumulative service] Northport, N Y., Thompson, 1929-30 8v. 26cm

— Complete R C L index, master index of the matter in R C L, v 1 to 28, R C L permanent supplement, 8v, and R C L supplement 1930 and later, by J H. Hill and the publishers' editorial staff Northport, N.Y., Thompson, 1931 2v 25cm

##### British

**Encyclopædia of the laws of England** with forms and precedents by the most eminent legal authorities 2d ed, rev and enl. With a general introduction by

Sir F Pollock Lond, Sweet, 1906-19  
17v 25cm 21s per vol 340

Editors A W Renton and M A Robertson  
v 1-14, A-Z, v 15, Table of cases, Index to forms,  
General index, v 16-17, Supplement to end of 1918

Laws of England, being a complete  
statement of the whole law of England  
By the Rt Hon the Earl of Halsbury  
and other lawyers. 2d ed under the  
general editorship of the Rt Hon the  
Viscount Hailsham Lond, Butterworth,  
1931-35 v 1-16 340

1st ed 1907-17

v 1-16, A-Husband and wife

—Index adaptor for replacement vols  
1-15. Lond, Butterworth, 1934 205p

Complete statutes of England, classified  
and annotated, in continuation of Hals-  
bury's Laws of England, and for ready  
reference entitled "Halsbury's statutes  
of England" Lond, Butterworth, 1923-  
34 v 1-26 and suppl v 1-3 340

v 1-20, A-Work, v 21, Consolidated table of cases,  
v 22, General index, v 23-26, Continuation volumes,  
1930-33, Supplements 1-3, 1932-34, 3v

Encyclopaedia of the laws of Scotland  
Consultative editor, the Rt Hon the  
Earl of Dunedin, general editor, John  
L Wark, assistant editor, A C Black  
Edinburgh, Green, 1926-33 v 1-15 and  
suppl v 1 340

v 1-15, A-Wreck, Supplement, bringing the law in  
v 1-10 up to 31 July 1930

## STATUTES

### American

U S Laws, statutes Code of the laws  
of the United States of America of a  
general and permanent character, in  
force December 7, 1925 Consolidated,  
codified, set forth, and published in 1926,  
in the one hundred and fiftieth year of  
the Republic, at its first session, by the  
69th Congress Wash, Govt pr. off,  
1926. 2452p. 30cm \$5 (Statutes at large,  
v 44, pt 1) 345

"This Code is the official restatement in convenient  
form of the general and permanent laws of the United  
States in force December 7, 1925, now scattered in 25  
volumes—*i.e.*, the Revised statutes of 1878, and volumes  
20 to 43, inclusive, of the Statutes at large No

new law is enacted and no law repealed It is *prima  
facie* the law It is presumed to be the law The pre-  
sumption is rebuttable by production of prior unrevoked  
acts of Congress at variance with the Code The  
Code now set forth has resulted from the hearty cooper-  
ation of the Committee of the House of representatives  
on the revision of the laws, and the Select committee of  
the United States Senate consisting of Richard P Ernst,  
chairman, George Wharton Pepper, and William Cabell  
Bruce Under the auspices of the committees of the  
House and the Senate the actual work of assembling  
and classifying the mass of material has been done by  
the West publishing co, and the Edward Thompson  
co"—*Pref*, signed Roy G Fitzgerald, chairman

Contents 1, Text of statutes, arranged alphabetically  
by their "titles", 2, Parallel reference tables of Code  
and (i) *Revised statutes* of 1878, (ii) *Statutes at large*,  
v 19-44, (iii) *United States compiled statutes*, (iv) *Fed-  
eral statutes annotated*, 3, Table of Statutes repealed  
prior to December 7, 1925, 4, Organic laws of the United  
States Declaration of Independence, Articles of Con-  
federation, Ordinance of 1787, Northwest territorial gov-  
ernment, Constitution of the United States and amend-  
ments, Index to the Constitution and amendments, 5,  
General and permanent laws of the 1st session of the  
69th Congress, 6, Index to Code and laws of the 69th  
Congress, 1st session

The *Code* is *prima facie* the law, but, except for title  
28 (Judicial code and the judiciary) it is not "evidence  
of the law", that is it is rebuttable by reference to the  
*Statutes at large*, except in title 28 The *Code* may  
eventually be made "evidence of the law," but at this  
date (1935) the only compilations which are "evidence  
of the law" are the *Revised statutes*, 2d ed, 1878, and  
subsequent volumes of the *Statutes at large* and the  
*Sessions laws*, but not the supplement to the *Revised  
statutes*

—Supplement 7 (December 1, 1925, to  
June 16, 1933) to the Code of the laws  
of the United States of America, con-  
taining the general and permanent stat-  
utes enacted by the 69th-72d congresses  
and special session of the 73d congress,  
together with perfecting amendments to  
the code, with ancillaries and index  
Wash, Govt pr off, 1933 1031, clxxviii  
30cm \$2 50

—The statutes at large of the United  
States, concurrent resolutions, recent  
treaties, conventions and executive  
proclamations. Bost, Little, 1845-1873,  
Wash, Govt. pr. off, 1875-1934 v 1-48  
25-29cm. 345

Price per vol varies See *Price list no 10*, issued by  
Superintendent of documents

Each volume contains the acts and joint resolutions  
public and private, permanent and temporary, and the  
concurrent resolutions, treaties, conventions, and presi-  
dential proclamations published during the two-years

term of one Congress Arrangement is chronological by the date of the passage of the act under the divisions, Public acts, Private acts, Treaties, etc

Each volume of the *Statutes at large* covers the laws of one Congress, i.e., two years The "session" or "pamphlet" laws are preliminary compilations, each volume covering one session of a Congress, to be used until superseded by a new volume of the *Statutes* For description see *Price list no 10*

A complete set of laws through 1927 is found in v 44 of the *Statutes at large*, pts 1-3, which comprise pt 1, the Code, pts 2-3, Laws of the 69th Congress

—United States code annotated The code of the laws of the United States in force December 7, 1925, as enacted by Congress June 28 and approved June 30, 1926 Annotated from all the cases construing the laws Prepared by the editorial staffs of the Edward Thompson co and the West publishing co St Paul, West, Northport, N Y, Thompson 1927-28 v 1-50 24cm price of complete set, 60v, \$200 345

Cited as USCA

Each volume covers one title in the new US Code

—Revised statutes of the United States, passed at the first session of the Forty-third Congress, 1873-74, embracing the statutes of the United States, general and permanent in their nature, in force Dec 1, 1873 2d ed Wash, Govt pr off, 1878 1394p 30cm 345

—Supplement, v 1-2, 1874-1901 Wash, Govt pr off, 1891-1901 2v 30cm 345  
v 1, 1874-91, v 2, 1892-1901

"In 1867 a commission was appointed to revise the laws, by discarding all of merely private interest and all which had become obsolete, and arranging the general and permanent laws under headings by which related subjects were brought together The Commission reported a revision which was accepted and published, and is known as the Revised statutes of 1875 Soon after its publication it was discovered that the revisers had taken liberties with the text In consequence, Congress appointed a new Commission to revise the work by striking out the substituted words of the first commission and restoring the original text When this work was completed it was published as Revised statutes, 2d edition, 1878 This remains the standard Supplementary revisions were made and published in 1891 and 1901"—Supt of documents, *Price list no 10* (early eds)

## INDEXES

U S Laws, statutes Index to the federal statutes [1789-1873, 1874-1931] general and permanent law Wash, Govt

pr off, 1911-33 2v 29cm \$5 75 345

The volume for 1789-1873 indexes v 1-17 of the *Statutes at large*, the volume for 1874-1931 indexes the Revised statutes of 1874 and the *Statutes at large*, v.18-46, this latter volume is a revision of the Scott and Beaman *Index analysis of the federal Statutes 1874-1907*, published 1908

U S Library of Congress Division of documents Popular names of federal statutes, a tentative list based on records of the American law section Rev June 1926 under the direction of J B Childs Wash, Govt pr off, 1926 19p 23cm 345

Shepard, Frank, co Table of federal acts which have been cited by popular names, to Jan 1, 1931 N Y, Shepard co. 1931 77p 23cm 345

Frequently revised, now more up-to-date than the Library of Congress *Popular names of federal statutes*

The same company has issued a *Table of cases which have been cited by popular name, federal and state* to Apr 1, 1934 (51p \$5 to non-subscribers to Shephard's Citations)

U S. Library of Congress. Legislative reference service State law index and digest to the legislation of the states of the United States enacted . 1925/26, 1927/28, 1929/30 no 1-3 Wash, Govt pr off, 1929-32 v 1-3 23cm \$5 50 340

Each issue in 3 sections Index to state legislation, Digest of important state legislation, Digest of state laws relating to administrative organization and personnel

## British

Chitty, Joseph Chitty's statutes of practical utility Arranged in alphabetical and chronological order, with notes and indexes 6th ed by W H Aggs Lond, Sweet, 1911-35 v 1-29 25cm 42s per vol 346

v 16 contains Addenda, corrigenda and delenda, tables of short and popular titles, regnal years and chapters, statutory rules and orders, general index, v 17-29 are annual supplements 1911-34

Gt Brit Laws, statutes Statutes, 2d ed Lond, Stat off, 1888-1929 v 1-24. 346

v 1-24, 1235-1920, arranged chronologically Kept to date by the annual volumes of the public general statutes

—Chronological table and index of the statutes covering the legislation to Dec

31, 1933 Issued annually, 49th ed  
Lond, Stat off, 1934 2v 24cm. 76s

v 1, Chronological table, v 2, Index to the statutes in force

Gt Brit Laws, statutes Statutes of the realm, printed by command of His Majesty King George the Third in pursuance of an address of the House of Commons of Great Britain, from original records and authentic manuscripts [Lond, Record commission] 1810-28 11v 50cm 346

v 1-9, Statutes, 1235-1713, [v 10] Alphabetical index, [v 11] Chronological index

## Canadian

Canada Laws, statutes. Revised statutes of Canada, 1927, proclaimed and published under the authority of the act, chap 65 of the Statutes of Canada, 1924 Ottawa, pr by F A Acland, 1927-28 5v 26cm \$10 345

Contents v 1-4, Statutes, A-Y, v 5, Index

## DIGESTS

### American

American digest Century ed of The American digest, a complete digest of all reported American cases from the earliest times [1658] to 1896 St Paul, West, 1897-1904 50v 26cm \$263 (bound in 26v, \$250) 345 5

— Decennial ed, 1st-3d, of the American digest, a complete digest of all reported cases, 1897/1906, 1906/16, 1916/26 St Paul, West, 1908-29 78v 26cm \$587 50

Contents 1st dec ed, 1897/1906 1908-12 25v, v 1-20, Digest, v 21-25, Tables of cases in Century and Decennial digests, 1658-1906, 2d dec ed, 1906/16 1917-23 24v, v 1-23, Digest, v 24, Table of cases, 3d dec ed, 1916/26 1923-29 29v, v 1-28, Digest, v 29, Table of cases

— Descriptive word index to the 1st-3d decennial digest St Paul, West, 1924-28 2v 26cm

[v 1] To the 1st and 2d decennial digest 1924 3070p, [v 2] To the 3d decennial digest 1928 754p

— Current digest (American digest system), a digest of all current decisions of the American courts, as reported in the National reporter system and the

state reports continuing the third decennial digest v 1-12, Jan 1926-May, 1934 St Paul, West, 1927-1934 v 1-12 26cm \$5 ea 345 5

— Cumulative descriptive-word index and table of cases affirmed, reversed and modified To be used with *Current digest*, v.1-12 1926-32 St Paul, West, 1931-34 2v 25cm

1st volume covers *Current digest*, v 1-5, 1926-30 and does not cumulate, 2d volume is cumulative, covering v 6- , of *Current digest*

### British

English and empire digest, with complete and exhaustive annotations, being a complete digest of every English case reported from early times to the present day, with additional cases from the courts of Scotland, Ireland, the empire of India, and the dominions beyond the seas, and including complete and exhaustive annotations giving all the subsequent cases in which judicial opinions have been given concerning the English cases digested Lond, Butterworth, 1919-30 48v 26cm 346 5

— Supplement no 9, being cumulative and containing all the matter of the previous supplements and, in addition, all the new cases and annotations which have been decided in the interval, ed by P F Skottowe Lond, Butterworth, 1934 v p 25cm

English and empire digest, with rules of the supreme court and statutory extracts bearing on pleading and practice being a complete digest of every live English case on pleading, practice and procedure, accompanied by a clear statement of the law as laid down in the rules of the Supreme court and statutes Pleading practice and new procedure Lond, Butterworth, 1932 998p 25cm

Mews, John Mews' Digest of English case law, containing the reported decisions of the Superior courts and a selection from those of the Scottish and Irish courts to the end of 1924 2d ed under the general editorship of Sir Alexander

Wood Renton, S E Williams and W A Bewes Lond, Sweet, 1925-28 24v 26cm  
35s per vol 346 5  
v 1-22, Digest, A-Y, v 23, Index of cases, v 24, Table to cases

— Supplement containing the cases reported in the years 1925 to 1930 with tables of statutes and cases judicially considered By Dougall Meston Lond, Sweet, 1931 1890p 25cm

— Annual supplement, 7th-9th, 1931-33 Lond, Sweet, 1932-34 3v 25cm

Scots digest of Scots appeals in the House of Lords from 1707 and of the cases decided in the supreme courts of Scotland, 1800 to 1873 Edinburgh, Green, 1908-12 4v 26cm

Scots digest of the cases decided in the supreme courts of Scotland and reported in the various series of reports 1873 to 1904 Edinburgh, Green, 1905 2v 26cm

— 1905-1915 Edinburgh, Green, 1915 1256 col, 1257-1402p 26cm

— Oct 1914-July 1923 Edinburgh, Green, 1924 674 col, 676-714p 26cm

— July 1923 to Oct 1930 Edinburgh, Green, 1931 504 col, 505-537p 26cm

Kept to date by an annual supplement covering October to October

## Canadian

Digest Canadian case law, 1900-14, comp by Walter E Lear Toronto, Caiswell, 1911-14 4v 25cm 346 5  
v 1-3, A-Y, v 4, Supplement, 1911-14, Table of cases

Digest of all reported cases decided by all federal and provincial courts of Canada and by the Privy Council on appeal therefrom, and including Dominion Law reports 1-50 during the years 1911-Jan 1, 1920 Toronto, Canada law bk co, 1920 2v 25cm 346 5

Digest of Canadian case law, 1920-25 constituting a six year supplement to the Canadian consolidated ten year digest, ed by R M Willes Chitty To-

ronto, Canada law bk co, 1926 2488cols 25cm 346 5

Digest of all Canadian case law, 1926-1932 . 1st-7th annual supplement to the Canadian consolidated digests . Toronto, Canada law bk co, 1927-33 v 1-7 25cm

Continuation of Canadian annual digest, 1911-25, which was superseded by the cumulations for 1911/20 and 1920/25 listed above

## USE OF LAW BOOKS

Brief making and the use of law books 5th ed, ed by Roger W Cooley, with specimen pages comp by L S Mercer St Paul, West, 1926 700p 347

Contents pt 1, Where to find the law, by A F Mason, pt 2, How to find the law, by R W Cooley, pt 3, Use of decisions and statutes, by E Wambaugh, pt 4, Trial brief, by E R Sunderland and C W Crandall, pt 5, Brief on appeal, by H S Redfield, pt 6, Manual of legal bibliography, Index, Specimen pages

Hicks, Frederick Charles Materials and methods of legal research with bibliographical manual 2d ed rev and enl Rochester, NY, Lawyers co-operative pub co, 1933 651p 26cm \$6 347

## MISCELLANEOUS

Martindale-Hubbell law directory (annual) 1931-34 [63d-66th year] N Y, Martindale-Hubbell [c1931-34] 8v 25cm 1934, \$25 60 347

Consolidation of Martindale's American law directory, 1868-1930 and Hubbell's legal directory, 1870-1930, published annually in two volumes, continuing the edition numbering of Martindale's American law directory

v 1, List of lawyers of the US, Canada and Newfoundland, Selected list of foreign lawyers, Roster of registered patent attorneys, Biographical section, v 2, Digests of the laws of the states, territories and possessions of the US, Canada and its provinces, Newfoundland and foreign countries, also US patent, tax and trademark laws, Court calendars and Uniform acts

Bostwick, Charles Francis. Medina's Bostwick's lawyers' manual, a desk book for lawyers, law clerks, and law students, containing practice forms, suggestions, hints, explanatory notes, common forms of instruments, surrogate's practice, real estate matters, and valuable miscellaneous data, by C F Bostwick 4th ed, by

Harold R Medina Albany and N Y,  
Bender, 1934 1882p 26cm \$20 347

Sherman, Charles Phineas Roman law  
in the modern world 2d ed New Haven,  
Conn, New Haven law bk co, 1922 3v  
24cm \$14 349 09

1st ed Boston bk co, 1917

v 1, History of Roman law and its descent into Eng-  
lish, French, German, Italian, Spanish, and other mod-  
ern law, v 2, Manual of Roman law illustrated by  
Anglo-American law and the modern codes, v 3, Sub-  
ject-guides to the texts of Roman law, to the modern  
codes and legal literature, Index to v 1-3

Contains a large amount of bibliography and is useful  
for certain types of reference questions in history

#### BIBLIOGRAPHY

Beale, Joseph Henry Bibliography of  
early English law books Camb, Mass,  
Harvard univ pr, 1926 304p 26cm  
\$7 50 016 34

Collinet, Paul Bibliographie des travaux  
de droit romain en langue française  
Paris, "Les belles lettres," 1930 41p  
25cm (Collection de bibliographie clas-  
sique publ par la Soc de biblog clas-  
sique sous le patronage de l'Association  
Guillaume Budé) 20fr 016 34937

Internationale vereinigung für vergleich-  
ende rechtswissenschaft und volkswirt-  
schaftslehre zu Berlin Internationales  
und ausländisches recht Gesamtkatalog  
der bestände von 30 Berliner bibliotheken  
Berlin, Vahlen, 1914 1466col, 1469-  
1684p 29cm 016 34

Kaden, Erich Hans Bibliographie der  
rechtsvergleichenden literatur des zivil-  
und handelsrechtes in Zentral- und  
Westeuropa und in den Vereinigten  
Staaten von Amerika, 1870 bis 1928  
unter mitwirkung des Institutes für  
ausländisches und internationales priv-  
atrecht in Berlin. Berlin, Vahlen, 1930  
295p. 28cm M12 016 34

Massachusetts. State library. Hand-list  
of legislative sessions and session laws,  
statutory revisions, compilations, codes,  
etc., and constitutional conventions of  
the United States and its possessions  
and of the several states to May, 1912

Prepared by C J Babbitt Bost, 1912  
634p 25cm 016 34

Maxwell, W Harold. Bibliography of  
English law to 1650, including books  
dealing with that period, printed from  
1480 to 1925 Lond, Sweet, 1925 444p  
22cm (v 1 of Maxwell's Complete law  
book catalogue) 12s 6d 016 34

Small, A J. Bibliographical and histori-  
cal check list of proceedings of bar and  
allied associations Issued under the aus-  
pices of the Amer assoc of law libraries  
Des Moines, Author, 1923 99p 23cm \$4  
016 34

U S. Library of Congress Law library  
Guides to the law and legal literature of  
foreign countries, prepared under the  
direction of Edwin M Borchard Wash,  
Govt pr off, 1912-31 5v. 26cm 016 34

Contents Guide to the law and legal literature of  
Argentina, Brazil and Chile, by E M Borchard 1917  
523p, Guide to the law and legal literature of  
France, by G W Stumberg 1931 212p \$1 25, Guide to  
the law and legal literature of Germany, by E M  
Borchard 1912 226p 65c, Bibliography of international  
and continental law, by E M Borchard 1913 93p 15c,  
Guide to the law and legal literature of Spain, by T W  
Palmer 1915 174p 50c

American foreign law association Bib  
liographies of foreign law series . .  
no 1-9 N Y, 1926-33 no 1-9 20cm

1 Colombia 1926 2 Scandinavia 1926 3 Bolivia  
1926 4 France 1927 5 Porto Rico 1928 6 Soviet law  
1933 7 Dominican republic 1933 8 Haiti 1933  
9 Uruguay 1933

Winfield, Percy Henry Chief sources of  
English legal history Camb, Mass,  
Harvard univ pr, 1925 374p 22cm \$4

#### ABSTRACTS

Legal periodical digest service, 1928-34  
N Y, Commerce clearing house, inc,  
1928-34 \* v 1-7 23cm

Loose-leaf abstracting service, consisting of monthly  
issues of digests of the leading articles appearing, 1934,  
in 76 American and 6 British and Canadian legal peri-  
odicals Digests are on sheets for insertion in a loose-  
leaf binder according to subject There are four indexes,  
cumulative monthly throughout the year (a) topical,  
(b) case comments by case names, (c) author, (d)  
table of articles

## CANON LAW

Dictionnaire de droit canonique, contenant tous les termes du droit canonique, avec un sommaire de l'histoire et des institutions et de l'état actuel de la discipline. Commencé sous la direction de A. Villien et E. Magnin, continue sous la direction de A. Amanuel, avec le concours d'un grand nombre de collaborateurs. Paris, Letouzey, 1924-34 fasc 1-5 28cm 30fr per fasc (subs 20fr) 348

fasc 1-5, A-Associations

Signed articles by specialists, bibliographies. Contains many biographies.

Kostler, Rudolf. Wörterbuch zum codex iuris canonici, von Rudolf Kostler, mit Unterstützung der Akademie der Wissenschaften und des Bundesministeriums für Unterricht in Wien. München, Kosel, [1927-29] 379p 24cm M24. 348

Latin-German

## INTERNATIONAL LAW

Wörterbuch des volkerrechts und der diplomatie, begonnen von dr Julius Hatschek, fortgesetzt und hrsg von dr Karl Strupp. Berlin, de Gruyter, 1923-28 3v. 26cm. v 3, M67. 341

Long signed articles by specialists, bibliographies

Moore, John Bassett. Digest of international law. Wash., Govt pr off, 1906 8v 24cm (U S 56th Cong, 2d sess House doc 551) \$15 341

Full title: A digest of international law as embodied in diplomatic discussions, treaties and other international agreements, international awards, the decisions of municipal courts, and the writings of jurists, and especially in documents, published and unpublished, issued by presidents and secretaries of state of the United States, the opinions of the attorneys-general, and the decisions of courts, federal and state.

v 1-7, Digest, v 8, Index, Table of cases, List of documents

— International adjudications, ancient and modern, history and documents, together with mediatorial reports, advisory opinions, and the decisions of domestic commissions, on international claims. N Y [etc], Ox univ pr, 1929-33 v 1-6 in 9 maps 24cm (Publications of the Carnegie endowment for interna-

tional peace. Division of international law) \$2 50 per vol 341 6

Contents. *Modern series*, v 1, Notes on the historical and legal phases of the adjudication of international disputes, St Croix River arbitration, pt 1, v 2, St Croix River arbitration, pt 2, v 3, Arbitration of claims for compensation for losses and damages resulting from lawful impediments to the recovery of pre-war debts, Mixed commission under article 6 of the treaty between Great Britain and the United States of Nov 19, 1794, v 4, Compensation for losses and damages caused by the violation of neutral rights and by the failure to perform neutral duties, Mixed commission under article 7 of the treaty between Great Britain and the United States of Nov 19, 1794, v 5, I Mixed commission under article XXI of the treaty between Spain and the United States, Oct 27, 1795 Spanish spoils II Claims commission under the convention between the United States and France, April 30, 1803 Indemnity paid by France on account of debts due to citizens of the United States III Domestic commission appointed under the act of Congress of July 13, 1832 Indemnity paid by France to the United States on account of commercial spoils committed during the Napoleonic wars, v 6, Mixed commission under article 4 of the treaty between Great Britain and the United States of Dec 24, 1814 Arbitration of the title to islands in Passamaquoddy Bay and the Bay of Fundy.

A set planned on very extensive lines, to include texts, history and bibliographical references to sources for all arbitrations from ancient times to the present. An earlier work by the same author, less extensive but covering some subjects not yet included in the new work is *History and digest of the international arbitrations to which the United States has been a party* (Wash, Govt pr off, 1898 6v)

## TREATIES AND FOREIGN RELATIONS

Gt Brit Foreign office. British and foreign state papers, with which is incorporated Hertslet's commercial treaties. Lond, Stat off, 1841-1934 v 1-131. 22cm 341 2

v 116- , incorporated *Hertslet's Commercial treaties*

Contains treaties, correspondence about foreign affairs, and many documents of historical interest and importance, especially texts of the constitutions of foreign countries and similar organic laws. Each volume has a good index, and there are three general indexes, which together cover nearly the whole set v 64 indexes v 1-63, v 93 indexes v 65-92, v 115 indexes v 94-114. Material included is mainly that of the 19th and 20th centuries, but there are some papers of an earlier date.

— Treaty series, 1892-1933. Lond, Stat off, 1892-1933 37v 24cm 341 2

Issued as command papers but numbered and indexed so that they can be bound as a separate set. General indexes included in the set are 1892/96 in Treaty ser 1897 no 2, 1897/1901, in 1902 no 2, 1902/06, in 1907

no 18, 1907/11, in 1912 no 4, 1912/16, in 1917 no 4, 1917/21, in 1922 no 14, 1922/26, in 1927 no 24, 1927/29, in 1930 no 27, 1930/34, in 1933 no 12

**Gt Brit Foreign office Handbook of commercial treaties** 4th ed Lond, Stat off, 1931 1171p 21s

**Hertslet, Sir Edward** Map of Africa by treaty 3d ed rev and completed to the end of 1908 by W R Biant, librarian and keeper of the papers, and H L Sherwood, of the Foreign office Lond, Stat off, 1909 3v and portfolio of maps 25cm 60s ‡ 341 2

v 1, British colonies, protectorates and possessions in Africa, v 2, Abyssinia to Great Britain and France, v 3, Great Britain and Germany to the United States, appendix, and index to the three volumes

— Map of Europe by treaty, showing the various political and territorial changes since the general peace of 1814 Lond, Butterworth, 1875, Harrison, 1891 4v maps 25cm 126s ‡ 341 2

v 1, 1814-27, v 2, 1828-63, v 3, 1864-75 Appendix List of treaties between Great Britain and foreign powers for the maintenance of the peace of Europe and for the settlement of European questions, 1814-75, Index, v 4, 1875-91

**Hertslet's commercial treaties**, a collection of treaties between Great Britain and foreign powers, and of the laws, decrees, orders in council, etc, concerning the same, so far as they relate to commerce and navigation, slavery, extradition, nationality, copyright, postal matters, etc Lond, Stat off, 1827-1925 31v 22cm 341 2

v 22 is general index to v 1-21, v 31 is index to v 23-30

**U. S Dept of state** Papers relating to the foreign relations of the United States, with the annual message of the President, 1861-1918 Wash, Govt pr off, 1862-1933 fold maps, diagrs 23cm price varies, about \$1 25 per vol 341 2

Usually cited by binder's title, *Foreign relations*

Annual volumes of diplomatic correspondence between the United States and foreign countries Includes correspondence, text of treaties, the President's annual message to congress (in volumes after 1865), and special messages on foreign subjects, etc

— General index, 1861-99 Wash, Govt pr off, 1902 945p 75c

**U. S Treaties** Treaties, conventions, international acts, protocols and agreements between the United States of America and other powers, 1776-1923. Wash, Govt pr off, 1910-23 3v 23cm v 1-2, \$1 25 ea, v 3, o p 341 2

v 1-2, comp by William M Malloy, 1910, v 3, comp by Garfield Charles, 1923

"Contains treaties, conventions, international acts, important protocols and agreements by exchange of notes whether in force or not, to which the United States has been a party from 1776 together with other material pertaining to treaties, a chronological list of treaties by countries, etc"—*Pref*

Contents v 1-2, Treaties 1776-1909, arranged alphabetically by name of foreign country, supplementary lists, general index by names and subjects, v 3, Treaties, 1910-23, arranged alphabetically, Index

**U. S Treaties** Treaties and other international acts of the United States of America, ed by Hunter Miller Wash, Govt pr off, 1931-34 v 1-4 27cm [Dept of state Publ no 175, 237, 453] \$13 50 341 2

v 1, Plan of the work, Lists, Tables, v 2 (docs 1-40), 1776-1818, v 3 (docs 41-70), 1819-35, v 4 (docs 80-121), 1836-46

A new and revised collection, to take the place, when completed, of the collection by W M Malloy and Garfield Charles

Arranged chronologically, with the text of each treaty given in English and also in the foreign language in which it was concluded v 1 is issued in a preliminary edition to be used while the rest of the work is in progress and to be replaced eventually by a definitive edition

**U. S Treaties** Treaty series Wash, Govt pr off [18 -] 1934 nos 1-877 23cm price varies, 5c-30c, many nos o p 341 2

— Subject index to the Treaty series and the Executive agreement series, July 1, 1931 Wash, Govt pr off, 1932 214p 23cm 60c

Treaties to which the United States is a party are published in the *Statutes at large* and the *Session laws* For a collection of texts of older European treaties connected with the history of the United States, see the following

**Davenport, Frances Gardiner** European treaties bearing on the history of the United States and its dependencies



Wash, Carnegie inst, 1917-34 v 1-3  
25cm (Carnegie inst pub 254) \$9  
v 1, to 1648, v 2, 1650-97, v 3, 1698-1715

BIBLIOGRAPHY AND INDEXES

International intermediary institute, The  
Hague Répertoire général des traités et  
autres actes diplomatiques conclus 1895-  
1920, publié avec le concours financier du  
Legatum Vissemanum de Leyde La  
Haye, Nijhoff, 1926 516p 23cm 20fl  
016 3412

Indexes 4414 items and refers to text in 144 printed  
collections and other sources

Myers, Denys Peter Manual of collec-  
tions of treaties and of collections relat-  
ing to treaties Camb, Mass, Harvard  
univ p1, 1922 685p 22cm \$7 50

U S Dept of state Catalogue of trea-  
ties, 1814-1918 Wash, Govt pr off,  
1919 716p 23cm 016 3412

CONSTITUTIONS

Dareste de la Chavanne, François Ro-  
dolphe Les constitutions modernes  
traductions accompagnées de notices  
historiques et de notes explicatives par  
F-R Dareste et P Dareste 4 éd, en-  
tièrement refondue par Joseph Delpech  
et Julien Lafenière Paris, Recueil Sirey,  
1928-34 6v in 8 maps 25cm v 1-5, 536fr  
342

v 1, Europe Albanie—Grece, v 2, Europe Hongrie—  
Yougoslavie, v 3, Europe, additions aux tomes 1 et 2,  
et Appendice, Index alphabétique des textes reproduits  
ou analysés aux tomes 1 et 2, au supplément et à l'Ap-  
pendice, p 1-civ, v 4, Amérique latine, v 5, Empire  
britannique, Afrique, Asie, Territoires sous mandat A,  
v 6, Etats-Unis d'Amérique du Nord, Extra volume,  
unnumbered, Espagne Constitution du 9 dec 1931 59p

A comprehensive standard collection, for each country  
gives (1) Historical notes, (2) Bibliographical references,  
(3) Text, in French, of the constitution in force, with  
explanatory notes

Wright, Herbert Francis Constitutions  
of the states at war, 1914-1918 Wash,  
Govt pr off, 1919 679p 23cm o p 342

Gives text of the constitutions of the states at war in  
1914-18 which were independent or quasi-independent  
prior to Aug 1, 1914, with historical notes and biblio-  
graphical references

Europe

McBain, Howard Lee, and Rogers, Lind-  
say New constitutions of Europe Gar-  
den City, N Y, Doubleday, 1922 612p  
23cm 342

Gives English text of the constitutions of Germany,  
Prussia, Wurttemberg, Baden, Austria, Czechoslovakia,  
Jugoslavia, Russia, Poland, Dantzig, Estonia, Finland,  
Belgium and France, with historical note about each  
and a bibliography

Mirkin-Getseovich, Boris Sergieevich Les  
constitutions de l'Europe nouvelle, avec  
les textes constitutionnels 2 ed, rev et  
augm Paris, Delagrave, 1930 565p 19cm  
(Bibliothèque d'hist et de politique) 342

Latin America

International bureau of the American  
republics American constitutions, a  
compilation of the political constitutions  
of the independent nations of the New  
world By José Ignacio Rodriguez  
Wash, Govt pr off, 1906-07 2v 26cm  
342

v 1, pt 1, Federal unions, pt 2, Republics of Central  
America, v 2, pt 3, Republics of the Caribbean Sea,  
pt 4, South America

Gives for each country text of constitution in both  
Spanish and English, except in case of Brazil where it  
is given also in Portuguese, and Haiti where it is given  
also in French Historical notes and brief bibliographies  
accompany text Useful at time of publication, now  
much out of date Supplemented, for recent constitu-  
tions, by the following

Pan American union Treaty series,  
nos 1-5 Wash, 1925-27 nos 1-5 5c ea  
no 1, Dominican Republic, 2, Honduras, 3, Chile, 4  
Peru, 5, Brazil

A series of reference pamphlets, nos 1-5 each giving  
the English text of a recently adopted constitution,  
nos 6-8 contain other type of documents, not constitu-  
tions

United States

Thorpe, Francis Newton Federal and  
state constitutions, colonial charters,  
and other organic laws of the states,  
territories, and colonies now or hereto-  
fore forming the United States of Amer-  
ica Wash, Govt pr off, 1909 7v 24cm  
(U S 59th Cong 2d sess House doc  
357) 342 73

Arranged (1) U S, (2) States, alphabetically Super-  
sedes the earlier collection by Poore, correcting Poore's

more obvious errors and adding the new material since 1876. The work is useful as a modern comprehensive collection, but enough errors and omissions have been pointed out to show that it should be used with caution.

The text of the constitution of the United States is given in many general reference books, *e.g.*, *World almanac*, etc., and is included also in the *U S Code*, the *House and Senate Manuals* and the various state or legislative manuals. A good edition to keep on hand for reference purposes is that in the *House manual* which is indexed and contains full notes of all ratifications. State constitutions are given in the various state manuals and these should be used when the latest revisions or amendments are wanted.

### LOCAL GOVERNMENT

*Handwörterbuch der kommunal-wissenschaften*, hrsg von J. Birk, H. Lindemann, O. Most, H. Preuss, Albert Sudenkum. Jena, Fischer, 1914-27. 4v and suppl. 2v. 27cm. v 4 and suppl. M65. 352 043

v 1-4, A-Z, Suppl. 2v, A-Z, Nachtrag A-T, classed index to whole work.

Long signed articles, bibliographies. Principally German municipal subjects.

"The best of all local government encyclopedias."—*Munro, Bibliography of municipal government*, p 18.

### American

*U S Bureau of the census. Financial statistics of cities, 1902-32.* Wash, Govt pr off, 1905-34\*. 29v. 31cm. 1931 v, \$1. 1932 v, 75c. 352 073

1902-03 included cities of 25,000 population, 1904-31, cities of 30,000, 1932, cities of 100,000.

Issued annually since 1903 except that no report was issued for 1914. Title varies, before 1909 had title *Statistics of cities*, and included some general statistics, although most of the statistics given were financial, from 1909 on, title is *Financial statistics*, and the general statistics are given in a separate report, *General statistics of cities*, issued 1909-16.

— *Financial statistics of state and local governments (Wealth, public debt and taxation)* 1932. Wash, Govt pr off, 1935. 2009p. 23cm. \$2.50. 353 97

Sub-title: Revenue receipts, governmental-cost payments, public debt, assessed valuations, and tax-levies for the government of the states, counties, cities,

towns, villages and boroughs, school districts, townships and other civil divisions, prepared under the supervision of Statke M. Grogan.

— *Financial statistics of states, 1915-31* Wash, Govt pr off, 1916-33\*. v 1-16 tables. 23-30cm. price varies, 10c-50c per vol. 353 97

*Municipal index, 1924-1933/34.* A year-book for city, town and county officials, highway engineers and for all others interested in public improvement activities. N Y, Amer city magazine, 1924-35\*. v 1-11. 1l, maps. 26cm. v 4, \$4. 352 073

Contains articles on municipal subjects, directories of organizations, statistics, illustrations of machinery, bibliographies.

### British Empire

*Gt Brit. Commissioners on municipal corporations in England and Wales. First report [and Appendices] of the Commissioners appointed to inquire into the municipal corporations in England and Wales, ordered, by the House of commons, to be printed, 30 March 1935 [Lond, 1835-39].* 4v and index tables. 33cm. ([Parliament House of commons Sessional papers 1835, 116 (4v), 1839, 402 (Index)]). 352 042

— *Second report.* London and Southwark, London companies. Presented by His Majesty's command. Ordered to be printed 26th April 1837. [Lond, 1837]. 346p. map. 33cm. ([Parliament House of commons Sessional paper 1837, 239]).

*Gomme, Sir George Laurence. Index of municipal offices comp. from the appendixes to the first report of the Commissioners appointed to inquire into the municipal corporations in England and Wales, 1835.* Lond, Longmans, 1879. 77p. 22cm. (Index society publications, 1878, v 3). 352 042

*Gt Brit. Commissioners on municipal corporations in Ireland. First report [and appendixes] of the Commissioners appointed to inquire into the municipal corporations in Ireland. Presented to both houses of Parliament by command*

of His Majesty Lond, Clowes, 1835-36  
3v and appendix map, tables 33cm  
([Parliament House of commons Ses-  
sional papers 1835, 23-25, 27-28, 1836,  
26, 29]) 352 042

Gt. Brit Commissioners on municipal  
corporations in Scotland General report  
[and appendix] of the Commissioners  
appointed to inquire into the state of  
municipal corporations in Scotland  
Presented to both houses of Parliament  
by command of His Majesty Lond,  
Clowes, 1835 99p and appendix, 101p  
33cm ([Parliament House of commons  
Sessional papers 1835, 30, 1836, 34])

—Municipal corporations (Scotland)  
Local reports of Commissioners  
Presented to both houses of Parliament  
by command of His Majesty Lond,  
Clowes, 1835-36 3v 33cm ([Parliament  
House of commons Sessional papers  
1835, 31, 1836, 32-33]) 352 042

Municipal year book, an encyclopaedia  
of the local government administration  
Lond, Municipal journal, 1897-1935 \*  
v 1-38 23cm 30s per vol 352 042

London County council Local govern-  
ment and statistical dept London statis-  
tics, 1890-1932/33 Lond, 1893-1935 \*  
maps, tables, diagrs 26-33cm v 1-37  
(n s v 1-22) v 37, 15s 352 042

—Statistical abstract for London, 1897-  
1922/33 Lond, 1897-1934 \* v 1-26 24cm  
v 26, 2s 6d 352 042

Municipal year book for Canada; for-  
merly Canadian municipal directory  
7th annual ed, 1932 Montreal, H Wise-  
ly Bragg, 1932 120p 24cm paper \$2 50,  
cloth \$5 352 071

Contents (1932) Gazetteer of cities and towns and  
directory of municipal officials, p 21-72, Financial sta-  
tistics, p 75-83, Waterworks statistics, p 85-103, Buyers  
guide, p 109-18

New Zealand Census and statistics of-  
fice Local authorities handbook of New  
Zealand, 1926-34 1st-9th issue Wel-  
lington 1926-34 \* v 1-9 maps, tables,  
diagr 25cm 7s 6d ea 352 0931

Takes the place of the *Annual statistical report on*

*local government*, issued annually since 1875, biennial  
1903-24, and the *Municipal handbook*

Official South African municipal year  
book, 1910-1933/34 Cape Town, Pay,  
(Lond, E G Allen) 1910-1934 \* v 1-20  
1l, pl, tables 25cm. v 20, 25s 352 068

## France

Seine Service du travail et de la statis-  
tique municipale Annuaire statistique  
de la ville de Paris, 1-52 année, 1880-  
1929/31 Paris, 1881-1933 v 1-52 27cm  
314 41

## Germany

Kommunales jahrbuch Neue folge,  
bd 1-3 Jena, Fischer, 1927-32 v 1-3  
23cm v 3, M36 352 043

n f v 1, Alphabetical list of German cities, with de-  
tailed municipal information about each, v 2-3, Articles  
on municipal topics, non-alphabetical

The 1st series, v 1-7, 1908-18, was not arranged alpha-  
betically

Statistisches jahrbuch deutscher gemein-  
den Amtlichen veröffentlichung des  
deutschen gemeindetages Bearb von  
der Arbeitsgemeinschaft für gemeind-  
liche statistik 29 jahrg, 1934 Jena,  
Fischer, 1934 \* 515p 23cm v 29, M30.

v 1-28 had title Statistisches jahrbuch deutscher  
städte, begründet von M Neefe, hrsg vom Verbande  
der deutschen stadtestatistiker

## BIBLIOGRAPHY

Greer, Sarah Bibliography of public ad-  
ministration Pt 1, General literature  
N Y, Inst of pub administration, 1933  
90p 23cm. \$1 50 016 352

Gross, Charles Bibliography of British  
municipal history N Y, Longmans,  
1897 461p 23cm (Harvard historical  
studies) \$3 016 942

Munro, William Bennett. Bibliography  
of municipal government in the United  
States Camb, Mass. Harvard univ pr,  
1915 472p 23cm (Harvard university  
Pub of the Bureau for research in  
municipal government 2) \$3 50 016 352

A selected annotated list of about 5,000 titles, arranged  
in classified order, with an alphabetic author and sub-  
ject index Planned for both the general reader and the

special student of municipal affairs Includes books, public documents and articles in periodicals and society publications

New York Public library Municipal reference library Municipal reference library notes Oct 1921-Dec 1934 N Y, Public library, 1912-34 v 1-20 \$2 per yr

### LABOR

Browne, Waldo Ralph What's what in the labor movement a dictionary of labor affairs and labor terminology N Y, Huebsch, 1921 577p 21cm \$4 331 03

Includes terms, subjects, names of organizations and unions, boards, parties, legislation, popular names of laws, slang and technical expressions, etc Covers principally British and American labor, with some inclusion of foreign subjects and organizations Short articles, no bibliographies in the articles

Giese, Fritz Handwörterbuch der arbeitswissenschaft Halle a S, Marhold, 1930 2v 25cm M170 331 03

Issued in parts 1927-30

Gt Brit Ministry of labour Dictionary of occupational terms, based on the classification of occupations used in the census of population, 1921 Lond, Stat off, 1927 564p 21s 331 7

Harvard university Graduate school of business administration Bureau of business research Labor terminology Camb, Mass Harvard univ pr, 1921 108p 20cm (Bulletin 25) \$2 331 03

Defines labor terms from the labor-union point of view with references to sources, and some quotations Under some subjects, *e g*, building trades, needle trades, gives lists of the more important unions

International labour office, Geneva Occupation and health, encyclopaedia of hygiene pathology, and social welfare Geneva, 1930-34 2v il 27cm 331 03

A dictionary of occupations, materials, products, etc, that are sources of danger to health, arranged alphabetically by the English word, with equivalents given in French, German, Italian and Spanish terms For each occupation gives some account of the industry, its sources of danger, statistics of pathology, account of hygiene needed, and summary of existing legislation

Issued in two editions, the volume edition, listed above, and a preliminary brochure edition which may be rearranged alphabetically and bound

— Bibliographie du chômage Bibliography of unemployment Bibliographie der arbeitslosigkeit 2d ed Covering the period 1920-1929 Genève [Kundig] 1930 217p 23cm M4 (Studies and reports ser C, 14) 016 3318

Lees-Smith, Hastings Bertrand Encyclopaedia of the labour movement Lond, Caxton, 1928 3v pl, ports 24cm 63s 331 03

U S Bureau of labor statistics Handbook of labor statistics, 1924/26-31 Wash, Govt pr off, 1927-31 3v 23cm (Its Bulletin, 439, 491, 541) \$3 25 331 02

Summarizes material and statistics from the various publications of the Bureau and from other government publications on related subjects, *e g*, Bureau of Mines reports on accidents

— History of wages in the United States from colonial times to 1928 Revision of bulletin no 499 with supplement, 1929-1933 Wash, Govt pr off, 1934 574p tables 23cm 50c (paper) (Its Bulletin 604) 331 2

U S Bureau of the census Alphabetical index of occupations, 15th census Wash, Govt pr off, 1930 527p 23cm \$1 331 7

— Classified index of occupations, 15th census Wash, Govt pr off, 1930 205p 23cm 50c 331 7

### TRADE UNIONS

American federation of labor American federation of labor, history, encyclopedia, reference book . pub by authority of the 1916 and 1917 conventions Wash, 1919-24 2v col pl, facsimis 24cm \$2 per vol 331 88

Main list in v 1 is an alphabetical arrangement of about 800 subjects that have been considered at conventions of the A F L during 38 years, with abstract of the action taken or opinion expressed, and reference to sources, v 2 is supplementary

Contains also a section on the war record of the A F L, and various lists and tables, *e g*, affiliated unions, tables of voting strength of unions, etc General index

International federation of trade unions Jahrbuch des Internationalen gewerkschaftsbundes Annuaire de la Fédération syndicale internationale Yearbook

of the International federation of trade unions 1st-7th, 1922-34 Amsterdam [1922-30], Paris [1934] v 1-7 tables, diags 26cm \$1 50 ea

Title and text in German, French and English  
Beginning 1927 to be issued every three years

Contains 1934 information on the International federation, names, addresses, memberships and official organs of the National trade union centers and organizations affiliated on Dec 31, 1931, arranged by countries, names, addresses and memberships of the International trade secretariats and organizations affiliated on Dec 31, 1931, arranged by trades

U. S Bureau of labor statistics. Handbook of American trade-unions, 1929 ed Wash, Govt pt off, 1929 218p 23cm (Its Bulletin, 506) 30c 331 88

#### ANNUALS

American labor year book, 1916-32 N Y, Rand school pr, 1916-32 \* v 1-13 19cm v 13, \$3 331 058

Prepared by the Labor research department of the Rand school of social science

International labour office, Geneva I L O yearbook, 1st-4th year, 1930-33 Geneva, 1931-34 \* v 1-4 24cm 331 058  
v 1 entitled *Annual review*

Contains directory material and information on the International labour office and statistics, etc, on world labour conditions

International labour office International labour directory Lond, Allen, 1926 pts 1-7 24cm 331 06

Pt 1, International labour organisation, League of nations, Government services, 3s, pt 2, Employers' organisations, 3s, pt 3, Workers' organisations, 3s, pt 4, Intellectual workers' organisations, 2s, pt 5, Ex-service men's organisations, 6d, pt 6, Co-operative organisations, 9d, pt 7, Miscellaneous international organisations, 6d

The above is the latest complete ed issued to 1934, of the 1933 ed, announced to be in 7pts, pt 6 was issued in 1933 (201p, 2s 6d, 60c)

Labour year book, 1916-32 Issued by the General council of the Trades union congress and the National executive of the Labour party Lond, Labour pub dept, 1916-32 v 1-10 19cm v 10, 5s

For questions of American labor history and bibliography the *History of labor in the United States* by John R Commons is useful (N Y, Macmillan, 1918 2v \$8)

For many questions on various kinds of labor topics the best information will often be found in publications of the national government, especially the bulletins and reports of the United States Bureau of labor statistics, and in bulletins and reports of state labor bureaus, factory inspection bureaus, etc For indexes to such bulletins and reports see under Public documents, p 364 While the publications of the Bureau of labor deal primarily with American topics they contain also a considerable amount of information on foreign aspects of the subject The *Monthly Labor Review*, published by the same bureau, is useful for current information and statistics in this field, recent bibliography, etc The British *Ministry of Labour Gazette*, and the Canadian *Labour Gazette*, issued monthly in both French and English editions, by the Canadian Department of labour, serve much the same purpose for current topics in the field of British and Canadian labor

#### BUSINESS AND COMMERCE

American business practice, an encyclopedia explaining the activities of all departments of modern business, organized for ready reference and systematic study, editors-in-chief, J C Egbert, E A Holbrook, M A Aldrich 75 contributing and consulting editors N Y, Ronald pr [c1933] 12v il, diags, forms 20cm \$30 650

Published 1931 in an edition of 4v

#### DICTIONARIES AND ENCYCLOPEDIAS

There are no really comprehensive and satisfactory dictionaries for the whole large subject of business and commerce Older works in the field are out of date for modern terms and practice, and modern works neither comprehensive enough in the terms and topics covered nor entirely adequate in definition They must often be supplemented by smaller glossaries of special industries, etc, as well as by the book and periodical literature of special business subjects Many of these smaller glossaries and dictionaries of special branches and trades are listed in the Newark public li-

brary's 2400 business books and *Business books 1920-26*, described, p 148

**Alsager, Christen Martin** Dictionary of business terms Chic, Callaghan, 1932 429p 18cm \$4 650 3

Sub-title Containing definitions of terms, phrases and abbreviations relating to accounting, banking, bonds, brokerage, business law, business organization, corporations, domestic and foreign exchange, economics, insurance, investments, money, mortgages, real estate, speculations, stock exchange operations, stocks, trusts, and other branches of business

**Crowell's dictionary of business and finance** N Y, Crowell, c1930 601p 23cm \$3 50. 380 3

**Evanth, Thorleif Tollefsen** Norsk og dansk handelsleksikon, handelsterminologi, varekundskab, handels-, veksel- og sjøretsspøismaal, bank-, forsikrings- og børsvæsen, obligationer, aktier, maal, vegt Kristiania, Aschehoug, 1917 654col 26cm. 12kr 380 3

**Guyot, Yves, and Raffalovich, A** Dictionnaire du commerce, de l'industrie et de la banque Paris, Guillaumin, 1899-1901 2v 24cm 380 3

Signed articles Now out of date

**Herzog, Siegfried** Industrielles wörterbuch Wien, Hartleben, 1924 509p 26cm o p. M16

**Handwörterbuch der betriebswirtschaft**, hsg von H Nicklisch in Verbindung mit zahlreichen betriebswirtschaften an in- und ausländischen hochschulen und aus der praxis Stuttgart, Poeschel, 1926-28 5v. il, diagrs, tables 25cm M245 650 3

Signed articles, with bibliographies of some length Includes biography Not limited to material on Germany

**Larousse commercial illustré**, publié sous la direction de É Clémentel, avec la collaboration de M. de Toro Paris, Larousse [1930] 1328p il (incl maps), pl (part col), diagrs 27cm 185fr 380 3

Includes products, places (from point of view of their industries, products, etc), commercial terms, trades, manufactures, business organizations

**Lee, John** Pitman's dictionary of industrial administration, a comprehensive encyclopaedia of the organization, ad-

ministration, and management of modern industry with special contributions by over one hundred eminent authorities Lond & N Y, Pitman, 1928-29 2v il (incl maps), tables, diagrs, forms 25cm 63s \$17 50 658

**Monetti, Ugo** Enciclopedia di amministrazione, ragioneria, commercio, banca, borsa Milano, Vallardi [1924-33] v1 (736p) 26cm 380 3

v 1, A-Burgensatieri

Signed articles, some with bibliographies

**Nielsen, Charles V** Dansk handelsleksikon, handelsret, handelsudtryk, valuta, bank, børs, forsikring, aktievæsen, handel i alle dens former og vaer København, Gad, 1920 946cols 1kr 10 380 3

**Pitman's business man's encyclopaedia and dictionary of commerce** 4th ed Lond & N Y, Pitman, 1930 2v il, maps, diagrs 27cm 47s 6d, \$25 380 3

2d ed, by J A Slater, 1921 4v, 3d ed, by A Coles, 1927 2v, 4th ed, by Frank Heywood

Covers questions connected with the establishment or purchase of a business, its financing and management, office organization, accounting, bookkeeping, banking, money, credit, commercial law, insurance, shipping, commercial geography, commercial products From the English point of view, and gives principally English information and practice

**Wingate, John Williams** Manual of retail terms N Y, Prentice-Hall, 1931 562p 24cm \$5 658 87

Arranged in chapters Marketing organization, General management, Merchandising organization, Merchandise classifications, Retail buying, Fashion merchandising, Merchandise statement, Expenses and net gain, Merchandise control, Sales promotion, Advertising, Store management, Services to customers and sales transactions, Packing and delivery, Personnel administration and wage systems, Employment, Training, Welfare, Traffic, receiving, marking and storing, Accounting, Controller's division, Credit and collections, Agencies for retail research and education (directory) In each chapter terms are arranged alphabetically and defined Bibliographies with each chapter

## HISTORY

**Johnson, Emory Richard** History of domestic and foreign commerce of the United States, by E R Johnson, T W Van Metre, G G Huebner, and D S Hanchett Wash, Carnegie inst, 1915

2v 10 maps 25cm (Carnegie inst Publication no 215A) \$6 380 9

v 1, pt 1, American commerce to 1789, by E R Johnson, pt 2, Internal commerce of the United States, by T W Van Metre, pt 3, Coastwise trade, by T W Van Metre—v 2, pt 1, Foreign trade of the United States since 1789, by G G Huebner, pt 2, Fisheries, by T W Van Metre, pt 3, Government aid and commercial policy, by D S Hanchett

#### FOREIGN TERMS

**Bithell, Jethro.** German-English and English-German commercial dictionary 2d ed Lond & N Y, Pitman, 1927 983p 19cm 16s, \$4 50 380 3

**Edler, Florence** Glossary of mediaeval terms of business Italian series 1200-1600 Camb, Mass, Mediaeval acad of Amer, 1934 430p 26cm \$6

A dictionary of Italian terms (mainly of textiles) with definitions in English

**Eitzen, Friedrich Wilhelm** Wörterbuch der handelssprache Neu bearb u ergänzt von Wilhelm Eitzen Leipzig, Haessel, 1922-23 2v 22cm M16 50 ea

v 1, German-English, v 2, English-German  
2d-3d eds 1902-06

**Frisoni, Gaetano** Dizionario commerciale in sei lingue (italiano-tedesco-francese-inglese-spagnuolo-portoghese) 2ed Mighorata ed ampl Milano, Hoepli, 1928 965p 23cm \$7 50

Arranged by the Italian terms, with index of the other languages

**International bureau of the American republics** Commercial nomenclature Pub by recommendation of the International American conference [Rev ed] Wash, Govt pr off, 1897 670p 30cm (U S 55th Cong, 2d sess Senate Doc 178, pt 2) \$2 50 380 3

English, Spanish, and Portuguese in parallel columns

**Kettridge, Julius Orman** French-English and English-French dictionary of commercial and financial terms, phrases and practice . Lond, Routledge, 1931 647p 26cm 25s Dutton, \$7 50 380 3

Sub-titling Comprising mercantile, business, exporting and importing, produce exchange transactions, transport and travel by water, land and air, customs, marine insurance, finance, banking, currency, foreign exchange and stock exchange transactions, company work, ac-

countancy, income tax, secretarial and office work, postal telegraphic and telephonic services, and allied subjects, also abbreviations in common use, conventional signs, weights and measures

Includes the author's *Dictionary of financial and business terms, phrases, and practice*, revised and brought down to date

**Kistner, Otto** Funf-sprachen-wörterbuch der kaufmannischen korrespondenz, deutsch, französisch, englisch, italienisch und spanisch 5 aufl, neu bearbeitet und erweitert von Alfred Kistner Leipzig, Brockhaus, 1925 438p 22cm M9

A dictionary of the German words with foreign equivalents for each, but no indexes of foreign words

**Ludvigsen, Vilh** Engelsk-Dansk og Dansk-Engelsk handelsordbog Kjøbenhavn, Hasselbalch, 1919 767p 21cm kr 13 50 380 3

**Macdonald, George Robert** Italian-English and English-Italian commercial dictionary Lond & N Y, Pitman, 1930 1166p 19cm 30s, \$8 50 380 3

—Spanish-English and English-Spanish commercial dictionary of the words and terms used in commercial correspondence 3d ed rev and enl Lond & N Y, Pitman [1920] 820p 21cm 12s 6d; \$3

**McHale, Charles Frederick** Spanish and English commercial vocabulary. N Y, Ronald, 1920 137p 18cm \$1 25 380 3

**New commercial-technical dictionary, English-Spanish, Spanish-English**, contains over 30 000 technical and commercial words, terms and phrases Los Angeles, Schilling, 1930 276p 24cm \$7 50

**Pitman's dictionary of commercial correspondence in English, French, German, Spanish, Italian, Portuguese and Russian.** New ed, enl and thoroughly rev. Lond & N Y, Pitman [1917] 718p 21cm 12s 6d, \$3 50 380 3

**Smith, Frederick W** French-English and English-French commercial dictionary of the words and terms used in commercial correspondence not given in the dictionaries in ordinary use. Lond &

N Y, Pitman [1918] 562p 18cm 7s 6d ,  
\$2 380 3

**Spinelli, Nino** Dizionario commerciale, italiano-inglese e inglese-italiano Torino-Genova, Lattes [1925?-27] 2v 20cm \$6 60

v 1, Italian-English, v 2, English-Italian

## BIBLIOGRAPHY

**Leipzig Handelskammer Bibliothek** Katalog der Bibliothek der Handelskammer zu Leipzig Leipzig, 1886-1933 v 1-12 24cm 016 3

A catalog of an important German library of commercial literature. The first volume is a basic volume, listing books in the library in 1886, v 2-12 are supplements, each listing the accessions of about four years.

**Morley, Linda H, and Kight, A C** Mailing list directory and classified index to trade directories N Y & Lond, McGraw, 1924 727p 23cm \$10 016 38

Supplemented by the following

**Newark, N J Free public library** Business branch Business directories, a key to their use, compiled by Marian C Manley, branch librarian Newark, The Library, 1934 63p 23cm \$2 016 38

— 2400 business books and guide to business literature, by L H Morley and A C Kight N Y, Wilson, 1921 456p 26cm \$5 016 38

1st ed 1916, entitled *1600 business books* A useful dictionary catalog, containing many analytics

— Business books 1920-26 An analytical catalog of 2600 titles Supplement to "2400 business books and guide to business literature" Comp by L H Morley and A C Kight N Y, Wilson, 1927 592p 26cm \$7 50 (main work and suppl together, \$11) 016 38

**Special libraries association** Business and trade dictionaries, a classified guide to the sources of business terminology and definitions N Y, The Association, 1934 39p 23cm \$1 50 016 38

— Handbook of commercial and financial services Providence, R I, & N Y, The Association, 1931-32 92p and suppl 17p 25cm \$1 50 016 38

"This handbook covers only services published in the United States and Canada"—*Foreword*

— Commercial technical group Guides to business facts and figures, an indexed and descriptive list emphasizing the less known business reference sources N Y, The Association, 1933 49p 23cm \$1 50 016 38

**U S Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce** Foreign directories, comp by O N Kolquist, Commercial intelligence division Wash, Govt pr off, 1931 62p 24cm gratis 016 38

— Market research sources (formerly Market research agencies), a guide to information on domestic marketing Wash, Govt pr off, 1932 277p 23cm (Its Domestic commerce series, no 55) 30c 016 38

A useful pamphlet, lists recent publications on marketing and indicates American organizations, firms, etc, which are doing research work in the subject or are otherwise in a position to furnish such information

## SERVICES

Business is a field which changes so rapidly that reference works soon become out of date, and many types of questions can only be answered by the use of current material. Fundamental in this field are the different business and financial services which are issued in various forms, but all of which are kept to date by some system of current issue. In addition most of them offer consultation privileges to subscribers. Since these services are quite expensive they will be out of the reach of the smaller library, but they must be represented in any large library which does reference work in business. As services frequently change their forms, no attempt is made here to do more than indicate the firms issuing the more important of them, with some indication of the type of service in which each specializes. Any library interested should write directly to the company for information as to form, frequency of issue and price. Only American services are included here, though similar enterprises exist in various other countries.



American management association 20 Vesey St, New York *Industrial and financial management*

Best, Alfred M co 75 Fulton St, New York *Insurance*

Commerce clearing house, inc 205 W Monroe St, Chicago *Taxes, corporation and commercial law, banking, public utilities*

Dodge, F W, corp 119 W 40th St, New York *Building and engineering projects*

Dun and Bradstreet, inc 290 Broadway, New York Reports on *financial standing* of companies. Issued to individual subscribers, but not to libraries

Fitch publishing co, inc 138 Pearl St, New York *Securities*

Marvyn Scudder manual 500 Fifth Ave, New York *Extinct and obsolete securities*

Moody's investors service 65 Broadway, New York *Securities*

National industrial conference board, inc 247 Park Ave, New York Economic and statistical studies of *current conditions and developments, industrial relations*

Polk, R L & co 354 Fourth Ave, New York *City and commercial directories*

Poor's publishing co 90 Broadway, New York *Securities, directory of corporations and their directors*

Pientice-Hall, inc 70 Fifth Ave, New York *Taxes, corporation and commercial law*

Spectator co 239 W 39th St, New York *Insurance*

Standard rate and data service 536 Lake Shore Drive, Chicago *Advertising*

Standard statistics co, inc 345 Hudson St, New York *Securities, statistical service*

Walker manual, inc 576 Sacramento St, San Francisco *Pacific Coast securities*

#### YEARBOOKS AND STATISTICS

U S Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce Commerce yearbook, 1922-32 Wash, Govt pr off, 1923-32 10v in 16 il, incl tables, diagrs, maps 23cm 1932, \$1 25 per pt 380 5

Contents, 1932 —pt 1, Detailed information on business conditions in the United States articles, statistics,

charts, etc, on employment, wholesale, retail and farm prices, foreign trade, agricultural products, fuel and power, construction, construction materials, metals, machinery, manufactured products, transportation and communication, banking and finance, Index, pt 2, Foreign countries (about 75), comparative world statistics

An important and useful yearbook, incorporating summaries and analysis of statistical information originally collected by government bureaux, trade associations and trade journals, with references to sources of information

Pt 2 continued by the following

— Foreign commerce yearbook, 1933 Wash, Govt pr off, 1934 358p tables 23cm \$1

— Foreign commerce and navigation of the United States, 1933 Wash, Govt pr off, 1934 \* 576p 30cm \$1 75 380 5

Issued annually since 1849, before 1903 published by the Statistics bureau of the Treasury department For description, contents and prices of different volumes see U S Superintendent of documents, Price list 62

Gt Brit. Customs and excise dept Statistical office Annual statement of the trade of the United Kingdom with foreign countries and British possessions, 1933, compared with the years, 1929-32 Lond, Stat off, 1934-35 \* 4v 34cm 86s 380 5

#### ATLASES AND GEOGRAPHY

Andree, Karl Theodor Geographie des welthandels, eine wirtschafts-geographische erdbeschreibung 4 aufl vollig neubearb. u hrsg unter mitwirkung von fachleuten von Franz Heiderich, Hermann Leiter, Robert Sieger Wien, Seidel, 1926-30 3v maps, tables 25cm M36 per vol 380

v 1, Europa, v 2, Die aussereuropaischen lander, v 3, Produktion, verkehr und handel Gesamtregister

Bartholomew, John George, and Lyde, L W Atlas of economic geography (text and maps) 3d ed rev and enl in co-operation with M R Shackleton Ox univ pr, 1928 xcii, 74p 63 maps (part col), col pl 29cm 8s 6d 380

Chisholm, George Goudie Handbook of commercial geography 12th ed rev and ed by L Dudley Stamp Lond & NY, Longmans, 1932 825p tables, diagrs, maps 22cm 25s \$6 50 380

**Philip, George** Philip's centenary mercantile marine atlas 13th and enl ed Lond, Philip, 1935 36p 42 maps 53cm 94s 6d 380

Sub-title A series of 44 plates containing over 220 charts and plans, showing passenger and freight routes throughout the world, giving distances in nautical miles, with tables of 12,000 distances between ports and a diagrammatic chart for calculating speed, time and distance, supplemented by a series of plates showing cables, coaling, oiling and wireless stations, British and United States diplomatic and consular representation abroad (with tabulated lists), Lloyd's agencies, Chambers of commerce abroad, trade commissioners and imperial trade correspondents, national and commercial flags, and a complete index of over 20,000 ports. Specially designed for merchant shippers, exporters and ocean travellers

— and **Sheldrake, T. S.** Chambers of commerce atlas, issued under the auspices of the Association of British chambers of commerce. A systematic survey of the world's trade, economic resources and communications, specially prepared for the Times trade and engineering supplement Lond, Philip, 1925 v p maps (part col), tables, diagrs 40cm 52s 6d

The American ed, N Y, Putnam, \$22 50, has title *Putnam's economic atlas*, and its 1928 issue has a supplement (17p) giving recent statistics

Good maps, with descriptive text. Includes considerable commercial information, descriptions of commodities and an appended dictionary of commodities

**Smith, Joseph Russell** Industrial and commercial geography New ed N Y, Holt [1930] 959p 1l, maps 22cm \$4 50

**U S Hydrographic office** Table of distances between ports via the shortest navigable routes as determined by the Hydrographic office, United States Navy department Wash, Govt pr off, 1931 335p 23cm (Publication 117) 75c 387

**U S War dept** Official table of distances for the guidance of disbursing officers of the army charged with payment of money allowances for travel Wash, Govt pr off, 1918 674p map 25cm \$1. 385

#### COMMERCIAL GUIDE BOOKS

**Martens, Otto, and Karstedt, Oskar** African handbook and traveller's guide, ed

for the German African lines Lond, Allen, 1932 948p 1l (incl plans), maps 17cm \$2 916

"The original German edition of this handbook—entitled 'Afrika ein handbuch für wirtschaft und reise'—was issued in 1930."—*Pref*

A general guidebook with a strong emphasis on economic information and statistics, bibliographies

**U. S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce** Commercial and industrial handbooks Wash, Govt pr off, 1920–31 20v 1l, maps 23cm 380

Useful handbooks, each one dealing with a special country, its topography, government, social and economic condition, natural resources, industries, commercial and business development and conditions, etc. Some bibliographies.

Contents *Special agency series* nos 196, 199, 206, 208, 210, 212, 216, 218, 220, 222 – 196, Norway, by N A Bengtson, 1920, 58p 10c 199, Paraguay, by W L Schurz, 1920, 195p 10c, 206, Colombia, by P L Bell, 1921, 121p 70c, 208, Bolivia, by W L Schurz, 1921, 260p 65c, 210, Switzerland, by H L Groves, 1921, 138p 10c, 212, Venezuela, by P L Bell, 1922, 472p \$1, 216, Austria, by A W Fern, 1922, 162p 75c, 218, Netherlands, East India and British Malaya, by J A Fowler, 1923, 411p \$1 220, Mexican West Coast and Lower California, by P L Bell and H B MacKenzie, 1923, 310p 85c, 222, Rumania, 1924, 167p 65c *Trade promotion series*, nos 8, 25, 27, 28, 38, 61, 62, 94, 115 8, Algeria, by C L Jones and E L Dow, 1925, 51p 15c, 25, Peru, by W E Dunn, 1925, 580p \$1 25, 27, Currency, banking and finance in China, by F E Lee, 1926, 220p 30c, 28, Turkey, by G Bie Ryndal, 1926, 242p 75c, 38, China, by Julian Arnold, 1926, 818p \$1 75, 61, Kingdom of Sibir, Croats and Slovenes (Yugoslavia), by K S Patton, 1928, 175p 85c, 62, Irish Free State, by Hugh D Butler, 1928, 88p, 20c, 91, The United Kingdom, an industrial, commercial and financial handbook, by Hugh Butler, 1930, 953p, \$1 75, 115, Guide for American business in France, by Thomas Butts, 1931, 121p, 20c

— Commercial travellers' guide to the Far East Rev ed, 1932 Wash, Govt pr off, 1932 389p tables 4 maps (in pocket) 20cm (Trade promotion ser 134) 85c 382 095

— Commercial travellers' guide to Latin America 4th ed Wash, Govt pr off, 1931 616p incl tables, 4 maps (in pocket) 20cm (Trade promotion ser 122) \$1 50 382 098

The editions issued in 1920, 1922 and 1926 were by Ernst B Filzinger. This edition has been revised and rewritten in all its parts by over 40 consular and diplomatic representatives in Latin America, and by the Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce

## COMMERCIAL PRODUCTS

American warehousemen's association Warehousing general merchandise, an encyclopedia Chic, The Association, 1923-26 2v 1l 23cm \$15 380

Toothaker, Charles Robinson Commercial raw materials, the origin, preparation and uses of the important raw materials of commerce. Rev ed Bost, Ginn, 1927 308p 1l, maps 21cm \$2 380

Tressler, Donald Kiteley Marine products of commerce, their acquisition, handling, biological aspects, and the science and technology of their preparation and preservation N Y, Chemical catalog co, 1923 762p 1l, tables, diagrs 24cm \$9 380

U. S. Bureau of standards National directory of commodity specifications, classified and alphabetical lists and brief descriptions of specifications of national recognition Wash, Govt pr off, 1932 548p 27cm (Its Miscellaneous publication 130) \$175

Vanstone, J Henry Dictionary of the world's commercial products, with French, German, & Spanish equivalents for the names of the products 3d ed Lond & N Y, Pitman, 1930 164p 22cm 5s, \$1.50 380

Commodities are listed and described also in the *Chambers of commerce atlas*, and in the U S Tariff commission's *Dictionary of tariff information*

## DIRECTORIES

Directory and chronicle of China, Japan, Korea, Indo-China, Straits Settlements, Malay States, Siam, Netherlands, India, Borneo, the Philippines, etc, with which are incorporated "The China directory" and "The Hongkong directory and Hong list for the Far East," for 1934 72d year Hongkong, Hongkong daily pr, 1934 v p maps 23cm 380 5

Contains texts of treaties, tariffs, much useful gazetteer and descriptive material, directories of residents, officials, merchants, etc A very useful annual

International register of telegraphic and trade addresses, with which are incorporated the Marconi international directory of cable addresses and code users of the world, 1934/35 Lond, Marconi internat code co, N Y, Telegraphic cable & radio reg [1935] 1459p 32cm \$15 621 38215

In 3 main sections (1) Alphabetical by name of firm, giving code word, name, nature of business and address of firm, principal codes used and cable address, (2) Classified trades section giving name and address of firms classified under their businesses, (3) Cable address index

Kelly's directory of merchants, manufacturers and shippers of the world, a guide to the export and import, shipping and manufacturing industries 48th ed Lond, Kelly's direct, N Y, Kelly pub co, 1934 2v 27cm 64s \$20 380

Contents 1934 v 1, All countries except the British Empire (1) Index to countries, towns, etc, (2) Index to trades (in English) with references to pages of the directory where firms are listed, (3) Foreign language indexes to trades, (a) French, (b) German, (c) Spanish, each giving the foreign trade name, followed by the English equivalent and reference to the English index, (4) Directory, arranged by continents with sub-arrangements by country and town, giving useful gazetteer and directory information, v 2, Great Britain, dominions, colonies, etc Contains various useful official lists, consuls, crown agents, etc, as well as the regular directory material

Very useful for its directory and descriptive material The foreign trade indexes in v 1 are useful also as furnishing glossaries of foreign trade terms with English equivalents

Lloyd's directory of manufacturers, merchants and shipping trades in all parts of the world, 1930/31 Birmingham, Lloyd's pub co, 1931 v p 28cm 380

(1) London section, (2) Provincial section, (3) Australia, Tasmania and New Zealand, (4) Africa, (5) Dominion of Canada, (6) Newfoundland and Labrador, (7) India, (8) Ceylon, (9) Straits settlements and F M S, (10) Siam, (11) Dutch East Indies, (12) Egypt, Sudan and Palestine, (13) European countries, alphabetically, (14) China, (15) Japan, (16) South American countries, alphabetically, (17) Mexico, (18) West Indies, (19) U S

Morris's business directory. London, suburban, provincial and foreign trade guide 1930 Lond, J R Stacey, 1930 957p 28cm 25s 380

(1) Alphabetical index, (2) Classified trades section, under each trade arrangement is (a) London, (b) Provincial, alphabetized by town, (c) Foreign (very few foreign included)

## EXPORTING AND SHIPPING

Dues and port charges on shipping throughout the world, a manual of reference for the use of shipowners, shipbrokers and shipmasters, ed by Robert Ritherdon 19th ed Lond, Philip, 1930 4v 22cm £5 380

Contents v 1-3, detailed descriptions of ports and port facilities, etc, arranged first by continents then by countries and ports, as follows v 1, Europe, v 2, Africa, Asia and Australasia, v 3, America, v 4, British ports

Exporters' encyclopaedia 30th annual ed, 1935, containing full and authentic information relative to shipments for every country in the world NY, T Ashwell, 1934\* 1728p 21cm \$20, including supplementary bulletins which keep the Encyclopaedia up to date throughout the subs. year 380

Contents (1) Alphabetical index of countries, ports and trade centers, (2) Countries, arranged alphabetically with gazetteer, commercial and transport information about each, resume of commercial situation, digest of import, consular, and postal regulations, list of principal ports and trade centers with shipping directions, banks handling collections, shipping routes available from each United States port, (3) General export information, (4) Ports of U S, steamship lines, etc

Lloyd's calendar, 1935 Lond, Lloyd's, 1934\* 851p 1l, pl (part col) 21cm 3s 6d 387

A useful yearbook, containing much miscellaneous commercial, shipping and navigation information, laws affecting commerce and navigation, lists of British chambers of commerce, weights and measures of various nations, legal holidays of the world, etc

"Shipping world" year book, a desk manual in trade, commerce and navigation: ed. by Sir Archibald Hurd, 1934 48th annual ed Lond, Shipping world off, 1934\* 480p maps 19cm 25s 387

Contains general commercial and shipping information and a port directory, who's who in the shipping world

## SHIPS

Howe, Octavius Thorndike, and Matthews, F. C American clipper ships, 1833-1858 Salem, Mass, Marine research soc, 1926-27. 2v col. front, pl, diagrs 26cm (Marine research society, Salem, Mass Pub. 13) \$15

Arranged alphabetically by names of ships, giving description and history of each and often a picture Index includes names of captains, owners, etc, and of ships not described separately

Matthews, Frederick C American merchant ships, 1850-1900 Salem, Mass, Marine research soc, 1930 399p pl, ports 26½cm (Marine research society, Salem, Mass Pub 21) \$7 50

A companion work to the above, on the same general plan

Wallace, Frederick William Record of Canadian shipping A list of square-rigged vessels, mainly five hundred tons and over, built in the eastern provinces of North America 1786 to 1920 Illustrated with photographs, paintings and drawings Toronto, Musson [c1929] 302p 1l, pl 22cm \$10 (Lond, Hodder, 42s.) 387

Arranged alphabetically

Lloyd's register of shipping Founded 1760, re-constituted 1834, united with the Underwriters' registry for iron vessels in 1885, 1934/35 Lond, Lloyd's, 1934 2v 29cm 387

Partial contents v 1, Steamers and motorships of 300 tons gross and over, steamers and motorships under 300 tons, trawlers, tugs, dredgers, etc, sailing vessels and list of ship owners, v 2, List of shipbuilders in Great Britain and Ireland and abroad and vessels built by them, List of marine insurance companies, Particulars of dry docks, etc, Particulars of wet docks, etc, List of telegraphic addresses, List of steamers and motorships (10,000 tons and above) arranged according to nationality and gross tonnage, Statistical tables, Alphabetical list of cargo steamers and motorships of 500 tons deadweight capacity and above

U S Bureau of navigation and steamboat inspection Merchant vessels of the United States (including yachts and government vessels) 1869-1934 Wash, Govt pr off, 1934\* v 1-66 1l, tables 23-30cm 1934, \$3 387

Title varies, issuing office varies

## TARIFF

Kelly's customs tariffs of the world Lond, Kelly's direct, 1904-25 v 1-21 27cm 36s per vol 337

Discontinued, so now useful only for older information

U S Tariff commission Dictionary of tariff information Wash, Govt pr off, 1924 1036p 26cm \$2 25 337

Includes articles on tariff systems, methods, practices, history, biographical articles on men connected with American tariff history, and descriptive and statistical articles on all commodities mentioned in the tariff act of 1922 Contains some bibliography

## BIBLIOGRAPHY

U S Tariff commission The tariff a bibliography A select list of references Wash, Govt pr off, 1934 980p 23½cm (Miscellaneous series) \$1 016 337

Classified and annotated list, with author index and subject and title index

## MONEY, WEIGHTS AND MEASURES

Doursther, Horace Dictionnaire universel des poids et mesures, anciens et modernes, contenant des tables des monnaies de tous les pays Bruxelles, Hayez, 1840 604p 24cm o p 389

Out of date, but useful for questions involving historical information because of the many older and unusual terms included

International institute of agriculture Recueil de coefficients et d'équivalences, coefficients pour la conversion des poids, mesures et monnaies au système métrique décimal, tableaux d'équivalences des unités de mesure du système métrique décimal, en unités de mesures anglo-saxonnes (4 éd) Rome, Institute, 1922 191p 15cm 389

International traders' handbook, 1931, incorporating foreign and domestic weights, measures and moneys (previously issued separately) Phila, Commercial museum, 1931 23cm 152p \$1

Sub-title A handy guide and reference work for exporters, importers, bankers, shippers, journalists, students and others interested in international trade Conversion tables and price comparisons, trade terms and abbreviations, commercial languages of all countries, definitions of United States terms used in export quotations, a gazeteer [sic], regulations for exportation of merchandise by freight and parcel post, etc

Incorporates the material formerly included in Macfarlane's *Conversion tables*

Macfarlane, John James Conversion tables of foreign and domestic weights, measures and moneys with comparisons of prices per pound, yard, gallon or

bushel in United States money, with prices per kilo, meter, liter or hectoliter, in foreign money—trade terms and abbreviations 9th ed rev and enl Phila Commercial museum 1928 105p 23cm il \$1 389

Robertson, James Dictionary for computing international commercial quotations, to translate units of value from one currency, weight, and measure direct into another, including exchange Ox univ pr, 1918-19 2v 28cm 147s. \$49 389

Spalding, William Frederick Dictionary of the world's currencies and foreign exchanges Lond & N Y, Pitman, 1928 200p pl 25cm. 30s; \$8 50 332 4

Tate, William. Tate's modern cambist. Centenary ed A manual of the world's monetary systems, the foreign exchanges, the stamp duties on bills of exchange in foreign countries, the principal rules governing bills of exchange and promissory notes, foreign weights and measures and bullion and exchange operations 28th ed By W F Spalding Lond, Wilson. N Y, Bankers pub co, 1929 734p 21cm \$12 332 4

—Tate's money manual, being the 1st-2d annual editions of additions, alterations and amendments to the centenary edition of Tate's modern cambist, by W F Spalding Lond, Wilson, N Y Bankers pub co [1931-33] v 1-2 22cm v 2, Lond & N Y, Pitman 7s 6d, \$2 25 332 4

U S Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce Specialties division Metal and paper currencies. comp by J A G Pennington from reports received from representatives of the Departments of commerce and state [Wash, 1931-32?] 6 mimeogr pamphlets 26cm 332 4

Metal and paper currencies of the Americas, 2pts, Metal and paper currencies of the Asiatic Near East, 20p, Metal and paper currencies of Australia, New Zealand, East Indies and Pacific islands, 27p, Metal and paper currencies of Europe, 58p, and suppl, 31p

U S Bureau of standards. Units of weight and measure Definitions and ta-

bles of equivalents Wash, Govt pr off,  
1914-17 68p and suppl 10p tables 27cm  
(Its Circular 47) 20c 389

U S Bureau of the mint Monetary units  
and coinage systems of the principal  
countries of the world. 1929 Wash,  
Govt pr off 1929 93p 23cm 15c 332 4

### BUSINESS MANAGEMENT

Alford, Leon Pratt Management's hand-  
book, by a staff of specialists L P Al-  
ford, editor-in-chief NY, Ronald pr  
[c1924] 1607p il, tables, diagrs 18cm  
\$7 50. 658

American management association.  
Handbook of business administration,  
W J Donald, editor-in-chief NY &  
Lond. McGraw, 1931 1753p il, diagrs  
18cm. \$7, 35s 658 02

Aspley, John Cameron Sales manager's  
handbook Chic, Dartnell, 1934 931p  
il, diagrs, forms 20cm \$7 50

"This book is an outgrowth of the 'Dartnell sales  
manager's desk book,' first published in 1920"—*Fore-  
word* Usually cited as Dartnell

Hahn, Lew. Merchants' manual, pub-  
lished under the auspices of the National  
retail dry goods association NY &  
Lond McGraw, 1924 614p il, plans,  
tables, forms, diagrs 20cm. \$5, 25s  
658 8

Hall, Samuel Roland Handbook of sales  
management, a review of modern sales  
practice and management, illustrated by  
the methods and experiences of repre-  
sentative selling organizations NY &  
Lond. McGraw, 1924 995p il, diagrs  
20cm \$5, 25s 658 8

### BIBLIOGRAPHY

Berg, Rose Monica Bibliography of  
management literature (up to January,  
1931) comp under the direction of  
the A.S.M.E Management division NY,  
Amer soc of mechanical engineers  
[1931] 142p 26cm. \$2 016 658

An alphabetical list, under subject, with author in-  
dex Includes books and periodicals

### ADVERTISING

Advertising production yearbook; a  
comprehensive compilation of valuable  
information of interest to all engaged in  
advertising production work, 1934 ed  
NY, Colton pr, 1934 172p il, tables  
28cm \$5 659 1

Includes information on printing, paper, photo-  
graphic processes, binding, proofreading, a production  
man's dictionary of terms, lists of advertising agencies,  
department and specialty stores, periodical publishers,  
book publishers, associations related to the graphic arts

Useful, particularly in the field of mail-order adver-  
tising

Editor and publisher Market guide for  
1935, the space buyer's key to 1500 city  
and town markets in the United States  
and Canada A service to general ad-  
vertisers, advertising and sales execu-  
tives, advertising agencies and commer-  
cial organizations NY, 1934\* 252p  
34cm

Issued annually in November as a special number of  
*Editor and Publisher* Not sold separately

Hall, Samuel Roland Advertising hand-  
book, a reference work covering the  
principles and practice of advertising  
NY, McGraw, 1930 1046p il, pl 20cm  
\$5, 25s 659 1

### ACCOUNTING

Accountants' directory and who's who,  
1925 NY, Prentice-Hall, 1925 918p  
20cm \$10 657

American institute of accountants Spe-  
cial committee on terminology. Account-  
ing terminology, preliminary report of  
a Special committee on terminology  
NY, Century [c1931] 126p 24cm \$1 50  
657

Dawson, Sidney Stanley Accountant's  
compendium, [5th ed] rev by A L  
Morell and W B Cullen appendix  
on Scots law by A G McBain Lond,  
Gee, 1930 2v 25cm 50s 657

Granger, Wilfred H. Glossary of ac-  
countancy, commercial and legal terms  
Lond, Gee, 1924 82p. 17cm 657

Small, "primarily intended for the use of candidates  
studying for Accountancy and Commercial Diplomas  
embraces most of the technical terms in common  
daily use in the commercial world"—*Foreword*

Lisle, George Encyclopaedia of accounting Edin, Green, N Y, Ronald pr, 1903-07 8v 1l, tables, diagrs, forms 25cm o p 657

Paton, William Andrew Accountants' handbook 2d ed N Y, Ronald pr, 1933 1873p 1l (maps) diagrs, forms 19cm S7 50

"This second edition supersedes the first edition issued in 1923 under the able editorship of Dr Earl A Saliers the present book, although built upon the foundation of the earlier work, is in both content and arrangement an entirely new publication"—*Publisher's pref*

Pixley, Francis W Accountant's dictionary a comprehensive encyclopaedia and direction of all matters connected with the work of an accountant 3d ed Lond & N Y, Pitman, 1930 2v 30cm 67s 6d \$17 50 657

Gives the English practice, which differs from the American in many ways

#### HISTORY

Brown, Richard History of accounting and accountants, ed and partly written by Richard Brown Edin, Jack, 1905 459p 1l, pl, ports, facsims 25cm 657

Waal, P G A de Van Paciolo tot Stevin, een bijdrage tot de leer van het boekhouden in de Nederlanden Roermond, Romen, 1927 318p pl, facsims 25cm 590fl 657

A history of accounting in the 15th and 16th centuries in the Netherlands Valuable particularly for the biographical and bibliographical material contained Pub also with title De leer van het boekhouden in de Nederlanden tijdens de zestiende eeuw

Have, Onko ten De leer van het boekhouden in der Nederlanden tijdens de zeventienden en achttiende eeuw Delft, Waltman [1933] 305p pl 28cm 690fl

A history of accounting in the 17th and 18th centuries in the Netherlands Supplements Waal, containing many biographical notices with bibliographies

#### BIBLIOGRAPHY

American institute of accountants Accountants' index, a bibliography of accounting literature N Y, Institute, 1921-32 4v 23cm. \$15 016 657

Basic vol, 1912-20, Supplements 1, 1921-23, 2, 1923-27, 3, 1928-31

A detailed author and subject bibliography of the book, pamphlet and periodical literature of the subject Includes a large amount of indexing of periodicals

Beckett, Thomas. Accountant's assistant, an index to the accountancy lectures and leading articles reported in "The Accountant," "The Accountants journal," the transactions of the various students' societies, and other periodicals during the last years of the century [and] a list of the principal treatises now in use Lond, Gee, 1901 141p 21cm

Columbia university Library. Montgomery library of accountancy, a check list of books, printed before 1850, in the Montgomery library of accountancy at Columbia university N Y, Columbia univ pr, 1927-30 2v 25cm 016 657

v 1, Basic list, v 2, Accessions June 1927-Sept 1930

Institute of chartered accountants in England and Wales Library Library catalogue Edin, Constable, 1913 963p

#### COMMERCIAL CORRESPONDENCE

Hall, Samuel Roland Handbook of business correspondence, a reference work covering the principles and practice of letter writing for business purposes N Y, McGraw, 1923 1048p 1l 20cm \$5, 25s 651 7

Picken, James Hamilton Business correspondence handbook Chic, A W. Shaw, 1926 836p 1l 21cm \$7 50 651.7

#### FINANCE

American acceptance council, New York Facts and figures relating to the American money market . bankers acceptances, commercial paper, discount market, federal reserve banks, open market operations, money rates, loans and investments brokers loans, gold holdings [N Y, c1931] 94p diagrs 27cm \$3. 332 77

A new edition, revised and much enlarged, with statistics carried through 1930, of the volume published by the Council in 1928, covering the years 1917-27, under the title *Bankers acceptances*

**Brooks, Collin** Concise dictionary of finance . . . specialized terms and expressions employed in the business of the stock exchange, the money market, and the commodity markets, and in banking, insurance, shipping, and other financial transactions Lond, Pitman, 1934 406p 25cm 332 03

**Dillen, Johannes Gerardus van** History of the principal public banks, accompanied by extensive bibliographies of the history of banking and credit in eleven European countries, collected by J G van Dillen in his quality of Secretary to the International committee for the study of the history of banking and credit. The Hague, Nijhoff, 1934 480p 25cm 14fl 332 1

Covers banking history from end of the 15th century to 1815 in Spain, Italy, Holland, Germany, Sweden, England, France, Poland, Russia, Belgium, Denmark, etc. etc., written variously in French, German, English or Italian, are by different authors

**Montgomery, Robert Hiestor** Financial handbook 2d ed N Y, Ronald pr, 1933 1623p forms, diagrs 19cm \$7 50 658 15

Contains a large amount of important and detailed information on the various points connected with the financial management of a business An indispensable handbook for this purpose

**Munn, Glenn Gaywayne.** Encyclopedia of banking and finance N Y, Bankers pub co, 1931 765p il 27cm \$10 332 03

Sub-title A reference manual comprising over 3,275 terms relating to money, credit, banking practice, history, law, accounting and organization, trusts, finance, foreign exchange, investments, securities, speculation, business organization, insurance, commodities, market's brokerage

1st ed, 1924, 2d ed, with 89p of new material, 1927

The 3d ed includes some 400 new terms added since the 1st ed, and various changes, including the texts of new laws.

**Paly, Melchior, and Quittner, P.** Handwörterbuch des bankwesens, unter mitwirkung von in-und ausländischen mitarbeitern aus wissenschaft und praxis Berlin, Springer, 1933 614p 28cm M48.40

**Thomson, William.** Dictionary of banking, a concise encyclopaedia of banking law and practice, with a section on the

Irish land laws in their relation to banking 8th ed Lond & N Y, Pitman, 1932 744p 25cm 30s 332 03

Contains concise articles on the English law and practice, from the business rather than the historical point of view Omits American terms and American practice Author is a bank inspector

# FOREIGN TERMS

**Herendi, L** Complete dictionary of banking terms in three languages (English-German-French) with alphabetic system in each of these languages Lond & N Y, Pitman, 1928 3v in 1 25cm 21s 332 03

**Kettridge, Julius Ornan** French-English and English-French dictionary of commercial and financial terms Lond, Routledge, 1931 647p 26cm

For full description see under Business and commerce, p 147

**Langguth, Karl Theodor** Handwörterbuch des finanzwesens in deutscher und englischer sprache, wörterbuch des geld-, bank- und borsenwesens sowie verwandter fachgruppen, unter gleichzeitiger berücksichtigung amerikanischer und englischer verhältnisse Berlin, Siemens, 1933 2v 19cm M14 332 03  
v 1, Englisch-Deutsch, v 2, Deutsch-Englisch

**Scott, Herbert** English, French and German banking terms, phrases and correspondence, arranged in parallel dictionary form, including an appendix of the lesser-known French and German financial terms and their English equivalents, together with an index from French and German into English 3d rev and enl ed Lond, E Wilson, 1931 200p 24cm 10s 332

3d ed contains additions and corrections, p vi-xviii

# ANNUALS

**American bank reporter, 1837-1934** N Y, Steurer pub co, 1837-1934 \* v 1-151 15-24cm Desk ed, \$10 per vol, \$24 per yr, separate states, \$2 25-\$3 each 332 1

Issued three times a year, March, July and November Contains a list of banks, bankers, savings banks and trust companies in the United States and Canada, with names of officers, financial statements, etc



Bankers' almanac and year book for 1934/35, the 90th year a directory of the principal banks of the world, and a bankers' guide to the principal insurance offices Lond, Skinner, 1934 \* 2300p 25cm 42s 332 1

Kimber's record of government debts, 1934 17th ed Established by Albert W Kimber Ed by Alfred Nagel N Y, Overseas statistics [c1934]\* 1309p 20cm \$15

Not so complete as Poor and Moody, but more concise and better for quick reference

Montgomery, Robert Hiestor Federal tax handbook, 1934-35 N Y, Ronald [c1934]\* 1158p 22cm \$10. 336 24

Polk's bankers encyclopedia (Purple book), 1895-1935 N Y, Polk's bankers encyclopedia co, 1895-1935 \* v 1-81 maps 27cm 332 1

Issued semi-annually in March and September

Rand-McNally bankers directory, the bankers blue book, 1872-1933 Chic, Rand, 1872-1933 \* v 1-114 maps 24-28cm 332 1

Issued semi-annually in January and July

Security dealers of North America 1935 ed [26th new volume] N Y, Herbert D Seibert, 1935 \* 1047p 22cm \$6 332 6

Stock exchange official year-book, 1934, incorporating the Stock exchange official intelligence and the Stock exchange year-book, comp and ed by the Secretary of the share and loan department of the stock exchange Lond, Skinner, 1934 \* 3239p 26cm 60s net 332

Kept to date by the *Stock exchange gazette* which is not officially a part of the service, but is issued by the same publisher

## INSURANCE

Crobaugh, Clyde J Handbook of insurance N Y, Prentice-Hall, 1931 1413p 23cm \$10 368 03

A useful practical dictionary of insurance subjects and terms

Cyclopedia of insurance in the United States, 44th annual ed, 1934, editors G Reid Mackay, Professor S B. Acker-

man N Y, Index pub co, 1934 \* 798p. 19cm \$3 368

Contents, 1934 (1) Fire and marine section, (2) Life section, (3) Casualty and miscellaneous section, each section consisting of a dictionary of companies, associations and some subjects (but not terms) arranged alphabetically, (4) Definitions of insurance terms, (5) Biographical sketches, p 547-777, (6) Selected list of biographical sketches included in earlier volumes, p 778-98

Dominge, Charles Carrol, and Lincoln, W. O Fire insurance inspection and underwriting, an encyclopedic handbook defining insurance terms, the policy contract, special forms, and describing processes and materials used in mercantile and manufacturing establishments, and their fire hazards 4th ed N Y, Spectator co, 1929. 1158p il 17cm \$6 50

Defines terms and gives brief encyclopedic information Especially useful for fire hazards

Insurance almanac; who, what, where and when in insurance. 22d annual ed 1934 N Y, Underwriter pr and pub co, 1934 \* 990p 21cm \$3 368

Includes directory material (companies, organizations, state departments, etc) recent laws, a list of historic conflagrations, a death roll of the past year, and a "Who's who in insurance" p 34-276 A useful, inexpensive compilation

Manes, Alfred. Versicherungslexikon, ein nachschlagewerk für alle wissensgebiete der gesamten individual-und sozial-versicherung, unter mitarbeit von dr Apelbaum, dr Aurin, verwaltungsdir Beinzer [u a] hrsg von Alfred Manes 3 wesentlich erweiterte u umgearb aufl Berlin, Mittler, 1930 1934p 27cm M62 368 03

1st ed Tübingen, Mohr, 1909, Ergänzungsband, 1913, 2d ed Berlin, Mittler, 1924

The best encyclopedia of the whole subject, with signed articles by specialists and bibliographies Includes biographies of deceased persons

Remington, Bernard C Dictionary of fire insurance, a comprehensive encyclopaedia of the law and principles of fire insurance and home and foreign practice with contributions by many well-known officials of fire insurance companies and other experts Lond & N.Y, Pitman, 1927 480p 25cm 30s, \$8 50 368.1

Covers principally British practice but contains other material also, including, under the names of countries, information about laws and conditions in those countries affecting fire insurance

Richmond, G W, and Sherriff, F H Pitman's dictionary of life assurance, a comprehensive encyclopaedia of information and direction on the principles, law and practice of life assurance, fully illustrated with the necessary documents Lond, Pitman, 1930 596p 25cm 40s, \$13 50 368

Veron, Pierre, et Damiron, Pierre Dictionnaire des assurances terrestres, maritimes et sur la vie Paris, Danod, 1932 214p. 16cm 28fr. 368 03

Contents Dictionnaire, p 1-116, Loi du 13 juillet 1930, sur le contrat d'assurance et specimen des conditions générales de quelques polices d'assurance adaptées à cette loi, p 117-214

Welson, J B Pitman's dictionary of accident insurance Lond & N Y, Pitman, 1928 806p 25cm 60s \$17 50 368 5

Walford's *Insurance cyclopaedia*, of which v 1-6, A—Hereditary, were published 1871-80, is occasionally useful for historical information, although it was never finished and is now much out of date.

#### FOREIGN TERMS

Gardner, Walter Frank, and Sachs, C W Deutsch-englisches lebensversicherungs-technisches wörterbuch . English-German dictionary of life assurance terms (In Blätter für versicherungs-mathematik, bd 2 hft 2, p 43-73, 1 April, 1931)

Includes both German-English and English-German sections

Shimomura, S New English, French and German-Japanese insurance dictionary with preface by S S Huebner, professor of insurance and commerce, Wharton school of finance, University of Pennsylvania Tokyo, Taiyodo, 1929 538p. 18cm 368 03

Schloemer, Heinrich Französisch-deutsches asselkuranz-worterbuch Berlin, Verband öffentl feuerversicherungs-anstalten, 1928 99p. 28cm M4 368 03

— and Thomsen, Alfred Deutsch-englisch - französisch - spanisch - italienisch - danisches asselkuranz wörterbuch Berlin, Verband öffentl feuerversicherungs-anstalten, 1926 79p 21cm M6 368 03

Thomsen, Alfred Dansk-tysk-englisk-fransk forsikrings-ordbog København, Jensen, 1923 30p 23cm 3kr 368 03

— English-French-German-Danish insurance dictionary Copenhagen, Jensen, 1924 31p 3kr 368 03

Swinsbro, A Nederlandsch-engelsch woordenboek voor het assurantie bedrijf Amsterdam, De Revue [1933] 142p 14cm 2 90fl 368 03

#### BIBLIOGRAPHY

Insurance society of New York. Newsletter, 1914-34 N Y, The Society, 1914-34 nos 1-82 23cm Free to libraries

Each number, 1914-, contains a list of "Additions to the library" which, as the accessions list of a library purchasing widely and discriminatingly in this special field, forms a useful check-list of worthwhile material

Internationale bibliographie der privatversicherung, 1924/25-1933 (In Asselkuranz jahrbuch, Wien, 45-53 bd, 1926-34)

An important annual bibliography including books, pamphlets, and analysis of articles in about 50 periodicals and serials Each annual issue is in two sections (1) classified subject list, (2) list arranged by countries For fuller description of the *Jahrbuch* see under Insurance, p 159

Neumann, Carl Verzeichnis des deutschen privatversicherungsschrifttums . Berlin, Mittler 1913, Zeitschrift für versicherungswesen, 1922-34 5v 24cm M5 per vol 016 368

Title varies Basic volume has title *Systematisches verzeichnis der literatur des deutschsprachigen gebietes über das privat versicherungswesen vom anfang des 19 jahrh bis zur gegenwart* v 1 (basic volume), v 2, 1913-21, v 3, 1922-29, v 4, 1930-32, v 5, 1933

A comprehensive classified list (with author indexes) compiled by the editor of the *Zeitschrift für versicherungswesen*, including books, pamphlets and articles in periodicals

#### DIRECTORIES AND YEARBOOKS

The above list of dictionaries includes two yearbooks which are encyclopedic in

character A comprehensive listing of insurance yearbooks of various types is given in *Creation and development of an insurance library* (N Y, Special lib assoc, 1932), p 34-36 The following list is a selection of the directories and statistical yearbooks in this subject of most frequent use in a general library For services in this field see general list of services given on p 149

Bourne's insurance year book (formerly Bourne's insurance directory), 1935 Lond, Pr and pub for Bourne's insurance inst, ltd by Stone & Cox [1934]\* 1291p 21cm 21s 368

Canadian casualty insurance year book 1934 . Toronto, Stone & Cox [1934]\* 477p 21cm \$2 368

Canadian fire insurance year book, 1935 Toronto, Stone & Cox [1935]\* 223p 21cm \$2 368

Insurance blue book and guide for 1934. 61st year Lond, 1934\* 516p 22cm 10s 6d 368

Insurance directory, reference and year book (Post magazine almanack) containing statistics and facts, ordinary life, industrial life, fire, accident and marine insurance, 1934-35 94th year of publication Lond, Buckley pr [1934]\* 576p 24cm. 7s 368

Insurance year book, 1873-1934/35 Phila, Spectator co, 1873-[1934]\* v 1-62 24-29cm 1934/35, \$60 368

Number of parts in each annual issue has varied from two to five parts per year, 1934/35, 62d annual issue, 3 parts in 4 1, Life, 2, Fire and marine, 3, Casualty, surety and miscellaneous 2v

Useful and important compilation containing a large amount of directory and statistical information with some historical lists

### III International insurance intelligence.

An international year book of insurance companies accounts 10th issue, 1934 Lond, The Review [1934]\* 1072p 25cm 368

Policy-holder's year book and insurance shareholder's guide, 1934/35 28th year of issue Lond, Policy-holder journal co, 1934.\* 651p. 21cm. 7s 6d. 368

Record of business in each of the states and territories of the U S by the joint stock fire insurance companies in 1934 and the aggregate fire business by companies for eight years from 1926 to 1933, inclusive, also the aggregate fire business in each state for the years 1900 to 1909, 1910 to 1919, 1920 to 1929 and 1930 to 1934, showing . also the aggregate premiums received and losses paid in ocean marine, motor vehicle, inland navigation and transportation, tornado, wind-storm and cyclone N Y, Underwriter pr and pub co [1934]\* 320p 31cm 368

Cover-title Fire insurance by states from 1900 to 1934

Stone & Cox accident insurance year book, 1935 Lond, Stone & Cox [1935]\* 967p, 153p 22cm 17s 6d 368

Stone & Cox fire and marine insurance year book, 1935 Lond, Stone & Cox [1935]\* 864p, 154p 17s 6d 368

Annuaire des sociétés d'assurances opérant en France et des compagnies étrangères, 1935 Paris, Bur de "La Semaine" [1935]\* 1683p 25cm 368

Assecuranz-compass, internationales jahrbuch fur versicherungswesen, 1893 gegründet von Gustav J. Wischniowsky 43 jahrgang, 1935 . Wien, Assecuranz-compass [1935]\* 1320p 22cm 368

Assekuranz jahrbuch, gegründet 1880 von A Ehrenzweig . hsg von S J Lengyel bd 54 Wien, Compassverlag 1935 \* 629p 22cm 368

Neumanns jahrbuch der privatversicherung in Deutschen Reich (vereinigt mit Wallmanns deutscher versicherungskalender), 1935, von C Neumann Berlin, Neumanns Zeitschrift fur versicherungswesen, 1934 \* 931p. 23cm M30 368

### POST OFFICE

U S. Post office dept United States official postal guide, 1934 Wash, Govt pr off, 1934 \* 1336p 25cm \$1 50 383

Complete issue for one year consists of an annual volume published in July, and eleven monthly supplements containing recent information Annual volume, \$1 50, monthly supplements, 75c.

The authoritative manual for American postal information, postal rulings and regulations, postal savings banks, foreign mails, etc., state, county, and alphabetical lists of offices, classified list with salaries, discontinued offices

Canada Post-office dept Canada official postal guide, 1934, comprising the chief regulations of the Post office, rates of postage and other information, together with an alphabetical list of post offices in Canada Ottawa, Patenaude, 1934 \* 608p 22cm 383

Kept to date by Monthly supplement

Gt Brit Post office dept Post office guide, Jan 1935 Lond, Stat off, 1935 \* 928p 1s 6d 383

Issued semi-annually, January and June, kept to date by monthly supplements

#### POSTAGE STAMPS

Scott stamp and coin co Standard postage stamp catalogue, 1935 N Y, Scott, 1934 \* 1029p 17cm \$2 50 385

Gives illustration, description, denomination, and value, used and unused, of all the principal stamps of all countries

Standard catalogue of postage stamps of the world, 1935 34th ed Ipswich, Whitfield King, 1934 \* 936p 17cm 7s 385

Stanley Gibbons, limited, London Priced catalogue of stamps of the world, 1935 41st ed Lond, Stanley Gibbons, Ltd, 1934 \* 2pts 17cm 15s (pt 1, 6s 6d, pt 2, 10s) 385

Pt. 1, Stamps of the British Empire, pt 2, Foreign countries.

Yvert and Tellier-Champion Catalogue, prix-courant de timbres-poste 39 éd Amiens, Yvert and Tellier, 1935 1400p 1l 18cm. 385

#### TRANSPORTATION

Brady, Heman Geer. Transportation glossary for students, terms and phrases in common usage in air, highway, railroad and ocean transportation and in port traffic N Y, Simmons-Boardman [c1929] 105p 18cm. \$175 380

Roll, Victor von. Enzyklopadie des eisenbahnwesens 2 vollst, neubearb auf Berlin, Urban, 1912-23 10v. 1l, pl, maps 27cm v 10, M20.40 385

Signed articles by experts, bibliographies, good illustrations and maps General in scope, but treats most fully German and Austrian railroads and other railroads in which Germans have been especially interested

U. S Interstate commerce commission Annual report on the statistics of railways in the United States, 1887/88-1932 Wash, Govt pr off, 1889-1934 \* v 1-46 folded maps 23-30cm v 46, \$1 50 385

#### BIBLIOGRAPHY

Bureau of railway economics Railway economics, a collective catalogue of books in fourteen American libraries Chic, Univ. of Chicago pr, 1912 446p 26cm \$3 016 385

Pellett, Mirl Edison Water transportation, a bibliography, guide, and union catalogue with the cooperation of thirty-four North American libraries N Y, Wilson, 1931 v 1 23cm \$10 016 386

#### TIME TABLES

Official guide of the railways and steam navigation lines of the United States, Porto Rico, Canada, Mexico and Cuba, also time-tables of railroads in Central America Air line schedules N Y, Nat'l railway pub co, 1935 26cm monthly Annual subs \$18, \$2 per number 385

Gives time-tables, many maps, indexes of stations, general index of stations shows on what road any given place is located

Bradshaw's continental guide (time tables) for travellers, through Europe, 1847-1934 Lond, H Blacklock, 1847-1934 \* 3s 6d. 385

Bradshaw's general railway, steam navigation guide and hotel guide, 1837-1935 Lond, H Blacklock, 1837-1935 \* Monthly, 2s each no 385

#### SECRET SOCIETIES

Lennhoff, Eugen, and Posner, Oskar Internationales freimaurerlexikon Wien, Amalthea verlag [1932] 54p, 1778col 24cm. M28 366 1

Mackey, Albert Gallatin Encyclopaedia of freemasonry and its kindred sciences arts, sciences and literature as connected with the institution, new and

rev ed prepared under the direction and with the assistance of W J Hughan, by E L Hawkins N Y, Masonic hist co, 1912 2v il, pl, ports 27cm \$12

New and revised articles are signed Pronouncing dictionary and bibliography in vol 2

Stevens, Albert Clark Cyclopaedia on fraternities, a compilation of existing authentic information and the results of original investigation as to more than 600 secret societies in the United States 2d ed rev N Y, Treat, 1907 44p il 25cm 366

Waite, Arthur Edward New encyclopaedia of freemasonry (ais magna latomorum) and of cognate instituted mysteries their rites, literature and history Lond, W Rider, Phila, McKay, 1921 2v il, pl 42s, \$15 366 1

## BIBLIOGRAPHY

Bibliographie der freimaurerischen literatur, hrsg im auftrage des Vereins deutscher freimaurer von August Wolfstieg u Bernhard Beyer Leipzig, Verein deutscher freimaurer, 1911-26 3v and supp v 27cm 016 3661

Basic list, comp by Wolfstieg, 1911-13 3v -1 Supplement, by Beyer, 1926 598p

Fesch, Paul Bibliographie de la franc-maçonnerie et des sociétés secrètes, imprimés et manuscrits (langue française et langue latine) par Paul Fesch, Joseph Denais et René Lay Paris, Société bibliographique, 1912-13 pts 1-2 25cm

Pts 1-2, A-Compte rendu

Freemasons Ancient and accepted Scottish rite Catalogue of books in the library of the Supreme Council 33° . . . 33 Golden Square, London Lond, Spottiswoode, 1900 111p 21cm 016 3661

Worcestershire masonic library and museum, Worcester, Eng Catalogue of books, manuscripts, articles, engravings, aprons, and other curios relating to freemasonry now forming the Worcestershire masonic library & museum Ed by George Taylor by whom this collection was made with bibliographical notes by W. J. Hughan Lond, G

Kenning. 1891 171p incl front port 28cm

## SOCIAL WORK

Lallemand, Léon Histoire de la charité Paris, Picard, 1902-12 v 1-4 in 5 25cm 360 9

v 1, L'antiquité (les civilisations disparues) 1902, v 2, Les neuf premiers siècles de l'ère chrétienne 1903, v 3, Le moyen âge (du X<sup>e</sup> au XVI<sup>e</sup> siècle) 1906, v 4, Les temps modernes (du XVI<sup>e</sup> au XIX<sup>e</sup> siècle) 1912 2v

## ANNUALS AND HANDBOOKS

American and Canadian hospitals, a reference book giving historical, statistical and other information on the hospitals and allied institutions of the United States and possessions, and the dominion of Canada, ed by J C Fifield, with the cooperation of the American hospital assoc Minneapolis, Midwest pub co [c1933] 1560p il 27cm \$10 362 973

Annual charities register and digest, being a classified register of charities in or available for the metropolis 41st ed Lond, Longmans, 1934 \* 22cm 8s 6d 360 942

Du Bois, Florence. Guide to statistics of social welfare in New York city [N Y] Welfare council, 1930 313p 23cm (Research bureau of the Welfare council, Study 3) \$2 360 973

Directory of social agencies of the city of New York, 40th ed, 1933/34 Published by the Charity organization society comp in cooperation with the Welfare council L D Miller, ed [N Y, Charity organ soc, c1933]\* 802p 17cm \$3 360 973

Hendricks, Genevieve Poyneer Handbook of social resources of the United States Wash, Amer Red Cross, c1921 lxxi, 300p 22cm (ARC circular 412) \$1 Useful when issued, now much out of date

Huston, Wendell Social welfare laws of the forty-eight states Des Moines, Ia, Wendell Huston [c1930] 2v. 26cm. loose-leaf \$10 360 973

v 1, A-New Mexico, v 2, New York-Wyoming, Immigration laws 2d ed, 1932, 1300p, loose-leaf

Hospitals year-book, 1931-34, an annual record of the hospitals of Great Britain and Ireland incorporating "Burdett's hospitals and charities" founded 1889, issued under the auspices of the Joint Council of the Order of St John and the British red cross society and the British hospitals association Lond, Central bur of hospital information 1931-34\* v 1-4 29cm 10s 362 942

Russell Sage foundation, New York Library American foundations for social welfare Rev ed, 1930 N Y, The Foundation, 1930 56p 23cm 50c 360 973

Social work year book, 1935 A description of organized activities in social work and in related fields 3d issue Editor, F S Hall N Y, Russell Sage found 1935 698p 25cm \$4 360

Contents List of contributors, p 13-18, Topical articles, classified list of titles, p 19-22, Dictionary, with signed articles and bibliographies, p 23-560, Directories (1) National agencies, public, p 563-70, (2) National agencies, private, p 571-629, (3) State agencies, p 631-67 Index

### CRIMINOLOGY

Handbook of American prisons and reformatories, [1st-4th] ed, 1925-33 N Y, Osborne assoc, 1925-[33] 4v 22cm 4th ed \$2 50 365 973

Title and imprint vary

1st ed, 1925, 2d ed, 1926, 3d ed, 1929, 4th ed, 1933

### BIBLIOGRAPHY

Social science research council Committee on survey of research on crime and criminal justice Guide to material on crime and criminal justice . . . prepared by Augustus Frederick Kuhlman for the Committee on survey of research on crime and criminal justice of the Social science research council . N Y, Wilson, 1929 633p 26cm Service basis 016 364

"A descriptive, classified, union catalog of books, monographs, and pamphlets in thirteen selected libraries, and of articles listed in the leading periodical indexes relating to all phases of crime and criminal justice in the United States"—*Pre*

California. University Bureau of public administration. Bibliography of crime

and criminal justice, 1927-1931, comp by Dorothy Campbell Culver N Y, Wilson, 1934 413p 25cm Service basis

"Altho Kuhlman's *Guide to Materials on Crime and Criminal Justice* covers the American and English materials published prior to 1927, the surprising increase of publications since that date has created a real need for a compilation of the numerous recent materials, including the addition of the more important foreign references"—*Foreword*

### EDUCATION

Monroe, Paul Cyclopaedia of education, ed by Paul Monroe, with the assistance of departmental editors and more than 1000 individual contributors N Y, Macmillan, 1911-13 5v 1l pl (part col) maps, port 28cm o p 370 3

Excellent when issued, now somewhat out of date Has signed articles by specialists, good bibliographies and excellent illustrations The scope of the work is general, including education in all countries and all periods, but American subjects receive somewhat fuller treatment than foreign topics Analytical index in v 5 groups articles by larger subjects than those used in main alphabet

Watson, Foster Encyclopædia and dictionary of education . principles and practice types of teaching institutions and educational systems throughout the world Lond, Pitman, 1921-22 4v 1l, pl, plans, diagrs 27cm 370 3

General in scope, but most useful for British subjects, as they are treated with much greater fullness Rather popular in treatment, longer articles signed with initials, brief bibliographies often given without any dates of publication, includes considerable biography and many excellent illustrations

Buisson, Ferdinand Édouard Nouveau dictionnaire de pédagogie et d'instruction primaire Paris, Hachette, 1911 2087p 27cm. 370 3

Deutsches institut für wissenschaftliche pädagogik, Münster in Westfalen Lexikon der pädagogik der gegenwart Freiburg im Br, Herder, 1930-32 2v 26cm M60 80 370 3

Rein, Wilhelm Encyklopädisches handbuch der pädagogik 2 aufl Langensalza, Beyer, 1903-10 10v. and index 26cm o p about \$40

Roloff, Ernst Max. Lexikon der pädagogik Im verein mit fachmännern und

unter besonderer mitwirkung von Otto Willmann hrsg von Einst M Roloff Freiburg im Br, Herder, 1913-17 5v 25cm o p 370 3

Signed articles, bibliographies, includes biographies From the Catholic point of view

Schwartz, Hermann Pädagogisches lexikon, in verbindung mit der gesellschaft für evangelische pädagogik und unter mitwirkung zahlreicher fachmänner Bielefeld & Leipzig, Velhagen, 1928-1931 4v 26cm M24 40 per vol 370 30

v 1-4, A-Z, Nachträge, A-Z, v 4, col 1259-1504

Dizionario delle scienze pedagogiche, opera di consultazione pratica con un indicesistemático Direttore Marchesini Giovanni Milano, Soc ed libreria, 1929 2v 27cm 370 3

Signed articles, some biography but no bibliography

Enciclopedia delle enciclopedia pedagogica Rome, Formiggini [1931] 1714 cols 29cm 370 3

Unsigned articles with some bibliography, includes biographies

Kalashnikov, A G, and Epstein, M S Pedagogicheskaya enciklopedia Moskva, Rabotnik prosveshchennia, 1927-29 3v 26cm 370 3

#### BIBLIOGRAPHY

Alexander, Carter, and Covert, Timon Bibliography on educational finance, 1923-1931 Wash, Govt pr off, 1932 343p 23cm (U S Office of education Bull 1932, no 15) 20c 016 37911

Cowley, William Harold The personnel bibliographical index [Columbus, Ohio] Ohio State univ, 1932 433p 23cm \$4 016 3781

Contents Subject index, p 13-68, "The annotations," p 71-418, Author index, p 421-33

Die erziehungswissenschaftliche forschung; pädagogische gesamtbibliographie . hrsg von Arthur Hoffmann-Erfurt Erfurt, Stenger, 1926-34 \* hft 1-29 25cm M8 per hft 016 37943

A quarterly bibliography, arranged by classes Includes analytics to periodicals, Festschriften, etc, and books Has full classification tables at beginning of each issue but is not indexed

Hildreth, Gertrude Howell Bibliography of mental tests and rating scales N Y, Psych corp, 1933. 242p 23cm \$3 016 1512

U S Office of education Library Bibliography of research studies in education, 1926/27-32/33 Prepared in the Library division, Office of education Wash, Govt pr off, 1929-34 \* v 1-7 23cm (U S Bureau of education Bulletin, 1928, no 22, 1929, no 36, 1930, no 23, 1931, no 13, 1932, no 16, 1933, no 6, 1934, no 7) \$2 75 016 37

Aims to furnish to "graduate students and others engaged in educational research an annual list of studies undertaken by universities and colleges, state and city school systems and organizations known to be engaged in the study of special phases of education"

#### ANNUALS

Annuaire international de l'éducation et de l'enseignement, 1933-34 Genève, Bureau international d'éducation, 1933-34 \* v 1-2 24cm 370

Index generalis, annuaire général des universités, grandes écoles, académies, archives, bibliothèques, instituts scientifiques . sociétés savantes, 1919-34 Paris, "Editions Spes," 1920-34 \* v 1-14 19cm v 14, 225fr 378

Title varies, publisher varies

(1) Universities and schools, grouped by countries, giving for each institution name and address, brief general and statistical information, list of principal professors, etc, (2) Observatories, (3) Libraries and archives, (4) Scientific institutes arranged by place, (5) Learned societies and academies arranged by subject, (6) Alphabetic index of personal names, (7) Index of countries, (8) Index of places

Minerva; jahrbuch der gelehrten welt, 1-29 jahrg, 1891/92-1913/14, 1920-33/34. Strassburg, Trubner, 1891-1914, Berlin, de Gruyter, 1920-34 \* v 1-31 il 21cm v 31, M120 378

Published annually till 1914; discontinued at the outbreak of the European war A convenient and reliable list, arranged by names of towns giving under each town the names of the universities, colleges, technical schools, libraries, museums, and learned societies located there with information as to their income, size, names of principal officials, publications, etc Index of personal names Issues for 1927-30 are in 3v each, v 1-2, main part, v 3, Index of names, v 31- , appears in two sections 1 abt Forschungsanstalte, observa-

torien, biobibliotheken, archive, museen, kommissionen, gesellschaften issued in 2 v., 2 abt Universitäten und Lehnhochschulen

**Teachers college International institute Educational yearbook of the International institute of Teachers college, Columbia university, 1924-34** N Y, Macmillan, 1925-27, Teachers college, 1928-34 \* v 1-11 20cm v 11, \$3 50 370

Contains articles on the various national systems, activities, organizations, problems, developments, etc., arranged by countries Each volume includes some special articles also

**Year book of education, 1932-35**

Lond, Pub in assoc with the Univ of Lond, Institute of education by Evans Hos [1931-34] v 1-4 22cm v 4, 35s 370

Survey of education, chiefly in the English speaking nations but with some material on foreign countries Gives statistics but no directory information

## American

**Council of church boards of education Handbook for 1931**, ed by Robert L Kelly and Ruth E Anderson N Y, Council of church boards of educ in the U S, 1931 590p 24cm (Christian education, v 4, no 4, Jan 1931) \$2 370

Statistical and directory information

**Handbook of private schools for American boys and girls, 1915-33/34** Bost, Sargent, 1915-34 \* v 1-18 il 18cm v 18, \$6 370

Partial contents, 1933/34 (1) Special articles—Educational year in review, New educational books, (2) Schools arranged by states and towns, (3) Foreign schools accepting American boys and girls, Supplementary list of secondary schools, (4) Special lists, e.g. Business schools, tutoring schools, professional and vocational schools, etc., (5) School announcements, (6) Directories of associations, agencies, bureaus, lecturers, advertising mediums, etc., (7) Index of schools

**Handbook of summer camps, an annual survey 11th ed** Bost Sargent, [c1934] \* 730p il 18cm \$6 796

First ed 1924

Partial contents, 1934 (1) Special articles—History, camp activities, etc. Boy scout camps, Girl scout camps Camp fire girls, Woodcraft league, Books of interest to campers, etc., (2) Summer camps, arranged geographically, with address and brief description of each, (3) Announcements of camps, (4) Special lists, outfitters, supplies, camp information bureaus, etc., (5) Who's who in the summer camps, giving names of directors, etc., with address, (6) Index of camps

**Patterson's American educational directory Chic, Amer educ co, 1904-34** \* v 1-31 22cm \$6 per vol 370

(1) Educational systems of states, including schools and colleges, arranged first by states and then by towns, (2) Classified directory of schools, (3) Library directory, (4) College and university colors, (5) Alphabetical index of schools, (6) Educational associations (7) Educational business directory, (8) Educational calendar, (9) Index

The most comprehensive list, not always accurate

**U S Bureau of education Educational directory, 1912-1934** Wash, Govt pr off, 1912-34 \* v 1-22 23cm 370

A continuation of the directory published as a chapter of the annual report of the Commissioner of Education, 1895-1911

A useful annual giving in one year or another (contents vary somewhat) lists of national and state officials, county, town and district superintendents, college presidents, presidents or deans of schools of theology, presidents of institutions for the training of teachers, directors of summer schools The 1933 issue was reduced in size but the 1934 (in 4 pts) restores some of the deleted material

## British

**Directory of women teachers, 1927**, women engaged in higher and secondary education Lond, Year book pr, 1927 738p 25s 370

**Education authorities directory and annual, 1934** Lond, School govt pub co [1934] \* 384p 22cm 370

Includes a large amount of official, institutional and personal directory material

**Girls' school year book (public schools)** The official book of reference of the Association of headmistresses 1st-28th year, 1906-1934/35 Lond, Deane, 1906-34 \* v 1-29 20cm 7s 6d per vol 370

**Public schools year book**; being a list of the public secondary schools eligible for the headmasters' conference and of the schools belonging to the Association of preparatory schools The official book of reference of the Headmasters' conference and of the Association of preparatory schools 1st-45th year, 1889-1934 \* Lond, Deane, 1889-1934 \* v 1-45 19cm v 45, 10s 6d 370

**Schoolmasters' yearbook and educational directory, 1st-23rd issue, 1907-32** A ref-



erience book of secondary and university education in England and Wales, including Part 1, General information, Part 2, Educational directory of university professors, lecturers, etc., masters in secondary schools, others connected with education, Part 3, List of secondary schools Lond, Deane, 1903-32 \* v 1-23 v 23, 35s

Issued annually 1903-19, biennially 1922-

Yearbook of the universities of the empire, 1914-34 Lond, Bell, 1914-34.\* v 1-11 21cm v 11, 15s 378

#### UNIVERSITIES

Rashdall, Hastings Universities of Europe in the middle ages Ox, Clarendon pr, 1895 2v in 3 22cm op 378

A useful general history, with bibliographic references

#### American

American council on education American universities and colleges, ed by J H MacCracken for the American council on education 2d ed, rev and enl Baltimore, Williams & Wilkins, 1932 1066p 22cm \$4 378 73

A summary of the present resources of American colleges and universities, in three main sections (1) Organization of education in the United States and the relations of college, university, professional school and graduate school, (2) Alphabetical list of the 521 colleges and universities of the accredited list of the American council on education, giving for each definite information about its history, organization, resources and equipment, requirements, staff, enrollment, degrees, fees, scholarships and fellowships, sessions, etc., (3) Appendices, giving various lists of accredited colleges, associations, fellowships and scholarships for students from designated places, foreign students, list of degrees

Baird, William Raimond Baird's manual, American college fraternities, a descriptive analysis with a detailed account of each fraternity [12th ed] ed by F W Shepardson Menasha, Wis, Banta pub co, 1930 734p il, col pl 23cm \$4

Ryan, Will Carson Literature of American school and college athletics N Y, Carnegie found, 1929 305p 25cm (Carnegie foundation for the advancement of teaching Bulletin 24) 016 37175

#### German

Das akademische Deutschland, herausgeber Michael Doeberl, Otto Scheel, [u andere] mit 17 farbigen kunstdrucktafeln, 16 tiefdrucktafeln, 78 farbigen wappentafeln, 4 karten u zahlreichen textillustrationen Berlin, Weller, 1930-31 4v and index il (incl ports, plans, facsim), pl (part col), maps 33cm M216 378.43

v 1, Die deutschen hochschulen in ihrer geschichte, v 2, Die deutschen hochschulen u ihre akademischen burger, v 3, Die deutschen hochschulen in ihren beziehungen zur gegenwartskultur, v 4, Die wappen der deutschen korporationen des in- und auslandes, Register band (1) Verzeichnis der personenamen, (2) Verzeichnis der ortsnamen, (3) Verzeichnis der studentischen vereinigungen, (4) Verzeichnis der wissenschaftlichen belange, (5) Verzeichnis der studentischen schlagwörter, (6) Verzeichnis der literatur

Contains much detailed information, with a wealth of excellent illustration (portraits, views, colored plates, reproductions of old prints, etc.), on many aspects of the history, work, personnel, student life, customs, etc., of the German universities

#### BIBLIOGRAPHY

Erman, Wilhelm, and Horn, Ewald Bibliographie der deutschen universitäten Systematisch geordnetes verzeichnis der bis ende 1899 gedruckten bucher u aufsatze uber das deutsche universitätswesen Im auftrage des preussischen unterrichts-ministeriums bearb Leipzig, Teubner, 1904-05 3v 26cm M85

016 37843

#### FELLOWSHIPS AND SCHOLARSHIPS

American students foundation Yearbook, 1934/35 N Y, Amer stud found. 1934 308p 22cm \$1 50 378 3

Directory of schools and colleges, with information about available scholarships

Eagleston, Clyde Report upon fellowships, aids to research and aids to publication (In Fifth conference of teachers of international law Proceedings 1933, p 17-35)

Also issued as a reprint

Institute of international education Fellowships and scholarships open to foreign students for study in the United States N Y, 1934 76p 23cm (Bulletin, 15th ser, no 2) 25c 378 3

Institute of international education  
Fellowships and scholarships open to  
American students in foreign countries  
N Y, 1932 58p 23cm (Bulletin, 13th  
ser., no 3) 378 3

International federation of university  
women A list of international fellow-  
ships for research Lond Federation,  
[1930] 223p 21cm (Pamphlet no 4) 1s

Johnson, Grace Hays Fellowships and  
other aid for advanced work Greens-  
boro, N C. North Carolina college for  
women, 1930-31 413p and 2 suppl 23cm  
(Inst of women's professional relations  
Bulletin no 3) \$1 378 3

National research council Research in-  
formation service Fellowships and schol-  
arships for advanced work in science and  
technology 3d ed Comp by Callie Hull  
and C J West Wash, The Council,  
1934 194p 24cm (Its Bulletin no 94) \$1

Ratchliffe, Ella Burgess Scholarships and  
fellowships, grants available in United  
States colleges and universities Wash,  
Govt pr off, 1932 157p 23cm (Office  
of education Bulletin 1931 no 15) 30c

### POPULAR CUSTOMS AND FOLKLORE

Brand, John. Observations on the popu-  
lar antiquities of Great Britain, rev and  
enl by S R Henry Ellis New ed enl  
Lond., Bell, 1888-90 3v pl 19cm o p 394

Chambers, Robert Book of days, a mis-  
cellany of popular antiquities, in con-  
nection with the calendar Lond, Cham-  
bers; Phila, Lippincott 1891 2v il 27cm  
21s \$10 394

Published originally 1862-64 Later editions show  
little change

Daniels, Cora Linn, and Stevans, C M  
Encyclopaedia of superstitions, folklore  
and the occult sciences of the world; a  
comprehensive library of human belief  
and practice in the mysteries of life  
Chic Yewdale, 1903 3v il, pl 27cm  
o p. 394

Handwörterbuch des deutschen mar-  
chens, hrsg unter besonderer mitwir-

kung von Johannes Botte und mitarbeit  
zahlreicher fachgenossen von Lutz  
Mackensen Berlin, de Gruyter, 1930-34  
v 1-2 26cm M5 per lfg 398 3

v 1, A-Exempla Register der behandelten marchen-  
stoffe nach den KHM, v 2, lfg 1-2, Fabel-Formel

Handwörterbuch des deutschen aber-  
glaubens, hrsg unter besonderer mit-  
wirkung von E Hoffmann-Krayer und  
mitarbeit zahlreicher fachgenossen von  
Hanns Bachtold-Staubli Berlin, de  
Gruyter, 1927-35 v 1-6 26cm v 6 M53  
398 3

v 1-6, A-Pflugbrod

Forms one section of a projected encyclopedia of  
German folklore Signed articles by specialists, bibliog-  
raphies

Hazlitt, William Carey Faiths and folk  
lore Lond, Reeves, 1905 2v il 23cm  
21s 394

Sub-title A dictionary of national beliefs, supersti-  
tions and popular customs, past and current, with their  
classical and foreign analogues described and illus-  
trated a new ed of the Popular antiquities of  
Great Britain by Brand and Ellis, largely extended and  
corrected and brought down to the present time and  
now first alphabetically arranged

Hone, William Every-day book and  
Table book Lond., Tegg, 1830 4v in  
3 il 22cm o p 394

Sub-title Everlasting calendar of popular amuse-  
ments, sports, pastimes, ceremonies, manners, customs,  
and events, incident to each of the three hundred and  
sixty-five days, in past and present times, forming a  
complete history of the year, months, and seasons, and  
a perpetual key to the almanac

Thompson, Stith Motif-index of folk-  
literature, a classification of narrative  
elements in folk-tales, ballads, myths,  
fables, mediaeval romances, exempla,  
fabliaux, jest-books, and local legends  
Bloomington, Ind, 1932-34 v 1-3 23cm  
(Indiana univ studies, v 19-21, no 96-97,  
100, 101, June, Sept, 1932, June, Sept,  
1933) \$3 per vol 398 012

"Also issued as FF communications no 106, 107, 108,  
Helsinki, 1932-34"

Wagner, Leopold. Manners, customs,  
and observances, their origin and signifi-  
cation Lond, Heinemann, N Y, Mac-  
millan, 1895 318p 18cm o p 394

Walsh, William Shepard Curiosities of  
popular customs and of rites, ceremo-

nies, observances, and miscellaneous antiquities Phila, Lippincott, 1898 1018p il 20cm 25s, \$6 394

## BIBLIOGRAPHY

**Volkskundliche bibliographie, 1917-1928**  
Im auftrage des Verbandes deutscher vereine für volkskunde mit unterstützung von E Hoffmann-Krayer, hrsg von Paul Geiger Berlin, de Gruyter, 1919-33 \* v 1-8 v 8, M20 016 398

A comprehensive current bibliography, listing in the 1928 volume alone some 4171 items in addition to many reviews of the items listed Includes both books and analytical articles in periodicals, etc., indexes articles in some 900 periodicals Classified arrangement, with full author and subject indexes Annual, except that v 5-7 cover two years each

**Andrievs'kii, Oleksander Bibliographie der literatur des ukrainischen folk-lors**  
Kyjiw, 1930 v 1 822p 27cm (Materialien zur geschichte der ukrainischen ethnographie) 10 rubles, 75k 016 398

A publication of the Ukrainische akademie der wissenschaften, Ethnographisch-folkloristische kommission Includes both book and periodical material

## HOLIDAYS

**Deems, Edward Mark Holy-days and holidays, a treasury of historical material, sermons in full and in brief, suggestive thoughts and poetry** N Y, Funk, 1902 768p 25cm \$6 808 8

**Ford, James Lauren, and Ford, M. K Every day in the year, a poetical epitome of the world's history** N Y, Dodd, 1902 443p 22cm o.p. 808 8

**Guaranty trust company of New York Bank and public holidays throughout the world, 1935** N Y, Guaranty trust co., 1935 109p 18cm free 394

**Harrington, Mildred P, and Thomas, J H Our holidays in poetry, comp by M P Harrington, J H Thomas and a committee of the Carnegie library school association** N Y, Wilson, 1929 480p 21cm \$2.25 808 8

**Hazeltine, Mary Emogene Anniversaries and holidays, a calendar of days and how to observe them** Chic, Amer lib assoc., 1928 288p 26cm \$6 016 394

Pt 1, Calendar, pt 2, Books about holidays, special days and seasons, pt 3, Books about persons referred to in the calendar, pt 4, Program making, clippings, pamphlets, pictures, pt 5, Special calendars, pt 6, Classified index, pt 7, General index

**Schauffier, Robert Haven, ed Our American holidays series** N Y Moffat 1907-1933 12v 19cm Dodd \$2 ea 808 8

Volumes so far published are Arbor day, 1909, Armistice day, comp by A P Sanford, 1927, Christmas, 1907, Easter, comp by S T Rice, 1916, Flag day, 1912, Hallowe'en, 1933, Independence day, 1912, Lincoln's birthday, 1909, Memorial day, 1911, Mother's day, comp by S T Rice, 1915, Thanksgiving, 1907, Washington's birthday, 1910

## COSTUME

**Planché, James Robinson Cyclopaedia of costume; or, Dictionary of dress** Lond. Chatto, 1876-79 2v il, pl (part col) 28cm o.p. 391

v 1, Dictionary of terms, materials, fabrics, etc., v 2, History of costume in Europe to 1760

**Stone, George Cameron Glossary of the construction, decoration and use of arms and armor in all countries and in all times, together with some closely related subjects** Portland, Me, Southworth pr, 1934 694p il 31cm \$10 Quaritch 42s 399

## BIBLIOGRAPHY

**Colas, René Bibliographie générale du costume et de la mode Description des suites, recueils, séries, revues et livres français et étrangers relatifs au costume civil, militaire et religieux, aux modes, aux coiffures et aux divers accessoires de l'habillement. Avec une table méthodique et un index alphabétique** Paris, Colas, 1932 2v 25cm 200fr 016 391

**[Harzberg, Hiler] Catalogue of the Hiler costume library** Paris, Lecram pr, 1927. 70p 24cm 016 391

The Hiler collection is now the property of the Queens Borough public library

**Lipperheide, Franz Joseph, freiherr von. Katalog der Freiherrlich von Lipperheide'schen kostumbibliothek** Berlin, Lipperheide, 1896-1905 2v il, ports, facsimis 28cm o.p. M32

Classed catalog of an important collection now the property of the Staatliche kunstbibliothek, Berlin

## COLLECTIONS AND INDEX

The important material for reference work on costume is found in the great illustrated histories and collections of illustrations of historical, national, period and special costume. The bibliographies listed above show what printed collections of costume illustrations exist, and the detailed contents notes given in some cases help in the use of the material. For quick and accurate use, however, a general index to the existing material is needed. Such a *Costume index*, planned by Minnie Earl Sears and now being edited by Isabel Monro, is in preparation by the H. W. Wilson company, New York. It is planned as a detailed subject index to illustrations in some 500 collections of this material. Since an indexed collection is more useful for reference than one that is unindexed, libraries now buying reference material on this subject would do well to select for first purchase titles that are to be indexed in the forthcoming *Costume index*. A list of these can be secured from the editor.

## SCIENCE

In both science and technology, subjects change and develop so rapidly and the importance of having the most up-to-date information is so great that reference work has to be done largely through the periodical literature of the subject, and the relative importance of encyclopedic reference books is less than in other fields. The supply of such reference books, too, is limited. A scientific encyclopedia is out of date for some subjects as soon as it is printed, and needs to be revised so frequently, if it is to be of real service, that publishers hesitate to undertake many such books. In scientific subjects for which there is no reliable encyclopedia, recent treatises, college textbooks, etc., if well indexed, often furnish good substitutes, and these should be used freely.

In view of the extent and character of the periodical literature of science, the important reference books in the field are those which provide the key to this literature, that is, the bibliographies, both cur-

rent and retrospective, the indexes to periodicals, and the abstract journals which, in addition to listing the new literature of a subject, give brief abstracts of the books and articles listed. As much of the literature listed is in foreign languages, dictionaries of foreign terms, to explain the foreign scientific and technical terms usually omitted in the general language dictionaries, are much used, and handbooks of tables, formulae, statistics, etc. are an important group for ready reference. Year books and directories are needed for summaries of recent progress, addresses of individuals and organizations, and for the historical side of a subject, histories and biographical dictionaries must be used.

## HISTORY

Darmstaedter, Ludwig. Handbuch zur geschichte der naturwissenschaften und der technik. 2, umgearb. und verm. aufl. Unter mitwirkung von R. du Bois-Reymond und C. Schaefer, hrsg. von L. Darmstaedter. Berlin, Springer, 1908. 1262p. 23cm. o.p. M16. 509

Chronological list of about 12,000 important scientific discoveries and inventions, giving for each its date, name of discoverer or inventor and other brief data. Alphabetical indexes of (1) names, (2) subjects.

Sarton, George. Introduction to the history of science. Baltimore, pub. for Carnegie inst. by Williams & Wilkins, 1927-31. v.1-2. 26cm. (Carnegie inst. Pub. 376). \$22. 509

v.1, Homer to Omar Khayyam, 839p., 52p., v.2, Rabbi Ben Ezra to Roger Bacon. 1215p.

An important reference history, rich in biography and bibliography.

## DICTIONARIES

Handwörterbuch der naturwissenschaften. 2. aufl. Hrsg. von R. Dittler, G. Joos, E. Korschelt, G. Linck, F. Oltmanns, K. Schaum. Jena, Fischer, 1931-35. 10v. 1l., diagrs., tables. 27cm. M576.90. 503

An authoritative work for scholars and specialists, covering all the natural sciences, botany, zoology, physiology, mineralogy and geology, physics and chemistry. Long signed articles on large subjects, good illustrations, bibliographies, biographies of men not now living. Does not give separate articles on species.

or other small subjects and does not include definitions or derivations of terms

Henderson, Isabella Fotheringham, and Henderson, W. D Dictionary of scientific terms in biology, botany, zoology, anatomy, cytology, embryology, physiology 2d ed rev Edin, Oliver & Boyd, N Y, Van Nostrand, 1929 352p 22cm 16s, \$6 503

1st ed, 1920 The 2d ed adds about 1500 new terms, and omits many older terms, especially specific, generic, ordinal and other systematic names of plants and animals

Nouveau dictionnaire des sciences et de leurs applications, par P Poiré, Edm et R Perrier, A Joannis Nouv éd mise à jour et augm d'un Supplément, pub sous la direction de Rémy Perrier et de A Joannis Paris, Delagrave, 1924 2v. and suppl 555p 1l, col pl 28cm 503

British optical instrument manufacturers' association. Dictionary of British scientific instruments Lond, The Association, 1921 334p 21s 503

## BIBLIOGRAPHY

British museum (Nat hist) Library Catalogue of the books, manuscripts, maps and drawings Lond, the Trustees, 1903-33 v 1-7 29cm v 1-6, 155s 016 05 v 1-5, A-Z, v 6-7, Supplement, A-O

British science guild Catalogue of British scientific and technical books 3d ed, comp by Daphne Shaw Lond, Denny, 1930 754p 22cm 20s 016 5

2d ed, 1925, suppl, 1926

The third edition, prepared by a committee appointed by the British science guild, chairman Sir Richard Gregory, includes 13,915 works issued by British publishers and in their lists up to September, 1929

International catalogue of scientific literature, 1st-14th annual issues Pub for the International council by the Royal society of London Lond, Harrison, 1902-19 22cm o p 016 5

Each annual issue consists of 17 volumes A, mathematics, B, mechanics, C, physics, D, chemistry, E, astronomy, F, meteorology, G, mineralogy, H, geology, J, geography, mathematical and physical, K, palaeontology, L, general biology, M, botany, N, zoology, O, human anatomy, P, physical anthropology, Q, physiology, R, bacteriology

Each part includes (1) schedules and indexes in four languages, (2) an author catalog, (3) a subject

catalog "The purpose is to record the titles of all original contributions since Jan 1, 1901, in certain branches of science"

While issued this was the most important current bibliography covering all the sciences Includes both books and periodical articles Published or supervised after issue of the volumes for 1914

John Crerar library List of books on the history of science Prepared by A G S Josephson Chic, 1911-16 297p and suppl 139p 27cm 25c, by mail 40c 016 509

"Includes the social, physical, natural, and medical sciences, but omits the applied sciences Publications on the history of learned institutions have not been included and only such biographies as have a direct bearing on the position of their subjects in the history of science"—*Prej*

Meisel, Max Bibliography of American natural history, the pioneer century, 1769-1865 Brooklyn, N Y, Premier pub co, 1924-29 3v 23cm \$20 016.57

Sub-title The rôle played by the scientific societies, scientific journals, natural history museums and botanic gardens, state geological and natural history surveys, federal exploring expeditions in the rise and progress of American botany, geology, mineralogy, paleontology and zoology

v 1, Annotated bibliography of the publications relating to the history, biography and bibliography of American natural history and its institutions during colonial times and the pioneer century which have been published up to 1924, with a classified subject and geographic index and a bibliography of biographies, v 2, Institutions which have contributed to the rise and progress of American natural history which were founded or organized between 1769 and 1844, v 3, The institutions founded or organized between 1845 and 1865 Bibliography of books Chronological tables Index of authors and institutions Addenda to v 1

Royal society of London Catalogue of scientific papers, 1800-1900 Camb, 1867-1925. 19v. 016 5

For full description see under Periodical indexes—Science, p 15

Sears, Minnie Earl. Standard catalog for public libraries, Science and useful arts section N Y, Wilson, 1931-32 276p and 2d suppl (31p) 26cm 016 6

A carefully selected bibliography of some 858 books in science, with subject analysis of a considerable number of these in the index For full description see below under Useful arts, p 192

Bibliographie scientifique française; recueil mensuel publié sous les auspices du

Ministère de l'instruction publique par la Commission du répertoire de bibliographie scientifique t1-31, 1902-34 Paris, Gauthier-Villars, 1902-34\* v1-31 25cm 016 05

Beginning with v2, 1903, each issue is in 2 pts  
Sect 1, Sciences mathématiques et physiques, Sect 2, Sciences naturelles et biologiques

## TABLES

National research council International critical tables of numerical data, physics, chemistry and technology, prepared under the auspices of the International research council and the National academy of sciences by the National research council of the United States of America, ed.-in-chief. Edward W. Washburn, assoc eds. C J West, N E Dorsey NY, pub for Nat research coun. by McGraw-Hill, 1926-33 v1-7 and index v diagrs 28cm \$90 500

Tables annuelles de constantes et données numériques de chimie, de physique et de technologie, pub sous le patronage de l'Association internationale des académies par le Comité international nommé par le vir<sup>e</sup> Congrès de chimie appliquée (Londres, 2 juin 1909) . . . v1-9, année 1910-29. Paris, Gauthier-Villars; Chic, Univ of Chic. pr, 1912-31. 9v in 14 and index to v9 28cm McGraw-Hill, \$198 500

## MATHEMATICS

Encyclopédie des sciences mathématiques pures et appliquées publiée sous les auspices des Académies des sciences de Göttingue, de Leipzig, de Munich, et de Vienne avec la collaboration de nombreux savants Édition française réd et pub d'après l'édition allemande sous la direction de Jules Molk Paris, Gauthier-Villars, 1904-16 v1-7 25cm incompl.; ea. vol. issued in fascicles. \$50 510 3

Not alphabetically arranged

The most important encyclopedia of the subject, containing long articles by specialists, with full bibliographic notes. For the special student and teacher, not for the untrained reader Issued in two editions, the French edition noted above, and a German edition begun in 1898 (Leipzig, Teubner) The German edition is more nearly completed, but the French

edition is better in some ways, some of its sections having been considerably improved and expanded from the German edition For full description see Miller's *Historical introduction to mathematical literature*, p 63-64

Moritz, Robert Édouard *Memorabilia mathematica*, or, The philomath's quotation-book. Lond & NY, Macmillan, 1914 410p 23cm 20s, \$4 510

Muller, Felix *Mathematisches vokabularium*, französisch-deutsch und deutsch-iranösisch, enthaltend die kunstaussdrücke aus der reinen und angewandten mathematik Leipzig, Teubner, Paris, Gauthier-Villars, 1900. 314p 26cm M19

## BIBLIOGRAPHY

International catalogue of scientific literature A, Mathematics 1st-14th annual issues, 1901-14 Lond, Harrison, 1902-17 v1-14 21cm

For full description see under Science—Bibliography, p 169

Loria, Gino Guido allo studio delle matematiche Milano, Hoepli, 1916 228p 15cm 016.51

Miller, G A *Historical introduction to mathematical literature* NY, Macmillan, 1916 302p 19cm \$2 25 510

A useful handbook for the reference librarian, especially chapter 2, which covers mathematical societies, congresses, periodicals, bibliographies, encyclopedias, tables, etc, chapter 8, which gives biographies of prominent deceased mathematicians and the appendix which gives a brief selected bibliography with critical annotations

Müller, Felix. *Führer durch die mathematische literatur mit besonderer berücksichtigung der historisch wichtigen schriften* Leipzig, Teubner, 1909 252p 24cm (Abhandlungen zur geschichte der mathematischen wissenschaften 27 hft) o p M16 016 51

Royal society of London Catalogue of scientific papers, 1800-1900 Subject index, v1, Pure mathematics Camb univ pr, 1908 666p 26cm

Smith, David Eugene *Rara arithmetica*, a catalogue of the arithmetics written before the year MDCC, with a description of those in the library of George Arthur

Plimpton, of New York Bost & Lond,  
Ginn, 1908 507p 1l, facsims 24cm \$5,  
27s 6d 016 511

## ABSTRACTS

Jahrbuch über die fortschritte der mathematik, begr von Carl Ohrtmann, bd 1-59, 1868-1933 Berlin, de Gruyter, 1871-34 \* v 1-59 22cm v 59, M90 016 51

Publisher varies

bd 59, 1934, has title Jahrbuch über die fortschritte der mathematik vereinigt mit Revue semestrielle des publications mathématiques, hrsg von der Preussischen akademie der wissenschaften unter besonderer mitwirkung der Wiskundig genootschap te Amsterdam

Revue semestrielle des publications mathématiques, rédigée sous les auspices de la Société mathématique d'Amsterdam t 1-38, 1893-1933 Groningen, Noordhoff, 1893-1932, Berlin, de Gruyter, 1932-33 \* v 1-38 23-24cm v 38, M12

Beginning with t 37, 1932, title reads Revue semestrielle des publications mathématiques vereinigt mit Jahrbuch über die fortschritte der mathematik, uitgegeven door de Preussische akademie der wetenschappen met bijzondere medeverking van het Wiskundig genootschap te Amsterdam

Bibliography of material in various languages, with a very few abstracts

—Tables des matières 1893/97, 1898/1902, 1903/07, 1908/13, 1913/17, 1918/23, suivies d'une table générale par noms d'auteurs Amsterdam, Delsman, [1898]-1918, Groningen, Noordhoff, 1924 6v 24cm

Zentralblatt für mathematik und ihre grenzgebiete (reine und angewandte mathematik, theoretische physik, astro-physik, geophysik bd 1-8, apr 1931-jun 1934 Berlin, Springer, 1931-34 v 1-8 25cm v 8, M48 016 51

Gives abstracts of material in various languages

## TABLES

Allen, Edward Switzer Six-place tables, a selection of tables of squares, cubes, square roots, cube roots, fifth roots and powers, circumferences and areas of circles, common logarithms of numbers and of the trigonometric functions, the natural trigonometric functions, natural logarithms, exponential and hyperbolic functions, and integrals, with explana-

tory notes 4th ed N Y McGraw, 1931 167p 18cm \$1 50 510 8

Barlow, Peter Barlow's tables of squares, cubes, square roots, cube roots and reciprocals of all integer numbers up to 10 000 3d ed, ed by L J Comrie Lond & N Y, Spon, 1930 208p 22cm 7s 6d 510 8

Brandenburg, Hermann Siebenstellige trigonometrische tafele alter kreisteilung für berechnungen mit der rechenmaschine, enthaltend die unmittelbaren oder natürlichen werte der vier winkellinienverhältnisse, sinus, tangens, cotangens und cosinus des in 90° und 60' geteilten einheits-viertelkreises in unterschieden von 10 zu 10 sekunden nebst zwei vortafeln mit einzelsekundenwerten der cotangente und erweiterten zehnssekundenwerten des sinus und der tangente kleiner winkel 2 verb u erweitt auf Leipzig, A Lorentz, 1931 340p 29cm M30 510 8

British association for the advancement of science Committee for the calculation of mathematical tables Mathematical tables prepared by the Committee for the calculation of mathematical tables Lond, British assoc, 1931-34 v 1-4 28cm 510 8

v 1, Circular and hyperbolic functions, exponential sine and cosine integrals, factorial (gamma) and derived functions, integrals of probability integral, v 2, Emden functions, being solutions of Emden's equation together with certain associated functions, v 3, Minimum decompositions into fifth powers, v 4, Cycles of reduced ideals in quadratic fields

v 3, prepared by L E Dickson, v 4, by E L Ince

Carmichael, Robert Daniel, and Smith, E R. Mathematical tables and formulas [Bost] Ginn [c1931] 269p 24cm \$2 510 8

Tables and formulae compiled for use of students in mathematics courses and in other courses which require numerical calculations based on mathematics up to and including calculus

Chemical rubber company, Cleveland Mathematical tables, comp by C D Hodgman Cleveland, O, the Company [c1932] 230p 20cm \$1 50. 510 8

Davis, Harold Thayer Tables of the higher mathematical functions, computed and compiled under the direction

of Harold T Davis with the cooperation of [others] v 1 Bloomington, Ind., Principia pr [c1933] 377p. 25cm \$6 50

Ives, Howard Chapin Mathematical tables repr from Searles and Ives' Field engineering, with additions 2d ed N Y Wiley, Lond, Chapman, 1934 160p 18cm \$1 50, 9s 6d 510 8

—Seven place natural trigonometrical functions together with many miscellaneous tables and appendices on the adjustment of the engineer's transit and level area computation, vertical curves, simple curves, and determination of latitude, longitude and azimuth N Y, Wiley, Lond, Chapman, 1929 222p 17cm \$2 50 510 8

Glover, James Waterman Tables of applied mathematics in finance insurance, statistics, compound interest functions and logarithms of compound interest functions, life insurance and disability insurance functions probability and statistical functions and seven place logarithms of numbers from 1 to 100,000 Ann Arbor, Mich, Wahr, 1930 678p 24cm \$2 50 510 8

Milne-Thomson, Louis Melville Standard four-figure mathematical tables, including many new tables, trigonometrical functions for radians, inverse trigonometrical and hyperbolic functions and an extended table of natural logarithms, by L M Milne-Thomson and L J Comrie Edition A with positive character stics in the logarithms Lond, Macmillan, 1931 245p 27cm. 10s 6d. 510 8

Smithsonian institution Smithsonian mathematical formulae and tables of elliptic functions, mathematical formulae prepared by E P. Adams, tables of elliptic functions prepared under the direction of Sir George Greenhill, by Col R L Hipsley Wash, Smithsonian inst 1922 314p 23cm (Smithsonian misc collections. v 73 [re, 74] no 1) \$3

—Smithsonian mathematical tables Hyperbolic functions, prepared by G F Becker and C E Van Orstrand 2d ed

Wash Smithsonian inst, 1909 321p 23cm \$3. 510 8

### ASTRONOMY

Valentiner, Wilhelm Handwörterbuch der astronomie Breslau, Trewendt, 1897-1902 4v in 5 il pl, diagrs 25cm op 520 3

Now much out of date, but occasionally useful

Brussels Observatoire royal de Belgique Service astronomique Les observatoires astronomiques et les astronomes, par P Stroobant, J Delvosal, E Delporte, F Moreau, H L Vanderlinden Ouvrage publié sous les auspices de l'Union astronomique internationale Tournai, Casterman, 1931 314p 23cm 520

Contents 1, Observatoires astronomiques et astronomes, alpha by place—gives publications, staff, historical note, instruments, and travaux astronomiques, 2, Societes astronomiques, 3, Comités nationaux d'astronomie, 4, Revues astronomiques, 5, Liste alphabetique des noms

Handbuch der astrophysik, hrsg. von G Eberhard, A Kohlschutter, H Ludendorff Berlin, Springer, 1928-33 v 1-6 il, diagrs 25cm compl work, M668 43 523

Contents v 1-3, Bernheimer, W E [and others] Grundlagen der astrophysik, v 4, Abetti, Giorgio Das sonnensystem, v 5-6, Becker, Friedrich [and others] Das sternsystem

### BIBLIOGRAPHY

Houzeau, Jean Charles Bibliographie générale de l'astronomie, ou catalogue methodique des ouvrages, des mémoires et des observations astronomiques publiés depuis l'origine de l'imprimerie jusqu'en 1880. Bruxelles, Havermans, 1882, Hayez, 1887-89 2v in 3 27cm 016 52

Brussels Observatoire royal de Belgique Bibliothèque Catalogue alphabétique des livres, brochures et cartes par A Collard, bibliothécaire de l'Observatoire royal. Bruxelles, Hayez, 1910-12 2v 24cm 016 52

Astronomischer jahresbericht, bd 1-35 1899-1933 Berlin, Reimer, 1900-34 v 1-35 23cm v 35, M24 016 52

Bulletin astronomique 2<sup>e</sup> serie, 2<sup>e</sup> partie, Revue générale des travaux astronom-



iques Publiée sous les auspices de l'Union astronomique internationale par l'Observatoire de Paris v 1-6, 1919-24 Paris, Gauthier-Villars, 1919-27 25cm 40fr a yr 016 52

No longer published

International catalogue of scientific literature E, Astronomy 1st-14th annual issues Lond, Harrison, 1902-18 v 1-14, 1901-14

For full description see under Science, p 169

### STARS

Carte photographique du ciel [A collection of unbound photographic maps and accompanying printed catalogues, being issued by 18 cooperating observatories among which the entire heavens have been divided] Prices and record of maps and catalogues issued for each zone obtainable from the observatory having charge of that zone 520

Cooperating observatories Greenwich, Rom-Vatican, Catania, Helsingfors, Potsdam, Oxford, Paris, Bordeaux, Toulouse, Algier, San Fernando, Tacubaya, Hyderabad, Cordoba, Perth, Cape of Good Hope, Sydney and Melbourne

"On the invitation of the French Academy of Sciences, an International Congress on Astronomical Photography, at which fifty-six representative Astronomers from all parts of the world were present, was held at Paris in 1887 April A scheme was approved of for the photographic mapping of the heavens by the concerted action of a number of observatories in both hemispheres" Intro to Greenwich, Eng, Royal observatory Astrographic catalogue 1900 0 Greenwich section Dec  $+64^{\circ}$  to  $90^{\circ}$  v 1 Edin, Stat off, 1904 p 1

Each observatory publishes the photographic maps and the accompanying printed catalogues for its zone There is no general publisher Some observatories have progressed much further in issuing the maps and catalogs on their zones than others The work is on an extensive scale and will be out of the reach of any but very large libraries or special astronomical libraries

For more popular work the following are useful

Allen, Richard Hinckley Star-names and their meanings N Y, Stechert, 1899 563p 24cm 523 8

Barton, Samuel G, and Barton, William H Guide to the constellations 1st ed N Y, McGraw, 1928 74p charts 31cm \$3 523 89

"Written for the beginner but should prove to be a valuable reference book for all who are interested in constellations"—*Pra*.

### NAVIGATION

Bowditch, Nathaniel American practical navigator an epitome of navigation and nautical astronomy Pub by the United States Hydrographic office under the authority of the secretary of the navy Wash Govt pr off 1933 852p il (U S Hydrographic office no 9) \$2 25 527

Dreisonstok, Joseph Young Navigation tables for mariners and aviators 4th ed Wash, Govt pr off, 1933 5, 5a-5b, 6-89p il, tables 24cm 90c (U S Hydrographic office no 208) 527

Gt Brit Admiralty Admiralty manual of navigation, 1928 Lond, Stat off, 1928 2v il, pl, tables, diagrs charts 24cm 10s 527

Inman, James Nautical tables designed for the use of British seamen Re-edited and adapted to modern needs by William Hall, 2d ed of the above by H B Goodwin Lond, J D Potter, 1918 490p 26cm 21s 527

U S Hydrographic office Altitude, azimuth and line of position comprising tables for working sight of heavenly body for line of position by the Cosine-Haversine formula, Marcq Saint Hilaire method and also Aquino's altitude and azimuth tables for line of position, Marcq Saint Hilaire method. Wash, Govt pr off, 1928 327p tables diagrs 26cm 90c (U S Hydrographic office no 200) 526.6

— Sumner line of position furnished ready to lay down upon the chart by means of tables of simultaneous hour angle and azimuth of celestial bodies Between  $27^{\circ}$  and  $63^{\circ}$  of declination, latitude  $60^{\circ}$  N to  $60^{\circ}$  S [2d ed] Wash Govt pr off, 1933 [892]p il, tables 30cm \$2 25 (U S Hydrographic office no 204) 526 6

— Star identification tables giving simultaneous values of declination and hour angle for values of latitude, altitude and

iques Publiée sous les auspices de  
l'Union astronomique internationale par  
l'Observatoire de Paris v 1-6, 1919-24  
Paris, Gauthier-Villars, 1919-27 25cm  
40fr a yr 016 52

No longer published

International catalogue of scientific lit-  
erature E, Astronomy 1st-14th annual  
issues Lond, Harrison, 1902-18 v 1-14,  
1901-14

For full description see under Science, p 169

### STARS

Carte photographique du ciel [A collec-  
tion of unbound photographic maps and  
accompanying printed catalogues, being  
issued by 18 cooperating observatories  
among which the entire heavens have  
been divided] Prices and record of maps  
and catalogues issued for each zone ob-  
tainable from the observatory having  
charge of that zone 520

Cooperating observatories Greenwich, Rom-Vatikan,  
Catania, Helsingfors, Potsdam, Oxford, Paris, Bor-  
deaux, Toulouse, Algier, San Fernando, Tacubaya,  
Hyderabad, Cordoba, Perth, Cape of Good Hope,  
Sydney and Melbourne

"On the invitation of the French Academy of  
Sciences, an International Congress on Astronomical  
Photography, at which fifty-six representative Astron-  
omers from all parts of the world were present, was  
held at Paris in 1887 April A scheme was approved of  
for the photographic mapping of the heavens by the  
concerted action of a number of observatories in both  
hemispheres" Intro to Greenwich, Eng, Royal ob-  
servatory Astrographic catalogue 1900 0 Greenwich  
section Dec +64° to 90° v 1 Edm, Stat off, 1904 p 1

Each observatory publishes the photographic maps  
and the accompanying printed catalogues for its zone  
There is no general publisher Some observatories have  
progressed much further in issuing the maps and cata-  
logs on their zones than others The work is on an  
extensive scale and will be out of the reach of any  
but very large libraries or special astronomical libraries

For more popular work the following  
are useful

Allen, Richard Hinckley Star-names  
and their meanings N Y, Stechert,  
1899 563p 24cm 523 8

Barton, Samuel G, and Barton, William  
H. Guide to the constellations 1st ed  
N Y, McGraw, 1928 74p charts 31cm  
\$3 523 89

"Written for the beginner but should prove to be a  
valuable reference book for all who are interested in  
constellations"—Pref

### NAVIGATION

Bowditch, Nathaniel. American practical  
navigator an epitome of navigation and  
nautical astronomy Pub by the  
United States Hydrographic office under  
the authority of the secretary of the  
navy Wash, Govt pr off, 1933 852p il  
(U S Hydrographic office no 9) \$2 25  
527

Dreisonstok, Joseph Young Navigation  
tables for mariners and aviators 4th ed  
Wash, Govt pr off, 1933 5, 5a-5b, 6-89p  
il, tables 24cm. 90c (U S Hydrographic  
office no 208) 527

Gt. Brit Admiralty Admiralty manual  
of navigation, 1928 Lond Stat off 1928  
2v il, pl, tables, diagrs, charts 24cm  
10s 527

Inman, James Nautical tables designed  
for the use of British seamen Re-edited  
and adapted to modern needs by Wil-  
liam Hall, 2d ed of the above by H B  
Goodwin Lond, J D Potter, 1918 490p  
26cm 21s 527

U S Hydrographic office Altitude, azi-  
muth and line of position comprising  
tables for working sight of heavenly  
body for line of position by the Cosine-  
Haversine formula, Marcq Saint Hilaire  
method and also Aquino's altitude and  
azimuth tables for line of position,  
Marcq Saint Hilaire method Wash,  
Govt pr off 1928 327p tables diagrs  
26cm 90c (U S Hydrographic office no  
200) 526 6

— Sumner line of position furnished  
ready to lay down upon the chart by  
means of tables of simultaneous hour  
angle and azimuth of celestial bodies  
Between 27° and 63° of declination, lati-  
tude 60° N to 60° S [2d ed] Wash,  
Govt pr off, 1933 [892]p il, tables  
30cm \$2 25 (U S. Hydrographic office  
no 204) 526 6

— Star identification tables giving simul-  
taneous values of declination and hour  
angle for values of latitude, altitude and

azimuth, ranging from 0° to 88° in latitude and altitude and 0° to 180° in azimuth Wash, Govt pr off, 1926 364p 22cm 90c (U S Hydrographic office no 127)

U S Laws, statutes Navigation laws of the United States, 1931 Wash, Govt pr off, 1932 458p tables 23cm \$1 347 7

#### YEARBOOKS AND NAUTICAL ALMANACS

Gt Brit. Nautical almanac office Nautical almanac and astronomical ephemeris for the year 1935, for the meridian of the Royal observatory at Greenwich Pub by order of the Lords commissioners of the Admiralty Lond, Stat off, 1934\* 863p 24cm cloth 8s, paper 6s 528

U S Nautical almanac office American ephemeris and nautical almanac for the year 1936 Wash, Govt pr off, 1934\* 848p 26cm. \$2 50 528

Berliner astronomisches jahrbuch fur 1936 161 jahrg Hrsg von dem Astronomischen Rechen-institut Berlin, Dummer, 1934\* 112, 370, A1-A75p 25cm 1936, M6

France Bureau des longitudes Annuaire pour l'an 1934 avec des notices scientifiques Paris, Gauthier-Villars, 1934\* 408, 47p 20cm 20fr 528

—Connaissance des temps, ou des mouvements célestes, à l'usage des astronomes et des navigateurs pour l'an 1935 Paris, Gauthier-Villars, 1933\* 761p 24cm 528

#### SIGNALS

Gt. Brit. Board of trade. The 1931 international code of signals Lond, Stat off, 1932-34 2v and suppl. (10p) col il 28cm. 15s 654 9

1st ed 1872

Contents v1, For visual and sound signalling Colored plates of British and other national flags, and signaling flags and pennants, Aircraft markings, Signaling instructions, Signal code, etc, v 2, For radio signaling Radio signaling instructions, General vocabulary, etc, Supplement Addenda and corrigenda

—The 1931 international code of signals American ed (Effective Jan 1, 1934) . . Sold by the Hydrographic office under

the authority of the Secretary of the navy Wash, Govt pr off, 1933 2v il, col pl 26cm \$1 80 654 9

1st ed 1873

Contents v1, For visual and sound signaling Colored plates of United States and other national flags, International code flags and pennants, Airplane markings, Signaling instructions, Signal code, etc, v 2, For radio signaling Radio signaling instructions, General vocabulary, etc

#### CHRONOLOGY

For a brief account of systems see Stamp, Alfred Edward *Methods of chronology* (Lond, Bell, 1933 16p Hist assoc leaflet 92) The following contain longer treatments and detailed tables and calendars

Bond, John James Handy-book of rules and tables for verifying dates with the Christian era, giving an account of the chief eras, and systems used by various nations 4th ed Lond, Bell, 1889 465p 18cm (Bohn's reference lib) 529

Cappelli, Adriano Cronologia, cronografia e calendario perpetuo Dal principio dell'era cristiana ai giorni nostri Tavole cronologico-sincrone e quadri sinottici per verificare le date storiche 2ed interamente rif ed ampl Milano, Hoepli, 1930 566p 16cm (Manual Hoepli) L42. 529

Caron, Pierre Concordance des calendriers républicain et grégorien Paris, Bellais, 1905 59p tables 23cm (Société d'histoire moderne Publications [Série des instruments de travail, 1]) 529 3

Fry, Edward Alexander Almanacks for students of English history Lond, Philimore, 1915 138p incl tables 22cm 942

Sub-title A set of 35 almanacs arranged for every day upon which Easter can fall, together with a chronological list of years from A D 500 to A D 1751, old style, and A D 1752 to A D 2000, new style, also a list of regnal years of English sovereigns from the Norman conquest to the present time, with lists of saints' days

Ginzel, Friedrich Karl Handbuch der mathematischen und technischen chronologie, das zeitrechnungswesen der volker Leipzig, Hinrichs, 1906-14 3v pl, tables, diagrs 25cm M66 529

v 1, Zeitrechnung der Babylonier, Agypter, Moham-  
medaner, Perser, Inder, Sudostasien, Chinesen, Jap-  
aner u Zentralamerikaner, v 2, Zeitrechnung der Juden,  
der naturvolker, der Romer u Griechen, Nachtrage,  
v 3, Zeitrechnung der Makedonier, Kleinasiater u Syrer,  
der Germanen u Kelten, des mittelalters, der Byzant-  
iner (und Russen), Armenier, Kopten, Abessinier, zeit-  
rechnung der neueren zeit, Nachtrage, v 1-3

Grotefend, Hermann Zeitrechnung des  
deutschen mittelalters und der neuzeit  
Hannover, Hahn, 1891-98 3pt in 2v  
xxx tab 24cm M35 529

1 bd, Glossar und tafeln 1891, 2 bd, 1 abth Kalendar  
der diocesen Deutschlands, der Schweiz und Skandina-  
viens 1892, 2 abth Ordenskalender Heiligenverzeich-  
niss Nachtrage zum glossar 1898

Haig, Sir Wolseley Comparative tables  
of Muhammadan and Christian dates, en-  
abling one to find the exact equivalent of  
any day in any month from the begin-  
ning of the Muhammadan era Lond,  
Luzac, 1932 31p 19cm 2s 6d 529 3

Ketkar, Venkatesh Bapuji Indian and  
foreign chronology with theory, practice  
and tables, BC 3102 to 2100 A D, and  
notices of the Vedic, the ancient Indian,  
the Chinese, the Jewish, the ecclesiastical  
and the Coptic calendars. Lond, Kegan  
Paul, 1923 214p tables, diagrs 22cm  
(Royal Asiatic soc of Great Britain and  
Ireland Bombay br *Journal*, Extra num-  
ber) 529 3

Numbered 75-A Issued with v 26

Master reporting company A 200-year  
series of calendars, 1828-2028 N Y, Mas-  
ter report co [1932] [16]p 16cm. 529 3

A convenient small handbook to keep at an informa-  
tion desk

Patell, Cowasjee Sorabjee. Cowasjee  
Patell's chronology, containing corre-  
sponding dates of the different eras used  
by Christians, Jews, Greeks, Hindus,  
Mohammedans, Parsees, Chinese, Jap-  
anese, &c Lond, Trubner, 1866 183p  
33cm o p 529 3

Calendars included are given in parallel columns

Schram, Robert Gustav Kalendario-  
graphische und chronologische tafeln  
Leipzig, Hinrichs, 1908 368p 25cm. M21  
529 3

## PHYSICS

Auerbach, Felix. Worterbuch der physik  
Berlin, de Gruyter, 1920 466p .1 M450  
530 3

Glazebrook, Sir Richard Dictionary of  
applied physics Lond and N Y, Mac-  
millan, 1922-23 5v il 23cm 63s per vol  
\$15 per vol 530 3

v 1, Mechanics, engineering, heat, v 2, Electricity,  
v 3, Meteorology, metrology and measuring apparatus,  
v 4, Light, sound, rad olog, v 5, Aeronautics, metal-  
lurgv, General index

An authoritative work, with s gred articles by experts  
and bibliographies Not one al'phabetie encyclopaedia,  
but made up of six encyclopedias of special subjects,  
each alphabetically arranged and with its own detailed  
index General index to the whole work is less detailed

Handbuch der physik, unter redaktionel-  
ler mitwirkung von R Grammel, hrsg  
von H Geiger und Karl Scheel Berlin,  
Springer, 1926-29 24v and index, 26p  
il, tables, diagrs 25cm M434 14 530

v 1, Geschichte der physik vorlesungstechnik, von E  
Hoppe, v 2, Elementare einheiten und ihre messung,  
von A Berroth, v 3, Mathematische hilfsmittel in der  
physik, von A Duschek, v 4, Allgemeine grundlagen  
der physik, von G Beck, v 5, Grundlagen der me-  
chanik, mechanik der punkte und starren korper, von  
H Alt, v 6, Mechanik der elastischen korper, von R  
Grammel, v 7, Mechanik der flussigen und gasformigen  
korper, von J Ackeret, v 8, Akustik, von H Back-  
haus, v 9, Theorien der warme, von K Bennewitz,  
v 10, Thermische eigenschaften der stoffe, von C  
Drucker, v 11, Anwendung der thermodynamik, von E  
Freundlich, v 12, Theorien der elektrizitat, elektrostatik,  
von A Guntherschulze, v 13, Elektrizitatsbewegung in  
festen und flussigen korpern, von E Baars, v 14, Elek-  
trizitatsbewegung in gasen, von G Angenheister, v 15,  
Magnetismus elektromagnetisches feld, von E Alberti,  
v 16, Apparate und messmethoden fur elektrizitat und  
magnetismus, von E Alberti, v 17, Elektrotechnik, von  
H Behnken, v 18, Geometrische optik, optische kon-  
stante, optische instrumente, von H Boegehold, v 19,  
Herstellung und messung des lights, von H Behnken,  
v 20, Licht als wellenbewegung, von L Grebe, v 21,  
Licht und materie, von Th Dreisch, v 22, Elektronen,  
atome, molekule, von W Bothe, v 23, Quanten, von  
W Bothe, v 24, Negative und positive strahlen zusam-  
menhangende materie, von H Baerwald

Of the above, some volumes are now avail'able in the  
2d ed, 1933-

## TABLES

Hering, Carl Ready reference tables  
v 1, Conversion factors of every unit or  
measure in use . based on the accurate  
legal standard values of the United

States for engineers, physicists, students, merchants 1st ed N Y, Wiley, Lond., Chapman and Hall, 1904 196p 17cm \$2 50, 12s 530

Smithsonian institution Smithsonian physical tables 1st reprint of 8th rev ed, prepared by Frederick E Fowle. Wash, Smithsonian inst, 1934 686p 23cm (Smithsonian misc coll, v 88) \$3 530

Wrapson, James P, and Gee, W W. Haldane. Mathematical and physical tables, for the use of students in technical schools and colleges. Lond and N Y, Macmillan, 1898 215p incl tables, diags 22cm 1s 9d

See also the titles listed under Chemistry—Tables, p 179.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY

Royal society of London Catalogue of scientific papers, 1800–1900 Subject index, v 3, Physics Camb univ pr, 1912–14 2v 26cm

Pt 1, Generalities, heat, light, sound, pt 2, Electricity and magnetism

International catalogue of scientific literature C Physics 1st–14th annual issues, 1901–14 Lond, Harrison, 1902–17 14v

For full description see under Science—Bibliography, p 169

Fortschritte der physik dargestellt von der Deutschen physikalischen gesellschaft. 1–74 jahrg, 1845–1918 Braunschweig, Vieweg, 1847–1919 74v in 141 l. pl tables, diags 23cm 016 53

Publisher varies

—Namen- und sach-register zu den Fortschritten der physik, bd 1–20, 21–43, 44–53 Braunschweig, Vieweg, 1872–1903 3v 23cm

## ABSTRACTS

Science abstracts . . . Sect A, Physics Lond, Spon, 1898–1934 v 1–37. 23cm monthly A 35s, A & B. 60s 016 53

1898–1902 title reads Science abstracts, physics and electrical engineering, 1903–, issued in two sections A, Physics, B, Electrical engineering

Annalen der physik Beiblatter zu den Annalen der physik bd 1–43, 1877–1919 Leipzig, Barth, 1877–1919 43v 1l, pl, diags 22cm (Abstracts)

—Register zu bd 1–43 (1877–1919) Leipzig, Barth, 1893–1922 3v 23cm

## COLORS

Maerz, A, and Paul, M. Rea Dictionary of color N Y, McGraw-Hill, 1930 207p 56 col pl 30cm \$12 535 6

Contents 1, Introduction, 2, Table of terms found in literature, 3, Table of principal color names, 4, Polyglot table of principal color names, 5, Bibliography, 6, Color plates, 7, Brief history of color standardization, 8, Notes on color names, 9, Index of color names

Oberthur, René Répertoire de couleurs pour aider à la détermination des couleurs des fleurs, des feuillages et des fruits Rennes, 1905 535 6

Ridgeway, Robert Color standards and color nomenclature with 53 colored plates and a dictionary of 1115 named colors Wash, Author, 1912 43p 53 col pl 23cm \$8 535 6

A revised and much enlarged edition of the author's *Nomenclature of color*, 1886, including (1) a dictionary list of 1,115 named colors, and (2) mounted colored samples of 1,431 different shades The best color dictionary, including somewhat fewer colors than the French work by Rene Oberthur but showing more even gradations between colors Prepared especially for the ornithologist but useful also to botanists, florists, merchants, chemists, dyers, artists, etc Author was curator of Division of birds, US National museum

## CHEMISTRY

Beilstein, Friedrich Handbuch der organischen chemie 4 aufl Die literatur bis 1 januar 1910 umfassend Hrsg von der Deutschen chemischen gesellschaft, bearb von Bernhard Prager und Paul Jacobson, unter ständiger mitwirkung von Paul Schmidt und Dora Stern Berlin, Springer, 1918–34 v 1–19 tables 25cm v 19, M106 540

v 1, Leitsätze für die systematische anordnung—Acyclische kohlenwasserstoffe, oxy- und oxy-verbindungen—v 2, Acyclische monocarbonsäuren und polycarbonsäuren—v 3, Acyclische oxy-carbonsäuren und oxy-carbonsäuren—v 4, Acyclische sulfonsäuren und sulfonsäuren—v 5, Cyclische kohlenwasserstoffe—v 6, Heterocyclische oxy-

verbindungen — v 7, Isocyclische monoxo-verbindungen und polyoxo-verbindungen — v 8, Isocyclische oxy-oxo-verbindungen — v 9, Isocyclische monocarbonsauren und polycarbonsauren — v 10, Isocyclische oxy-carbonsauren und oxo-carbonsauren — v 11, Isocyclische reihe — v 12, Isocyclische reihe, monoamine — v 13, Isocyclische reihe, polyamine, oxy-amine — v 14, Isocyclische reihe, oxo-amine, amino-carbonsauren, amino-sulfin-sauren, amino-sulfonsauren — v 15, Isocyclische reihe, hydroxylamine, hydrazine — v 16, Isocyclische reihe, azoverbindungen, diazoverbindungen, azoxyverbindungen — v 17, Heterocyclische reihe, verbindungen mit 1 cyclisch gebundenem sauerstoffatom, stammkerne, oxy-verbindungen, mono- und poly-oxo-verbindungen — v 18, Heterocyclische reihe, verbindungen mit 1 cyclisch gebundenem sauerstoffatom oxy-oxo-verbindungen, carbonsauren, sulfonsauren, amine usw — v 19, Heterocyclische reihe, verbindungen mit 2 und mehr cyclisch gebundenen sauerstoffatomen

— I ergänzungswerk, die literatur von 1910-1919 umfassend, hrsg von der Deutschen chemischen gesellschaft, bearb von Friedrich Richter Berlin, Springer, 1928-34 v 1-19 25cm v 17/19 in 1v, M189

— System der organischen verbindungen, ein leitfaden für die benutzung von Beilstein's Handbuch der organischen chemie, hrsg von der Deutschen chemischen gesellschaft, bearb von B Prager, D Stern, K Ilberg Berlin, Springer, 1929 246p 25cm M24

#### DICTIONARIES AND ENCYCLOPEDIAS

"Chemical age" chemical dictionary, chemical terms Lond, Benn, N Y, Van Nostrand, 1924 158p diagrs 25cm 16s, \$4 50 540 3

Comey, Arthur Messinger, and Hahn, Dorothy A Dictionary of chemical solubilities, inorganic 2d ed, enl and rev Lond and N Y, Macmillan, 1921 1151p 23cm 63s., \$14 540 3

Condensed chemical dictionary; a reference volume for all requiring quick access to a large amount of essential data regarding chemicals, and other substances used in manufacturing and laboratory work, comp and ed by the editorial staff of the Chemical engineering catalog, F M Turner, ed 2d ed, compl rev and enl under supervision of T C Gregory N Y, Chemical catalog co, 1930 551p diagr 24cm \$10 540 3

Couch, James Fitton A dictionary of chemical terms N Y, Van Nostrand 1920 204p 17cm \$2 50 540 3

Dictionary of organic compounds; the constitution and physical and chemical properties of the principal carbon compounds and their derivatives, together with the relevant literature references Ed-in-chief, I M Heilbron, asst. ed, H M Bunbury, authors, W Doran, A McGookin Lond, Eyre, N Y, Ox. univ pr, 1934 v 1, 706p 27cm 36s, \$25 547 03

v 1, A-Dypnone

Gardner, William Chemical synonyms and trade names; a dictionary and commercial handbook, by William Gardner contains approximately 17,000 definitions and cross-references 3d ed. rev. and enl Lond, Lockwood, N Y, Van Nostrand, 1926 355p 25cm 30s, \$8.

Hackh, Ingo W D Chemical dictionary containing the words generally used in the related sciences of physics, astrophysics, mineralogy, pharmacy, and biology, with their pronunciations, based on recent chemical literature. with elaborate tables, diagrams, portraits, and many other illustrations Phila, Blakiston [1929] 790p 25cm \$10 540 3

Hoffmann, Max Konrad. Lexikon der anorganischen verbindungen Dictionary of inorganic compounds Hrsg mit unterstützung des Königl sachsichen ministeriums des kultus und öffentlichen unterichts, der Königl preussischen akademie der wissenschaften und der Königl. sachsichen gesellschaft der wissenschaften Mit einer rechentafel von dr. A. Thiel Leipzig, Barth, 1910-19 v 1-3 in 4 29cm M206 540.3

Kingzett, Charles Thomas. Chemical encyclopaedia, a digest of chemistry and chemical industry 5th ed Lond, Baillière, N Y, Van Nostrand, 1932 1014p 22cm 35s, \$12 50 540 3

First pub under title *Popular chemical dictionary*

Merck's index, 4th ed, an encyclopaedia for the chemist, pharmacist and physi-

cian Rahway, N.J., Merck, 1930 585p  
23cm \$5

Sub-title Giving the names and synonyms, source, origin or mode of manufacture, chemical formulas and molecular weights, physical characteristics, melting and boiling points, solubilities, specific gravities, medicinal action, therapeutic uses, ordinary and maximum doses, incompatibilities, antidotes, special cautions, hints on keeping and handling, etc., of the chemicals and drugs used in chemistry, medicine and the arts, together with an appendix containing reactions of the more important alkaloids and glycosides, characteristic reactions of acids, bases, metals and salts, table of atomic weights, thermometric equivalents, specific gravity tables, metric conversion tables, and abbreviations

Alphabetically arranged

Neues handwörterbuch der chemie, auf grundlage des von Liebig, Poggendorff und Wohler, Kolbe und Fehling herausgegebenen Handwörterbuchs der reinen und angewandten chemie und unter mitwirkung von mehreren gelehrten bearbeitet Braunschweig, Vieweg, 1874-1930. 10v 22cm v 10, M28 80 540 3

Thorpe, Sir Edward. Dictionary of applied chemistry Rev and enl ed Lond & N Y, Longmans, 1922-27 7v. il 23cm  
60s per vol, \$20 per vol 660 3  
1st ed 1890-93, 4v, 2d ed 1912, 5v

—Supplement, by Jocelyn Field Thorpe and M. A. Whiteley . . Lond, Longmans, 1934-35 2v il. 23cm 120s.

Ullmann, Fritz. Enzyklopadie der technischen chemie 2aufl Berlin, Urban, 1928-32 10v. and index (200p.) 27cm. M1522. 660 3

Important encyclopedia with long signed articles, bibliographies and good illustrations. 1st ed 1914-23  
A Spanish translation of the above is being issued under the title *Enciclopedia de química industrial* (Barcelona, Gili, 1931- )

Watts, Henry. Dictionary of chemistry, rev and entirely rewritten by M. M. P Muir and H. F Morley 2d ed Lond, Longmans, 1890-94. 4v 24cm. 136s 6d., 550. 540 3

An older work dealing with the purely scientific side of chemistry, regarded as a companion work to the earlier edition of Thorpe

Wurtz, Charles Adolphe Dictionnaire de chimie pure et appliquée comprenant la chimie organique et inorganique, la chimie appliquée à l'industrie, à l'agriculture et aux arts, la chimie analytique, la chimie physique et la minéralogie avec la collaboration de MM J Bouis—E Caventou—Ph de Clermont [e a] Paris, Hachette [1868-78] 3v in 5 il, col pl, diags 25cm 540 3

—Avec la collaboration de MM P T Cleve—E Demarçay—A Étard [e a] Supplément Paris, Hachette [1880-86] 1v in 2 (1712p) il

—Deuxième supplément, publié sous la direction de Ch Friedel (lettres A à H) C Chabrié . (lettres H à Z) avec la collaboration de MM V Auger—E Baud—G Baume [e a] E Rengade, secrétaire de la rédaction . . Paris, Hachette, 1892-1908 7v il 25cm

#### FOREIGN TERMS

Cornubert, R. Dictionnaire anglais-français-allemand de mots et locutions intéressant la physique et la chimie, par R Cornubert. Paris, Dunod, 1922 297p 24cm \$4. 540 3

Fromherz, Hans, and King, Alexander Englische und deutsche chemische fachausdrucke, ein leitfaden der chemie in englischer und deutscher sprache N Y, Van Nostrand, 1934 324p 22cm \$4 540 3

"Attempts to give the exact definitions of those terms in common use in the science by presenting each one of them in a suitable context and thus making the meaning more clear than could be obtained by the use of any dictionary"—Pref

Parallel English and German text with English and German indexes

Mayer, Albert Willy. Chemisches fachwörterbuch, deutsch-englisch-französisch, für wissenschaft, technik, industrie und handel. Leipzig, Spamer, 1929-31 v 1-2. 25cm M150 540.3

v 1, German-English-French, v 2, English-German-French

Patterson, Austin McDowell. A French-English dictionary for chemists N Y, Wiley, 1921. 384p 18cm. \$3 540 3

— German-English dictionary for chemists 2d ed N Y, Wiley, 1935 411p 18cm \$3 540 3

Thurrow, Willy H Englisch-deutsch und deutsch-englisch wörterbuch der chemie Berlin-Schöneberg, Tetzlaff, 1929-32 2v 18cm M32 540 3

v 1, English-German, v 2, German-English

## PATENTS

Worden, Edward Chauncey Chemical patents index N Y, Book dept, Chemical catalog co, 1927-34 5v 25cm \$100 540

Sub-title A comprehensive and detailed index of the subject matter of specifications and drawings of United States patents and patent reissues granted during the decennial period 1915-1924, inclusive, covering the entire field of chemical technology, comprising the ramifications of patented inorganic and organic chemical processes and products as applied to biology, microscopy, botany, mineralogy, pharmacy, medicine, photography and dyestuffs in both the warlike and peaceful arts

v 1, Index of names, A-Z, Index of subjects, A-B, v 2-5, Index of subjects, C-Z

## TABLES

Castell-Evans, John Physico-chemical tables for the use of analysts, physicists, chemical manufacturers, and scientific chemists 2d ed Lond, Griffin, 1920 2v 25cm 84s 540

v 1, Chemical engineering and physical chemistry, v 2, Physical and analytical chemistry

Chemical rubber company, Cleveland Handbook of chemistry and physics, a ready-reference book of chemical and physical data 19th ed Editor-in-chief, Charles D Hodgman Cleveland, O, Chemical rubber pub co [c1934]\* 1933, 22p tables, diagrs 17cm \$6 540

Kaye, George William Clarkson, and Laby, Thomas Howell Tables of physical and chemical constants and some mathematical functions 7th ed Lond & N Y, Longmans, 1932 163p. 25cm 14s, \$4 540

Landolt, Hans Heinrich Landolt-Bornstein Physikalisch-chemische tabellen 5 umgearb und verm auf unter mit-

wirkung von K Arndt, O Bauer, R Baumann, [ua], hrsg von Walther A Roth und Karl Scheer Berlin, Springer 1923-31 2v and suppl 1-2 port diagrs, charts 27cm M43+ 50 540

Lange, Norbert Adolph. Handbook of chemistry, a reference volume for all requiring ready access to chemical and physical data used in laboratory work and manufacturing comp and ed by Norbert Adolph Lange, assisted by Gordon M Forker, with an appendix of mathematical tables and formulas, by Richard Stevens Burlington Sandusky, Ohio, Handbook publishers, 1934 1265 248, 29p 20cm \$6 540

Lunge, Georg Technical chemists' handbook Tables and methods of analysis for manufacturers of inorganic chemical products By George Lunge 3d ed rev., by Alexander Charles Cumming Lond., Gurney and Jackson, 1929 262p 1l 19cm 12s 6d 540

Meade, Richard Kidder Chemist's pocket manual 4th ed Easton, Pa, Chemical pub co, 1929 533p 1l, diagrs 16cm \$5 540

Sub-title A practical handbook containing tables, formulas, calculations, information, physical and analytical methods for the use of chemists, chemical engineers, assayers, metallurgists, manufacturers and students

National research council International critical tables of numerical data N Y, McGraw-Hill, 1926-33

For description see under Science—Tables, p 170

Van Nostrand's chemical annual; a hand-book of useful data for analytical, manufacturing and investigating chemists, chemical engineers and students, ed by John C Olsen, asst ed, B Whitney Ferguson 7th issue N Y, Van Nostrand, 1934 1029p 19cm \$5 540

First issue, 1907

## BIBLIOGRAPHY

Bolton, Henry Carrington. Select bibliography of chemistry 1492-[1902] Wash., Smithsonian inst, 1899-1904 4v 24cm 016.54



Base list 1492/332 1899 1212p 1st supplement, 1902 367 1899 4595 2d supplement, 1492/1902 1904 4625 Additional descriptions 1901 534p

Crane, Evan Jay, and Patterson, Austin M. Guide to the literature of chemistry N.Y., Wiley, Lond Chapman, 1927 438p 23cm \$5 016 54

Deutsche chemische gesellschaft. Literatur register der organischen chemie, geordnet nach N M Richters formelsystem, bd 1-5, 1910/11-1919/21 Braunschweig, Vieweg, 1913-19, Leipzig, Verlag Chemie, 1921-26 5v 27cm Price varies, v 5, M172 016 54

Arranged by Formulas, followed by names Indexes 22 10 10 10 10

An important bibliography, each volume covering the literature of from two to three years, as follows v 1, 1910-11, v 2, 1912-13, v 3, 1914-15, v 4, 1916-18, v 5, 1919-21

Merged with *Chemisches Zentralblatt Generalregister* v 1- , 1922-

Mason, Frederick Alfred Introduction to the literature of chemistry for senior students and research chemists Ox, Clarendon pr, 1925 41p 18cm 2s 016 54

National research council. Research information service Bibliography of bibliographies on chemistry and chemical technology, 1920-1924, comp by Clarence J West and D D Berolzheimer Wash, the Council, 1925 308p 25cm (Bull of the Council, no 50) \$2 50 016 01654

— 1st-2d supplement, 1924-31 Wash, the Council, 1929-32 2v 24cm (Bull of the Council, nos 71, 86) 016 01654 1st suppl, 1924-28, 2d suppl, 1929-31

Reid, Ebenezer Emmet Introduction to organic research N.Y., Van Nostrand, 1924 343p 23cm \$4 50 016 54

Sohn, Julian Arell, and Schaaf, William L. Reference list of bibliographies: chemistry, chemical technology, and chemical engineering since 1900 N.Y., Wilson 1924 100p 26cm \$1 50 016 0165

Sparks, Marion Emeline Chemical literature and its use, notes of a course of lectures in chemistry 92 required of third year students in chemistry and chemical

engineering, University of Illinois 2ded, rev and enl Urbana, Ill [The author], 1921 80p 25cm \$1 016 54

Young, James Bibliotheca chemica. A catalogue of the alchemical, chemical and pharmaceutical books in the collection of the late James Young of Kelly and Durris By John Ferguson Glasgow, Maclellan, 1906 2v fronts (ports) 26cm 016 54

Collection bequeathed to the chair of technical chemistry of Anderson's college (incorporated in 1886 with Glasgow and West of Scotland technical college)

#### ABSTRACTS

Chemical abstracts, published by the American chemical society, 1907-34 Easton, Pa, 1907-34 \* v 1-28 23cm \$7 50 per yr 540 5

— Decennial indexes to v 1-10, 1907/16, v 11-26, 1917-26 Easton, Pa, 1917-27 6v 540 5

Contents 1907/16, Index in 4v v 1-2, Authors, A-Z, v 3-4, Subjects A-Z, 1917/26, Index v 1-2, Authors, A-Z

British chemical abstracts, issued by the Bureau of chemical abstracts [in two sections] A, Pure chemistry, B, Applied chemistry, 1926-34 Lond, Bur of chem abstr, 1926-34 27v 27cm annual sub to both sections, incl joint index vol, 73s

Sect A, monthly, issued to fellows of the Chemical society and other subscribers at end of each month (annual sub to fellows, 30s), Sect B, weekly, circulated along with the *Journal of the Society of chemical industry* to members of that society and to special subscribers (annual sub to members, 40s)

Each number contains signed abstracts, each given with exact reference to the periodical containing the article abstracted List of periodicals abstracted duplicates the list of the American *Chemical abstracts* to a considerable extent but does include periodicals not covered by the latter The annual index, a joint index to A and B, is in three main parts (1) Author index, (2) Alphabetical subject index, (3) List of patents abstracted, arranged by country with sub-arrangement by patent number

— Collective index of British chemical abstracts (A) Pure chemistry and (B) Applied chemistry, 1923-1932, including the abstracts published with the *Journal of the Chemical society* and the *Journal of the Society of chemical industry* dur-

ing 1923-1925 Lond, Bur of chemical  
abstr [1934<sup>2</sup>-35<sup>2</sup>] 2pts 27cm 540 5  
Pt 1, Index of authors, A-Z, pt 2, Index of subjects,  
A-Z

**Chemisches zentralblatt** Vollstandiges  
repertorium fur alle zweige der reinen  
und angewandten chemie jahrg 1-  
105 Berlin, Verlag chemie, 1830-1934 \*  
v 1-105 pl, tables, diagrs 21-24cm  
Weekly v 105, M200 540 5  
Title and imprint vary

— **General-register** Berlin, Verlag  
chemie, 1883-1930 8v in 16 24cm

Title and imprint vary  
Contents 3d ser v 1-12 (v 41-52), 1870-81, v 68-72,  
1897-1901, v 73-77, 1902-06, v 78-82, 1907-11, v 83-87,  
1912-16, v 88-92, 1917-21, v 93-95, 1922-24, v 96-100,  
1925-29

**Société chimique de France** Bulletin de  
la Société chimique de France docu-  
mentation, fasc 1-14, oct 1933-dec 1934  
Paris, Masson, 1933-34 \* fasc 1-14 27cm  
Monthly 540 5

Signed abstracts of material in various languages  
Before 1933, abstracts were included in its *Bulletin*,  
1858-1932 Publication in separate form begins with 1933

## MINERALOGY

**International catalogue of scientific lit-  
erature** G, Mineralogy, 1st-14th annual  
issues, 1901-14 Lond, Harrison, 1902-  
17 v 1-14

For full description see under Science—Bibliography,  
p 169

## ABSTRACTS

**Mineralogical abstracts**, issued by the  
Mineralogical society, v 1-5, 1920-32/34  
Lond, Simpkin, Marshall, 1922-34 v 1-  
5 22cm 016 549

A classified list of signed abstracts of current  
literature, books, pamphlets, reports, periodical ar-  
ticles, etc Twelve quarterly numbers constitute a  
volume, and each volume has a topographical index  
and a detailed author and subject index which cover  
both the *Abstracts* and the *Magazine*

Issued as quarterly supplements to the *Mineralog-  
ical Magazine*, subs, 20s per year, v 2-3, sold only  
with the *Magazine*, v 1 sold separately, 2s 6d per  
number

**Zeitschrift fur kristallographie, kristall-  
geometrie, kristallphysik, kristallchemie**  
Referatenteil . hrsg. von W Eitel

1928-33 Leipzg, Akademische verlags-  
gesellschaft, 1928-33 \* 5v 23cm M25 per  
vol 016 548

Abstracts of material various languages

## GEOLOGY

**Deutsche geologische gesellschaft, Ber-  
lin** Internationaler geologen- und min-  
eralogen-kalender fur die jahre 1933-34,  
bearb von Rudolf Cramer Stuttgart,  
Ferdinand Enke, 1933. 408p 18cm. M6  
550

Contents 1, Adressenverzeichnis (names and ad-  
dresses of geologists and mineralogists from various  
parts of world), 2, Geologische Anstalten und  
verwandte institute, 3, Universitäten, technische  
hochschulen und andere lehranstalten Grossere museen,  
4, Geologische und verwandte gesellschaften

**Merrill, George Perkins** Contributions  
to a history of American state geological  
and natural history surveys Wash,  
Govt pr off, 1920 549p ports 24cm  
(U S National museum Bull 109) 550 9

— Contributions to the history of Amer-  
ican geology (In U S National museum  
Annual report, 1904 Wash, 1906 23cm  
pt 2, p 189-733 il, pl, part col, maps,  
ports) 550 9

— First 100 years of American geology  
New Haven, Yale univ pr, Lond, Mil-  
ford, 1924 773p 26cm \$6, 27s 6d 550 9

**National research council** Committee on  
state geological surveys Summary in-  
formation on the state geological surveys  
and the United States geological survey  
Wash, The council, 1932 136p 25cm  
\$1 (Bull of the Council, no 88, Nov  
1932) 557 3

For each survey gives date of founding, location,  
scope of activities, organization, appropriations, pub-  
lications, principal accomplishments since 1911, present  
main lines of work, previous survey organizations

## DICTIONARIES

**Meunier, Stanislas** Dictionnaire de gé-  
ologie Paris, Dunod, 1926 716p il 20cm  
136fr 550 3

**Porter, Hollis P** Petroleum dictionary  
for office, field and factory 1st ed Hous-  
ton, Texas, Gulf publishing co [c1930]  
234p 23cm \$3 553 283

FOREIGN TERMS

Davies, George MacDonald. French-English vocabulary in geology and physical geography. Lond. Murby, N.Y. Van Nostrand [1932] 1-0p 18cm 6s 550 3

Geologisch-mijnbouwkundig genootschap voor Nederland en koloniën. Geologische nomenclator. Geologische nomenclatur. Geological nomenclator, Nomenclateur géologique, onder redactie van . L. Rutten 's-Gravenhage, G. Naef, 1929. 338p 28cm 21fl 550 3

Durca, German. English and French in parallel columns

Jones, William R., and Cissarz, Arnold. Englisch-deutsche geologisch-mineralogische terminologie, eine einfuehrung in die im deutschen und englischen in geologie, mineralogie, gesteinskunde und lagerstättenkunde gebräuchlichen ausdrücke. Lond., Murby, 1931. 250p 22cm 12s 6d 550 3

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Annotated bibliography of economic geology, 1928-33 [Urbana, Ill.] Econ. geol. pub. co., 1929-34 v 1-6 \$5 per year 016 553

Prepared under the auspices of the National research council

A bibliography with signed annotations of both book and periodical material in various languages on the following subjects: ore deposits, coal, petroleum and non-metallic products. Covers about 160 periodicals

Bibliographie des sciences géologiques, publiée par la Société géologique de France avec le concours de la Société française de minéralogie [1.] 8 année, jan. 1923-30. Paris, Société géologique de France, 1923-31\* v 1-8 25cm 016 55 8 année numbered also 2 sér., t 1

Darton, Nelson Horatio. Catalogue and index of contributions to North American geology, 1732-1891. Wash., Govt. pr. off. 1896. 1045p 23cm (U.S. Geological survey Bull. no 127) 016 557

Deutsche geologische gesellschaft, Berlin. Bibliothek. Katalog der bibliothek, im auftrage der gesellschaft bearb. von

P. Dienst. Stuttgart. Enke [1930] 1161p 26cm M63 016 55

A classified subject catalog with author index

Geological society of London. Library. Geological literature added to the Geological society's library [no 1]-35, J1 1894-1932. Lond., Geological society 1895-1933 no 1-35 22cm 016 55

Hall, Arthur Lewis. A bibliography of South African geology to the end of 1920. Authors' index. Pictoria, Govt. pr. and stat. off. 1922. 376p 24cm (South Africa Geological survey Memoir no 18) 016 5568

—A subject index to the literature on the geology and mineral resources of South Africa. Pretoria, Govt. pr. and stat. off. 1924. 384p 24cm (South Africa Geological survey. Memoir no 22) 016 5568

A companion volume and supplement to Memoir no 18

—A bibliography of South African geology for the years 1921 to 1930 (inclusive). Authors' index. Pretoria, Govt. pr. and stat. off., 1927-31. 2v 24cm (South Africa Geological survey Memoir no 25 and 27) 016 5568

[v 1], 1921-25. 1927, [v 2], 1926-30. 1931

Margerie, Emmanuel de. Catalogue des bibliographies géologiques, rédigé avec le concours des membres de la Commission bibliographique du Congrès. Paris, Gauthier-Villars, 1896. 733p 25cm (Congrès géologique international 5<sup>e</sup> session, Washington, 1891-6<sup>e</sup> session, Zurich, 1894) 016 55

Mathews, Edward B. Catalogue of published bibliographies in geology, 1896-1920. Wash., National research council, 1923. 228p 25cm \$2.50 (Bull. of the Council, no 36, Oct. 1923) 016 55

"They represent in somewhat simplified form a continuation of the classic work *Catalogue des Bibliographies Géologiques* par Emm. de Margerie, Paris, Gauthier-Villars et Fils, 1896, which included references to the year 1895"—Pref.

Nickles, John Milton. Geologic literature of North America, 1785-1928. Wash.

Govt pr off, 1923-31 3v 23cm \$315  
(U S Geological survey Bulls 746, 747,  
823) 016 557

Basic volume, covering 1785/1918 1923-24 2v —  
Supplement 1919/28 1931

An author list with subject index, covering the geology of the continent of North America and the adjoining islands, Panama, and the Hawaiian Islands. Lists both books and periodical articles, indexes all articles on American geology in about 140 periodicals, including some foreign journals. A cumulation of the annual bibliographies issued by the Geological Survey, the basic volume covers material found in Bulletins 127, 188, 189, 301, 372, 409, 444, 495, 524, 545, 584, 617, 645, 665, 684, 698, and much additional material, the 1919/28 supplement has title *Bibliography of North American geology 1919-28*, and cumulates the material in Bulletins 731, 753, 784, 802 with references added for 1927-28 which were not published separately in Bulletin form.

Continued by the following biennial supplements

*Bibliography of North American geology, 1929/30-31/32* Wash, Govt pr off, 1931-34 2v 23cm (Bulls 834, 858) 45c,  
25c. 016 557

Nickles, John Milton, and Miller, Robert B. *Bibliography and index of geology exclusive of North America* v1, 1933 [Wash] Geological soc of America, 1934\* 405p 25cm \$2 (Geological society of America Bibliogr contributions) 016 555

U S. Bureau of mines *Bibliography of petroleum and allied substances in 1915-22/23* Wash, Govt pr off, 1918-29 7v 23cm (Bulls 149, 165, 180, 189, 216, 220, 290) Bull 189, 35c, 216, 40c., 290, \$1, rest, o p 016 55328

#### ABSTRACTS

*Geologisches zentralblatt. Anzeiger für geologie, petrographie, paläontologie und verwandte wissenschaften* . bd 1-52, 1901-34 Leipzig, Gebrüder Borntraeger, 1901-34\* v 1-52 25cm 016 55

1932- , in 2 pts Abt A, Geologie, Abt B, Paläontologie

Signed abstracts of book and periodical material in various languages

*Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, Geologie und Paläontologie* . Referate, 1925-34 Stuttgart, E Schweizerbart'sche Verlagsbuchhandlung, 1925-34\* 24cm 1934, M294 016 55

1925-27, each vol in 2 pts A, Mineralogie und Petrographie, B, Geologie und Paläontologie, 1928-34, each vol in 3 pts 1, Kristallographie, Mineralogie, 2, Allgemeine Geologie, Petrographie, Lagerstättenlehre, 3, Historische und regionale Geologie, Paläontologie

Signed abstracts of book and periodical material in various languages

*Revue de géologie et des sciences connexes* année 1-13, 1920-32/33 Liège, Vaillant-Carmanne, 1920-34\* v 1-3 24cm 016 55

Sub-title *Organe publiée mensuellement avec le concours de la Fondation universitaire de Belgique sous le patronage de la Société géologique de Belgique et avec la collaboration de la revue The American Mineralogist, de la Société géologique de France, du Service géologique de Pologne, du Comitato della rassegna di geologia, des Australian science abstracts, du Bureau d'histoire naturelle de Prague, de divers Services géologiques et de nombreux géologues*

Signed abstracts of book and periodical material in various languages. Abstracts are not all in French, some being in English, Italian or German.

#### GEOLOGICAL GUIDE-BOOKS

*International geological congress. 12th, Toronto, 1913* Guide books of excursions in Canada [Ottawa, Govt pr. bur., 1913] 10v 1l, pl, maps, diagrs 22cm 557 1

Guide books nos 1-5, 8-10, issued by the Canadian geological survey, nos 6-7, issued by the Ontario bureau of mines and printed in Toronto by L. K. Cameron

v 1, Eastern Quebec and the maritime provinces 2pts, v 2, Eastern townships of Quebec and the eastern part of Ontario, v 3, Neighbourhood of Montreal and Ottawa, v 4, Southwestern Ontario, v 5, Western peninsula of Ontario and Manitoulin Island, v 6, Vicinity of Toronto, Muskoka and Madoc, v 7, Sudbury, Cobalt and Porcupine, v 8, Transcontinental excursion, Toronto to Victoria and return via Canadian Pacific and Canadian northern railways, v 9, Transcontinental excursion, Toronto to Victoria and return via Canadian Pacific, Grand trunk, Pacific and National transcontinental railways, v 10, Northern British Columbia and Yukon territory and north Pacific coast

*International geological congress 16th, Washington, D C, 1933* . Guidebook . Wash, Govt pr off, 1932-33 32v 1l, pl, maps, tables, diagrs 21cm 557.3

Pub under the auspices of the U S geological survey

1, Eastern New York and western New England—2, Mining districts of the Eastern states—3, Southern Appalachian region—4, Paleozoic stratigraphy of New York—5, Chesapeake bay region—6, Oklahoma and Texas—7, Geomorphology of the central Appala-

chiaux—8, Mineral deposits of New Jersey and eastern Pennsylvania—9, New York city and vicinity—9a, The Catskill region—10, Southern Pennsylvania and Maryland—11, Northern Virginia—12, Southern Maryland—13, Western Texas and Carlsbad caverns—14, Ore deposits of the Southwest—15, Southern California—16, Middle California and western Nevada—17, The Salt lake region—[18], Colorado plateau region—19, Colorado—20, Pennsylvanian of the northern mid-continent region—21, Central Oregon—22, The channelled seabland—23, Butte mining district, Montana—24, Yellowstone-Beartooth-Big Horn region—25, Black hills—26, Glacial geology of the Central states—27, Lake Superior region—28, Outline of the structural geology of the United States—29, Stratigraphic nomenclature in the United States—30, Baltimore & Ohio railroad—30 [bis] Maps

Guidebooks of excursions have also been published for the following conferences U S, 5th, 1891, Switzerland, 6th, 1894, Russia, 7th, 1897, France, 8th, 1900, Austria, 9th, 1903, Mexico, 10th, 1906, Sweden, 11th, 1910, Belgium, 13th, 1922, Spain, 14th, 1926, South Africa, 15th, 1929

Lobeck, Armin Kohl Airways of America, guidebook no 1, United air lines, a geological and geographical description of the route from New York to Chicago and San Francisco with maps and illustrations N Y, Geographical pr, Columbia univ, 1933 205p front, 1l, maps, diagrs 26cm (James Fuiman Kemp memorial series, Pub no II) \$2 50 557 3

For geological atlases see under Atlases, p 338

#### METEOROLOGY

Bartholomew, J G Atlas of meteorology, a series of over 400 maps prep by J G. Bartholomew and A J Herbertson and ed by Alex Buchan Under the patronage of the Royal geog soc Westminster, Constable, 1899 40p maps 46cm Sifton Praed, 63s 551 5

(1) Maps and descriptive text, (2) Appendices Meteorological services and their publications, Bibliography, Glossary of meteorological terms, meteorological tables

Clayton, Henry Helm World weather records, collected from official sources by Dr Felix Exner and others Pub under grant from John A Roebling

Wash, Smithsonian inst, 1927 1199p 23cm (Smithsonian misc coll, v 79) \$3

— — — — — Elata Wash, Smithsonian inst, 1929 28p 23cm

— World weather records, continued from volume 79, 1921-1930, collected from official sources by Dr G C Simpson [and others] Pub under grant from John A Roebling Wash, Smithsonian inst, 1934 616p 23cm (Smithsonian misc coll, v 90) \$1 50 551 5

Gt Brit Meteorological office Meteorological glossary 2d ed, entirely rewritten In continuation of The weather map Pub by the authority of the Meteorological committee Lond, Stat off, 1930 233p 1l, tables, diagrs, pl, charts 24cm ([Publications] Official, 225u) 4s 6d 551 5

Shaw, Sir William Napier Manual of meteorology Camb univ pr, 1926-31 4v 42s 551 5

v 1, Meteorology in history, 1926, v 2, Comparative meteorology, 1928, v 3, Physical processes of weather, 1930, v 4, Meteorological calculus pressure and wind rev ed, 1931

Contains much historical, biographical and bibliographical material

Smithsonian institution. Smithsonian meteorological tables (based on Guyot's meteorological and physical tables) 5th rev ed (Corrected to Jan 1931) Wash, Smithsonian inst, 1931 lxxxvii, 282p 23cm (Smithsonian misc coll v 86) pap \$2 551 5

#### BIBLIOGRAPHY

U S Signal office. Bibliography of meteorology Wash, Signaloff, 1889-91 4v 28cm 016 5515

Sub-title A classed catalogue of the printed literature of meteorology from the origin of printing to the close of 1881, with a supplement to the close of 1887, and an author index Prepared under the direction of Brigadier General A W Greely Ed by Oliver L Fassig

Only t-p and introd are printed, the body of the work is lithographed

International catalogue of scientific literature F, Meteorology, 1st-14th annual issues Lond, Harrison, 1902-19 v 1-14

For full description see under Science—Bibliography p 169

Royal meteorological society, London  
Bibliography of meteorological literature, prepared with the collaboration of the Meteorological office, v 1-2, v 3, nos 1-6 Lond, Royal meteorological society [1922-34] \* v 1-3<sup>1-6</sup> 24cm 2s 6d per no 016 5515

In continuation of the *Bibliography of meteorological literature received in the Library of the society or in the Library of the Meteorological office* published in the society's *Quarterly Journal* from January 1917 to October 1920

A semi-annual bibliography except that the first number covers the period October 1920-June 1921

### PETROLOGY

Holmes, Arthur Dunham Nomenclature of petrology, with references to selected literature Lond, Murby [1928] 284p 19cm 7s 6d 552

1st ed 1920, the 1928 ed incorporates a few corrections and modifications

### ETHNOLOGY

Dictionnaire desociologie, familiale, politique, économique, spirituelle, générale Paris, Letouzey, 1931-35 v 1-2 28cm 30fr per fasc 303

v 1-2, A-Avoué

Includes many names of tribes and primitive peoples, giving generally fuller information about each than Leyburn's *Handbook* listed below For fuller description see under Social sciences, p 113

Leyburn, James Graham. Handbook of ethnography New Haven, Yale univ. pr, Lond, Milford, 1931 323p maps 22cm \$5, 22s 6d 572

Dictionary of names of tribes, castes, primitive peoples, places, etc., giving very brief information, generally only enough to locate the name, about each Reviewed unfavorably in *Geographic Journal* 79 07, January 1932

Peoples of all nations, their life today and the story of their past, by our foremost writers of travel, anthropology and history... with upwards of 5000 photographs, numerous color plates and 150 maps Ed by J A Hammerton Lond, Fleetway House, 1922-24 7v 1l 24cm 61s 3d 572

Paged continuously. Articles on countries, arranged alphabetically, p 1-5325, Dictionary of races, by N W. Thomas, p 5327-72, Index, p 5389-436

Rolland de Denus, André Dictionnaire des appellations ethniques de la France et de ses colonies Paris, Lechevalier, 1889 666 cols 25cm 914 4

U S Immigration commission, 1907 Dictionary of races or peoples Wash, Govt pr off, 1911 150p maps 23cm (Its Reports v 5) 572

"While this dictionary treats of more than 600 subjects covering all the important and many of the obscure branches of the human family, it is intended primarily as a discussion of the various races and the peoples indigenous to the countries furnishing the present immigration movement to the U S or which may become sources of future immigration"—*Pref*

Popular rather than scientific, has short articles, general bibliography, p 8-12, but no bibliographies in the text, maps, good cross-references

### BIBLIOGRAPHY

Ripley, William Zebina. Selected bibliography of the anthropology and ethnology of Europe Bost, Public library, 1899 160p 23cm 016 572

Also published as v 2 of his *Races of Europe*

### AMERICAN INDIANS

Hodge, Frederick Webb Handbook of American Indians north of Mexico Wash, Govt pr off, 1907-10 [Reissued 1912] 2v 1l 23cm (U S Bureau of Amer ethnology Bull 30) \$3 572 897

"Contains a descriptive list of the stocks, confederacies, tribes, tribal divisions and settlements north of Mexico, accompanied with the various names by which these have been known, together with biographies of Indians of note, sketches of their history, archeology, manners, arts, customs and institutions, and the aboriginal words incorporated in the English language Accompanying each synonym (the earliest known date always being given) a reference to the authority is noted, and these references form practically a bibliography of the tribe for those who wish to pursue the subject further"—*Pref*

Other publications of the Bureau of American ethnology contain much valuable reference material on the manners, customs, arts, language, etc., of the native races of North America, and should be used freely for such purposes For indexes see under Public documents, p 364

Hodge, Frederick Webb Handbook of Indians of Canada Published as an appendix to the Tenth report of the Geo-

graphic board of Canada Ottawa, Parmelee, 1913 632p maps 25cm o p

A reprint, with some additional material, of the articles in his *Handbook of American Indians north of Mexico* which relate to Canada

## INDIA

Anantha Krishna Iyer, L K The Cochin tribes and castes. Madras, Pub for the govt of Cochin by Higginbotham, 1909-16 v 1-2 pl 25cm 16s ea 572 9548

Crooke, William Tribes and castes of the North-western Provinces and Oudh Calcutta, Supt govt pr, 1906 4v pl 25cm. 572 9542

Enthoven, Reginald Edward Tribes and castes of Bombay Issued under the orders of the government of Bombay Bombay, Govt central pr, 1920-22 3v pl 25cm 572 9547

Risley, Herbert Hope Tribes and castes of Bengal Ethnographic glossary Calcutta, Bengal secretariat pr, 1892 2v 25cm 572 9541

Rose, Horace Arthur Glossary of the tribes and castes of the Punjab and North-west frontier province Based on the census report for the Punjab, 1883, by the late Sir Denzil Ibbetson and the census report for the Punjab, 1892, by Sir Edward Maclagan Lahore, Supt govt pr, Punjab, 1911-19 3v pl (part col) 26cm 572 9545

Sub-title varies slightly, imprint varies

Russell, Robert Vane Tribes and castes of the Central Provinces of India Pub under the orders of the Central Provinces administration Lond, Macmillan, 1916 4v. pl, maps 22cm 42s 572 9543

v 1, Introductory essay on caste Articles on the religions and sects of the people of the Central Provinces Glossary of minor castes and other articles, synonyms, subcastes, titles and names of exogamous septs or clans, v 2-4, Tribes and castes, A-Y

Thurston, Edgar Castes and tribes of southern India, by Edgar Thurston assisted by K. Rangachari Madras, Govt pr, 1909 7v pl 25cm 572 954

## BIOLOGY

Artschwager, Ernst Friedrich Dictionary of biological equivalents, German-English Baltimore, Williams and Wilkins, 1930 239p 24cm 20s 570 3

Hirsch, Gottwalt Christian Index biogorum, investigadores, laboratoria, periodica 1 ed Berlin, Springer, 1928 545p 21cm M27 570

International in scope

1, List of biologists, giving brief biographical information and field of study of each, 2, Laboratories, 3, Periodicals

## BIBLIOGRAPHY

Bibliographia eugenica; supplement to Eugenical news v 1, 1927-30 Cold Spring Harbor, Long Island [Eugenics research association and the American eugenics society] 1927-30 349p 22cm 016 5751

Quarterly A classified subject bibliography with author and subject indexes of book and periodical material in various languages Brief descriptive notes are given v 1 contains 3961 numbered entries

International catalogue of scientific literature L, General biology, 1st-14th annual issues, 1901-14 Lond, 1901-20 v 1-14 016 57

For full description see under Science—Bibliography, p 169

Jahresbericht wissenschaftliche biologie; bibliographisches jahresregister der berichte ueber die wissenschaftliche biologie bd 1-6, 1926-31 Berlin, Julius Springer, 1928-33 \* v 1-6 25cm v 6, M98 016 57

An annual bibliography of book and periodical material in various languages, classified by subject with author index

## ABSTRACTS

Abstracts of bacteriology v 1-9, Feb 1917-Dec 1925 Baltimore, Williams and Wilkins, 1917-26 9v pl 26cm 016 589

Bimonthly, 1917-20, monthly, 1921-25

No more published, united with *Botanical Abstracts* to form *Biological Abstracts* Signed abstracts of material in various languages

Biological abstracts; a comprehensive abstracting and indexing journal of the

world's literature in theoretical and applied biology, exclusive of clinical medicine. In its departments dealing with theoretical and applied bacteriology and botany the journal represents a continuation of *Abstracts of bacteriology* and *Botanical abstracts*. Published (beginning with the literature of 1926) under the auspices of the Union of American biological societies Phila, Univ of Penna., 1926-34\* v 1-8 27cm \$15 per annual volume 016 57

v 1 covers December 1926 to end of 1927, after that each volume covers a calendar year, monthly except July and August, the December number being the annual index

A very full abstract bibliography 1934 contains 21,469 abstracts

**Botanical abstracts**, a monthly serial furnishing abstracts and citations of publications in the international field of botany in its broadest sense Sept 1918-Nov 1926 Baltimore, Williams and Wilkins, Lond, Camb univ pr, 1918-26 15v and index to v 1-10, Sept 1918-Feb 1922 418p 26cm 016 58

Classified lists of abstracts, with detailed author and subject indexes in each volume, and a cumulated index to the first 10 volumes. Last volumes give nearly 10,000 abstracts a year

After Nov 1926 merged in *Biological abstracts*

**Botanisches centralblatt**, referierendes organ für das gesamtgebiet der botanik Im auftrage der Deutschen botanischen gesellschaft 1-40 jahrg (bd [1]-142) 1880-1919, bd 143-166 (neue folge, bd 1-24) 1922-34 Cassel, T Fischer [etc] 1880-1905, Jena, G Fischer, 1906-34\* v 1-166 il, pl, poits 24-25cm 016 58

—Generalregister zu den banden I bis XX [neue folge], (band 143-62), bearb von dr Wilhelm Dorries . Jena, Fischer, 1927-32 2v

Weekly, 1880-1919, publication suspended, 1920-21, irregular, 1922- Title varies

Includes the section "Neue litteratur," forming a separate volume from 1902 to 1919 (v 91, 94, 97, 100, etc) Beginning with the new series, each volume is in two parts (Referate and Litteratur), each part having separate title page and paging Gives signed abstracts of material in various languages

**Just's botanischer jahresbericht** Systematisch geordnetes repertorium der botanischen literatur aller lander 1-54<sup>1</sup> jahrg, 1873-1926 Berlin & Leipzig, Biontiaeger, 1874-1934\* v 1-54<sup>1</sup> 25cm v 54, M120 016 58

Beginning with jahrg 6 (1878) each jahrgang is in two volumes Title varies

**Zoologischer bericht**, im auftrage der Deutschen zoologischen gesellschaft bd 1-35 Jena, G Fischer, 1922-34\* v 1-35 and index to v 1-25, 1922-31 206p 25cm 016 59

Contains abstracts of books and periodical material in various languages

## BOTANY

**American joint committee on horticultural nomenclature** Standardized plant names, a catalogue of approved scientific and common names of plants in American commerce Salem, Mass, American jt com on hort nomenclature, 1923 546p 20cm \$5 580 3

**Baillon, Henri Ernest** Dictionnaire de botanique, par M H Baillon, avec le collaboration de MM J. de Seynes, J de Lanessan Dessins de A Faguet Paris, Flachette, 1876-1892 4v il, 33 col pl 33cm 580 3

An older work, but for systematic botany still useful Good articles and illustrations

**Index kewensis plantarum phanerogamarum nomina et synonyma omnium generum et specierum a Linnaeo usque ad annum MDCCCLXXXV** complectens nomine recepto auctore patria unicuique plantae subjectis Sumptibus beati Caroli Roberto Darwin ductu et consilio Josephi D Hooker confecti B Daydon Jackson Ox, Clarendon pr, 1895 2v 33cm compl set with suppl 1-8, 220s, \$238 50 580 14

v 1, A-J, v 2, K-Z Appendix Addenda et emendanda graviora nactenus notata (p [1261]-1299)

—**Supplementum primum** [-octavum] nomina et synonyma omnium generum et specierum ab initio anni MDCCCLXXXVI usque ad finem anni MDCCCXXX nonnulla



etiam antea edita complectens Ox,  
Clarendon pr, 1901-33 v 1-8 32cm

580 14

1 1886-95 1901/06 —2 1896-1900 1904 —3 1901-05  
1908 —4 1906-10 1913 —5 1911-15 1921 —6 1916-20 1928  
—7 1921-25 1929 —8 1926-30 1933

**International address book of botanists**,  
being a directory of individuals and sci-  
entific institutions, universities, societies,  
etc, in all parts of the world interested  
in the study of botany, prepared in ac-  
cordance with a resolution passed at the  
Fifth international botanical congress,  
Cambridge, 1930 Lond, Pub for the  
Bentham trustees by Baillière, Tindall  
and Cox, 1931 605p 22cm 580

Arranged alphabetically by countries with index of  
persons

**Jackson, Benjamin Daydon** Glossary of  
botanic terms 4th ed Lond, Duck-  
worth, Phila, Lippincott, 1928 481p  
22cm 15s; \$5 580 3

**Lemée, Albert Marie Victor** Diction-  
naire descriptif et synonymique des  
genres de plantes phanérogames Brest,  
Impr commerciale et admin, 1929-32  
v 1-4 28cm 215fr per vol 582  
v 1-4, A-Pal

**Schneider, Camillo Carl** Illustriertes  
handwörterbuch der botanik 2 vollig  
umgearb auf unter mitwirkung von dr  
L Deels, hrsg von Karl Linsbauer  
Leipzig, Engelmann, 1917 824p il 25cm  
M28 580 3

**Willis, J. C** Dictionary of the flowering  
plants and ferns 6th ed rev Camb  
univ pr, 1931 725p il, diagrs 19cm  
(Cambridge biological ser) 20s 582

Earlier editions had title *Manual and dictionary* and  
were in several parts and alphabets Ed 4, 1919, ed 5,  
1925, and ed 6, 1931, rearranged in one main alphabet  
which includes Latin and popular names, technical  
terms, etc

Popular treatments of botanical sub-  
jects will be found listed under the head-  
ing, Natural history, p 191

#### FOREIGN TERMS

**Ahmed Issa, bey** Dictionnaire des noms  
des plantes en latin, français, anglais et

arabe 1 ed Le Caire, Imp nationale,  
1930 227p 28cm 580 3

Arranged by the Latin forms with French, English  
and Arabic indexes

**Artswager, Ernst Friedrich, and Smi-  
ley, Edwina M** Dictionary of botanical  
equivalents German-English, Dutch-  
English, Italian-English by Ernst Art-  
schwager French-English by Ed-  
wina M Smiley Baltimore, Williams  
& Wilkins, 1925 124p 19cm \$3 25 580 3

**Gerth van Wijk, H L** Dictionary of  
plant names Pub by the Dutch society  
of sciences at Haarlem The Hague,  
Nijhoff, 1911-16 2v 29cm 50fl 580 3

Contents v 1, Latin names A-Z, v 2, Index of Eng-  
lish, French, Dutch and German names

A dictionary of names and terms only, arranged al-  
phabetically by the Latin names and giving under each  
Latin name the equivalent popular and literary names  
in the English, Dutch, French, and German languages  
Aims to include names of all wild and cultivated plants,  
flowers and fruits, varieties and subvarieties and parts of  
plants now or formerly used in medicine or industry  
The only work of its kind, accurate

#### BIBLIOGRAPHY

**International catalogue of scientific lit-  
erature** M, Botany 1st-14th annual is-  
sues, 1901-14 Lond, Harrison, 1902-19  
v 1-14

For full description see under Science—Bibliography,  
p 169

**Jackson, Benjamin Daydon** Guide to the  
literature of botany Being a classified  
selection of botanical works, including  
nearly 6000 titles not given in Pritzel's  
'Thesaurus' Lond, Pub for the Index  
society, by Longmans, 1881 626p 22cm  
[Index society Pub, 1880 viii] 016 58

**Pritzel, Georg August** Thesaurus litera-  
turae botanicae omnium gentium, inde a  
rerum botanicarum initis ad nostra  
usque tempora, quindecim millia operum  
recensens Ed novam reformatam Lip-  
siae, Brockhaus, 1872-[77] 576p 27cm  
016 58

**Rehder, Alfred** The Bradley bibliog-  
raphy Camb, Mass, Riverside pr,  
1911-18 5v 30cm (Pubs of the Arnold  
arboetum no 3) 016 58

Sub-title A guide to the literature of the woody plants of the world published before the beginning of the twentieth century, comp at the Arnold arboretum of Harvard university under the direction of Charles Sprague Sargent, by Alfred Rehder

v 1-2, Dendrology, v 3, Arboriculture, economic properties of woody plants, v 4, Forestry, v 5, Additions and corrections to volumes 1-4 Index of authors and titles Index of Greek authors and titles Index of Russian and Serbian authors and titles Subject index to volumes 1-5

## REGIONAL

## American and Canadian

Britton, Nathaniel Lord, and Brown, Addison An illustrated flora of the northern United States, Canada and the British possessions, from Newfoundland to the parallel of the southern boundary of Virginia, and from the Atlantic Ocean westward to the 102d meridian 2d ed, rev and enl N Y, Scribner, 1913 3v il 27cm \$13 50 581 97

"The present work is the first complete illustrated flora published in this country Its aim is to illustrate and describe every species, from the ferns upward, recognized as distinct by botanists and growing wild within the area adopted"—Pref

1st ed 1896-98, illustrated 4162 species This 2d ed illustrates 4666 species and adds about 300 pages of text to that of the 1st ed

For each species gives description, variant name with references to sources, habitat, illustration Includes many popular names Two general indexes 1, Latin names, 2, English names, including popular names

Small, John Kunkel Manual of the southeastern flora, being descriptions of the seed plants growing naturally in Florida, Alabama, Mississippi, eastern Louisiana, Tennessee, North Carolina, South Carolina and Georgia N Y, Author, 1933 1554p il 23cm \$10 50

581 973

"This manual supplements, in part, the Flora of the Southeastern United States published by the author in 1903 (Second edition 1913)"—Intro

## British

Britten, James, and Holland, Robert Dictionary of English plant-names Lond, for the English dialect society, Trubner, 1886 618p 22cm o p 580 3

Originally issued in 3 parts, 1878-1884, as nos 22, 26, 45 (forming v 10) of *Publications of the English dialect society*

Moss, Charles Edward Cambridge British flora, by C E Moss, il with drawings by E W Hunnybun Camb univ pr, 1914-20 v 2-3 in 4 il (maps) pl 38cm £9.5s 581 942

Each volume in two parts 1, Text, with maps of distribution, 2, Plates Text gives names, description, references to sources, references to illustrations in other works and in the volume of plates

## COLORED ILLUSTRATIONS

Addisonia; colored illustrations and popular descriptions of plants v 1-18, March 1916-33/34 N Y, 1916-34 \* v 1-18 pl 27cm \$10 per year 580 5

Published by the New York botanical garden (Addison Brown Fund), in quarterly numbers, each number containing eight colored plates reproduced from paintings from life by M E Eaton, and signed descriptions of the flowers illustrated Covers principally North American plants, but includes others cultivated at the Botanical Garden There is an index in each volume and general indexes to v 1-5, v 6-10 and v 11-15 in v 5, 10 and 15

Many additional colored illustrations may be found through the full indexing of illustrations in Bailey's *Standard cyclopedia of horticulture*

## TREES

Sargent, Charles Sprague The silva of North America, a description of the trees which grow naturally in North America exclusive of Mexico .il with figures and analyses drawn from nature by Charles Edward Faxon Bost, Houghton, 1891-1902 14v 740pl 37cm \$350 582

Smaller manuals, useful for popular work or in libraries not having Sargent's *Silva*, are Sargent's *Manual of the trees of North America* (New ed Bost, Houghton, 1922 \$12 50), N L Britton's *North American trees* (N Y, Holt, 1908 \$7), and Alfred Rehder's *Manual of cultivated trees and shrubs hardy in North America* (N Y, Macmillan, 1927 \$10 50)

U S Forest service Forest atlas, geographical distribution of North American trees, pt 1 [Wash] Pr by U S Geol survey, 1913 36 maps 75cm 581 97

Pt 1, Pines, by B B Sudworth

Contains 36 maps showing the distribution of 36 species of pines The completed atlas will show the distribution of all North American trees now known, exclusive of those occurring wholly in Mexico

## ZOOLOGY

Hirsch-Schweigger, Ernst. Zoologisches Wörterbuch mit 477 abbildungen. Berlin, de Gruyter, 1925. 628p. M26. 590 3

Nomenclator animalium generum et subgenerum, im auftrage der preussischen Akademie der wissenschaften zu Berlin, hrsg von F E Schulze, W Kuenthal, K Heider, fortgesetzt von R Hesse, schriftleiter Th Kuhlitz. Berlin, Preuss akad der wissenschaften, 1926-34. pts 1-19. 32cm. M20 per lfg. 590 3  
Lfg 1-19, A-Platy

Sherborn, Charles Davies. Index animalium, sive, Index nominum quae ab A D MDCLVIII generibus et speciebus animalium imposita sunt, societatibus eruditorum adiuvantibus, a Carolo Davies Sherborn confectus. Cantabrigiae, e typographio academico, 1902. 1195p. 23cm. 25s. 590 3

Covers the period 1758-1800

— — Section 2, 1801-1850. Lond, Printed by order of the Trustees of the British Museum, 1922-33. pts 1-33. 23cm. 10s per pt. 590 3

Pts 1-28, A-Z, p 1-7056, pt 29, Epilogue, Additions to bibliography, Additions and corrections, including "a great number of misspellings recorded in the valuable *Nomenclator animalium* now being issued by the Berlin Academy," p 1-114, Part II, Index to trivialia under genera, A-Athene, pts 30-33, Index to trivialia under genera, Atherina-Z, Addenda, A-V

Aims to list all generic and specific names applied by authors to animals since the publication of the 10th edition of Linnaeus' *Systema naturae* in 1758, with exact reference to the work in which the name is used

Waterhouse, Charles Owen. Index zoologicus [I and II], an alphabetical list of names of genera and subgenera proposed for use in zoology as recorded in the "Zoological record" 1800-1910. comp (for the Zoological society of London) . . . Lond, The society, 1902-12. 2v. 22cm. 590 3

Ziegler, Heinrich Ernst. Zoologisches Wörterbuch, Erklärung der zoologischen Fachausdrücke zum Gebrauch beim Studium zoologischer, anatomischer, entwicklungsgeschichtlicher und naturphilosophischer Werke verfasst von E Bress-

lau und H E Ziegler. 3 verm und verb. Aufl. Jena, G Fischer, 1927. 786p. il. 25cm. M27. 590 3

## BIBLIOGRAPHY

Bibliographia zoologica. v 1-42, 1896-1932. Turici, Sumptibus Concilii bibliographici, 1896-1932. \* v 1-42. 24cm. v 42, 25 70fr (suisse). 016 59

v 1-22 published as v 19-35 of *Zoologischer anzeiger*, continuing "Literatur" pub in that periodical v 1-18

Annual classified bibliography of book and periodical material in various languages. The individual volumes have no indexes but the *Bibliographia zoologica* is indexed in the Register of the *Zoologischer anzeiger*, July-Aug. 16-10 (pub 1899-1922. 5v)

International catalogue of scientific literature. N, Zoology, 1st-14th annual issues, 1901-14. Lond, 1902-19. v 1-14

For full description see under Science—Bibliography, p 169

U S Bureau of animal industry. Index-catalogue of medical and veterinary zoology. pt 1, by Albert Haskall and Margie Potter. Wash, Govt pr off, 1932. p 1-142. 23cm. 10c. 016 59

Pt 1, Author. Ail-Azolina

This catalogue is a revision and continuation of the *Index-catalogue of medical and veterinary zoology* authors, by C W Stiles and Albert Haskall, pub in 1902-12 as *Bureau of animal industry bull 39*

Wood, Casey Albert. An introduction to the literature of vertebrate zoology, based chiefly on the titles in the Blackie library of zoology, the Emma Shearer Wood library of ornithology, the Bibliotheca Oskiana and other libraries of McGill university, Montreal. Ox univ pr, 1931. 643p. 29cm. 63s. 016 596

Issued also as McGill university publications. Series XI (Zoology) no 24

Introduction to the literature of vertebrate zoology, p 1-146, Students' and librarians' ready index to short author-titles on vertebrate zoology arranged geographically and in chronologic order, p 147-172, A partially annotated catalogue of the titles on vertebrate zoology in the libraries of McGill university, p 173-613

Zoological record. being records of zoological literature. v 1-70, 1864-1933. Lond, Zoological soc of Lond, 1865-1934. \* v 1-70. 22cm. 016 59

Publisher varies

## ATLAS

Bartholomew, J G Atlas of zoogeography Edinburgh, Baitholomew, 1911 67p 36 double maps 46cm 912

Sub-title A series of maps illustrating the distribution of over 700 families, genera and species of existing animals, prepared by J G Bartholomew, W E Clarke and P H Grimshaw Under the patronage of the Royal geographical society

Now sold by Sifton Pracd, 63s

Forms v 5 of Bartholomew's *Physical atlas*

Includes all families of mammals, birds, reptiles and amphibians together with several of the more important genera and species, most of the families of fishes and a selection of families and genera of molluscs and insects Text furnishes concise information about the groups whose distribution is shown on the plates About 200 maps all together, as most of the 36 plates contain 6 maps each Contains also a bibliography of about 1,000 titles arranged by regions subdivided by animals

## BIRDS

Newton, Alfred. Dictionary of birds Lond, Black, 1893-96 1088p 1l 23cm cheap issue, 1899 598 2

## American

American ornithologists' union. Check-list of North American birds . 4th ed, constituting the "Systema avium" for North America, north of Mexico Lancaster, Pa, American ornithologists' union, 1931 526p 24cm \$4 598 297

Ridgway, Robert The birds of North and Middle America Wash, Govt pr off, 1910-19 v 1-8 pl 24cm (U. S National Museum, Bull 50) 598 297

Sub-title A descriptive catalogue of the higher groups, genera, species, and sub-species of birds known to occur in North America, from the Arctic lands to the Isthmus of Panama, the West Indies and other islands of the Caribbean Sea and the Galapagos Archipelago

## British

Swann, H Kirke Dictionary of English and folk names of British birds, with their history, meaning and first usage and the folk-lore, weather-lore, legends, etc, relating to the more familiar species Lond, Witherby, 1913 266p 22cm 10s 598 2942

Mullens, William Herbert, and Swann, H Kirke Bibliography of British ornithology, from the earliest times to the end of 1912, including biographical accounts of the principal writers and bibliographies of their published works Lond, Macmillan, 1917. 673p 675-691 numbered 1 23cm 38s 016 5982942

— Supplement A chronological list of British birds Lond, Wheldon and Wesley, 1923 42p 5s

Mullens, William Herbert, Swann, H Kirke, and Jourdain, F C R Geographical bibliography of British ornithology from the earliest times to the end of 1918, arranged under counties, being a record of printed books, published articles, notes and records Lond, Witherby, 1920 558p 23cm 36s 016 5982942

## FISHES

Dean, Bashford Bibliography of fishes, enl and ed by C R Eastman NY, Amer Museum of natural history, 1916-23 3v 25cm 016 597

v 1-2, Author list, v 3, Subject index, list of general bibliographies, voyages, periodicals, etc

v 3 extended and ed by Eugene Willis Gudger, with the cooperation of Arthur Wilbur Henn

## NATURAL HISTORY

Cambridge natural history, ed by S F Harmer and A E Shipley Lond and NY, Macmillan, 1891-1905 10v 1l maps 23cm £15.15s, \$70 590

A standard natural history, thoroughly scientific, with good descriptions and bibliographic references

Harmsworth natural history, a complete survey of the animal kingdom . . chief contributors, Richard Lydekker, Sir Harry Johnston, J R Annsworth-Davis Lond, Carmelite House, 1910-11 3v 1l, pl, diags 27cm 590

A reliable work, more popular than the *Cambridge natural history* Good for descriptions and illustrations, but lacks bibliographical references

National geographic society, Washington, D C. [Handbooks of natural history] Wash, The society, 1923-35. 7v 1l 25cm \$1 50-\$4 ea 590

Include useful illustrated volumes on Birds (3d ed rev, 1927), Cattle (1935), Dogs (2d ed, 1927), Fishes (1924), Horses (1923), Wild animals (new ed, 1930), Wild flowers (2d ed, 1933)

Nature library N Y, Doubleday, 1905-12 17v some vols op, vols in print, \$5-\$10 ea 590

Includes separate volumes on animals, fishes, birds, butterflies, frogs, grasses, insects, mosses, moths, mushrooms, reptiles, shells, spiders, trees

## USEFUL ARTS

### HISTORY

Feldhaus, Franz Maria Die technik der vorzeit, der geschichtlichen zeit und der natuivölker, ein handbuch für archäologen und historiker, museen und samm-ler, kunsthandler und antiquare, mit 873 abbildungen Leipzig, Engelmann, 1914 1400 numb col il 27cm M32 50 603

— Die technik der antike und des mittelalters Wildpark-Potsdam, Akad verlagsgesellschaft Athenaeon [c1931] 442p il, pl 27cm. M30 609

Franklin, Alfred Louis Auguste Dic-tionnaire historique des arts, métiers et professions exercés dans Paris depuis le 13 siècle Paris, Welter, 1905-06 856p il 28cm 603

### BIBLIOGRAPHY

John Crerar library List of books on the history of industry and the industrial arts Prepared by Aksel G S Josephson Chic, The Library, 1915 486p 27cm 25c, mail 50c 016 609

Sears, Minnie Earl Standard catalog for public libraries Science and useful arts section, an annotated list of 1800 titles, with full analytical index N Y, Wilson, 1931-32 276p and 2d suppl, 31p 26cm 016 06

An important new guide to the selection of books in two different fields, planned particularly for small and medium sized libraries but useful also to larger libraries for some types of questions Basic volume lists about 550 books in science and 1250 in useful arts, and gives subject analysis in the index for 425 of the books listed The supplement adds 308 books of 1930-32 with full annotations (109 science, 199 useful arts), with 100 additional titles mentioned in notes and analytical references

in the index for many subjects for which no separate books are included

A revised edition that is more up-to-date is included in the combined *Standard catalog for public libraries*, but the earlier edition listed above still has advantages where a separate bibliography, to be kept with its subject, is wanted

### FOREIGN TERMS

Schlomann, Alfred, ed Illustrated technical dictionaries in six languages, English, German, French, Russian, Italian, Spanish Berlin, Technische weiterbuch-eriverlag G M B H, 1906-32 v 1-17. 18-25cm Price per vol varies Constable 8s -80s per vol 603

Editor varies v 1-3 ed by K Demhardt and Alf Schlomann Series title varies v 7-11, Demhardt-Schlomann series, v 12-16, Schlomann-Oldenbourg series Publisher varies v 1-16, Munich, Oldenbourg, Lond, Constable

v 1, Machine details and tools, v 2, Electrical engineering and electrochemistry [2d ed], v 3, Steam boilers, steam engines, steam turbines, v 4, Internal combustion engines, v 5, Railway construction and operation, v 6, Railway rolling stock, v 7, Hoisting and conveying machinery, v 8, Reinforced concrete, v 9, Machine tools, v 10, Motor vehicles, v 11, Metallurgy of iron, v 12, Hydraulics, pneumatics, refrigeration, v 13, Building construction, civil engineering, v 14, Textile raw materials, v 15, Spinning processes and products, v 16, Weaving and woven fabrics, v 17, Aeronautics

An excellent dictionary, much used by translators

Heizog, H O Weiterbuch der maschinenwerkstatt, werkzeugmaschinen, werkzeuggeräte, arbeitsverfahren 3 durchgesehene und erweiterte aufl Berlin, Verlag "Die werkzeugmaschine," 1926 2v 19cm M24 603

v 1, Englisch-Deutsch, v 2, Deutsch-Englisch

Kettridge, Julius Orman. French-English and English-French dictionary of technical terms and phrases used in civil, mechanical, electrical and mining engineering and allied sciences and industries, including geology, physical geography, petrology, mineralogy, crystallography, metallurgy, chemistry, physics, geometry, abbreviations and symbols, weights and measures, compound conversion factors, etc., and a method of telegraphic coding by which any entry in the dictionary can be expressed by a

10-letter cipher word with indicator and check containing the translations of 100,000 words, terms and phrases N Y, Wilson [1925] 2v 26cm \$9 603

Contents v 1, French-English, v 2, English-French

**Technologisches wörterbuch** 6 voll-  
kommen neubearb. Aufl., hrsg. von Al-  
fred Schломann Berlin, Springer, 1932  
3v 27cm M234 603

Sub-title: Gewerbe, Industrie, Technik und ihre wissenschaftlichen Grundlagen, Berg- und Hüttenwesen, Aufbereitungsindustrie, Rohstoffe, Werkstoffe, Materialprüfung, Halb- und Fertigzeugnisse, Elektrotechnik, Fernmeldetechnik, Messtechnik, Filmtechnik, Optische Industrie, Waffentechnik, Arzt- und Gesundheitstechnik, Unfallverhütung, Bauwesen, Chemische Technologie, Landwirtschaft und Forstwesen, Nahrungsmittelindustrie, Textilindustrie, Bekleidungsindustrie, Handel, Messewesen, Bankwesen, Verkehr, Kraftfahrwesen, Schiffbau und Schifffahrt, Patentwesen, Zollwesen, Rechtskunde und zahlreiche andere Fachgebiete

At head of title Hoyer-Kreuter  
v 1, German-English-French, v 2, English-German-French, v 3, French-German-English

**Sell, Lewis Lazarus** English-French  
comprehensive technical dictionary of  
the automobile and allied industries, a  
practical and theoretical nomenclature  
of internal combustion engines and their  
operating principles N Y, Interna-  
tional dictionary co., 1932 769p 19cm  
\$6 629 2

## PATENTS

**U S Patent office** Official gazette, 1872-  
1934 Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1872-1934  
v 1-449 1l 28cm \$10 per yr 608

Weekly, contains brief advance descriptions and simple drawings of the patents, trade-marks, designs and labels, issued each week, and decisions of the Commissioner of patents and of United States courts in patent cases

— General index, 1872-75 Wash.,  
Govt. pr. off., 1872-76 4v 29cm

Continued by the following

— Annual report of the commissioner  
of patents, 1876-1925 Wash., Govt. pr.  
off., 1873-1927 pl 28cm \$2 per yr 608

Forms an annual index to the *Official gazette* and to the *Specifications and drawings of patents*

Contents, 1925 (1) Alphabetical list of patentees, (2) alphabetical list of registrants of trade-marks, (3) alphabetical list of trade-mark applicants published for

opposition, (4) alphabetical list of registrants of labels, (5) alphabetical list of registrants of prints, (6) alphabetical list of disclaimers, (7) alphabetical list of inventions, (8) classified list of trade-marks registered, (9) classified list of trade-mark titles published for opposition, (10) alphabetical list of labels registered, alphabetical list of prints registered, (11) list of disclaimers arranged by inventions

Continued by the following

— Index of patents issued from the  
United States Patent office, 1920-33  
Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1921-34 \* v 1-14  
27-29cm 1933, \$4

The indexes for 1920-25 are included also in the *Annual report of the Commissioner of patents, 1926-33* issued only in this separate form

— Index of trade-marks issued from the  
United States Patent office, 1927-33  
Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1928-34 \* v 1-7  
27cm 1933, \$3

## STANDARDS AND MATERIALS

**American society for testing materials**  
Book of A S T M standards, issued tri-  
ennially 1933 Phila., Society [c1933]  
2pts 23cm. 658 5161

— 1934 Supplement Phila., Society  
[c1934] 216p 23cm

**American standards year book, 1932/33**  
N Y, Amer. standards assoc. [1933]\*  
44p 27cm 658 5161

List of all projects having an official status before the A S A on April, 1933. The American standards association is composed of 37 member-bodies, including 7 U S government depts., 190 company and individual members, and has 579 cooperating bodies, including 11 U S government depts. and bureaus. The Association issues standards in Civil engineering and building trades, Mechanical engineering, Electrical engineering, Automobile (automobile and aircraft), Transportation, Ferrous and non-ferrous metallurgy, Chemical industry, Textile industry, Mining, Wood industry, Pulp and paper industry, Petroleum products, Gas burning appliances

**Brady, George Stuart** Materials hand-  
book, an encyclopedia for purchasing  
agents, engineers, executives, and fore-  
men 2d ed. N Y and Lond., McGraw-  
Hill, 1931 588p 1l, diagrs 18cm \$5 603

An alphabetical dictionary prepared "to give the purchasing agent and the industrial executive quick reference data that will aid them in distinguishing and selecting materials"

**U S Bureau of standards** Standards and specifications for metals and metal products, nationally recognized standards and specifications for ores, metals, and manufactures, except machinery, vehicles, and electrical supplies Prepared by George A Wardlaw, under the direction of A S McAllister, chief of the Division of specifications Wash, Govt pr off, 1933 1359p 1l, pl, tables, diagrs 28cm (Miscellaneous pub no 120) \$3 603

— Standards and specifications for non-metallic minerals and their products Prepared by John Q Cannon, jr, under the direction of A S McAllister Wash, Govt pr off, 1930 680p 1l, pl, tables, diagrs 28cm (Miscellaneous pub, no 110) \$2 75 603

— Standards year book, 1927-34 Wash, Govt pr off, 1927-34 \* v 1-8 1l 23cm \$1 ea 658 5161

Covers organization and procedure of various American standardizing agencies, national, state and local, standardizing activities of societies, committees, etc, national standardizing agencies of other countries, international agencies, etc

**U. S Federal standard stock catalogue board** Federal standard stock catalogue Wash, Govt pr off, 1929-34 658 5161

Sec 1, General index of Federal property, Sec 2, Classes for storage and issue, Sec 3, Groups for procurement, pt 1, List of groups, pt 2, Procurement categories, pt 3, Simplified practice recommendations, pt 4, U S govt interdepartmental standards, pt 5, American marine standards, pt 6, Commercial standards, pt 7, Explanatory notes, Sec 4, Federal specifications, pt 1, Index, pt 2, Outline of form for federal specifications, Definitions and use of the terms, pt 3 & 4, Reserved, pt 5, Individual federal specifications, pt 6, Changes in federal specifications and index

"The Federal Standard Stock Catalogue Board was established under provisions of H R 16714, 70th Congress, approved Mar 2, 1929 (Pub 909), to compile and adopt a Federal standard stock catalogue for use of the several departments and establishments"—U S Supt of documents *Catalogue of the public documents* 19 836

"The Federal Standard Stock Catalogue is designed to list all supplies regularly procured, stored, and issued by or for the various Departments of the Government It is intended that this Catalogue, when completed, shall include all items of supplies and materials necessary to meet the ordinary requirements of the various Departments and establishments, except in the case of specialized technical materials

"The Catalogue is issued in sections and parts of sections, from time to time, as rapidly as the required data can be compiled It is kept up to date by making such additions, eliminations, and alterations as developments render necessary, these changes are issued either in Addenda or in reprinted pages"—U S Supt of documents *Catalogue of the public documents* 20 939

For a complete listing of publications in this series see U S Supt of documents *Catalogue of the public documents*, v 19- , *Monthly catalogue*, July 1931- , and *Price list* 75 *Federal specifications* (2d ed Wash 1935 21p)

## AGRICULTURE AND HORTICULTURE

### HISTORY

**Gray, Lewis Cecil** History of agriculture in the southern United States to 1860, by Lewis Cecil Gray, assisted by Esther Katherine Thompson, with an introductory note by Henry Charles Taylor Wash, Carnegie institution of Washington, 1933 2v 1l (maps), diagrs 25cm (Carnegie institution of Washington Pub no 430) \$7 25 630 975

Paged continuously, 1086p v 1, 567p, v 2, p [568]-1086

**Rogers, James Edwin Thorold** History of agriculture and prices in England, from the year after the Oxford parliament (1259) to the commencement of the continental war (1793), compiled entirely from original and contemporaneous records Ox, Clarendon pr, 1866-1902 7v in 8 20-23cm 630 942

v 1-2, 1259-1400, v 3-4, 1401-1582, v 5-6, 1583-1702, v 71-2, 1703-93

### BIBLIOGRAPHY

**Agricultural index** 1916- N Y, Wilson, 1919-

For full description see under Periodicals—Special indexes, p 11

**Edwards, Everett Eugene** Bibliography of the history of agriculture in the United States Wash, Govt pr off, 1930 307p 23cm (U S Dept of agriculture Misc pub. 84) 45c 016 63

"This bibliography is an amplification of a brief list of references prepared in the fall of 1927 for use in a course on the history of agriculture in the United States, taught in the Graduate school of the United States Department of agriculture"—*Foreword*

## ABSTRACTS

U S Office of experiment stations Experiment station record Sept 1889-1935 Wash, Govt pt off, 1890-1935

For full description see under Periodicals—Special indexes, p 12

## ENCYCLOPEDIAS AND DICTIONARIES

## American

Bailey, Liberty Hyde *Cyclopedia of American agriculture*, a popular survey of agricultural conditions, practices, and ideals in the United States and Canada N Y, Macmillan, 1908-09 4v il, pl, maps 27cm o p 630 3

v 1, Farms, v 2, Crops, v 3, Animals, v 4, The farm and the community, Biographies

Contains signed articles by specialists, with bibliographies Not alphabetically arranged Excellent when first issued but not now up-to-date

A "new ed" issued 1917 was a reprint with no change in text In 1922, v 2, Crops, and v 3, Animals, were re-issued, with no change in text, but with new title pages and prefaces, as separate books, under the titles "Cyclopedia of farm crops" and "Cyclopedia of farm animals" 25s each

—Standard cyclopedia of horticulture N Y, Macmillan, 1914-17 6v il, pl (part col) maps 27cm o p 1925 1e issue, in 3v \$25; 125s 630 3

Sub-title A discussion, for the amateur, and the professional and commercial grower, of the kinds, characteristics and methods of cultivation of the species of plants grown in the regions of the United States and Canada, for ornament, for fancy, for fruit and for vegetables, with descriptions of the horticultural capabilities of the states and provinces and dependent islands

Founded upon his *Cyclopedia of American horticulture*, 4v, 1902-04, but so revised and enlarged as to be practically a new work Aims to cover completely the horticultural floras of the continental United States and Canada and to include the more outstanding species grown in a horticultural way in Porto Rico, Hawaii, and the other Islands The last volume includes also supplementary articles, a finding list of binomials, and a general index Includes biographies Signed articles by specialists, bibliographies

Special features to be noted are (1) the very comprehensive inclusion of American native plants, trees and shrubs, which makes the work useful for questions in botany, (2) the full indexing of illustrations, both black and white and colored, included in many other works e.g., periodicals, collections, etc

—and Bailey, Ethel Zoe *Hortus*, a concise dictionary of gardening, general

horticulture and cultivated plants in North America N Y, Macmillan, 1930 652p il, pl 25cm \$5 630 3

A supplement to the *Standard cyclopedia of horticulture*

## British

Ellis, E T Black's gardening dictionary with contributions by the leading gardening experts 2d ed Lond, Black, 1928 1237p 23cm 7s 6d 630 3

Popular work gives English information and practice

Hunter, Herbert. Baillière's encyclopaedia of scientific agriculture Lond, Baillière, Tindall & Cox, 1931 2v il, maps, tables 24cm 63s 630 3

"Although the subject-matter is largely concerned with British agriculture, it is applicable in its broad outlines to Canada, New Zealand, Australia, and large areas of the United States of America and other countries characterized by a temperate climate"—*Pref*

Nicholson, George *Illustrated dictionary of gardening*, a practical and scientific encyclopaedia of horticulture for gardeners and botanists Ed by George Nicholson, assisted by Prof J W H Trail and J Garrett Lond, Gill, 1884-1901 4v and suppl, 2v col fronts, il 26cm 630 3

Sudell, Richard *New illustrated gardening encyclopaedia* N Y, Scribner, 1933 1152p il, pl, diags 21cm 630 3

## Foreign

Larousse agricole; encyclopédie illustrée, pub sous la direction de E. Chancin et R. Dumont Paris, Larousse, c1921-22 2v il 32cm subs 190fr 630 3

Landlexikon Ein nachschlagewerk des allgemeinen wissens unter besonderer berücksichtigung der landwirtschaft, forstwirtschaft, gartnerei, der ländlichen industrien und der landlichen justiz- und verwaltungspraxis Hrsg von Konrad zu Putlitz und dr Lothar Meyer. Stuttgart, Deutsche verlags-anstalt, 1911-14 6v. il, pl (part col), maps 26cm v 6, M20.

630 3



A comprehensive work, covering not only agriculture, but also many other subjects of importance to the farmer, practically an encyclopedia of rural life

### STATISTICS

Finch, Vernor Clifford, and Baker, O E Geography of the world's agriculture Wash, Govt pr off, 1917 149p incl maps, diags 26x34cm \$1 630

Series of maps with accompanying text, showing distribution and acreage of the principal crops, and distribution of live stock industry Bibliography of statistical sources, p 148-49

International yearbook of agricultural statistics, 1910-33/34 Rome, International institute of agriculture, 1912-34 \* v 1-17 24cm 630 5

Some vols have title in French *Annuaire internationale de statistique agricole*

A statistical compilation of the first importance for figures of distribution, acreage, yield, importation and exportation, prices, census of farm animals, etc The 1933/34 volume covers figures of 4 years, 1930-33

Oxford University Agricultural economics research institute An agricultural atlas of England and Wales (2d ed rev) made on behalf of the Agricultural economics research institute, University of Oxford, by Malcolm Messer Southampton [Eng] Ordnance surv. 1932 3p, 25 maps 3 maps in pocket 48x48cm 016 942

1st ed, 1924, by John Pryse Howell

Stamp, Laurence Dudley. An agricultural atlas of Ireland Lond, Gill, 1931 60p maps, diags 30cm 630 9415

Bibliography p 5-6

U S. Dept of agriculture Yearbook of agriculture, 1934 Wash, Govt pr off, 1934.\* 783p il 23cm \$1 630

Contents The year in agriculture, Report of the Secretary of agriculture to the President, What's new in agriculture, arranged alphabetically, forming an annual encyclopedia of the subject, with signed articles and illustrations, Agricultural statistics, Index

U S Office of farm management Atlas of American agriculture Wash, Govt pr off, 1917-28 4 pts maps (part col) diags 46cm 630 973

"Advance sheets" of the atlas are now in process of publication

Adv sheet 1 is map (Precipitation) issued by the Weather bureau of the U S Dept of Agriculture, adv sheets 2-7 are Pt 2, sect 1, pt 5, sect A, pt 9, sect 1, pt 1, sect E, pt 2, sect A, pt 2, sect B

Contents Pt 1, Physical basis of agriculture sect E, Grassland and desert shrub, pt 2, Climate sect 1, Frost and growing season, sect A, Precipitation and humidity, sect B, Temperature, sunshine and wind, pt 5, Crops sect A, Cotton, pt 9, Rural population and organizations sect 1, Rural population

Wood, Herbert John An agricultural atlas of Scotland Lond, Gill, 1931 64p maps, diags 30cm 630 941

### MEDICINE

Medical reference books often present a difficult problem in the general library because (1) they are expensive, (2) they are often so technical that they can be used intelligently only by the physician or medical student, and (3) in a miscellaneous library they are sometimes misused by certain types of readers It is therefore important to buy only the books which are actually needed, and unless the library is maintaining a special medical reference collection it is usually best not to place such books upon the open shelves This latter restriction applies especially to the large medical encyclopedias, not to the biographical, bibliographical or historical reference books on this subject

Reference handbook of the medical sciences, embracing the entire range of scientific and practical medicine and allied science, by various writers 4th ed rev with numerous additions, ed by Thomas Lathrop Stedman NY, Wood, 1923 8v. il, pl (part col), diags 28cm \$80 610 3

1st and 2d eds ed by Albert H Buck, 3d ed, completely revised and rewritten, by Thomas Lathrop Stedman, 1913-1917 The 4th ed is not new throughout, but contains some new articles and such revision of other articles as the medical advances since 1913 have necessitated

For scientific, not popular, use Contains signed articles of some length with selected bibliographies, and includes biographies

Garrison, Fielding Hudson. Introduction to the history of medicine, with medical chronology, suggestions for study

and bibliographic data 4th ed, rev and enl Phila, Saunders, 1929 996p il 24cm \$12 610 9

Packard, Francis Randolph History of medicine in the United States 103 illustrations N Y, P B Hoeber, 1931 2v front, il, pl, ports, facsim 24cm \$10 610 973

Paged continuously, 1323p

An enlargement of the author's earlier work (1901) Contains much useful reference material, in both text and illustrations, on American medical history, biography and bibliography, gives a bibliography of pre-Revolutionary medical publications, p 489-512, and a general bibliography, p 1241-66

#### DICTIONARIES

Dorland, William Alexander Newman American illustrated medical dictionary 16th ed Phila and Lond, Saunders, 1932 1493p il, pl (part col), diagr 23cm \$7 610 3

Sub-title A complete dictionary of the terms used in medicine, surgery, dentistry, pharmacy, chemistry, nursing, veterinary science, biology, medical biography, etc, with the pronunciation, derivation, and definition 16th ed, rev and enl, with 941 illustrations, including 279 portraits With the collaboration of E C L Miller

A standard dictionary of terms, with an approximately biennial revision

Gould, George Milbry Gould's medical dictionary . 3d ed Phila, Blakiston [c1931] 1538p il incl ports 25cm \$7

Sub-title Containing the words and phrases generally used in medicine and the allied sciences with their definition, pronunciation and derivation, by George M Gould ed by R J E Scott 3d ed, rev and enl, based on recent medical literature With illustrations and one hundred and seventy-three tables, including three new tables of bacteria, metazoa and protozoa pathogenic to man and animals, made especially for this edition, by D H Bergery also the international table of the causes of death

Stedman, Thomas Lathrop Practical medical dictionary, rev and enl ed, with 1934 supplement of anatomical terms Baltimore, Williams & Wilkins, 1934 1266p \$7 610 3

Reprint of the 12th ed, 1933, with supplement added

#### FOREIGN TERMS

Gordon, Alfred French-English medical dictionary Phila, Blakiston, 1921 161p 24cm \$3 50 610 3

Kerney, Ellen Glossary of French medical terms referable to the eye N Y, Columbia univ, 1934 209p 25cm (Publ of the Institute of French studies) \$1 50 617 703

Lang, Hugo Lang's German-English dictionary of terms used in medicine and the allied sciences with their pronunciation, rev and ed by M K Meyers 4th ed, enl Phila, Blakiston [c1932] 926p 24cm \$10 610 3

1st ed, 1902, contained 45,000 definitions, 2d ed, 1913, more than 49,000 definitions, 3d ed, 1924, 53,000 definitions, including the new terms developed during and since the World war, 4th ed, reset throughout, adds 3,500 new words, making a total of 56,500 definitions.

The best of the German-English dictionaries of medical terms, supplementing the general German-English dictionaries which do not contain many of the scientific terms

Waller, Joseph R, and Kaatz, Moritz English-German and German-English medical dictionary Leipzig, F Deuticke, 1932-34 2v 15cm M13 610 3

v 1, Englisch-deutsches medizinisches wörterbuch, von dr Moritz Kaatz, 4 auf neu bearb durch Adalbert Springer v 2, Deutsch-englisches medizinisches wörterbuch, von dr Moritz Kaatz 6 auf, neu bearb durch dr Franz von Biantenberg

Sharaf, Mohammed English-Arabic dictionary of medicine, biology and allied sciences (based upon recent scientific literature) 2d ed, thoroughly rev Cairo, Govt pr, 1928 971p, xip, 42p 28cm 610 3

Sub-title Including the terms used in medicine, anatomy, physiology, surgery, obstetrics, gynecology, materia medica, pathology, dermatology, ophthalmology, pediatrics, legal medicine, neurology, histology, toxicology, climatology, etc, etc, and the various sciences closely related to medicine, botany, zoology, chemistry, physics, bacteriology, parasitology, hygiene, electricity, pharmacy, etc

#### BIBLIOGRAPHY

Index medicus, a classified index of the current medical literature of the world. v 1-21, Jan 1879-Apr 1899, 2d ser, v 1-18, 1903-20, 3d ser v 1-12, 1921-26 N Y, Bost and Wash, 1879-1927 26cm \$8 per yr 016 61

Ed Jan 1879-Apr 1899, J S Billings, Robert Fletcher, Jan 1903-11, Robert Fletcher, F H Garrison, 1912-22,

F H Garrison [and others], 1922- , A N Tasker, Albert Allemann

Publication suspended, May-Dec 1895 The index for that period is included in the succeeding vol , after that of Apr 1896

Ceased publication with Apr 1899 , was revived by the Carnegie institution of Washington in Jan 1903 During the interval a similar index, *Bibliotheca medica* (Index medicus) was pub by the Institut de bibliographie of Paris

From 1879 to 1926 this was the standard current bibliography of medicine, a monthly subject list with annual author and subject index Covers publications in all principal languages and includes periodical articles and other analytic material as well as books, pamphlets and theses 1921-26, Quarterly

Discontinued after 1926 and merged in the new *Quarterly cumulative index medicus* For description of this see under Periodicals—Indexes, p 14

Osler, Sir William *Bibliotheca Osleriana*, a catalogue of books illustrating the history of medicine and science, collected, arranged and annotated by Sir William Osler bequeathed to McGill university Ox, Clarendon pr, 1929 785p 29cm 63s 016 61

U S Surgeon-general's office Index catalogue of the library, authors and subjects ser 1-3 Wash, Govt pr off, 1880-32 47v 29cm ser 1-3 compl \$99 20, some vols o p 016 61

ser 1, A-Z 1880-95 16v—ser 2, A-Z 1896-1915 21v—ser 3, A-Z 1918-32 10v—A 4th ser is in preparation

A dictionary catalog, including not only books and pamphlets but also a large number of references to periodical articles and other analytics The Surgeon-general's library is one of the largest medical libraries of the world and this monumental catalog is therefore a very important bibliography of all aspects of the subject Especially useful for medical biography, as it indexes a large number of biographical and obituary articles

#### ABSTRACTS

Physiological abstracts, issued by the Physiological society (Great Britain and Ireland) v 1-19, 1916-Mar 1935 Lond, H K Lewis, 1916-35 v 1-19 25cm 42s per yr. 016 612

Wistar institute of anatomy and biology, Philadelphia Bibliographic service for the Journal of morphology, Journal of comparative neurology, American journal of anatomy, Anatomical record, Journal of experimental zoology, American journal of physical anthropology,

Journal of cellular and comparative physiology, Journal of nutrition American anatomical memoirs, Biological survey of the Mount Desert region, Folia anatomica Japonica, (Tokyo, Japan), Stain technology (Geneva, N Y ), Physiological zoology (Chicago, Ill ), Ecological monographs (Durham, N C )

v 1-7, 1917/19-32/33 Abstract cards no 1-4919, inclusive, Laboratory service cards no 1-506, inclusive Phila, Wistar institute, 1922-34 \* v 1-7 27cm 016 61

Annual volumes covering cards published during the year Abstracts are by the authors of the articles

#### ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY

Eycleshymer, Albert Chauncey *Anatomical names, especially the Basle nomina anatomica* ("BNA"), by A C Eycleshymer, assisted by D M Schoemaker, with biographical sketches by R L Moodie N Y, Wood, 1917 744p il, 2 col pl 24cm \$4 50 611

Richet, Charles Robert *Dictionnaire de physiologie*, par Charles Richet, avec la collaboration de P Langlois et L Lapicque Paris, Alcan, 1895-1928 v 1-10 il 28cm 612 05

v 1-10, A-Moelle

#### DENTISTRY

Kantorowicz, Alfred *Handwörterbuch der gesamten zahnheilkunde, unter mitwirkung zahlreicher fachgelehrten hrsg von A Kantorowicz Leipzig, Barth, 1929-31 4v il, pl 27cm v 4, M98 617 6*

New York academy of medicine Library Dental bibliography, a reference index to the literature of dental science and art as found in the libraries of the New York academy of medicine, and comp by B W Weinberger 2d ed [N Y ] First district dental society, State of N Y [c1929] 183p 23cm \$1. 016 6176

#### HYGIENE

Grootjahn, Alfred *Handwörterbuch der sozialen hygiene Leipzig, Vogel, 1912 2v il, pl (part col), maps, diagrs 28cm 614*

International labour office Occupation and health Encyclopedia of hygiene, pathology and social welfare Geneva, 1930-

For full description see under Labor, p 114

### PHARMACY

Real-enzyklopadie der gesamten pharmazie Handwörterbuch für apotheker, ärzte und medizinbeamte Begr von Ewald Geissler u Josef Moeller Ganz umgearb auflage, hrsg von Josef Moeller u Hermann Thoms Berlin, Urban, 1904-1914 14v il 25cm M284 50 615 03

### DISPENSATORIES AND PHARMACOPOEIAS

#### American

Hare, Hobart Amory National standard dispensatory, containing the natural history, chemistry, pharmacy, actions and uses of medicines; in accordance with the 9th decennial revision of the United States Pharmacopoeia 3d ed enl Phila, Lea, 1916 2081p 27cm \$11 615 12

Pharmacopoeia of the United States of America 10th decennial revision By authority of the United States pharmacopoeial convention held at Washington, D C, May 11, 1920, prepared by the Committee of revision and published by the Board of trustees Official from January 1, 1926 Phila, Lippincott, 1925 626p incl tables 23cm \$4, 20s 615 11

— Epitome of the Pharmacopoeia of the United States and the National formulary, with comments, prepared for the use of physicians under the authorization of the Council on pharmacy and chemistry of the American medical association by a committee consisting of R A Hatcher, E E Irons, Torald Sollmann, W A Puckner Chic, Amer med assoc [c1931] 238p 17cm 60c 615 11  
4th ed, repr 1932 and 1931

Wood, George Bacon Dispensatory of the United States of America 21st ed, thoroughly rev, largely rewritten, and based upon the 10th revision of the

United States pharmacopoeia, National formulary 5th ed and the British pharmacopoeia, 1914, by J P Remington, H C Wood, Jr, S P Sadtler, C H La Wall, Henry Kraemer, J F Anderson Phila and Lond, Lippincott, 1926 cxxxii, 1792p 27cm \$12, with patent index, \$15 75, 65s 615 12

Hiss, A Emil, and Ebert, A E Standard formulary 6th ed by E D Irvine Chic, G P Engelhard 1927 1256p 23cm 615 13

Sub-title Comprising in pt 1 all preparations, official or included in the pharmacopoeias, dispensaries or formularies of the world, together with a vast collection from other sources, the parts following embracing domestic and veterinary remedies, proprietary and synthetic remedies, perfumes and toilet articles, soda and other beverages and domestic utilities

#### British

Gt Brit General council of medical education and registration British pharmacopoeia, 1932, published under the direction of the General council of medical education and registration of the United Kingdom, pursuant to the acts xxi & xxii Victoria cap xc (1858) and xxv & xxvi Victoria cap xci (1862) Lond, Gen med council, Constable, 1932 713p il 23cm 18s 6d 615 11  
6th ed

Martindale, William, and Westcott, William Extra pharmacopoeia Rev by W H Martindale and W W Westcott 20th ed Lond, Lewis, 1932 v 1, 1264p col pl 17cm 27s 6d 615 11  
19th ed 1928-29 2v 50s

Pharmaceutical formulas 10th ed, entirely rev and rewritten by S W Woolley and G P Forrester Lond, Chemist & druggist, 1929-34 2v 21cm 30s. 615 12

v 1 (1929) "contains a comprehensive collection of official and non-official formulas selected from the British, United States and other pharmacopoeias, hospital pharmacopoeias, formularies and other works, medical as well as pharmaceutical, in use in the British Empire, the United States and other countries, together with notes on manufacturing methods and other relative information"—Pref to v 1

v 2, "chemist's recipe book of formulas for adhesives, beverages, cleaning materials, culinary and household requisites, horticultural and agricultural preparations, inks, lozenges, perfumes, photographic preparations, polishes, soaps, toilet articles, varnishes, veterinary preparations, etc., including numerous descriptions of practical methods employed in their manufacture and other information of use to pharmacists and manufacturers"

**Pharmaceutical society of Great Britain** British pharmaceutical codex, 1934, an imperial dispensatory for the use of medical practitioners and pharmacists New and rev ed Lond, Pharmaceutical pr, 1934 1768p 23cm 35s 615 12

**Squire, Peter Wyatt** Squire's companion to the latest edition of the British pharmacopoeia, comparing the strength of its various preparations with those of the United States and other foreign pharmacopoeias, to which are added not official preparations and practical hints on prescribing 19th ed Lond, Churchill, 1916 1691p 22cm 25s 615 11

### HOME ECONOMICS

**Cassell's new dictionary of cookery**, containing about 10,000 recipes Lond, Cassell, 1912 1165p il, pl (part col) 26cm 641 03

**Garrett, Theodore Francis** Encyclopædia of practical cookery, a complete dictionary of all pertaining to the art of cookery and table service Lond, Gill, 1898 2v il, pl (part col) 27cm 641 03

Includes explanations of terms and processes as well as recipes

**Ward, Artemas** Encyclopedia of food The stories of the foods by which we live, how and where they grow and are marketed, their comparative values, and how best to use and enjoy them N Y, Artemas Ward, 1923 596p il, col pl 29cm \$10 641 4

Popular articles with many good illustrations, some of them colored Appendices contain (1) Glossary of English terms, with equivalents in French, German, Italian, Spanish and Swedish, (2) separate French-English, German-English, Italian-English, Spanish-English and Swedish-English lists

Earlier ed, 1911, had title *Grocer's encyclopedia* and included some commodities other than foods

### BIBLIOGRAPHY

**Gt Brit. Dept. of scientific and industrial research** Index to the literature of food investigation, Mar 1929-Mar 1934 Lond, Stat off, 1929-35 v 1-6 24cm 016 64

**Lincoln, Waldo** Bibliography of American cookery books, 1742-1860 Worcester, Mass, Amer antiquarian soc, 1929 145p il, pl 25cm \$4 50 016 64

Reprinted from the *Proceedings of the American antiquarian society* for April 1929

**Robertson, Annie Isabel** Guide to literature of home and family life, a classified bibliography for home economics with use and content annotations, by Annie Isabel Robertson Phila and Lond, Lippincott, (c1924) 284p. il. 24cm (Lippincott's home books, ed by B R Andrews) \$5 016 64

### RECEIPTS

**Bennett, Harry.** Practical everyday chemistry, how to make what you use No theory—practical modern working formulae for making hundreds of products N Y, Chemical pub co., 1934 305p 21cm \$2 603

**Brannt, William Theodore.** Metal worker's handy-book of receipts and processes, being a collection of chemical formulas and practical manipulations for the working of all the metals and alloys, including the decoration and beautifying of articles manufactured therefrom, as well as their preservation, ed, from various sources New enl ed, containing new chapters on flame welding and cutting, thermit welding, electric welding, galvanizing, Schoop's spray process, Sherardizing, and die castings N Y, Baird, 1919 582p il, diagrs 19cm 603

—and **Wahl, W H** Techno-chemical receipt book, containing several thousand receipts and processes, covering the latest, most important and most useful discoveries in chemical technology and their practical application in the arts and the industries New enl ed, to

which has been added many new formulas and processes N Y, Baird, 1919. 516p il 19cm \$2 50 603

**Hiscox, Gardner Dexter** Henley's twentieth century book of formulas, processes and trade secrets containing 10,000 selected household, workshop and scientific formulas, trade secrets, chemical recipes, processes and money saving ideas for both the amateur and professional worker Rev and enl ed by Prof T O'Connor Sloane N Y, Henley, 1934 809p il, diagrs 23cm \$4 603

**Hopkins, Albert Allis** Scientific American cyclopedia of receipts, notes, and queries 28th ed N Y, Munn, 1911 639p, 105p 22cm \$5 603

— Scientific American encyclopedia of formulas, partly based upon the 28th ed of Scientific American cyclopedia of receipts, notes and queries N Y, Munn, 1911 1077p 22cm 603

1932 repr N Y, Scientific Am pub \$5 50

**Jameson, Lewis.** Jameson's manufacturers' practical recipes New and rev ed Comprising processes and recipes for the manufacture of commodities in all the arts and industries Lond, Lewis Jameson, 1929 597p 25cm 63s 603

**Spon's workshop receipts** for manufacturers New and thoroughly rev ed Lond, Spon, N Y, Spon & Chamberlain, 1919-30 4v and suppl, 458p 20cm 7s 6d per vol 603

## INDUSTRIAL ARTS

**Fiala, G** Technisches lexikon mit unterstützung zahlreicher mitarbeiter hsg von G. Fiala Nordhausen am Harz, H Killinger [pref 1930] 1154p il 26cm M30 603

**Lueger, Otto** Luegers lexikon der gesamten technik und ihrer hilfswissenschaften; 3 vollständig neu bearbeitete aufl Im verein mit fachgenossen hrsg von oberregierungsbaurat a d E Frey Mit zahlreichen abbildungen Stuttgart, Deutsche verlags-anstalt, 1926-29 6v il, tables, diagrs 26cm M267 603

## BIBLIOGRAPHY

**Industrial arts index, 1913-** . . N Y, Wilson, 1913- .

For description see under Periodicals—Special indexes, p 17

**New York Public library** New technical books, a selected list on industrial arts and engineering, 1915-34. N Y, Library, 1915-34 v 1-19 25cm 016 2

Useful current bibliography, with good annotations Published quarterly

## DIRECTORIES

**MacRae's blue book**, consolidated with Hendricks' commercial register, 1934 Chic, MacRae's blue book co, 1934 3340p 29cm \$15 670

**Thomas' register of American manufacturers, 1935** N Y, Thomas pub co, 1934 4700p 31cm \$15 670

## ENGINEERING

**Akademischer verein Hutte, Berlin.** "Hutte", des ingenieurs taschenbuch Hrsg vom Akademischen verein Hutte, ev in Berlin 26 neubearb aufl Berlin, Wilhelm Ernst, 1931-34 4v 18cm M66 620 2

**Condensed encyclopedia of engineering;** a compact work of reference containing the most essential facts about 4,150 subjects in mechanics and engineering, including established results and data of importance to designers and builders of mechanical and electrical apparatus 1st ed N Y., Industrial pr [c1928] 1242p 18cm \$6 620

Franklin D Jones, ed

**Engineer's year-book** of formulae, rules, tables, data and memoranda for 1928 A compendium of the modern practice of civil, mechanical, electrical, marine, gas, aero, mine, and metallurgical engineering, originally comp by H R Kempe and W Hanneford Smith 2500 ils specially engraved for the 41st annual issue rev under the direction of L St L Pendred. Lond, Morgan, 1935\* 2641p il, diagrs, tables 18cm 31s 6d 620 2

O'Rourke, Charles Edward General engineering handbook, editor-in-chief, C E O'Rourke 1st ed N Y, McGraw, 1932 921p il, tables, diagrs 20cm \$4, 24s 620.2

Sweet's engineering catalogues, a file of manufacturers' catalogues of 1, Industrial building products, 2, Power plant equipment, 3, Material handling equipment, 4, Factory equipment For the year 1933 N Y, Sweet's cat service [c1933] 729p 28cm. \$15

The standard catalogue of engineering supplies and equipment Has two indexes (1) Manufacturers, (2) Products

Monthly Sub-title varies  
Each no contains current metallurgical abstracts

— Cumulative index of Metallurgical abstracts, published in vols I and II of Metals and alloys, July 1929–December 1931 N Y, Chem catalog co, n d un-paged 28cm

US Public health service Division of domestic quarantine Public health engineering abstracts v 1–13, 1928–33 Wash, 1928–33 v 1–13 27cm 016.628

Weekly Mimeographed

Zentralblatt fur mechanik . . . bd 1, Apr. 1933–Mai 1934 Berlin, Springer, 1933–34 \* 462p 25cm. 016.621

Signed abstracts of material in various languages

#### ABSTRACTS

Gt Brit. Dept of scientific and industrial research Building science abstracts. Lond, Stat off, 1926–34 n s v 1–7 24cm 19s per yr 016.69

"For the two years 1926–27 *Building science abstracts* were circulated privately in neostyled form The publication of selected abstracts in their present printed form commenced in January, 1928"—*Pref note*, v 4, 1931

Monthly lists classified by subject with annual author and subject indexes Includes books and periodical material, foreign as well as English

— Water pollution research Summary of current literature Lond, Stat off, 1928–34 \* v 1–7 24cm. 24s per yr. 016.6281

Abstracts of book and periodical literature Monthly numbers classified by subject, with annual indexes to author and subject Foreign as well as English material listed

Institution of civil engineers, London. Engineering abstracts from the current periodical literature of engineering and applied science, published outside the kingdom . n s no 1–61, Oct 1919–Oct. 1934 Lond, The institution, 1919–34. nos 1–61 diagrs 21cm 1934, 30s 016.62

Quarterly Title varies

1875–1916 printed in the *Minutes of proceedings* of the Institution The new series is issued as a supplement to the Minutes

Metals and alloys, the magazine of metallurgical engineering v 1–5, July 1929–Dec 1934 N Y, Reinhold pub corp, 1929–34 \* v 1–5 30cm v 5, \$3

#### CHEMICAL

Chemical engineering catalog . . . collected, condensed and standardized catalog data of equipment, machinery, laboratory supplies, heavy and fine chemicals and raw materials used in the industries employing chemical processes of manufacture 1916–34 1st–19th annual ed, with a classified index of such equipment and a technical and scientific books section N Y, Chem catalog co, [c1916]–34 \* v 1–19 il 31cm 660

Published annually under the supervision of a committee appointed by the American institute of chemical engineers, the American chemical society and the Society of chemical industry

Liddell, Donald Macy Handbook of chemical engineering, prepared by a staff of specialists, Donald M Liddell, editor-in-chief . . N Y, McGraw, 1922 2v il, diagrs 23cm \$8 660

Perry, John Howard Chemical engineers' handbook, prepared by a staff of specialists N Y. and Lond, McGraw, 1934. 2609p il, tables, diagrs 18cm \$9 660

#### CIVIL

Blanchard, Arthur H American highway engineers, handbook N Y, Wiley, 1919 1658p 18cm o p 620.2

Fiye, Albert Ivin. Civil engineers' pocket-book, a reference-book for engineers, contractors and students, containing rules, data, methods, formulas and tables N Y, Van Nostrand, 1913 1611p incl il, tables, diagrs 17cm o p 620 2

Haiger, Wilson Gardner, and Bonney, Edmond Handbook for highway engineers, containing information ordinarily used in the design and construction of rural highways 4th ed, rev and enl N Y, McGraw, 1927 1721p il, pl, map, tables, diagrs 17cm \$6,30s 620 2

Merriman, Mansfield American civil engineers' handbook, editor-in-chief, Thaddeus Merriman, associate editor-in-chief, Thos H Wiggin 5th ed, thoroughly rev. and enl N Y, Wiley, Lond, Chapman, 1930 2263p il, tables, diagrs 19cm \$8,40s 620 2

Follows closely the plan of the first four editions, edited by Mansfield Merriman, but is revised throughout and reset, with considerable new material

Trautwine, John Cresson Civil engineer's pocket-book Rev by J C Trautwine, II, and J C Trautwine, 3d 20th ed Phila, Trautwine co, 1929 1576p il, tables, diagrs 17cm \$7,35s 620 2

Urquhart, Leonard Church Civil engineering handbook N Y and Lond, McGraw, 1934 885p il, map, diagrs 23cm \$5,30s. 620 2

#### ELECTRICAL

Abbott, Arthur L National electrical code handbook 2d ed N Y, McGraw, 1934 523p 20cm \$3,18s 621 3

"The title page of the National Electrical Code states that the Code is *The Regulations of the National Board of Fire Underwriters for Electric Wiring and apparatus* as recommended by the *National Fire Protection Association*, and that the code is an American Standard approved by the *American Standards Association*"—Intro

British engineering standards association British standard glossary of terms used in electrical engineering Lond., Lockwood, 1926 263p 22cm (Its Report 205) 5s 621 303

Croft, Terrell Williams American electricians' handbook, a reference book for practical electrical workers 3d ed, rev by C C Carr N Y, McGraw, 1932 1051p il, tables, diagrs 17cm \$4,20s 621 3

E M F electrical yearbook; an encyclopedia of current information about each branch of the electrical industry, with a dictionary of electrical terms and a classified directory of electrical and related products and their manufacturers, in the United States and Canada, ed by F H Bernhard 1923 ed Chic, Elec trade pub co, 1923 843p il 31cm \$10 621 3

Foster, Horatio Alvah Electrical engineer's pocket-book a hand-book of useful data for electricians and electrical engineers 7th ed, rev N Y, Van Nostrand, 1913 1599p il, tables, diagrs 17cm \$5 621 3

Hobart, H M Dictionary of electrical engineering Lond, Gresham, Phila, Lippincott, 1911 2v il, pl 27cm o p

Includes definitions of terms, good illustrations and diagrams, signed encyclopedic articles, and brief bibliographies for the larger articles

Kushlan, Max Handbook of industrial electricity, a reference book for electricians, foremen, inspectors and contractors 1st ed N Y, McGraw, 1931 535p il, diagrs, tables 18cm \$4 621 3

McGraw-Hill electrical engineering catalog a consolidation of catalogs of equipment and supplies used in the generation — transmission — utilization of electric power, together with a complete classified directory of the American manufacturers and a section of tabulated buying data . 1927. N Y, McGraw cat & directory co [c1927] v1 il 27cm \$15 621 3

Pender, Harold Handbook for electrical engineers, a reference book for practicing engineers and students of engineering, comp by a staff of specialists, Harold Pender, editor-in-chief, William A DelMar, associate editor-in-chief 2d ed rev and enl N Y, Wiley, c1922 2263p il, diagrs 18cm \$6 621 3



Sanderson, Clarence Herbert Electric system handbook N Y, McGraw, 1930 1167p 18cm \$5.25s 621 3

Contents Electrical energy and its transmission, Auxiliary electrical equipment, Switchboards, Motors, Generating stations, Transmission systems, Alternating current substations, Railway substations, Direct current substations for light and power, Distribution, Protection of electrical apparatus, Inspection and maintenance

Standard handbook for electrical engineers, prepared by a staff of specialists, Frank F Fowle, editor-in-chief, F. H. Beinhart, R. A. Clerk, jr, assistant editors 6th ed, thoroughly rev and enl N Y & Lond, McGraw, 1933 2816p 1l, diagrs 18cm \$7.42s 621 3

"A fundamental revision of the fifth edition and approximately thirty per cent larger"—Pref

#### BIBLIOGRAPHY

Special libraries association Electrical engineering committee A bibliography of electrical literature, current sources and reference books, comp by the Electrical engineering committee of the Commercial-technical group, Special libraries association Providence, R I, Special lib assoc, 1928 62p 24cm (Contribution from the Department of electrical engineering Serial no 62 June, 1928) 50c 016 6213

On cover Vol 63, no 90 Pub serial no 563 Publications from the Massachusetts institute of technology

—Bibliography of bibliographies in electrical engineering, 1928-1929, ed by Katharine Maynard Providence, R I, Special lib assoc, 1931 156p 23cm (Special lib assoc Information bull 11) \$1 50 016 6213

The present list is in the nature of a somewhat expansive supplement to the *Bibliography of electrical literature current sources and reference books*, published by the Committee in 1928 —Cf Pref

#### ABSTRACTS

Science abstracts Section B, Electrical engineering v 1-37 1898-1934 Ed and issued monthly by the Institution of electrical engineers, in association with the Physical society of London and the

American physical society, the American institute of electrical engineers and l'Associazione elettrotecnica italiana Lond, Spon, N Y, Spon & Chamberlain, 1898-1934 v 1-37 24cm 35s a yr 016 62

1898-1902 title reads Science abstracts Physics and electrical engineering 1903-, issued in two sections A, Physics, B, Electrical engineering

#### GAS

Pacific coast gas association Gas engineers' handbook committee Gas engineers' handbook Prepared by Gas engineers' handbook committee of the Pacific coast gas association, San Francisco, California reviewed by a special committee of the American gas association, endorsed by the directors of the American gas association 1st ed N Y, McGraw, 1934 1017p 23cm \$7 50, 42s 665 7

American gas association Gas chemists' handbook, Jan 1, 1929 Rev by the Committee on analysis, tests and editing Gas chemists' handbook 3d ed N Y, American gas assoc [1929] 795p 24cm \$7. 665 7

#### MECHANICAL

Colvin, Fred Herbert, and Stanley, F A American machinists' handbook and dictionary of shop terms, a reference book of machine shop and drawing room data, methods and definitions 5th ed, thoroughly rev and enl N Y, McGraw, 1932 1135p 1l, tables, diagrs 18cm \$4.24s 621

Creager, William Pitcher, and Justin, J D Hydro-electric handbook N Y, Wiley, Lond, Chapman, 1927 897p 1l, maps, diagrs 23cm \$8.40s 627

Cyclopedia of engineering; a general reference work on steam boilers and pumps, steam, stationary, locomotive, and marine engines, steam turbines, gas and oil engines, gas producers, compressed air, refrigeration, elevators, heating and ventilation, management of dynamo-electric machinery, power stations, etc Editor-in-chief Louis Derr Chic, Amer technical soc, 1918 7v 1l, pl, tables, diagrs 25cm \$29 80 620 3

**Gillette, Halbert Powers, and Dana, R. T.** Handbook of mechanical and electrical cost data, giving shipping weights, capacities, outputs, and net prices of machines and apparatus, and detailed costs of installation, maintenance, depreciation and operation, together with many principles and data relating to engineering economics N Y, McGraw, 1918 1739p 1l, diagrs 18cm \$6 620 2

**Handbook encyclopedia of engineering**, a compact work of reference containing the most essential facts about 4150 subjects in mechanics and engineering, including established results and data of importance to designers and builders of mechanical and electrical apparatus N Y, Industrial pr, Lond, Machinery pub co, 1928 1242p 18cm \$6 620 2

**Horner, Joseph Gregory** Lockwood's dictionary of terms used in the practice of mechanical engineering, embracing those current in the drawing office, pattern shop, foundry, fitting, turning, smiths' and boiler shops, etc, comprising upwards of 7,000 definitions 4th ed with appendix Lond, Lockwood, 1913 464p 19cm 9s 621

**Kagerer, Felix** Maschinen-technisches lexikon, mit 3000 abbildungen im texte Wien, Druckerei u Verlags-Aktiengesellschaft, 1912 1012p 26cm M24 20 621

**Kent, William** Kent's mechanical engineers' handbook 10th ed rewritten by Robert Thurston Kent and a staff of specialists N Y, Wiley, 1923 2247p 1l, diagrs 17cm \$6 621

**Machinery's encyclopedia**; a work of reference covering practical mathematics and mechanics, machine design, machine construction and operation, electrical, gas, hydraulic, and steam power machinery, metallurgy, and kindred subjects in the engineering field, comp and ed by Erik Oberg and F D Jones, in collaboration with many prominent mechanical

and electrical engineers N Y, Industrial pr, 1917 7v 1l, pl, diagrs 28cm \$41

v 7, Index and guide to systematic reading

**Machinery's handbook** for machine shop and drafting-room, a reference book on machine design and shop practice for the mechanical engineer, draftsman, tool-maker and machinist 8th ed N Y, Industrial pr, Lond, Machinery pub co, 1930 1592p 1l, diagrs 18cm \$6 621

**Macintire, Horace James** Handbook of mechanical refrigeration N Y, Wiley, 1928 724p 23cm \$7 50 621 56

**Mackenzie, Louis Burton, and Card, H S** Welding encyclopedia, a practical reference book on autogenous welding 7th ed Chic, Welding eng pub co [c1930] 542p 1l, col pl, diagrs 23cm \$5 671

**Marks, Lionel Simeon.** Mechanical engineers' handbook, prepared by a staff of specialists 3d ed N Y, McGraw, 1930 2264p 1l, tables, diagrs 18cm \$7,35s

**Suplee, Henry Harrison** Mechanical engineer's reference book, a handbook of tables, formulas, and methods for engineers, students, and draftsmen 4th ed, rev and enl Phila, Lippincott, c1913 964p 1l, tables, diagrs 17cm \$5 621

#### RAILROAD

**American railway association.** Mechanical division Car builders' cyclopedia of American practice definitions and typical illustrations of cars, their parts and equipment, descriptions and illustrations of shops and tools employed in their construction and repair, cars built in America for industrial operations and for foreign railroads 13th ed—1931 Comp and ed for the American railway assoc—Mechanical division, (formerly Master car builders' association), editor, Roy V Wright managing editor, R C Augur N Y, Simmons-Boardman [c1931] 1260p 1l, diagrs 30cm \$5 625

—Locomotive cyclopedia of American practice, definitions and typical illustra-

tions of railroad and industrial locomotives, their parts and equipment, descriptions and illustrations of shops and tools employed in their construction and repair, locomotives built in America for railroad and industrial operations in foreign countries 9th ed—1930 editor, Roy V Wright, managing editor, R C Augur contributing editor—shops and engine terminals, Lee Robinson N Y, Simmons-Boardman [c1930] 1440p il, diagrs 30cm \$5 625

**American railway engineering association** Manual of the American railway engineering association Ed of 1929 [6th ed rev] Chic, Amer railway engineering assoc [c1929] 1531p il (incl plans), fold pl, tables (1 fold), diagrs (part fold), forms (part fold) 24cm \$10

**Railway engineering and maintenance cyclopedia**; an authoritative manual of engineering maintenance and signaling, including definitions descriptions, illustrations and methods of use of the materials, equipment and devices employed in the construction and maintenance of tracks, bridges, buildings, water-service, signals and other fixed railway properties and facilities 2d ed—1926 Editor, Elmer T Howson managing editor, W F Wrench comp and ed in cooperation with the American railway engineering association and the Signal section, American railway association N Y, Simmons-Boardman, 1926 1072p il, folded pl 30cm 625

A new edition is in preparation

#### STRUCTURAL

**American institute of steel construction** Steel construction, a manual for architects, engineers and fabricators of buildings and other steel structures 2d ed N Y, The Institute, 1934 352p 23cm \$2 6917

**Arthur, William** Appraisers' and adjusters' handbook, a handbook for engineers, architects, appraisers, adjusters, accountants, lawyers, realtors, assessors,

builders N Y, U P C bk co, 1924 616p il, tables, diagrs 18cm \$5 6925

— **New building estimator's handbook**, a handbook for architects, builders, contractors, appraisers, engineers, superintendents and draftsmen 15th ed rev and enl N Y, Scientific bk corp, 1930 1023p il, tables, diagrs 18cm \$6 6925

**Barnes, Frank Edwin** Estimating building costs 2d ed N Y, McGraw, 1927 592p il, tables, diagrs 18cm \$5,25s 6925

**Dingman, Charles F.** Estimating building costs 2d ed N Y, McGraw, 1931 277p 17cm \$250,12s6d 6925

**Gillette, Halbert Powers** Handbook of construction cost 1st ed N Y, McGraw, 1922 1734p il, diagrs 17cm o p 6925

**Hool, George Albert, and Johnson, N C** Handbook of building construction, data for architects, designing and constructing engineers, and contractors Comp by a staff of forty-six specialists N Y, McGraw, 1920 2v 23cm \$10,50s 692

**Ketchum, Milo Smith** Structural engineers' handbook, data for the design and construction of steel bridges and buildings 3d ed N Y, McGraw, 1924 734, 316, 1056-1065p il, diagrs 23cm \$7,35s 692

**Kidder, Frank Eugene, and Parker, Harry** Kidder-Parker architects' and builders' handbook, data for architects, structural engineers, contractors, and draftsmen comp by a staff of specialists and Harry Parker, editor-in-chief 18th ed N Y, Wiley, Lond, Chapman, 1931 2315p il, tables, diagrs 18cm \$8,48s 692

**Underwood, G** Estimating constructions costs 1st ed N Y, McGraw, 1930 620p il, diagrs 23cm \$6,30s 6925

#### RADIO

**American radio relay league** Radio amateur's handbook a manual of amateur high-frequency radio communication, by

the headquarters staff of the American radio relay league 12th ed West Hartford, Conn, Amer radio relay league, 1935 246p il, diagrs 23cm \$1 621 384

Good handbook for the layman

**Gernsback, Sidney S** Gernsback's radio encyclopedia N Y, Gernsback, 1927 352p il 31cm \$3 98 621 384

For popular rather than scientific use Gives clear and concise definitions of 1200 radio terms, with biographical sketches of about 65 inventors

**Henney, Keith** Radio engineering handbook, prepared by a staff of twenty-two specialists N Y, McGraw, 1933 583p 18cm \$5,30s 621 384

**Manly, Harold Phillips** Drake's cyclopedia of radio and electronics, a practical reference work, radio transmission and reception, sound pictures, public address, photocells, television Chic, F J Drake [c1932] 1045p il, diagrs 23cm \$5 621 384

5th rev ed of *Drake's radio cyclopedia*

—Radio and electronic dictionary Chic, Drake [c1931] [300]p il, diagrs 23cm \$2 50 621 38403

Sub-title Radio transmission and reception, broadcasting, commercial communication, aviation, navigation, industrial control, photoelectricity and photocell applications Sound pictures and public address systems Television and telephotography Electricity and magnetism 3,800 words and terms, 550 illustrations

**Morecroft, John Harold** Principles of radio communication, by John H Morecroft, assisted by A Pinto and W A Curry 3rd ed, thoroughly rev N Y., Wiley, Lond, Chapman, 1933 1024p il, diagrs 24cm \$7 50,46s 6d 621 384

**Moyer, James Ambrose, and Wostrel, J F** Radio handbook, including television and sound motion pictures N Y & Lond, McGraw, 1931 886p il, diagrs 19cm \$5,25s 621 384

**Robison, Samuel Shelburne** Robison's manual of radio telegraphy and telephony for use of naval radiomen . rev by Commander S C Hooper and Lieutenant Commander T A M. Craven

8th rev ed Annapolis, Md, US naval inst, 1928 791p il, pl, diagrs 26cm \$4

**Sterling, George E** Radio manual for radio engineers, inspectors, students, operators and radio fans ed by R S Kruse 2d ed N Y, Van Nostrand [c1929] 797p il, diagrs 20cm \$6 Lib pr 30s

## MILITARY AND NAVAL

**Dictionnaire militaire**, encyclopedie des sciences militaires, rédigée par un comité d'officiers de toutes armes Paris, Berger-Levrault, 1898-1911 2v and suppl, 404p 28cm. 623

Much out-of-date

**Farrow, Edward Samuel** Farrow's military encyclopedia, a dictionary of military knowledge 2d ed, rev and enl, with supplement N Y, Military naval pub co, 1895 4v in 3 623

Much out-of-date, useful only for historical articles

**Handbuch fur heer und flotte**, enzyklopadie der kriegswissenschaften und verwandter gebiete, unter mitwirkung von zahlreichen offizieren, sanitatsoffizieren, beamten, gelehrten, technikern, kunstlern, usw hrsg von Georg von Alten Berlin, Bong, 1909-14 v 1-6, 9, 9a il, pl (part col), maps 25cm 623

v 1-6 A-Osterreich, v 9, Kriege vom altertum bis zur gegenwart, v 9a, Kriege (karten zu bd 9)

Contains definitions with French and English equivalents, and encyclopedic articles with bibliographies Many biographical articles, including sketches of men still living when the work was published

**US Laws, statutes** The military laws of the United States Prepared in the office of the judge advocate general of the army 1929 7th ed Wash, Govt pr. off, 1930-33 1531p and suppl (26+p) 24cm (War dept Doc 22a) \$270 355 0973

## TERMS

**Dabovich, P E** Nautisch-technisches wörterbuch der marine Deutsch, italienisch, französisch und englisch Pola, Redaction der "Mittheilungen aus dem gebiete des seewesens," 1883-1910 v 1-2 and suppl to v 1, 2v in 4. 24cm 623

Sub-title *Artillerie, astronomie, chemie, das gesammte marine-material, mathematik, maschinenbau und betrieb, mechanik, nautik, physik, seehandel- und versicherungswesen, seemannschaft umfassend* Hrsg von der redaction der "Mittheilungen aus dem gebiete des seewesens"

v 1 has t-p in German, with added t-p in Italian, v 2 has t-p in English with added t-p in French

v 1 has German and Italian terms in the same alphabet, with translation in the other languages, v 2 has English and French terms in the same alphabet, with translation in the other languages

v 2 compiled by Eduard V Normann-Friedenfels, reviewed and completed by Julius Heinz

Farrow, Edward Samuel Dictionary of military terms Lond, Library pr, 1918 682 p 1l 18cm 12s 6d 623

Gt Brit Admiralty. Dictionary of naval equivalents covering English, French, Italian, Spanish, Russian, Swedish, Danish, Dutch, German Lond, Stat. off, 1924 2v 28cm 63s 623

Lowry, Robert Graham. The origins of some naval terms and customs Lond, S Low [1930] 102p front, 1 il 17cm 3s 6d.

Willcox, Cornélis De Witt French-English military technical dictionary, with a supplement containing recent military and technical terms Wash, Govt pr off, 1917 582p 23cm 85c 623

#### ANNUALS

Armaments year-book, general and statistical information, 1st-10th, 1924-34. Geneva, 1924-34 \* v 1-10 1l 24cm 623 4

Brassey's naval and shipping annual, 1886-1935 Lond, Clowes, 1886-1935 \* v 1-46 1l, pl, maps 25cm 25s per vol 359

Title varies, publisher varies

Jane's fighting ships, 1898-1934. Lond, S Low, 1898-1934 \* v 1-38 19x31cm v 38, 42s 623 9

Title varies 1898-1904, *All the world's fighting ships*

#### BIBLIOGRAPHY

Cockle, Maurice James Draffen Bibliography of English military books up to 1642 and of contemporary foreign works

Lond, Simpkin, Marshall, 1900 267p ports, facsimis, maps 26cm 016 35s

Gt Brit. War office. Library. Catalogue of the War office library Lond, Stat off, 1906-16 3v and suppl pts. 1-3 25cm.

Pt 1, Author catalogue, 1906, pt 2, Official publications (not including parliamentary papers), annuals and periodicals, 1910, pt 3, Subject-index

Pohler, Johann. Bibliotheca historico-militaris Systematische uebersicht der erscheinungen aller sprachen auf dem gebiete der krieg und kriegswissenschaft seit erfindung der buchdruckerkunst bis zum schluss des jahres 1880 Leipzig, Lang, 1887-99 4v 24cm M97. 016 355

Scharfenort, Louis von Quellenkunde der kriegswissenschaften fur den zeitraum, 1740-1912, nebst einem verfasser- und schlagwortverzeichnis Im dienstlichen auftrage aus anlass des hundertjahrigen bestehens der Koniglichen kriegsakademie hrsg Berlin, Mittler, 1910-13 2v 27cm M30 016 355

#### AERONAUTICS

Colvin, Fred Herbert, and Colvin, Henry F. Aircraft handbook, a collection of facts and suggestions concerning the construction and care of planes, motors and instruments for those interested in modern aircraft 4th ed NY, McGraw, 1929 690p 1l, diagrs 19cm \$5 629 13

Handbook of aeronautics; a compendium of the modern practice of aeronautical engineering Pub under the authority of the Council of the Royal aeronautical soc with which is incorporated the Institution of aeronautical engineers 2d enl ed Lond, Pitman, 1934 2v 23cm 40s 629 13

Hourwich, Iskander. Air service engine handbook. Comp by Iskander Hourwich, formerly assistant engineer in charge, Power plant laboratory, and W J Foster, test engineer, Power plant laboratory at Engineering division, McCook field, Dayton, Ohio 1st ed, September, 1925 Pub by direction of the chief of Air service

and under the supervision of John F. Curry, major, Air service Dayton, O., 1925 738p il, diagrs, tables 23cm

Lainé, André Dictionnaire de l'aviation, préface de Paul Painlevé 2 éd, refondue et augm Paris, Charles-Lavauzelle, 1932 330p il, diagrs 18cm 20li 629 1303

Magoun, Frederick Alexander, and Hodgins, Eric. History of aircraft N Y, McGraw, 1931 495p il 24cm \$5 629 1309

Appendix contains (1) Condensed table of records, (2) Bibliography, (3) Chronology of flight

US Dept of commerce Aeronautics branch Airway bulletin, no 1-2 Wash, Govt pr off, 1931-33 no 1-2 il, maps 23cm 629 13

No 1, General airway information September 1, 1931 184p, No 2, Descriptions of airports and landing fields in the United States June 1, 1933 180p

These two bulletins supersede the loose-leaf *Airway Bulletin* heretofore published by the Aeronautics branch. They include the subjects previously covered by the loose-leaf sheets and much additional information. It is expected to revise both bulletins from time to time. The first and second issues of bulletin no 2 were of the dates September 1, 1931, and September 1, 1932

Warner, Edward Pearson, and Johnston, S Paul Aviation handbook 1st ed N Y, McGraw, 1931 715p diagrs, tables 18cm \$7 50 629 13

## BIBLIOGRAPHY

Brockett, Paul Bibliography of aeronautics Wash, Smithsonian inst, 1910 940p 24cm (Smithsonian misc coll, v 55) \$2 25 016 62913

An important bibliography of 13,500 titles, arranged alphabetically by author, title and subject, including books and pamphlets and indexing the articles in nearly 200 periodicals

Continued to date by the following

US National advisory committee for aeronautics Bibliography of aeronautics 1909-1931 Wash, Govt pr off, 1921-35 \* v 1-13 27cm 13v., \$6 75 016 62913

v 1, 1909-18, 493p \$2, v 2, 1917-19, 494p 75c, v 3, 1920-21, 448p 35c, v 4-13 (annual volumes), 1922-24, 25c each, 1925, 50c, 1926, 20c, 1927, 35c, 1928, 50c, 1929, 35c, 1930-31, 50c each

A continuation, on the same plan of the basic bibliography by Brockett noted above

International index to aeronautical technical reports, prepared by the Society of British aircraft constructors, ltd. . Lond, Royal aeronautical society [1933]\* v 1, 131p 22cm 016 62913

Pt 1, British and American, pt 2, Foreign

## TERMS

British engineering standards association, London British standard glossary of aeronautical terms Lond, Pub for the Assoc by C Lockwood, 1923 123p il, pl (2 fold) diagr 21cm ([Report] no 185) 629 13

Dander, Mario Mele Airman's international dictionary, including the most important technical terms of aircraft construction, English, French, Italian, German, with a one alphabet index for these four languages Lond, Griffin, 1919 227p 16cm 629 13

Schlomann, Alfred Illustrierte technische wörterbücher bd 17, Luftfahrt, aeronautics Berlin, Technische Wörterbuchverlag [c1932]

Bearb unter mitwirkung und forderung des Reichverkehrsministeriums, des Deutschen luftfahrt, der Wissenschaftlichen gesellschaft für luftfahrt, des Deutschen verbandes technisch-wissenschaftlicher vereine, des Vereines deutscher ingenieure, des Germanischen Lloyd, des R. Ministero dell'aeronautica italiana, des Registro italiano navale ed aeronautico, des Ministère de l'air de la Republique française und der Fédération aéronautique internationale

A full dictionary of technical terms, prepared with considerable international cooperation, as American and British authors in addition to the organizations and officers listed above have cooperated. Includes airmen's slang as well as technical terms. In three main parts: (1) Dictionary list arranged by the German word, followed by the equivalent in English, French and Italian, (2) Illustrations, (3) Indexes of (a) German, (b) English, (c) French, (d) Italian. Unlike earlier dictionaries in the series, it does not include Spanish and Russian terms, but the Spanish and Russian material is complete in manuscript and may be published later as a supplement

For full entry and contents of the entire dictionary see under Useful arts—Foreign terms, p 192

Royal aeronautical society, London. Glossary of aeronautical terms, prepared

by the Technical terms committee approved by the Engineering standards association. Embodying a schedule of aerodynamical symbols approved by the Advisory committee for aeronautics, ed by W Barnard Faraday Lond, Royal aeronautical soc, 1919 106p il 25cm 2s 6d 629.13

US National advisory committee for aeronautics. Nomenclature for aeronautics. [Wash, Govt pr. off., 1934] 37p il 29cm (Technical report 474) 10c 629.13

#### YEARBOOKS

Air annual of the British Empire, 1929-1933/34, founded and ed by C G Burge Lond, Pitman, 1929-1933 \* v 1-5 il, port, pl (part col), maps, diags 25cm v 5, 21s 629.13

Aircraft year book for 1919-1934 N Y, Aeronautical chamber of commerce, 1919-34 \* v 1-16 il, pl, maps 23cm 1934, \$3 629.13

All the world's air-craft, 1909-34 Lond, S Low, 1909-34 \* v 1-24 il, pl. 19x33cm 1934, 42s 629.13

Ed by C G Grey

Contents A, Aeroplanes, B, Aero-engines, C, Airships

Aviation year book, 1930-31, ed by Charles E Lee Lond, S Low, 1930-31 \* v 1-2 p<sup>1</sup>, maps 22cm v 1, 5s, v 2, 10s 6d

Contains, among other features, lists of notable flights, directory of aviation companies, marks of identification, sporting events, etc

#### MINING AND METALLURGY

Fay, Albert Hill. Glossary of the mining and mineral industry. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1920 754p 25cm (US Bureau of mines Bull 95) 75c. 622.03

Contains about 20,000 terms, including technical and purely local terms relating to metal mining, coal mining, quarrying, petroleum, and natural gas, and metallurgical works, names of minerals and rocks and geological terms, many terms relating to ceramics and the clay industry, glass making, foundry practice, railway and building construction, etc, and chemical terms relating to metallurgical practice, definitions are given

with sufficient fullness, with reference to authorities, and in case of local terms indication of the place where used

Liddell, Donald Macy. Handbook of non-ferrous metallurgy prepared by a staff of specialists, Donald M Liddell, editor-in-chief N Y, McGraw, 1926 2v il, diags 23cm \$12 669

—Metallurgists' and chemists' handbook, a reference book of tables and data for the student and metallurgist 3d ed, rev and enl N Y, McGraw, 1930 847p il, diags 18cm \$5. 669

Peele, Robert. Mining engineers' handbook, written by a staff of specialists under the editorship of Robert Peele 2d ed N Y, Wiley, Lond, Chapman, 1927 2523p il, diags 18cm \$10, 35s, in 2v, \$8 622.02

Schrader, Frank Charles, Stone, Ralph W., and Sanford, Samuel. Useful minerals of the United States, a revision of Bulletin 585 Wash, Govt pr off, 1917 412p 23cm (US Geol survey Bull 624) 549.03

Taggart, Arthur Fay. Handbook of ore dressing N Y, Wiley, 1927. 1679p il, tables, diags 20cm \$10. 669

#### FOREIGN TERMS

Halse, Edward. Dictionary of Spanish, Spanish-American, Portuguese and Portuguese-American mining, metallurgical and allied terms 3d ed containing an enlarged English-Spanish-Portuguese supplement Lond, Griffin, Phila, Lippincott, 1926 447p il 20cm 15s, \$7 50 622.03

#### YEARBOOKS AND STATISTICS

Mineral industry, its statistics, technology, and trade, 1892-1933 N Y, McGraw, 1893-1934 \* v 1-42 il, pl, ports, diags 24cm 1933, \$12 669

Mines handbook, an enlargement of the Copper handbook, a manual of the mining industry of North America v 1-18,

1900-31 N Y, Stevens copper handbook co, 1900-31 <sup>1</sup> v 1-18 23cm 1931, \$25 669

From v 11-, each vol supplements all the previous issues

—Supplement . to vol XVIII, no 1-2, June-Sept, 1933 N Y, Mines information bureau, 1933

US Bureau of mines Minerals year-book, 1932/33-1934. Wash, Govt pr off, 1933-34 \* v 1-2 and statistical appendix to 1932/33 (514p) 23cm 1932/33, \$1 25, appendix 1932/33, \$1, 1934, \$1 75 669

A new annual superseding US Geological survey *Mineral resources of the United States, 1882-1931*, as well as various interim summaries

## MANUFACTURES

Clark, Victor Selden. History of manufactures in the United States 1929 ed. N Y, Pub for the Carnegie institution of Washington by McGraw, 1929 3v pl, maps 26cm \$15 670 973

"The volumes comprise a revision of History of manufactures in the United States 1807-1860, published in 1916 a continuation of this history down to 1914 and additional chapters reviewing the principal facts of our manufacturing development from the beginning of the world war to the present time"  
—Pref

v 1, 1807-1860, v 2, 1860-93, v 3, 1893-1928

US Bureau of the census Fifteenth census of the United States Manufactures, 1929 Wash, Govt pr off, 1933 3v maps, tables, diagrs, forms 30cm v 1 and 3, \$1 75 each, v 2, \$3 670

v 1, General report Statistics by subjects, v 2, Reports by industries, v 3, Reports by states Statistics for industrial areas, counties and cities

## DYES

Gt Brit. Board of trade. Dyestuffs industry development committee List of British colours with their foreign equivalents Lond, Stat off, 1924 28p 24cm 667 2

Rawson, Christopher Dictionary of dyes, mordants, and other compounds used in dyeing and calico printing Bv

Christopher Rawson, Walter M. Gardner and W F Laycock Lond, Griffin; Phila, Lippincott, 1901 372p 23cm \$7 50 667 2

Schultz, Gustav Theodor August Otto Farbstofftabellen 7 aufl, neubearb und erweitert von Ludwig Lehmann Berlin, Weidmannsche buchhandlung, 1928-32 2v 31cm M266 70 667 2

Pub in parts, 1928-32  
v 2 has imprint Leipzig, Akademische verlagsgesellschaft

—Ergänzungsband 1, umfassend die literatur bis 31 dezember 1933 Leipzig, Akademische verlagsgesellschaft, 1934 182p diagrs 31cm M25 20

Society of dyers and colourists Colour index, ed by F M Rowe Bradford, Yorkshire, The Society, 1924-28 371p., 370p and suppl, 55p 31cm 667 2

## IRON AND STEEL

Goodale, Stephen Lincoln. Chronology of iron and steel, comp by Stephen L Goodale, ed by J Ramsey Speer, extended by the Penton pub co 2d ed Cleveland, O, Penton pub co, 1931 332p 17cm \$4 15 669 109

## PERFUMERY

Parry, Ernest John. Parry's cyclopaedia of perfumery, a handbook on the raw materials used by the perfumer, their origin, properties, characters and analysis Lond, Churchill; Phila, Blakiston, 1925 2v 25cm 36s, \$10 668 5

Poucher, William Arthur Perfumes, cosmetics & soaps with especial reference to synthetics 3d-4th ed With cosmetic colour chart inset Lond, Chapman and Hall, N Y, Van Nostrand, 1930-32 2v il, pl 22cm 668 5

v 1, 3d ed, 1930 21s, \$6 50 v 2, 4th ed, 1932 30s, \$9

## TEXTILES

American silk journal Dictionary of silk terms N Y, Amer silk jour [c1915] 93p il 17cm \$1 50 677



Cole, George S Encyclopedia of dry goods, a reference book of the wholesale and retail dry goods trade of the United States New ed, 1 rev and enl N Y, Root newspaper assoc, 1900 640p 23cm \$2 50

Cotton fabrics glossary. 2d ed, much enl and improved, and including analyses of all recent additions to the cotton fabrics of the world Containing instructions for the manufacture of every known grade and variety of cotton fabrics Bost and N Y, F P Bennett [c1914] 738p il 21cm \$5 677

Clifford, Chandler Robbins Lace dictionary Pocket ed including historic and commercial terms, technical terms, native and foreign N Y, Clifford and Lawton, c1913 156p il 17cm \$2 677

Curtis, H P Glossary of textile terms Manchester, Eng, Marsden, 1921 304p 18cm 10s 6d 677

Denny, Grace Goldena Fabrics and how to know them Definitions of fabrics, practical textile tests, classification of fabrics 2d ed, rev and reset 55 illustrations Phila, Lippincott [c1926] 152p il 17cm \$1 50 677

Harmuth, Louis Dictionary of textiles 3d enl ed N Y, Fairchild pub co, 1924 222p 26cm 677

Defines about 6,600 terms, including names of fabrics and also chemicals and processes

Heiden, Max Handwörterbuch der textilkunde aller zeiten und völker, für studierende, fabrikanten, kaufleute, sammler und zeichner der gewebe, stickereien, spitzen, teppiche und dergl, sowie für schule und haus Stuttgart, Enke, 1904 664p il, pl 25cm M22 50 677

Jackson, [Emily] History of hand-made lace Dealing with the origin of lace, the growth of the great lace centres, the mode of manufacture, the methods of distinguishing and the care of various kinds of lace By Miss F Nevill Jackson With suppl information by Ernesto Jesurum Lond, Gill, N Y, Scribner,

1900 245p front, il, pl, ports 25cm 20s  
Bibliography p 98-105  
"Dictionary of lace" p [107]-206

Whiting, Gertrude Lace guide for makers and collectors, with bibliography and five-language nomenclature, profusely illustrated with halftone plates and key designs N Y, Dutton [c1920] 415p il 26cm \$15. 677

## PRINTING AND PUBLISHING

American dictionary of printing and bookmaking N Y, Lockwood, 1894 592p il 27cm o p 655

Historical and technical, including biographic sketches and definitions

Timperley's *Encyclopaedia of literary and typographical anecdote* (Lond, Bohn, 1842 o p) is an old work containing much miscellaneous information about the history of printing It is a chronological digest, with a full alphabetical index to the names of persons mentioned, as well as a general index

Collins, Frederick Howard Authors' & printers' dictionary, a guide for authors, editors, printers, correctors of the press, compositors and typists, with full list of abbreviations An attempt to codify the best typographical practices of the present day 7th ed, 8th impression, rev Lond, Milford, 1933 407p 17cm 4s 655

A dictionary of terms, practices and approved forms, but not of processes Includes proper names often referred to with their correct spelling and dates

Holden, John Allan. Bookman's glossary, a compendium of information relating to the production and distribution of books 2d ed, rev and enl N Y, Bowker, Lond, D H Bond, 1931 153p il 21cm \$2 50 655 03

Jahn, Hugo Dictionary of graphic arts terms, a book of technical words and phrases used in the printing and allied industries [Chicago] Committee on education, United typothetae of America, 1928 312p 20cm (Typographic technical series for apprentices—pt vi, no 42) \$2 655

Porte, Roy Trewin Dictionary of printing terms, comp under the personal supervision of R T Porte, Frank Pear-

son, editor, associates, R Trewin, John Maxton, Dorothy Oliver Salt Lake City, Utah, Portc pub co, 1933 110p 20cm \$2 50 655

At head of title Third edition

Stewart, Alexander A Printer's dictionary of technical terms, a hand-book of definitions and information about processes of printing, with a brief glossary of terms used in book-binding Bost, School of printing, North End union, 1912 367p o p 655

A compact manual containing good definitions and short encyclopedic articles

## BIBLIOGRAPHY

Bigmore, Edward Clements, and Wyman, Charles William Henry. A bibliography of printing, with notes and illustrations Lond, Quaritch, 1880-86 3v. il, pl, ports, facsims 23cm. 016 655

## FOREIGN TERMS

International congress of publishers Vocabulaire technique de l'éditeur, en sept langues, français, deutsch, English, español, hollandsch, italiano, magyar. Berne, Congrès international des éditeurs, 1913 365p 29cm 655

Sold by the Publishers' assoc, Lond, 16s

A dictionary of 3,529 French printing terms with explanations in French, and with the German, English, Spanish, Dutch, Italian and Magyar equivalents given in parallel columns There are separate German, English, Spanish, Dutch, Italian and Magyar indexes Appendices giving the laws, practices, etc, of different countries are Duration of rights of authors, Law of literary property, International union of Berne, Formats of volumes, Types, Formats of paper, Sample pages of corrected proof

## DIRECTORIES

American booktrade directory, including lists of publishers, booksellers, periodicals, literary agents, book clubs, etc, 1935 N Y, Bowker [c1935] 330p 26cm \$10 655.4

Includes directories of American, British and Canadian publishers, booksellers in the United States, Canada and Newfoundland, auctioneers of literary property, booktrade and kindred periodicals of the United States, Canada and Europe, booktrade organizations, literary agents, reviewing mediums, etc

Earlier eds, with title *American booktrade manual*, pub 1915, 1919, 1922, with title *American booktrade directory*, 1932

British book trade directory, 1933 Lond, Brit. and Ireland and the Associated Pub for the Publishers' assoc of Gt booksellers of Gt Brit and Ireland by J Whitaker [1933] 306p and suppl, July 1934 (5p) 26cm 35s 655.4

"This is the first attempt to compile a reliable directory of the British Book Trade that has been undertaken on the initiative of the Publishers' Association of Great Britain and Ireland and the Associated Booksellers of Great Britain and Ireland, and every effort has been made to make it as complete a list as possible of those who are engaged in the production and the distribution of books throughout the British Empire"—Pref

Divided into three sections (1) Alphabetical list of the book trade, p 1-252, (2) Geographical index, p 253-292, (3) Index of subjects, p 293-306

Clegg's international directory of booksellers, publishers, binders, paper makers, printers, agents, book-collectors, etc 1930-31, n s no 2 Gravesend, "The Librarian," 1930 439p 22cm. 35s 655 4

First issue of new series was published under title "*The Librarian*" international directory, 1927 The first series was discontinued after the 9th ed, 1914

Adressbuch des deutschen buchhandels (gegründet von O A Schulz) 1935 Bearb von der Adressbucher-redaktion der Geschäftsstelle des Borsenvereins der deutschen buchhandler zu Leipzig 97 jahrg Leipzig, Borsenverein, 1934\* v.p 25cm M20 655 4

Adressbuch des ausländischen buchhandels Verzeichnis ausländischer buchhandlungen die deutsche literatur fuhren 1 jahrg 1926 Leipzig, Borsenverein d deut. buchhandler, 1926 271p. 24cm M15 655 4

Internationales adressbuch der antiquare. International directory of antiquarian booksellers Répertoire international de la librairie ancienne. 1-5 ausgabe, 1926-35. Unter mitwirkung des Borsenvereins der deutschen buchhandler zu Leipzig, hrsg von Richard Matthias. Weimar, Straubing & Muller [1926-35] v 1-5 23cm v 5, M9 50 655 4

Title varies

## PRINTERS' MARKS

Delalain, Paul Adolphe *Inventaire des marques d'imprimeurs et de libraires de la Collection du Cercle de la librairie* 2<sup>e</sup> éd rev. et augm Paris, Cercle de la librairie, 1892 355p il. 29cm (Bibliothèque technique de la cercle de la librairie) 655 1

McKerrow, Ronald B. *Printers' and publishers' devices in England and Scotland, 1485-1640.* Lond, Bibliog soc, 1913 216p 65 double pl 29cm 21s 655 1

Sold only to members of the society

Contains description and facsimiles of 428 devices, a dictionary of certain printers' names with information about transfers of devices, and five indexes of devices and compartments by (1) sizes, (2) printers and booksellers, (3) mottoes, (4) initials of designers and engravers, (5) subjects

Polain, Louis. *Marques des imprimeurs et libraires en France au xv<sup>e</sup> siècle* Paris, Droz, 1926 207p il 28cm (Documents typographiques du xv<sup>e</sup> siècle t 1) 120fr. 655 1

Renouard, Philippe *Marques typographiques parisiennes des xv<sup>e</sup> et xvi<sup>e</sup> siècles.* Paris, Champion, 1926-28 381p il. 34cm (Revue des bibliothèques, suppl 14-15) 300fr 655 1

Silvestre, Louis Catherine. *Marques typographiques ..* Paris, Jannet, successeur de L C Silvestre, 1853, Impr Renou, 1867. 2v facsimis 24cm o p.

Sub-title *Recueil des monogrammes, chiffres, enseignes, emblèmes, devises, rebus et fleurons des libraires et imprimeurs qui ont exercé en France, depuis l'introduction de l'imprimerie, en 1470, jusqu'à la fin du seizième siècle à ces marques sont jointes celles des libraires et imprimeurs qui pendant la même période ont publié, hors de France, des livres en langue française*

## WATER MARKS

Briquet, Charles Moïse. *Les filigranes Dictionnaire historique des marques du papier des leur apparition vers 1282 jusqu'en 1600, avec 39 figures dans le texte et 16,112 facsimilés* Paris, Picard, 1907. 4v. facsimis. 32cm. 676

## FINE ARTS

## DICTIONARIES AND ENCYCLOPEDIAS

Adeline, Jules. *Art dictionary, tr. from the French and enlarged* Lond, Virtue, NY Y, Appleton, 1891 422p il. 20cm \$3 50, 15s 703

Aims to include terms used in art, archeology, architecture, heraldry, painting, sculpture, engraving, etching, and technical terms used in describing articles in museums, e.g., costume, armor, pottery, etc Incorporates all the material in the original French work and also considerable information from *Fairholt's Dictionary*

Hourticq, Louis. *Encyclopédie des beaux-arts, architecture, sculpture, peinture, arts décoratifs* [Paris] Hachette [c1925] 2v il, pl 33cm 285fr 703

Mollett, John William *Illustrated dictionary of words used in art and archaeology* Bost, Houghton, 1883 350p il 21cm o p 703

Réau, Louis. *Dictionnaire illustré d'art et d'archéologie* Paris, Larousse [c1930] 488p il, pl 21cm 50fr 703

An alphabetical dictionary of terms

Schmitt, Otto *Reallexikon zur deutschen kunstgeschichte* Stuttgart, Metzler [1933-34] lfg 1-3 il 29cm M5 85 per lfg 709.43

lfg 1-3, A—Almemor

Vollmer, Hans *Kunstgeschichtliches wörterbuch* Leipzig, Teubner, 1928 272p 18cm (Teubners kleine fachwörterbücher, 13) M6 80 703

## HISTORY

Ars una; species mille *General history of art* Lond, Heinemann, NY, Scribner, 1909-28 7v. in 8 issued, others announced as in preparation il, pl 19cm 10s, \$3 per vol 702

Contents *Art in Great Britain and Ireland*, by Sir Walter Armstrong, 1909, *Art in northern Italy*, by Corrado Ricci, 1911, *Art in France*, by Louis Hourticq, 1911, *Art in Egypt*, by G Maspero, 1912, *Art in Flanders*, by Max Rooses, 1914, *Art in Spain and Portugal*, by Marcel Dieulafoy, 1913, *Art in ancient Rome*, by Mrs Eugénie (Sellers) Strong, 1928 2v

Each volume contains about 600 illustrations

Cossio, Manuel Bartolomé Summa artis, historia general del arte . 1 ed Bilbao, Madrid, Espasa-Calpe, 1931-34 v 1-5 il, pl 27cm 709

At head of title Cossio-Pijoan The series as a whole ed by M B Cossio, but v 1-5 written by José Pijoán

v 1, Arte de los pueblos aborígenes, v 2, Arte del Asia occidental, v 3, El arte egipcio hasta la conquista romana, v 4, El arte griego hasta la toma de Corinto por los Romanos (146 a J C), v 5, El arte romano hasta la muerte de Diocleciano, arte etrusco y arte helenístico después de la toma de Corinto

Excellent illustrations

Gardner, Helen Art through the ages, an introduction to its history and significance N Y, Harcourt [c1926] 506p il, pl, plans. 21cm. \$4 709

Similar to Renach's *Apollo*, not so well done but more recent Bibliographies given at end of chapters

Michel, André. Histoire de l'art depuis les premiers temps chrétiens jusqu'à nos jours Paris, Colin [c1905-29] 8v in 17 il, pl, ports 29cm 2510fr 709

v 1, Des débuts de l'art chrétien à la fin de la période romane 2v, v 2, Formation, expansion et évolution de l'art gothique 2v, v 3, Le réalisme, les débuts de la renaissance 2v, v 4, La renaissance 2v, v 5, La renaissance dans les pays du Nord, formation de l'art classique moderne 2v, v 6, L'art en Europe au xviii<sup>e</sup> siècle 2v, v 7, L'art en Europe au xviii<sup>e</sup> siècle 2v, v 8, L'art en Europe et en Amérique au xix<sup>e</sup> siècle et au début du xx<sup>e</sup> 3v

— Index d'ensemble Noms d'artistes, noms de lieux, sujets et table générale, par Louise Lefrançois-Pillion Paris, Colin [c1929] 279p 29cm.

A fundamental history of the first importance and authority, with good bibliographies and index

Pijoán y Soteras, José History of art tr by R L. Roys N Y & Lond, Harper, 1927-28 3v il, pl (part col) 25cm. \$35. 709

Good reference history, with bibliography at end of each chapter, many illustrations, and general index of illustrations in v 3

Reinach, Salomon. *Apollo*; an illustrated manual of the history of art throughout the ages, from the French, by Florence Simmonds, with 600 illustrations. New ed, rev N Y, Scribner, 1924 350p il 19cm. \$2. 702

An excellent manual, profusely illustrated

Rochemont, Ruth de Evolution of art N Y, Macmillan, 1929. 635p pl, ports 24cm \$6 709

A general history of art, with good text, but not many illustrations and no bibliographies

Springer, Anton Handbuch der kunstgeschichte . Leipzig, Kroner, 1918-29 6v. il, pl 27cm M240 709

v 1, Die kunst des altertums 11 auff nach Adolf Michaelis bearb von Paul Wolters 1920, v 2, Frühchristliche kunst und mittelalter 10 umgearb auff, bearb von Joseph Neuwirth 1919, v 3, Die kunst der renaissance in Italien 10 erweiterte auff, bearb von Adolf Philipp 1918, v 4, Die kunst der renaissance im Norden barock und rokok 10 verb und erweiterte auff, bearb von Paul Schubring, 1920, v 5, Die kunst von 1800 bis zur gegenwart 7 verb und erweiterte auff, bearb von Max Osborn 1920, v 6, Die aussereuropäische kunst von Curt Glaser, Stella Kramrisch, Ernst Kuhnelt 1929

## REPRODUCTIONS

University prints, Boston. University prints Series A-H, K-M Bost, Univ prints, 19— 12 ser il 20cm bound vols. \$5 ea, loose-leaf, price per vol varies, special price on sets 709

Contents *Ser A*, Greek and Roman sculpture, ed by Edmund von Mach 1931; *Ser B*, Early Italian art 1931, *Ser C*, Later Italian art 1924, *Ser D*, Art of the Netherlands and Germany, ed by H H Powers and M M Powers 1907, *Ser E*, French and Spanish art, *Ser F*, British painting, *Ser G*, European architecture, 1921, *Ser GM*, Modern architecture, ed by K J Conant 1930, *Ser H*, American art, *Ser K*, Mediaeval art, *Ser L*, Woodcuts and engravers, *Ser M*, Pre-Greek art

All series are issued in loose-leaf form, and, in addition, bound volumes are obtainable for *Ser A*, *B*, *C*, *D*, *G* and *GM*, each of which contains 500 prints, except *GM* with only 265 The remaining series contain from 120 to 250 prints each and are issued in loose-leaf form only Handbooks, concise dictionaries of facts regarding the artists or periods and the individual subjects, are issued for some series For handbooks see below

Mach, Edmund Robert Otto von. Handbook of Greek and Roman sculpture ... to accompany a collection of reproductions of Greek and Roman sculpture (the University prints) [*Ser A*] Bost, Bureau of univ travel, 1905 419p pl. 21cm 709

Powers, Harry Huntington, Powers, Mary M, and Powe, Louise M Outlines

for the study of art Bost., Univ prints, 1911-15 2v pl 20cm 709

v 1, Early Italian art, from the 13th to the 15th century To accompany a collection of 500 reproductions (Ser B, the University prints) Rev ed 1915, v 2, Later Italian art, from the 16th to the 18th century To accompany a collection of 500 reproductions (Ser C, the University prints) 1911

## BIBLIOGRAPHY

College art association of America List of books for a college art library, comp by E Louise Lucas [N Y], Committee on books for the college art lib [1929] p 237-312 31cm (Art bull. v 11, no 3, Sept. 1929) 0167

Classified list of English and foreign titles Useful for the public as well as the college library

Internationale bibliographie der kunstwissenschaft, 1902-17/18 Berlin, Behr, 1902-20 15v 23cm v 15, M18 0167

Useful bibliography for the large or special library Includes books and periodical articles in various languages Discontinued

Sears, Minnie Earl Standard catalog for public libraries, Fine arts section N Y., Wilson, 1928-32 191p. and 4th suppl, 71p 26cm. 0167

A useful annotated bibliography of about 2200 books on fine arts, including costume and amusements 1700 titles form the main lists and about 500 more are mentioned in the notes An important reference feature is the analytic index which, in addition to listing under author and title all books mentioned in the main list and notes, includes many analytical references to chapters and parts of these works, thus providing material on topics not represented in the lists by separate books and additional references for topics which are represented there

A revised edition that is more to date is included in the combined *Standard catalog for public libraries*, but the earlier edition listed above still has advantages where a separate bibliography, to be kept with its subject, is wanted

## ANNUALS

American art annual, 1898-1933. N Y., Amer. federation of arts, 1899-1934 \* v 1-30 22cm v 30, \$10 705

Principal contents, 1933 Museums, associations and other organizations, giving for the museums, address, officers, hours, scope of collection, work, exhibitions for the associations, address, officers, date of founding, meetings, dues, memberships, exhibitions, art schools, art magazines, newspapers carrying art notes, obitu-

aries of American artists, 1932-33, biographical directory of American painters and sculptors, paintings sold at auction, 1932-33

The "Who's who in art" gives brief biographies, and is the longest single list in the volume It is given every other year, in the odd years, in the volumes for the even years other biographical lists, e.g. craftsmen, museum workers, college art instructors, etc., are given instead, but not each list every even year A very useful annual for current directory, institutional and biographical information

Year's art, 1880-1934, a concise epitome of all matters relating to the arts of painting, sculpture, engraving and architecture, which have occurred during the year together with information respecting the events of the year Lond., Hutchinson, 1880-1934 \* v 1-55. 1l 22cm v 55, 15s 705

Compiled 1880-93 by M B Huish and 1894-1934 by A C R Carter

Annuaire de la curiosité, des beaux arts et de la bibliophilie, 1934 Paris, Sièges social, 1934 \* 460p 21cm 705

1st ed 1911

Contents (1) General information, associations, libraries, museums, schools, sales, etc., (2) List of collectors, amateurs, bibliophiles, (3) List of commercial addresses

## SALES

American art sales, detailed listings of auction sales of paintings, prints, drawings and sculpture in the United States v 1-12, Dec 1920-June 1932 N Y., 1920-32 v.1-12 23cm v 12, \$10 705

4 nos a yr, 1920-22, monthly 1922-32

Title reads, Dec 1920-Feb 1923, American art sales

Pub by the American federation of arts, Sales service bureau, Dec 1920-29, by the American federation of arts, 1930-June 1932

Contents of *American art sales* have been re-arranged in alphabetic order, by artists' names, and included in the Sales section of the *American art annual*, 1920-32

Art prices current. 1907-15/16, v 1-9, a record of sale prices at Christie's Lond., Art trade journal, 1908-22. v.1-9. Price varies, 10s 6d. to 63s. per vol. 705

— 1921/22-32/33, n s v.1-12 Lond., Art trade pr, 1922-34 \* v.1-12 v 12, 63s.

Sub-title varies v 12, A record of sale prices at the principal London and other auction rooms

Caldicott, John W. Values of antiques; the values of old English silver, Sheffield

plate, pewter, china, furniture, clocks, etc From the fifteenth century [2d ed] Bath, J W Caldicott [1929] 735p 1l, pl 18cm 16s 6d 709

Contents General information, hall marks, etc, old silver and Sheffield plate, auction sale records and values, china, glass, enamel, pewter, etc, furniture, etc, directory section Great Britain and Ireland, dealers in antiques and specialists, dealers in antiques (other countries)—U S, Canada, Australia, New Zealand, France, South Africa

Cote des tableaux, ou, Annuaire des ventes de tableaux, dessins, aquarelles, pastels, gouaches, miniatures, guide du marchand, de l'amateur, publié par L. Maurice Lang t 1-11, Tous les prix des ventes de l'année, Oct 1918-fin Juillet 1929 Paris, L Maurice [1919-31]\* v 1-11 25cm 705

Title varies Earlier issues called *Annuaire des ventes de tableaux*, 1923-29, *Cote des tableaux*

Mireur, Hippolyte Dictionnaire des ventes d'art faites en France et à l'étranger pendant les XVIII<sup>me</sup> & XIX<sup>me</sup> siècles Paris, Soulié, 1901-12 7v 28cm 703

## SYMBOLIC ART

Bailey, Henry Turner, and Pool, Ethel. Symbolism for artists, creative and appreciative Worcester, Davis pr, 1925. 247p 1l 17cm \$4 50 703

Bles, Arthur de. How to distinguish the saints in art by their costumes, symbols and attributes N Y, Art culture publications, 1925 168p 31cm \$7 50 702

Contents (1), Chapters 1-12, symbolism in general and for different groups, e g, Virgin Mary, Evangelists, monastic orders, etc, with illustrations and explanations of pictures showing symbols, (2) Appendices Alphabetical table of martyrdoms, Tables of saints classified by habitual costume, Saints classified by categories, Alphabetical table of symbols and attributes with names of those who bear them, Chronological tables of bishops and popes of Rome, List of illustrations, General index

Drake, Maurice, and Drake, Wilfred. Saints and their emblems Lond, Laurie, Phila, Lippincott, 1916 235p pl (part col) 35cm o p 703

(1) Dictionary of saints, (2) Dictionary of emblems, (3) Appendices Patriarchs and prophets, Sibyls, Pa-

tron saints of arts, trades and professions Other patron saints

Kunstle, Karl. Ikonographie der heiligen Freiburg im Br, Herder, 1926 606p 1l 27cm (His, Ikonographie der Christlichen kunst, v 2) M32 703

Dictionary of saints, with brief biographical data, indication of their emblems, information about how and where depicted in mosaics, paintings, etc, and bibliographical references to printed descriptions of these representations Important for either the art, theological, or large reference library

Waters, Mrs Clara (Erskine) Clement Handbook of Christian symbols and stories of the saints as illustrated in art 2d ed Bost, Ticknor [c1871-86] 349p 1l 21cm o p. 703

—Handbook of legendary and mythological art 22d ed Bost, Houghton, 1890 [c71-86] 575p 1l 20cm. o p 703

Popular dictionaries of symbolic and legendary art

Webber, Frederick Roth Church symbolism; an explanation of the more important symbols of the Old and New Testament, the primitive, the mediaeval and the modern church Introduction by Ralph Adams Cram Cleveland, J. H Jansen, 1927 395p 1l, pl 26cm \$7 50 702

The following older works, though not arranged alphabetically and not up-to-date, are often useful for popular work

Jameson, Mrs. Anna Brownell (Murphy) Legends of the Madonna, ed. with additional notes by E M Hurll. Bost, Houghton, 1896 372p 1l, pl 21cm o p 702

—Legends of the monastic orders, ed with additional notes by E M Hurll Bost, Houghton, 1896. 467p 1l, pl. 21cm o p 702

—Sacred and legendary art, ed with additional notes by E M Hurll Bost, Houghton, 1896 2v. 1l, pl 21cm. o p 702

## ARCHITECTURE

Architectural publication society Dictionary of architecture Lond, Richards, 1852-92 6v il, pl (part col), plans 36cm. o p 720 3

Includes terms, architectural forms and subjects, places with some account of their architectural features, biographies of architects Gives bibliographical references.

Longfellow, William Pitt Preble. Cyclopaedia of works of architecture in Italy, Greece, and the Levant N Y, Scribner, 1903 546p. il, pl 30cm \$7 50 720 3

Arranged alphabetically by names of places with an account of the chief architectural monuments in each Has good illustrations, a glossary, and a selected bibliography, but no bibliographical references in the text

Planat, Paul Encyclopédie de l'architecture et de la construction Paris, Dujardin [1888-92] 6v in 12 il, pl (part fold, incl. plans) 28cm 700fr 720 3

Prasanna-Kumāra Āchārya Dictionary of Hindu architecture, treating of Sanskrit architectural terms, with illustrative quotations from Silpaśāstras, general literature and archaeological records Lond. and N Y, Ox univ pr [1927] 861p 25cm \$10 720 3

Quatremère de Quincy, Antoine Chrysostome. Dictionnaire historique d'architecture, comprenant dans son plan les notions historiques, descriptives, archéologiques. de cet art Paris, Adrien, 1832 2v 28cm

Sturgis, Russell Dictionary of architecture and building, biographical, historical, and descriptive N Y, Macmillan, 1901 3v il, pl 27cm o p 720 3

Viollet-Le-Duc, Eugène Emmanuel. Dictionnaire raisonné de l'architecture française du XI<sup>e</sup> au XVI<sup>e</sup> siècle Paris, Morel, 1868 10v il 24cm 750fr 720 3

Wasmuths lexikon der baukunst Berlin, Wasmuth [c1929-32]. 4v il, pl (some col), plans, diagrs 30cm M216 720 3

Covers both the practical and art sides of subjects, including terms, encyclopedic articles, many biographies, excellent illustrations No exhaustive bibliogra-

phies, but many short bibliographical references, often consisting of only one or two titles

The following treatises, though not dictionaries in form, are important reference works for both text and illustrations

Guadet, Julien Elements et théorie de l'architecture, cours professé à l'École nationale et spéciale des beaux arts 3 éd Paris, Librairie de la construction moderne, 1909 4v front (port), il, pl, plans 720

Handbuch der architektur, unter mitwirkung von fachgenossen hrsg von Josef Düm. Heilmann Ende, Eduard Schmitt und Heinrich Wagner Darmstadt, Diehl, 1883-1926 4 parts in 26 vols il, pl (part col), plans, diagrs 27cm

1st-4th eds

1 teil Allgemeine hochbaukunde, bd 1-5, 2 teil Die baustile, bd 1-7, 3 teil Die hochbaukonstruktionen, bd 1-6, 4 teil Entwerfen, anlage, halbd 1-8

Kimball, Sidney Fiske, and Edgell, George Harold History of architecture N Y, Harper [c1918] 621p il 21cm (Harper's fine arts series) \$3 75 720 9

Bibliographies at the ends of chapters Glossary of terms, p 589-602

Voss, Walter Charles, Henry, Ralph Coolidge, and Varney, Edward A. Architectural construction. N Y, Wiley, 1925-27 v 1-2 in 3 il, plans, diagrs 31cm \$36 50 720

## BIBLIOGRAPHY

Boston. Public library Catalogue of the books relating to architecture, construction, and decoration 2d ed, with an additional section on city planning Bost, Library, 1914 535p 25cm \$1 016 72

Columbia university Library. Catalogue of the Avery architectural library a memorial library of architecture, archæology, and decorative art N Y, Columbia univ, 1895 1139p 016 72

Author list

Royal institute of British architects The library catalogue Printed books and manuscripts, 1834-88, with supplement,

1887-98 Lond. Royal inst., 1889-99 302p  
 cu p 28cm 01672  
 Dictionary catalog

## MATERIALS

Sweet's catalog file for architects, engineers and contractors, a file of manufacturers' catalogs of building materials, equipment and services for the year 1935 in thirty sections N Y, Sweet's, catalog service [c1935] 4v. 29cm Loaned to libraries for reference purposes 721

Each volume has alphabetical indexes of (1) Manufacturers, (2) Products

## FURNITURE

Bajot, Édouard *Encyclopédie du meuble du xv<sup>e</sup> siècle jusqu'à nos jours* Recueil de planches contenant des meubles de style de toutes les époques et de tous les pays, depuis le xv<sup>e</sup> siècle classées par ordre alphabétique 2000 meubles de style reproduits à grande échelle Paris, C Schmid [1901-09] 20pt in 19v 600 pl 47cm 749

Brackett, Oliver. *Encyclopaedia of English furniture, a pictorial review from Gothic times to the mid-nineteenth century* Lond, Benn, 1927 310p 42s, McBride, \$15 749

Clifford, Chandler Robbins *Period furnishings, an encyclopedia of historic decorations and furnishings* 4th ed rev N Y, Clifford & Lawton [c1927] 246p il, pl 31cm \$10 749

Havard, Henry *Dictionnaire de l'ameublement et de la décoration depuis le xiii<sup>e</sup> siècle jusqu'à nos jours* Paris, Quantin, 1894 4v il, pl (part col), port 32cm 749

Johnson, A P., and Sironen, M K *Manual of the furniture arts and crafts*, ed by W J Etten Grand Rapids, Mich, A P Johnson, 1928 899p il 17cm \$5 50 645

A handbook of brief information on furniture history, period styles, woods and veneers, manufacturing and merchandising, museum collections in the United States, etc Gives bibliographic references throughout and contains a general bibliography based on the col-

lection of the Grand Rapids public library and a glossary of furniture terms based, with additions, on the Penderel-Brothurst glossary

Lockwood, Luke Vincent *Furniture collectors' glossary* N Y, Walpole soc, 1913 55p il 25cm. 749

"Compiled with the idea of bringing together in convenient form the words used in the cabinet-maker's art"—Pref

Macquoid, Percy, and Edwards, Ralph. *Dictionary of English furniture, from the middle ages to the late Georgian period* Lond, "Country life", N Y, Scribner, 1924-27 3v il, col pl 41cm £15, 15s, \$120 749

Penderel-Brothurst, James George Joseph *Glossary of English furniture of the historic periods* Lond, Murray [1925] 196p 19cm 6s. 749

Schmitz, Hermann *Encyclopaedia of furniture, an outline history of furniture design in Egypt, Assyria, Persia, Greece, Rome, Italy, France, the Netherlands, Germany, England, Scandinavia, Spain, Russia, and in the Near and Far East up to the middle of the 19th century* Lond, Benn, 1926 il, pl 42s, \$15 749

Viollet-Le-Duc, Eugène Emmanuel *Dictionnaire raisonné du mobilier français de l'époque carlovingienne à la Renaissance* Paris, Morel, 1874-75 6v. il, 114 pl 749  
 v 1, pt 1, Meubles, v 2, pt 2, Ustensiles, pt 3, Orfèverie, pt 4, Instruments de musique, pt 5, Jeux, passe-temps, pt 6, Outils, outillages, v 3-4, pt 7, Vêtements, bijoux de corps, objets de toilette, v 5-6, pt 8, Armes de guerre offensives et défensives

## BIBLIOGRAPHY

Grand Rapids, Mich Public library *List of books on furniture, with descriptive notes* Issued in connection with the 100th furniture market in Grand Rapids, January, 1928 Grand Rapids, 1927 143p 23cm 016 645

## CERAMICS

Barber, Edwin Atlee *Ceramic collector's glossary* N Y, Walpole soc, 1914. 119p il 25cm \$5 50 738

A dictionary of terms only



Burton, William, and Hobson, R L. Handbook of marks on pottery and porcelain. Lond, Macmillan, 1928 213p 1l 19cm 10s, \$4 738

Chaffers, William. Marks and monograms on European and oriental pottery and porcelain, with historical notices of each manufactory, over 5,000 potters' marks and illustrations, ed. by Frederick Litchfield. 14th ed. Lond, Reeves, 1932 1095p 1l, pl 26cm 50s 6d 738

The standard work in English

—New collector's hand-book of marks and monograms on pottery and porcelain of the renaissance and modern periods, with upwards of 5,000 marks, chiefly selected from his larger work entitled "Marks and monograms on pottery and porcelain" New ed, rev and considerably augm by Frederick Litchfield Lond., Reeves, 1914 363p 1l 19cm 10s

—New ceramic gallery, containing 700 illustrations of rare, curious and choice examples of pottery and porcelain from early times to the beginning of the twentieth century 3d ed, enlarged by over 100 additional illustrations, with descriptions. rev and ed by H M Cundall Lond., Reeves, 1926 2v 1l, pl (part col) 26cm 70s, \$25 738

Garnier, Édouard Dictionnaire de la céramique, faïences—grès—poteries Aquarelles, marques et monogrammes d'après les dessins de l'auteur Paris, Librairie de l'art [1893] 258p 1l, col pl (Bibliothèque internat de l'art Guides du collectionneur) 30fr 738

Jervis, William Percival. Encyclopedia of ceramics N Y., Author, 1902 673p 1l 26cm \$6 50 738

Includes biographic sketches, terms, marks, monograms, etc

Lacour-Bréval, and Édingier, Gaston Dictionnaire pratique de céramique ancienne Paris, Albin Michel [c1925] 209p 1l 34cm 170fr 738

Dictionary of names of pottery of various countries, mainly 17th-19th centuries, with brief information concerning each and illustrations of marks and monograms

Searle, Alfred Broadhead Encyclopaedia of the ceramic industries Lond, Benn, 1930 3v 1l 28cm £9,9s 738

#### BIBLIOGRAPHY

Solon, Louis Marc Emmanuel Ceramic literature, an analytical index to the works published in all languages on the history and technology of the ceramic art, also to the catalogues of public museums, private collections and of auction sales. . . and to the most important pricelists of the ancient and modern manufactories Lond, Griffin, 1910 660p 28cm 50s 016 738

Pt 1, author list, pt 2, classified list

#### ABSTRACTS

American ceramic society Ceramic abstracts. v 1-13, 1922-34, Easton, Pa, Amer ceramic soc, 1922-34 \* v 1-13 23cm Monthly. 016 738

Abstracts were included in the *Journal* of the society without separate paging in v 2, no 6-v4, June 1919-Dec 1921 Since Jan 1922 they have been issued in the monthly numbers of the *Journal* with separate paging and independent title page and volume numbering

#### NUMISMATICS

Frey, Albert Romer Dictionary of numismatic names, their official and popular designations N Y, 1917. 311p 28cm \$5 (Amer journal of numismatics. v 50) 737

A dictionary of names of coins and paper money, numismatic terms, materials, etc Gives definitions, brief encyclopedic and historical information, and some bibliographical references Does not tell the rarity or present values of old coins Has a Geographical index and a Paper money index

Martinori, Edoardo La moneta, vocabolario generale, con 1,600 fotoincisioni nel testo, 140 tavole e 3 indici Roma, Istituto ital di numismatica, 1915 596p 1l, pl 31cm 737

Schrotter, Friedrich, freiherr von. Wörterbuch der munzkunde, in verbindung mit N Bauer, K Regling, hrsg von Friedrich frhr v Schrotter Berlin, de Gruyter, 1930 777p 1l, pl 25cm M65 737

## PLATE

**Beuque, Emile** Platine, or et argent, dictionnaire des poinçons officiels français et étrangers, anciens et modernes de leur citation (XIV<sup>e</sup> siècle) à nos jours Paris, C Couitois, 1925-28 2v il 29cm 739

— and **Frapsauce, M** Dictionnaire des poinçons de maîtres-orfèvres français du XIV<sup>e</sup> siècle à 1838 Paris, F de Nobelet [1929] 344p il 29cm 739

1 pte, Symboles avec initiales (arranged alphabetically by initials), 2 pte, Symboles sans initiales, 3 pte, Poinçons losangiques

**Boivin, Jean.** Les anciens orfèvres français et leurs poinçons Paris, Boivin [1925] 401p il 33cm 739

**Chaffers, William.** Chaffers' handbook to hall marks on gold and silver plate, with revised tables of the annual date letters employed in the assay offices of England, Scotland and Ireland 6th ed, ed and extended with addition of the latest date letters by Major C A Maikham Lond., Reeves, 1932 151p il, pl 19cm 7s 6d 739

**Ensko, Stephen G C** American silversmiths and their marks N Y, Priv pr, 1927 219p pl. 23cm 739

Arranged alphabetically by states with sub-arrangement by towns and silversmiths Includes brief biographical data Hallmarks, p 177-98, Index of silversmiths, p 199-219

**French, Hollis** List of early American silversmiths and their marks, with a silver collectors' glossary N Y, Walpole soc, 1917 164p il, pl 25cm 739

Silversmiths and their marks, p 3-129, Glossary, p 133-63

**Jackson, Charles James** English goldsmiths and their marks a history of the goldsmiths and plateworkers of England, Scotland and Ireland, with over eleven thousand marks, reproduced in facsimile from authentic examples of plate, and tables of date-letters and other hallmarks employed in the assay offices of the United Kingdom Lond., Macmillan, 1905 696p 30cm 63s 739

"The term 'Goldsmith' is used, as it formerly was, not only with reference to the worker in gold, but as comprising the Silversmith and the worker in both gold and silver"—*Intro*

**Nocq, Henry** Le poinçon de Paris, répertoire des maîtres-orfèvres de la juridiction de Paris depuis le moyen-âge jusqu'à la fin du XVIII<sup>e</sup> siècle Paris, H Floury, 1926-31 4v, and Errata and add list, 96p il, pl 28cm 1000fr 739

**Okie, Howard Pitcher** Old silver and old Sheffield plate Garden City, N Y, Doubleday, 1928 420p il, pl 26cm \$15

Sub-title A history of the silversmith's art in Great Britain and Ireland, with reproductions in facsimile of about thirteen thousand marks, tables of date letters and other marks, American silversmiths and their marks, Paris marks and Paris date letters with a description of the methods of marking employed by the Paris guild of silversmiths, hallmarks, and date letters when used, of nearly all the countries of Continental Europe, reproduced in facsimile, a history of old Sheffield plate and a description of the method of its production, with the names and marks, in facsimile of every known maker

**Rosenberg, Marc.** Der goldschmiede merkzeichen 3 erweitert u illustrierte auf Frankfurt am Main, Frankfurter verlagsanstalt, 1922-28 4v il, pl 24cm. v.4, M130 739

v 1-3, Deutsches reich, v 4, Das europäische ausland

## FOREIGN TERMS

**Fink, Reinhard** Wörterbuch für das edelmetallgewerbe 12000 fachausdrücken aus der praxis des goldschmieds, sowie aus der goldwaren- und bijouterie-industrie Unter benutzung der jahrzehntelangen erfahrung der Deutschen goldschmiede-zeitung Leipzig, W Diebener, [1934] 237p 24cm M12 739 3

A dictionary of German terms with English, French and Spanish equivalents given in parallel columns Indexes of (1) English, (2) French, (3) Spanish

## PEWTER

**Cotterell, Howard Herschel** Old pewter, its makers and marks in England, Scotland and Ireland An account of the old pewterer and his craft, illustrating all known marks and secondary marks of the old pewterers with a series of plates showing the chief types of their wares

N Y, Scribner, 1929 432p 1l, pl 29cm  
\$35 739

Alphabetical list of pewterers with illustrations of their marks where known, p 145-344, Initialed marks, alphabetical list of those marks which, with the device, bear the initial letters only of their owners' names, p 345-383, Illustrations of those marks which bear neither their owner's names nor initials, p 384-89, Index to the devices, p 390-415, Index to the 'Hall-marks,' p 416-21, Gen'l index, p 423-32

## CLOCKS AND WATCHES

Baillie, G H Watchmakers and clock-makers of the world Lond, Methuen [1929] 415p. 26cm 42s 749

An alphabetical directory giving name, place, date, type of clock or watch and sometimes other brief information, List of initials and monograms found on clocks and watches, p 393-96

Includes principally makers to 1825, with some outstanding later names

Britten, Frederick James Old clocks and watches and their makers, being an historical and descriptive account of the different styles of clocks and watches of the past, in England and abroad to which is added a list of 12,000 makers 6th ed, much enl Lond, Spon [pref 1932] 891p 1l 23cm 32s 749

## PAINTING

Champlin, John Denison, and Perkins, C C Cyclopaedia of painters and paintings N Y, Scribner, 1892 [c85-87] 4v 1l 30cm Sold by Empire state bk co, \$25 750 3

Gives in one alphabet biographical articles on painters and descriptive articles on famous paintings The biographies give main facts of the artist's life, list of his paintings, with reference to the museums or collections where they are located, and some bibliography Articles on paintings give brief description, some facts of history, museum, a statement of whether engraved and by whom, and some bibliographical references Illustrated by outline drawings

Erréra, Mme. Isabelle Répertoire des peintures datées. Bruxelles, van Oest, 1920-21 2v 31cm 100fr. 750

## HISTORY

Abbot, Edith R. Great painters in relation to the European tradition N Y,

Harcourt [c1927] 478p pl 22cm \$5  
750 9

Muther, Richard History of painting from the 17th to the early 19th century Authorized English ed, tr from the German and ed with annotations by George Kiihln N Y, Putnam, 1907 2v pl, ports 22cm \$10 750 9

An older standard work

—History of modern painting Rev ed to the end of the 19th century N Y, Dutton, 1907. 4v 1l, pl, ports 26cm \$35 750 9

## ILLUMINATION

Herbert, John Alexander. Illuminated manuscripts 2d ed Lond, Methuen [1912] 355p pl 26cm 091

"History of the illumination of vellum manuscripts, from classical times down to the decay and virtual disuse of the art which resulted inevitably, though not immediately, from the introduction of printing"  
—Pref

## ENGRAVING

Delteil, Loys Manuel de l'amateur d'estampes du XVIII<sup>e</sup> siècle Paris, Dorbon-Ainé [1910] 447p pl 25cm 760

Manuel, p 1-361, Table alphabétique des vents publiques, avec noms des propriétaires, mentionnées au cours du Manuel, p 365-68, Table des noms d'artistes et des estampes cités, p 369-442

—Manuel de l'amateur d'estampes de XIX<sup>e</sup> et XX<sup>e</sup> siècles (1801-1924) Paris, Dorbon-Ainé [c1925] 4v pl 26cm 345fr 760

v 1-2, Manuel, Table alphabétique des vents avec noms des propriétaires mentionnées dans le présent manuel Table des noms d'artistes et des titres d'estampes cités v 3-4, 700 reproductions d'estampes des XIX<sup>e</sup> et XX<sup>e</sup> siècles pour servir de complément au Manuel

Hind, Arthur Mayger. History of engraving and etching, from the 15th century to the year 1914, being the 3d and fully rev ed of "A short history of engraving and etching" by A M Hind. Bost., Houghton [1927] 487p 1l 26cm \$12 760

Appendices (1) Classified list of engravers, (2) General bibliography, (3) Index of engravers and individual bibliographies

Perhaps the best history of engraving

**Monod, Lucien** Aide-mémoire de l'amateur et du professionnel Le prix des estampes, anciennes et modernes, prix atteints dans les ventes, suites et états, biographies et bibliographies Paris, Albert Moirancé, 1920-[31] 9v 25cm 350fr 760

v 1-9, A-Z, v 9 contains also Graveurs identifiés par leurs monogrammes ou par des désignations particulières (xv<sup>e</sup> et xvi<sup>e</sup> siècles), p 61-73, Bibliographie générale, p 77-109, Nomenclature des estampes par catégories et par sujets (indication des planches typiques Bibliographies Planches anonymes), p 113-281

A dictionary of artists and their works with very brief biographical data, bibliography, and record of prices realized at various sales

**New York Public library Art and prints division** American historical prints, early views of American cities, etc, from the Phelps Stokes and other collections, by I N Phelps Stokes and D. C Haskell N Y, Library, 1932 327p il, 119 pl (part col) 29cm \$25 769

**Singer, Hans Wolfgang** Die fachaussdrucke der graphik, ein handlexikon für bilder- und buchsammler Leipzig, Hiersemann, 1933 166p 23cm (Hiersemanns handbücher bd 13) M7 760 3

**Slater, John Herbert.** Engravings and their value, a complete guide to the collection and prices of all classes of prints 6th ed, rev. and enl by F W Maxwell-Barbour N Y, Scribner, 1929 707p 29cm \$12 760

**U. S Library of Congress** Catalog of the Gardiner Greene Hubbard collection of engravings, comp by A J Parsons Wash, Govt pr off, 1905 517p pl 30cm 769

(1) Catalog of engravers, alphabetical, (2) Index of engravers, by schools, (3) Index of artists, (4) Portrait index

#### ANNUALS

**Annuaire des ventes d'estampes; la cote annuelle des gravures, guide de l'amateur** . v 1-9, 1912-1927/29 Paris, L Maurice, 1912-[30]\* v 1-9 26cm v 9, 45 fr 760

Sub-title varies

**Fine prints of the year; an annual review of contemporary etching and engraving,** ed by Malcolm C Salaman v 1-12, 1923-34 Lond, Halton, N Y, Minton, Balch, 1924-[34]\* v 1-12 pl 29cm v 12, 25s, \$10 760

**Print prices current,** being a complete alphabetical record of all engravings, etchings and Baxter prints sold by auction in London and America, each item annotated with the date of sale and price realized and the quality and condition of the prints v 1-15 Oct, 1918-Aug, 1933 Lond, F L Wilder, 1919-33\* v 1-15 24cm v 15, 42s 760

American prices included for first time in v 13, 1930-1931

#### SCULPTURE

**Chase, George Henry, and Post, Chandler Rathfon** History of sculpture N Y, Harper [c1925] 582p il 21cm (Harper's fine arts series) \$475, 16s 730

**Post, Chandler Rathfon** History of European and American sculpture from the early Christian period to the present day. Camb, Mass, Harv univ pr, 1921 2v pl 27cm o p 730

#### PHOTOGRAPHY

**Emmerich, G H** Lexikon für photographie und reproduktionstechnik (chemigraphie, lichtdruck, heliogravure) Wien, Hartleben, 1910 944p il, diag, pl 27cm M12 50 770 3

**Jones, Bernard E.** Cassell's cyclopaedia of photography Lond & N Y., Cassell, 1911. 572p il 26cm o p 770 3

Gives definitions of terms, with their French and German equivalents, articles on practices, instruments, appliances, manufactures, etc, biographies of men not now living, and formulae in both British and metric measures Well illustrated

**Wall, Edward John.** Dictionary of photography, and reference book for amateur and professional photographers, ed. and

largely rewritten by F J Mortimer. 12th ed Lond, Iliffe, Bost, Amer photographic pub co, 1931 681p il 19cm 7s 6d 770 3

Good reference book, planned especially for the practical photographer

## ANNUALS

American annual of photography, v 1-49, 1887-1935 Bost, Amer photographic pub co, 1887-1934 \* v 1-49 il, pl (part col) 25cm. 1935, \$2 25 770 5

British journal photographic almanac and photographer's daily companion, with which is incorporated the Year book of photography and amateurs' guide and the Photographic annual, 1861-1934 Lond, Greenwood, 1861-1934 \* il, pl, diags 11-19cm 3s. per vol 770 5

## ABSTRACTS

Eastman kodak co. Monthly abstract bulletin from the Kodak research laboratories, 1915-34. Rochester, The company, 1915-1934 v 1-20 23cm 016 77

Monthly lists, with annual index of authors but not topics

## MUSIC

Cobbett, Walter Wilson Cobbett's cyclopaedic survey of chamber music Lond, Milford, 1929-30 2v 25cm 105s 780 3

Signed articles, of some length, on all subjects connected in any way with chamber music—topics, persons, instruments, organizations, national developments, etc Includes a large amount of biography Contains full lists of composers' works, but otherwise little bibliography

Corte, Andrea della, and Gatti, G M. Dizionario di musica, illustrato con riproduzioni di oltre 80 ritratti e 70 strumenti 3 ed. completamente rifatta e assai accresciuta Torino, Paravia [1930] 615p. il, pl 21cm L26 780 3

DeBekker, Leander Jan. De Bekker's Music and musicians, an encyclopedic dictionary of terms and biographies, with stories of the operas, rev. to 1924—

25 NY, N. Brown, 1925 756p 22cm \$6 780 3

English ed, with title *Black's dictionary of music*, Lond, Black, 21s

Diccionario de la música ilustrado; director-editor, A Albert Torrellas, director técnico, Mtro Jaime Pahissa Terminología, historia, biografía, bibliografía, organografía, coreografía, iconografía, retratos, autógrafos Barcelona, Central catalana de pub [1930] 2v il, pl, ports 25cm 780 3

Dictionary of modern music and musicians General editor, A Eaglefield-Hull Lond, Dent, 1924 543p 24cm 35s 780 3

Covers the period from 1880 Contains signed articles, bibliographies, many biographies

Dunstan, Ralph Cyclopaedic dictionary of music 4th ed, enl Lond, Routledge, 1925 25s 780 3

Encyclopédie de la musique et dictionnaire du Conservatoire Directeur, Albert Lavignac Paris, Delagrave, 1913-30 pt 1, 5v, pt 2, 6v il 29cm 120fr per vol 780

Not alphabetically arranged, as originally planned to consist of 3 pts pt 1, History of music, arranged by countries, pt 2, Technique, pedagogy and aesthetics, pt 3, Dictionary of subjects and names treated in pts 1-2

An important work, containing signed articles by specialists, bibliographic references, many good illustrations

Gardner, George Lawrence Harter, and Nicholson, S H. Manual of English church music Lond, Soc for promoting Christian knowl; NY, Macmillan, 1923 232p il (music) 21cm 10s 6d, \$4

Grove, Sir George. Grove's dictionary of music and musicians 3d ed, ed by H C Colles Lond & NY, Macmillan, 1927-28 5v il, pl (part col), facsims 24cm 150s, \$12 780 3

1st ed 4v, 1879-89, 2d ed, ed by J A Fuller-Matland, 5v 1904-08, American supplement to 2d ed, NY, 1920 412p The 3d ed is extensively revised with considerable additional material and is reset throughout but not entirely rewritten Older articles retained have been revised in three ways (1) certain historical articles, e.g., Grove's own article on Bee-

thoven, are unchanged in text but revised by footnotes, (2) articles revised but substantially unchanged are indicated by the mark *rev* after the original signature or by the mark *adds* if the revision includes substantial additions, (3) extensive additions are in the form of supplementary articles with initials of the new writer

The standard encyclopedia in English, covering the whole field from 1450, with special emphasis, however, on English subjects. Has good signed articles by specialists, with bibliographies. Includes musical history, theory and practice, instruments, terms, etc., biographies of musicians, and articles on individual compositions, songs, operas, all in one alphabet. Does not give opera plots.

— American supplement, being the sixth volume of the complete work. Waldo Pratt, editor, C N Boyd, associate editor. New ed. N Y, Macmillan, 1928. 438p. ports. 24cm. \$6.

Contains (1) a compact historical introduction and a chronological register giving brief biographies of 1700 persons, (2) main dictionary, in which 700 names are given fuller treatment and other articles included. Includes United States, Canadian and some South American names.

The 1928 issue is a reprint of the 1920 issue with the addition of a supplement of 26 pages containing new material and cross references.

Hughes, Rupert. *Music lover's cyclopedia*. Garden City, N Y, Doubleday, 1912. 948p. 22cm. \$3. 780 3

Contents: (1) Pronouncing dictionary of musical terms and instruments, (2) Stories of operas, with acts, entrances, songs and casts of original creators, (3) Pronouncing dictionary of given names, titles, epithets, (4) Biographical dictionary, (5) List of deaths since publication of 1st ed.

Mendel, Hermann, and Reissmann, A. *Musikalisches conversations-lexikon, eine encyclopadie der gesammten musikalischen wissenschaften*. Berlin, Schmidt, 1870-83. 11v and suppl. v. 24cm. (Repr. 1890-91. 12v.) M40. 780 3

Moser, Hans Joachim. *Musiklexikon*. Berlin-Schöneberg, Hesse, 1935. 1005p. il. (incl. music). 22cm. M20. 780 3

Issued in 16 pts., 1932-35

Norlind, Tobias. *Allmant musiklexikon*. 2 omarbetade uppl. Stockholm, Wahlström & Widstrand [1927-28]. 2v. il. (incl. music). 24cm. kr 20. 780 3

Includes terms, subjects, and many biographies

*Neue musiklexikon, nach dem Dictionary of modern music and musicians* hrsg. von A. Eaglefield-Hull, übersetzt u. bearb. von Alfred Einstein. Berlin, Hesse, 1926. 729p. 23cm. M27 50. 780 3

A translation of the *Dictionary of modern music*, by A. Eaglefield-Hull, with the addition of some material not included in the English work, especially biographies of musicians of Central Europe.

Pratt, Waldo Selden. *New encyclopedia of music and musicians*. New ed. N Y, Macmillan, 1929. 969p. il. \$3. 780 3

Planned originally as an abridgment of the 2d ed. of *Grove's dictionary*, but eventually developed as an independent work. 1st ed. 1924, 967p., the last ed. differs only by the addition of a page and a half of death dates.

In three main parts, each alphabetically arranged: (1) Definitions and descriptions, including terms, topics, instruments, musical forms, about 1450 concise articles, with references in some cases to fuller articles in *Grove*, no bibliographies are appended to articles but there is a separate bibliography given as Appendix A, (2) Biographical dictionary of 7,500 musicians from the year 1700, with briefer information about 1,000 before 1700 given in Appendix B, (3) Places, institutions and organizations, Appendix C, List of operas and oratorios since 1800 with title and date of first presentation of each.

Pulver, Jeffrey. *Dictionary of old English music and musical instruments*. Lond., Kegan Paul, N Y, Dutton, 1923. 247p. 12s. 6d., \$5. 780 3

Riemann, Hugo. *Hugo Riemanns Musiklexikon*. 11. Aufl., bearb. von Alfred Einstein. Berlin, Hesse, 1929. 2v. il. 26cm. M75 60. 780 3

— *Dictionnaire de musique*. Trad. par Georges Humbert. 3. éd. entièrement refondue et augm. sous la direction de A. Schaeffner, avec la collaboration de M. Pincherle, Y. Rokseth, A. Tessier. Paris, Payot, 1931. 1485p. il. 25cm. 200fr. 780 3

The 1st French ed. (1897) is a translation by Georges Humbert of the 4th German ed. The 2d (1913) and 3d French eds. are not merely translations but are revisions as well. The present French ed. (3d) has kept to the original Riemann idea of a one volume work as opposed to the latest (11th) German ed. which has grown into 2 volumes. This French ed. has taken over a good deal of material from the 10th German ed. but has reduced the amount of space given to German subjects and has increased that for French, English and Italian musicians particularly of the 16th, 17th and 18th centuries, and the Spanish and Russian schools.

## HISTORY

Oxford history of music 1st-2d eds Ox  
univ pr, 1902-34 v 1-7 and introd vol  
11 (incl music), pl, facsimis 22cm 17s 6d  
per vol 780 9

Contents Introductory vol Early history, Middle  
ages, Folk song etc 1929, v 1-2, Polyphonic period, by  
H E Wooldridge 2d ed rev by Percy C Buck  
1929-32, v 3, Music of the 17th century, by C H H  
Parry 1902, v 4, Age of Bach and Handel, by J A  
Fuller-Maitland 1902, v 5, Viennese period, by Sir  
W H Hadow 1904, v 6, Romantic period, by E  
Dannreuther 1905, v 7, Symphony and drama, 1850-  
1900, by H C Colles 1934

Originally published 1901-05, 6v, v 1-2 revised and  
reissued, 2d ed, 1929-32, the new *Introductory volume*  
was issued to cover "in detail the ground of the first  
three chapters of the original first volume", v 7 is  
new, but other volumes (i.e. v 3-6) in sets now sold  
are reprints of original editions, without revision

Important reference history, indispensable in any  
library doing much reference work in musical history

Pratt, Waldo Selden History of music,  
a handbook and guide for students Rev  
ed N Y, Schirmer [c1927] 734p 11, maps  
21cm \$3 780 9

Kinsky, Georg History of music in pic-  
tures, ed. by Georg Kinsky, with the co-  
operation of Robert Haas, Hans Schnoor  
and other experts, with an introd by  
Eric Blom Lond, Dent; N Y, Dutton  
[1930] xiv, 363p col front, 11 (incl  
ports, facsimis, music) 32cm \$10

A collection of approximately 1500 illustrations—por-  
traits, instruments, facsimiles, etc—forming a pictorial  
history of the subject from earliest times to the pres-  
ent The pictures constitute the main part of the work,  
the brief text consisting merely of (1) explanatory notes  
on each plate of illustrations, (2) indexes and contents  
and (3) introduction and foreword Issued in three  
editions (a) original German ed, with title *Geschichte  
der musik in bildern* (Leipzig, Breitkopf, 1929), (b)  
French ed with title *Album musical* (Paris, Delagrave,  
1930) printed from same plates of pictures with notes,  
indexes, etc, translated into French and a new French  
introduction, and (c) the English edition listed above,  
also printed from the original German plates with  
translation of text.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY

Boston Public library. Catalogue of the  
Allen A Brown collection of music  
Bost, Library, 1908-16 4v. 34cm \$10  
016 78

v 1-3, A-Z, v 4, suppl

A dictionary catalog of an important collection

British museum Dept of printed books  
Catalogue of printed music published be-  
tween 1487 and 1800 now in the British  
museum, by W Barclay Squire Lond,  
Printed by order of the Trustees, 1912  
2v 25cm 63s 016 78

—Dept of manuscripts Catalogue of  
manuscript music in the British museum,  
by Augustus Hughes-Hughes Lond,  
Printed by order of the Trustees, 1906-  
09 3v 25cm 73s 6d 016 78

Classified list, with author, subject and title indexes  
in each volume

Contents v 1, Sacred vocal music, v 2, Secular  
vocal music, v 3, Instrumental music, treatises, etc

US Library of Congress Catalogue of  
early books on music (before 1800)  
Wash, Govt pr off, 1913 312p 25cm  
60c 016 78

—Orchestral music (class M 1000-1268)  
catalogue Scores Wash, Govt pr off,  
1912 663p 25cm \$1 016 78

## ANNUALS

Pierre Key's music year book, the stand-  
ard music annual, 1924/25-35 N Y,  
Pierre Key, inc, 1925-34\* v 1-10 11  
24cm 780 5

Contains general directory and current information,  
record of new works performed, obituaries, musical  
societies and schools, periodicals, publishers, etc Cov-  
ers musical interests in the United States and Canada

Musical America's guide, a digest of the  
musical resources of the United States  
and Canada, 1921-28 N Y, Musical  
America, 1921-28 v 1-8 \$2 ea 780 5

Current directory information in two main lists, (1)  
a regional list, by states and towns, showing the  
musical activities, organizations, etc, of each town,  
and (2) lists of musicians, schools, orchestras, etc

## INSTRUMENTS

Densmore, Frances Handbook of the  
collection of musical instruments in the  
United States National museum Wash,  
Govt pr off, 1927 164p 49 pl on 25 1  
24cm (US National museum. Bull  
136) 781 91

Michigan University Stearns collection of musical instruments Catalogue of the Stearns collection of musical instruments, by Albert A Stanley Ann Arbor, Mich, Univ of Mich, 1918 260p pl 25cm 781 91

New York Metropolitan museum of art Crosby Brown collection Catalogue of the Crosby Brown collection of musical instruments of all nations, prepared under the direction and issued with the authorization of the donor N Y, The museum, 1902-07 4v in 1 pl 22cm (Hand-book 13) 781 91

Includes bibliographies  
"Portraits of musicians from 1400 to 1900" v 1, p 251-71

v 1, Europe, v 2, Asia, v 3, Instruments of savage tribes and semi-civilized peoples pt 1, Africa pt 2, Oceania, v 4, Historical groups

Sachs, Curt Real-lexikon der musikinstrumente, zugleich ein polyglossar für das gesamte instrumentengebiet, mit 200 abbildungen Berlin, Baid, 1913 442p il, diagrs 26cm M32 781 91

Skinner, Belle Belle Skinner collection of old musical instruments, Holyoke, Massachusetts A descriptive catalogue compiled under the direction of William Skinner [Phila, N Y, Beck engraving co] 1933 210p il (part col, incl facsim, music) 28cm \$2 781 91

## SONGS

Sears, Minnie Earl Song index An index to more than 12,000 songs in 177 song collections comprising 262 volumes Ed by M E Sears, assisted by Phyllis Crawford N Y, Wilson, 1926 650p 26cm Service basis. 784

— — Supplement, an index to more than 7,000 songs in 104 song collections comprising 124 volumes Ed by M E Sears, assisted by Phyllis Crawford Preface by I G Mudge N Y, Wilson, 1934 367p 26cm Service basis

A most important index, useful in either the public, college or school library, as well as in the music library Contains titles, first lines, authors' names and composers' names in one alphabet Each song is indexed fully under its title, with added entry under

composer and author and cross references from first line and from variant or translated titles Useful for finding (1) words and music of a wanted song, (2) lists of songs by a given author or composer, (3) authorship of a poem when only its title or first line is known, (4) whether or not a song has been translated, or is itself a translation, etc The classified lists of song collections given at the beginning of each volume furnish useful buying lists of the best song books

As many songs were originally poems which have been set to music this index serves also as an index to poetry, especially for poems and translations not included in Granger's *Index to poetry*

Quigley, Margery Closey Index to kindergarten songs, including singing games Chic, Amer lib assoc, 1914 286p 20cm o p 784

Supplements the Sears index, which omits kindergarten songs

Various reference books listed elsewhere in this *Guide*, while not primarily concerned with songs, are frequently useful for supplementing the above indexes *Notes and queries* (Guide, p 233) notes more than 2000 songs, easily findable under the heading "songs and ballads" in its indexes, and gives a considerable amount of information about these, including sometimes reference to their location in collections not included in the *Song index* Larousse, *Grand dictionnaire universel* (Guide, p 46) has separate articles on about 600 songs entered under the French title, usually giving some information about the song and its author, the words in French, and the music (air only). The fine catalog of the Allen A Brown collection of the Boston public library analyzes many songs included in song collections (Guide, p 226) Two printed catalogs of the British Museum are very useful its *Catalogue of printed music 1487-1800* analyzes many songs printed in periodicals, and its *Catalogue of manuscript music* has two important indexes, one of sacred vocal music and the other of secular vocal music which give title and first line indexing for many thousand songs (Guide, p 226) The Library of Congress *Catalogue of opera librettos* has an aria index which serves as a key to songs included in operas (Guide, p 228)



## OPERAS

**Clément, Félix, and Larousse, Pierre** Dictionnaire des opéras (Dictionnaire lyrique) Rev et mis à jour par Arthur Pougin Paris, Larousse [1905] 1293p 25cm 20fr ‡ 782

Sub-title Contenant l'analyse et la nomenclature de tous les opéras, opéras-comiques, opérettes et drames lyriques représentés en France et à l'étranger depuis l'origine de ces genres d'ouvrages

1st ed., 1869, had title *Dictionnaire lyrique* The 1904 ed contains a supplement, p 1181-1293

Arranged alphabetically by titles Includes considerable descriptive, critical and historical matter

**Dassori, Carlo** Opere e operisti (dizionario lirico 1541-1902) Genova, Tip R Istituto sordomuti, 1903 977p 20cm L8 782

Sub-title Elenco nominativo universale dei maestri compositori di opere teatrali, col prospetto cronologico dei loro principali lavori e catalogo alfabetico generale delle opere serie, semiserie, buffe, comiche e simili rappresentate dall' origine dell' opera in musica fino ai di nostri, coll' indicazione di data e di luogo della prima rappresentazione, avuto speciale riguardo al repertorio italiano

Includes 15,406 operas by 3,628 composers An author and title list only, with no descriptive or critical matter In two parts, (1) author list, (2) title list

**Riemann, Hugo** Opern-handbuch Repertorium der dramatisch-musikalischen litteratur (opern, operetten, ballette, melodramen, pantomimen, oratorien, dramatische kantaten u s w) Leipzig, H Seemann nachfolger [n d] 862p 20cm M12 50 782

Published in pts., 1881-86 (including 1st supplement) by C A Koch, 2d supplement 1892

Composers and titles given in one list, includes descriptive and historical information

**Towers, John** Dictionary-catalogue of operas and operettas which have been performed on the public stage Morgantown, W. Va., Acme pub co [c1910] 1045p 24cm \$7 782

pt 1, Dictionary of operas and operettas, pt 2, Composers and their operas in alphabetical order, pt 3, Libretti, with the number of times set to music for the public lyric stage

A title-a-line list of 28,015 operas, giving for each title, composer's name and dates and whether ever publicly performed The most comprehensive list, containing more titles than Clément, Riemann, or Dassori, but lacking the descriptive and critical material in-

cluded by Clément and Riemann Principally useful for ready reference for ascertaining name of composer of a given opera

## BIBLIOGRAPHY

**US Library of Congress Catalogue of opera librettos** printed before 1800, prepared by O G T Sonneck Wash, Govt pr off, 1914 2v 26cm \$2 016782

v 1, Title catalogue, v 2, Author list, composer list and aria index

A detailed catalog giving for each libretto full cataloging information, date and place of first performance and valuable bibliographic and historical notes Entry is first by original title, and then by replicas and translations, with references from alternative, later and translated titles

—Dramatic music, catalogue of full-scores, comp by O G T Sonneck Wash, Govt pr off, 1908 170p 25cm 40c 016782

## PLOTS

**Annesley, Charles, pseud of Charles and Anna Tittmann.** Standard operaglass, detailed plots of the celebrated operas, with critical and biographical remarks and dates New ed rev N Y, Brentano, Lond, S Low, 1931 865p 18cm \$2.7s 6d 782

**Kobbé, Gustav** Complete opera book, the stories of the operas together with 400 of the leading airs and motives in musical notation Rev and enl ed N Y & Lond, Putnam, 1935 993p 21cm \$5.8s 6d 782

**Krehbiel, Henry Edward.** Book of operas, their histories, their plots and their music N Y, Macmillan, 1909 345p il, pl, ports 19cm \$2 50 782

—A second book of operas, their histories, their plots, and their music N Y, Macmillan, 1917 243p il, pl, ports 19cm \$2 25 782

One volume ed, containing both of the above, 1919, \$2 50

**McSpadden, Joseph Walker.** Opera synopses, a guide to the plots and characters of the standard operas 5th ed, rev and enl N Y, Cowell [c1934] 493p 20cm \$2 50 782

**Martens, Frederick H** A thousand and one nights of opera NY & Lond, Appleton, 1926 487p 21cm \$3 50, 10s 6d

The most comprehensive book of opera synopses, including some 1550 operas and ballets Synopses vary in length, some being very brief

**Meltz, Leo Leopold** Opera goers' complete guide, comprising 268 opera plots with musical numbers and casts, tr by Richard Salinger, rev and brought up to date by L W Hackney NY, Dodd, 1921 556p 19cm \$2 50 782

1st ed, 1908, included 211 operas, 2d ed, 1911, 229 operas, 3d ed enlarged from the 2d by a supplement of 48 pages which describes 38 recent operas The 1924 ed is a reissue of 1921 ed

**Newman, Ernest** Stories of the great operas and their composers Garden City, NY, Garden City pub co [c1928-30] 3v in 1 music 22cm \$1 47 782

Contains only 30 of the better known operas by 12 composers, but gives fuller synopses and descriptive analysis of the music than some of the other opera books The English ed has a fourth volume containing a musical supplement of overtures arranged for the piano (Newnes 55s)

**Rieck, Waldemar** Opera plots An index to the stories of operas, operettas, etc, from the 16th to the 20th century NY, Public lib, 1927 102p 25cm 75c

An index by composers' names, with added detailed index of titles, to the outlines of plots contained in a large number of books of synopses, etc

**Rous, Samuel Holland** Victrola book of the opera, stories of the operas, with illustrations and descriptions of Victor opera records 8th ed rev Camden, NJ, RCA Victor co, 1929 428p 23cm \$1

**Upton, George P** Standard operas, their plots and their music New ed, rev and enl by Felix Borowski Chic, McClurg, 1928 474p 20cm \$3 782

Includes 148 operas arranged alphabetically by composers' names Better than Meltz for comment on music

con vista de la biblioteca taurómaca de d José Luis de Ybarra y López de Calle. Madrid, P Vindel, 1931 388p 1l, pl. facsimis 25cm 100ptas 016 7918

**Encyclopaedia of sport and games**, ed by the Earl of Suffolk and Berkshire New and enl ed Lond, Heinemann Phila, Lippincott, 1911 4v 1l, pl (some col) 27cm 790 3

Good articles and illustrations Principally from the English point of view, American subjects treated less fully Includes principally sports and outdoor games, only a few indoor games are treated, *eg*, billiards, pool, etc

**Foster, Robert Frederick** Foster's complete Hoyle, an encyclopedia of games revised and enlarged with revisions of the laws of auction bridge, including all indoor games played to-day, with suggestions for good play, illustrative hands and all official laws to date NY, Stokes [c1927] xxiv, 677p 1l 21cm \$3 50 794

**Gomme, Alice Bertha** Traditional games of England, Scotland, and Ireland, with tunes, singing rhymes and methods of playing according to the variants extant and recorded in different parts of the kingdom Lond, Nutt, 1894-98 2v 22cm 25s 790 3

**Hargrave, Catherine Perry** History of playing cards and a bibliography of cards and gaming, comp and 1l from the old cards and books in the collection of the United States playing card company in Cincinnati Bost, Houghton, Lond, Allen and Unwin, 1930 468p 1l, pl (part col) 31cm \$25, 10s 795 409

**Spalding's official athletic almanac**, 1935 Founded by James E Sullivan in 1893 NY, Amer sports pub co, 1935 100p 17cm (Spalding's athletic library, no 1R) 25c 796

Gives world, Olympic and American track, field and swimming records for men and women, AAU championships and records, All-America track and field teams, etc

## GAMES AND SPORTS

**Díaz Arquer, Graciano** Libros y folletos de toros, bibliografía taurina compuesta

## LITERATURE

**Handbuch der literaturwissenschaft**, hrsg von dr Oskar Walzel Berlin Neubabelsberg, Akademische verlagsgesellschaft Athenaion [c1923-c34] 1fg 1-200 il, pl (part col), ports, facsimis 30cm 809

Issued in pts with covers supplied for completed vols Lfg 1-200 complete 21v and part of 2 other vols

Contents Walzel, Oskar *Gehalt und gestalt im kunstwerk des dichters* [c1923], Bethe, Erich *Die griechische dichtung* [c1924], Kappelmacher, Alfred *Die literatur der Romer bis zur Karolingerzeit* [c1934], Heusler, Andreas *Die algermanische dichtung* [c1923], Schwietering, Julius *Die deutsche dichtung des mittelalters* [c1932] (incompl), Muller, Gunther *Deutsche dichtung von der Renaissance bis zum ausgang des barock* [c1927], Walzel, Oskar *Deutsche dichtung von Gottsched bis zur gegenwart* [c1927-30] 2v, Hecht, Hans, and Schucking, Levin L *Die englische literatur im mittelalter* [c1927], Keller, Wolfgang and Fehr, Bernhard *Die englische literatur von der Renaissance bis zur aufklarung* [c1923], Fehr, Bernhard *Die englische literatur des 19 und 20 jahrhunderts mit einer einfuhrung in die englische fuhrromantik* [c1923], Fischer, Walther *Die englische literatur der Vereinigten Staaten von Nordamerika* [c1929], Borelius, Hilma *Die nordischen literaturen* [c1931], Olschki, Leonardo *Die romanischen literaturen des mittelalters* [c1923], Klemperer, Viktor, Hatzfeld, Helmut, and Neubert, Fritz *Die romanischen literaturen von der Renaissance bis zur franzosischen revolution* [c1924], Heiss, Hans *Romanischen literaturen des 19 u 20 jahrhunderts* [c1923] (incompl), Sakuhn, P N *Die russische literatur* [c1927], Kleiner, Julius *Die polnische literatur* [c1929], Novak, Arne *Die tschechische literatur* [c1931], Gesemann, Gerhard *Die serbokroatische literatur* [c1930], Glasenapp, Helmuth von *Die literaturen indiens von ihren anfangen bis zur gegenwart* [c1926], Wilhelm, Richard *Die chinesische literatur* [c1929], Pieper, Max *Die agyptische literatur* [c1927], Meissner, Bruno *Die babylonisch-assyrische literatur* [c1927], Hempel, Johannes *Die althebraische literatur und ihr hellenistisch-judisches nachleben* [c1930]

## BIBLIOGRAPHY

**Edwardes, Marian** Summary of the literatures of modern Europe (England, France, Germany, Italy, Spain) from the origins to 1400 Lond, Dent, 1907 532p 21cm. 9s 6d 0168

Arranged by countries and under each by centuries, for each century gives names of the principal writers with brief biographical data, list of works, notes about works, and bibliographical references to editions, translations, and critical works and articles A useful manual for the older literatures, though not exhaustive

**Betz, Louis Paul** *La littérature comparée Essai bibliographique Introduction* par Joseph Texte 2 éd augm, pub, avec un index méthodique, par Fernand Baldensperger Strasbourg, Trubner, 1904 386 col, 389-410p 24cm M6‡

0168

**Seais, Minnie Earl.** Standard catalog for public libraries Literature and philology section N Y, Wilson, 1931 244p 26cm Service basis 0168

A useful bibliography prepared with the needs of the small and medium-sized public library in view but useful also for some purposes, *eq*, for readers' advisers, in the larger library Gives a total of 1830 titles, 1600 in the main list with full annotations, and 230 mentioned more briefly In the main limited to works in English, including English translations of foreign literature, but includes some material in foreign languages Selection of titles, while mainly from the American point of view and for the American library, was made with the collaboration of both an English and a Canadian librarian and so includes representative English titles also The analytical index contains full analysis of over 300 works and forms a useful reference tool for literary criticism and biography, analysis of collections of plays, analysis of translations of foreign literature included in complete works of certain English authors, etc The analysis of plays supplements the *Firkins Index to plays* since it indexes plays before 1800 and after 1926

**Sears, Minnie Earl, and Shaw, Marian** Essay and general literature index N Y, Wilson, 1934 1952p

—Supplement, 1934, ed by Marian Shaw N Y, Wilson, 1934\* 211p

An index to a large number of literary essays showing in what collections these may be found and furnishing many references to literary biography, general criticism of an author and specific criticism of his varied literary works For full description see above under General literature, p 27

**Year's work in modern language studies**, by a number of scholars v.1-4, 1929/30-1932/33 Ox univ. pr, 1931-34 v.1-4 22cm 7s 6d, \$2 50 per vol 0168

Covers medieval Latin, Italian, French and Provençal, Hispanic, Rumanian, Germanic and Celtic studies, and, in v 2, International languages also Slavonic studies are added in v 3

## GENERAL COLLECTIONS AND ANTHOLOGIES

**Warner library** . . editors John W Cunliffe, Ashley H. Thorndike N Y, Warner lib co, 1917 30v pl, ports,

charts, facsimis 22cm (U S publishers' assoc \$96) 803

Contents v 1-26, World's best literature (sketches and selections), v 27, Book of songs and lyrics, v 28, Reader's dictionary of authors, ed by H M Ayres, v 29, Reader's digest of books, ed by H R Keller, v 30, Students course in literature, by G R Lomax, General index, authors, titles, subjects, etc

A useful popular collection of representative selections from writers of all periods and countries, with considerable popular reference material in the way of critical notices, biographies, synopses of books, etc Issued in three different editions The 1st ed ed by Charles Dudley Warner (N Y, Peale, 1896-97 30v o p) had title *Library of the world's best literature* The 1917 ed is a reprint from plates of v 1-28 of the 1st ed with changes and the addition of considerable new material on new pages inserted throughout in their proper places and fitted into the original paging by the use of sub-letters a, b, c, etc, v 28-30 of this edition are entirely reset A later, entirely re-arranged edition with title *Columbia University course in literature, based on the World's best literature*, (\$78), utilized considerable material from the 1917 ed arranged by countries and periods rather than by authors, and added selections and notices, but omitted the three special reference volumes of the 1917 ed, i.e., *Dictionary of authors*, *Readers digest*, and *General index* The *Readers digest* which forms v 29 of the 1917 ed is also published separately by Macmillan, for new enlarged ed see below under Synopses, p 239 In addition to the general indexes included in the 1st ed and 1917 ed, the sets have been indexed as follows For the 1st ed analytical cards (now o p) for insertion in a card catalogue were printed by the American Library Association, the critical and biographical notices in v 1-26 of the 1917 ed and in the *Columbia University course in literature*, but not the selections, are indexed in the *Essay Index* (N Y, Wilson, 1934)

Modern eloquence, ed by Ashley H Thorndike N Y, Modern eloquence corporation [c1928] 15v poits 22cm 808 5

v 1-3, After-dinner speeches, v 4-6, Business, industry, professions, v 7-9, Public affairs, v 10-12 Historical masterpieces (v 10, European, v 11, American, v 12, World war), v 13, Famous lectures, v 14, Anecdotes and epigrams, v 15, Public speaking (articles on the art of speaking, with selected debates), General index of authors, titles, subjects, occasions, etc

Brewer, David Josiah World's best orations St Louis, Kaiser, 1899-1901 10v pl, poits 23cm 808.5

Arranged alphabetically by authors Gives for each a brief biographical sketch and selected orations Indexes (1) orators, (2) subjects, (3) chronological index of orators, (4) chronological index of periods and events, (5) chronological indexes of law, government and politics, of religion and philosophy, of literature, (6) general index of orators, subjects, events, etc

Bryant, William Cullen. New library of poetry and song, rev and enl with recent authors and containing a dictionary of poetical quotations N Y, Baker [1903] 1100p 24cm \$5 808 8

Longfellow, Henry Wadsworth Poems of places, ed by H W Longfellow Bost, Osgood, 1876-79 31v 15cm 808.8

Houghton, \$150 per vol Some vols o p  
v 1-4, England and Wales, v 5, Ireland, v 6-8, Scotland, Denmark, Iceland, Norway and Sweden, v 9-10, France and Savoy, v 11-13, Italy, v 14-15, Spain, Portugal, Belgium and Holland, v 16, Switzerland and Austria, v 17-18, Germany, v 19, Greece and Turkey in Europe, v 20, Russia, v 21-23, Asia, v 24, Africa, v 25-30, America, v 31, Oceanica

— Poets and poetry of Europe New ed enl Bost, Houghton, 1896 [c70] 921p 25cm o p 808.8

Translations from the poetry of ten different nations of Europe, arranged chronologically under each country, with biographic notices of the authors and an author index

The collections listed above include selections from the literatures of several countries Anthologies of a single literature are listed under that literature, e.g., for French anthologies see p 266

#### DICTIONARIES

Gidel, Charles Antoine, and Loliée, Frédéric Dictionnaire manuel illustré des écrivains et des littératures Paris, Colin, 1898 908p il 18cm 803

Concise articles, with some bibliographic references, on authors, titles, literary periods, subjects and forms, etc

Magnus, Laurie. Dictionary of European literature, designed as a companion to English studies Lond, Routledge, N Y., Dutton, 1926 594p 26cm 25s, \$7. 803

Gives concise articles, with some bibliographical references to sources of fuller information, on writers, literary movements, motives, literary forms, anonymous classics, etc, of the literatures of the various European countries, including the British Isles Articles on writers give some biographical data, but deal principally with the writer's literary position, attitude, influence, etc

Vapereau, Louis Gustave Dictionnaire universel des littératures Paris, Hachette, 1876 2096p 25cm 803

## HANDBOOKS

**Ackermann, Alfred Seabold Eli** Popular fallacies explained and corrected (with copious references to authorities) Lond, Old Westminster pr, Phila, Lippincott, 1923 984p 20cm 12s 6d, \$7 50 803

**Arvine, Kazlitt** Cyclopædia of anecdotes of literature and the fine arts Bost, Estes, 1883 698p il 26cm o p 808 8

Arranged alphabetically under subjects

**Bombaugh, Charles Carroll.** Facts and fancies for the curious, from the harvest-fields of literature Phila & Lond, Lippincott [c1905] 647p 20cm \$3 50, 10s 6d

**Brewer, Ebenezer Cobham.** Dictionary of phrase and fable New ed, rev, corr and enl Lond, Cassell, Phila, Lippincott, 1923 1157p 20cm 25s, \$3 50 803

Includes abbreviations, colloquial and proverbial phrases, mythological and biographical references, fictitious characters, titles, etc

— Reader's handbook of famous names in fiction, allusions, references, proverbs, plots, stories, and poems New ed rev and greatly enl Lond, Chatto, Phila, Lippincott, 1898 1501p 19cm. 6s, \$4 50

One of the best of these handbooks Appendices p 1245-1501 contain (1) List of English authors and their works, (2) Title list of dramas and operas, giving authors and dates

Later issues omit the appendices

**Century cyclopedia of names,** a pronouncing and etymological dictionary of names in geography, biography, mythology, history, ethnology, art, architecture, fiction, etc Rev and enl N Y, Century [1911] 1085, 156p 31cm o p 803

Also issued as v 11 of the *Century dictionary*

A useful reference book Gives brief articles and indicates pronunciation This edition contains two alphabets (1) a reprint of the original list of names in the 1st edition, with some revisions and changes, (2) a reprint from the supplementary list of 3,000 new names and new matter about older names, appended to v 2 of the 1909 supplement to the *Century dictionary* Stars in the main alphabet refer to added information about the same name in the supplementary alphabet and *vice versa* Appendices (1) Chronological table of historical events, (2) List of rulers, (3) Genealogical charts, (4) Chronological outlines of European and American literature

**Edwards, Eliezer.** Words, facts, and phrases Lond, Chatto, Phila, Lippincott [pref 1881] 631p 20cm 803

**Fournel, Victor.** Dictionnaire encyclopédique d'anecdotes modernes et anciennes, françaises et étrangères, par Edmond Guérard [pseud] Paris, Dorbon [1926] 2v 23cm 48fr 808 8

**Frey, Albert Romer** Sobriquets and nicknames Bost, Houghton, 1889 482p 20cm 014

**Gerwig, Henrietta** Crowell's handbook for readers and writers, a dictionary of famous characters and plots in legend, fiction, drama, opera and poetry literary and journalistic terms, and familiar allusions N Y, Crowell, c1925 728p 23cm \$3 50 803

**Hyamson, Albert Montefiore** Dictionary of English phrases, phraseological allusions, catchwords metaphors, nicknames, sobriquets, derivations from personal names Lond, Routledge, N Y, Dutton, 1922 365p 22cm 12s 6d, \$5

**Killikelly, Sarah Hutchins.** Curious questions in history, literature, art, and social life Phila, McKay, 1886-1900 3v 23cm o p 803

**Knox, D B.** Quotable anecdotes for various occasions Lond, Unwin [1924] 223p 19cm 3s 6d 808 8

**Latham, Edward** Dictionary of names, nicknames, and surnames of persons, places and things Lond, Routledge, N Y, Dutton, 1904 334p 20cm o p 803

**Peet, Louis Harman** Who's the author? A guide to the authorship of novels, stories, speeches, songs, and general writings of American literature N Y, Crowell [c1901] 317p 15cm o p 810

Title list, giving for each work its date and author's name, with occasional notes as to its character, original publication in magazine form, etc A 1907 ed has title *Handy book of American authors*

**Phyfe, William Henry Pinkney.** 5000 facts and fancies important, curious, quaint, and unique information in history, literature, sciences, art, and nature N Y, Putnam, 1901 816p 24cm o p

Reddall, Henry Frederic Fact, fancy, and fable, a new handbook. on subjects commonly omitted from cyclopædias Chic, McClurg, 1889 536p 25cm o p 803

Scott, Robert, and Stiles, W C Cyclopædia of illustrations for public speakers, containing facts, incidents, stories, experiences, anecdotes, selections, etc, for illustrative purposes N Y, Funk, 1911 836p 25cm 808 8

Largely homiletic

Shriner, Charles Anthony Wit, wisdom and foibles of the great, together with numerous anecdotes illustrative of the characters of people and their rulers N Y & Lond, Funk, 1918 689p 25cm \$5 808 8

Walsh, William Shepard Handy book of curious information comprising strange happenings in the life of men and animals, odd statistics, extraordinary phenomena and out-of-the-way facts Phila & Lond, Lippincott [1913] 942p 20cm \$3 50, 25s 803

— Handy-book of literary curiosities Phila & Lond, Lippincott, 1893 1104p 20cm \$6, 25s 803

One of the most useful of these handbooks

— Heroes and heroines of fiction famous characters and famous names in novels, romances, poems and dramas, classified, analyzed and criticised Phila & Lond, Lippincott, 1914-15 2v 20cm \$6, 25s 803

v 1, Classical, mediæval and legendary 1915 379p, v 2, Modern prose and poetry 1914 391p.

Wheeler, William Adolphus. Explanatory and pronouncing dictionary of the noted names of fiction, with an appendix by C G Wheeler 22d ed Bost, Houghton, 1893 [c65-89] 440p 20cm \$3 50

— Familiar allusions, a hand-book of miscellaneous information 5th ed Bost, Houghton, 1890 [c81] 584p 20cm o p

— Who wrote it? ed by C G Wheeler Bost, Lee, 1887 174p 19cm o p 803

An alphabetical list of the titles of famous works in all literatures, including poems, songs, plays, first lines of poems, novels, short stories, fables, legends, romances, chronicles, and other works having distinctive titles For each work, gives author's name and dates of birth and death

The above are popular handbooks, useful mainly as first aids More important information will often be found in periodicals of the "notes and queries" type. The following are especially useful

Notes and queries, for readers and writers, collectors and librarians, 1849-1934. Lond, 1850-1934 v 1-167 22cm 42s a yr. 805

Imprint and title vary, earlier sub-title A medium of communication for literary men, artists, antiquarians and genealogists

Weekly, 2 volumes per year, formerly grouped in series of 12 volumes each but since the beginning of the 13th series (1923) volumned continuously There is an index to each volume and a general index to each series If it is not convenient to keep the whole set in the reference room the 12 general indexes should be kept there

Contains a large amount of interesting and often very valuable information on out-of-the-way questions, usually small points in general and local history and literature, bibliography, manners, customs, folklore, local observances, quotations, proverbs, etc Much of the information is in the form of signed answers to questions from readers and sources of information are given Indexes are well made and detailed and should be used constantly as supplements to the handbooks of allusions, quotations, proverbs, etc

There are also local periodicals of this type which are useful for small points in the literature, biography, history, etc, of their special localities. For a list of English county "notes and queries" see *Bibliography of British history Tudor period*, ed by Conyers Read, p.266-300.

Intermédiaire des chercheurs et curieux, correspondance littéraire, historique et artistique, questions et réponses, lettres et documents inédits. 1864-1934 Paris, 1864-1934 v 1-97 il, pl, ports., facsims 25cm 75fr a yr 805

— Table générale (1864/96, 1897/1920, 1921/33, t 1-34, 35-82, 83-96) Paris, 1897, 1924, 1935 3v 25cm.

### QUOTATIONS AND PROVERBS

Books of quotations are important in any reference collection for (1) supplying quotable passages from the writings of a given author, (2) suggesting quotations about a particular subject or suitable for a given occasion or use, (3) identifying a given quotation and verifying its wording. This last is the most frequent and important of the three uses. As every book of quotations is necessarily selective and as each includes something not given in the others, the large library will need all such books which are of any value at all. The small library, however, can get along with a much more limited supply. If it has three, Bartlett, as the best chronological-author list, and Hoyt and Stevenson, as useful subject lists, it is well equipped for ordinary reference work with English quotations.

The reference value of a book of quotations depends upon three things: (1) the comprehensiveness of the collection and the care and judgment with which the quotations have been chosen, (2) the exactness of reference with which the quotations are given, *i.e.*, reference should be not merely to the author, but to the special work, and its chapter, section, stanza, etc., and (3) the *completeness of the index*. As the most frequent use of such books is for the purpose of locating a given quotation, the index should include every word in each quotation listed which a reader is at all likely to remember.

**Bartlett, John** Familiar quotations, a collection of passages, phrases, and proverbs traced to their sources in ancient and modern literature. 10th ed., rev and enl by N. H. Dole. Bost., Little, 1914. 1454p. 22cm. \$5. 808 8

Lond., Macmillan, 1926. 20s. Cheaper American ed., Huntington, \$1.49.

A standard collection, comprehensive, well selected. Arranged by authors chronologically, with exact references, very full index. One of the best books of quotations.

**Benham, William Gurney** Benham's book of quotations, proverbs and household words, a collection of quotations from British and American authors, with many thousands of proverbs, familiar phrases and sayings including Hebrew, Arabic, Greek, Latin, French, German, Italian, Spanish. Rev ed. Lond., Waid, Lock, 1929. 1226p. 22cm. 15s.

1st ed., 1907. The new edition contains about 10,000 additional quotations. Gives exact references.

An American edition, with title *Putnam's complete book of quotations*, is published by Putnam, \$6.

— Cassell's classified quotations from authors of all nations and periods, grouped under subject-headings, with full index of cross-references. Lond., Cassell, 1921. 653p. 22cm. 10s. 6d. 808 8

**Dalbiac, Philip Hugh** Dictionary of quotations (English), with authors and subjects indexes. Lond., Sonnenschein, N. Y., Macmillan, 1908. 544p. 20cm.

**Douglas, Charles Noel** Forty thousand quotations, prose and poetical from the standard authors of ancient and modern times, classified according to subject. N. Y., Sully, 1915. 2000p. 21cm. (Burt, \$5).

Refers to author only, not to work from which quotations are taken. Not of first importance.

**Hoyt, Jehiel Keeler** Hoyt's new cyclopedia of practical quotations drawn from the speech and literature of all nations, ancient and modern, classic and popular, in English and foreign text. With copious indexes, comp. rev and greatly enl. by Kate Louise Roberts. N. Y. & Lond., Funk, 1922. 1343p. 26cm. \$7.50. 808 8

1st ed. 1882, 2d ed. enl. 1896.

Contents: (1) Quotations, arranged alphabetically by general subjects, (2) Index of quoted authors, with brief biographical data, (3) Concordance of quotations.

A very comprehensive collection, the best indexed of the subject lists. Quotations are given with exact references, and the indexes are excellent.

**Stevenson, Burton Egbert** Home book of quotations, classical and modern. N. Y., Dodd, 1934. 2605p. 24cm. \$10.

A comprehensive and well chosen collection of about 50,000 quotations arranged alphabetically by subject with sub-arrangement by smaller topics. The alpha-

bucical index is less full in proportion than that in Hoyt, containing approximately one entry per quotation as against nearly five per quotation in Hoyt

**Swan, Helena** Dictionary of contemporary quotations (English) Lond, Sonnenschein, N Y, Dutton, 1904 608p 20cm o p 808 8

Quotations are principally from authors of the second half of the 19th century

**Treffry, Elford Eveleigh** Stokes' encyclopedia of familiar quotations, containing five thousand selections from six hundred authors N Y, Stokes, Lond, Chambers, 1906 763p 21cm 15s. 808 8

**Wale, William.** What great men have said about great men Lond, Sonnenschein, N Y, Dutton, 1902 482p 20cm o p 808 8

**Walsh, William Shepard** International encyclopedia of prose and poetical quotations from the literature of the world, ancient and modern, classic and popular, including quotations from the writings and speeches of recent American and foreign poets, novelists, dramatists, statesmen New ed Phila, Winston [c1931] 1029p 21cm \$2 50 808 8

**Wilstach, Frank Jenners.** Dictionary of similes New ed, rev and enl Bost., Little, 1924 578p 22cm \$4. 808 8

**Wood, James** Nuttall dictionary of quotations from ancient and modern, English and foreign sources New ed, with supplement of over 1000 quotations including many from modern authors, comp by A L Haydon Lond & N Y, Warne, 1930 659p, 28p 21cm 7s 6d, \$3 808 8

Refers to author only, not to special work from which the quotation is taken The added material in this edition, with its own index, is in the 28p at the end There is no combined index to the main list and supplement

# POETICAL

**Allibone, Samuel Austin** Poetical quotations from Chaucer to Tennyson Phila & Lond, Lippincott, 1891 [c73] 788p 24cm o p 808.8

**Durfee, Charles A** Concise poetical concordance to the principal poets of the world N Y, Alden, 1884 639p 19cm o p 808 8

# PROSE

**Allibone, Samuel Austin** Prose quotations from Socrates to Macaulay Phila, Lippincott, 1889 [c75] 764p 24cm 808 8

Subject list with an index of authors and an index of subjects Quotations are brief

— Great authors of all ages Phila & Lond, Lippincott, 1891 555p 24cm. \$5

**Bent, Samuel Arthur** Familiar short sayings of great men, with historical and explanatory notes 9th ed, rev and enl Bost, Houghton, 1896 [c82, 87] 665p 20cm \$3 808 8

**Day, Edward Parsons** Day's Collacon, an encyclopædia of prose quotations with biographical index of authors Lond, Low, 1883 1216p ports 28cm 35s o p

Arranged alphabetically by subjects

**Edwards, Tryon.** Dictionary of thoughts, a cyclopedia of laconic quotations N Y, Cassell [c1891] 644p 23cm o p 808 8

**Latham, Edward** Famous sayings and their authors, a collection of historical sayings in English, French, German, Greek, Italian and Latin Lond, Sonnenschein, N Y, Dutton, 1904 269p 20cm o p 808 8

**Marvin, Frederic Rowland** The last words, real and traditional, of distinguished men and women, collected from various sources N Y, Revell, 1901 336p 22cm o p 808 8

**Mead, Leon, and Gilbert, F. N.** Manual of forensic quotations N Y., Taylor, 1903 207p 21cm o p 808 8

**Moritz, Robert Edouard** Memorabilia mathematica, or, Philomath's quotation book Lond. & N Y, Macmillan, 1914 410p 23cm \$4.20s 510

**Norton-Kyshe, James William** The dictionary of legal quotations, or, Selected dicta of English chancellors and judges



from the earliest periods to the present time Extracted mainly from reported decisions, and embracing many epigrams and quaint sayings Lond, Sweet and Maxwell, Toronto, Carswell, 1904 344p 22cm 10s 6d, \$3 808 8

#### FOREIGN AND CLASSICAL

For some questions in this field the great dictionaries of the language, the special dialect or period dictionaries, and the dictionaries or concordances of a given author are the most useful tools For example the *Thesaurus linguae latinae* contains many more quotations than could be found in even a very comprehensive dictionary of Latin quotations, Merget's Cicero-lexikon can be used to locate more Cicero-quotations than would be found in a quotation book, etc The books of foreign quotations listed below are the easy first aids but for material not found in them, dictionaries within the various fields should be consulted

Arthaber, Augusto Dizionario comparato di proverbi e modi proverbiali, italiani, latini, francesi, spagnoli, tedeschi, inglesi e greci antichi con relativi indici sistematico-alfabetici . . Milano, Hoepli, 1929 892p 19cm. L32 398 9

Belton, John Devoe Literary manual of foreign quotations, ancient and modern N Y, Putnam, 1891 249p o.p. 808 8

Jones, Hugh Percy Dictionary of foreign phrases and classical quotations with English translations or equivalents Lond., Deacon, Phila, Lippincott, 1900 532p 21cm 808 8

Sold by J Grant, 6s 6d, N Y, Standard bk co, \$4 50

King, William Francis Henry. Classical and foreign quotations, a polyglot manual of historical and literary sayings, noted passages in poetry and prose, phrases, proverbs, and bon mots, compiled and told with their references, translations, and indexes 3d ed rev and re-

written Lond, Whitaker, 1904 412p 21cm o.p. 808 8  
1st ed 1887

#### French

Alexandre, Roger Le musée de la conversation, répertoire de citations françaises, dictions modernes, curiosités littéraires, historiques et anecdotiques Paris, Bouillon, 1902 2v 22cm 808 8

Arranged alphabetically by catch words, gives exact reference to source, and some discussion Indexes (1) proper names, (2) subjects

1st ed, 1892, 3d ed, 1897, with supplement "Les mots qui restent," 1901, the 4th ed includes the material of the previous editions and some new material

Genest, Émile Les belles citations de la littérature française, suggérées par les mots et les idées, à l'usage des élèves des hautes classes, des journalistes, des gens du monde (1-2 sér) Paris, Nathan [c1923]-1927 2v 19cm 36 50fr 808 8

— Ou est-ce donc? Dictionnaire des phrases, vers et mots célèbres employés dans le langage courant avec précision de l'origine, suivi d'un index alphabétique des auteurs cités (1 sér) Paris, Nathan [c1925] 308p 19cm 16 50fr 808 8

Guerlac, Othon. Les citations françaises, recueil de passages célèbres, phrases familières, mots historiques Paris, Colin, 1931 441p 23cm 40fr

Arranged in main by authors, chronologically with two alphabetical indexes (1) authors, (2) catchwords Includes modern as well as older quotations, gives exact reference, not merely author's name, and has many footnotes giving additional facts, e.g., parallel passages in other writers, etc

Harbottle, Thomas Benfield, and Dalbiac, P H Dictionary of quotations (French and Italian) Lond, Sonnenschein, N Y, Macmillan, 1901 565p 20cm 808 8

Allen & Unwin, 2v 5s ea

Lecat, Maurice Pensées sur la science, la guerre, et sur des sujets très variés Bruxelles, Lamertin, 1919 478p 25cm 32fr 808 8

French quotations and quotations from other languages translated into French

**Porchère, Samuel** Dictionnaire poétique, recueil de poésies et pensées poétiques célèbres acrostics, anagrammes, boutades, épigrammes, épigrammes (100,000 vers sur 1,600 sujets, 1,000 auteurs cités) Saint-Etienne, L'Auteur, 1905 3v 2990p 24cm 808 8

Arranged alphabetically by subject and catchword, many quotations given at considerable length, so that the work can serve to a certain extent as an anthology as well as a book of quotations

**Ramage, Craufurd Tait** Beautiful thoughts from French and Italian authors, with English translations 4th ed Lond, Routledge, 1884 619p 17cm op

Also published under title *Familiar quotations from French and Italian authors*

## German

**Buchmann, Georg** Geflügelte worte, der zitatenschatz des deutschen volkes Vollständige ausg, bearb und bis zur gegenwart eiganzt von Walter Heichen Berlin, Weichert, 1925 698p 20cm M5 40. 808 8

**Dalbiac, Lilian** Dictionary of quotations (German) with authors' and subjects' indexes Lond, Sonnenschein, N Y, Macmillan, 1906 485p 21cm 808 8

Allen & Unwin 8s 6d

**Gurtler, Josef** Zitätenlexikon; eine sammlung von uber 2500 zitäten, nach inhalts-stichworten alphabetisch geordnet 2-3 aufl Graz, "Styria," 1928-30 2v 17cm M9 808 8

Includes German quotations and quotations from other languages translated into German

**Lipperheide, Franz Joseph, freiherr von** Spruchwörterbuch Sammlung deutscher und fremder sinnsprüche, wahlprüche, inschriften an haus und gerat, grabprüche, sprichwörter, aphorismen, epigramme von Bibelstellen, liederanfängen, von zitäten aus alteren und neueren klassikern Berlin, Lipperheide, 1907 1069p 26cm 1934 repr, M4 80 808 8

**Ramage, Craufurd Tait** Beautiful thoughts from German and Spanish au-

thois New rev ed Lond., Routledge, 1884 559p 20cm op 808 8

Also published under title *Familiar quotations from German and Spanish authors*

**Sanders, Daniel** Zitätenlexikon, eine sammlung von uber 12,000 zitäten, sprichwörtern, sprichwörtlichen redensarten und sentenzen 3 verb auf Leipzig, Weber, 1911. 712p 17cm M4 50

**Zoozmann, Richard** Zoozmann's zitatenschatz der weltliteratur, eine sammlung von zitäten, sentenzen, geflügelten worten, aphorismen, epigrammen, sprichwörtern und redensarten, nach schlagworten geordnet 5 verb und verm auf Leipzig, Hesse, 1919 1520col 19cm M6 50. 808 8

## Italian

**Finzi, Giuseppe** Dizionario di citazioni latine ed italiane Milano, Sandron, 1902 967p 20cm L8 ‡ 808 8

**Fumagalli, Giuseppe** Chi l'ha detto? Tesoro di citazioni italiane e straniere. 7 ed riv ed arricchita Milano, Hoepli, 1921 918p 19cm L26. 808 8

Covers quotations in different languages, arranged by subject, with reference to exact source and some explanatory notes Indexes (1) authors, (2) quotations

**Harbottle, Thomas Benfield, and Dalbiac, P H** Dictionary of quotations, Italian Lond, Sonnenschein, N Y, Macmillan, 1909 (Allen & Unwin 5s) 808 8

A reprint of the Italian section of their *Dictionary of quotations (French & Italian)*

## Latin and Greek

**Harbottle, Thomas Benfield** Dictionary of quotations (classical) Lond, Sonnenschein, 1897 648p 21cm op 808 8

The best dictionary of Latin and Greek quotations Gives each in the original, with exact reference to source, and an English translation with name of translator Indexes (1) authors, (2) subjects, Latin, (3) subjects, Greek, (4) subjects, English

— Dictionary of quotations, Latin Lond, Sonnenschein, N Y, Macmillan, 1909 389p 19cm. (Allen & Unwin 5s)

A reprint of the Latin section of his *Dictionary of quotations (classical)*, with an appendix of additional material

**Ramage, Craufurd Tait.** Beautiful thoughts from Greek authors, with English translations Lond, Routledge, 1895 589p 20cm o p 808 8

Also published under title *Familiar quotations from Greek authors*

— Beautiful thoughts from Latin authors, with English translations Lond, Routledge, 1895 855p 20cm o p 808 8

Also published under title *Familiar quotations from Latin authors*

**Riley, Henry Thomas** Dictionary of Latin and Greek quotations, proverbs, maxims, and mottoes, classical and mediæval Lond, Bell, 1888 622p 19cm (Bohn library) 6s 808 8

**Sarasino, Ernesto** Flores sententiarum, raccolta di 5000 sentenze, proverbi e motti latini di uso quotidiano in ordine per materie, con le fonti indicate, schiarimenti e la traduzione italiana Milano, Hoepli, 1926 638p 19cm 808 8

## Oriental

**Field, Claud Herbert Alwyn Faure** Dictionary of oriental quotations (Arabic and Persian) Lond, Sonnenschein, N Y, Macmillan, 1911 351p 20cm 808 8

Now sold by Allen & Unwin, 8s 6d

Gives quotations in transliteration, arranged alphabetically by first word, with translations Index of authors and index of subjects and catchwords, the latter not very full Includes 85 authors

## Portuguese

**Campos, Humberto de** O conceito e a imagem na poesia brasileira, citações de poetas brasileiros dos séculos XVI, XVII, XVIII, XIX e XX Rio de Janeiro, Leite Ribeiro, 1929 333p 19cm 808 8

## Scandinavian

**Bonnevie, Margarete** Ord som lever, en samling av norske og utenlandske citater og slagord Oslo, Some & co s forlag, 1928 131p 19cm 4 30kr 808 8

**Langlet, Valdemar** Bevingade ord och slagord, efter olika källor sammanställda och förklarade Stockholm, Geber, 1925-28 2v 21cm 15kr 808 8

## Spanish

**Harbottle, Thomas Benfield, and Hume, Martin** Dictionary of quotations (Spanish) with subject and authors' index Lond, Sonnenschein, N Y, Macmillan 1907 462p 20cm (Allen & Unwin 8s 6d) 808 8

**Mir y Noguera, Juan** Frases de los autores clásicos españoles Madrid, Libreria catolica de Gregorio del Amo, 1899 883p 24cm 808 8

## PROVERBS

**Apperson, G L** English proverbs and proverbial phrases, a historical dictionary . Lond, Dent, N Y, Dutton, 1929 721p 24cm. \$8 398 9

**Bohn, Henry George** Handbook of proverbs Lond, Bell, 1889 583p 19cm o p 398 9

Includes Ray's *Collection of English proverbs*, with his additions from foreign languages, and a complete alphabetical index

— Polyglot of foreign proverbs Lond, Bell, 1889 579p 19cm o p 398 9

Comprises French, Italian, German, Dutch, Spanish, Portuguese and Danish proverbs, with English translations and a general index

**Cejador y Frauca, Julio.** Refranero castellano (obra póstuma) Madrid, Hernando, 1928-29 3v 25cm 398 9

**Christy, Robert** Proverbs, maxims and phrases of all ages N Y, Putnam, 1905 [c1887] 2v in 1. 17cm \$5 398 9

Arranged by subjects, giving sources of proverbs, etc., when known Subject index

**Hazlitt, William Carew** English proverbs and proverbial phrases, collected from the most authentic sources, alphabetically arranged and annotated, with much matter not previously published N Y, Scribner, Lond, Reeves, 1907 580p 18cm o p 398 9

**Lean, Vincent Stuckey** Lean's collection, collections of proverbs, English and foreign, folk-lore, and superstitions, also compilations towards dictionaries of proverbial phrases and words old and disused Bristol, Arrowsmith, Lond,

Simpkin, 1902-04 4v in 5 parts 25cm  
o p 398 9

v 1, Local proverbs by countries, proverbs according to the calendar, proverbs relating to domestic life, etc., v 2, pt 1, Folk-lore, superstitions, pt 2, Omens and popular customs, new treasury of similes, alliterations, v 3, A compilation towards a dictionary of words and phrases with examples of their use, v 4 includes a list of authorities and general index

Marvin, Dwight Edwards. Curiosities in proverbs, a collection of unusual adages, maxims, aphorisms, phrases and other popular dicta from many lands, classified and arranged with annotations N Y, Putnam, 1916 428p 17cm \$1 75 398 9

Scarborough, William Collection of Chinese proverbs, by the late Rev W Scarborough, rev and enl by the addition of some six hundred proverbs, by C Wilfrid Allan Shanghai, Presbyterian mission pr, 1926 381p 22cm 398 9

Stoett, Frederik August. Nederlandsche spreekwoorden, spreekwijzen uitdrukkingen en gezegden 3 diuk Zutphen, Thieme, 1915-16 2v 25cm 15fl 398 9

— Nederlandsche spreekwoorden en gezegden, verklaard en vergeleken met die in het Fransch, Duitsch en Engelsch 4 diuk Zutphen, Thieme, 1918 392p 20cm 2 90fl 398 9

Taylor, Archer. The proverb Camb, Mass, Haiv univ pr, 1931 223p 20cm \$2 398 9

— Index Helsinki, Suomalainen tiedeakatemia, 1934 105p 22cm (FF communications no 113) 20Fmk

#### BIBLIOGRAPHY

Stephens, Thomas Arthur Proverb literature, a bibliography of works relating to proverbs, ed by Wilfrid Bonser Comp from materials left by the late T A Stephens Lond, W Glashier, 1930 496p 22cm ([Folk-lore society Publications] 89) 016 398 9

#### SYNOPSIS

Synopses, or digests, of well known books, plots of novels, etc., are often asked for In some cases, as when school

students ask for an outline to save the trouble of reading an assigned work, the librarian needs to exercise discretion in supplying or withholding the material, but, as other requests will be legitimate, a general reference collection should include some such aids Good synopses are found in many author dictionaries or handbooks, briefer outlines are given in such works as Brewer's *Reader's handbook*, Baker's *Guide to the best fiction*, etc., critical reviews often give outlines of the works criticized, and some encyclopedias, e g, Larousse, *Grand dictionnaire*, give many synopses For other aids, see Synopses, in Index, and especially the following.

Keller, Helen Rex Reader's digest of books N Y, Macmillan, 1929 1447p 22cm. \$6 808 3

Earlier ed, 1917, 941p, was also issued as v 29 of the "Warner library"

#### SPECIAL LITERARY FORMS

##### DRAMA AND THEATER

Clark, Barrett H Study of the modern drama, a handbook for the study and appreciation of the best plays, European, English and American, of the last half century New ed N Y, Appleton, 1928 535p 21cm \$3 50 809 2

Mantzius, Karl. History of theatrical art in ancient and modern times, with an introduction by William Archer; authorised translation by Louise von Cosse Lond, Duckworth, Phila, Lippincott, 1903-21 6v pl, ports, plans, facsimis 24cm v 1, o p, v 2-6, £5 792

v 1 Earliest times, v 2, Middle ages and renaissance, v 3, Shakespearean period in England, v 4, Moliere and his times, the theatre in France in the 17th century, v 5, The great actors of the eighteenth century, v 6, Classicism and romanticism, tr by C Archer

Nicoll, Allardyce Masks, mimes and miracles, studies in the popular theatre, with 226 illustrations. Lond, Harrap, 1931 408p 28cm 42s 809 2

Text, p 17-349, Appendix The Commedia dell'arte Alphabetical lists of (1) The parts, (2) The actors, (3) The Scenarii, p 351-79, Masks, mimes and miracles List of Scenarii, p 380-90, General index to text, not appendix

Pougin, Arthur. Dictionnaire historique et pittoresque du théâtre et des arts qui s'y rattachent Paris, Firmin-Didot, 1885 775p 1l, 8 pl (7 col) 28cm 792

Sub-title Poétique, musique, danse, pantomime, decor, costume, machinerie, acrobatisme Jeux antiques, spectacles forains, divertissements scéniques, fêtes publiques, rejoyssances populaires, carrousels, courses, tournois

Khudekov, Sergiē Nikolaevich Istorīa tantsev. [History of dancing] S-Peterburg, 1913-18 4v 1l (many col) 32cm 793 32

## BIBLIOGRAPHY

Beaumont, Cyril W. Bibliography of dancing Lond., Dancing times, 1929 228p. 19cm 21s 016 793

Boston Public library Allen A Browne collection Catalogue of the Allen A. Browne collection of books relating to the stage Bost., 1919 952p 26cm \$2 50 016 8

British drama league Library Player's library and bibliography of the theatre, comp by Violet Kent, with introd by Geoffrey Whitworth and F. S Boas Lond., Drama league, 1930-34 2v 016 8

v 1, Basic volume, 401p, v 2, Accessions since 1930  
The basic volume is a catalog of over 12,000 plays, giving for each play listed brief descriptive information, i.e., kind of play, number of acts, changes of scenery, number of characters, period, etc Plays listed are largely modern

Clarence, Reginald "The Stage" cyclopaedia, a bibliography of plays Lond., "The Stage," 1909 503p 22cm 016 8

Sub-title An alphabetical list of plays and other stage pieces of which any record can be found since the commencement of the English stage. with descriptions, authors' names, dates and places of production, and other useful information comprising in all nearly 50,000 plays and extending over a period of upwards of 500 years

A title list with some subject entries, e.g., Greek plays, aiming to be complete for English drama and selective for the better known foreign plays

Firkins, Ina Ten Eyck Index of plays, 1800-1926 N.Y., Wilson, 1927. 307p. 26cm Service basis 016 8

A comprehensive index of 7,872 plays by 2,203 authors, showing where the text of each can be found in collections or other publications Indexes only plays in Eng-

lish but includes translations of foreign plays In two parts (1) author index, giving full bibliographic information about each play, and, in many cases, number of acts and brief characterizations, as, comedy, tragedy, social, domestic, etc., (2) title and subject index, referring to the author list Material indexed includes more than 100 collections, some 600 volumes of individual authors, periodicals, separately published plays

— Supplement, 1927-34 N Y., Wilson, 1935 140p 26cm

Indexes 3,284 plays by 1,335 authors

Hyatt, Aeola L Index to children's plays 3d ed, rev and enl Based on Plays for children. by A I Hazeltine Chic, Amer lib assoc, 1931 214p 24cm \$2 50 016 822

Index to plays, p 10-173, a title list with notes and references to work containing play, Plays grouped by special days and subjects, p 174-88, Plays grouped by numbers of characters, p 189-206

Linde, Ernest Führer durch die dramen der weltliteratur, ausgewählte bühnendichtungen im auszugs 2 aufl Leipzig, Brandstetter, 1925 912p 16cm M5 808 2

A book of synopses, gives brief outlines of the plots of German and Austrian plays and some dramas of other literatures

Logasa, Hannah, and Ver Nooy, Winifred Index to one-act plays. Bost., Faxon, 1924-32 2v 25cm (Useful ref ser, 30, 46) \$12 016 8

Basic volume Plays written in English or translated into English, published since 1900 327p, Supplement, 1924/31 432p

Melitz, Leo Leop Die theateistücke der weltliteratur ihrem inhalte nach wiedergegeben Berlin, Globus, 1904. 2v in 1 18cm o p 808 2

v 1, 3d ed  
Gives synopses, often very short, of more than 1,000 plays

New York. Public library. Foreign plays in English A list of translations in the library, comp by D C Haskell N Y, 1920 86p 25cm 016 8

A list of plays from 30 different languages, arranged alphabetically by original language, and under language by author Alphabetical index of English titles at end

## AMATEUR PRODUCTION

Perry, Clarence Arthur. Work of the little theatres, the groups they include,

the plays they produce, their tournaments, and the handbooks they use. N.Y., Russell Sage foundation, 1933 228p 20cm \$1 50 808 2

## FICTION

**Bacon, Corinne** Standard catalog for public libraries Fiction section 2d ed, rev An annotated list of 2100 novels with author and title entries; comp by Corinne Bacon Subject index, comp by Phyllis Crawford Scott N.Y., Wilson, 1931 207p 26cm (Standard catalog ser) \$2 016 8

1st ed, 1924

**Baker, Ernest Albert, and Packman, James** Guide to the best fiction, English and American, including translations from foreign languages New and enl ed Lond., Routledge, N.Y., Macmillan, 1932 634p 28cm 42s, \$9 016 8

1st ed, 1903, 2d ed, 1913, the 3d ed is much enlarged from the 2d by the addition of material since 1911, and differs from the 2d ed in arrangement, i.e., has one alphabetical list instead of national lists with chronological subdivisions

A comprehensive and very useful work, with good annotations and a detailed and useful general index of authors, titles, subjects, historical names, allusions, places, characters, etc Indispensable in any library that can afford it

—Guide to historical fiction Lond., Routledge, N.Y., Macmillan, 1914 566p 23cm 25s, \$9 016 8

Lists about 5,000 novels which in any way portray the life of the past, including medieval romances and novels of manners, as well as avowedly historical novels Arrangement is first by country and then chronologically by the historical period, and descriptive notes indicate briefly the plot and scene of each story, its historical characters, etc Full index (148p) of authors, titles, historical names, places, events, allusions, etc Best and most comprehensive list yet published

**Bethléem, Louis, abbé.** Romans à lire et romans à proscrire Essai de classification au point de vue moral des principaux romans et romanciers de notre époque, 1800–1920. 7. éd Paris, Revue des lettres, 1920 376p 19cm 27fr 016 8

1st ed, 1905 A selection of the principal works of about 1,200 authors, mostly French but including well known names of other nationalities, with brief comment on subject and tone of each novel, and indication as to whether it is allowed or proscribed, and why

Contains six alphabetical lists (1) books forbidden because on the Index, (2) books forbidden on moral grounds, (3) books for mature readers, (4) safe novels, (5) stories for younger readers, (6) juveniles From the French Catholic point of view, but not limited to Catholic authors Not of frequent use in the average American library, but occasionally useful for the point of view

**Dixon, Mrs. Zella Allen** Comprehensive subject index to universal prose fiction. N.Y., Dodd, 1897 421p 19cm o.p.

An alphabetical subject list Inaccurate, and now much out-of-date, but occasionally useful

**Eastman, Mary Huse** Index to fairy tales, myths and legends 2d ed, rev and enl Bost., Faxon, 1926 610p 22cm. (Useful ref ser 28) \$6 016 398

A title index, with entry under best known title and cross references from variant titles, to the fairy tales and legends included in a large number of collections Principally useful in public libraries and as a help to the children's librarian, but of some value also to the special student of folklore

**Firkins, Ina Ten Eyck.** Index to short stories 2d enl ed N.Y., Wilson, 1923–29 2v 26cm Service basis. 016 8

Basic work, 1923 537p, Supplement, 1929 337p

An alphabetical index of authors and titles with full information under author and cross references from titles Indexes the short stories of nearly 2,000 writers and indicates where these may be found in collected works, separate volumes, periodicals or composite collections All material indexed is in English, but includes stories by many foreign writers (over 30 nationalities) whose works are accessible in English translations The cross references from title to author serve to answer questions of authorship also

A useful index, indispensable in either the college, public or school library

**Girault de Saint-Fargeau, Pierre Augustin Eusèbe** Revue des romans ... Paris, Didot, 1839. 2v 23cm. o.p. 016 8

Sub-title Recueil d'analyses raisonnées des productions remarquables des plus célèbres romanciers français et étrangers Contenant 1100 analyses raisonnées, faisant connaître avec assez d'étendue pour en donner une idée exacte, le sujet, les personnages, l'intrigue et le dénouement de chaque roman

**Hannagan, Francis J.** Standard index of short stories, 1900–1914. Bost., Small, 1918 334p 25cm \$10 016 8

An author and title index to stories published in 24 American magazines, 1900–14 Contains some 35,000 entries for stories by about 3,000 authors, but duplicates much material available elsewhere, as more than half of the magazines covered are indexed in the *Readers'*

*Guide* Its use is for the titles not covered by the *Readers' Guide*, and for the convenience of a single list instead of three alphabets

Nield, Jonathan. *Guide to the best historical novels and tales.* [5th ed.] Lond, Mathews, N Y, Macmillan [1929] 424p 25cm 30s, \$9 0168

Chronological lists for pre-Christian era and 1st-20th centuries, Supplementary list of semi-historical novels, Bibliography of books and articles about historical fiction Index of (1) authors, (2) titles, (3) subjects

A comprehensive list of 2392 titles mainly English but including some foreign material in English translation or original Differs from the 1911 ed in the elimination of some 1400 titles and the addition of 1160 not previously included

## POETRY INDEXES

Granger, Edith. *Index to poetry and recitations, being a practical reference manual for the librarian, teacher, bookseller, elocutionist, etc, including over fifty thousand titles* Chic, McClurg, 1918-29 2v 27cm \$18 8088

Basic volume, 1918 1059p, Supplement, 1929 519p Indexes 576 volumes (450 in basic list, 126 in supplement), comprising standard and popular collections of poetry, recitations (both prose and verse), orations, drills, dialogs, selections from dramas, etc, by (1) titles, (2) authors, and (3) first lines A very useful index, important in public, college and school libraries

Appendices contain Suggested lists for Arbor day, Bird day, Christmas, Decoration day, Easter, Flag day, Fourth of July, Hallowe'en, Labor day, Lincoln's birthday, May day, New Year's, Thanksgiving, Valentine's day, Washington's birthday, Charades, dialogs, drills, pantomimes, parodies, tableaux, Temperance selections

1st ed, pub 1904, is still useful, as it indexed some collections not included in the new ed and had also an appendix Noted persons about whom poems have been written

Sears, Minnie Earl *Song index. An index to more than 12,000 songs in 177 song collections* N Y, Wilson, 1926-34 2v 26cm

Includes poems which have been set to music Indexes many titles not included in Granger, especially foreign poems in either original or translation

For full description see under Music, p 227

Silk, Agnes K., and Fanning, Clara E. *Index to dramatic readings* Bost, Faxon, 1925 303p 24cm \$5. 808.8

## ROMANCES AND EPICS

British museum *Catalogue of romances in the Department of manuscripts in the British museum* Lond, the Trustees, 1883-1910 v 1-3 26cm v 1-2, op; v 3, 25s 0168

v 1-2, by H L D Ward, v 3, by J A Herbert

"In the present catalogue it is proposed to give a precise account of the MS sources of Romance in the British Museum Its scope is not limited to a description of those works which by their connection with the various cycles or by their own construction can claim the title of Romances, but it also embraces a larger class of literature which more or less directly has to do with the subject

"Taking into account also the bibliographical and literary information with which the descriptions are accompanied, and the critical analysis to which the different texts have been submitted, it is hoped that the Catalogue may serve not only as a guide to the Museum collection, but also, to some extent, as a handbook to the subject"—Pref

The most important reference book in English on the subject For each romance it gives, in addition to the description of the manuscript in the British museum, some account of the tale, its outlines, different versions, other manuscripts, authorship, history, etc, and important bibliographic references both to printed texts and to critical comment

Spence, Lewis *Dictionary of mediæval romance and romance writers* Lond, Routledge, N Y, Dutton, 1913 395p 23cm op. 803

A list, in one alphabet, of the titles and characters of the principal British, Celtic, French, Italian, Scandinavian, Spanish and Teutonic romances from the 11th to the 14th century, giving under title a fairly detailed synopsis of the story of the romance with some bibliographic references but no full list of editions, and under character a brief description of the character and the title of the romance in which it occurs

Guerber, Hélène Adeline. *Book of the epic, the world's great epics told in story* Phila, Lippincott, 1913. 493p pl op 8088

Gives synopses of the stories of the great Dutch, English, Finnish, French, German, Greek, Italian, Latin, Portuguese, Scandinavian and Spanish epics

## NATIONAL LITERATURES

### ENGLISH

#### American, British, Canadian

Adams, William Davenport. *Dictionary of English literature* N Y, Cassell, 1884. 776p 20cm op 820.3

Includes in one alphabet authors' names, literary subjects, titles of literary works, famous passages, first lines, pseudonyms, fictitious characters, etc. Concise articles with a few bibliographical notes. Useful for its indications of where poems, plays, etc., not published separately, can be found.

**Allibone, Samuel Austin** Critical dictionary of English literature and British and American authors, living and deceased, from the earliest accounts to the latter half of the nineteenth century. Containing over 46,000 articles (authors), with forty indexes of subjects. Phila., Lippincott, 1858-91. 5v. 26cm. \$32.50

928.2

v 1-3, A-Z, v 4-5, suppl. by J. F. Kirk, A-Z

A standard work very useful in spite of the fact that it is not entirely accurate and so must often be checked, for important points, by reference to some other authority. Based in part upon Watt's *Bibliotheca Britannica* and reflects Watt's inaccuracies. Arranged alphabetically by authors, giving for each brief biographical sketch, list of works with dates, and references to critical comments or reviews.

**Cambridge history of American literature**, ed. by William Peterfield Trent, John Erskine, Stuart P. Sherman, Carl Van Doren. N.Y., Putnam, 1917-21. 4v. 25cm. (Macmillan \$4 per vol.) 810.9

v 1, Colonial and Revolutionary literature, early national literature, pt 1, v 2, Early national literature, pt 2, Later national literature, pt 1, v 3-4, Later national literature, pt 2-3

The most important history of American literature, necessary in all types of general libraries. Covers the early period with unusual thoroughness, treats the ordinary literary forms and subjects, standard writers, etc., with great detail, and includes adequate treatment of many subjects not covered in the ordinary literary histories, e.g., the accounts of the early travelers, explorers and observers, colonial newspapers, literary annuals and gift books, later magazines and newspapers, children's literature, oral literature, the English language in America, non-English writings, i.e., German, French, Yiddish, aboriginal. Each chapter is by a specialist and the bibliographies, arranged by chapters at the ends of volumes 1, 2 and 4, are very full and important, in all, the bibliography covers more than 500 pages. Author, title, and subject index in v 1, v 2, v 4 (includes 3-4). The bibliographies are indexed in Northup's *Register*.

Available in two different editions: (1) the complete ed., originally published by Putnam (now Macmillan, \$16), and (2) an inexpensive reprint, complete as to text but lacking the bibliographies (Macmillan, 3v., \$4). This reprint naturally lacks the reference value of

the complete ed. with the bibliographies, but is useful in the small library not able to afford the full ed., or in the larger library as an extra set for circulation.

**Cambridge history of English literature**, ed. by A. W. Ward and A. R. Waller. Camb. univ. pr., 1907-27. 15v. 25cm. 25s. per vol. 820.9

v 1, Beginnings to Cycles of romance, v 2, End of the middle ages, v 3, Renaissance and Reformation, v 4, From Sir Thomas North to Michael Drayton, v 5-6, Drama to 1842, v 7, Cavalier and Puritan, v 8, Age of Dryden, v 9, Steele and Addison to Pope and Swift, v 10, Rise of the novel, Johnson and his circle, v 11, Period of the French Revolution, v 12-14, The 19th century, v 15, General index to v 1-14

The most important general history of the literature, each chapter is by a specialist on that part of the subject, and there are extended and very useful bibliographies. The bibliographies are indexed in Northup's *Register*.

Available in different eds. which show some variation in text and content. The English ed. (Cambridge univ. pr., 25s. per vol.) has made corrections in text from time to time and has issued *Errata* sheets which contain further corrections and also additions to the bibliographies. The American ed. (originally Putnam, now Macmillan, \$4 per vol.) differs in paging and lacks the corrections in text and the *Errata* lists of the English ed., except that some of these *errata*, but not the additions to the bibliographies, have been listed in the new index volume published in 1933. Inexpensive reprints of both the English and the American editions (Cambridge, set 63s., Macmillan, set \$20) are reprints of the full text and index but omit the bibliographies, thus losing much of their value for reference purposes. These reprints are, however, useful in the small library unable to afford either of the complete eds., and even in the large library as an extra set for circulation.

**Chambers's cyclopædia of English literature**. Rev. ed., ed. by David Patrick and J. L. Geddie. Lond., Chambers, Phila., Lippincott, 1901. 3v. 11. 27cm. 60s., \$20. 820.9

1st ed., 1844, 2v.

A chronological, not an alphabetical, encyclopedia, containing a large number of articles on individual writers, and some articles on literary forms, periods, and subjects, for each writer treated gives biography, comment on his writings, some specimens of his works, a bibliography, and in many cases a portrait. Signed articles, general alphabetical index of authors and titles in v 3.

The 1922 issue contains 6 additional pages at the end of v 3, adding 143 new names, and shows some revision throughout, principally in the way of addi-



tion of dates of death in the case of authors who have died since the 1901 edition, and the inclusion of recent titles or editions in the bibliographies

Duyckinck, Evart Augustus, and Duyckinck, G L *Cyclopædia of American literature* Ed to date by M L Simons. Phila, Baxter, 1875 2v il, ports 30cm 810 8

Older collection containing biographies, criticism and selections arranged chronologically, 1626-1875 Still useful, especially for minor earlier writers

Garnett, Richard, and Gosse, Edmund. *English literature, an illustrated record* Lond, Heinemann, N Y, Macmillan, 1903 4v il, pl (part col), ports, facsimis 27cm \$12 50 820 9

v 1, From the beginnings to the age of Henry VIII, v 2, From the age of Henry VIII to the age of Milton, v 3, From Milton to Johnson, v 4, From Johnson to Tennyson, by E Gosse

Gives literary history, biographical and critical sketches of authors, account and criticism of various works of literature, some illustrative extracts and quotations and many illustrations, in black and white and colors, largely from contemporary prints, illuminations, portraits, etc The special reference value of the work is in these illustrations

A new ed, 1923, differs only in having a supplementary chapter by John Erskine on the literature of 1902-22

Harvey, Sir Paul *Oxford companion to English literature* Ox, Clarendon pr, 1932. 865p 24cm. 15s. 820 3

A dictionary of brief articles on authors, literary works, fictitious names, etc, characters in fiction, drama, etc, and literary allusions, about which the student or reader of English literature may need information May be described as a Brewer's *Reader's handbook* for English literature, doing for one literature much the same thing that Brewer does for general literary information

*Library of southern literature; comp under the direct supervision of southern men of letters* E A Alderman, J C Harris, editors-in-chief New Orleans, Martin & Hoyt [c1908-23] 17v pl, ports 24cm \$71 75, pop ed, 17v. in 10, \$50. 810 8

v 1-13, Biographical and critical sketches, and selected extracts arranged alphabetically by the authors discussed; v.14, Miscellaneous poems, anecdotes, letters, epitaphs and inscriptions, quotations, bibliography, v 15, Biographical dictionary, ed by Lucian Lamar Knight, containing 3,800 sketches, v 16, Historical side lights, 50 reading courses Bibliography, references to

bibliographies in v 1-13, and supplementary lists, index of authors, titles and subjects, v 17, Supplement Useful collection

McCarthy, Justin *Irish literature* Phila, Morris [c1904] 10v pl (part col) maps, facsimis. 24cm 820 8

v 1-9, Irish authors who have written in English, and early Irish writers, in English translations, A-Y, biographies and selections, v 10, Gaelic authors, Biographies (1) of ancient Celtic authors in v 1-9 and (2) of modern Celtic authors in v 10, Glossary, General index, authors, titles, subjects

For each author included gives brief biography, comment, list of works, illustrative selections

Moulton, Charles Wells *Library of literary criticism of English and American authors* Buffalo, Moulton pub co, 1901-05 8v ports 26cm o p 820 9

Reprint issued in 1934 by P Smith at \$8 per vol

v 1, 680-1638, v 2, 1639-1729, v 3, 1730-1781, v 4, 1785-1824, v 5, 1825-1854, v 6, 1855-1874, v 7, 1875-1890, v 8, 1891-1904

A compilation of quoted material, not an encyclopedia of original articles For each author treated gives brief biographical data and then selected quotations from criticisms of his work grouped as (1) personal, (2) individual works, (3) general Extracts are of some length and are given with exact reference, so that the work serves both as an encyclopedia of critical comment and an index of literary criticisms Useful to the reference librarian, and in general public library work In school and college work must sometimes be used with care, as instructors often prefer not to have their students use criticisms until after they have read the work itself

Pierce, Lorne Albert *Outline of Canadian literature (French and English)* Toronto, Ryerson, 1927 251p il (ports) 19cm \$2 810 9

Rhodenizer, Vernon Blair *Handbook of Canadian literature* Ottawa, Graphic, 1930 295p 19cm \$2. 810 9

Ryland, Frederick. *Chronological outlines of English literature* Lond, Macmillan, 1890 351p 19cm o p 820 2

A handbook which does for English literary history what the various "tabular views" do for political history In 2 parts pt 1 presents in chronological arrangement the principal periods and events of English literature and shows in parallel columns contemporary events in foreign literatures, political history, and (after 1500) the principal biographical dates Pt 2 is an alphabetical list of English authors with titles and dates of their principal works

Frequently reprinted but without any extension of the tables beyond the original date 1889 For somewhat similar tables, more to date, see appendix to *Century cyclopedia of names*

Stedman, Edmund Clarence, and Hutchinson, E M Library of American literature N Y, Webster, 1891 [c87-90] 11v ports 24cm o p 810 8

Gives selections which are characteristic examples of the work of the principal American writers 1607-1889, a biographical dictionary of the writers included is given in v 11, p 167-614, and there is a general index of persons, subjects and some titles, the latter grouped under form headings such as poetry, essays, etc., quotations brought out in index under heading Noted sayings

Whitcomb, Selden L Chronological outlines of American literature N Y, Macmillan, 1894 286p. 19cm \$2 10 810 2

Gives, in parallel columns, date, works, corresponding biographical dates, events in British literature, foreign history and political history

## BIBLIOGRAPHY

For most purposes the bibliographies given in the *Cambridge history of English literature* and the *Cambridge history of American literature*, though uneven in value, will be found useful For many questions the American and English national bibliographies described in the section Bibliography, p 380, will have to be used, especially those dealing with the earlier periods Bibliographies of English writers given in the *Dictionary of national biography* and other biographical dictionaries should also be used, and Northup's *Register* (see below) refers to many individual bibliographies either issued separately or included in periodicals and other composite works

Faxon, Frederick Winthrop Literary annuals and gift-books, a bibliography with a descriptive introduction Bost, Bost bk co, 1912 140p 22cm. (Useful reference ser no 6) 016 8

"Reprinted with many changes and additions, from the Bulletin of bibliography, 1908 to 1911 The introduction, addenda and chronological index now first published"

Kennedy, Arthur Garfield A bibliography of writings on the English language from the beginnings of printing to the end of 1922 Camb, Harv univ pr, New Haven, Yale univ pr, 1927 517p 26cm \$25 016 42

Korting, Gustav Grundriss der geschichte der englischen literatur von ihren anfangen bis zur gegenwart. 5 veim und verb aufl Munster i. W, Schoningh, 1910 443p 22cm (Sammlung von kompendien fur das studium und die praxis 1 ser 1) M6 016 82

Manly, John Matthews, and Rickert, Edith Contemporary American literature, bibliographies and study outlines, introduction and revision by Fred B Millett N Y, Harcourt [c1929] 378p 19cm \$2 25 810

— Contemporary British literature, bibliographies and study outlines Rev. ed N Y, Haccourt, Lond, Harrap, 1928 345p 19cm \$1 50, 6s. 820

Northup, Clark Sutherland Register of bibliographies of the English language and literature New Haven, Yale univ pr, 1925 507p 25cm (Cornell studies in English, 9) 016 82

Van Patten, Nathan Index to bibliographies and bibliographical contributions relating to the work of American and British authors, 1923-1932 Stanford Univ, Calif, Stanford univ pr, Lond, Milford, 1934 324p 23cm \$6, 27s 016 82

Wells, John Edwin Manual of the writings in Middle English, 1050-1400, pub under the auspices of the Connecticut academy of arts and sciences New Haven, Yale univ pr, 1916-32 941p. and suppl 1-5 23cm \$5 50, suppl, \$1 ea 820 2

Main work, covering bibliography to Sept 1915, 941p, Supplements 1-5, Additions and rectifications, Sept 1915-July 1932, paged continuously with main work, p 947-1432

"This manual makes the first attempt to treat all the extant writings in print, from single lines to the most extensive pieces, composed in English between 1050 and 1400 At times, as with the Romances, the Legends, and the Drama, a desire for greater completeness has led to the inclusion of pieces later than 1400

"The work is not a history, but a handbook It seeks to record the generally accepted views of scholars on pertinent matters, and does not pretend to offer new theories or investigations"—Pref

Gives for each piece listed, its probable date, MS or MSS, form and extent, dialect in which first composed,

source or sources when known, bibliography, and comment and abstract also, in case of the longer works

An important handbook, indispensable in any library doing reference work in this field

## Current

Articles on American literature appearing in current periodicals (In American literature 1 312-23, 423-33, 2 176-84, 3 215-21, 368-85, 501-09, 4 91-100, 228-37, 346-55, and each subsequent number)

An annotated subject index to articles on American writers and literary subjects in about 150 periodicals, including foreign journals and various local American magazines not usually covered by general periodical indexes. Duplicates some of the material indexed in the Modern humanities research association's annual *Bibliography of English language and literature*, but includes many articles not indexed in that list or in the general periodical indexes. Quarterly, with no cumulations or cumulated indexes

Modern humanities research association  
Annual bibliography of English language  
and literature, 1920-33 Camb, Bowes,  
1921-34 \* v 1-14 23cm v 14, 7s 6d

016 82

An excellent annual bibliography of English and American literature, including books, pamphlets and periodical articles and referring to reviews of works listed

Year's work in English studies, 1919/20-1932, ed for the English association by Frederick S Boas and M J Serjeantson Ox univ pr, 1921-34 \* v 1-13 23cm v 13, 10s 6d, \$3 75

016 82

Excludes American literature but for British covers much the same ground as the preceding, listing fewer titles, but giving running comment on their importance or character

## ANNUALS

Literary year book, 1897-1923 Lond and N Y., 1897-[1923] 25v 20-26cm 805

Imprint varies 1897-1904, Lond, G Allen, 1905-12, Lond, Routledge, N Y, Dutton, 1913, Lond, Ouseley, 1914-17, Lond, Heath, 1920-21, Lond, Routledge, N Y, Dutton, 1922-23, Lond, Meredith, N Y, Bowker

Publication suspended 1918-19 Title 1920, *Literary who's who*, 1923 issue a suppl to 1922

Contains, 1922 *Who's who in literature*, brief biographies of American, British and Colonial authors, about 600 pages, the largest list in the book, Artists and illustrators, a much shorter biographical list, Lists of British and American periodicals, with information as to the kind of material they accept, British and American libraries, pseudonyms, directories of literary and dramatic agents, copyright and income tax laws, tables of royalties

Discontinued in the above form after 1923 and continued by the "Literary yearbooks group," a series of four yearbooks including *Who's who in literature*, *What editors and publishers want*, *The librarian's guide*, and *British booksellers* For description of *Who's who in literature*, the most useful of the series, see under Biography, p 302

Writers' and artists' year book, 1906-35, a directory for writers, artists and photographers Lond, Black, 1906-34 \* v 1-27 18cm v 27, 3s 6d, \$1 50 805

"The object of this Year book is to indicate to writers and artists the best market for their wares"—*Pref*

Contains lists of English and American journals and magazines, with statement of kind of material accepted by each and rate of payment, lists of publishers, literary agents, classified index of magazines, list of editors, magazines controlled by the same firm, and other kinds of directory material useful to writers desiring to place manuscripts

## ANTHOLOGIES

Arber, Edward British anthologies  
Lond, Frowde, 1900-01 10v 19cm o p 821 08

v 1, Dunbar anthology, 1401-1508, v 2, Surrey and Wyatt anthology, 1509-47, v 3, Spenser anthology, 1548-91, v 4, Shakespeare anthology, 1592-1616, v 5, Jonson anthology, 1617-37, v 6, Milton anthology, 1638-74, v 7, Dryden anthology, 1675-1700, v 8, Pope anthology, 1701-44, v 9, Goldsmith anthology, 1745-74, v 10, Cowper anthology, 1775-1800

Includes about 2500 entire poems, by about 300 authors Each volume has an author index, an index of first lines, with notes and a glossary, v 10 has also a general index of first lines for the 10 volumes

Brooke, Stopford Augustus, and Rolleston, T W H. Treasury of Irish poetry in the English tongue Rev and enl N Y, Macmillan, 1932 610p 20cm \$3 811 08

1st ed, 1900

Gives 344 poems from the works of 119 authors, with biographical and bibliographical notes, occasionally of some length and signed, about each poet This new edition differs from the first edition in showing some revision of the biographical and bibliographical notes to include more recent information and in the addition, p 589-99, of selections from the poems of 12 writers not previously included

Cambridge book of lesser poets, comp by J C Squire Camb. univ pr, 1927 470p 19cm 8s 6d 821 08

Cooke, John Dublin book of Irish verse, 1728-1909 Dublin, Hodges, Ox univ pr, 1909 803p 19cm 8s 6d, \$3 821 08

Dixon, William Macneile Edinburgh book of Scottish verse, 1300-1900 Lond, Meiklejohn, 1910 938p 19cm 8s 821 08

Biographical and bibliographical notes, glossary, index of authors, index of first lines and some titles NY, Ox univ pr, \$3

Garvin, John William Canadian poets Rev ed Toronto, McClelland [c1926] 536p il (ports) 24cm \$5 811 08

Gives selections from poems of 70 authors with biography of each. Includes 28 poets (212 poems) not included in the 1916 ed

Jackson, George Stuyvesant Early songs of Uncle Sam Bost, Humphries, 1933 297p pl 21cm \$5 821 08

Lomax, John Avery, and Lomax, Alan American ballads and folk songs, with a foreword by George Lyman Kittredge NY, Macmillan, 1934 xxxix, 625p music 24cm \$5 811 08

Includes music and some comment on each song

Monroe, Harriet, and Henderson, A C. The new poetry, an anthology of twentieth-century verse in English New ed, rev and enl by H M, with biographical and critical notes NY, Macmillan, 1932 775p 22cm \$3, college ed \$2 25 821 08

1st ed, 1923

Gives selections from poems of over 150 writers with a biographical and bibliographical note (sometimes of some length) about each

Murdoch, Walter Book of Australasian verse Ox univ pr., 1924 287p 3s 6d

2d ed of his *Oxford book of Australasian verse*, 1918

Oxford book of American verse, eighteenth to twentieth centuries, chosen and ed by Bliss Carmen Ox univ pr, 1928 680p 19cm 10s 6d, \$3 811 08

Oxford book of Canadian verse, chosen by Wilfred Campbell Toronto, Ox univ pr. [1913] 343p 17cm 821 08

Oxford book of English verse Ox univ pr, 1906-34 7v 19cm 8s 6d ea, \$3 ea. 821 08

English verse, 1250-1900, ed by A T Quiller-Couch, 1906 1084p, English mystical verse, chosen by D H S Nicholson and A H E Lee, 1916 644p, Sixteenth century verse, chosen by E K Chambers, 1932 905p, Seventeenth century, chosen by H J C Grierson and G Bullough, 1934 988p, Eighteenth century, chosen by David Nichol Smith, 1926 727p, Regency verse, 1793-

1538, chosen by H S Milford, 1928 88p, Victorian verse, chosen by Arthur Quiller-Couch, 1912 1023p

Sharp, Cecil James. English folk songs from the southern Appalachians, comprising 273 songs and ballads with 968 tunes, including 39 tunes contributed by Olive Dame Campbell, ed by Maud Karpeles Ox univ pr, 1932 2v map 25cm 35s ea, \$10 ea 784 4974

Stedman, Edmund Clarence American anthology, 1787-1900 Camb [Mass] Riverside p1, 1900 878p 22cm \$5.50, students' ed \$3 50 811 08

Stevenson, Burton Egbert Home book of verse, American and English, 1580-1918, with an appendix containing a few well-known poems in other languages 3d ed, rev and enl NY, Holt, 1918 4009p 22cm \$15 808 8

Arranged by large subjects, with full indexes of authors, titles and first lines. A very useful collection, contains many of the modern poems omitted from most anthologies

Issued also in a 2 vol ed, \$18 50

—Home book of modern verse, an extension of the Home book of verse, being a selection of American and English poems of the 20th century. NY., Holt, 1925 1121p 22cm \$7 50. 808 8

—Poems of American history Bost, Houghton, 1908 704p 22cm \$4 50 811 08

Untermeyer, Louis Modern American poetry a critical anthology 4th rev ed NY, Harcourt [c1930] 850p 21cm \$3 50 811 08

—Modern British poetry a critical anthology 3d rev ed NY., Harcourt [c1930] 790p 21cm \$3 50 821 08

These two vols also issued bound together, \$5

Ward, Thomas Humphry. English poets; selections with critical introductions by various writers, and a general introduction by Matthew Arnold, ed by Thomas Humphry Ward NY, Macmillan, 1894-1918 5v. 19cm. 7s 6d per vol, \$2 per vol. 821 08

## ANNUAL

Braithwaite, William Stanley Beaumont. Anthology of magazine verse for 1913-29, and Yearbook of American poetry N Y, Gomme, 1913-16, Bost, Small, 1917-22, Brimmer, 1923-27, N Y, Vinal, 1928, Sully, 1929 v 1-17 22cm v 17, \$4 811 08

Each volume consists of two parts the anthology, and the year book Contents of the year book vary somewhat, but in general include an author index to poems published in magazines, an author list of magazine reviews and articles on poetry, an author list of new volumes of poems, and a selected list of books about poets and poetry Volumes for 1917-19 contain brief biographies of poets included in the anthology and the 1926 volume contains a separately paged *Biographical dictionary of poets in the United States*

## Ballads

Child, Francis James. English and Scottish popular ballads Bost, Houghton, 1883-98 5v 29cm o.p 821 08

The great collection of English ballads Contains 305 distinct ballads, each given in all its extant versions For each ballad there is a historical and bibliographical introduction, with full account of parallels in other languages, account of the diffusion of the story, etc Appendix in vol 5 contains Glossary, Sources of the text, Index of published airs of English and Scottish ballads, Index of ballad titles, Titles of collections of ballads, Index of matters, Bibliography For the large reference or university library, for the smaller library the following abridgment is sufficient

—English and Scottish popular ballads ed from the collection of Francis James Child by Helen Child Sargent and George Lyman Kittredge Bost, Houghton, 1904 729p 21cm \$4, students' ed \$3

An abridgment of the above sufficient for ordinary purposes Gives each of the 305 ballads in one or more versions, without the apparatus criticus, and with briefer notes Contains a briefer glossary, full list of sources, and an index of titles

Quiller-Couch, Sir Arthur Thomas Oxford book of English ballads Ox, Clarendon pr, 1910 871p 17cm 8s 6d, \$3

An anthology for reading rather than reference Makes a selection of ballads and includes only one version of each, i.e., the one considered the best for the general reader Index of first lines

## Parodies

Hamilton, Walter. Parodies of the works of English and American authors, col-

lected and annotated Lond, Reeves, 1884-1899 6v 1l 24cm o.p 808 8

The most comprehensive collection

Jerrold, Walter, and Leonard, R M Century of parody and imitation Ox univ pr, 1913 429p 19cm 3s 6d, \$1.50

Includes poems parodying some 92 authors, excludes the work of living parodists The table of contents gives an alphabetical list of authors of parodies and there is an index of authors parodied and an index of first lines

"The object of this compilation is to provide a corpus of representative parodies and imitations of a century, beginning with Rejected addresses (1812) Prose parodies, except those in Rejected addresses, have been excluded"—Pref

Wells, Carolyn Parody anthology N Y., Scribner, 1904 397p 18cm \$2 808 8

Includes later parodies omitted by Jerrold

## SPECIAL LITERARY FORMS

## Drama

Adams, William Davenport Dictionary of the drama, a guide to the plays, playwrights, players and playhouses of the United Kingdom and America, from the earliest times to the present Lond, Chatto, Phila, Lippincott, 1904 v 1 19cm o.p 822

v 1, A-G No more published

Baker, David Erskine Biographia dramatica . Lond, Longmans, 1812 3v in 4 22cm o.p 822

Sub-title A companion to the playhouse containing historical and critical memoirs, and original anecdotes, of British and Irish dramatic writers, from the commencement of our theatrical exhibitions, among whom are some of the most celebrated actors Originally compiled to the year 1764, by D E Baker Continued to 1782, by Isaac Reed, and brought down to the end of November, 1811, with very considerable additions and improvements throughout, by Stephen Jones

v 1, pts 1-2, Authors and actors, A-Z, v 2, Names of dramas, A-L, v 3, Names of dramas, M-Z, Latin plays by English authors, Oratorios

An older work but still important for its biographies of dramatists and long lists of their works

Chambers, Edmund Kerchever. The mediaeval stage Ox., Clarendon pr, 1903 2v fronts 22cm 36s, \$12 822

—The Elizabethan stage Ox, Clarendon pr, 1923 4v 1l (incl plans) 23cm 70s, \$23 50. 822

— Index, comp by Beatrice White, to "The Elizabethan stage" and "William Shakespeare a study of facts and problems" Ox, Clarendon pr, 1934 161p 23cm 21s, \$7. 822

Published by arrangement with the Shakespeare association for whose members the index was made

Fleay, Frederick Gard Biographical chronicle of the English drama, 1559-1642 Lond, Reeves, 1891 2v 23cm 822

A list of authors, arranged alphabetically, giving for each brief biographical data and a list of plays in the order of original production Appendices in v 2 are Plays by anonymous authors, Masques by anonymous authors, University plays in English, University plays in Latin, Translations

Genest, John Some account of the English stage, from the restoration in 1660 to 1830 Bath, Pr by H E Carrington, 1832 10v 22cm op 822

Nicoll, Allardyce History of restoration drama, 1660-1700 2d ed Camb univ pr, 1928 410p 23cm 16s, \$6 50 822

— History of early 18th century drama, 1700-1750 Camb univ pr, 1925 431p 23cm 18s, \$7 25 822

— History of late 18th century drama, 1750-1800 Camb univ pr, 1927 387p 23cm 16s, \$6 50 822

— History of early 19th century drama, 1800-1850 Camb univ pr, 1930 2v 23cm 30s, \$11 822

Each of the above works is on the same general plan, giving (1) history, (2) appendices, which contain useful reference material, i.e., Lists of theaters, and Hand-lists of plays produced during the period covered

Odell, George Clinton Densmore Annals of the New York stage NY, Columbia univ pr, 1927-31 v 1-7 pl, ports, maps, facsimis 27cm \$8 75 per vol 812  
v 1-7, 1798-1865

Quinn, Arthur Hobson. History of the American drama, from the beginning to the Civil war NY, & Lond, Harper, 1923 486p 22cm \$5 812

— A history of the American drama from the Civil war to the present day NY & Lond, Harper, 1927. 2v fronts, pl, ports, facsimis 22cm \$10, 42s 812

v 1, From Augustin Daly to the death of Clyde Fitch,  
v 2, From William Vaughn Moody to the present day

— Representative American plays, 1767 to the present day, with introductions and notes 5th ed, rev and enl NY, Century, 1930 1107p 1l (facsim) 23cm \$5 812

Ward, Sir Adolphus William History of English dramatic literature to the death of Queen Anne New and rev ed Lond & NY, Macmillan, 1899 3v 22cm op 822

## BIBLIOGRAPHY

Bates, Katherine Lee, and Godfrey, L B English drama, a working basis Wellesley college 1896 151p op 016 822

Contains a list of collections of old plays, a general title index to collections, authors, plays and references for English drama, books of general reference

Coleman, Edward Davidson. The Bible in English drama, an annotated list of plays including translations from other languages NY, N.Y. public library, 1931 212p 25cm \$1. 016 822

Classified with indexes of authors, plays, special topics and English translations of foreign plays

Reprinted from the *Bulletin* of the NY public library, October-December 1930 and January-March 1931

Greg, Walter Wilson A list of English plays written before 1643 and printed before 1700 Lond, Bibliog soc, 1900 158p 22cm 016 822

— List of masques, pageants, etc, supplementary to a list of English plays Lond, Bibliog. soc, 1902 35p cxxxi p 22cm. 016 822

List of masques, pageants, etc, Index of authors, Index of titles, Appendices, Advertisement lists, The early play lists, A list of English plays (Addenda & corrigenda)

Hazlitt, William Carew Manual for the collector and amateur of old English plays Edited from the material formed by Kirkman, Langbaine, Downes, Oldys, and Halliwell-Phillipps, with extensive additions and corrections Lond, Pickering & Chatto, 1892 284p 21cm op

Hill, Frank Pierce American plays printed 1714-1830, a bibliographical record Stanford Univ, Calif., Stanford

univ pr , Ox univ pr , c1934 152p pl  
20cm \$3 50, 16s 016 812

Based primarily upon the 2d ed of Wegelin (see below) and upon the typewritten catalogue prepared by F W Atkinson, 1918, of published plays in his library

**Lowe, Robert William** Bibliographical account of English theatrical literature from the earliest times to the present day N Y, Bouton, 1888 384p 23cm

**New York Public library** List of American dramas in the . library N Y, Library, 1916 63p 25cm 20c 016 812

Reprinted from the *Bulletin* of the New York public library of October, 1915 Author list, with useful title index

**Roden, Robert F.** Later American plays, 1831-1900, being a compilation of the titles of plays by American authors published and performed in America since 1831 N Y, Dunlap soc, 1900 132p 23cm (Publications of the Dunlap soc, n s 12) o p 016 812

**Steele, Mary Susan.** Plays and masques at court during the reigns of Elizabeth, James and Charles New Haven, Yale univ pr , Lond, Milford, 1926 300p 22cm \$4, 18s 016 822

**U S. Copyright office.** Dramatic compositions copyrighted in the United States, 1870 to 1916 Wash, Govt pr off, 1918 2v 25cm \$4. 016 812

A list of about 60,000 plays registered for copyright July 21, 1870-Dec 31, 1916 The main list is arranged alphabetically by title and gives, for each title, number of acts, author's name, number of pages, place published and date of a published play, or the word "typewritten" to indicate the typed manuscript of an unpublished play, date of copyright, holder of copyright, number of copies deposited, etc, cross references from alternative, secondary and translated titles are given in the main alphabet There is a supplementary alphabet of recent titles and a detailed author index containing names of authors, joint authors, editors, translators and copyright proprietors, pseudonyms, etc A very useful list for questions as to authorship, publication, etc, of plays

For titles of plays copyrighted later than 1916, the *Catalogue of copyright entries* described under Bibliography, p 383, should be consulted

**Wegelin, Oscar.** Early American plays, 1714-1830, a compilation of the titles of plays and dramatic poems written by authors born in or residing in North Amer-

ica previous to 1830 2d ed, rev N.Y, Literary collector pr, 1905 94p 23cm \$3 4 016 812

## ANNUALS

**Best plays of 1909/19-1933/34, and Year book of the drama in America** Bost, Small, 1920-25, N Y, Dodd, 1926-34 \* 16v pl, ports 19cm 1933/34 vol, \$3 812 08

The 1909/19 volume is a basic volume ed by Burns Mantle and G P Sherwood, 1933, covering 10 years and giving (a) selected plays, (b) chronological lists of plays produced, with date, theater and cast

Contents of the annual volumes vary somewhat but in general include (1) Text of selected plays of the year, (2) Title list of plays produced in New York during the year, giving for each title, author, number of performances, theater, cast of characters and brief outline of plot, (3) Statistics of runs, (4) List of actors with place and date of birth of each, (5) Necrology, (6) Index of authors, Index of plays and casts

**Stage year book, 1908-28** Lond, "The Stage" offices, 1908-28 v 1-23 il, pl (part col), ports 22cm 5s per vol (1928) 822

Gives a summary of the drama of the year, many illustrations of scenes from plays, portraits of actors and actresses, lists of English theatrical banquets, masonic lodges, theatrical circuits, societies and clubs, alphabetical title list of plays of the year (in the United Kingdom and the Irish Free State) with casts, list of authors and composers of plays or operas produced or revived during the year, obituary list, title list of American plays of the year, list of American authors, American obituary, theatrical legal cases of the year, etc The material is largely British Discontinued

## Fiction

**Baker, Ernest Albert** History of the English novel Lond, Witherby, 1924-34 v 1-5 23cm 16s per vol 823 09

v 1, From the beginnings to the Renaissance, v 2, Elizabethan age and after, v 3, Later romances and the establishment of realism, v 4, Intellectual realism, Richardson to Sterne, v 5, Novel of sentiment and the Gothic romance

**Singh, Bhupal** Survey of Anglo-Indian fiction Ox univ pr, 1934 344p 19cm 12s 6d, \$4 50 823 09

## BIBLIOGRAPHY

**Aldred, Thomas** Sequel stories, English and American 2d ed, by W H Parker

Lond, Assoc of assistant librarians,  
1928 91p 7s 6d 016 8

**Brown, Stephen James** Ireland in fiction, a guide to Irish novels, tales, romances, and folk-lore New ed  
Dublin and Lond, Maunsel, 1919 362p  
22cm 10s 6d 016 8

"Includes all works of fiction published in volume form, and dealing with Ireland or with the Irish abroad, and such works only"—*Pref*

An author list of 1,713 novels, with descriptive annotations, and brief biographical notes. Appendices are Some useful works of reference, Publishers and series, Classified lists of novels (*eg*, historical fiction, legends, Catholic clerical life, etc), Irish fiction in periodicals. Index of titles and subjects. Has more titles, and about 500 more notes, than the edition of 1916.

An earlier work by the same author, entitled *Reader's guide to Irish fiction*, published 1910, was a classified list. It is practically superseded by the above.

**Buckley, J A, and Williams, W T**  
Guide to British historical fiction Lond,  
Hairap, 1912 182p o p 016 823

A selected list of novels arranged chronologically by the historical period, with author and subject indexes. Compilers are English teachers, and list was prepared to serve teachers in secondary and elementary schools. Less useful for general library purposes than Baker's *Guide to historical fiction*.

**Esdaile, Arundell** List of English tales and prose romances printed before 1740  
Lond, Bibliog soc, 1912 329p 32cm  
10s 6d 4 016 823

Sold only to members of the society.

Pt 1, 1475-1642, pt 2, 1643-1739. Each part is arranged alphabetically by author and title with plentiful cross references. Gives full titles and imprints, list of editions, libraries in which the copies included were seen, and bibliographies in which the work is described. Scope of list includes both English tales and English translations of foreign works. Notes are bibliographical, not critical. Of value to the specialist, the bibliographer and the cataloger.

**Horning, Lewis Emerson, and Burpee, L J.** Bibliography of Canadian fiction (English) Toronto, Victoria univ library, 1904 82p 25cm (Library Pub 2) 016 813

**Johnson, James Gibson** Southern fiction prior to 1860, an attempt at a first-hand bibliography Charlottesville, Va, Michie co, 1909 126p 23cm 016 813

**New York Public library.** Beadle collection of dime novels given to the .

library by Dr Frank P O'Brien N Y  
Library, 1922 99p facsimis 25cm 016 813

A list of some 1400 novels, arranged alphabetically by series, with indexes of (1) authors, (2) titles.

**Wegelin, Oscar** Early American fiction 1774-1830 a compilation of the titles of works of fiction by writers born or residing in North America and printed previous to 1831 3d ed corr and enl N Y,  
P Smith, 1929 37p 25cm \$5 016 813

#### ANNUALS

**Best short stories of 1915-34, and the Yearbook of the American short story,** ed by Edward J O'Brien Bost, Small, 1916-25, N Y, Dodd, 1926-32, Bost, Houghton, 1933-34 \* v 1-20 \$2 50 ea 813

Each volume contains (1) Text of selected short stories of the year and (2) Yearbook. Contents of yearbooks vary somewhat but include, in general, list of magazines which publish short stories, roll of honor of authors selected, with brief biographies, list of best books of short stories of year, list of articles on short stories (including reviews), index, by authors, of short stories published in books, index, by authors, of short stories in magazines. This latter index covers some magazines not indexed in the *Readers' Guide*.

**Best British short stories of 1922-34**  
Bost, Small, 1922-25, N Y, Dodd, 1926-32, Bost, Houghton, 1933-34 v 1-13  
19cm \$2 50 ea 823

Each volume contains (1) Text of selected short stories of the year, (2) Yearbook of the British and Irish short story. Contents of year books vary somewhat but contain, in general, author list of best short stories, with references to periodicals containing the stories, list of articles on the short story contained in British and Irish magazines, list of volumes of short stories published in Great Britain and Ireland during the year, and a biographical dictionary of short story writers, this last included from 1926 on.

#### Poetry

**Courthope, William John.** History of English poetry N Y & Lond, Macmillan, 1895-1910 6v 23cm 75s, \$25 50 821

v 1, Middle ages, v 2, Renaissance and the Reformation, v 3, Intellectual conflict of the 17th century, v 4, Development and decline of the poetic drama, v 5, Constitutional compromise of the 18th century, Effects of the classical renaissance, Early romantic renaissance; v 6, Romantic movement.

#### BIBLIOGRAPHY

**Brown, Carleton Fairchild.** Register of Middle English religious & didactic



verse Ox, Pr for the Bibliographical society at the Univ pr, 1916-20 2v 22cm [Bibliographical soc, London Publications] 016 821

Pt 1, List of manuscripts, pt 2, Index of first lines and index of subjects and titles

Brown university Library Anthony memorial A catalogue of the Harris collection of American poetry, with biographical and bibliographical notes by J C Stockbridge Providence, 1886 320p 26cm 016 811

[Crawford, James Ludovic Lindsay, 26th earl of] Bibliotheca Lindesiana Catalogue of a collection of English ballads of the xvii<sup>th</sup> and xviii<sup>th</sup> centuries, printed for the most part in black letter [Aberdeen] Priv pr [Aberdeen univ pr] 1890 686p 26cm 016 821

Geddie, William A bibliography of middle Scots poets, with an introduction on the history of their reputations Edin, Pr for the Soc by Blackwood, 1912 364p. 22cm (Scottish text society [pub 61]) 016 821

James, Charles Canniff Bibliography of Canadian poetry (English) Toronto, Briggs, 1899 71p 25cm (Victoria university library Pub 1) 016 811

London Stationers' company An analytical index to the ballad-entries (1557-1709) in the registers of the Company of stationers of London, comp by Hyder E. Rollins. Chapel Hill, N C, Univ of North Carolina pr, 1924 324p 24cm

New York Public library Early American poetry, 1610-1820 A list of works in the library Comp by J C Frank N Y, Library, 1917 58p 25cm 016 811

Wegelin, Oscar Early American poetry, a compilation of the titles of volumes of verse and broadsides by writers born or residing in North America, north of the Mexican border 2d ed rev and enl N Y, P Smith, 1930 2v in 1 25cm \$10 016 811

## INDIVIDUAL AUTHORS

BIBLIOGRAPHIES, CONCORDANCES, DICTIONARIES, HANDBOOKS

### Austen

Apperson, George Latimer A Jane Austen dictionary [Lond] C Palmer [1932] 151p 19cm 5s 823

"A disappointing compilation"—*Times Literary Supplement*, 11 Aug 1932, p 570

A superficial and incomplete work which as the only separate dictionary of the subject may be of use for popular questions on Jane Austen, for questions calling for careful work the various reference appendices in R W Chapman's fine edition of Jane Austen (Ox, Clarendon pr, 1923 5v), which include notes, indexes of characters, scenes, real persons and places, literary allusions, etc, will be more useful

### Beowulf

Cook, Albert Stanburrough Concordance to Beowulf Halle, Niemeyer, 1911 436p 23cm M16 829 3

Based upon the text of Wyatt's second edition, Camb 1898 Omits numerals, prepositions, many pronouns and 62 other common words

### Brontë

Wroot, Herbert E. Persons and places of the Bronte novels Biadford, Eng, Bronte soc, 1906 237p 21cm (Bronte society Transactions, v 3) 823

Not a formal dictionary, but gives for a selected list of characters and places the same kind of information as that given in regular author dictionaries Covers only the four novels of Charlotte Brontë, giving for each (1) places, with information about the originals of places described under fictitious names, (2) principal characters, with description, illustrative quotations and notes about originals, (3) alphabetical list of minor characters with briefer information, and (4) synopsis, this last not a connected story of the plot but a list of the principal events, chapter by chapter No general index

A reprint, with amplifications and corrections, has title, Sources of Charlotte Brontë's novels, persons and places Shipley, Outhwaite, 1935 213p (Bronte soc Pub v 8, no 4, Suppl pt) 5s

### Browning

Baylor university. Library Browningiana in Baylor university, comp by A E Brooks [Waco, Tex, Baylor univ pr, 1921] 405p 2 facsimis 24cm 012

A bibliography of material about Browning, including references to periodicals

Broughton, Leslie N, and Stelter, Benjamin F. *Concordance to the poems of Robert Browning* N Y, Stechert, 1924—  
25 2v 30cm \$40 821

Complete, except in the case of 70 very common words which are either omitted altogether or represented by selected references. Based upon the text of the Globe edition with references to page and line of that edition, but can be used quickly with any edition which numbers the lines of each poem

In libraries not having this complete concordance the smaller *Phrase book* by Marie Ada Molineux (Bost., Houghton, 1896 520p) is useful for the more familiar Browning quotations

Berdoo, Edward, *Browning cyclopædia*  
8th ed Lond, Allen, N Y, Macmillan,  
1916 577p 20cm 10s 6d, \$3 75 821  
1st ed 1892 The 8th ed has appendix of 5p

Cooke, George Willis *Guide-book to the poetic and dramatic works of Robert Browning* Bost., Houghton, 1896 [c91]  
451p 20cm o p 821

Orr, Alexandra (Leighton) *Handbook to the works of Robert Browning* 6th ed, rev Lond, Bell, 1892 420p 18cm 6s  
821

## Burns

Burns exhibition, Glasgow, 1896 Memorial catalogue of the Burns exhibition held in the galleries of the Glasgow institute of the fine arts from 15th July till 31st October, 1896 Glasgow, W Hodge, 1898 xxiv, 505p 1l, pl, ports, facsimis 31cm 012

Partial contents Portraits and pictures, Relics, Manuscripts, inscribed books, and autographs, Books, Chronological list of dated editions of Burns, Index of writers on Burns, The Lamb collection, Index of lenders

Reid, J B *Complete word and phrase concordance to the poems and songs of Robert Burns* Glasgow, Kerr, 1889 561p  
27cm o p 821

Cuthbertson, John *Complete glossary to the poetry and prose of Robert Burns* With upwards of three thousand illustrations from English authors Paisley, Gardner, 1886 464p 20cm o p 821

Ross, John Dawson *Burns handbook* Stirling, Mackay [1931] 378p 19cm 7s 6d  
821

A popular dictionary of allusions, names, etc., either referred to in the poems or having some connection with the poet's life and works A companion volume to the same author's *Who's who in Burns* (Stirling, Mackay, 1927 7s 6d) Has a map of the Burns country on the lining papers

## Chaucer

Hammond, Eleanor Prescott *Chaucer, a bibliographical manual* N Y, Macmillan, 1908 579p 22cm o p 012

Griffith, Dudley David *Bibliography of Chaucer, 1908-1924* Seattle, Wash 1926 148p 25cm (University of Washington publications in language and literature, v 4, March 1925) \$1 012

"The articles and books which have appeared since the publication of Miss Eleanor P Hammond's *Chaucer A Bibliographical Manual*, Macmillan, 1908, have been gathered together and listed Some books and articles published before 1908 have been included because they have been significantly reviewed since that date and a few omissions from Miss Hammond's *Manual* have also been listed"—Pref

Spurgeon, Caroline Frances Eleanor *Five hundred years of Chaucer criticism and allusion (1357-1900)* Lond, Pub for the Chaucer society by K Paul, 1914—  
[25] 7v 22cm (Chaucer society [Publications] Second ser, 48-50, 52-56) 012

Issued in seven parts pt I for the issue of 1908, pt II for 1909-10, pt III for 1913, pt IV for 1914, pt V for 1915, pt VI for 1916, pt VII for 1917

Issued also in 3 vols by the Camb univ pr, 1925 50s

Contents pt 1 Foreword to part I Text of allusions (1357-1800), pt 2 Text of allusions (1801-1850), pt 3 Text of allusions (1851-1900), pt 4 Appendix A Additional English and Latin references, with notes on the debt of some writers to Chaucer, pt 5 Appendices B and C French and German allusions, [pt 6] Introduction, [pt 7] Index

— — *Supplement containing additional entries 1868-1900* Lond, Priv pr., 1920 171p 22cm 012

Corson, Hiram *Index of proper names and subjects to Chaucer's Canterbury tales, together with comparisons and similes, metaphors and proverbs, maxims, etc., in the same* [Lond] Pub for the Chaucer society by K Paul, 1911, for

the issue of 1884 121p 22cm (Chaucer society [Publications] 1st ser, 72) 821

Tatlock, John Strong Perry, and Kennedy, Arthur G Concordance to the complete works of Geoffrey Chaucer and to the Romaunt of the Rose Wash, Carnegie inst, 1927 1110p 29cm (Carnegie institution Pub 353) \$20 821

Complete, except in the case of about 150 very common words for which only selected references are given Based upon the text of the Globe edition

French, Robert Dudley Chaucer handbook. N Y, Crofts, 1929 394p 19cm \$2 821

## Cowper

Neve, John Concordance to the poetical works of William Cowper Lond, S Low, 1887 504p 24cm o p 821

Based upon text of the Aldine edition Omits translations, except the more important ones from Vincent Bourne, and most of the minor poems

## Dickens

Clark, William Andrews, jr The library of William Andrews Clark, jr Cruikshank and Dickens Collated and comp by R E Cowan and W A Clark, jr. San Francisco, Pr by J H Nash, 1921-23 2v 26cm 012  
v 1, p 3-77, Cruikshank, v 1, p 81-142 and v 2, Dickens

Eckel, John C. First editions of the writings of Charles Dickens and their values, a bibliography Lond, Chapman, 1913 296p 1l, facsimis 23cm 012

Hatton, Thomas, and Cleaver, A H Bibliography of the periodical works of Charles Dickens, bibliographical, analytical and statistical Lond, Chapman, 1933 384p facsimis 26cm 52s 6d 012

Fyfe, Thomas Alexander Who's who in Dickens A complete Dickens repertory in Dickens' own words Lond, Hodder, N Y, Doran, 1912 355p 23cm o p 823

Gives for each character included an illustrative quotation and the title of the story in which the character figures No chapter references, full descriptions or analyses of characters, or synopses of plots Lists of characters is selected, not complete

Hayward, Arthur I Dickens encyclopedia, an alphabetical arrangement of references to every character and place mentioned in the works of fiction with explanatory notes on obscure allusions and phrases Lond, Routledge, N Y, Dutton, 1924 174p pl, ports 25cm 7s 6d, \$5 823

Includes in one alphabet synopses of plots, descriptions of characters and scenes with references to all chapters in which these occur, and articles on miscellaneous subjects, *eg*, illustrators of Dickens' works Includes fewer names of characters than Philip, but is fuller for information about real persons and places Good illustrations

Philip, Alexander J, and Gadd, W. L Dickens dictionary 2d ed rev Gravesend, "The Librarian," 1928 374p pl 21s 823

Contains (1) Synopses of plots, (2) alphabetical list of characters and places, (3) index of originals Includes names from all Dickens' works except the *Child's history of England* Differs from Pierce's *Dickens dictionary* in having all names in one alphabetical list, instead of separate lists for each novel, in referring only to the first chapter in which a character appears, and in omitting quotations Differs from the 1st ed in including all notes about originals in the Index

Pierce, Gilbert Ashville Dickens dictionary, with additions by W A Wheeler Bost, Houghton, Lond, Chapman, [c1872, 1900] 573p pl 20cm 823

Arranged by books, not in one alphabet, an older work, but not superseded by more recent works Gives description of each character, its connection with the plot, quotations, and exact chapter references for all chapters in which character appears

McSpadden, Joseph Walker Synopses of Dickens's novels N Y, Crowell, 1904 208p 15cm o p 823

Good outlines of plots

## Eliot, George

Mudge, Isadore Gilbert, and Sears, M. E A George Eliot dictionary, the characters and scenes of the novels, stories and poems alphabetically arranged Lond, Routledge, N Y, Wilson, 1924 41+260p 23cm o p 823

Contains (1) Synopses, giving time and scene of the novels, short stories and poems, and outlines of the plots, (2) main dictionary of fictitious and historical characters, places, etc, with descriptions, illustrative quotations, notes as to originals, and many historical

notes on the real characters and scenes, especially those in *Romola*, (3) list of books mentioned in the novels and stories, with identifications, (4) index of original rulers to all chapters in which a character appears and gives many bibliographic references to sources of information

## Emerson

Cooke, George Willis Bibliography of Ralph Waldo Emerson Bost, Houghton, 1908 340p 23cm o p 012

Hubbell, George Shelton Concordance to the poems of Ralph Waldo Emerson N Y, Wilson, 1932 478p 26cm \$6 811

Based on the text of volume 9 of the Centenary edition of Emerson (Houghton, Mifflin), and thus incomplete as it covers only the poems collected in that volume and does not include uncollected poems scattered through other volumes of the edition. Gives all occurrences of words listed except in the case of some 172 common words for which only selected references are given

## Fitzgerald

Tutin, John Ramsden Concordance to Fitzgerald's translation of the Rubayyat of Omar Khayyâm Lond and N Y, Macmillan, 1900 169p 21cm o p 891

Indexes every word in the last edition issued during Fitzgerald's lifetime, every word in the first edition, 1839, and all variations in the 2d, 3d and other editions, forming a practically complete index to the entire work in its distinct forms. References are to edition, quatrain and line

## Gray

Northup, Clark Sutherland Bibliography of Thomas Gray New Haven, Yale univ pr, 1917 296p 22cm (Cornell studies in English, 1) \$3 012

Cook, Albert Stanburrough Concordance to the English poems of Thomas Gray Bost, Houghton, 1908 160p 24cm o p 821

Omits 47 common words, following the precedent of Strong's *Exhaustive concordance of the Bible*, but is otherwise complete. Based upon Gosse's ed

## Hardy

Webb, A P Bibliography of the works of Thomas Hardy, 1865-1915 Lond, Hollings, 1916 127p 2 facsims 21cm 012

Saxelby, F Outwin. A Thomas Hardy dictionary, the characters and scenes of

the novels and poems alphabetically arranged and described Lond, Routledge, N Y Dutton, 1911 lxxviii, 238p 23cm o p 823

Contains Biographical sketch, List of 1st editions, Bibliography of the novels, List of books about Hardy and Wessex, Map "Heart of Wessex", List of fictitious place names followed by real names, Synopses of the novels, Dictionary of characters and places. The dictionary gives brief account of each character and some illustrative quotations, and refers to all chapters in which the character appears

## Hawthorne

Browne, Nina Eliza Bibliography of Nathaniel Hawthorne Bost, Houghton, 1905 215p 23cm o p 012

O'Connor, Evangeline M. Analytical index to the works of Nathaniel Hawthorne Bost, Houghton [c1882] 294p 19cm o p 813

## Jefferson

Foley, John P The Jeffersonian cyclopedia, a comprehensive collection of the views of Thomas Jefferson N Y, Funk, 1900 1009p 1l, ports 25cm \$7 50. 818

## Keats

Baldwin, Dane Lewis Concordance to the poems of John Keats Wash, Carnegie inst, 1917 437p 30cm \$7 821

Based on the Buxton Forman eds of 1910 and 1914. Gives a complete record of all words used by Keats, except 59 common words omitted altogether and 10 others recorded only partially

## Keble

Concordance to "The Christian year" N Y, Pott & Amery, 1871 524p. 18cm o p 821

Omits "such words as would only enlarge the volume without adding to its usefulness"—*Pref*

## Kipling

Young, W Arthur. Dictionary of the characters and scenes in the stories and poems of Rudyard Kipling, 1886-1911 Lond, Routledge, N Y, Dutton [1911] 231p. 23cm o p 823

Contains Summary of the books (giving synopses of plots), and Dictionary proper, which gives names of the characters and titles of books, stories and poems in one alphabet. Accounts of characters are brief, do not

include illustrative quotations and do not refer exactly to all chapters in which characters occur

## Kyd

Crawford, Charles Concordance to the works of Thomas Kyd Louvain, Uystpruyst, 1906-1910 690p 30cm (Materialien zur kunde des alteren englischen dramas, v 15) M64 822

## Marlowe

Crawford, Charles The Marlowe concordance Louvain, Uystpruyst, 1911-32 1453p 30cm (Materialien zur kunde des alteren englischen dramas, begr u hrsg von W Bang, v 34, pts 1-3, Materials for the study of the old English drama; ed by Henry De Vocht, n s v 2-3, 6-7) 75fr (Belgian) 822 32

"Very few words have been omitted from the concordance, and only those which are of little aid to study, such as auxiliary [sic] verbs, pronouns, and insignificant prepositions and conjunctions"—*Pref*

Based upon the following texts Dyce's ed of Marlowe (Lond, Moxon, 1858), Grosart's ed of *The tragedy of Selimus* (Lond, Dent, 1898), Hazlitt's ed of *The tragedy of Loerne* (Lond, Routledge, 1852), G C Moore Smith's ed of *Edward III* (Lond, Dent, 1897), W Aldis Wright's ed of *The first part of the Contention and The true tragedy of Richard, Duke of York* (Cambridge Shakespeare v 9, Lond, Macmillan, 1895), *Henry VI*, the three parts from Lionel Booth's repr of the 1623 Shakespeare (Lond, 1863)

## Milton

Stevens, David Harrison Reference guide to Milton, from 1800 to the present day Chic, Univ of Chic pr [c1930] 302p 23cm \$5. 012

Fletcher, Harris Francis Contributions to a Milton bibliography, 1800-1930, being a list of addenda to Stevens' Reference guide to Milton [Urbana] 1931 166p 26cm (University of Illinois studies in language and literature v 16, no 1) \$1 50 012

Williamson, George Charles Milton tercentenary; the portraits, prints and writings of John Milton with an appendix and index by Mr C Sayle Exhibited at Christ's college, Cambridge, 1908 [Camb univ pr, 1908] 167p ports, facsimis. 28cm 012

A reprint of the Milton tercentenary catalogue, in which all the items in the list from pages 29 to 90 have been renumbered

Bradshaw, John Concordance to the poetical works of John Milton Lond, Sonnenschein, 1894 412p 23cm o p 821

Based upon the Aldine ed, Bell, 1894, and includes all the poems except the Psalms and the translations in the prose works, omits the commoner pronouns, conjunctions, adverbs and prepositions

Cooper, Lane Concordance to the Latin, Greek and Italian poems of John Milton Halle, Niemeyer, 1923 212p 25cm M10 821

Contents (1) Concordance of the Latin poems, (2) of the Greek poems, (3) of the Italian poems Based mainly upon Beeching's reprint of 1900, with some use of the Oxford miniature edition and of two poems from Mason's edition

Gilbert, Allan H. Geographical dictionary of Milton New Haven, Yale univ pr, 1919 322p 24cm (Ox univ pr 17s 6d, Cornell univ pr \$3 50) 821

Gives all place names mentioned in all of Milton's prose and poetry (except the addresses of the *Letters of State* and the biblical quotations in *De Doctrina Christiana*) with exact reference to all passages where they occur, explanation of what they meant to Milton and illustrative quotations from books which Milton had read References are to the Oxford ed of the Poems, ed by Beeching, and to the ed of the Prose works pub by Pickering, 1851

Hanford, James Holly. Milton handbook Rev ed. N Y, Crofts, 1933 366p 19cm \$2 821

Lockwood, Laura Emma Lexicon to the English poetical works of John Milton Lond and N Y, Macmillan, 1907 671p 22cm 12s 6d, \$4 50 821

Based upon the text of the Globe ed Defines words and refers to text Records all occurrences of each word except in the case of very common words where each meaning, but not each occurrence, is recorded

## Pope

Griffith, Reginald Harvey Alexander Pope, a bibliography Austin, Univ. of Texas, 1922-27 v 11-2 23cm 012

v 1, pts 1-2, Pope's own writings, 1709-51, v 2, to cover material about Pope

Wise, Thomas James Pope library, a catalogue of plays, poems, and prose writings by Alexander Pope. Lond, Pr

for piv circ only, 1931 112p ports,  
facsimis 26cm 012

Pt 1, The writings of Alexander Pope, pt 2, Popeiana

**Abbott, Edwin** Concordance to the  
works of Alexander Pope N Y, Apple-  
ton, 1875 365p 24cm o p 821

Based upon Warburton's ed, 1751, includes all words  
in poems in that edition except the translations from  
the Greek and Latin, the adaptations from Chaucer and  
the Imitations of the English poets

## Ruskin

**Cook, Edward Tyas** Bibliography, cata-  
logue of Ruskin's drawings Lond, Al-  
len, N Y, Longmans, 1912 390p 1l, pl,  
ports, plans, facsimis, diagr 25cm  
(Works of Ruskin, ed by E T Cook and  
Alexander Wedderburn, v 38) 012

**Wise, Thomas James, and Smart, J. P.**  
Complete bibliography of the writings in  
prose and verse of John Ruskin With a  
list of the more important Ruskiniana  
Lond, Clay, 1893 2v facsimis 25cm 012

**Cook, Edward Tyas, and Wedderburn,  
Alexander** General index [to the works  
of John Ruskin] Lond, G Allen, N Y,  
Longmans, 1912 689p 25cm (Works of  
Ruskin, ed by E T Cook and Alexan-  
der Wedderburn, v 39) 824 86

## Scott

**Redfern, Owen** The wisdom of Sir Wal-  
ter, criticisms and opinions collected  
from the Waverley novels and Lock-  
hart's Life of Sir Walter Scott Lond,  
Black, 1907 309p 21cm o p 823

Not a complete concordance, but a selection of quota-  
tions of some length arranged alphabetically under sub-  
ject word Refers to title of work, chapter and page  
in Black's sixpenny edition of Scott and the 10 volume  
edition of Lockhart's *Life of Scott*

**Husband, M F A.** Dictionary of the  
characters in the Waverley novels of Sir  
Walter Scott Lond, Routledge, N Y,  
Dutton, 1910 304p o p 823

Gives the characters and scenes of all the novels in  
one alphabetical list, but contains no outlines of plots  
Differs from Rogers' *Waverley dictionary* in having the  
one list instead of a separate list for each novel and in  
referring only to the title of the story in which a  
character appears, not to specific chapters In this latter

respect less useful than Rogers, but lists more charac-  
ters than the latter

**McSpadden, Joseph Walker** Waverley  
synopses, a guide to the plots and char-  
acters of Scott's "Waverley novels"  
N Y, Crowell [c1909] 280p. 15cm o p

Arranges the novels in historical sequence and gives  
for each novel the date of the first edition, time and  
scene of plot, cast of main characters and synopsis of  
plot There is a general index of characters at the end  
Useful in the small library which cannot afford the  
larger works by Rogers and Husband, and in a larger  
library as a supplement to these two works, neither of  
which gives plots

**Rogers, May** Waverley dictionary. 2d  
ed Chic, Griggs, 1885 [c78] 357p 19cm  
o p 823

Gives exact chapter references

## Shakespeare

For many questions on Shakespeare  
the elaborate notes given in the New  
Variorum edition (Phila, Lippincott,  
1871-1928 20v. \$7 50 ea) furnish excel-  
lent reference material

### BIBLIOGRAPHY

**Bartlett, Henrietta C** Mr William  
Shakespeare, original and early editions  
of his quartos and folios, his source  
books and those containing contempo-  
rary notices New Haven, Yale univ pr,  
1922 217p 24cm \$3 012

— and Pollard, A. W. Census of Shake-  
speare plays in quarto New Haven, Yale  
univ pr, 1916 153p 30cm \$7 50 012

**Ebisch, Walther.** Shakespeare bibliogra-  
phy in collaboration with Levin L  
Schucking Ox, Clarendon pr, 1931  
294p 25cm [Sachsische forschungsinsti-  
tute in Leipzig Forschungsinstitut fur  
neuere philologie III Anglistische abt  
Extra vol] 21s, \$7 012

**Jaggard, William** Shakespeare bibliog-  
raphy; a dictionary of every known is-  
sue of the writings of our national poet  
and of recorded opinion thereon in the  
English language, with historical in-  
troduction Stratford-on-Avon, Shake-  
speare pr, 1911 729p port, pl 22cm 012

**Shakspeare allusion-book** a collection of allusions to Shakspeare from 1591 to 1700 Originally comp by C M Ingleby, Miss L Toulmin Smith and by D<sup>r</sup> F J Furnivall, with the assistance of the New Shakspeare society re-ed, rev and rearranged, with an introd by John Munro (1909) and now re-issued with a preface by Sir Edmund Chambers Ox univ pr, 1932 2v il 23cm (The Shakespeare library) 25s, \$8 50 012

A "combined edition" of the "Centure of prayse" ed by C M Ingleby (2d ed by Miss L T Smith) and "Some 300 fresh allusions to Shakspeare," ed by Dr Furnivall, with additions by the editor, John Munro Cf *Introd*

"Table of Shakspeare quartos, 1593-1685 From the New Shakspeare society's Transactions 1874, pt 1, p 43-45 Comp by F G Fleay" v 2, p [519]-23

"Entries of Shakspeare's works in the Stationers' registers, 1593-1640 (Edition Arber)" v 2, p 525-34 "List of Shakspeare's works referred to" [with apocryphal plays] v 2, p 536-39

**Shakespeare association of America Annual bibliography of Shakespeariana, 1925-34** (In its Bulletin v 1-10) 50c per no 012

An annual subject bibliography of book, pamphlet and periodical material, including much analysis of periodicals Each bibliography now forms part of two bulletins, the bibliography itself appearing in one and its index in the next

## CONCORDANCES

**Bartlett, John** New and complete concordance or verbal index to words, phrases, and passages in the dramatic works of Shakespeare with a supplementary concordance to the Poems Lond, Macmillan, 1894 1910p 28cm 42s, \$12 50 822 33

Based upon the text of the Globe ed, gives full context for each word listed, with exact reference to act, scene, and line as numbered in the Globe ed 1891 The best and most comprehensive Shakespeare concordance

**Clarke, Mrs Mary Victoria (Novello) Cowden-** Complete concordance to Shakespeare New ed Lond, Bickers, N Y, Scribner, 1889 860p. 25cm o p

Less useful than Bartlett, does not refer to line

**Furness, Mrs Helen Kate (Rogers)** Concordance to Shakespeare's poems

4th ed Phila, Lippincott, 1916 422p 25cm \$7 50, 30s 822 33

## DICTIONARIES

**Baker, Arthur Ernest** Shakespeare dictionary Taunton, Eng, The author, 1917-31 pts 1-13 26cm 6s 6d ea 822 33

Pt 1, Julius Caesar, pt 2, As you like it, pt 3, Macbeth, pt 4, Tempest, pt 5, Hamlet, pt 6, King Lear, pt 7, King John, pt 8, Merchant of Venice, pt 9, King Richard II, pts 10-11, King Henry IV, pt 12, King Henry V, pt 13, King Henry VI, pt 1

A popular dictionary of characters, place names and allusions, each part in a separate alphabet

**Cunliffe, Richard John** New Shakespear-ean dictionary Lond, Blackie, 1910 342p 23cm 10s 6d 822 33

Includes all words and senses not now in good usage and for each gives definition, quotation and reference to the Globe ed Excludes Latin and foreign words, blunders and perversions of illiterate characters and most proper names, but includes some geographic names, especially for London

**Dyce, Alexander** Glossary to the works of William Shakespeare The references made applicable to any edition of Shakespeare, the explanations revised and new notes added by Harold Little-dale Lond, Sonnenschein, N Y, Dutton, 1902 570p 22cm o p 822 33

**Edwardes, Marian** Pocket lexicon and concordance to the Temple Shakespeare Lond, Dent, N Y, Dutton, 1909 273p il 15cm 3s 6d, \$1 35 822 33

A useful little work for the small library or for the individual

**Foster, John.** Shakespeare word-book, being a glossary of archaic forms and various usages of words employed by Shakespeare Lond, Routledge, N Y, Dutton, 1908 735p 23cm o p 822 33

**Kellner, Leon.** Shakespeare wörterbuch Leipzig, Tauchnitz, 1922 358p. 23cm (Engl bibliothek, hrsg von Max Forster) M8 822 33

An English-German dictionary, with explanations of Shakespeare's words given in German

**Luce, Morton** Handbook to the works of William Shakespeare Lond, Bell, N Y, Macmillan, 1906 463p 17cm 6s

Onions, Charles Talbot Shakespeare glossary 2d ed rev Ox univ pr, 1919 259p 19cm 5s., \$2 822 33

An excellent small dictionary, by a man who has been for many years on the staff of the *New English dictionary*. The aim of the glossary is to supply (1) definitions or illustrations of words or senses now obsolete or surviving only in archaic or provincial use, (2) explanations of other words involving allusions not generally familiar, (3) explanations of proper names carrying with them some connotative significance or offering special interest or difficulty, and of idioms, or colloquial phrases, specialized uses of pronouns and particles and the relation of the poet's vocabulary to the midland area, especially Warwickshire. Includes also obsolete and technical terms which occur only in the stage directions.

Schmidt, Alexander Shakespeare-lexicon, a complete dictionary of all the English words, phrases, and constructions in the works of the poet 3d ed rev and enl by Gregor Sailerstein N Y, Lemcke, 1902 2v 24cm \$8 822 33

Stokes, Francis Griffin Dictionary of the characters and proper names in the works of Shakespeare, with notes on the sources and dates of the plays and poems Lond, Harlap, Bost, Houghton, 1924 359p 24cm 822 33

Includes in one alphabet titles of Shakespeare's works, with brief account of first editions, sources, etc., names of all characters, historical, legendary and fictitious, with brief analysis of the dramatic action of each, names used as allusions, place names, and miscellaneous names such as seasons, planets, etc. Gives exact reference to play, act and line, and some bibliographical references to sources of further information.

Sugden, Edward Holdsworth Topographical dictionary to the works of Shakespeare and his fellow dramatists Manchester, Univ pr, Lond & N Y, Longmans, 1925 580p pl, maps 25cm (Publications of the University of Manchester, 168) 63s 822 33

Lists all place names, i.e., countries, towns, rivers and streets, with brief article about each and exact reference to the play in which it occurs, and references to sources of further information. Includes also the place names of Milton and some references to Spenser.

#### PLOTS

Guerber, H M A. Stories of Shakespeare's comedies N Y, Dodd, 1910 336p 19cm o p 822 33

—Stories of Shakespeare's tragedies N Y, Dodd, 1911 349p 19cm o p 822 33

—Stories of Shakespeare's English history plays N Y, Dodd, 1912 315p 19cm o p 822 33

Three companion volumes, inferior in literary form to Lamb's *Tales from Shakespeare*, but useful for reference purposes because they give simple clear outlines, act by act, of the fourteen comedies, the twelve tragedies and the eight English history plays.

McSpadden, Joseph Walker Shaksperian synopses, outlines or arguments of the plays of Shakspeare N Y, Crowell [c1902] 322p 17cm \$1 50 822 33

#### Shaw

Broad, C Lewis, and Broad, V. M. Dictionary to the plays and novels of Bernard Shaw, with bibliography of his works and of the literature concerning him, with a record of the principal Shavian play productions Lond, Black [1929] 230p 22cm 10s 6d 822

#### Shelley

Wise, Thomas James. Shelley library, a catalogue of printed books, manuscripts and autograph letters by Percy Bysshe Shelley, Harriet Shelley and Mary Wollstonecraft Shelley Lond, Pr. for priv circ, 1924 164p facsimis 26cm 012

Ellis, Frederick S. Lexical concordance to the poetical works of Percy Bysshe Shelley Lond, Quaritch, 1892 818p 28cm o p 821

Based upon the text of the Forman ed 1880. A full concordance but not complete according to the standard established by Strong.

#### Spenser

Carpenter, Frederic Ives. Reference guide to Edmund Spenser. Chic., Univ of Chic pr, 1923 333p 24cm o p. 012

Osgood, Charles Grosvenor. Concordance to the poems of Edmund Spenser Wash, Carnegie inst, 1915 997p. 29cm \$20. 821

Complete, except in the case of 174 very common words for which only selected references are given; based upon the text of Morris' ed (Globe ed 1869) corrected by the text of R E Neil Dodge's ed (Cambridge ed 1908) with record of all variants in the Oxford ed 1909-10.

Whitman, Charles Huntington. Subject-index to the poems of Edmund Spenser,



pub under the auspices of the Connecticut academy of arts and sciences New Haven, Yale univ pr, 1918 261p 24cm \$3 50 821

Ox univ pr, 15s

A subject index of names of persons, places, animals and things, with some dictionary features also, as it includes brief allegorical and other explanations, when necessary In the use of abbreviations, etc., conforms to Osgood's Concordance, so that the two works can be used together easily Based upon the Cambridge text, ed by R E Neil Dodge, but as the table of abbreviations gives page references for each poem to the Cambridge, Globe, Smith, and de Selincourt eds the user can refer quickly to any of the four eds

## Tennyson

Wise, Thomas James Bibliography of the writings of Alfred, lord Tennyson Lond, P1 for priv circ, 1908 2v pl, facsimis 24cm 012

Baker, Arthur Ernest Concordance to the poetical and dramatic works of Alfred, lord Tennyson Lond, K Paul, N Y, Macmillan, 1914 1212p 23cm o p 821

Complete except for about 250 common words, in four alphabets Based upon the Macmillan ed (6v) but covers also the poems included in the life of Tennyson by his son, and in the *Suppressed poems* edited by J C Thomson

Supplemented by the same compiler's *Concordance to The devil and the lady, by Alfred Tennyson* (Lond, Golden vista pr, 1931 247p 17s 6d)

—Tennyson dictionary, the characters and place-names contained in the poetical and dramatic works of the poet alphabetically arranged and described Lond, Routledge, N Y, Dutton [1916] 296p 23cm o p 821

Contents (1) Brief synopses of poems and plays, (2) Dictionary of characters and places, and of names referred to Dictionary gives brief description of characters, occasional illustrative quotations and a general reference to work in which name appears, no specific references to line, stanza, etc

Luce, Morton Handbook to the works of Tennyson Lond, Bell, N Y, Macmillan, 1908 454p 17cm o p 821

## Thackeray

Van Duzer, Henry Sayre Thackeray library; first editions and first publications, portraits, water colors, etchings, drawings and manuscripts a few ad-

ditional items are included, forming a complete Thackeray bibliography, with twenty-three illustrations N Y, Priv pr [The De Vinne pr] 1919 198p col front, pl, ports, facsimis 27cm 012

Mudge, Isadore Gilbert, and Sears, Minnie Earl A Thackeray dictionary, the characters and scenes of the novels and short stories alphabetically arranged Lond, Routledge, N Y, Dutton, 1910 xlv, 304p 23cm o p 823

Contains (1) "Synopses" giving time and scene of the novels and short stories and outlines of the plots, (2) Main alphabetical list of historical and fictitious characters and place names, and (3) Index of originals Refers to all chapters in which a character appears, differentiates historical and fictitious names and gives authorities for originals

## Wells

Connes, G A A dictionary of the characters and scenes in the novels, romances and short stories of H G Wells Dijon, Maurice Darantiere, 1926 489p 23cm 15s 823

Wells, Geoffrey H The works of H G Wells, 1887-1925 A bibliography, dictionary and subject-index Lond, Routledge, N Y, Wilson, 1926 274p 23cm 12s 6d, \$3 25 823

## Wordsworth

Wise, Thomas James Bibliography of the writings in prose and verse of William Wordsworth Lond, Pr for priv circ, 1916 268p facsimis 22cm 012

Cooper, Lane Concordance to the poems of William Wordsworth, ed for the Concordance society Lond, Smith, Elder, N Y, Dutton, 1911 1136p 28cm 42s 821

Eng ed now handled by Murray

Based upon the text of the Oxford Wordsworth ed by Hutchinson, 1907 Gives complete list of references for all words used by Wordsworth, except that all references for 52 of the most common words are omitted, and a selection is given for 195 other very common words

Tutin, J R Wordsworth dictionary Hull [Eng] Tutin, 1891 216p and suppl 20p 21cm o p 821

(1) Dictionary of persons with indication of the poems in which they are mentioned, (2) Dictionary of places,

(3) Familiar quotations, (4) Chronological list of best poems, (5) Birds, trees and flowers of Wordsworth, Supplement Index to the animal and vegetable kingdoms of Wordsworth, Hull, 1892 20p

## GERMANIC LANGUAGES

Paul, Hermann Grundriss der germanischen philologie 2 verb und verm auf Strassburg, Trubner, 1900-09 3v maps, tables 25cm v 1, o p v 2-3, M50 830

For advanced workers only Not alphabetically arranged, but in chapters with detailed alphabetical indexes, and many important bibliographic references Covers the fields of language, literature and allied subjects, e.g., myths, legends, manners and customs, etc

A third edition has begun to appear

## BIBLIOGRAPHY

Jahresbericht über die erscheinungen auf dem gebiete der germanischen philologie hrsg von der Gesellschaft für deutsche philologie in Berlin, 1879-1931 Berlin, De Gruyter, 1880-1934 \* v 1-53 22cm v 53, M16 016 83

Useful annual bibliography, listing the new book, pamphlet and dissertation literature, and also indexing articles in a large number of important periodicals

## DUTCH

Kalff, Gerrit Geschiedenis der nederlandse letterkunde, door G Kalff . . Groningen, J B Wolters, 1906-12 7v 24cm fl 45 50 839 31

Contents 1 deel Voorspel bk 1-2, Standenpoezie, 2 deel bk 3 Volkskunst, 3 deel bk 4 De literatuur der wording van den Noordnederlandschen staat, 4-6 deel bk 5 De literatuur tijdens de republiek der Vereenigde Nederlanden bk 6 De literatuur tijdens de Bataafsche republiek, het koninkrijk Holland en de inlijving bij Frankrijk, 7 deel bk 7 De literatuur tijdens de regering van Koning Willem 1 bk 8 De nieuwe tijd (de zegepraal der romantiek)

Kritzinger, M S B. Plateatlas by die afrikaanse letterkunde Pretoria, J L Van Schaik, 1931 75p il, ports, facsimis 32cm 12s 6d 839 36

Leopold, L Nederlandsche schrijvers en schrijfsters, proeven uit hun werken, met beknopte biographieën en portretten 10 omgewerkte druk, door W Pik en G E Opstelten Groningen, Wolters, 1926. 848p ports 22cm 5 90fl 839 31

An anthology of prose and poetry, with biography and some bibliography for each author included

Poelhekke, M A P C, Vooys, C G N de, and Brom, Gerard Platenatlas bij de nederlandse literaturoeschiedenis 4 druk Groningen, Wolters, 1933 152p il, pl, ports, facsimis (part col) 32cm 4 90fl 839 31

Winkel, Jan te De ontwikkelingsgang der nederlandse letterkunde 2 druk Haarlem, Bohn, 1922-27 7v 26cm v 7 13fl

An important reference history, containing extensive bibliographies

## FLEMISH

Arents, Prosper. Flemish writers translated (1830-1931), bibliographical essay The Hague, Nijhoff, 1931 191p 25cm 4fl 016 839

Coopman, Theophiel, and Scharpé, L Geschiedenis der vlaamsche letterkunde Antwerpen, Smeding, Amsterdam, Van Holkemeer, 1910 387p il, pl, ports, facsimis 27cm 8 80fl 839 32

Ridder, Andre de, and Timmermans, Willy Anthologie des ecrivains flamands contemporains Anvers, L Opdebeek, Paris, Champion, 1926 389p 22cm 25fr 839 32

Includes prose and poetical selections, with biographies and bibliographies

Roemans, Rob Bibliographie van de moderne vlaamsche literatuur, 1893-1930 Kortrijk, Steenlandt, 1930-34 v 11-10 22cm 15fl 016 839 32

1 deel De Vlaamsche tijdschriften

## FRIESIAN

Wumkes, G A Paden fen Fryslan, samle opstellen. Boalsert, A J Osinga, 1932-34 2v il, ports 25cm v 2, 6 25fl 839 2

v 1, To 1800, v 2, 1800-1934

## GERMAN

## DICTIONARIES

Kruger, Hermann Anders Deutsches literaturlexikon, biographisches und bibliographisches handbuch mit motivübersichten und quellennachweisen München, Beck, 1914 483p 23cm M7 20 830 3

A useful dictionary of authors' names, titles of individual works, forms of literature, and topics, all in one alphabetical arrangement. Concise articles, some bibliographies

Kosch, Wilhelm. Deutsches literarlexikon. Halle, Niemeyer, 1927-30. 2v. 26cm \$12 830 3

Merker, Paul, and Stammer, Wolfgang. Reallexikon der deutschen Literaturgeschichte, unter mitwirkung zahlreicher fachgelehrter. Berlin, De Gruyter, 1925-31. 4v. 26cm M144 830 3

Rohl, Hans. Wörterbuch zur deutschen Literatur. 2. völlig neu bearb. u. verm. Aufl. durchgesehen u. für die Vereinigten Staaten ergänzt von Arpad Steiner. Leipzig, Teubner, Richmond, Johnson pub. co., 1931. 279p. 18cm (Teubners kleine Fachwörterbücher, 14). M6 80 830 3

A small concise dictionary of writers and subjects, not a substitute for the larger dictionaries given above but useful for very brief information or when the larger works cannot be afforded.

Schneider, Max. Deutsches Titellbuch. Ein Hilfsmittel zum Nachweis von Verfassern deutscher Literaturwerke. Berlin, Paschke, 1927. 798p. 23cm M35 830 3

#### HISTORIES

Konnecke, Gustav. Bilderatlas zur Geschichte der deutschen Nationalliteratur. Eine Ergänzung zu jeder deutschen Literaturgeschichte. Nach den Quellen bearb. von Dr. Gustav Konnecke. 2. verb. und verm. Aufl. Marburg, Elwert [1895]. 423p. il, pl. (part col.), ports, facsim. (part col.) 41cm. 830 9

A new, much enlarged edition is in preparation.

— Deutscher Literaturatlas, mit einer Einführung von Christian Muff, 826 Abbildungen und 2 Beilagen. Marburg, Elwert; N.Y., Stechert, 1909. 156p. il, ports, facsim. 35cm M10 830 9

Scherer, Wilhelm, and Walzel, Oskar. Geschichte der deutschen Literatur, mit einer Bibliographie von Josef Korner. 3. Aufl. Berlin, Askaniischer Verlag, 1921. 878p. 23cm 830 9

A standard history with an excellent bibliography.

Vogt, Friedrich Hermann Traugott, and Koch, Max. Geschichte der deutschen Literatur von den ältesten Zeiten bis zur Gegenwart, von Prof. Dr. Friedrich Vogt und Prof. Dr. Max Koch. 5. Aufl. Neubearb. und erweitert von Dr. Willi Koch. Leipzig, Bibliograph. Inst., 1934. v. 1-2. il, ports, facsim. 26cm M19 830 9  
4. Aufl. Leipzig, Bibliograph. Inst., 1923-24. 3v.

#### BIBLIOGRAPHY

Arnold, Robert Franz. Allgemeine Bucherkunde zur neueren deutschen Literaturgeschichte. 3. neu bearb. und stark verm. Aufl. Berlin, de Gruyter, 1931. 362p. tables. 23cm M16 016 83

1st ed. 1910, 2d ed., 1919. The 3d ed. is on the general plan of the 2d ed. but extensively revised.

A useful small bibliography, covering more than the field of German literature as it is ordinarily understood. In addition to editions, histories, criticisms, etc., it takes up more general reference books such as encyclopedias, biographical dictionaries, special encyclopedias, and attempts to indicate their special value to the student of German literature.

Bauerhorst, Kurt. Bibliographie der Stoff- und Motivgeschichte der deutschen Literatur. Berlin, de Gruyter, 1932. 118p. 24cm (Stoff- und Motivgeschichte der deutschen Literatur) M8 55 016 83

Frels, Wilhelm. Deutsche Dichterhandschriften von 1400 bis 1900, Gesamtkatalog der eigenhändigen Handschriften deutscher Dichter in den Bibliotheken und Archiven Deutschlands, Österreichs, der Schweiz und der ČSR. Leipzig, Hiersemann, 1934. 382p. 27cm (Modern Language Association of America Germanic Section Bibliographical Publications, ed. by F. W. J. Heuser) M50 016 83

Goedeke, Karl. Grundriss zur Geschichte der deutschen Dichtung aus den Quellen. 2. ganz neu bearb. Aufl. Dresden, Ehlermann, 1884-1934. v. 1-10, 12. compl. v. 13. incomp. 24cm. Set, \$120 016 83

v. 1, Das Mittelalter, v. 2, Reformationszeitalter, v. 3, Vom dreissigjährigen bis zum siebenjährigen Kriege, v. 4-5, Vom siebenjährigen bis zum Weltkriege, v. 6-7, Zeit des Weltkrieges, v. 8-12, Vom Weltfrieden bis zur französischen Revolution 1830.

The most complete bibliography of German literature, indispensable in the large reference library or for university work, but too exhaustive and special for the small library. Gives some biographical and critical com-

ment on authors, critical and other notes on individual works, sources, etc., and exhaustive bibliographies of editions, treatises, histories, biographical and critical articles, etc. Detailed index in each volume

— 3 neu bearb. aufl. nach dem tode des verfassers in verbindung mit fachgelehrten fortgefuhrt von Edmund Goetze. Dresden, Ehlermann, 1907-16 v 4, pts 1-4 M80 016 831

Goodnight, Scott Holland German literature in American magazines prior to 1846. Madison, Wis., 1907 264p 22cm (Bull. of the Univ. of Wisconsin, no 188. Philology and literature ser. v 4, no 1)

Bibliography, arranged chronologically and by magazines, p 108-212, index of (1) authors, (2) magazines

Kohring, Hans Bibliographie der almanache, kalender und taschenbucher fur die zeit von ca 1750-1860. Hamburg [Selbstverlag] 1929 175p 22cm M9

Meyer, Richard Moritz Grundriss der neueren deutschen literaturgeschichte 2 verm. aufl. Berlin, Bondi, 1907 312p 23cm 016 83

Morgan, Bayard Quincy Bibliography of German literature in English translation. Madison, Wis., 1922 708p 25cm (Univ. of Wisconsin studies in language and literature, no 16) 016 83

### Annual

Jahresberichte fur neuere deutsche literaturgeschichte, 1890-1915. Berlin, Behr, 1892-1919 v 1-26, pt 1 28cm 016 83

An important list, including the books, pamphlets, theses and periodical articles. Continued by

Jahresbericht uber die wissenschaftlichen erscheinungen auf den gebieten der neueren deutschen literatur, hrsg. von der Literaturarchivgesellschaft in Berlin, 1921-31. Berlin, de Gruyter, 1924-34 \* n f, v 1-11. 23cm v 11, M17 016 83

### ANTHOLOGY

Oxford book of German verse Rev. ed. Ox. Univ. pr., 1927 648p \$3 831 08

### INDIVIDUAL AUTHORS

#### Goethe

Berlin Preussische staatsbibliothek. Goethe, hrsg. von der Preussischen

staatsbibliothek Berlin, Preussische druckerei- und verlags-aktiengesellschaft, 1932 10p, 224 col 35cm M32 012

Kippenberg, Anton Katalog der sammlung Kippenberg 2. ausg. Leipzig, Inselverlag, 1928 2v and index il. pl., ports, facsim., music 29cm M160 012

Simmons, Lucretia Van Tuyl Goethe's lyric poems in English translation prior to 1860. Madison, Wis., 1919 202p 22cm (Univ. of Wisconsin studies in language and literature, no 6) 832

Fischer, Paul Goethe-wortschatz, ein sprachgeschichtliches wörterbuch zu Goethes sämtlichen werken. Leipzig, E. Rohmkopf, 1929 905p 24cm M18 832

Schmidt, Heinrich Goethe-lexikon. Leipzig, Kroner [1912] 274p 23cm M6 832

Zeitler, Julius, pseud. Goethe-handbuch, in verbindung mit Dr. H. Bieber, Dr. A. v. Bloedau, Dr. W. Bode, hrsg. von Dr. Julius Zeitler. Stuttgart, Metzler, 1916-1918 3v 23cm M20 832

### Kant

Eisler, Rudolf Kant-lexikon, nachschlagewerk zu Kants sämtlichen schriftten, briefen und handschriftlichem nachlass, bearbeitet von Dr. Rudolf Eisler. Herausgegeben unter mitwirkung der Kantgesellschaft. Berlin, Mittler, 1930 642p 26cm M31 50 193 2

### Schiller

Rudolph, Ludwig Schiller-lexikon; erläut. wörterbuch zu Schiller's dichterwerken, unter mitwirkung von Karl Goldbeck bearb. von L. Rudolph 2d. ausg. Berlin, Nicolai, 1890 2v port 17cm. o p 832

### SCANDINAVIAN

#### General

##### BIBLIOGRAPHY

Bibliographie der nordischen philologie, 1-8, 1925/26-32/33 (In Acta philologica

scandinavica 1 327-95, 1927, 2 319-79, 1927; 3 329-96, 1929, 4 289-364, 1930, 5. 305-80, 1931, 6 339-99, 1932, 7 317-80, 1933, 8 295-364, 1933) 016 8395

Nordische bibliographie, hrsg von dem Nordischen institut der Universitat Greifswald Braunschweig, Westermann, 1928-31 v 1<sup>1-3</sup>-2<sup>1</sup> 27cm M2 40 ea

016 8395

Contents I, reihe, Norwegen 1 hft Ibsen-bibliographie, bearb von Fritz Meyen 1928, 2 hft Norwegische literatur (ausser Ibsen) bearb von Fritz Meyen 1928, 3 hft, Knut Hamsun, bearb von Fritz Meyen 1931—II reihe Schweden 1 hft Selma Lagerlof 1930

Nordisk litteraturfortegnelse, raesonne-rende katalog over litteratur til studiet af danske, norske og svenske forhold samt over dansk, norsk og svensk skøn-litteratur, af Th Døssing, Trygve Aal-heim, Fr Hjelmqvist og Greta Linder [Kristiania, Raadhustrykkeriet a/s] 1921. 146p 20cm ("Norden's haandbøger I")

Issued also with tp and preface in Swedish

#### COLLECTIONS

Hansen, Peter Nordiske digtere 1 vort aarhundrede, en skandinavisk anthologi, med biographier og portraiter af danske, norske og svenske digtere 2 forøgede udg Kjøbenhavn, Delbanco, 1880 689p ports 25cm 839 5

Oxford book of Scandinavian verse xviii century to xxth century, chosen by Sir Edmund Gosse and W A Craigie Ox, Clarendon pr, 1925 431p 17cm 8s 6d, \$3 839 5

Wollheim da Fonseca, Anton Edmund Die national-literatur der Skandinavien, eine prosaische und poetische anthologie aus den besten nordischen schriftstel-lern, mit erlauternden, kritischen und biographischen notizen Berlin, Gustav Hempel, 1875-77 3v 26cm (Die clas-siker aller zeiten und nationen, [ed] von Adolf Wolff. v 5, pt 1-3) 839 5

Selections given in German translation

#### Danish

Petersen, Carl Sophus, and Andersen, Vilhelm. Illustreret dansk litteraturhis-

torie Kjøbenhavn, Gyldendal, 1924-34 v 1-4 1l, pl, ports, facsims 26cm 102kr 839 81

3d rev ed of Peter Hansen's *Illustreret dansk litteraturhistorie*, the standard illustrated history of Danish literature

#### Norwegian

Elster, Kristian Illustreret Norsk litteratur historie Kristiania, Gyldendal, 1923-24 2v 1l, incl pl, ports, facsims 25cm kr 62 839 82

Jaeger, Henrik Bernhard Illustreret norsk litteraturhistorie, afsluttet af Otto Anderssen Kristiania Bigler [1896] 2v in 3 1l, pl, ports, facsims 23cm 839 82

#### Swedish

Book, Fredrik Svenska litteraturens historia, av Fredrik Book, Gunnar Castrén, Richard Steffen, Otto Sylwan, under redaktion av Otto Sylwan Stockholm, Norstedt, 1919-21 3v pl, ports, facsims 25cm 90kr 839 7

Schuck, Henrik, and Warburg, Karl Il-lustretrad svensk litteraturhistoria 3 full-standigt omarb uppl Stockholm, Geber, 1926-32 7v 1l, pl (part col), ports, fac-sims 25cm 205kr 839 7

#### BIBLIOGRAPHY

Svensk litteraturhistorisk bibliografi, no 1-47, 1880-1928 [Uppsala, Svenska lit-teratursallskapet, 1880-1931\*] no 1-47 25cm (Appears as part of Samlaren tidskrift for svensk litteraturhistorisk forskning, 1880-1931) no 47, 2kr. 016 8397

Title varies no 1-3, Literaturhistorisk bibliografi

#### COLLECTION

Sveriges national-litteratur, 1500-1900, [planlagdt af Oscar Levertin, utg af Henrik Schuck och Ruben G son Berg, under medverkan af Fr Book, G Cas-trén, N Erdmann] Stockholm, Bonnier [1907-19] v 1-25<sup>1-2</sup> 1l, pl, ports 22cm 839 7

An extensive collection of prose, poetical and dramatic selections, with biographies of authors represented The arrangement is roughly chronological, some vol-umes being devoted to only one author, others including a number of authors The lack of a general index makes the set difficult to use for quick reference

## ROMANCE LANGUAGES

Grober, Gustav. *Grundriss der romanischen philologie* 1-2 ed Strassburg, Trubner, 1897-1906 v 1-2 in 4 25cm  
o p Second-hand, about \$25 840

v 1 is 2d ed., 1904-06

Important reference book, for advanced workers only  
Not alphabetically arranged, but in chapters, with detailed indexes and many bibliographic references

Kritischer jahresbericht über die fortschritte der romanischen philologie, 1890-1912 Erlangen, Junge, 1892-1915  
v 1-13 25cm Price varies, v 13, M53 35  
016 84

An important current bibliography of books and articles on Romance philology, i.e., language and literature In chapters, not in list form, and so somewhat difficult to use for purposes of quick reference, but important for the large amount of material included and for the analysis of periodicals Discontinued

## FRENCH

Bédier, Joseph, and Hazard, Paul *Histoire de la littérature française illustrée*, pub sous la direction de MM Joseph Bédier et Paul Hazard Paris, Larousse, 1923-24 2v il, pl (part col) 34cm  
170fr 840 9

Calvet, J, ed *Histoire de la littérature française* Paris, de Gigord, 1931-34 v 1, 2, 4, 6, 8 pl 22cm 75fi per vol 840 9

v 1, Le moyen âge, par Robert Bossuat 1931, v 2, La renaissance, par Raoul Morçay 1933, v 4, Les écrivains classiques, par H Gaillard de Champis 1934, v 6, De Telemaque à Candide, par Albert Cherel 1933, v 8, Le romantisme, par Pierre Moreau 1932

Des Granges, Charles Marc *Histoire illustrée de la littérature française* 6 éd Paris, Hatier, 1920 955p il, ports, facsimis 22cm. 840 9

Contains bibliographies and many useful illustrations

Godefroy, Frédéric Eugène *Histoire de la littérature française depuis le 16<sup>e</sup> siècle jusqu'à nos jours* 2 éd Paris, Gaume, 1878-1881 10v 23cm 170fr. 840 9

v 1, XVI<sup>e</sup> siècle prosateurs et poètes 1878, v 2-3, XVII<sup>e</sup> siècle prosateurs 1878, v 4, XVII<sup>e</sup> siècle poètes, v 5, XVIII<sup>e</sup> siècle prosateurs 1879, v 6, XVIII<sup>e</sup> siècle poètes 1879, v 7-8, XIX<sup>e</sup> siècle prosateurs 1878-1881, v 9-10, XIX<sup>e</sup> siècle poètes 1878-1879

*Histoire littéraire de la France*; ouvrage commencé par des religieux bénédictins

de la Congrégation de Saint Maur, et continue par des membres de l'Institut (Académie des inscriptions et belles-lettres) Paris, Impr. nationale, 1733-1927 v 1-36 27cm Recent volumes about 100fr

Title and imprint vary

Twelve vols of this work were pub by the Maurists, 1733-1763 v 11 and 12 were reprinted 1841 and 1830

Index to v 9-15 in v 15, to v 16-23 in v 23, to v 25-32 in v 32

v 1, Earliest period—4th century A.D., v 2, 5th century, v 3, 6th-7th centuries, v 4-5, 8th-9th centuries, v 6, 10th century, v 7-8, 11th century, v 9-13, 12th century, v 16-23, 13th century, v 24-, 14th century

The most detailed history of French literature, so full that the 36th volume has only advanced part way through the 14th century Made up of signed contributions by specialists, containing very detailed information, and, especially in the later volumes, very full bibliographical references Contains some articles on literary subjects, forms, movements, etc., but consists in the main of biographical and critical articles on individual authors, including many not treated in other histories

Lanson, Gustave *Histoire illustrée de la littérature française, le moyen âge, du moyen âge à la renaissance, le xvi<sup>e</sup> siècle, le xvii<sup>e</sup> siècle, le xviii<sup>e</sup> siècle, époque contemporaine* Paris, Hachette [c1923] 2v il, pl, ports, facsimis 31cm 240fr 840 9

Petit de Julleville, Louis *Histoire de la langue et de la littérature française des origines à 1900* Paris, Colin, 1896-99 8v pl (some col), ports, facsimis, maps 25cm 840 9

An important history for reference use Bibliographies, many good illustrations

Wright, Charles Henry Conrad *History of French literature* Ox univ pr, 1925. 990p 21cm \$3 50, 16s 840 9

One of the best histories of French literature in English, especially useful for reference purposes because of the full bibliography, p 899-961, and the biographical dictionary of 20th century authors, p 845-96

## BIBLIOGRAPHY

Lachèvre, Frédéric *Bibliographie sommaire des keepsakes et autres recueils collectifs de la période romantique, 1823-1848* Paris, Giraud-Badin, 1929 2v 25cm. (Les Bibliographies nouvelles Collection du Bulletin du bibliophile) 160fr 016 8408

Lanson, Gustave *Manuel bibliographique de la littérature française mo-*

derne, 1500-1900 Nouv éd, rev et augm  
Paris, Hachette, 1921 1820p 23cm 120fr  
016 84

1st ed in 5v 1909-1912, revised ed, with suppl, in  
1v 1914 1,746p The 1921 ed contains an additional  
section, "Littérature de la guerre"

The most important bibliography of modern French  
literature, selective, not complete, including some 23,363  
entries Indexes a considerable amount of analytic mater-  
ial including articles from more than 800 periodicals

Talvert, Hector, and Place, Joseph. Bibli-  
ographie des auteurs modernes de langue  
française (1801-1927) Paris, Chron-  
ique des lettres françaises, 1928-33 v.1-4  
25cm. 200fr. 016 84

v 1-4, A-D

A new bibliography of French authors, planned on a  
large scale, which promises to be invaluable when com-  
pleted, and is very useful even in its present state.  
Arranged alphabetically by authors, giving generally  
for each author (1) a biographical sketch, (2) list of  
writings and editions, (3) minor literary works, *i.e.*,  
addresses, prefaces, journals edited, etc., (4) lists of  
biographical and critical works and articles about the  
author, including a large amount of analytical material

Thieme, Hugo Paul Bibliographie de la  
littérature française de 1800 à 1930  
Paris, E. Droz, 1933 3v 25cm 300fr  
016 84

v 1-2, A-Z, v 3, Civilization

A new ed of an important reference bibliography  
which includes both works by an author and extensive  
bibliographies of biographical and critical material  
about him Greatly enlarged from the earlier ed (1907)  
in two ways (1) by bringing to date the lists by and  
about the authors included in the earlier ed, and (2)  
by the inclusion of many additional authors not treated  
in the earlier work, *e.g.*, the first volume, A-K, includes  
about 700 authors not listed in the first ed

#### ANNUALS

Annuaire général des lettres, 1931-33/34  
Paris[1931-34]\* v 1-3 ports 24cm 1933/  
34, 50fr 840 5

In 10 parts, including necrologies, lists of academies,  
societies, etc., lists of literary and bibliographical peri-  
odicals, libraries and museums, translators, publishers  
and printers, authors' who's who, pseudonyms, etc Part  
9 covers the departments and colonies, part 10, foreign  
countries, chiefly Belgium, Egypt, Luxembourg, Switzer-  
land and Holland

#### ANTHOLOGIES

Ali-Bert Anthologie des poètes néo-  
classiques, morceau choisis, précédés de  
notices bio-bibliographiques Paris, Mes-  
sein [1932-33] 2v 19cm 50fr 841 08

Allem, Maurice. Anthologie poétique  
française, XVI<sup>e</sup>-XVIII<sup>e</sup> siècles, poèmes  
choisis, avec introduction, notices et  
notes Paris, Garnier, 1914-19 5v 18cm  
40fr 841 08

Contents (not volumed) XVI<sup>e</sup> siècle 1918 2v,  
XVII<sup>e</sup> siècle, 1914 2v, XVIII<sup>e</sup> siècle 1919 515p

Anthologie de la nouvelle poésie fran-  
çaise Nouv éd Paris, Éditions Kra  
[1928] 464p 19cm 40fr 841 08

Anthologie des essayistes français con-  
temporains Paris, Éditions Kra [1934]  
550p 19cm 30fr 844 08

Anthologie des poètes nouveaux, avec  
une preface de Gustave Lanson Paris,  
Figuière, 1913 291p 18cm 841 08

Association des écrivains combattants  
Anthologie des écrivains morts à la  
guerre, 1914-1918 introduction de  
M le Ministre de l'instruction publique  
et des beaux-arts Amiens, Malfère, 1924-  
26 5v 21cm 841 08

Gives biographies and bibliographies, includes many  
minor names

Bever, Adolphe van Poètes d'aujourd'-  
hui, morceaux choisis, accompagnés de  
notices biographiques Paris, Soc de  
Mercure de France, 1918-19 2v 19cm

Gives selected poems of 53 modern poets, with useful  
biographical notes and bibliographies

—Poètes du terroir du XV<sup>e</sup> siècle au XX<sup>e</sup>  
siècle, textes choisis, accompagnés de  
notices biographiques, d'une bibliogra-  
phie Paris, Delagrave, 1914 4v 16cm

A useful regional anthology, grouped by the names of  
the old provinces For each author represented there is  
given a biographical sketch, a bibliography and selected  
poems The biographies and bibliographies are especially  
useful and there is a general index of authors and places  
in vol 4

—Anthologie littéraire de l'Alsace et de  
la Lorraine, XIII<sup>e</sup>-XX<sup>e</sup> siècles. Paris,  
Delagrave, 1920 415p 19cm 841 08

Crépet, Eugene Les poètes français  
Paris, Gide, 1861-62 4v 23cm 841 08

Dooren, Jean van Anthologie des poètes  
français de France et de l'étranger du  
IX<sup>e</sup> siècle à nos jours Verviers, A Her-  
mann, 1921 1070p 841 08

Fage, André Anthologie des conteurs d'aujourd'hui, textes choisis accompagnés de notices bio-bibliographiques Paris, Delagrave, 1924 479p il, ports, facsim 17cm (l'allas collection) 28fr  
840 8

Includes only prose

Ferrières, Gauthier Anthologie des écrivains français Paris, Larousse [c1911-13] 4v 19cm 840 8

— Anthologie des écrivains français contemporains Paris, Larousse [c1914-20] 2v il (facsim), ports 19cm 840 8

Fournier, Jules Anthologie des poètes Canadiens [3 éd] Montréal, Granger, 1933 299p 19cm 841 08

Selections from French-Canadian poets, with biographies and bibliographies of writers included

Julian, C P, and Fontan, P Anthologie du Félibrige provençal (1850 à nos jours, poésie) Paris, Delagrave, 1920-24 v 1-2 849 1

La Vaissière, Robert de Anthologie poétique du xx<sup>e</sup> siècle Éd, rev et augm Paris, Crès [c1923] 2v ports 19cm 20fr

Mazade, Fernand Anthologie des poètes français Paris, Librairie de France, [1928?] 4v 24cm 841 08

Mille, Pierre Anthologie des humoristes français contemporains Paris, Delagrave, 1920 477p 16cm 3fr 840 8

Oxford book of French verse, 13th-20th century, chosen by St John Lucas Ox, Clarendon pr, 1926 553p 17cm 8s 6d; \$3 841 08

13th-20th centuries, biographical and bibliographical notes, indexes of writers and first lines

Pellissier, Georges Anthologie des poètes du xix<sup>e</sup> siècle, 1800-66 Paris, Delagrave, 1911 563p 16cm 28fr 841 08

— Anthologie des prosateurs français contemporains Paris, Delagrave, 1910-19 3v 84fr 840 8

Walch, Gérard Anthologie des poètes français contemporains, le Parnasse et les écoles postérieures au Parnasse (1866-[1925/32]) Moiceaux choisis, ac-

compagnés de notices bio- et bibliographiques et de nombreux autographes Nouv éd Paris, Delagrave 1932-34 4v il 16cm 112fr 841 08

v 1, 1866-1925, v 2 1866-1926, v 3, 1866-1929, v 4, 1866-1932

An earlier edition (Paris, Delagrave, 1906-14 3v) and its supplements, *Poètes d'hier et d'aujourd'hui* (Paris, Delagrave, 1919 514p) and *Poètes nouveaux* (Paris, Delagrave, 1923 483p), contain some poets omitted from this later edition

## SPECIAL LITERARY FORMS

### Drama

Annales du théâtre et de la musique 1-39 année, 1875-1913 Paris, Charpentier, 1876-1914 39v 19cm 3fr 50 per vol 842

An annual survey of the work of the theaters, operas and concerts of Paris, giving for each theater a record with some comment, of the plays produced there during the year and, in the case of new plays, cast of characters and synopses of plots

Joannidès, A La Comédie-Française de 1680 à 1900 Dictionnaire général des pièces et des auteurs, avec une préface de Jules Claretie Paris, Plon-Nourrit, 1901 xxiii, 136, 274p 19 facsim. 26cm o p 842

Contents (1) Alphabetical title list of plays, giving title, author's name, date of first performance, (2) Alphabetical list of authors with short title list of their works, (3) Chronological list, showing plays given each year and number of performances of each, (4) Appendices giving plays of the Comédie Française presented at the Odeon, in the provinces, or at London, list of poems recited at the Comédie, etc

— La Comédie-Française, 1901-20 Paris, Tableau des représentations par auteurs et par pièces Paris, Plon-Nourrit, 1921 138p 25cm 50fr 842

Contents (1) Author list giving short titles of plays, date of first performance and total number of times each has been played down to 1920, (2) Title index

— La Comédie-Française, 1901-19 Paris, Plon-Nourrit, 1901-19 19v 25cm 7fr 50 per vol 842

Soleinne, Martineau de Bibliothèque dramatique de Monsieur de Soleinne Catalogue rédigé par P L Jacob, bibliophile Paris, Alliance des arts, 1843-45 6v 21cm o p 016 842



t 1, Théâtre oriental, grec et romain, latin moderne, ancien théâtre français, théâtre français moderne depuis Jodelle jusqu'à Racine Supplement, t 2, Théâtre français depuis Racine jusqu'à Victor Hugo Théâtre des provinces Théâtre français à l'étranger, t 3, Suite du théâtre français, recueils manuscrits, recueils divers, théâtre de la cour, ballets, répertoires des théâtres de Paris, théâtre burlesque, théâtres de société, proverbes dramatiques, théâtre d'éducation, pièces satiriques, pièces en patois, dialogues Appendice Autographes, t 4 Théâtre italien, espagnol et portugais, allemand, anglais, suédois, flamand et hollandais, russe et polonais, turc, grec et valaque, t 5 1<sup>re</sup> partie, Ecrits relatifs au théâtre 2<sup>de</sup> partie Estampes et dessins, t 6, Livres doubles et livres omis

**Soleinne, Martineau de** Table des pièces de théâtre décrites dans le catalogue de la bibliothèque de M de Soleinne, par Charles Brunet Pub par Henri de Rothschild Paris, D Morgand, 1914 491p 22cm 016 842

Useful title index to over 5,000 entries, giving for each title brief information whether prose or verse, kind of play (comedy, tragedy, etc.) number of acts, author's name, and reference to its number in the Soleinne catalogue

For comment on the principal bibliographies and dictionaries of French drama the following is useful

**Rondel, Auguste** La bibliographie dramatique et les collections de théâtre Lille, Lefebvre-Ducrocq, 1913 31p 28cm 016 842

Reprinted from *Bulletin de la Société de l'histoire du théâtre*, Jan-Mar, 1913 Also in Association des bibliothécaires français, *Bibliothèques, livres et librairies*, 3 série 1914

## Fiction

**Saintsbury, George Edward Bateman** History of the French novel (to the close of the 19th century) Lond, Macmillan, 1917-19 2v 23cm 28s 843 09  
v 1, From the beginning to 1800, v 2, 1800 to 1900

## Poetry

**Bédier, Joseph** Les légendes épiques, recherches sur la formation des chansons de geste 2 éd, rev et cor Paris, Champion, 1914-21 4v il, maps 20cm 20fr. 841 11

**Gautier, Léon.** Les épopées françaises Étude sur les origines et l'histoire de la

littérature nationale 2 éd, entièrement refondue Paris, Palme, 1878-97 5v 24cm 400fr 841 03

**Langlois, Ernest** Table des noms propres de toute nature compris dans les chansons de geste imprimées Paris, Bouillon, 1904 674p 25cm 75fr 803

**Mendès, Catulle.** Le mouvement poétique français de 1867 à 1900 Rapport à M le ministre de l'instruction publique et des beaux-arts suivi d'un Dictionnaire bibliographique et critique et d'une Nomenclature chronologique de la plupart des poètes français du XIX<sup>e</sup> siècle Paris, Impr nationale, E Fasquelle, 1903 218p, 340p 28cm 10fi 841

## BIBLIOGRAPHY

**Fraser, Ian Forbes** Bibliography of French-Canadian poetry N Y, Inst of French studies, Columbia univ [c1935] pt 1 (105p) 21cm \$1 25 016 841

Pt 1, From the beginnings of the literature through the école littéraire de Montréal

**Gautier, Léon** Bibliographie des chansons de geste (Complément des Épopées françaises) Paris, Welter, 1897 315p 25cm 016 841

Forms v 5 of his Épopées françaises, 2 éd, 1878-97

**Lachèvre, Frédéric.** Bibliographie des recueils collectifs de poésies publiés de 1597 à 1700 Paris, Leclerc, 1901-05 4v. 28cm. 016 841

Sub-title Donnant 1 La description et le contenu des recueils, 2 Les pièces de chaque auteur classées dans l'ordre alphabétique du premier vers, précédées d'une notice bio-bibliographique, etc., 3 Une table générale des pièces anonymes ou signées d'initiales (titre et premier vers) avec l'indication des noms des auteurs pour celles qui ont pu leur être attribuées, 4 La reproduction des pièces qui n'ont pas été relevées par les derniers éditeurs des poètes figurant dans les recueils collectifs, 5 Une table des noms cités dans le texte et le premier vers des pièces des recueils collectifs Etc., etc

— Bibliographie des recueils collectifs de poésies du XVI<sup>e</sup> siècle (du Jardin de plaisance, 1502, aux Recueils de Tous-saint du Bray, 1609) . . Paris, Champion, 1922 613p il 28cm 016 841

Sub-titles Donnant 1<sup>o</sup> La description et le contenu des recueils, 2<sup>o</sup> Une table générale des pièces anonymes

ou signées d'initiales de ces recueils (titre et premier vers), avec l'indication du nom des auteurs pour celles qui ont pu être attribuées

— Les recueils collectifs de poésies libres et satiriques publiés depuis 1600 jusqu'à la mort de Théophile (1626) Bibliographie de ces recueils et bio-bibliographie des auteurs qui y figurent. Paris, Champion, 1914-22 597p and suppl, 95p 28½cm (*His* Le libettinage au XVII<sup>e</sup> siècle—iv) 016 841

— Bibliographie sommaire de l'Almanach des muses (1765-1833) Paris, Giraud-Badin, 1928 206p 25cm (Les bibliographies nouvelles Collection du Bulletin du bibliophile no 12) 60fr

016 841

Sub-title Description et collation de chaque année — Tables 1° des auteurs et du nombre de leurs pièces (1550 environ), 2° des écrivains étrangers traduits ou imités (125 environ), 3° des principaux noms de personnes auxquelles les pièces sont adressées ou qui ont été l'objet de portraits, épigrammes, etc (800 environ), 4° des principaux sujets traités dans les poésies (200 environ), 5° des airs gravés ou imprimés, 6° du titre et du premier vers des pièces d'un certain nombre d'auteurs

Långfors, Artur Isak Edvard Les incipit des poèmes français antérieurs au XVI<sup>e</sup> siècle, répertoire bibliographique, établi à l'aide de notes de M Paul Meyer, par Arthur Långfors Paris, Champion [1917] v 1 (444p) 23cm 40fr 016 841

"La poésie lyrique et les chansons de geste sont exclues de cette bibliographie, on y trouvera toutefois quelques pièces lyriques qui manquent à la Bibliographie de G Raynaud"—v 1, p vi

#### INDIVIDUAL AUTHORS

##### BIBLIOGRAPHIES, CONCORDANCES, DICTIONARIES

The following list does not include all French authors for whom important reference bibliographies have been published. In the main, it includes authors for whom two types of reference aids are available, *i.e.*, bibliographies and dictionaries. Bibliographies of many other authors are listed in Lanson's *Manuel bibliographique*, and the lists of works given under authors' names in the *Catalogue général* of the Bibliothèque nationale serve as useful bibliographies especially in the cases of vo-

luminous authors (*e.g.*, Balzac, Dumas, etc) for whom title indexes are given in that catalogue

#### Balzac

Royce, William Hobart. Balzac bibliography. Chic, Univ of Chicago pr [c1929-30] 2v 23cm \$5 012

v 1, Writings relative to the life and works of Balzac, v 2, Indexes, (a) by periodicals, (b) topical index

Cerfberr, Anatole, and Christophe, Jules Répertoire de la Comédie humaine de H de Balzac. Paris, Lévy, 1887 563p 24cm 7fr 50 843

A dictionary of characters, gives for each character a brief description, indicates its connection with the plot of the story and refers to title of the novel or story in which the character appears, does not refer to chapters

This work was crowned by the French Academy. Two English translations have been published as follows

— Repertory of the Comédie humaine, tr by J W McSpadden Phila, Avil pub co, 1902 522p 21cm (Balzac Works Popular lib ed v 36) o p 843

— Compendium, H de Balzac's Comédie humaine, tr and ed by J Rudd Phila, Gebbie pub co, 1899 583p o p

Gillette, Fredericka B Title index to the works of Honoré de Balzac Bost, Bost bk co, 1909 24p 22cm (Bull of bibliography pamphlets, no 19) 50c. 843

Reprinted from the *Bulletin of bibliography*, v 5, nos. 6-8, July, October, 1908, January, 1909

An index of all the titles to be found in two French editions and four English translations of Balzac's complete works. French and English titles are given in one alphabet and all references to any one story are given under each form of the title

#### Beyle

Cordier, Henri Bibliographie Stendhalienne Paris, Champion, 1914. 416p. pl, facsims 22cm (Half-title Oeuvres complètes de Stendhal, pub sous la direction d'Édouard Champion) 012

#### Brantôme

Lalanne, Ludovic Lexique des oeuvres de Brantôme Paris, Lahure, 1880 236p 24cm 840

**Corneille**

Picot, Émile. *Bibliographie Cornélienne*, ou, *Description raisonnée de toutes les éditions des oeuvres de Pierre Corneille*, des imitations ou traductions qui en ont été faites, et des ouvrages relatifs à Corneille et à ses écrits. Paris, Fontaine, 1876. 552p. 21cm. 012

Le Verdier, Pierre, and Pelay, E. *Additions à la Bibliographie Cornélienne*. Rouen, Lestringant, 1908. 251p. 23cm.

Marty-Laveaux, Charles Joseph. *Lexique de la langue de Pierre Corneille*. Paris, Hachette, 1868. 2v. 23cm. 20fr ea. ‡ 842  
v 11-12 of the *Grands écrivains* ed. of Corneille

**La Bruyère**

Regnier, Adolphe. *Lexique de la langue de La Bruyère avec une introduction grammaticale*. Paris, Hachette, 1878. lxxi, 380p. 23cm. 20fr. 844  
v 3<sup>e</sup> of the *Grands écrivains* ed. of La Bruyère

**La Fontaine**

Rochambeau, Eugène Achille Lacroix de Vimeur, *comte de*. *Bibliographie des oeuvres de La Fontaine*. Paris, Rouquette, 1911. 669p. 26cm. 012

Regnier, Henri. *Lexique de la langue de J de La Fontaine*. Paris, Hachette, 1892. 2v. 23cm. 40fr. 841  
v 10-11 of the *Grands écrivains* ed. of La Fontaine

**La Rochefoucauld**

Regnier, Henri. *Lexique de la langue de La Rochefoucauld, avec une introduction grammaticale*. Paris, Hachette, 1883. 464p. 23cm. 20fr. 844  
v 3<sup>e</sup> of the *Grands écrivains* ed. of La Rochefoucauld

**Le Sage**

Cordier, Henri. *Essai bibliographique sur les oeuvres d'Alain-René Lesage*. Paris, Leclerc, 1910. 348p. 23cm. 012

**Malherbe**

Regnier, Adolphe. *Dictionnaire de la langue de Malherbe, avec une introduc-*

*tion grammaticale*. Paris, Hachette, 1869. 680p. 23cm. o p. 841  
v 5 of the *Grands écrivains* ed. of Malherbe

**Mérimée**

Trahard, Pierre, and Josserand, Pierre. *Bibliographie des oeuvres de Prosper Mérimée*. Paris, Champion, 1929. 371p. 22cm. (*Oeuvres complètes de Prosper Mérimée* publiées sous la direction de Pierre Trahard et Édouard Champion). 100fr. 012

**Molière**

Desfeuilles, Arthur. *Notice bibliographique*. Paris, Hachette, 1893. 326p. 22cm. (*Oeuvres de Molière*. Nouv. éd. par Eugène Despois et Paul Mesnard. v 11). 012

Lacroix, Paul. *Bibliographie Moliéresque*. 2<sup>e</sup> éd. rev., cor. et considérablement augm. Paris, Fontaine, 1875. 412p. 22cm. 012

Desfeuilles, Arthur, and Desfeuilles, Paul. *Lexique de la langue de Molière, avec une introduction grammaticale*. Paris, Hachette, 1900. 2v. 23cm. 40fr. 842  
v 12-13 of the *Grands écrivains* ed. of Molière

Fritzsche, Hermann. *Molière-studien, ein namenbuch zu Molière's werken, mit philologischen und historischen erlauterungen*. 2, verbesserte und vermehrte ausg. Berlin, Weidmann, 1887. 235p. 22cm. M6. 842

Livet, Charles Louis. *Lexique de la langue de Molière comparée à celle des écrivains de son temps, avec des commentaires de philologie historique et grammaticale*. Paris, Impr. nationale, 1895-97. 3v. 25cm. 45fr. 842  
"Ouvrage couronné par l'Académie française"

**Montaigne**

Richou, Gabriel. *Inventaire de la collection des ouvrages et documents réunis par J. F. Payen et J. B. Bastide sur Michel de Montaigne*. Paris, Téche-ner, 1878. 396p. 23cm. 012

**Villey-Desmeserets, Pierre** Lexique de la langue des Essais, et index des noms propres, . avec la collaboration de Grace Norton Bordeaux, Impr nouvelle F Pech, 1933 727p 29cm (Montaigne, M E de Les essais pub d'après l'exemplaire de Bordeaux, 1933 v 5) 844 31

Contents Lexique, p 5-697, Index du noms propres contenus dans les essais, p 699-727

Forms volume 5 of the *Édition municipale de Bordeaux* of Montaigne

## Pascal

**Maire, Albert** Bibliographie générale des oeuvres de Blaise Pascal Paris, Leclerc, 1925-27 5v pl 22cm 300fr 012

v 1, Pascal savant, ses travaux mathématiques et physiques, v 2-3, Pascal pamphlétaire, les lettres provinciales, v 4, Pascal philosophe, les pensées, v 5, Opuscules, lettres, biographie et iconographie

## Rabelais

**Plan, Pierre Paul** Bibliographie Rabelaisienne, les éditions de Rabelais de 1532 à 1711 Catalogue raisonné descriptif et figuré, illustré de cent soixante-six facsimilés Paris, Impr nationale, 1904 277p facsimis 28cm 012

**Sâineanu, Lazar** La langue de Rabelais Paris, Boccard, 1922-23 2v 24cm 125fr 847

Not in dictionary form A discussion under types of words with an alphabetical index to words

## Racine

**Marty-Laveaux, Charles Joseph** Lexique de la langue de J Racine, avec une introduction grammaticale par C Marty-Laveaux, précédé d'une étude sur le style de Racine par P Mesnard et suivi des tableaux des représentations de Corneille et de Racine par E Despois Paris, Hachette, 1873 cxliv, 616p 23cm 20fr 842

v 8 of the *Grands écrivains* ed of Racine

## Retz

**Regnier, Adolphe** Lexique de la langue du cardinal de Retz, avec une introduction grammaticale Paris, Hachette, 1896 lxxxiv, 437p 23cm 20fr 848

v 10 of the *Grands écrivains* ed of de Retz

## Saint-Simon

**Adam, Pierre** Langue du duc de Saint-Simon, le vocabulaire et les images Nancy-Paris, Berger-Levrault, 1920 258p. 25cm 25fr 840

Issued also as a thesis, Paris, 1921, under title Contribution à l'étude de la langue des Mémoires de Saint-Simon

## Scarron

**Magne, Émile** Bibliographie générale des oeuvres de Scarron, documents inédits Paris, Giraud-Badin, 1924 302p facsimis 25cm 40fr 012

**Richardson, Leonard T.** Lexique de la langue des oeuvres burlesques de Scarron, avec une introduction grammaticale Aix-en-Provence, Nicolle, 1930 284p 24cm 847 43

Thesis, Université de Grenoble

## Sévigné

**Fitzgerald, Edward** Dictionary of Madame de Sévigné, ed and annotated by Mary Eleanor Fitzgerald Kerrich Lond and N Y, Macmillan, 1914 2v pl. 19cm o p 846

**Sommer, Jean Édouard.** Lexique de la langue de Madame de Sévigné Paris Hachette, 1866 2v 23cm 15fr. 846

v 13-14 of the *Grands écrivains* ed of Madame de Sévigné's works

**Stendhal**, see above under Beyle

## Voltaire

**Barr, Mary-Margaret H** A century of Voltaire study, a bibliography of writings on Voltaire, 1825-1925 N Y, Inst of French studies, 1929 123p 20cm \$1 25 012

Supplemented by her "Bibliographical data on Voltaire from 1926 to 1930," in *Modern Language Notes* 48 292-307, May 1933

**Bengescu, George** Voltaire, bibliographie de ses oeuvres Paris, Perrin [etc] 1882-90 4v facsim 23cm 012

## Zola

**Patterson, J G** Zola dictionary; the characters of the Rougon-Macquart nov-

els of Emile Zola, with a biographical and critical introduction, synopses of the plots, bibliographical note, map, genealogy, etc Lond, Routledge, N Y, Dutton, 1912 232p map. 23cm 10s 6d, \$4 843

Contains note on the French editions and the English translations, short synopses of plots, the dictionary of characters, and an alphabetical list of principal scenes. The dictionary gives brief descriptions of each character but no illustrative quotations, and refers only to the title of the story in which a character appears, not to specific chapters

Ramond, F C Les personnages des Rougon-Macquart Paris, Fasquelle, 1901 478p 18cm 843

Includes more names (e.g., names of the animal and inanimate characters) than Patterson's dictionary, and the summaries of characters are fuller. Bracketed numbers refer to pages in the Fasquelle ed. of Zola's novels

#### BELGIAN WRITERS (FRENCH)

Dumont-Wilden, Louis Anthologie des écrivains belges, poètes et prosateurs Paris, Georges Crès, 1917. 2v ports 19cm 840 8

Gives prose and poetical selections from Belgian authors who wrote in French, and biographies and bibliographies of authors included

Liebrecht, Henri, and Rency, Georges Histoire illustrée de la littérature belge de langue française (des origines à 1925) Bruxelles, Vanderlinden, 1926 454p il, pl, ports, facsimils 22cm 840 9

Contains many illustrations, bibliographies and a general index of names

#### ITALIAN

Gardner, Edmund Garratt. Italy, a companion to Italian studies . . Lond, Methuen [1934] 274p map 22cm (Methuen's companions to modern studies) 12s 6d 950

Bibliography at end of each chapter

Chapters, by different writers, deal with Italian language, history, literature, fine arts, includes bibliographies

Storia letteraria d'Italia . 3 ed completamente rifatta Milano, Vallardi, 1897-1934 9v in 13 25cm v 9, L110 850 9

[v 1] Gussani, C Letteratura romana [1897-99], [v 2] Novati, Francesco Le origine, continue e compiute da Angelo Monteverdi 1926, [v 2] Bertoni,

Giulio Il duecento [1910], [v 3], Zingarelli, Nicola La vita, i tempi e le opere di Dante 1931 2v, [v 4] Sapegno, Natalino Il trecento 1934, [v 5] Rossi, Vittorio Il quattrocento 1933, [v 6] Toffanin, Giuseppe Il cinquecento 1929, [v 7] Belloni, Antonio Il seicento 1929, [v 8] Natali, Giulio Il settecento 1929 2v, [v 9] Mazzoni, Guido L'ottocento 1934 2v v 1 and 2 are earlier eds, v 3-9, 3d ed 1929-34

The standard large history, with bibliographies at end of each chapter, index to each volume, but no general index

Turri, Vittorio Dizionario storico manuale della letteratura italiana (1000-1900) Compilato ad uso delle persone colte e delle scuole 2 ristampa della 5 ed, con un'Appendice bibliografica Torino, Paravia, 1907 412p 21cm 850 3

A dictionary of authors, titles and literary forms in one alphabet, brief articles, with bibliographies

Wiese, Berthold, and Pèrcopo, Erasmo. Storia della letteratura italiana dalle origini ai giorni nostri Torino, Pomba, 1904 784p il, pl, facsimils 28cm 850 9

Zonta, Giuseppe. Storia della letteratura italiana Torino, Unione tip ed torinese, 1928-32 3v in 4 il, pl, ports, facsimils 26cm L450 850 9

v 1, Medioevo, v 2, Rinascimento, v 3, Età moderna. More important for illustrations than for text

#### BIBLIOGRAPHY

Shields, Mrs Nancy (Catchings) Italian translations in America N Y [1931] 410p 25cm \$4 (Institute of French studies Comparative literature series) 016 85

Arranged chronologically by date of publication, covering the period 1751-1928 "Reference works frequently quoted" p 380-382

#### COLLECTIONS

Ancona, Alessandro d', and Bacci, Orazio Manuale della letteratura italiana Nuova ed interamente rifatta Firenze, G Barbèra, 1920-28 [pref to v 1, 1892] 6v il 19cm 850 8

A collection of prose and poetical selections, with chapters on the history and literature to introduce the centuries, and biographical and bibliographical notes on authors included. Still useful for selections, but bibliography now out of date

Fiumi, Lionello, and Bestaux, Eugène. Anthologie des narrateurs italiens

contemporains Paris, Delagrave, 1933 447p 16cm. (Collection Pallas) 850 8

Selections given in French translation, with biographies and bibliographies

Prezzolini, Giuseppe. I maggiori autori della letteratura italiana, scelti ed accompagnati da passi e giudizi critici ad uso delle scuole medie superiori Milano, Mondadori, 1925-29 v 1-6 pl, ports, facsim 21cm (Edizioni Mondadori per le scuole medie 1 gruppo Insegnamento letterario) 850 8

Includes prose, drama, poetry, with biographies and bibliographies of authors represented

#### ANTHOLOGIES (POETRY)

Bini, Arturo, and Fatini, Giuseppe. I canti della patria, la lirica patriottica nella letteratura italiana Milano, Sonzogno [1923] 2v 19cm (Biblioteca classica economica, 131-132) 851 08

Includes biographies

#### INDIVIDUAL AUTHORS

##### BIBLIOGRAPHIES, CONCORDANCES, DICTIONARIES, HANDBOOKS

#### Annunzio

[Medici, Giulio de] Bibliografia di Gabriele d'Annunzio Roma, Edizioni del Centauro [1929] 295p. pl 25cm 012

Passerini, Giuseppe Lando, *conte* Il vocabolario dannunziano, con un autografo e un ritratto del poeta Firenze, Sansoni [1928] 971p port, facsim 16cm 852

1st ed., 1912-13, was in two alphabets, v 1, poetry, v 2, prose 2d ed rearranges the material in one alphabet

#### Carducci

Capelli, Luigi Mario Dizionario carducciano . . . Livorno, Raffaello Giusti, 1913 2v 16cm 851

Passerini, Giuseppe Lando, *conte*. Vocabolario carducciano Firenze, Sansoni, 1916 339p 16cm L6 851

#### Dante

Cornell university. Library. Catalogue of the Dante collection presented by Willard Fiske, comp by Theodore Wes-

ley Koch Ithaca, N Y., Library, 1898-1921 2v. and suppl (152p) 26cm 012

v 1, Dante's works, Works on Dante (A-G), v 2, Works on Dante (H-Z), suppl, indexes, appendix, Suppl., additions 1898-1920

Supplemented for some points by the following:

Koch, Theodore Wesley. Dante in America, a historical and bibliographical study Bost., Ginn, 1896. 150p 23cm. 012

Reprinted from the 15th *Annual report* of the Dante society, Camb., Mass

— [Supplement] May 1896-May 1908. (In Dante society Camb., Mass 28th Annual rept, 1909 Bost., Ginn, 1910 p 11-35)

— List of Danteana in American libraries supplementing the catalogue of the Cornell collection Bost., Ginn, 1901. 67p. 22cm 012

Reprinted from the 18th *Annual report* of the Dante society, Camb., Mass

Evola, N. D Bibliografia dantesca (1920-1930) Firenze, Olschki, 1932 260p 29cm (Giornale dantesco . . . v 33, ns 3 Annuario dantesco 1930 Supplemento) 012

Mambelli, Giuliano. Gli annali delle edizioni dantesche con XLVI tavole fuori testo, contributo ad una bibliografia definitiva Bologna, Zanichelli, 1931. 424p. pl. 24cm. 012

Toynbee, Paget Britain's tribute to Dante in literature and art, a chronological record of 540 years (c1380-1920). Lond., Pub for the British academy by H Milford [1921] 212p 25cm. 12s.6d.

Fay, Edward Allen. Concordance of the Divina Commedia. Camb [Mass.] Dante soc., Ox. univ. pr., 1888 819p. 24cm. \$10, 42s 851

Based upon the text of Witte's ed., Berlin, 1862, but adds variants from the ed of Niccolini, Capponi Borghi and Beechi, Florence 1837 Includes all words used by Dante but omits context and reference for some of the commoner pronouns, prepositions, adverbs and conjunctions and the more frequently recurring forms of the verbs *avere* and *essere*.

Rand, Edward Kennard. Dantis Alagherii operum latinorum concordantiae, ediderunt E K Rand et E H. Wilkins, quos

adivvvt A C White Ox, Clarendon pr, 1912 577p 25cm 30s 851

Based on the text of the 3d Oxford ed, 1904

Sheldon, Edward Stevens, and White, A C. Concoindanza delle opere italiane in prosa e del Canzoniere di Dante Alighieri pubblicata per la Società dantesca di Cambridge, Mass Ox univ pr, 1905 740p 25cm 36s 851

Snell, Frederick John Handbook to the works of Dante Lond, Bell, N Y., Macmillan, 1909 378p 17cm o p 851

A handbook, not a dictionary, useful for the more popular questions

Scartazzini, Giovanni Andrea Enciclopedia Dantesca, dizionario critico e ragionato di quanto concerne la vita e le opere di Dante Alighieri Milano, Hoepli, 1896-1905 3v 19cm L48 851

v 1-2, A-Z v 3, Vocabolario-concordanza delle opere latine e italiane di Dante Alighieri, preceduto dalla biografia di G A Scartazzini

Toynbee, Paget Dictionary of proper names and notable matters in the works of Dante Ox, Clarendon pr, 1898 616p 25cm o p. 851

— Concise dictionary of proper names and notable matters in the works of Dante Ox, Clarendon pr, 1914 568p fold. geneal tab 20cm. 10s.6d, \$3 50 851

Based upon his larger work, 1898, but not a mere abridgment, as it includes some names and material not included in the earlier work, omits names in one poem now known not to have been written by Dante and brings other matter in line with more recent information Conciseness is attained by judicious condensation rather than by omission of anything vital

### Pascoli

Capelli, Luigi Mario. Dizionario pascoliano. Livorno, Raffaello Giusti, 1916 2v 16cm 851

Passerini, Giuseppe Lando Vocabolario pascoliano Firenze, Sansoni, 1915 453p 16cm 851

### Petrarch

Cornell university Library Catalogue of the Petrarch collection bequeathed by Willard Fiske, comp by Mary Fowler

Lond, Milford, 1916 547p 27cm 18s 6d, Cornell univ p1, \$4 50 012

McKenzie, Kenneth Concordanza delle rime di Francesco Petrarca Ox univ pr, New Haven, Yale univ pr, 1912 519p 25cm 30s, \$10 851

Based upon the text of the Salva-Cozzo ed, 1904 Gives context and references for all important words, and references only for certain minor words of frequent occurrence

## PORTUGUESE

Forjaz de Sampaio, Albino Historia da literatura portuguesa ilustrada, publicada sob a direcção de Albino Forjaz de Sampaio, com a colaboração dos senhores Afonso Lopes Vieira, Agostinho de Campos, Fidelino de Figueiredo [e outros] Paris, Aillaud [1928-29] v 1-21-3. 1l, pl, ports, plans, facsimis 32cm 869 09

Mendes dos Remedios, Joaquim. História da literatura portuguesa desde as origens até a actualidade 5 ed Lisboa, Lumen empresa internacional editora, 1921 702p 23cm 869 09

Motta, Arthur. Historia da litteratura brasileira São Paulo, Companhia editora nacional, 1930 v 1-2 24cm. 869 09  
v 1, 16th-17th centuries, v 2, 18th century

Oxford book of Portuguese verse, xiiith century-xxth century, chosen by Aubrey F G Bell Ox, Clarendon pr, 1925 320p 17cm 8s 6d, \$3 75 869 108

## BIBLIOGRAPHY

Bell, Aubrey Fitz Gerald Portuguese bibliography Ox univ pr, 1922 381p 17cm (Hispanic notes and monographs, essays, studies, and brief biographies issued by the Hispanic society of America Bibliography ser 1) 10s 6d 016 869

## RUMANIAN

Adamescu, Gheorghe. Contribuţiune la bibliografia românească fasc 1-3 Bucureşti, Ionescu, 1921-28, 3pts 21cm Lei 154 016 859

Georgescu-Tistu, N Bibliografia literară română Bucureşti, Imprimeria naţion-

ală, 1932 254p pl, tables, facsimis 24cm.  
(Academia română, Studii și cercetări,  
v 18) 016 859

## SPANISH

Cejador y Frauca, Julio. Historia de la lengua y literatura castellana . . por D Julio Cejador y Frauca . Madrid, "Rev. de arch, bibl y museos," 1915-22. 14v pl, poits, facsimis 25cm 10 ptas per vol. 860 9

t 1, Desde los orígenes hasta Carlos v, t 2, Época de Carlos v, t 3, Época de Felipe II, t 4, Época de Felipe III, t 5, Época de Felipe IV o de Lope y Calderón, t 6, Época del siglo XVIII 1701-1829, t 7, Época romántica 1830-1849, t 8, Primer periodo de la época realista 1850-1869, t 9, Segundo periodo de la época realista 1870-1887, t 10-12, Época regional y modernista 1888-1907, t 13-14 Época contemporánea 1908-1920

Some volumes have appeared in a 2d ed, 1927- and some in a 3d ed, 1932-

Fitzmaurice-Kelly, James A new history of Spanish literature Ox, Milford, 1926 551p 20cm 12s 6d, \$4 860 9

The most useful history in English, contains considerable bibliography, including many bibliographical footnotes throughout and a brief general bibliography, p 520-28

Salcedo y Ruiz, Angel La literatura española, resumen de historia crítica 2 ed refundida y muy aumentada Madrid, Calleja, 1915-17. 4v. il, poit., facsim 23cm 100 ptas 860 9

v 1, La edad media, v 2, El siglo de oro, v 3, El clasicismo, v 4, Nuestros días

## BIBLIOGRAPHY

Bibliographie hispanique, 1905-17. N Y, Hispanic soc [1909-19] 13v 19cm v 1-7, \$1 25 ea, v 8-, \$2 50 ea 016 86

Important annual bibliography including both books and periodical articles and covering the languages, literature and history of the Spanish and Portuguese countries, both in Europe and elsewhere

Boston. Public library Catalogue of the Spanish library and of the Portuguese books bequeathed by George Ticknor. Bost, 1879 476p 26cm op 016 86

Cotarelo y Mori, Emilio Catálogo descriptivo de la gran colección de Comedias escogidas que consta de cuarenta y ocho volúmenes, impresos de 1652 a 1704

Madrid, Tip de Archivos, 1932 266p 25cm. 016 862

Contains full descriptions of each volume, with contents and author and title indexes

Fitzmaurice-Kelly, James Bibliographie de l'histoire de la littérature espagnole Paris, Colin, 1913 78p 20cm (Histoires des littératures) 7 50fr 016 86

To accompany the 2d ed of the author's *Littérature espagnole* (Paris, 1913)

Foulché-Delbosc, Raymond Manuel de l'hispanisant N Y., Putnam, 1920, Hispanic soc of America, 1925 v 1-2. 22cm \$5 016 946

Hanssler, William. Handy bibliographical guide to the study of the Spanish language and literature St Louis, Mo, Witter [c1915] 63p 22cm 60c 016 86

"Its chief aim has not been bibliographical completeness, but to offer to the American teacher and student a selection of such works and periodicals as will be really useful in the study of Spanish Librarians of college and of public libraries may be also materially helped in their selection by referring to this Guide"—*Pref*

Grismer, Raymond L, Lepine, Joseph E, and Olmsted, Richard H Bibliography of articles on Spanish literature Minneapolis, Burgess pub co, c1933 294p 27cm \$3 016 86

Mimeographed

Supplemented by the following

Grismer, Raymond L Bibliography of articles and essays on the literatures of Spain and Spanish-America Minneapolis, Perine book co, 1935 423p 27cm

Mimeographed

## Cervantes

Ford, Jeremiah Denis Matthias, and Lansing, Ruth. Cervantes, a tentative bibliography of his works and of the biographical and critical material concerning him Camb, Mass, Harv univ pr, 1931 239p 25cm \$5 012

Madrid Biblioteca nacional Catálogo bibliográfico de la sección de Cervantes de la Biblioteca nacional, por don Gabriel-Martín del Río y Rico . . Madrid, Tip de la "Revista de archivos, bibliotecas y museos," 1930 915p 28cm. 40 ptas



Rius y de Llosellas, Leopoldo *Bibliografía crítica de las obras de Miguel de Cervantes Saavedra* Madrid, Muñoz, 1895-1905 3v port, facsimis 26cm 012

## Spanish American

Harvard council on Hispano-American studies [Bibliographies of Hispano-American literature] Camb, Mass, Harvard Univ pr, 1931-35 16v 24cm price varies, 50c to \$2. 016 86

Contents Hispano-American literature in the United States, a bibliography of translations and criticisms, by Sturgis E Leavitt 1932 54p, Tentative bibliography of the belles-lettres of the *Argentine Republic*, by Alfred Coester 1933 94p, Tentative bibliography of *Bolivian literature*, by S E Leavitt 1933 23p, Tentative bibliography of *Brazilian belles-lettres*, by Jeremiah D M Ford, A F Whitten and M I Raphael 1931 201p, Tentative bibliography of *Colombian literature*, by S E Leavitt and Carlos Garcia-Prada 1934 80p, Bibliography of *Cuban belles-lettres*, by J D M Ford and M I Raphael 1933 204p, Tentative bibliography of the belles-lettres of *Ecuador*, by Guillermo Rivera 1934 76p, Bibliografía de la novela *mejicana*, by Arturo Torres-Rioseco 1933 58p, Bibliografía de la poesía *mejicana*, by Arturo Torres-Rioseco and R E Warner 1934 86p, Tentative bibliography of the belles-lettres of *Panama*, by H G Doyle 1934 21p, Tentative bibliography of *Paraguayan literature*, by M I Raphael and J D M Ford 1934 25p, Tentative bibliography of *Peruvian literature*, by S E Leavitt 1932 37p, Tentative bibliography of the belles-lettres of *Porto Rico*, by Guillermo Rivera 1931 61p, Bibliography of the belles-lettres of *Santo Domingo*, by S M Waxman 1931 31p, Bibliography of *Uruguayan literature*, by Alfred Coester 1931 22p, Bibliography of the belles-lettres of *Venezuela*, by S M Waxman 1935 145p

## ANTHOLOGIES

*Antología de poetas hispano-americanos publicada por la Real academia española.* Madrid, Rivadeneyra, 1893-95. 4v 23cm. 861.08

Ed by M Menéndez y Pelayo  
v 1, Mexico y América Central, v 2, Cuba, Santo Domingo, Puerto Rico, Venezuela, v 3, Colombia, Ecuador, Peru, Bolivia, v 4, Chile, Republica Argentina, Uruguay.

*Biblioteca de autores españoles, desde la formación del lenguaje hasta nuestros días* Madrid, Rivadeneyra, 1846-86 71v 860 8

v 71, General indexes, (a) Index classified by literary forms, (b) Index to titles, (c) Index to first lines, (d) Author index

Diego, Gerardo *Poesía española, antología (contemporáneos)* Madrid, Signo, 1934 600p 24cm 861 08

Contains biographies and bibliographies of authors represented

Onís y Sánchez, Federico de *Antología de la poesía española e hispanoamericana (1882-1932)* Madrid [Revista de fil española] 1934 1212p 20cm 861 08

Includes selections from about 160 poets, with bibliography and biography for each

*Oxford book of Spanish verse, XIIIth century-XXth century*, chosen by James Fitzmaurice-Kelly Ox, Clarendon pr, 1913 459p 17cm 8s 6d, \$3 861 08

13th-20th century, biographical and bibliographical notes, indexes of writers and of first lines

Walsh, Thomas *Hispanic anthology, poems translated from the Spanish by English and North American poets* N Y Putnam, 1920 779p poits 17cm (Hispanic notes and monographs Peninsular series, iv) 861 08

Valera y Alcalá Galiano, Juan *Florilegio de poesías castellanas del siglo XIX, con introducción y notas biográficas y críticas* . Madrid, F Fé, 1902-03 5v 25cm  
v 1-4, Antología, v 5, Notas biográficas y críticas

## RUSSIAN

### ANTHOLOGIES

Eliasberg, Alexander, and Eliasberg, David *Russkii Parnass.* Leipzig, Inselverlag [1920] 330p 21cm (Bibliotheca mundi) M4 891 71

A small popular anthology, 18th century to present, selections only, no biographical or bibliographical material

Ezhov, I S *Russkaiâ poeziâ xx veka, antologiâ russkoî liriki ot simbolizma do nashikh dnei S vvodnoi stat'ei Valer'iana Polianskogo* [Moskva] "Novaâ Moskva," 1925 671p 28cm 891 71

The anthology includes representative poets of the symbolist, imagist and futurist schools, as well as those representing the realist revolutionary tendency, with a large representation of peasant and proletarian poetry with its decided communist ideology, many new and little known personages included Contains a bibliographical guide, p 561-91, which gives authors' dates, works, etc Well indexed

Oxford book of Russian verse, chosen by the Hon Maurice Baring Ox, Clarendon pr, 1924 211p 17cm 8s 6d, \$3

Pozner, Vladimir Anthologie de la prose russe contemporaine Paris, Émile Hazan [1929] 321p 19cm 20fr 8917

Selections translated into French Includes biographical and bibliographical information on each author represented

Sobolevskii, Aleksēi Ivanovich Velikorusskii narodnyiā piēsni S-Petersburg, 1895-1902 7v 27cm 89171

A collection of Russian folk songs gathered from old and rare songsters and other collections of songs, from little known musical publications and from provincial publications of songs and songsters The folk songs include those of family life, recruiting, soldiers, robbers, love songs, as well as humorous and satirical folk songs

Wiener, Leo Anthology of Russian literature from the earliest period to the present time N Y, Putnam, 1902-03 2v ports 23cm op 8917

v 1, 10th-18th centuries, v 2, 19th century  
Selections from prose and poetry, in English translation, with biographies and bibliographies

## GREEK AND LATIN

### BIBLIOGRAPHY

Engelmann, Wilhelm Bibliotheca scriptorum classicorum, 8 aufl umfassend die literatur von 1700 bis 1878, neu bearb von E Pieuss Leipzig, Engelmann, 1880-82 2v 23cm op Second-hand, M36 016 88

v 1, Greek, v 2, Latin

The standard bibliography, useful for information about editions of collected works and separate works, translations, and works about Of first importance in the large reference or college library, not needed in the small public library Continued for material since 1878 by the following

Klussmann, Rudolf Bibliotheca scriptorum classicorum et graecorum et latinorum Die literatur von 1878 bis 1896 einschliesslich umfassend Leipzig, Reisland, 1909-12 2v in 4 23cm op Second-hand, M53 50 016 88

v 1, Greek, v 2, Latin

Also published as v 146, 151, 156, and 165 of *Jahresbericht über die fortschritte der klassischen altertumswissenschaft*

Bibliotheca philologica classica, 1874-1932 Leipzig, Reisland, 1875-1934 \* v 1-59 22cm v 59, M8 016 913

Wider in scope than Engelmann or Klussmann

Marouzeau, Jules Dix années de bibliographie classique, bibliographie critique et analytique de l'antiquité gréco-latine pour la période 1914-1924 Paris, Soc d'édit "Les belles lettres," 1927. 2v 26cm 75fr 016 913

v 1, Auteurs et textes, v 2, Matieres et disciplines

The subject volume covers the whole field of history and culture of the classical world

Continued by the following

Année philologique bibliographie critique et analytique de l'antiquité gréco-latine, pub par J Marouzeau 1-7. année, 1924/26-32 Paris, Soc d'édit "Les belles lettres," 1928-34 \* v 1-7 25cm 016 913

Masqueray, Paul Bibliographie pratique de la littérature grecque des origines à la fin de la période romaine Paris, Klincksieck, 1914 334p 20cm 15fr 016 88

Foster, Finley Melville Kendall English translations from the Greek, a bibliographical survey N Y, Columbia univ pr, 1918 146p 20cm (Columbia univ studies in English) \$2. 016 88

Palmer, Henrietta R List of English editions and translations of Greek and Latin classics printed before 1641 Lond, Bibliog soc, 1911 119p 23cm 5s 016 88

Sold only to members of the society

A list of the translations to be found in the British museum, Bodleian and Cambridge university libraries, arranged alphabetically by authors, with references to descriptions in Copinger, Lowndes and other catalogs Some titles not located in any library are included Of value to the student of classical literature and of English literature of the 15th, 16th and 17th centuries

### COLLECTIONS

Loeb classical library, founded by James Loeb Camb, Mass, Harv univ pr., Lond, Heinemann, 1912-34 v 1-335 17cm per vol \$2 50, 10s 880 8

Greek, 222v, Latin, 113v

Each volume gives parallel texts of original and English translation, has no general index as yet, but in-

dexes to individual authors, though varying in kind and value, are frequently useful for locating a subject or a wanted passage

## Greek

**Christ, Wilhelm von** *Wilhelm von Christ's Geschichte der griechischen literatur Unter mitwirkung von Otto Stahlin bearb. von Wilhelm Schmid* 6 aufl. Munchen, Beck, 1912-24 2v in 3 parts, pl. 25cm (Handbuch der klassischen altertumswissenschaft, hrsg. von I. von Muller, 7. bd.) v 2, M48 50 880 9

v 1, Die klassische periode, v 2, Die nachklassische periode

The standard German history, very detailed, with full general index and many bibliographic notes

**Croiset, Alfred, and Croiset, Maurice** *Histoire de la littérature grecque* 2-4 ed Paris, Boccard, 1899-1929 5v. 23cm 220fr

v 1, 4th ed 1928, v 2-3, 3d ed 1914-1929, v 4, 2d ed 1899, v 5, 3d ed 1928

Important reference history, many bibliographies

**Rose, Herbert Jennings** *Handbook of Greek literature, from Homer to the age of Lucian* Lond., Methuen [1934] 454p 22cm 21s. 880.9

## ANTHOLOGIES

*Oxford book of Greek verse*, chosen by Gilbert Murray, Cyril Bailey, E. A. Barber, T. F. Higham and C. M. Bowra Ox., Clarendon pr., 1931 608p 17cm 8s 6d, \$3. 881

## INDIVIDUAL AUTHORS

### Aeschylus

**Dindorf, Wilhelm** *Lexicon Aeschyleum* Leipzig, Teubner, 1876. 432p 25cm. 882 1

### Aristophanes

**Dunbar, Henry** *Complete concordance to the comedies and fragments of Aristophanes* Ox., Clarendon pr., 1883 342p 29cm. 21s 882

Based upon the text of Dindorf's ed. of Aristophanes, Oxford, 1835, and Meiske's ed. of the Fragments

**Todd, O. J.** *Index Aristophaneus* Camb., Mass., Harv. univ. pr., Ox. univ. pr., 1932 275p 28cm \$5, 21s 882 4

## Aristotle

**Bonitz, Hermann.** *Index Aristotelicus* Berlin, Reimer, 1870 878p 28cm. o p Second-hand, M26. 888 5

Forms part of v 5 of the Bekker ed. of Aristotle (Berlin, 1831-70)

## Homer

**Prendergast, Guy Lushington** *Complete concordance to the Iliad* Lond., Longmans, 1875 416p 27cm o p 883 1

Compiled from Priestley's ed. of Heyne's Homer, 1934

**Dunbar, Henry** *Complete concordance to the Odyssey and Hymns of Homer, to which is added a concordance to the parallel passages in the Iliad, Odyssey, and Hymns* Ox., Clarendon pr., 1880 419p 28cm o p 883 1

A companion to Prendergast, intended to form with that work a complete concordance to Homer. Based on Seber's *Index Homericus* and compiled from the text of Ameis' ed. of the *Odyssey* and Baumeister's ed. of the *Hymns, epigrams*

## Josephus

**Thackeray, Henry St. John.** *Lexicon to Josephus* . . pub. for the Jewish institute of religion, New York, by the Alexander Kohut memorial foundation Paris, Geuthner, 1930 pt 1 (809p) 35cm 933

A-Argos

## Sophocles

**Dindorf, Wilhelm.** *Lexicon Sophocleum* Leipzig, Teubner, 1870 533p 26cm o p Second-hand, M12 80 883 2

## Latin

**Baxter, J. H., Johnson, C., and Willard, J. F.** *An index of British and Irish Latin writers A.D. 400-1520* [Paris, 1932] 115p 25cm 016 87

Reprint from *Bulletin DuCange* 8 110-219, 1932

**Humbert, Jules.** *Histoire illustrée de la littérature latine, précis méthodique* 280 illustrations Paris, Didier, Toulouse, Privat, 1932 396p il 21cm (Histoires illustrées des littératures sous la direction de M. Paul Crouzet) 25fr 870 9

Labriolle, Pierre Champagne de History and literature of Christianity from Tertullian to Boethius, from the French by Herbert Wilson, with introductory foreword by His Eminence Cardinal Gasquet Lond., K Paul, N Y, Knopf, 1924 555p 24cm 25s, \$7 50 879

Manitius, Maximilianus Geschichte der lateinischen literatur des mittelalters Munchen, Beck, 1911-31 v 1-3 25cm (Handbuch der klassischen altertumswissenschaft hrsg von I von Müllel, 9 bd 2 abt 1-3 teil) M114 879

v 1, Von Justinian bis zur mitte des 10 jahrh, v 2, Von der mitte des 10 jahrh bis zum ausbruch des kampfes zwischen kirche u staat, v 3, Vom ausbruch des kirchenstreites bis zum ende des 12 jahrh

The standard history of mediaeval Latin literature, indispensable in the large reference library

Schanz, Martin von Geschichte der romischen litteratur bis zum gesetzgebungswerk des kaisers Justinian 1-4 ganz umgearb und stark verm auf Munchen, Beck, 1911-27 4v in 6 25cm (Handbuch der klassischen altertumswissenschaft . . hrsg von I von Müller 8 bd) M128 870 9

v 1, 4th ed, v 2-3, 3d ed, v 4<sup>1</sup>, 2d ed, v 4<sup>2</sup>, 1st ed

v 1, Die romische litteratur in der zeit der republik, v 2, Die romische litteratur in der zeit der monarchie bis auf Hadrian 1 halfte Die augustische zeit 2 halfte Vom tode des Augustus bis zur regierung Hadrians, v 3, Die zeit von Hadrian 117 bis auf Constantin 324, v 4, Von Constantin bis zum gesetzgebungswerk Justinians 1 halfte Die litteratur des vierten jahrhunderts 2 halfte Die litteratur des funften und sechsten jahrhunderts

#### ANTHOLOGIES

Oxford book of Latin verse, from the earliest fragments to the end of the vth century A D, chosen by H W Garrod Ox, Clarendon pr, 1912 531p 17cm 8s 6d, \$3 871 08

Oxford book of mediaeval Latin verse, chosen by Stephen Gaselee Ox, Clarendon pr, 1928 250p 17cm 8s 6d 879

#### INDIVIDUAL AUTHORS

##### Beda Venerabilis

Jones, Putnam Fennell Concordance to the Historia ecclesiastica of Bede Camb, Mass, Pub for the Concordance soc by

the Mediaeval acad of America, 1929 585p 25cm (Mediaeval acad of America Pub 2) \$6 50 281 1

Based on the text of Charles Plummer's ed of Bede's *Opera historica* (Ox, Clarendon pr, 1896)

##### Boethius

Cooper, Lane Concordance of Boethius, the five theological tractates and the Consolation of philosophy Camb, Mass, Mediaeval acad of America, 1928 467p 25cm (Mediaeval acad of America Pub 1) \$5 849 111

##### Caesar

Meusel, Heinrich. Lexicon Caesarianum Berlin, Weber, 1887-93 2v in 3. 26cm M45 878 1

Menge, Rudolf, and Preuss, Siegmund Lexicon Caesarianum. Leipzig, Teubner, 1890 1428col 26cm M32 878 1

Preuss, Siegmund Vollständiges lexikon zu den pseudo-caesarianischen schriftwerken Erlangen, Deichertsche universitätsbuchhandlung, 1884 433p 23cm

Pt 1, bell Gall 8, und bell Alex, pt 2, bell Afr und Hisp

##### Catullus

Wetmore, Monroe Nichols Index verborum Catvlianus New Haven, Yale univ pr, 1912 115p 25cm. \$2 50 874 2

A complete word index to the poems of Catullus, based upon Ellis ed 1906, and including also the variants found in the eds of Baehrens-Schulze, 1893, of Haupt-Vahlen, 1904, of Riese, 1884, of Mueller, 1892, of Friedrich, 1908, and of Merrill, 1893

##### Cicero

Merguet, Hugo. Handlexikon zu Cicero Leipzig, Dieterich, 1905 816p 28cm M28 875 1

— Lexikon zu den schriftten Cicero's mit angabe samtllicher stellen Jena, Fischer, 1877-94 7v 29cm M136 875 1

1 t, Lexikon zu den reden 4v 1877-84, 2 t, Lexikon zu den philosophischen schriftten 3v 1887-94

##### Horace

Cooper, Lane Concordance to the works of Horace Wash., Carnegie inst, 1916 593p 25cm \$7 874.5

Based on the text of Vollmer's *editio minor*, Leipzig 1910, including also variant readings from his *editio major* 1912, and other variants from Wickham's ed of the *Odes*, *Carmen saeculare* and *Epodes*, Oxford 1904, and the *Satires*, Oxford 1903

### Lucretius Carus

Paulson, Johannes Index Lucretianus continens copiam verborum quam exhibent editiones Lachmanni, Bernaysi, Munronis, Briegeri et Guissani (Ut manu scriptus prelo datus) Gotoburgi, Zachrisson, 1911 177p 25cm 625kr 871 1

### Plautus

Lodge, Gonzalez Lexicon Plautinum Leipzig, Teubner, 1904-33 2v 26cm M172 872 3

### Propertius

Phillimore, John S Index verborum Propertianus Ox, Clarendon pr, 1905 111p 20cm op 874 4

### Prudentius Clemens

Deferrari, Roy Joseph, and Campbell, James Marshall Concordance of Prudentius Camb, Mass, Mediaeval acad of America, 1932 833p 25cm (Mediaeval acad of America Pub 9) \$12 50, to members \$9 50 879

### Suetonius Tranquillus

Howard, Albert Andrew, and Jackson, Carl Newell Index verborum C Suetonii Tranquilli stilique eius proprietatum nonvillarum Camb, Mass, Harv univ pr, Ox univ pr, 1922 273p 22cm \$4 50, 21s 878 7

### Tacitus

Fabia, Philippe Onomasticon Taciteum Paris, Fontemoing, 1900 772p 24cm (Annales de l'Université de Lyon, n.s., t 2, fasc 4) 878 6

Gerber, Arnold, and Greef, Adolf. Lexicon Taciteum ed A Gerber et A Greef U et V litteras confecit C John Leipzig, Teubner, 1903 1802p 26cm M57 60 878 6

Issued in parts, 1877-1902

### Terentius Afer

Jenkins, Edgar Bryan Index verborum Terentianus Chapel Hill, Univ of North Carolina pr, 1932 187p 21cm \$2 50 872 5

### Thomas à Kempis

Storr, Rayner. Concordance to the Latin original of the four books known as De imitatione Christi given to the world A D 1441 by Thomas à Kempis Lond & N Y, Frowde, 1910 599p 23cm 10s 6d 242 1

Based on text of Karl Hirsch's 2d ed (1891)

### Vergil

Merguet, Hugo Lexikon zu Vergilius, mit angabe samthlicher stellen Leipzig, Richard Schmidt, 1912 786p 29cm M53 873 1

Wetmore, Monroe Nichols Index verborum Vergilianus New Haven, Yale univ pr, 1911 554p 25cm \$5, 22s 6d 873 1

A word index to the *Eclogues*, the *Georgics* and the *Aeneid* and to the poems usually included in the *Appendix Vergiliana* Based upon Ribbeck's text ed of Vergil, 1895, but contains also the variants in Ribbeck's critical ed, 1891, and in the eds of Ludwig-Schäfer-Deutsche, 1902-07, of Conington-Nettleship-Haverfield, 1883-1898, of Thilo, 1888, of Benoist, 1876-1880, and of Gossrau, 1876, and gives also readings from the ed of the *Appendix Vergiliana* by Ellis, 1907, and that of the *Culex* by Leo, 1891

For titles of other dictionaries and indexes of Latin authors see Paul Faider's *Répertoire des index et lexiques d'auteurs latins* Paris, Soc d'édit "Les Belles-lettres," 1926 56p

### ORIENTAL

American oriental society Library Catalog of the library of the American oriental society, ed by Elizabeth Strout New Haven, Yale univ pr, 1930 308p 24cm \$1 016 89

A list of about 5500 words

Frankfurt am Main. Stadtbibliothek Katalog der judaica und hebraica. Frank-

furt am Main, M. Lehrberger, 1932 v 1  
(646p) 25cm M12 016 296

Edited by A. Freimann  
v 1, Judaica

Friedberg, B. *Bet eked sephaim* Lexique bibliographique de tous les ouvrages de la littérature hébraïque et judéo-allemande imprimés et publiés de 1475-1900 Anvers [Delplace, Koch] 1928-31 844p 27cm 016 892

Legge, James. Chinese classics with a translation, critical and exegetical notes, prolegomena and copious indexes. In seven volumes. 2d ed, rev. Ox., Clarendon pr., 1893-95. 5v in 8 fold maps. 26cm 895 1

v 1-2, 2d ed, rev., 1893-95, printed at the Clarendon press, Oxford, v 3-5, printed at the London missionary society's printing office, Hongkong, are a reissue of the older ed. with new t-p and imprint. London, H. Frowde [n.d.] (Errata not corrected)

The volumes originally planned were "to embrace all the books in 'The thirteen king'," but v 6-7 were never published. English translations of the Yih king and the Li ki appeared respectively as v 16 and v 27-28 of the series "Sacred books of the East." A translation of the Hsiao king appeared in vol 3 of the same series.

v 1, Confucian analects, the Great learning, and the Doctrine of the mean, v 2, The works of Mencius, v 3, The Shoo king, or the Book of historical documents pt I. The first parts of the Shoo-king, or the Books of T'ang, the Books of Yu, the Books of Hea, the Books of Shang, and the Prolegomena pt II. The fifth part of the Shoo king, or the Books of Chow, and the indexes, v 4, The She king, or the Book of poetry pt I. The first part of the She-king, or the Lessons from the states, and the Prolegomena pt II. The second, third, and fourth parts of the She-king, or the Minor odes of the kingdom, the Greater odes of the kingdom, the Sacrificial odes and praise-songs, and the indexes, v 5, The Ch'un ts'ew, with the Tso chuen pt I. Dukes Yin, Hwan, Chwang, Min, He, Wan, Seuen and Ch'ing, and the Prolegomena pt II. Dukes Seang, Ch'aou, Ting, and Gae, with Tso's appendix, and the indexes.

Orientalische bibliographie, 1887-1911, 1926 Berlin, Reuther, 1888-1922, 1928 v 1-25 22cm v 25, M44 016 89

An important annual bibliography, including books, pamphlets, periodical articles and reviews in the whole field of oriental studies—language, literature, geography, ethnology, folklore, history, etc.

For material before 1887 the following should be consulted: Zenker's *Bibliotheca orientalis*, 1846-61, *Wissenschaftlicher jahresbericht über die morgenländischen studien*, 1859-81, Friederici, *Bibliotheca orientalis*, 1876-83, *Litteraturblatt für orientalische philologie*, 1883-88.

Pinczower, E. *Bibliotheca judaica—hebraica—rabbinica* Pinczower-Porges Leipzig, Harrassowitz, 1931-32 6pts. in 1v 21cm M10 016 296

Paged continuously

Contents: Judaica, t 1, von L. Pinczower, Judaica, t 2, von E. Pinczower, Hebraica et rabbinica, t 1-3, von E. Pinczower und N. Porges, Judaica, t 3, von N. Porges.

## BIOGRAPHY

Dictionaries of biography are among the most important and most used reference books in any collection, and even a small library will need several books of this class. There are three main types of biographical dictionaries: (1) general, (2) national or regional, (3) special classes, e.g. artists, musicians, etc. Each of these classes may, in turn, be divided as (1) general or retrospective, i.e., not limited to any period, and (2) contemporary.

In examining biographical dictionaries, test them for the points enumerated in the general instructions for examining reference books, and in addition note carefully whether there is any evidence of what is called the "commercial" character about the book. Unscrupulous publishers will sometimes include padded or unduly eulogistic articles on comparatively unknown persons, with the expectation, or on condition, that persons thus written up will subscribe for the book. The inclusion of such articles puts the book in the "commercial" class and casts doubt upon the authority of all articles. Such books are not necessarily to be rejected if they happen to be the only ones in their particular field, but they must always be used with caution, and they have no critical value.

## GENERAL

Thomas, Joseph. *Universal pronouncing dictionary of biography and mythology* Phila. & Lond., Lippincott [c1930] 2550p 28cm \$12, 60s. 920 01

As a first aid the most frequently useful of the general biographical dictionaries in English. Comprehensive, includes men and women of all nations and periods, including many still living, names from the Greek, Roman, Teutonic, Sanskrit and other mythologies are also included. Articles in general are brief, though there

are some long articles, pronunciation is marked and there is some bibliography, though this feature is not important. Appendices (1) Vocabulary of Christian (or first) names, with pronunciation, and equivalents in the principal foreign languages, (2) Disputed or doubtful pronunciations

1st ed 1870, 3d ed 1901, later editions are printed from the plates of the 3d ed with alterations in some of the older articles to bring them to date, omission of some minor articles, and inclusion of new names

Usually cited as *Lippincott's biographical dictionary*

**Century cyclopedia of names** N Y, Century, 1914

See description under Handbooks, p 232

**Chalmers, Alexander** General biographical dictionary Lond, Whitaker, 1812-17  
32v o p 920 01

Indexed in *Phillips' Dictionary of biographical references*

**Chambers's biographical dictionary**, the great of all nations and all times, originally comp by David Patrick and F Hindes Groome New ed, ed by Wm Geddie and J L Geddie Lond, Chambers, 1929 1006p 20cm 15s 920 01

A good small dictionary, first published in 1897 and reprinted several times with changes. This latest ed is not printed from new plates, but has many minor corrections and additions to bring the information to 1929. Marks pronunciation of difficult foreign names. Index of selected pseudonyms and nicknames, p 996-1006

**Harrison, Frederic** New calendar of great men: biographies of the 559 worthies of all ages and nations in the positivist calendar of Auguste Comte, ed by Frederic Harrison, S H Swinny and F S. Marvin New ed, rev and enl Lond. & N Y, Macmillan, 1921 708p 20cm 18s ; \$12 920 01

**Hyamson, Albert Montefiore** Dictionary of universal biography of all ages and of all peoples. Lond, Routledge, N Y, Dutton, 1916. 744p 23cm 25s 920 01

A dictionary of the "title a line" type, gives brief information, i.e., only full name, characterizing phrase and dates of birth and death. Includes no names of personages still living

**Biographie universelle (Michaud)** ancienne et moderne Nouv éd, publiée sous la direction de M Michaud, rev, corr et considérablement augm d'articles omis ou nouveaux, ouvrage rédigé

par une société de gens de lettres et de savants Paris, Mme C Desplaces, 1843-65 45v 27cm o p 920 01

Usually cited as Michaud

The first ed, in 84 vols including supplements, was published in 1811-57, and the issue of the new ed, revised and enlarged, was begun in 1843, but its publication was interrupted in 1852 by a law suit undertaken by Mme Desplaces, its publisher, against the firm of Didot freres, which had started a rival dictionary, the *Nouvelle biographie universelle ancienne et moderne*, ed by Hoefer, and had incorporated in the first two volumes of the work 336 articles taken unchanged from Michaud and 69 taken with only slight alteration, besides others evidently based on Michaud. After various decisions and reversals the suit was finally won by Mme Desplaces in 1855, Didot was forbidden to copy any more and the publication of Michaud was resumed. The Didot dictionary, under a changed title (see below) and without the pirated articles, was also continued. For an interesting account of this famous suit, by R C Christie, see *Quarterly Review*, 157 204-26, reprinted in his *Selected essays and papers* Lond, Longmans, 1902

The most important of the large dictionaries of universal biography, still very useful in spite of the fact that the articles are now more than 70 years old. While Michaud and the rival work by Hoefer cover much the same ground, there are definite and well recognized differences. Michaud is more carefully edited, its articles, which are signed with initials, are longer and often better than those in Hoefer, its bibliographies (except in one point) are better and it contains more names in the second half of the alphabet, N-Z. Hoefer contains more names, especially minor ones, in the part A-M, has some articles which are better than the corresponding articles in Michaud, and in the bibliographies gives titles in the original whereas Michaud translates into French.

**Garollo, Gottardo** Dizionario biografico universale Milano, Hoepli, 1907 2v 16cm L18 920 01

Gives only brief information, but useful because it includes a larger proportion of Italian names than other general biographical dictionaries

**Jocher, Christian Gottlieb** Allgemeines gelehrten-lexicon, darinne die gelehrten aller stande sowohl mann- als weiblichen geschlechts, welche vom anfang der welt bis auf ietzige zeit gelebt, und sich der gelehrten welt bekannt gemacht, nach ihrer geburt, leben, merckwürdigen geschichten, absterben und schriften aus den glaubwürdigsten scribenten in alphabetischer ordnung beschrieben werden Leipzig, Gleditsch, 1750-51 4v 28cm o p 920 01

v 1-4, A-Z

— Fortsetzung und ergänzungen .Leipzig, Gleditsch, 1784–87, Delmenhorst, Jontzen, 1810, Bremen, Heyse, 1813–19, Leipzig, Selbstverlag der Deutschen gesellschaft, 1897. 7v 28cm o p 920 01

v 1-7, A-Romuleus

v 1-2 by J C Adelung, v 3-6 by H W Rotermund, v 7 by Otto Gunther

Vapereau, Gustave Dictionnaire universel des contemporains contenant toutes les personnes notables de la France et des pays étrangers Ouvrage rédigé et tenu à jour avec le concours d'écrivains de tous les pays 6 éd entièrement refondue et considérablement augm Paris, Hachette, 1893 1629p 25cm

Nouvelle biographie générale depuis les temps les plus reculés jusqu'à nos jours, avec les renseignements bibliographiques et l'indication des sources à consulter, publiée par MM Firmin Didot frères, sous la direction de M le Dr Hoefer Paris, Firmin Didot, 1853–66 46v 23cm o p 920 01

Began in 1852 under the title *Nouvelle biographie universelle*, title later changed to *Nouvelle biographie générale* There are three editions of v 1-2 (1) edition with title *Nouvelle biographie universelle ancienne et moderne*, containing the 405 pirated articles from Michaud, (2) edition with title *Nouvelle biographie universelle depuis les temps les plus reculés*, with those articles omitted, (3) edition with title *Nouvelle biographie générale* This last is the one usually found in libraries

This work was planned to be more concise and more comprehensive than Michaud, to include names of people then living, and many minor names omitted in Michaud It does include more names in the first part of the alphabet For other points of comparison see note under *Biographie universelle*

Oettinger, Eduard Maria Moniteur des dates Biographisch-genealogisch-historisches welt-register enthaltend die personal-akten der menschheit von mehr als 100,000 geschichtlichen personlichkeiten aller zeiten und nationen Leipzig, Denicke, 1869–73, Hermann, 1873–82 9v 32cm o p 920 01

v 1-6, A-Z, v 7-8, Supplément, A-W, v 9, Supplément et appendice, A-Z

v 1-6, ed by Oettinger, published in parts, 1866–68, with title *Moniteur des dates, contenant un million de renseignements biographiques, généalogiques et historiques* v 7-9 have title, *Moniteur des dates* Sup-

plément commence par Edouard-Marie Oettinger, considérablement augm red et ed par Hugo Schramm

Articles are brief, but work is very comprehensive and includes some names not easily findable elsewhere

## INDEXES

Chevalier, Ulysse Répertoire des sources historiques du moyen âge, bio-bibliographique Nouv éd refondue, cor et augm Paris, Picard, 1905–07 2v 28cm 90fr 016 92

Arranged alphabetically, giving under each name (1) brief biographical data, i.e., characterizing phrase and dates of birth and death, and (2) references to books, periodicals, society transactions, etc., where some account of the personage may be found The most complete and important work in this field, very useful for out-of-the-way names, or for complete lists of references on more familiar names, less useful for quick reference work on more familiar names, because too much material is given for the ordinary reader For the large and university library

Hefling, Helen, and Richards, Eva Index to contemporary biography and criticism New ed rev and enl by Helen Hefling and J W Dyde . . introd by M E Hazeltine Bost, Faxon, 1934 229p 25cm (Useful ref ser 50) \$4

Phillips, Lawrence Barnett Dictionary of biographical reference, containing over 100,000 names; together with a classified index of the biographical literature of Europe and America New ed rev, cor and augm with supplement to date, by Frank Weitenkampf Lond, S Low, Phila, Gebbie, 1889 1038p 24cm

1st ed 1871 (1020p), 2d ed under title *Great index of biographical reference* 1881 (1036p)

Riches, Phyllis M Analytical bibliography of universal collected biography, comprising books published in the English tongue in Great Britain and Ireland, America and the British dominions . with an introduction by Sir Frederic Kenyon Lond, Lib assoc, 1934. 709p 29cm 84s (63s to members) 016 92

Sears, Minnie Earl Standard catalog Biography section 2d ed, rev. and enl About 1150 titles of the most representative, interesting and useful biographies . N Y, Wilson, 1927–32 129p and suppl 67p 26cm 016 92



A selected bibliography of 1614 biographies (main list 1150, 5th suppl 464), with analytical indexing of biographical material on about 1800 persons for whom no separate biographies are included. A revised edition, with additional analysis, is included in the combined edition of the *Standard catalog for public libraries* described p 415

Sears, Minnie Earl, and Shaw, Marian  
Essay and general literature index N Y,  
Wilson, 1934

Contains a large amount of analytical material for biography and criticism of individuals and so often serves as an index of biography. For full description see under General literature, p 27

Ungherini, Aglauro. Manuel de bibliographie, biographie et d'iconographie des femmes célèbres. Turin, Roux, Paris, Nilsson, 1892-1905 3v *ie*, main work 896 col, 1st suppl 634 col, 2d suppl 758 col 24cm 01692

Indexes books, parts of books, periodical articles, portraits, gives dates of birth and death

#### CONTEMPORARY

Europa volume 2 European who's who Lond, Europa publications [1931-34] 869p 26cm

A comprehensive work of the "who's who" type, covering continental Europe and the British Isles, with biographies varying in length but in general shorter than those in the standard national "who's whos". Useful primarily for countries for which no national list exists and for occasional names not given in the national lists

#### NATIONAL

#### ENGLISH SPEAKING PEOPLES AMERICAN

Appleton's cyclopædia of American biography, ed by J G Wilson and John Fiske N Y, Appleton, 1887-1900 7v 1l ports 28cm o p 920 07

v 1-6, A-Z, suppl A-Z, analytical index, v 7, suppl A-Z, Pen names, nicknames, sobriquets, List of deaths in v 1-6, Signers of the Declaration of Independence, Presidents of the Continental congress, Presidents, vice-presidents, unsuccessful candidates for those offices, cabinets, 1789-1897, analytical index to v 7

Includes names of native and adopted citizens of the U S, including living persons, from the earliest settlement. Also eminent citizens of Canada, Mexico, and all other countries of North and South America. Also names of men of foreign birth who are closely identified with American history

Contains fairly long articles, little bibliography, many portraits, principally small cuts in the text, and many facsimiles of autographs. A peculiarity of arrangement to be remembered is that under each family name ar-

rangment is not alphabetical, but by seniority in the family. The analytical index is useful for subjects and for names not treated separately. Practically superseded by the *Dictionary of American biography* for names included in that work but still useful for other names and for certain types of information not given there, *e.g.*, illustrations, facsimiles of autographs. Not entirely accurate, for an interesting account of some curious fictitious biographies see Bainhart, J H "Some fictitious botanists" *Journal of the N Y Botanical Garden* 20 171-81, Sept 1919

An ed entitled "Cyclopedia of American biography, new ed ed of Appleton's cyclopedia of American biography" (N Y, Press assoc compilers, 1916, 6v \$75) is printed from the same plates as the original edition with the omission of some of the older articles, the inclusion of some new articles and the addition of a supplementary list at the end of each volume. Four supplementary (non-alphabetical) volumes to this ed, numbered as v 8-11, are sold separately

Dictionary of American biography  
Under the auspices of the American council of learned societies, ed by Allen Johnson and Dumas Malone N Y, Scribner, Lond, Milford, 1928-35 v 1-15 26cm compl set, \$250, £45 920 073  
v 1-15, A-Roberdean

Planned on the lines of the English *Dictionary of national biography* and so includes only persons no longer living. Scope includes noteworthy persons of all periods who lived in the territory that is now known as the United States, excluding British officers serving in America after the colonies declared their independence. Signed articles, bibliographies

As compared with the other principal dictionaries in this field the "D A B" is narrower in scope than Appleton, which includes Canadian and Latin-American names, and less inclusive than the *National cyclopædia* which includes many more minor names, but has articles of more distinction than either of those works and much more bibliography. In most cases the articles are adequate but there are some inaccuracies, in both articles and bibliographies, which should be corrected in a final errata list

—Index to v 1-4 N Y, Scribner, 1930 113p

Contents of index. List of biographies, with writers' names, list of contributors, with subjects, Birthplaces, Colleges, Occupations, Topics—"distinctive contributions to American civilization" associated with persons included in the dictionary

A preliminary index, to be superseded by a final index when set is completed

Lamb's biographical dictionary of the United States, ed by J H Brown Bost, Federal bk co, 1900-03 [c1897-1903] 7v 1l, port 27cm 920 073

Published also as *Twentieth century biographical dictionary of notable Americans*, ed by Rossiter Johnson (Bost, Biog soc, 1904 10v) with some corrections

Alphabetically arranged Includes some names not given in *Appleton* or the *National cyclopaedia*

**National cyclopaedia of America biography** N Y, White, 1892-1933 v 1-23 in 24 il, ports 27cm \$15 per vol 920 073

The most comprehensive American work, less limited and selective than the *Dictionary of American biography* and more up-to-date than either *Appleton* or *Lamo*. Articles are unsigned, in general being written by members of an office force from questionnaires and other information supplied by families of the *biographees*. In general no bibliography is given with an article, but this lack is counteracted by the fact that questionnaires, letters and other documents on which an article is based have been preserved in the office archives where they may be consulted. The special reference use of the *National cyclopaedia* is in its comprehensiveness, and in the availability of these original records. Not alphabetically arranged, so must be used through general index

—Current volumes A-D N Y, White, 1930-34 4v ports

Includes living persons only, the biographies given being considerably longer than those in *Who's who in America*

—Indexes N Y, White, 1935 254p 27cm \$15

Sub-title Personal and topical indexes to the published volumes of the *National cyclopaedia of American biography*, including the first and revised editions

Pt 1, v 1-23, pt 2, v 24 and subsequent volumes, pt 3, Current volumes

Loose-leaf Pts 2-3 to be revised as new volumes appear

#### CONTEMPORARY

**American Catholic who's who, 1934/35**  
Detroit, Walter Romig [1934] 513p 21cm \$3 75 920 073

**American women, the official who's who among the women of the nation, 1935/36**  
Los Angeles, Calif, Richard Blank pub co [c1935] 665p 23cm \$10 920 073

**America's young men; the official who's who among the young men of the nation** v 1, 1934 Los Angeles, Calif, Richard Blank pub co [c1934] v 1 23cm annual \$12 50 920 073

**Who's who in America, a biographical dictionary of notable living men and women of the United States** v 18, 1934-35 Chic, Marquis, 1934 2749p 24cm \$8 75 920 073

Issued biennially, 1st ed 1899

An excellent dictionary of contemporary biography, containing concise biographical data, its addresses and, in case of authors, lists of works. Additional sections are, (1) Educational and sociological statistics, (2) Geographical index. The present volume contains 81,081 biographies with cross references to names of persons still living which are omitted here but are included in vols 8-17, v 7 and 12 are key volumes, with cross references to all names in v 1-6 and 8-12. The total of different names given in the set is d easily accessible, either from the latest volume or through these cross references, is over 62,916

**Who's who in government** N Y, Biog research bur, 1930-32 v 1-2 and suppl to v 1 24cm \$10 ea, suppl gratis

Planned to include "biographies of outstanding men and women in every branch of our federal, state, county and municipal governments"

The supplement brings volume 1 to date for officials elected in November 1930 or appointed since the publication of the first volume, giving 800 biographies. The second volume, containing 19,612 names as against the 12,450 in the first volume, brings that volume to date by adding names of new officials and excluding those no longer holding office

**Who's who in New York (city and state), 1929, biography in dictionary form of the leaders in all phases of life in the metropolis and the commonwealth, ed by Winfield Scott Downs** 9th ed N Y, Who's who pub, inc, 1929 2016p 20cm \$10 920 0747

**Who's who in the central states, a business, professional and social record of men and women of achievement in the central states, 1929** Wash, Mayflower pub co [c1929] v 1 (1184p) port 25cm \$10 biennial 920 077

Territory covered by this edition includes Arkansas, Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, North Dakota, Ohio, Oklahoma, South Dakota, Texas, Wisconsin

Contains fewer names from the central states than are given in *Who's who in America* but may be used to supplement that work as there are comparatively few duplications in the selection of names in the two lists

**Who's who in the east; a business, professional and social record of men and women of achievement in the eastern states, 1930** Wash, Mayflower pub co [c1930] 2233p 25cm. \$10 920 074

Covers New England (except Maine), New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Maryland, Delaware and the District of Columbia. Maine, omitted here, was included in the earlier *Who's who in New England* (Chic, Mar-

quis, 1915) which gave 12,844 biographies for the six New England states

**Who's who in the nation's capital,** 1934/35 Wash, Randell [c1934] 1022p 23cm \$10 920 0753

1st ed 1921

### AUSTRALIAN

**Australian encyclopedia,** ed by A W Jose and H J Carter Sydney, Angus and Robertson, 1925-26 2v il, pl (part col) 28cm.

Includes nearly 850 biographies of persons no longer living For full description see under History, p 343

**Mennell, Philip.** Dictionary of Australasian biography, comprising notices of eminent colonists 1855-1892 Lond, Hutchinson, 1892 542p 20cm 920 09

**Who's who in Australia** 8th ed, 1933/34, incorporating Johns's notable Australians and being a record of the careers of prominent and representative people of our time, by Eriol G. Knox. Melbourne, Herald, 1933 348p 20cm 8s 6d 920 09

### BRITISH

**Dictionary of national biography,** ed by Leslie Stephen and Sidney Lee Reissue Lond, Smith, Elder, 1908-09. 22v 24cm (Ox univ pr 420s, \$140) 920 042  
v 1-21, A-Z, v 22, 1st suppl, Additional names, 1901

—2d-3d supplements, 1901/11, 1912/21. Ox univ pr, 1912-27. 2v. 24cm 21s, \$7 ea.

2d suppl, 1901/11, ed by Sir Sidney Lee 1912, 3d suppl, 1912/21, ed by H W C Davis and J R H Weaver 1927

—Index and epitome, ed. by Sir Sidney Lee Lond, Smith, Elder, 1903-13 2v 24cm.

Contents Index and epitome to main set and 1st suppl (22v) 1903 1456p, Index . to 2d suppl 1913 129p

—The concise dictionary from the beginnings to 1921; being an epitome of the main work and its Supplement, to which is added an epitome of the twentieth century volumes covering 1901-21 Ox univ. pr, 1930 1456p, 142p 24cm 21s

Binder's title Concise dictionary of national biography, complete to 1921

*History* Founded by George Smith of the London firm of Smith, Elder and co, and originally published by that firm as follows Main work and 1st suppl, 63v, 1885-1901, Index and Epitome to v 1-63 1903 1456p, Errata, for v 1-63, 1904 299p, 2d suppl 3v 1912, Index and epitome to 2d suppl 1913 129p, Reissue of 63v ed, on thinner paper, with the incorporation in the text of the material in the Errata volume, 22v 1908-09, presented, 1917, by the heirs of George Smith, to the Oxford univ press, to be continued by that institution In 1920 that press reissued the 2d suppl, on thin paper, in one volume, as this was done without repaging and without the amount of revision given the reissue of the main work and 1st suppl (Smith, Elder) the Press was criticized in print by Sir Sidney Lee For his letter, see London Times literary supplement 14 Oct 1920, and London Times 23 Nov 1920, for reply by secretary of the Press see Times, 17 Nov 1920 p 8 The 3d suppl was published by the Oxford univ press, and a 4th decennial supplement is in preparation, The "Concise dictionary" (for note see below) 1930 1456p 112p Though the original work is not being revised by the present publishers, an informal revision of many articles is to be found in the important Errata notes published in the Bulletin of the Institute of historical research of London University, 1923- These notes are available also in separate form, printed on one side of paper, for clipping and mounting A library wishing to make best use of the Dictionary of national biography should clip these Errata and mount them alphabetically in a loose-leaf binder to form an additional Errata volume

The most important reference work for English biography, containing signed articles by specialists, and excellent bibliographies Articles are adequate, i e, important names treated at great length, minor names more briefly, and are generally reliable and scholarly Scope includes all noteworthy inhabitants of the British Isles and the Colonies, exclusive of living persons, includes noteworthy Americans of the colonial period The first supplement includes biographies of those omitted from the main part and of those who died before Jan 22, 1901, the second supplement carries the record to December 31, 1911, the third supplement covers 1912-21, the entire work includes 31,485 biographies The index and epitome serves a double purpose, i e, it is both an index to the main work and the first supplement, and also an independent biographical dictionary, as it gives abstracts, each about one-fourteenth of the length of the original article The "Concise dictionary" contains two alphabetical lists (1) The original Index and epitome (to v 1-66) first published 1903 and reprinted here without change, and (2) Concise dictionary of national biography, 20th century 1901-1921, which is a new edition of the original Index and epitome to the 2d Supplement (published 1913) reset with names from the 3d Supplement added in their alphabetical places The volume and page references given in the original Index to the 2d Supplement have been omitted, so only the date of death shows whether a name given in this 2d list is to be found in the 2d or 3d Supplement

The following, though more limited in scope than the *Dictionary of national biography*, are often useful for either names or types of information not given there

**Anderson, William** The Scottish nation, or, The surnames, families, literature, honours and biographical history of the people of Scotland Edin., Fullarton, 1880 3v in 9 27cm 920 041

**Boase, Frederick.** Modern English biography, containing many thousand concise memoirs of persons who have died since 1850 Truro, Netherton, 1892-1921 6v 29cm 30s per vol 920 042

v 1-3 A-Z, Index, v 4-6 (suppl v 1-3) A-Z  
A useful work, particularly for minor 19th century names not included in the *Dictionary of national biography* Good subject index, including lists of pseudonyms, fancy names, class lists, etc

**Crone, John S** Concise dictionary of Irish biography N Y, Longmans, 1928 270p 22cm 10s 6d 920 0415

**Gillow, Joseph** Literary and biographical history, or, Bibliographical dictionary of the English Catholics from the breach with Rome in 1534 to the present time Lond., Burns, N Y, Catholic pub soc [1885-92] 5v 23cm. £3,15s 920 042

Gives 2,000 biographies Useful for names not given in the *Dictionary of national biography*, and for fuller information about some names included there Especially useful for the bibliographies which are very full

**Kirk, John** Biographies of English Catholics in the eighteenth century, by the Rev John Kirk, being part of his projected continuation of Dodd's Church history, ed by J H Pollen and Edwin Burton Lond., Burns, 1909 293p 22cm

Includes some names not given in Gillow

**Ward, Thomas Humphry.** Men of the reign, a biographical dictionary of persons of British and colonial birth who have died during the reign of Victoria Lond., Routledge, 1885 1020p 19cm o p

Contains some names not included in either the *Dictionary of national biography* or Boase

**Who was who**, a companion of "Who's who," containing the biographies of those who died during the period of

1897/1916-1917/28 Lond., Black, 1920-29 2v 22cm 21s ea 920 042

1897/1916, 788p, 1917/28, 1159p

**Williams, Robert.** Enwogion Cymru; a biographical dictionary of eminent Welshmen from the earliest times to the present and including every name connected with the ancient history of Wales Llandoverly, Rees, Lond Longmans, 1852 568p 23cm o p 920 0429

#### OBITUARIES

**Musgrave, Sir William** Obituary prior to 1800 (as far as relates to England, Scotland, and Ireland) comp by Sir William Musgrave . . and entitled by him "A general nomenclator and obituary" Ed by Sir George J Armytage Lond., 1899-1901 6v. 27cm (Publications of the Harleian society, v.44-49) 21s per vol 920 042

An alphabetical index to a large number of obituaries and biographies

Gives name, date of death, sometimes a characterizing word or phrase, and reference to the book or other publication where a biography or obituary notice may be found Very useful, especially for names not included in the *Dictionary of national biography*

#### CONTEMPORARY

**Who's who**, 1935, an annual biographical dictionary, with which is incorporated "Men and women of the time" Lond., Black, N Y, Macmillan, 1934. v 87, 3718p 21cm 60s 920 042

Issued annually since 1849

The pioneer work of the "Who's who" type and still the most important work of the kind Principally English, but not limited to Englishmen, as a few prominent names of other nationalities are included Biographies are reliable and fairly detailed, give main facts, addresses and, in case of authors, list of works

For a compilation of biographies selected from the volumes 1897-1928, see *Who was who*, described above

Volumes before 1904 contained certain miscellaneous lists, e g clubs, colleges, peculiarly pronounced proper names, pseudonyms, etc After 1903 these lists were omitted in the main work and issued in a supplementary volume entitled *Who's who year-book* (v 1-13, 1904-16, 1s per vol) This yearbook was discontinued after 1916

**Burke's handbook** to the most excellent Order of the British empire, containing biographies, a full list of persons appointed to the order . ed by A. Winton

Thorpe, Lond., Burke, 1921. 703p pl  
27cm 52s 6d. 920 042

Catholic who's who and year book, 1935  
Lond., Burns, 1934 v 28 (677p) 18cm  
5s 920 042

Kelly's handbook to the titled, landed,  
and official classes, 1935 61st annual ed  
Lond., Kelly's directories, 1934. 1926p  
19cm 30s. 929 72

Thom's Irish who's who, a biographical  
book of reference of prominent men and  
women in Irish life at home and abroad,  
1923 Dublin, Thom, Lond., D O'Con-  
nor, 1923 v 1 19cm 12s 6d 920 0415

For various denominational "Who's  
whos" which are somewhat less general  
in scope as they cover only officers and  
not the general membership of the de-  
nominations, see the list of denomina-  
tions listed, p 104-110

### CANADIAN

Wallace, William Stewart. Dictionary of  
Canadian biography Toronto, Macmil-  
lan, 1926 433p 24cm 31s 6d 920 071

The best general dictionary of Canadian biography of  
all periods and classes, exclusive of persons now living  
Contains concise biographical sketches of some 1,650  
Canadians including also some Englishmen and Ameri-  
cans identified with Canadian history Includes many  
bibliographical references to other sources of informa-  
tion

Morgan, Henry James Canadian men  
and women of the time, a handbook of  
Canadian biographies of living char-  
acters Toronto, Biggs, 1912 1218p  
23cm. 920 071

Contains 7,960 concise biographies

Standard dictionary of Canadian biog-  
raphy, the Canadian who was who. Edi-  
tors Charles G D Roberts, and Arthur  
L Tunnell Toronto, Trans-Canada pr,  
1934. v 1, 562p 24cm \$12 50 920 071

Contains fairly long biographies, with bibliographies,  
of about 400 Canadians who died 1875-1933 Articles  
are signed with initials

Allaire, Jean Baptiste Arthur. Diction-  
naire biographique du clergé canadien-  
français St-Hyacinthe [Québec], Impr.

de "La Tribune," 1908-20. 4v unbound  
\$13, bound \$19 ‡ 920.071

v 1, Les anciens, v 2, Les contemporains, v 3, Supple-  
ments, 1-6, v 4, Le clergé canadien-français, revue men-  
suelle, Table generale des quatre volumes

Consists of 2 main volumes, 6 supplements forming one  
volume, and 24 monthly numbers The general index at  
the end of the 4th volume links together these 32 alpha-  
bets Short articles, many small portraits

Morice, Adrien Gabriel Dictionnaire his-  
torique des Canadiens et des Métis fran-  
çais de l'Ouest Québec, Garneau, 1908  
329p 23cm \$2 920.071

### CONTEMPORARY

Prominent men of Canada, 1931-32, ed  
by Ross Hamilton Montreal, Nat pub  
co [1933] 640p 19cm \$6 920 071

Contains more than 2000 biographies of the who's who  
type, not alphabetically arranged, but has alphabetical  
index

Who's who in Canada, including the  
British possessions in the western hemi-  
sphere, 1930-31 An illustrated record of  
men and women of the time, ed by B M  
Greene. Toronto, Internat. pr., 1932  
v 21, 2109p il (poits) \$10 920 071

Not arranged alphabetically

### INDIA

For biographies of Anglo-Indians see  
under Indian, p 294

### NEW ZEALAND

Who's who in New Zealand and the  
western Pacific (established in 1908 by  
Dr G H Scholefield) 3d ed Welling-  
ton, N Z, Rangitira pr [1932] 356p  
19cm. 15s 920 0931

(1) Preliminary directory material, e.g. election lists,  
government bureaux and boards, societies, etc., (2)  
Biographies, p 72-355

### SOUTH AFRICA

South African who's who (social and  
business), 1923-1924, an illustrated bio-  
graphical sketch book of South Africans  
and South African business . Cape  
Town, Cape times, ltd [1923] 780p  
ports 25cm 920 0968

## OTHER NATIONALITIES

### ANCIENT

Smith, Sir William Dictionary of Greek and Roman biography and mythology Lond, Murray, Bost, Little, 1880 3v 11 op 920 038

### ARGENTINE

Muzzio, Julio A Diccionario histórico y biográfico de la República Argentina Buenos Aires, Roldán, 1920 2v 24cm \$12 50 920 082

Parker, William Belmont Argentines of to-day Buenos Aires and N Y, Hispanic soc of Amer, 1920 2v ports 17cm \$10

C K Jones's *Hispanic American bibliographies*, described under National bibliography, p 379, lists many titles of collective biography, bio-bibliography, etc, which are useful as additional references for Argentine biography

### AUSTRIAN

Wurzbach, Constantin von Biographisches lexikon des kaiserthums Oesterreich Wien, Zamarski, 1856-91 60v 21cm 920 0436

Covers the period from 1750 Contains 24,254 biographies of inhabitants of the various lands included in the former Austrian empire Of this total about 7,000 belonged to the part forming the present Austrian republic, nearly 5,000 to what is now Czechoslovakia, 3,344 to Hungary and several thousand lived in regions now transferred to Italy, Poland and Jugo-Slavia Gives biographies of some length, and bibliographies

Neue oesterreichische biographie, 1815-1918, begr von Anton Bettelheim, August Fournier, Heinrich Friedjung . geleitet von Anton Bettelheim Wien, Amalthea-verlag, 1923-31 pts 1-2 in 8 25cm M83 50 920 0436

Pt 1, v 1-7, Biographie, pt 2, v 1, Bibliographie

The seven volumes of part 1 contain about 120 long articles, signed, with bibliographies and in many cases portraits, not alphabetically arranged The 2d part is a bibliography of Austrian biography, including biographical dictionaries, collective biography and individual biography

Krachowizer, Ferdinand, and Berger, Franz Biographisches lexikon des landes Oesterreich ob der Enns Gelehrte, schrift-

steller und kunstler Oberosterreichs seit 1800 Passau & Linz a Donau, Inst fur ostbairische heimatforschung, 1931 411p 19cm M12 920 0436

### BELGIAN

Académie royale des sciences, des lettres, et des beaux-arts de Belgique Biographie nationale Bruxelles, Bruylant-Christophe, 1866-1932 v 1-25 25cm 920 0493 v 1-25, A-U, tlersprot

Long signed articles by specialists, b.bibliographies Includes no living personages and, as names are not selected for inclusion until a person has been dead 10 years, the earlier volumes contain mainly persons who died before 1850 For names of a later date this dictionary may be supplemented usefully by the long signed obituaries, often with portraits, in the *Annuaire* of the Académie royale For these obituaries before 1914 the following general index should be used

— *Annuaire table alphabétique des notices biographiques publiées dans l'Annuaire (1835-1914)* Bruxelles. Hayez, 1919 55p 18cm 920 0493

Also included in the issue of the *Annuaire* for 1915-19, p 81-85, 113-67

— *Notices biographiques et bibliographiques concernant les membres, les correspondants et les associés, 1907-1909* 5 éd Bruxelles, Hayez, 1909 1124p 920 0493

### BOLIVIAN

Parker, William Belmont Bolivians of to-day N Y, Putnam, 1920 319p ports 17cm (Hispanic notes and monographs issued by the Hispanic soc of Amer) 920.084

### CHILEAN

Figueroa, Pedro Pablo Diccionario biográfico de Chile 4 ed Santiago, Impr y encuadernación Barcelona, 1897-1902. 3v ports 26cm about \$15 920 083

— *Diccionario biográfico de extranjeros en Chile* Santiago, Impr moderna, 1900 258p 27cm about \$3 920 083

Figueroa, Virgilio Diccionario histórico biográfico y bibliográfico de Chile, por Virgilio Figueroa (Virgilio Talquino) 1800-1930 Santiago, "Balcels & co," 1925-31 5v in 4 il 27cm 250 pesos chilenos 920 083

Medina, José Toribio Diccionario biográfico colonial de Chile Santiago, Impr Elzeviriana, 1906 1004p il 31cm

#### CONTEMPORARY

Diccionario personal de Chile; obra de consulta publicada por la Compañía editora Whos Santiago, Impr Claret, 1924 256p ports 920 083

Parker, William Belmont Chileans of to-day Santiago de Chile and N Y, Putnam, 1920 633p ports 17cm 920 083

Contains 277 biographies of contemporaries

C K Jones's *Hispanic American bibliographies*, described under National bibliography, p 379, lists many titles of collective biography, bio-bibliography, etc, which are useful as additional sources of Chilean biography

#### CHINESE

For anyone who is able to read Chinese a large amount of biographical material is available This is found in various classes of works (a) There is a cyclopedia of Chinese biographical names (Shanghai, Commercial press, 1930) which contains very condensed biographical articles in Chinese with few dates given, (b) There are various dynastic histories, each of which has an extensive biographical section A list of these appears in Wylie, Alexander *Notes on Chinese literature* Shanghai, American Presbyterian mission press, 1902, p 16, and they are indexed in *Shir sing yun pien Wang Hui-Dzu* [Index by rhymes to biographical notices in standard histories] 24v In addition an *Index to 33 collections of Ch'ing dynasty biographies*, comp by Tu Lien-che and Fang Chao-ying, has been issued by the Harvard Yenching institute (Peiping, Yenching university library, 1932 392p Sinological index series, no 9); (c) The numerous provincial, prefectorial and district gazetteers which have been published are important for local biography especially of the last two dynasties, (d) For fixing a person's dates there exist volumes giving the dates of degrees

granted during different dynasties, and, in addition, a work entitled *Li-tai-ming-jen-sheng-tsu-men-piao*, 1933, is a table of the dates of birth and death of famous Chinese

The following list includes some works on Chinese biography in languages other than Chinese

Giles, Herbert Allen A Chinese biographical dictionary Lond, Quaritch, 1898 1022p 25cm £2,2s 920 051

The standard dictionary in English Indispensable in a library having call for this material May be supplemented and corrected on certain points by the use of the following

Zach, E von Einige verbesserungen zu Giles' Chinese biographical dictionary *Asia major* 3 545-68, 1926

Pelliot, Paul A propos du "Chinese biographical dictionary" de M H Giles *Ibid* 4 377-89, 1927

— Les Yi nien lou *T'oung pao* 25 65-81, 1927

Mayers, William Frederick The Chinese reader's manual, a handbook of biographical, historical, mythological and general literary reference Shanghai, Amer Presbyterian mission pr, 1874 440p 20cm \$5 920 051

Planchet, Jean Marie Le cimetière et les oeuvres catholiques de Chala, 1610-1927 Pékin, Impr des Lazaristes, 1928 287p

— Le cimetière et la paroisse de Tcheng-fou-sse, 1732-1917 Pékin, Impr des Lazaristes, 1918 117p 920 051

Contain biographies of Catholics buried in these cemeteries

The Division of Orientalia of the Library of Congress is undertaking the compilation of selected biographies of eminent Chinese of the past three centuries This project, called Project "G", is sponsored by the Committee for the promotion of Chinese studies of the American council of learned societies See *Report of the Librarian of Congress for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1934*, p 152

#### CONTEMPORARY

China's who's who, 1927 (foreign) A biographical dictionary, comp by Carroll Lunt Shanghai, Union pr. and service agency, 1927 291p. 20cm 920 051

**Who's who in China**, containing the pictures and biographies of China's best known political, financial, business and professional leaders 4th ed Shanghai, China weekly rev [1931-33] 2v *ie* main work 512p, 25p and suppl 135p 25cm \$5 920 051

**Who's who in China** (In China year book, 1913- )

## CUBAN

**Parker, William Belmont** Cubans of today N Y and Lond, Putnam, 1919 684p front, ports 17cm (Half-title Hispanic notes & monograph, essays, studies, and brief biographies issued by the Hispanic society of America, 1) \$5 920 07291

## DANISH AND NORWEGIAN

**Dansk biografisk leksikon**, grundlagt af C F Bricka, redig af Povl Engelstoft under medvirkning af Svend Dahl, udg med støtte af Carlsbergfondet København, Schultz, 1933-34 v 1-5 24cm 18kr per vol 920 0489

v 1-4, A-Deurs

Long articles signed with writers' names, not initials, bibliographies Includes names of living persons A revised, much enlarged edition of the following

**Bricka, Carl Frederik** Dansk biografisk leksikon, tillige omfattende Norge for tidsrummet, 1537-1814 Kjøbenhavn, Gyldendal, 1887-1905 19v 23cm

Signed articles of medium length, bibliographies Includes Danes of all periods, Norwegians, 1537-1814, Schleswig-Holsteiners before 1864 and inhabitants of Iceland and the Faroe Islands who had more than a local importance

**Dansk biografisk haandleksikon**, redig-  
eret af Svend Dahl og P Engelstoft.  
Kjøbenhavn, Gyldendal, 1920-26 3v. il.  
(ports) 24cm 57kr. 920 0489

**Illustreret biografisk leksikon** over kjendte norske mænd og kvinder, redigert av Nanna With Kristiania, With & co [1916-20] 969p il 21cm 30kr 920 0481

**Norsk biografisk leksikon** Redaktion Edv Bull, Anders Krogvig, Gerhard Gran Oslo, Aschehoug, 1923-34 v 1-6 26cm v 6, 41.50kr. 920 0471

v 1-6, A-Jensen, Lars

Long articles by specialists, signed with names, not initials, with bibliographies

**Norske kvinder; en oversigt over deres stilling og livsvilkaar**. utgitt av Marie Høgh under redaktion av Fredrikke Mørck Kristiania, Berg, 1914-25 3v il, ports 24cm 10kr. 920 0481

## BIBLIOGRAPHY

**Erichsen, Balder, and Krarup, Alfred**. Dansk personalhistorisk bibliografi, systematisk fortegnelse over bidrag til Danmarks personalhistorie (i tilslutning til Biblioteka danica) København, Gad, 1917 806p 24cm 15kr. 920 0489

Includes books and analytical material, indexing many articles in periodicals Lists more than 15,000 references As it gives, in most cases, dates of birth or death and some characterizing phrase, it can be used for such direct biographical information, as well as for its bibliographical references

Continued informally by the indexing of biographical articles, also with dates and characterizing phrases, given in the *Dansk tidsskrift-index*, 1915-, under the heading Personalhistorie For description see under Periodicals-Indexes, p 9

**Deichmanske bibliotek Register til Norges tidsskrifter** v 2, Norsk bibliografi Kristiania, Cammermeyer, 1911 599p.

Lists nearly 15,000 names giving for each dates of birth or death, some characterizing phrase, and references to biographical articles in Norwegian periodicals Because of the dates and characterizing phrases it can be used for some direct biographical information as well as for its indexing

Continued informally by the similar indexing, also with dates and characterizing phrases, given in the *Norsk tidsskriftindex*, 1921-, under the heading Personalhistorie For description see under Periodicals-Indexes, p 11

## CONTEMPORARY

**Kraks blaa bog**, fem tusinde nulevende danske maend og kvinders levnedsløb indtil aar 1934 Kjøbenhavn, Krak, 1934.\* 1112p, 87p 19cm. 22kr 920 0489

Twenty-fifth annual issue of the standard Danish "who's who," containing 5169 biographies, including some Icelandic names This issue has a general index (87p) to the 8900 names included in v 1-25, 1910-34

**Hvem er hvem**, 1934, utg av HJ Steenstrup Oslo, Aschehoug, 1934 574p 19cm 15kr 920 0481

1st ed, 1912, 3500 names, 2d ed, 1930, 3240 names Includes biographies of 3500 persons, and gives, p 540-



73, a necrology list, with dates of death, of persons included in the 1912 and 1930 issues but now deceased

## DUTCH

Aa, Abraham Jacobus van der. Biografisch woordenboek der Nederlanden Nieuwe uitgaaf Haarlem, Brederode, 1852-78 21v. 22cm o p 920 0492

Biografisch woordenboek van protestantische godgeleerden in Nederland, onder redactie van dr J P De Bie en J Loosjes 's-Gravenhage, Nijhoff, 1919-34 v 1-5<sup>22</sup> 25cm 920 0492

v 1-5<sup>22</sup>, A-Kuipers

Nieuw nederlandsch biografisch woordenboek, onder redactie van P C Molhuysen, P. J Blok en Fr. K H. Kossmann Leiden, Nijhoff, 1911-33 v 1-9 26cm fl 15 per vol 920 0492

Each volume is arranged alphabetically, and the latest volume has a cumulated index to all volumes so far published Adequate signed articles, bibliographies Volumes 1-7 contain about 14,000 biographies

## CONTEMPORARY

Wie is dat? Naamlijst van ongeveer 3600 bekende personen op elk gebied in het koninkrijk der Nederlanden en Nederlandsch Oost-en West-Indië, met biografische aantekeningen 's-Gravenhage, Nijhoff, 1935 486p 20cm fl 6 50 920 0492

A useful handbook of the standard "who's who" type The 1st ed (1931) contained about 2500 biographies and the 2d ed (1932) added about 500 more Necrologies are included in the 2d and 3d eds

R K. "Wie is dat?" Biografisch lexicon van bekende Nederlandsche Roomsche-Katholieke tijdgenooten Leiden, Dieben [1925] 170p 21cm fl 2 40 920 0492

## FINNISH

Finsk biografisk handbok, under medvarikan af fackman utgifven af Tor Carpelan. Helsingfors, Edlunds forlag, 1903 2v 24cm 920 0471

Issued in parts 1895-1903

## CONTEMPORARY

Aikalaiskirja, henkilotietoja nykypolven suomalaisista Helsinki, Tietosanakirja-

Osakeyhtio, 1920 18cm 531p kr 2 50 920 0471

Concise biographies of the "who's who" type

Kuka kukin on, 1909, julkisuudessa esiintyvien kansalaisten elämäkertoja Helsingissä. Suomalainen Kustannus-O Y Kansa [1908] 357p ports 19cm 920 0471

Vem och vad? Biografisk handbok 1931 Helsingfors, H Schildt [1930] 663p 19cm 12 50kr 920 0471

Earlier ed., 1926, this new ed includes about 2,300 biographies and gives, p 660-63, a list of deaths since the 1926 issue

## FRENCH

Dictionnaire de biographie française, sous la direction de J Balteau, M Barroux, M Prevost Paris, Letouzey, 1933-35 v 1, v 2 (incompl) 26cm 30fr per fasc (sub 20fr) 920 044

v 1, A-Alicot, v 2, fasc 7-10, Aliénor d'Aquitaine-Anduze

An important new dictionary of national biography which was projected before the outbreak of the World War but not brought to the point of beginning publication till 1929 Apparently planned to be a much more extensive work than the corresponding dictionaries of English and American biography, as v 1 contains some 2300 biographies, more than 9 times as many as are given in the same part of the alphabet in the *Dictionary of national biography* and more than 15 times as many as in the same part of the *Dictionary of American biography* Articles, which in the main are shorter than those in the *Dictionary of national biography*, are signed with writers' names, not merely initials, and nearly all have bibliographies some of which are very extensive

Jal, Auguste Dictionnaire critique de biographie et d'histoire, errata et supplément pour tous les dictionnaires historiques, d'après des documents authentiques inédits 2 éd cor et augm d'articles nouveaux et renfermant 218 facsimiles d'autographes Paris, Plon, 1872 1357p facsims 25cm 920 044

Haag, Eugène. La France protestante, ou, Vies des protestants français qui se sont fait un nom dans l'histoire depuis les premiers temps de la réformation jusqu'à la reconnaissance du principe de la liberté des cultes par l'Assemblée nationale Paris, Genève, Cherbuliez, 1846-59. 10v 24cm o p 920 044

There is a later ed of which only v 1-6 (A-Gasparen) were ever published (Paris, Sandoz, 1877-88)

**Kuscinski, Auguste.** Dictionnaire des conventionnels Paris, Au siège de la Société, 1916-1919 615p 25cm (Société de l'histoire de la révolution française) 60fr 920 044

**Robert, Adolphe** Dictionnaire des parlementaires français, comprenant tous les membres des assemblées françaises et tous les ministres français depuis le 1<sup>er</sup> mai 1789 jusqu'au 1<sup>er</sup> mai 1889 Paris Bourloton, 1891 5v il 25cm 920 044

#### CONTEMPORARY

**Qui êtes-vous?** Annuaire des contemporains, notices biographiques, 1924 Paris, Ruffy, dépôt a la librairie Delagrave, 1924 806p 22cm 40fr 920 044

First issue, 1908, 2d, 1909

#### GERMAN

**Allgemeine deutsche biographie;** herausgegeben durch die Historische commission bei der K [Bayer] akademie der wissenschaften Leipzig, Duncker, 1875-1910 56v 24cm \$150 920 043

v 1-45, A-Z, v 46-55, Nachtrage bis 1899, Andr-Z, v 56, General register

Contains long signed articles, with bibliographies, on persons no longer living For biographies of persons deceased since the compilation of this work the following two works may be used as informal supplements

**Biographisches jahrbuch und deutscher nekrolog, 1896-1913,** hrsg von Anton Bettelheim Berlin, Reimer, 1897-1917 v 1-18 and separate index v 25cm v 18, M16 920 043

Each volume contains (1) section of long signed articles, with bibliographies, on prominent Germans who died during the year, (2) a necrology of briefer notices, (3) index The index volume is a combined index to v 1-10

**Deutsches biographisches jahrbuch,** hrsg vom Verbands der deutschen akademien, 1914-23, 1928-29 Berlin, Deutsche verlagsanstalt, 1925-32 \* v 1-5, 10-11 25cm v 11, M16 920 043

v 1, 1914-16, v 2, 1917-20, v 3, 1921, v 4, 1922, v 5, 1923, v 10, 1928, v 11, 1929

#### CONTEMPORARY

**Wer ist's?** Biographien von rund 15,000 lebenden zeitgenossen Angaben uber herkunft, familie, lebenslauf veroffentlichungen und werke, lieblingsbeschaffungen, parteiangehorigkeit, mitgliedschaft bei gesellschaften, anschrift. Andere mitteilungen von allgemeinem interesse Auflosung von ca 3,000 pseudonymen Begr u hrsg von H A L Degener Leipzig, Degener, 1928 1789p 19cm M46 920 043

1st ed, 1905, 7th, 1913, 8th, 1922

**Kurschners deutscher gelehrten-kalender, 1931,** hrsg von dr. Gerhard Ludtke 4 ausg Berlin, de Gruyter [1931] 3886 cols 20cm M60 920 043

3d ed, 1928, the 4th ed includes 14,000 names, of which 1900 are new Several appendices, including a *Festkalender* giving names and dates of persons whose 50th, 60th or 75th anniversaries will fall within the next two years, and a list of deaths since the 3d ed

The 5th ed (1935 1934 cols M32) is much reduced in size

#### REGIONAL

There are many dictionaries and collections of local biography which often contain names or information not given in the general dictionaries of German biography A useful list of these regional works is given in Schneider's *Handbuch der bibliographie*, 1930, p 485-97.

#### HUNGARIAN

**Jásznigi, Alexander, and Parlagi, Imre** Das geistige Ungarn, biographisches lexikon, hrsg von Oskar von Krucken [pseud] u Imre Parlagi Wien, Braumuller [1918] 2v. 23cm M66 ‡ 920 0439

Includes principally writers, artists and men in public life

Wurzbach's *Biographisches lexikon des kaiserthums Oesterreich*, described on p 289, includes biographies of 3,344 Hungarians

**Szinnyei, József** Magyar írók; élete és munkái a Magyar tudományos akadémia megbízásából írta Szinnyei József Budapest, Kiadja Hornyánszky V, 1891-1914 14v 22cm kr 10 per vol 920 0439

Continued by the following

**Magyar életrajzi lexikon;** Szinnyei József Magyar írók élete és munkái kiegészítő

sorozata, írja és szerkeszti dr. Gulyás Pál  
Budapest, Lantos, 1925-29 v 1<sup>1-6</sup>. 22cm  
27 pengos

v 11-8, A-Bacher

## INDIAN

Buckland, Charles Edward. Dictionary of Indian biography Lond, Sonnenschein, 1906 494p 20cm (Allen & Unwin 8s 6d) 920 054

Contains 2,600 concise biographies of persons—English, Indian, or foreign—noteworthy in the history, service, literature or science of India, 1750-

Lethbridge, Sir Roper The golden book of India, a genealogical and biographical dictionary of the ruling princes, chiefs, nobles, and other personages, titled or decorated, of the Indian empire, with an appendix for Ceylon Lond, S Low, 1900 366p 25cm o p 920 054

Rao, C Hayavadana Indian biographical dictionary, 1915 Madras, Pillar [1915 ?] v p 19cm 4 rupees 8a ‡ 920 054

Brief biographies, of the "who's who" type, of both natives and Europeans Supplements give warrant of precedence, New Year's and Birthday honors, list of clubs, etc

India office list (For full description see under official registers, p 118)

Contains each year a section "Record of services," which gives brief biographical data

Who's who in India, containing lives and portraits of ruling chiefs, nobles, titled personages and other eminent Indians Popular ed Lucknow, Newul Kishore pr, 1911-13 1610p and 2 suppl v ports 25cm Luzac, 27s 6d ‡ 920 054

Contains eight separate biographical lists, arranged by states and provinces, each list arranged in general order of precedence, not alphabetically General alphabetical index at end Many portraits Only native Indians included

Who's who in India (In Indian year book, v 6-, 1919-)

Brief biographies of natives and Europeans For description of *Indian year book*, see p 126

## ITALIAN

There is, as yet, no modern dictionary of national biography for Italy as a whole Such a work is said to be in preparation

by the publishers of the new *Enciclopedia italiana*, but no parts had been published in 1934 Many biographies of Italians of the medieval and renaissance periods are indexed in Chevalier's *Repertoire bibliographique* and biographies of other periods may often be found through the two Italian indexes to periodicals described p 10 Wurzbach's *Biographisches lexikon der kaiserthums Oesterreich* includes biographies of persons resident in regions now forming part of Italy A list of regional dictionaries of Italian biography is given in the *Enciclopedia italiana* v 7, p 48

Tipaldo, Emilio de. Biografia degli Italiani illustri nelle scienze, lettere ed arti del secolo XVIII, e de' contemporanei Venezia, Tip di Alvisopoli, 1834-45 10v 22cm o p 920 045

Not alphabetically arranged but has an alphabetical index in each volume Indexed in Phillips' *Dictionary of biographical reference*

## CONTEMPORARY

Chi è? Dizionario degli Italiani d'oggi 2 ed Roma, Formiggini, 1931 800p L60  
1st ed 1928, 469p, Supplement 1929, 115p

## JAPANESE

Who's who in Japan, 1912-16, by Shunjiro Kuwita Tokyo, Who's who off, 1912-16 v 1-5 19cm 920 052

In English, on the general plan of the English *Who's who* A few small portraits in text No more published

The *Japan year book*, 1906-31, and the *Japan-Manchoukuo year book*, 1934-, contain "who's who" sections

Iseki, K R. Who's who in "Hakushi" in great Japan Tokyo, Hattensha [1921-30] v 1-5 1l, pl, ports 26cm yen 105

A dictionary of contemporary biography of Japanese who are "Hakushi" or holders of the doctor's degree in various fields Articles are in Japanese and English in parallel columns, the English version is often peculiarly expressed Arranged by subjects v 1, Pharmacology, v 2-4, Medicine, v 5, Engineering

## MEXICAN

Iguiniz, Juan B. Bibliografía biográfica mexicana tomo 1. Repertorios biografi-

cos Mexico [Impr de la Secretaria de relaciones exteriores] 1930 546p 20cm (Monografias bibliograficas mexicanas, núm 18) 016 920072

A list of 703 works of collective biography with full contents notes including names of persons. Contains p 361-546, a full index to all names mentioned in notes which serves therefore as an index to biographical material on about 7,000 Mexicans of all periods.

## ORIENTAL

Beale, Thomas William Oriental biographical dictionary New ed, rev and enl by H G Keene Lond, Allen, 1894 431p 25cm 28s 920 05

Omits Anglo-Indian and Chinese biographies, includes native Indian, Persian, Arabic, etc

## PARAGUAYAN

Parker, William Belmont Paraguayans of today 2d ed Lond, Hispanic soc of Amer, 1921 317p ports 17cm (Hispanic notes and monographs, essays, studies, and brief biographies 6) 12s 6d 920 089

## PERUVIAN

Mendiburu, Manuel de Diccionario histórico-biográfico del Perú 2ed con adiciones y notas bibliográficas publicada por Evaristo San Cristóval . . . Lima, "Enrique Palacios," 1931-33 v 1-6 port 21cm 920 085

v 1-6, A-Lex

Parker, William Belmont Peruvians of to-day Lima, Peru, 1919 616p ports 17cm (Hispanic notes and monographs, essays, studies and brief biographies)

Paz-Soldán, Juan Pedro. Diccionario biográfico de peruanos contemporáneos Nueva ed cor y aum Lima, Lib e impr. Gil, 1921. 439p. 920 085

C K Jones's *Hispanic American bibliographies* lists many titles of collective biography, bio-bibliography, etc, which are useful as additional sources for Peruvian biography

## RUMANIAN

Who's who in Rumania (In Roumanian handbook 1931 p 306-20)

Contains brief sketches of 150 Rumanians. For full description see under Yearbooks, p 123

## RUSSIAN

Russkii biograficheski slovar' izdan pod nabludeniem predsiêdatehâ I Russkago istoricheskago obshchestva. A. A. Polovtsova [Russian biographical dictionary, ed under the supervision of the president of the Imp Russian historical society, A A Polovtsov] S-Peterburg, "Kadima," 1896-1918 25v 28cm 920 047

Publisher vanes

Arranged alphabetically but not published in that order, some volumes in last of alphabet appearing before earlier letters, parts of the alphabet not yet covered when work was discontinued are the Russian letters B, E, M, U, volumes after v 2 are not numbered. Contains signed articles of some length with bibliographies, especially strong for material about the upper and ecclesiastical classes of pre-revolutionary Russia

## SLAVONIC

Slovenski biografski leksikon uredila Izidor Cankar in Franc Ksaver Lukman s sodelovanjem uredniškega odbora Knjiga 1-2<sup>1</sup> V Ljubljani, Založila Zadružna gospodarska banka, 1925-33 v 1-2<sup>1</sup> 26cm 920 04

v 1-2<sup>1</sup>, A-Mrkun

## SPANISH

There is no general modern dictionary of national biography for Spain. The large Spanish encyclopedias, and especially the *Espasa* (described in the section on Encyclopedias), include many biographies of Spaniards and Spanish-Americans. For names and information not found there works of collective biography and the numerous regional and special biographical dictionaries should be consulted. A useful bibliography of regional and special works is given in the following

Foulché-Delbosc, Raymond, and Barrau-Dihigo, Louis Manuel de l'hispanisant N Y, Putnam, 1920-25 2v.

List of regional biographies, arranged by place, v 1, p 60-81, List of biographical works on special classes, e.g., artists, etc, v 1, p 81-109

## SWEDISH

Biografiskt lexikon ofver namnkunnige svenske män Ny reviderad upplaga Stockholm, Beijers, 1874 23v 21cm 920 0485

Continued by the following

Svenskt biografiskt lexikon Ny foljd Orebro, N M Lindhs boktryckeri, 1857-1907 10v 21cm. 920 0485

v 7-9 published Stockholm, F & G Beijers forlag, v 10, Beijers bokförlagsaktiebolag

Hofberg, Herman Svenskt biografiskt handlexikon, alfabetiskt ordnade lefnadsteckningar af sveriges namnkunniga man och kvinnor från reformationen till nuvarande tid Ny upplaga Stockholm, Bonnier, 1906 2v il 23cm 15kr 920 0485

Svenskt biografiskt lexikon Redaktionskommitté J A Almquist [o a] Redaktör Bertil Boethius Stockholm, Bonnier, 1917-31 v 1-10 il (ports) 26cm v 10, 54kr

v 1-10, A-De La Gardie Contains, 10 769-94, a chronological index to v 1-10

Excellent work, with long signed articles, bibliographies, many portraits Includes biographies of persons still living

## CONTEMPORARY

Vem ar det? Svensk biografisk handbok, 1935 Stockholm, Norstedt, 1934 976p 19cm 10kr 920 0485

The twelfth biennial issue, superseding the 11th edition, 1933

Contents (1) Biographies, (2) Necrology [of those who have died] since the eleventh edition, (3) List of pseudonyms

## BIBLIOGRAPHY

Ågren, Sven Svensk biografisk uppslagslitteratur; bibliografisk forteckning av Sven Ågren Uppsala, Almqvist, 1929 423p 24cm (Added t-p Svenska bibliotekariesamfundets skriftserie I) 15kr 016 9200485

Classified, with author and subject index

Includes material dealing with Finland (to 1809) and other Swedish possessions, as well as with Swedes in foreign countries

A comprehensive classified bibliography of more than 2 000 titles of biographical dictionaries, registers, collective biographies, etc., which include Swedish biography

## SWISS

Dictionnaire historique et biographique de la Suisse Neuchâtel, Administration du Dictionnaire, 1921-34 7v and suppl il incl ports 949 4

Contains a large amount of genealogy and biography, including persons still living For full description see under History, p 360

Schweizerisches zeitgenossen - lexikon Lexique suisse des contemporains Les-sico svizzero dei contemporanei Begründet und redigiert von Hermann Aellen 2 ausg Bern und Leipzig, Gotthelf-verlag [1932] 1023p 20cm M20 920 0494

1st ed 1921, 764p, Supplement, 1926, 200p

## BIBLIOGRAPHY

Bibliographie der Schweizer geschichte, jahrg 1913-33 Zurich, Leemann, 1914-34 4 21nos 23cm 1933, M2 90 016 9494

This current bibliography of Swiss history has a section *Personengeschichte* which is very full in its indexing of biographical and obituary articles on natives and residents of Switzerland, the issue for 1931 indexes such articles on more than 1000 persons

Repertorium über die in zeit- und sammelschriften der jahre 1812-1890, 1891-1900, enthaltenen aufsatze und mitteilungen schweizergeschichtlichen inhaltes Basel, Geering, 1892-1906 2v 016 9494

1812-1890 comp by J L Brandstetter, 1891-1900, by Hans Barth

Each volume contains a list of biographical articles and obituaries in more than 300 periodicals and other collective works, which, as it gives dates of birth and death and, in many cases, a brief characterizing phrase, furnishes some direct information as well as the reference to the articles indexed For full description see under History, p 361

Barth, Hans Bibliographie der Schweizer geschichte Basel, Geering, 1914-15 3v 016 9494

A very full bibliography of separately published biographies is given in v 2, p 116-404 For full description see under History, p 360

## TURKISH

Türkiye teracimi ahval ansiklopedisi Encyclopédie biographique de Turquie Who is who in Turkey v 3, 1930/32 Stamboul, Hamit Matbaası [1932] v 3. 943p il, ports 24cm 920 056

Turkish and French in parallel columns, small portrait in text with each biographical sketch

## URUGUAYAN

Parker, William Belmont Uruguayans of today Lond and N Y, Hispanic soc of Amer, 1921 575p ports 17cm (Hispanic notes and monographs issued by the Hispanic soc of Amer 7)

## YUGOSLAV

Ko je ko u Jugoslaviji Beograd, Izdanje "Jugoslovenskog godišnjaka," 1928 168p 24cm M5 920 0497

## SPECIAL CLASSES

## ACTORS

Baker, David Erskine Biographia dramatica Lond, Longmans, 1812 3v in 4 22cm op 822

For full entry and description see under Drama, p 248

Nunzezer, Edwin Dictionary of actors and of other persons associated with the public representation of plays in England before 1642 New Haven, Yale univ pr, Lond, Milford, 1929 438p 22cm \$5, 22s 6d (Cornell studies in English, 13) 927 92

Parker, John Who's who in the theatre, a biographical record of the contemporary stage 7th ed rev and enl Lond, Pitman, 1933 1881p 20cm 30s 927 92

1st ed 1912, 2d ed 1914, 3d ed 1916, 4th ed 1922, 5th ed 1925, 6th ed 1930

Fairly detailed biographies of persons connected in any way with modern drama, including actors, actresses, dramatists, composers, critics, managers, scenic artists, historians and biographers In three sections (1) British and American biographies, Critics, (2) Continental biographies, (3) Miscellaneous lists, e.g., genealogies of famous theatrical families, title list of notable productions of the London stage, title list of long runs, dramatic and musical obituary, etc

Eisenberg, Ludwig Julius Ludwig Eisenberg's grosses biographisches lexikon der deutschen buhne im xix jahrhundert Leipzig, List, 1903. 1180p front (port) 26cm M12 50 ‡ 927 92

Lyonnet, Henry. Dictionnaire des comédiens français (ceux d'hier) biographie, bibliographie, iconographie Genève, Bibliothèque de la Revue universelle inter-

nationale illustrée, 1911-12 2v il (incl ports, facsim) 29cm 40fr 927 92

Issued in 80 parts, 1902-12

Does not include living persons Biographies are of some length with many bibliographical references Some portraits and facsimiles of autographs included

Rasi, Luigi I comici italiani, biografia, bibliografia, iconografia Firenze, Bocca, 1897-1905 2v il, pl, ports, facsim 27cm L80 ‡ 927 92

## ARMY AND NAVY

## American

Cullum, George Washington Biographical register of the officers and graduates of the U S military academy at West Point, N Y, from its establishment in 1802 3d ed, rev and extended Bost, etc, 1891-1932 7v in 8. 24cm 923 57

Place and publisher vary v 1-3, Bost, Houghton, 1891, v 4, Camb, Mass, Riverside pr, 1901, v 5-6, Saginaw, Mich, Seeman & Peters, 1910-20 2v in 3, v 7, Chic, Donnelley, 1932

v 1-3, 1802-90, v 4, Supplement, 1890-1900, ed by E S Holden, v 5, Supplement 1900-10, ed by Lieut Charles Braden, v 6, Supplement 1910-20, ed by Col Wm Robinson, v 7, Supplement 1920-30, ed by Capt W H Donaldson

Heitman, Francis Bernard Historical register of officers of the continental army . . April, 1775 to December, 1783 New, rev, and enl ed Wash, Rare bk shop pub co, 1914 685p 25cm \$10

—Historical register and dictionary of the United States army September 29, 1789, to March 2, 1903 Pub under act of Congress approved March 2, 1903 Wash, Govt pr off, 1903 2v 26cm (57th Cong, 2d sess House Doc no 446) \$2 923 57

Powell, William Henry. List of officers of the army of the United States from 1779-1900 register of all appointments in the volunteer service during the civil war and of volunteer officers in the service of the United States June 1, 1900, comp from the official records N Y, Hamersly, 1900 863p 923 57

A list of officers, 1779-1815, is arranged by years, followed by the army list, 1815 to 1900, which is arranged alphabetically by name, a list of officers of volunteers,

general officers of the Revolution, etc., also dates of certain wars, campaigns, etc. Known also as the United States army list

**Powell, William Henry** Officers of the army and navy (volunteer) who served in the civil war Phila., Hamersly, 1893 419p ports 32cm o p.

— and **Shippen, Edward**. Officers of the army and navy (regular) who served in the civil war Phila., Hamersly, 1892 487p il 32cm o p 923 57

The Adjutant-general issues an annual *Official army register* (\$1 25)

**Callahan, Edward W.** List of officers of the navy of the United States and of the marine corps, from 1775 to 1900, comp from the official records N Y, Hamersly, 1901 749p 24cm \$10 923 57

**Hamersly, Lewis Randolph** Records of living officers of the United States navy and marine corps 7th ed, enl N Y, Hamersly, 1902 511p 24cm 923 57

The Navy department issues an annual *Register of commissioned and warrant officers of Navy and Marine corps* (75c)

## British

**Hodson, V C P.** List of the officers of the Bengal army, 1758-1854, alphabetically arranged and annotated with biographical and genealogical notices Lond, Constable, 1927-28 v.1-2 23cm 21s 920 042

**Johnston, William** Roll of commissioned officers in the medical service of the British army, 1727-1898 Aberdeen, Univ pr, 1917 638p 27cm 920 042

## ARTISTS

**Bénézit, Emanuel.** Dictionnaire critique et documentaire des peintres, sculpteurs, dessinateurs et graveurs de tous les temps et de tous les pays. Paris, Roger, 1911-13 3v 25cm. 405fr. 927

A very comprehensive list, though less full than Thieme's *Lexikon*. Includes many minor and contemporary names, and is especially strong for French names

**Bryan, Michael.** Bryan's dictionary of painters and engravers New ed., rev. and enl under the supervision of G C Wil-

liamson Lond, Bell, N Y, Macmillan, 1903-05 5v pl, ports 27cm 157s 6d 927

**Muller, Hermann Alexander, and Singer, H W.** Allgemeines kunstler-lexicon Leben und werke der berühmtesten bildenden kunstler 3 umgearb u bis auf die neueste zeit ergänzte aufl Frankfurt a M, Rutten, 1895-1922 6v 24cm M75 927

**Thieme, Ulrich, and Becker, Felix** Allgemeines lexikon der bildenden kunstler von der antike bis zur gegenwart, unter mitwirkung von 300 fachgelehrten des in-und auslandes Leipzig, Seemann, 1911-34 v 1-28 27cm v 28, M58 927  
v 1-28, A-Rosa

A very comprehensive list, including engravers, etchers and architects as well as painters and sculptors. Names of living artists are included, there are good bibliographies and the longer articles are signed. The most complete and authoritative dictionary of artists

The following titles are of more limited scope, including artists of a given country, period, or kind, *i e*, painters, sculptors, etc

**Beraldi, Henri** Les graveurs du xix<sup>e</sup> siècle, guide de l'amateur d'estampes modernes Paris, Conquet, 1885-92 12v 23cm 927

**Bradley, John William** Dictionary of miniaturists, illuminators, calligraphers, and copyists, with reference to their works, and notices of their patrons, from the establishment of Christianity to the 18th century. Lond, Quaritch, 1887-89 3v 23cm o p 927

**Brun, Charles** Schweizerisches kunstler lexikon Dictionnaire des artistes suisses Hrsg vom Schweizerischen kunstverein Frauenfeld, Huber, 1905-17 4v 140fr 927  
v 1-3, A-Z, v 4, Supplement, A-Z

**Clouzot, Henri** Dictionnaire des miniaturistes sur émail [Paris] Morancé [c1924] 241p col front, xii pl (incl ports) 24cm (Archives de l'amateur) 75fr. 927

**Colnaghi, Sir Dominic Ellis.** Dictionary of Florentine painters from the 13th to the 17th centuries, by Sir Dominic Ellis Colnaghi, ed. by P G Konody and Sel-

wyn Brinton Lond, John Lane [1928]  
286p 29cm 63s 927

Corna, Andrea Dizionario della storia  
dell'arte in Italia, con duecento illustra-  
zioni 2 ed corretta ed aumentata Pi-  
acenza, Carlo Tarantola [1930] 2v il  
27cm L125 927

Du Peloux de Saint Romain, Charles,  
*vicomte* Répertoire biographique & bib-  
liographique des artistes du XVIII<sup>e</sup> siècle  
français peintres, dessinateurs, graveurs,  
sculpteurs, ciseleurs, fondeurs, archi-  
tectes, ébénistes Accompagné de notices  
sur l'art du XVIII<sup>e</sup> siècle, les expositions,  
les académies et manufactures royales,  
les amateurs d'art, les ventes publiques  
et d'une importante bibliographie Paris,  
Champion, 1930 456p 26cm 75fr 927

Répertoire biographique —Peintres, dessinateurs, gra-  
veurs, p 1-160, Sculpteurs, ciseleurs, orfèvres, fondeurs,  
feronniers, p 161-212, Architectes, p 213-46, Ébénistes,  
doreurs, decorateurs du bois, p 217-72, [Sociétés, am-  
ateurs, ventes publiques] p 288-328, Bibliographie, p 329-  
449

Edouard-Joseph Dictionnaire biogra-  
phique des artistes contemporains, 1910-  
1930, avec nombreux portraits, signatures  
et reproductions Paris, Librairie Grun-  
d, 1930-34 3v il 24cm 600fr 927

Publisher varies

Fielding, Mantle Dictionary of Ameri-  
can painters, sculptors and engravers  
Phila, Pr for subscribers, 1925 433p pl,  
ports 27cm \$15 927

Foirer, L Biographical dictionary of  
medallists coin, gem, and seal-engrav-  
ers, mint-masters, etc, ancient and mod-  
ern, with references to their works B C  
500-A D 1900 Lond, Spink, 1902-30 8v  
front (port) il 24cm £11. 927

v 1-6, A-Z, v 7-8, Supplement, A-Z

Foster, Joshua James Dictionary of  
painters of miniatures, 1525-1850, with  
some account of exhibitions, collections,  
sales, etc, pertaining to them, ed by  
Ethel M Foster Lond, Allen, N Y,  
Macmillan, 1926 330p 26cm 21s, \$6 927

Graves, Algernon. The Royal academy  
of arts, a complete dictionary of contrib-

utors and their work from its foundation  
in 1769 to 1904 Lond, Graves, 1905-06  
8v fronts (ports) 27cm 420s 927

— The Society of artists of Great Britain,  
1760-1791, the Free society of artists,  
1761-1783, a complete dictionary of con-  
tributors and their work from the foun-  
dation of the societies to 1791 Lond,  
Bell, 1907 354p pl 27cm. 63s 927

James, Ralph N. Painters and their  
works a dictionary of great artists who  
are not now alive, giving their names,  
lives, and the prices paid for their works  
at auctions Lond, Gill, 1896-97 3v  
fronts, facsimis 19cm o p 927

Lami, Stanislas Dictionnaire des sculp-  
teurs de l'école française Paris, Cham-  
pion, 1898-1921 8v 28cm (vols for 18th-  
19th centuries, 600fr) 927

Contents (not volume as a set) Du Moyen âge au  
regne de Louis XIV 1898 551p, Sous le regne de  
Louis XIV 1896 504p, Au 18<sup>e</sup> siècle 1910-11 2v,  
Au 19<sup>e</sup> siècle 1914-21 4v

Long, Basil S British miniaturists  
Lond, Geoffrey Bles, 1929 475p 32pl  
(containing 153 figures) 32cm £5.5s 927

A biographical dictionary of miniaturists, chiefly  
painters who lived in Great Britain and Ireland, 1520-  
1860, including also foreigners who worked in England  
and miniaturists born in Great Britain who worked else-  
where, for same period

Michigan State library, Lansing Bio-  
graphical sketches of American artists  
5th ed, rev. and enl Lansing, Library,  
1924 370p 24cm. 75c 927

Molinier, Emile. Dictionnaire des émail-  
leurs depuis le moyen âge jusqu'à la fin  
du XVIII<sup>e</sup> siècle Paris, Rouam, 1885 113p  
facsimis genealog tables (Guides du col-  
lectionneur) 927

Pérez Costanti, Pablo. Dictionario de  
artistas que florecieron en Galicia dur-  
ante los siglos XVI y XVII Santiago [de  
Compostela] Seminario c central, 1930  
609p 24cm 8ptas 927

Salverte, François de. Les ébénistes du  
XVIII<sup>e</sup> siècle, leurs oeuvres et leurs  
marques. nouv éd augm Paris, G  
van Oest, 1927 375p pl. 33cm 300fr 927



Siret, Adolphe Dictionnaire historique et raisonné des peintres de toutes les écoles depuis l'origine de la peinture jusqu'à nos jours 3 ed augm Berlin, J Altmann, 1924 2v pl, ports 26cm 180fr 927

Sub-title Contenant 1 Un abrégé de l'histoire de la peinture chez tous les peuples 2 La biographie des peintres par ordre alphabétique avec désignation d'école 3 L'indication de leurs tableaux principaux avec désignation des lieux où ils se trouvent 4 La caractéristique du style et de la manière des peintres 5 Le prix, auquel ont été vendus les tableaux dans les ventes célèbres des trois derniers siècles y compris le dix-neuvième 6 Huit cent monogrammes environ 7 Les listes alphabétiques et chronologiques par école, des artistes cités

Smith, Ralph Clifton A biographical index of American artists Baltimore, Williams & Wilkins, 1930 102p 23cm \$4

Stauffer, David McNeely American engravers upon copper and steel N Y, Grolier club, 1907 2v ports 25cm 927

v 1, Biographical sketches, Index to engravings described with check-list numbers and names of engravers and artists, v 2, Check-list of the works of the earlier engravers, alphabetical by names of engravers

— An artist's index to Stauffer's "American engravers," by Thomas Hovey Gage Worcester, Mass, Amer. antiquarian soc, 1921 49p 25cm (Repr from Proceedings of the Amer antiquarian soc, Oct 1920) 927

Fielding, Mantle American engravers upon copper and steel, biographical sketches and check lists of engravings, a supplement to David McNeely Stauffer's American engravers Phila, Priv. pr, 1917 365p ports 25cm 927

Good biographies containing many facts not found in Engravings (unknown and unsigned), p 298-316, Index (by subj of engraving), p 321-65

Strickland, Walter G Dictionary of Irish artists Dublin, Maunsell, 1913 2v 30s 927

Good biographies containing many facts not found in the more general dictionaries of artists Index Appendix to v 2 gives a history of art institutions of Ireland

Vial, Henri Les artistes décorateurs du bois, répertoire alphabétique des ébénistes, menuisiers, sculpteurs, doreurs sur bois, etc, ayant travaillé en France aux XVII<sup>e</sup> et XVIII<sup>e</sup> siècles, par Henri Vial, Adrien Marcel et André Girodie Paris,

Bibliothèque d'art et d'archéologie, 1912-22 2v 26cm 200fr 927

Waters, Mrs Clara (Erskine) Clement. Painters, sculptors architects, engravers, and their works, a handbook 13th ed Bost, Houghton, 1893 [c73-81] 681p il 20cm o p 927

Living artists are not included Sketches are very brief

— Women in the fine arts from the seventh century B C to the twentieth century A D Bost, Houghton, 1904 395p pl 20cm o p 927

— and Hutton, Laurence Artists of the 19th century and their works Bost, Houghton, 1893 [c79-84] 2v in 1 20cm \$5 927

More than 2,000 brief biographic accounts of artists followed by critical quotations from authorities Aims "to present the later artists of prominence, rather than to include all those of the century"

Wurzbach, Alfred,  *Ritter von Tannenbeig* *Niederlandisches kunstler-lexikon* Leipzig und Wien, Halm, 1904-11 3v 27cm M120 927

## CONTEMPORARY

Biographical directory of painters and sculptors (In American art annual, v 30, 1933, p 384-776)

A biennial list included in alternate issues of the annual In issues not containing this list, other special biographical lists, *e g*, craftsmen, architects, art teachers, etc, are usually included

Who's who in art, a series of alphabetically arranged biographies of the leading men and women in the world of art today. 3d ed, 1934 Lond, Art trade pr [1934] 473p 22cm 21s 927

1st ed, 1927, 2d ed, 1929

## AUTHORS

### General

Ayres, Harry Morgan Reader's dictionary of authors N Y, Warner lib co, 1917 704p 22cm (Warner library, v 28)

Includes authors of all periods and countries, gives brief biographies, pronunciation of difficult names, list of principal writings, and reference to volume and page of the Warner library in cases where selections from an author's works are given there

Gubernatis, Angelo de *Dictionnaire international des écrivains du monde latin* Rome, l'Auteur, 1905-06 1506p, 254p 25cm 928

Includes contemporary writers of Latin nationality, i.e., Belgian, French, Italian, Latin-American, Portuguese, Rumanian, Spanish, whatever the subject of their works, and non-Latin authors who have written on Latin subjects Especially full for Italian names

His earlier works, *Dictionnaire international des écrivains du jour*, 1888-91, and *Dizionario biografico degli scrittori contemporanei*, 1879, are much out-of-date but occasionally useful For descriptions of these see *New Guide*, 1923 ed., p 163

Kunitz, Stanley Jasspon *Living authors*, a book of biographies, ed by Dilly Tante [pseud.] and illustrated with 371 photographs and drawings N Y, Wilson, 1931 466p ports 26cm \$5 928

Biographies of 371 living authors, of many different nationalities, with portrait and brief list of principal writings of each author, and indication (in index) of pronunciation of difficult names Lively and unconventional in tone but frequently useful for estimates and biographical data not easily findable elsewhere Reprinted with additions from the *Wilson Bulletin*

— *Authors today and yesterday*, a companion volume to *Living authors*, ed by Stanley J Kunitz, Howard Haycraft, Wilbur C Hadden N Y, Wilson, 1933 726p ports 26cm \$5 928

Biographies of 320 authors, living and dead, whose works have appeared mainly since 1900, p 1-717, Joint index to biographies in this work and to those in *Living authors*, p 721-26

— *Junior book of authors*, an introduction to the lives of writers and illustrators for younger readers from Lewis Carroll and Louisa Alcott to the present day Ed by Stanley J Kunitz and Howard Haycraft, assisted by Wilbur C Hadden and Julia E Johnsen N Y, Wilson, 1934 400p, 30p il 26cm \$4 928

Includes biographies or autobiographies of 265 writers (living and deceased), with cross references to 95 other writers included in *Living authors* and *Authors today and yesterday* Articles are in simple style, for younger readers, but will be occasionally useful for older readers in the case of names or information not given in other biographical dictionaries

Marble, Mrs Annie (Russell) *Nobel prize winners in literature, 1901-1931* N Y and Lond, Appleton, 1932 441p front, ports 21cm \$3 50 928

"Chronological list of Nobel prize winners in literature" p 395-96

Sharp, Robert Farquharson *Short biographical dictionary of foreign literature* Lond, Dent, N Y, Dutton [1933] 302p 17cm (Everyman's library Reference no 900) 3s, 70c 928

*Who's who among living authors of older nations*, covering the literary activities of living authors and writers of all countries of the world except the United States of America, Canada, Mexico, Alaska, Hawaii, Newfoundland, the Philippines, the West Indies and Central America v 1 1931-32, ed by A Lawrence Los Angeles, Calif, Golden syndicate pub co [c1931] 482p 21cm \$8 50 928

Main list of biographies, p 1-437 Supplementary sections are Press section, containing sketches of authors whose only output is in newspapers and magazines, Authors arranged by countries, Poets arranged by countries, Pen names

## INDEX

Sears, Minnie Earl, and Shaw, Marian *Essay and general literature index* N Y, Wilson, 1934

Indexes a large amount of analytical material on biography of writers For full description see under General literature, p 27

## American and British

In many cases the best biographical sketches of American and English authors will be found in the *Dictionary of American biography* and the *British Dictionary of national biography* (see pages 284 and 286) In the absence of those works, or for names or information not included in them, the following smaller works are useful

Allibone, Samuel Austin *Critical dictionary of English literature and British and American authors* Phila, Lippincott, 1858-91 5v 928 2

For full description see under Literature, p 243

Adams, Oscar Fay *Dictionary of American authors* 5th ed, rev and enl Bost, Houghton, 1905 [c1884-1904] 587p. 21cm \$5 928 1

**Cousin, John W** Short biographical dictionary of English literature Lond, Dent, N Y, Dutton, 1912 455p 17cm (Everyman's library Reference no 449) 3s 6d, 90c

**Knight, Lucian Lamar.** Biographical dictionary of authors New Orleans, Martin and Hoyt, c1910 487p (Library of southern literature, v 15)

**O'Donoghue, David James** Poets of Ireland, a biographical and bibliographical dictionary of Irish writers of English verse Dublin, Figgis, Lond, Frowde, 1912 504p 25cm o p 928 2

**Sharp, Robert Farquharson** Dictionary of English authors New ed, rev with an appendix Lond, K Paul, 1904 363p 20cm o p 928 2

**Who's who in literature, 1924-34**, a continuance of the bibliographical section of the Literary year book (founded 1897) Liverpool, Literary year bks pr, 1924-34 v 1-11 23cm 1934, 12s 6d 928 2

### Brazilian

**Sacramento Blake, Augusto Victorino Alves do** Dicionario bibliographico brasileiro Rio de Janeiro, Typographia nacional, 1883-1902 7v 25cm 928 69

### Colombian

**Laverde Amaya, Isidoro** Apuntes sobre bibliografía colombiana, con muestras escogidas en prosa y en verso Con un apendice que contiene la lista de las escritoras colombianas, las piezas dramaticas, novelas, libros de historia y de viages escritos por colombianos [1] Bogotá, Zalamea hermanos, 1882 240, 252p 21cm 928 6

— **Bibliografía colombiana** Tomo I Bogotá, M Rivas, 1895 296p 24cm 928 6  
No more published  
v 1, Abadía Méndez-Ovalle

### Danish and Norwegian

**Ehrencron-Muller, Holger.** Forfatterlexikon omfattende Danmark, Norge og Island indtil 1814 Kjøbenhavn, Asche-

houg, 1924-34 v 1-11 24cm kr 15 per vol 928 398

v 1-8, A-Weg, v 9, Wei-Ø, Supplement, v 10-11, Bibliografi over Holbergs skrifter

An authoritative work, giving brief biographical data and full lists of writings for each author. Similar in plan to the following dictionaries by Erslew and Halvorsen and linked to those two works by cross references in the case of many authors whose activity extended into the period after 1814

**Erslew, Thomas Hansen** Almindeligt forfatter-lexikon for kongeriget Danmark med tilhørende bilande, fra 1814 til [1853] Kjøbenhavn, Forlagsforeningens forlag, 1843-68 3v and suppl 3v 22cm 928 3981

v 1-3, A-Ø, 1814-40, Suppl v 1-3, A-Ø, 1840-53

**Halvorsen, Jens Braage** Norsk forfatter-lexikon, 1814-1880 Paa grundlag af J E Krafts og Chr Langes "Norsk forfatter-lexikon 1814-1856" samlet, redig og udg med understøttelse af statskassen af J B Halvorsen Kristiania, Norske forlagsforening, 1885-1908 6v 23cm kr 66 65 928 3982

**Hermannsson, Halldór** Icelandic authors of today, with an appendix giving a list of works dealing with modern Icelandic literature Ithaca, Cornell univ lib, 1913 69p 24cm (Islandica v 6) 928 396

An excellent small biographical dictionary for living authors of some importance Gives biographical data, list of works and references to books or periodicals containing fuller information

### Dutch

**Frederiks, Johannes Godefridus** Biografisch woordenboek der Noord-en Zuid-nederlandsche letterkunde 2 omgewerkte druk Amsterdam, Veen, 1888-92 918p 23cm 928 393

### German

**Brummer, Franz** Lexikon der deutschen dichter und prosaisten vom beginn des 19 jahrhunderts bis zur gegenwart 6 vollig neubearb auf Leipzig, Reclam, 1913 8v 14cm M10 75 928 3

A useful handbook containing brief biographical sketches and lists of works of some 9,900 German, Austrian and Swiss authors Very full for pseudonyms Supplement in v 8 brings the work down to end of 1912

—Lexikon der deutschen dichter und prosaisten von den altesten zeiten bis zum ende des 18 jahrhunderts Leipzig, Reclam [1884] 612p 14cm (Reclam's Universal-bibliothek, no 1941-45) M2 50

Geissler, Max Fuhici durch die deutsche literatur des zwanzigsten jahrhunderts Weimar, Duncker, 1913 755p 19cm M9 016 83

A biographical dictionary of modern German authors, principally of those living in 1913 but including names of a few who died after the beginning of the twentieth century Gives only meager biographical data, but attempts to characterize each author and his work, to indicate his place in contemporary literature, and to give list of his writings

Gross, Joh Biographisch-literarisches lexikon der deutschen dichter und schriftsteller vom 9 bis zum 20 jahrhundert Leipzig, Hillmann, 1922 285p 23cm M6 928 3

Pataky, Frau Sophie Lexikon deutscher frauen der feder, eine zusammenstellung der seit dem jahre 1840 erschienenen werke weiblicher autoren, nebst biographien der lebenden und einem verzeichnis der pseudonyme Berlin, Pataky, 1898 2v 18cm M20 928 3

Stammler, Wolfgang Die deutsche literatur des mittelalters verfasserlexikon, unter mitarbeit zahlreicher fachgenossen hrsg von Wolfgang Stammler Berlin, de Gruyter, 1933-34 v 1-2<sup>1-3</sup> 26cm v 2<sup>3</sup>, M5 928 3

Issued in parts v 1-2<sup>1-8</sup>, A-Hollen

Kürschners deutscher literaturkalender auf das jahr 1934 hrsg von Dr Gerhard Ludtke Berlin and Leipzig, de Gruyter, 1934 \* v 47, 1022cols 17cm M10 928 3

## Italian

Casati, Giovanni Dizionario degli scrittori d'Italia (dalle origini fino ai viventi) Milano, R Ghirlanda [1926-33] v 1-3 24cm. L75 928 5

v 1-3, A-G

An alphabetical dictionary of Italian writers of all periods, including those now living, gives, for each, brief biographical data (dates and place of birth and death and occasionally other facts), outline of literary activity and list of writings (without dates or other

biographical details) Section A-B includes about 800 names

## Polish

Korbut, Gabrjel Literatura polska od początków do wojny swiatowej, książka podręczna informacyjna dla studujących naukowo dzieje rozwoju piśmiennictwa polskiego Wydanie 2, powiększone Warszawa Skład główny w kasie Im Mianowskiego, 1929-31 4v 25cm

928 9185

v 1, 10-17th centuries, v 2, 18th century-1820, v 3, 1820-63, v 4, 1864-1914

## Portuguese

Garcia Péres, Domingo. Catalogo razonado biográfico y bibliográfico de los autores portugueses que escribieron en castellano Madrid, Colegio nacional de sordo-mudos y de ciegos, 1890 660p 24cm 928 69

## Russian

Dobryv, A P. Biografiu russkikh pisatelei sredniago i novogo periodov S alfavitnym ukazatelem proizvedenii pisatelei. S -Peterburg, Stolichnaia tip, 1900 534, 49p 24cm 928 917

Biographies of Russian writers with alphabetical index of their works

## Spanish

Antonio, Nicolás Bibliotheca hispana vetus . Matriti, Ibarra, 1788 2v.

—Bibliotheca hispana nova Matriti, Ibarra, 1783-88 2v.

For full description see under Bibliography, p 409-410

Millares Carlo, Agustín. Ensayo de una bio-bibliografía de escritores naturales de las islas Canarias (siglos XVI, XVII y XVIII) Madrid, Tipografía de Archivos, 1932 716p 27cm 35pts 928 6

"Obra premiada por la Biblioteca nacional en público certamen e impresa a sus expensas"

Ruiz, Licinio Escritores burgaleses, continuación al "Intento de un diccionario bio-bibliográfico de autores de la provincia de Burgos," de Martínez Añibarro y Rives. Por fr Licinio Ruiz y Julián García Sáinz de Baranda Alcalá de Henares,

Impr de la Escuela de reforma, 1930  
[1<sup>e</sup> 1931] 638p 22cm 928 6

Vera, Francisco La cultura española medieval Datos bio-bibliográficos para su historia Madrid, Librería general de Victoriano Suárez, 1933-34. 2v 25cm

For older biographical dictionaries of Spanish writers the lists of such works given in *Manuel de l'hispanisant* by R Foulché-Delbosc and L Barrau-Dihigo, v 1, should be consulted

### Swedish

Mejer, Bernhard Svenskt literaturläxikon Stockholm, Seligmann [1886] 500p 19cm (Samling af nyttiga och praktiska uppslagsböcker, 3) 928 397

### BUSINESS MEN

Who's who in advertising, 1931, ed by John L. Rogers N Y and Lond, Harper, c1931 284p 23cm \$7 50 926 591

Contains brief sketches of about 5,000 men and women in various branches of advertising work, in addition to the ordinary biographical facts gives some unusual data, e.g., personal appearance (color of eyes and hair, complexion, weight), disposition, interests, hobbies, reading interests in books and magazines, whether smoker or non-smoker, attitude on prohibition

Who's who in finance, banking and insurance, a biographical dictionary of contemporaries, 1930-31 Brooklyn, N Y, Who's who in finance, 1931 1337p port 23cm. \$12 50 923 3

Names included are principally American, but include many Canadian, some from Bermuda and Newfoundland, and a few European Geographical index

Insurance who's who, 1934 8th year of issue . a biographical dictionary of the principal officials of British insurance companies and of professional insurance brokers and claims assessors Lond, Insurance news [1934] 262p 21cm 7s 6d 923 68

Who's who in insurance in Canada, a biographical dictionary of insurance officials of Canada Toronto, Stone & Cox [pref 1933] 188p 22cm \$1 50 923 68

Wenzel, Georg Deutscher wirtschaftsführer; lebensgänge Deutscher wirtschaftspersonlichkeiten, ein nach-

schlagebuch über 13000 wirtschaftspersonlichkeiten unserer zeit, bearb unter forderung wirtschaftlicher organisationen der industrie und des handels Hamburg, Hanseatische verlagsanstalt [c1929] 2544col 22cm M48 926 5

### CALLIGRAPHERS

Cotarelo y Mori, Emilio Diccionario biográfico y bibliográfico de calígrafos españoles Obra premiada por la Biblioteca nacional en el concurso público de 1906 é impresa á expensas del estado Madrid, Tip de la "Revista de arch, bibl y museos," 1913-16 2v ports, facsim 27cm 926 52

Heal, Ambrose English writing-masters and their copy-books, 1570-1800, a biographical dictionary & a bibliography with an introd on the development of handwriting by Stanley Morison Camb univ pr, 1931 225p il, 81 pl (ports, facsim) 33cm 105s 926 52

(1) Biographies of the writing masters, (2) Bibliographies of the copy-books, (3) Appendices Writing schools, Engravers of copy-books, Booksellers' imprints, Addenda

### COLLEGE GRADUATES

A type of biographical dictionary of importance for names either omitted from the more general works, or included there with only brief information, is the biographical catalog, or alumni list, of the graduates of a given college, university or school Famous examples of this type are the Oxford and Cambridge lists noted below The Yale series is perhaps the best American example

### American

Dexter, Franklin Bowditch. Biographical sketches of the graduates of Yale college N Y, Holt, 1885-1912 6v 27cm \$5 per vol 920 073

v 6 pub by Yale university press, and whole set now sold by that press

v 1, 1701-45, v 2, 1745-63, v 3, 1763-78, v 4, 1778-92, v 5, 1792-1805, v 6, 1805-15

Good biographies with full bibliographies

— Biographical notices of graduates of Yale college, including those graduated in classes later than 1815, who are not

commemorated in the annual obituary records Issued as a supplement to the Obituary record New Haven, 1913 411p 21cm \$1 25 920 073

Covers the years 1815-84 Kept to date by the following

**Yale university** Obituary record of graduates 1859-1933/34 New Haven, 1860-1934 no 1-93 23cm 920 073

Issued annually, about five annual numbers forming a volume or series In ser 1-7 a general name index for the series is given

**Sibley, John Langdon** Biographical sketches of graduates of Harvard university. with an appendix containing an abstract of the steward's accounts and notices of non-graduates from 1649-50 to 1659 Camb, Mass, C W Sever, 1873-85, Harv univ pr, 1933 4v 920 073  
v 1, 1642-58, v 2, 1659-77, v 3, 1678-89, v 4, by C K Shipton, 1690-1700

Names of later graduates, with only very brief biographical data, are given in the following

**Harvard university** Quinquennial catalogue of the officers and graduates, 1636-1930 Camb, Mass, Harv. univ, 1930 1463p 24cm

— **Harvard alumni directory** Camb, Mass, Harv univ, 1934 1183p 24cm

A library doing much reference work in American biography will do well to build up as comprehensive a collection as possible of biographical directories of American schools and colleges A list of such works, compiled by E A Cole, which although now much out-of-date is still useful, is printed in the *NY genealogical and biographical record*, Jan 1915

### British

**Cooper, Charles Henry.** Athenae Cantabrigienses, 1500-1611, by C H Cooper and Thompson Cooper Camb, Deighton, 1858-61, Bowes, 1913 3v 23cm 920 042

v 1, 1500-1585, v 2, 1586-1609, v 3, 1609-1611, index to whole work by G J Gray

A standard work containing many biographies, of which about 700 are on names not included in the *Dictionary of national biography*

**Cambridge. University.** Alumni Cantabrigienses a biographical list of all known students, graduates and holders of office at the University of Cambridge from the earliest times to 1900, comp by John Venn and J A Venn Camb univ pr, 1922-27 pt 1, v 1-4 26cm subs. 150s

Pt 1, From the earliest times to 1751 v 1-4, A-Z, pt 2 to cover 1752-1900, is in preparation

**Foster, Joseph** Alumni Oxonienses the members of the University of Oxford, 1500-1714, their parentage, birthplace and year of birth, with a record of their degrees Ox, Parker, 1892 4v 920 042

— 1715-1886 Ox, Parker, 1887-88 4v.

**Wood, Anthony à.** Athenae Oxonienses An exact history of all the writers and bishops who have had their education in the University of Oxford New ed with additions and a continuation by Philip Bliss Lond, Rivington, 1813-20 5v. 32cm o p 920 042

For other Oxford and Cambridge lists, especially for biographical registers of their colleges, for similar lists for other universities and for the great public schools, etc., the following bibliography should be consulted.

**Johnston, Marjorie, and Raven-Hart, H** Bibliography of the registers (printed) of the universities, inns of court, colleges and schools of Great Britain and Ireland (In London University Inst of historical research Bull 9 19-30, 65-83, 154-70, June, Nov 1931, Feb. 1932, 10: 109-13, Nov 1932)

### EDUCATORS

**Cattell, James McKeen.** Leaders in education, a biographical directory, ed by J McKeen Cattell. N.Y., Science pr, 1932 1037p 26cm \$10 923 7

Contains short biographies of more than 11,000 American educators, giving for each name, title and address, place and date of birth, education and degrees, positions held, honors and society membership, activities, publications

**Hofstead, John Andrew** American educators of Norwegian origin, a biographical dictionary Minneapolis, Augsburg pub house [c1931] 316p. 22cm. \$4. 923 7

Includes "biographies of 860 men and women of Norwegian birth or ancestry who served as members of the faculties of about 400 American universities, colleges and other degree-conferring institutions" Biographies vary in length, some being considerably longer than the average "who's who" sketch

Who's who in American education, a biographical dictionary of eminent living educators of the United States v 1-5, 1928-33/34 N Y, R Cook, c1928-34 v 1-5 23cm 1933/34, \$8 923 7

#### ENGINEERS

Who's who in engineering; a biographical dictionary of the engineering profession, 1931 Editor W S Downs; assoc editor M M Lewis N Y, Lewis hist pub co, 1931 1536p 24cm \$10 926 2

1st ed, 1922-23, 2d ed, 1925

Aims to include (a) engineers of outstanding eminence, (b) engineers of at least 10 years active practice (5 years in responsible charge of important work), (c) teachers of engineering in colleges and schools of accepted standing for at least 10 years (5 years in charge of a major engineering course)

#### LAWYERS

Foss, Edward. *Biographia juridica*, a biographical dictionary of the judges of England . 1066-1870 Lond, Murray, 1870 792p 23cm 923.4

Many obituary and other biographical articles, on lawyers, judges, etc, may be found through the *Index to legal periodical literature*, ed by F C Chipman.

Association of American law schools Directory of teachers in member schools, [9th ed] 1930 St Paul, West pub co, 1930 126p 25cm 923 4

Contains biographies somewhat longer than ordinary "who's who" type

The *Martindale-Hubbell legal directory* (described under Law, p 137) also gives biographical data about American lawyers of the present time.

#### LIBRARIANS

Bader, Karl. *Lexikon deutscher bibliothekäre im haupt- und nebenamt bei fürsten, staaten u städten* Leipzig, Harrassowitz, 1925 295p 24cm (Zentralblatt für bibliothekswesen Beiheft 55) 920 2

*Jahrbuch der deutschen bibliotheken* . . Leipzig, Harrassowitz, 1902-34 v 1-25

Each issue contains a directory list of German librarians with brief biographical data For full description see under Libraries, p 421

Fratini, Carlo. *Dizionario bio-bibliografico dei bibliotecari e bibliofili italiani dal sec xiv al xix*, raccolto e pubblicato da Albano Sorbelli Firenze, Olschki, 1933 705p 25cm (Biblioteca di bibliografia italiana, 13) L150 920 2

Who's who in library service, ed by C C Williamson and A L Jewett. N Y, Wilson, 1933 457p 26cm. Service basis

Lists 5,764 American librarians, including "only persons in active professional library service or in some closely related work such as teaching library subjects and editorial or bibliographical work in the library field"

Especially full for names of graduates of library schools, since original aim was to include all graduates, to 1931, in active service, of 21 library schools, with a selection of names of non-graduate library workers

#### MUSICIANS

Baker, Theodore. *Baker's biographical dictionary of musicians* 3d ed, rev and enl by Alfred Remy. N Y, Schirmer, 1919 1094p 23cm. \$5 927 8

1st ed 1900, 2d ed 1905

A useful and reliable dictionary, giving compact biographies, varying from a few lines to 10 pages, of musicians of all ages and nations, with bibliographies of the musician's own works and titles about him Indicates pronunciation of foreign names This edition is much enlarged over the earlier editions, including some 2,000 new names, but omitting some less important earlier names which were included in the first or second edition

Brown, James Duff *Biographical dictionary of musicians* Paisley [Eng] Gardner, 1886 637p 22cm o p 927 8

— and Stratton, S S *British musical biography* Birmingham, Stratton, 1897 462p 24cm o p 927 8

Eitner, Robert. *Biographisch-bibliographisches quellen-lexikon der musiker und musik-gelehrten der christlichen zeitrechnung bis zur mitte des neunzehnten jahrhunderts* Leipzig, Breitkopf, 1900-1904 10v 24cm M120 927 8

Gives brief biographies and full bibliographies, the most important work for bibliographies of musicians

Continued for a short time by the quarterly *Musicaliana Musicae Bio-Bibliographica*, issued by the same firm, 1912-14, M8 per heft

Fétis, François Joseph *Biographie universelle des musiciens et bibliographie générale de la musique* 2 éd augm Paris, Didot, 1865-66 8v 25cm v 1-4, 100fr, rest o p. 927 8

—Supplément et complément publiés sous la direction de Arthur Pougin Paris, Didot, 1878-80 2v 25cm 927 8

Letzer, J. H. *Muzikaal Nederland, 1850-1910 Bio-bibliographisch woordenboek van Nederlandsche toonkunstenaars en toonkunstenaresen, alsmede van schrijvers en schrijfsters op muziek-literarisch gebied* 2 uitgaaf met aanvullingen en verbeteringen Utrecht, Beijers, 1913 201p 24cm fl 2 60 927 8

Pulver, Jeffrey. *Biographical dictionary of old English music* Lond, K Paul, 1927 537p 24cm. 927 8

Vieira, Ernesto *Dicionario biographico de musicos portuguezes, historia e bibliographia da musica em Portugal* Lisboa, Moreira & Pinheiro, 1900 2v ports 23cm. 927 8

## CONTEMPORARY

Ewen, David. *Composers of today, a comprehensive biographical and critical guide to modern composers of all nations* N Y, Wilson, 1934 314p il 26cm \$3 75 927 8

*International who's who in music and musical gazetteer, a contemporary biographical dictionary and a record of the world's musical activity* 1st ed. 1918 N Y, Current lit pub co, 1918 841p. 20cm 927 8

Pierre Key's musical who's who; a biographical survey of contemporary musicians 1st ed, 1931 N Y, P. Key, inc [1931] 448p il (incl ports) 24cm \$5

Editors, 1931 P V R Key and Irene E Haynes  
Names included are principally American and British with a few Europeans

Wyndham, Henry Saxe, and L'Epine, Geoffrey. *Who's who in music, a biographical record of contemporary musi-*

cians 2d ed, rev. and enl Lond and N Y, Pitman, 1915 391p il 19cm. 927 8

## PHILOLOGISTS

*Biographisches Jahrbuch für Altertumskunde, 1878-1933* Berlin, Calvary, 1879-98, Leipzig, Reisland, 1899-1934.\* v 1-51 22cm. 924 8

Annual, except that no volume was published for 1912, issued as part of the *Jahresbericht über die Fortschritte der klassische Altertumswissenschaft*

Contains signed obituaries of classical philologists, articles are of some length, with bibliographies More than 700 articles are included in v 1-50

Pokel, Wilhelm *Philologisches Schriftsteller-Lexikon*. Leipzig, Kruger, 1882. 328p 22cm. 924 8

## PHILOSOPHERS

Eisler, Rudolf. *Philosophen-Lexikon; leben, werke und lehren der denker*. Berlin, Mittler, 1912 889p 23cm M18 50 103

McCabe, Joseph *Biographical dictionary of modern rationalists* Lond, Watts, 1920 934 numb col 27cm. 30s 921

Wheeler, Joseph Mazzini. *Biographical dictionary of freethinkers of all ages and nations* Lond, Progressive pub co, 1889 355p. 19cm o p 921

## PHYSICIANS

*Biographisches Lexikon der hervorragenden Ärzte aller Zeiten und Völker, unter Mitwirkung der Herren Prof. E. Albert . . . Prof. A. Anagnostakis [u a] und unter Spezial-Redaktion von E. Gurlt u A. Wernich, hrsg von August Hirsch*. 2 Aufl durchgesehen und ergänzt von F. Hubotter u. H. Vierordt Berlin, Urban, 1929-34 5v ports. 25cm M412 50 926.1

*Biographisches Lexikon der hervorragenden Ärzte der letzten 50 Jahre*, hrsg u bearb von I Fischer . . . Zugleich Fortsetzung des Biographischen Lexikons der hervorragenden Ärzte aller Zeiten u Völker Berlin, Urban, 1932-33 2v 25cm M84 926.1

Pagel, Julius Leopold. *Biographisches Lexikon hervorragender Ärzte des neunzehnten Jahrhunderts* Mit 669 bildnis-



sen Berlin, Urban, 1901 1983col il,  
ports. 25cm M28 60 926 1

One of the most important aids for the finding of medical biography is the great *Index-catalogue* of the Surgeon general's library at Washington, which gives analytical indexing for an enormous number of obituaries and other biographies contained in periodicals, transactions, etc The *Quarterly cumulative index medicus* also indexes this same kind of material For description of both see under Medicine, p 14 and 198

The above are all general in character The following titles deal with the physicians of particular countries

Bissmarck, Fredrik Gottlieb. Biografisk matrikel over svenska lakarkåren, 1934 Stockholm, Tullberg, 1934 875p 23cm 30kr 926 1

Kagan, Solomon Robert Jewish contributions to medicine in America (1656-1934), with medical chronology, bibliography and 69 illustrations Bost, Bost med pub co, 1934 549p il, port 23cm \$5 926 1

Kelly, Howard Atwood, and Burrage, Walter L. Dictionary of American medical biography N Y, Appleton, 1928 1364p 26cm \$12 926 1

Published in 1912 under the title *Cyclopedia of American medical biography*

Good biographies, with bibliographies, of 2,049 deceased physicians and surgeons Differs from the 1912 ed by the omission of some minor biographies, the replacing of others with new accounts, and the addition of many entirely new biographies

Kobro, Isak. Norges læger, 1800-1908 3 udg af F C Kiær Norges læger i det nittende aarhundrede (1800-1886) . . . Kristiania, Cammermeyer, 1915 2v il (ports) 25cm kr 39 926 1

#### CONTEMPORARY

American medical directory 13th ed Chic, Amer med assoc, 1934 2420p 27cm \$15 926 1  
1st ed 1906

American physicians and surgeons, a biographical directory of practicing mem-

bers of the medical profession in the United States and Canada, including supplements in which are listed and classified the leading hospitals, sanitariums and health resorts of both countries, prepared by James Clark Fifield Minneapolis, Midwest co [c1931] 1737p 27cm \$30 926 1

Medical directory, 1935 91st annual issue Lond, Churchill, 1934 2408p 25cm 36s 926 1

Medical register, printed and published under the direction of the General council of medical education of the United Kingdom comprising the names and addresses of medical practitioners registered (1) under the medical acts of 1858 and 1886, (2) in the Colonial list under the medical act 1886, and in the Foreign list under the medical act 1886, 1934 Lond, Pub for the General medical council, by Constable, 1934 1762p 26cm 21s 926 1

Medical who's who, 1935 Lond, Grafton, 1935 2330p 19cm 926 1

Who's who in American medicine, 1925, ed by Lloyd Thompson and Winfield Scott Downs N Y, Who's who pub co, 1925 1820p \$10 926 1

Includes both American and Canadian names

#### PRINTERS

Bibliographical society, London [Dictionaries of printers and booksellers in England, Scotland and Ireland] Lond, Bibliog soc, 1905-32 5v. 23cm Sold only to members of the soc. 926 55

Century of the English book trade 1457-1557, by E Gordon Duff 1905 200p, Dictionary of printers and booksellers in England, Scotland and Ireland and of foreign printers of English books, 1557-1640, by R B McKerrow 1910 346p, Dictionary of the printers who were at work in England, Scotland and Ireland, 1641-1667, by H R Plomer 1907 199p, Dictionary of the printers and booksellers who were at work in England, Scotland and Ireland from 1668 to 1725, by H R Plomer 1922 342p, Dictionary of the printers and booksellers who were at work in England, Scotland and Ireland from 1726 to 1775 those in England by H R Plomer, Scotland by G H Bushnell, Ireland by E R McC Dix 1932 432p

Good short biographies, with bibliographies The different volumes in the series contain indexes as follows

1457-1557, Index of Christian names, Index of London signs, Chronological index of foreign places, printers and stationers, 1557-1610, Indexes of (1) London signs, (2) London addresses, (3) Places other than London, 1668-1725, Index of printers and places to the two volumes, 1641-67 and 1668-1725, 1726-75, Indexes of (1) Places in England, Wales other than London, (2) Places in Scotland other than Edinburgh, (3) Places in Ireland, (4) Places abroad, Circulating libraries in England and Scotland arranged in order of date

**Lepreux, Georges** *Gallia typographica, ou, Répertoire biographique et chronologique de tous les imprimeurs de France depuis les origines de l'imprimerie jusqu'à la révolution* Paris, Champion, 1909-14 5v geneal tab 25cm (Revue des bibliothèques Suppl) 926 55

As originally planned, to consist of 20v and a general index

In two series, *Serie Parisienne* and *Serie départementale*

Contents *Sci Parisienne*, t1, Livre d'or des imprimeurs du roi, *Sci départementale*, t1, Flandre, Artois, Picardie, t2, Champagne et Barrois, t3, Normandie (in 2v), t4, Bretagne

A monumental work, containing full biographies with detailed bibliographical references. Each volume is in two parts, (1) biographies, (2) documents

**Renouard, Philippe** *Imprimeurs parisiens, libraires fondeurs de caractères et correcteurs d'imprimerie, depuis l'introduction de l'imprimerie à Paris (1470) jusqu'à la fin du xvi<sup>e</sup> siècle* Leurs adresses, marques, enseignes, dates d'exercice Notes sur leurs familles, leurs alliances et leur descendance Paris, Claudin, 1898 480p il (facsim) 19cm

Contents Libraires, imprimeurs, correcteurs et fondeurs de caractères, Auteurs qui vendaient eux-mêmes leurs ouvrages, Table des adresses classées par rues, Tables des enseignes, Liste chronologique, Table des noms de personnes

A new ed., with considerable additional material and new references to sources of information, is in process of publication in the *Revue des Bibliothèques*, 32 19-36, 251-82, 33 201-32, 395-424, 34 159-210, 36 29-76, 41 235-93, 42 256-322, 43 351-76

Paris so far issued cover the letters, A-Trepperel

## PSYCHOLOGISTS

**Psychological register**, ed by Carl Murchison Worcester, Mass, Clark univ pr, 1929-32 v2-3 23cm \$16 921 5

Includes brief biographies with very full bibliographies of psychologists throughout the world, arranged by country, v2 (1929) included 1250 psychologists from 29 countries, v3 (1932) a revision and expansion of the 1929 volume, included 2400 from 40 countries, v1 (in

preparation) is announced as to include persons deceased before the initiation of the series and to extend back to the time of the early Greek psychologists

## RELIGIOUS ORDERS

### Augustinians

**Gandolfo, Domenico Antonio** *Dissertatio historica de ducentis celeberrimis Augustinianis scriptoribus ex illis, qui obierunt post magnam unionem Ordinis Eremitici usque ad finem Tridentini concilii* Romae, typis J F Buagni, 1704 416p 22cm 271 4

**Perini, David Aurelius** *Bibliographia Augustiniana, cum notis biographis Scriptores itali* Firenze, tip Sordomuti [1929-32] v1-2 24cm v1, L12, v2, L10 v1-2, A-M

**Santiago Vela, Gregorio de.** *Ensayo de una biblioteca ibero-americana de la Orden de San Agustín Obra basada en el catálogo bio-bibliográfico agustiniano del P Bonifacio Moral Pub a expensas de la expresada Provincia de Filipinas* Madrid, Impr del Asilo de huérfanos del S C de Jesús, 1913-31 8v il, facsim 28cm 271 4

### Barnabites

**Boffito, Giuseppe** *Scrittori barnabiti, o della Congregazione dei chierici regolari di San Paolo, 1533-1933, biografia, bibliografia, iconografia* Firenze, Olschki, 1933 v1-2 il, pl 29cm 271 7  
v1-2, A-M

### Benedictines

**Mabillon, Jean.** *Annales Ordinis S. Benedicti occidentalium monachorum patriarchae In quibus non modo res monasticae, sed etiam ecclesiasticae historiae non minima pars continetur.* Paris, Robustel, 1703-39 6v. port pl 271 1

*Scriptores ordinis S Benedicti qui 1750-1880 fuerunt in imperio Austriaco-Hungarico Vindobonae, sumpt Ordinis. In aedibus L Woerl, 1881 600p 28cm 271 1*

[Tassin, René Prosper] *Histoire littéraire de la Congrégation de Saint-Maur,*

ordre de S Benoit Biuxelles, Paris,  
Humbloit, 1770 800p 26cm 271 1

Sub-title Ou l'on trouve la vie & les travaux des auteurs qu'elle a produits, depuis son origine en 1618, jusqu'à présent avec les titres, l'énumération, l'analyse, les différentes éditions des livres qu'ils ont données au public, & le jugement que les sçavans en ont porté ensemble la notice de beaucoup d'ouvrages manuscrits, composés par des Bénédictins du même corps

Ziegelbauer, Magnoald. *Historia rei literariae Ordinis S Benedicti*, in IV partes distributa . Augustae Vind & Herbi-poli, sumptibus M Veith, 1754 4v 38cm

Sub-title Opus eruditorum votis diu expetitur, ad perfectam historiae benedictinae cognitionem summè necessarium, & universum omnibus bonarum artium cultoribus non utile minùs, quam seculi lectuque jucundum, a R P Magnoaldo Ziegelbauer ichnographice adumbratum, recensuit, auxit, jussuque publici fecit R P Oliverius Lepontius

### Carmelites

Villers de Saint Étienne, Cosme de Bib-  
liotheca Carmelitana, notis criticis et  
dissertationibus illustrata cura & labore  
unius è Carmelitis Provinciae Turoniae  
collecta . . 1752. . Additis nova prae-  
fatione et supplemento Gabriel Wes-  
sels Romae, prostat in aedibus Col-  
legii S Alberti, 1927 2v in 1 32cm  
271 73

### Dominicans

Mesanza, Andres *Bibliografía de la prov-  
incia dominicana de Colombia* Caracas,  
Ed Sur-América, 1929 337p 23cm. 271 2

1 Superiores de la Provincia Dominicana de San Antonio del Nuevo Reino (Colombia) [brief biographies]  
2 Acta capitulorum et congregationum [bibliography]  
3 Anonimos 4 Autores [alpha bio-bibliography] 5  
Revistas y periodicos 6 Varios 7 Documentos 8 Adiciones 9 Correcciones 10 Indices

Quétif, Jacques, and Echard, Jacques  
*Scriptores Ordinis praedicatorum recen-  
siti, notisque historicis et criticis illus-  
trati* . . Lutetiae Parisiorum, Ballard et  
Simart, 1719-21. 2v 40cm 271.2

Sub-title Opus quo singulorum vita, praeclareque gesta referuntur, chronologia insuper, seu tempus quo quisque floruit certo statuitur fabulae exploduntur scripta genuina, dubia, supposititia expenduntur, recen-tiorum de us judicium aut probatur, aut emendatur codices manuscripti, variaeque e typis editiones, & ubi habeantur, indicantur alumni dominicani, quos aliam rapuerant, vindicantur, dubii, & extranei, falsoque

ascripti ad cuiusque seculi finem rejiciuntur, & suis res-tituuntur praemittitur in prolegomenis notitia ordinis qualis fuit ab initio ad an MD Tum series capitulorum generalium us annis habitorum, denique index eorum qui ad ecclesiasticas dignitates promoti fuerunt, vel in hoc tomo laudatorum, vel alias ab aliis omissorum Inchoavit R P F Jacobus Quetif, S T P absolvit R P F Jacobus Echard

Touron, A *Histoire des hommes illus-  
tres de l'ordre de Saint Dominique* . .  
depuis la mort du saint Fondateur, jus-  
qu'au Pontificat de Benoit XIII Paris,  
Babut, 1743-49. 6v 271 2

### Franciscans

Dirks, Servatius *Histoire littéraire et  
bibliographique des frères Mineurs de  
l'observance de St François en Belgique  
et dans les Pays-Bas* . . Anvers, Typ  
van Os-de Wolf [1886] 456p 21cm 271 3

Golubovich, Girolamo *Biblioteca bio-  
bibliografica della Terra Santa e dell'  
Oriente francescano* Quaracchi presso  
Firenze, Collegio di S Bonaventura,  
1906-23 v 1-4 maps, facsimis, tables  
28cm 271 3

Wadding, Luke *Scriptores Ordinis min-  
orum quibus accessit syllabus illorum  
qui ex eodem ordine pro fide Christi  
fortiter occubuerunt* Priores atramento,  
posteriores sanguine christianam reli-  
gionem asseruerunt Ed nov Romae,  
Nardicchia, 1906 248p 38cm (Bibli-  
otheca hist-bibl 1) 271 3

— *Supplementum et castigatio ad scrip-  
tores trium ordinum S Francisci a Wad-  
dingo, aliusve descriptos, cum adnota-  
tionibus ad syllabum martyrum eorum-  
dem ordinum* Opvs posthumvm fr. Jo  
Hyacinthi Sbaraleae Ed nov Romae,  
Nardicchia, 1908-21 pt 1-2 38cm (Bib-  
liotheca hist-bibl 2-3) 271 3

### Jesuits

Backer, Augustin de *Bibliothèque de la  
Compagnie de Jésus* 1 ptie Bibliogra-  
phie par les pères Augustin et Aloys de  
Backer 2 ptie Histoire par le père  
Auguste Carayon. Nouv. éd par Carlos  
Sommervogel, S J. . . Bruxelles, O

Schepens, Paris, Picard, 1890-1932 11v  
32cm 271 5

— Corrections et additions à la Bibliothèque de la Compagnie de Jésus Supplément au "De Backer-Sommervogel," par Ernest M Rivière, S I Toulouse, L'auteur, 1911-12 fasc 1-2 (312cols) 32cm 271 5

Medina, José Toribio. Noticias bio-bibliográficas de los Jesuitas expulsos de América en 1767 Santiago de Chile, Impr Elzeviriana, 1914 327p il 23cm

Oliver, George Collections towards illustrating the biography of the Scotch, English, and Irish members of the Society of Jesus Lond, Charles Dolman, 1845 282p 23cm 271 5

Pfister, Louis Notices biographiques et bibliographiques sur les Jésuites de l'ancienne mission de Chine, 1552-1773 Chang-Hai, Impr. de la Mission catholique, 1932-34 2v 26cm (Variétés sinologiques, no 59-60) 271 5  
v 1, 16th and 17th centuries, v 2, 18th century

Uriarte, José Eugenio de. Biblioteca de escritores de la Compañía de Jesús pertenecientes á la antigua asistencia de España desde sus orígenes hasta el año 1773 Madrid, Lopez del Horno, 1925 623p. 271 5

— Catálogo razonada de obras anónimas y pseudónimas de autores de la Compañía de Jesús pertenecientes á la antigua asistencia española . . Madrid, Rivadeneira, 1904-16 5v 28cm 271 5

### Oratorians

Ingold, Augustin Marie Pierre. Essai de bibliographie oratorienne. Paris, A Sauton, 1880-82 200p 271 7

### Premonstrants

Goovaerts, André Léon. Écrivains artistes et savants de l'ordre de Prémontré Dictionnaire bio-bibliographique Bruxelles, Société belge de libr, 1899-[1920] 4v 271 7

### Redemptorists

Meulemeester, Maurice de Bibliographie générale des écrivains rédemptoristes . avec la collaboration de Ern Coliet et Cl Henze La Haye, Nijhoff, 1933 v 1 29cm fl7 271 7  
v 1, Bibliographie de S Alphonse-M de Liguori

### Sulpicians

Bertrand, Louis. Bibliothèque sulpicienne, ou, Histoire littéraire de la Compagnie de Saint-Sulpice Paris, Picard, 1900 3v 24cm. 271 75

### Templars

Dessubré, M. Bibliographie de l'ordre des Templiers (imprimés et manuscrits) Paris, Nourry, 1928 324p 23cm. (Bibliothèque des initiations modernes 5) 50fr 929 712

### Trinitarians

Antonino de la Asunción, fray Diccionario de escritores trinitarios de España y Portugal Roma, Kleinbub, 1898-99 2v 21cm. 271 7

For lists of other bio-bibliographies of religious orders, especially older and regional works, see Schneider, *Handbuch der bibliographie*, 1930, p 417-21, and Foulche-Delbosc, *Manuel de l'hispanisant*, 1920. v 1, p 101-11

### SAINTS

Baring-Gould, Sabine Lives of the saints, with introduction and additional lives of English martyrs, Cornish, Scottish, and Welsh saints, and a full index to the entire work New and rev ed Illustrated by 473 engravings. Edinburgh, Grant, 1914. 16v il, pl, 4 maps (3 fold.) 21cm 42s. 922

v 1-15, January-December (July, October and November in 2v each), v 16, Appendix, indices

— Lives of the British saints; the saints of Wales and Cornwall and such Irish saints as have dedications in Britain, by S Baring-Gould, M A., and John Fisher, B D Lond, Soc of cymmrodion, 1907-13 4v pl, ports, maps, geneal tables 26cm 10s 6d per vol. 922

**Book of saints**, a dictionary of servants of God canonised by the Catholic church, extracted from the Roman and other martyrologies, comp by the Benedictine monks of St Augustine's abbey, Ramsgate 3d ed, with appendix of additional names and a calendar of saints Lond, Black, N Y, Macmillan, 1934 327p 22cm 7s 6d, \$3 922

Includes all saints in the Roman martyrology and some others, especially those who have given place-names to towns and villages in the British Isles

**Brewster, H Pomeroy** *Saints and festivals of the Christian church* N Y, Stokes [1904] 558p 1l o p 922

**Dunbar, Agnes Baillie Cuninghame** *Dictionary of saintly women* Lond, Bell, N Y, Macmillan, 1904-05 2v 23cm 21s

**Holweck, Frederick George** *Biographical dictionary of the saints*, with a general introduction on hagiology St Louis, Herder, 1924 1053p 23cm \$10 922

The most comprehensive one-volume dictionary of the subject in English, including all saints recognized in any Christian church Concise biographies, with some bibliographical reference to sources of information for each biography

**O'Hanlon, John.** *Lives of the Irish saints*, with special festivals and the commemoration of holy persons, comp from calendars, martyrologies, and various sources relating to the ancient church history of Ireland Dublin, Duffy, Lond, Burns, N Y, Benziger, 1875-[19-] v 1-9 1l, maps 26cm 922

v 1-9, January-September No more published Second-hand, about £5

The foregoing are popular works, useful for ordinary purposes For research purposes, however, the indispensable work is the "Acta sanctorum" of the Bollandists, described below For a brief account of this work and its history, see the *Encyclopædia Britannica*, 11th ed 4 177-78, for a much fuller account see the *Catholic encyclopædia*, 2 630-39

*Acta sanctorum* quotquot toto orbe coluntur, vel a catholicis scriptoribus celebrantur, quæ ex Latinis et Græcis, aliarumque gentium antiquis monumentis

collegit, digessit, notis illustravit Joannes Bollandus operam et studium contulit Godefridus Henschenius Editio novissima curante Joanne Carnandet Parisius, Palmé, 1863-1910 Jan-Nov 64v in 65 36cm 50fr per vol 922

Contents Jan, 3v, Feb, 3v, Mar, 3v, Apr, 3v, May, 7v and Propylæum, June, 7v, July, 7v, Aug, 8v, Sept, 8v, Oct, 13v in 14, Nov, v 1, 3 and Propylæum

— *Ad Acta sanctorum supplementum*, volumen completens Auctaria Octobris et Tabulas generales, scilicet ephemerides et indicem alphabeticum decem priorum mensium cura et opere L M Rigollot Parisius, 1875 2v 38cm 75fr 922

— *Supplément aux Acta sanctorum pour des Vies de saints de l'époque mérovingienne* par M l'Abbé C Narbey Paris, Le Soudier, 1899-1900 v 1-2 34cm 85fr per vol 922

*Analecta bollandiana*, v 1-52 Bruxelles, Soc des Bollandistes, Paris, Picard, 1882-1934 \* 52v 922

Gives the current bibliography of the subject, with critical reviews of new publications, and supplements the *Acta sanctorum* by printing texts, commentaries, etc, not included in the *Acta*

**Petin** *Dictionnaire hagiographique*, ou, Vies des saints et des bienheureux, honorés en tout temps et en tous lieux depuis la naissance du christianisme jusqu'à nos jours, avec un supplément pour les saints personnages de l'Ancien et du Nouveau Testament, et des divers âges de l'église, auxquels on ne rend aucun culte public, ou dont le jour de fête est inconnu Paris, Chez l'éditeur, 1850 2v 27cm (Encyclopédie théologique pub par M l'abbé Migne v.40-41) 922

**Stadler, Johann Evangelista** *Vollständiges heiligen-lexikon oder lebensgeschichte aller heiligen, seligen in alphabetischer ordnung* Augsburg, Schmid, 1858-82 5v M48 60 922

#### BIBLIOGRAPHY

*Bibliotheca hagiographica latina antiquæ et mediæ ætatis* Ediderunt Socii Bollandiani Bruxellis, 1898-1901 2v 25cm 50fr 016 922

—Supplementi editio altera auctior  
Bruxellis, 1911 355p 25cm

Bibliotheca hagiographica græca. Editio altera emendatio accedit synopsis metaphrastica. Bruxellis, Soc des Bollandistes, 1909 298p 25cm 016 922

Bibliotheca hagiographica orientalis. Editio altera emendatio accedit synopsis metaphrastica. Bruxellis, apud editores [Beyrouth (Syrie) Imprimerie catholique] 1910 287p 25cm 20fr 016 922

## SCIENTISTS

Cattell, James McKeen, and Cattell, Jaques. American men of science, a biographical directory 5th ed N Y, Science pr, 1933 1278p 26cm \$10 925

Gives brief biographic data, i.e., full name, date of birth, address, education and positions, and special fields of research, of 22,000 American scientists. Contains also a necrology of scientists who have died since the 4th ed.

1st ed, 1906, contained 4,000 biographies, 2d ed, 1910, 5,500 biographies, 3d ed, 1921, 9,500 biographies, 4th ed, 1927, 13,500 biographies.

Mieli, Aldo. Gli scienziati italiani dall'inizio del medio evo al nostri giorni. Repertorio bibliografico dei filosofi-matematici-astronomi-fisici-chimici-naturalisti-biologi-medici-geografi italiani. Roma, Nardecchia, 1921-23 28cm v 1 925

v 1, pt 1-2, p 1-464, contains 58 biographies

An ambitious work which will be of great importance if it can be completed on the scale on which it has been started. Has long, signed biographies, detailed bibliographies giving lists of editions and translations of each scientist's writings, notes of manuscripts and the libraries in which they may be found, lists of books about scientists and portraits. Not alphabetically arranged, but has an alphabetical index.

Poggendorff, Johann Christian. Poggendorff's biographisch-literarisches handwörterbuch zur geschichte der exacten wissenschaften. Leipzig, Barth, 1863-1904, Verlag Chemie, 1925-26 v 1-5 25cm v 5, M150 925

Title varies

v 1-2, 1858-63, v 3, 1858-63, v 4, 1863-1904, v 5, 1904-22

The standard work for information about the life and works of mathematicians, astronomers, physicists, chemists, mineralogists, geologists, etc., of all countries and all times.

Pittsburgh Carnegie library. Men of science and industry, a guide to the biographies of scientists, engineers, inventors and physicians, in the Carnegie library of Pittsburgh. Pittsburgh, Library, 1915 189p 23cm 20c 016 925

Technischer Literaturkalender 3. ausg. 1929. München und Berlin, Oldenbourg [1929] 736 cols ports, pl 21cm M24 926

1st ed, 1918, 2d ed, 1920

A dictionary of living German scientists and technologists, gives for each, brief biographical data, indication of specialty, and list of works.

Who's who in science (international) 1914. Lond., Churchill, N.Y., Macmillan, 1914 662p 23cm. o p 925

First issue, 1912. Issued annually to 1914, then discontinued or account of the European war.

Short biographies of 9,000 scientists, including psychologists. Classified index of subjects subdivided by countries.

The above are all fairly general in scope, that is, they are not limited to men in any one science, as chemistry, botany, etc. The following are more special in character.

Britten, James, and Boulger, George S. Biographical index of deceased British and Irish botanists. 2d ed, rev and completed by A. B. Rendle. Lond., Taylor and Francis, 1931 342p 22cm. 925 8

Includes names of "all who have in any way contributed to the literature of botany, who have made scientific collections of plants, or have otherwise assisted directly in the progress of botany, exclusive of pure horticulture."—Pref.

Bugge, Günther, ed. Das buch der grossen chemiker; unter mitwirkung namhafter gelehrter hrsg. von Gunther Bugge. Berlin, Verlag Chemie [c1929-31] v 1-2 ports 24cm v 1, M24, v 2, M32 925 4

Signed articles, with bibliographies and portraits, on 63 eminent chemists. Not alphabetically arranged, but alphabetical index in each volume.

Hoffmann, Adolf, comp. Entomologen-adressbuch, annuaire des entomologistes, entomologist's directory 3. aufl. Wien, A. Hoffmann, 1930 368p 22cm 595 705

**Institute of chemistry of Great Britain and Ireland** List of official chemical appointments compiled by direction of the Council of the Institute of chemistry and under the supervision of the Publications committee 8th ed, rev and enl Lond, Inst of chemistry of Great Britain and Ireland, 1934 389p 21cm 5s 540 5

**International address book of botanists;** being a directory of individuals and scientific institutions, universities, societies, etc, in all parts of the world interested in the study of botany, prepared in accordance with a resolution passed at the Fifth international botanical congress, Cambridge, 1930 Lond, Pub for the Bentham trustees by Baillière, Tindall and Cox, 1931 605p 22cm 12s 6d 580 5

Preface and index of countries in English, French and German

**Naturalists' directory,** containing names, addresses and special subjects of study of professional and amateur naturalists of North and South America 28th ed, 1934 Salem, Mass, Samuel E Cassino, 1934 181p 19cm 590 5

**Who's who in the chemical and drug industries,** ed by Williams Haynes N Y, Haynes publications, 1928 438p 24cm \$6 925 4

## GENEALOGY AND HERALDRY AMERICAN AND BRITISH

### BIBLIOGRAPHY

**American genealogist,** being a catalogue of family histories . 5th ed Albany, N Y, Munsell, 1900 406p 26cm \$5 016 9291

Sub-title A bibliography of American genealogy, or a list of the title pages of books and pamphlets on family history, published in America, from 1771 to date

Earlier eds, ed by W H Whitmore, 1862, 1888, 1875

**Bridger, Charles.** Index to printed pedigrees contained in county and local histories, the heralds' visitations, and in the more important genealogical collections Lond, Smith, 1867 384p 21cm. 10s 6d 929 1

**Gatfield, George** Guide to printed books and manuscripts relating to English and

foreign heraldry and genealogy, being a classified catalogue of works of those branches of literature Lond, Mitchell & Hughes, 1892 646p 22cm 016 929

**Index to American genealogies,** and to genealogical material contained in all works such as town histories, county histories, historical society publications, biographies, historical periodicals, and kindred works, alphabetically arranged 5th ed, rev, improved and enl Albany, N Y, Munsell, 1900-08 352p and suppl 107p 26cm 016 9291

Basic volume (1900) indexes about 50,000 references, Supplement continues indexing for 1900/1908

**Jacobus, Donald Lines.** Index to genealogical periodicals New Haven, Conn, Jacobus, 1932 [133]p 26cm \$12

In two parts (1) Name index, (2) Place and subject index Indexes sets of 53 American periodicals

**List of titles of genealogical articles in American periodicals and kindred works** Giving the name, residence and earliest date of the first settler of each family Albany, N Y, Munsell, 1899 165p 27cm \$3 929 1

Designed as a supplement to the *American genealogist*

**Marshall, George William** The genealogist's guide 4th ed. Guildford, Priv pr, 1903 880p 22cm 929 1

Quaritch, 42s

**Stewart, Robert Armistead** Index to printed Virginia genealogies, including key and bibliography Richmond, Va, Old Dominion pr., 1930 265p 23cm \$10 016 9292

An index, begun by Dr William G Stannard, aided by Mrs Rebecca Johnston, and completed in its present form by Robert Armistead Stewart, to the genealogies contained in some 750 historical, biographical and genealogical works Arranged alphabetically by family name

**Stuart, Margaret.** Scottish family history a guide to works of reference on the history and genealogy of Scottish families Edin, Oliver, 1930 386p 23cm 24s 016 9291

Includes books, pamphlets and a large amount of analysis of periodicals, composite books, collections, etc

Thomson, Theodore Radford. A catalogue of British family histories, compiled by T R Thomson with an introduction by Lord Farrar Lond, Murray [1928] 158p 19cm 7s 6d 016 9291

U S Library of Congress American and English genealogies in the Library 2d ed Wash, Govt pr off, 1919 1332p 27cm \$1 75 016 929

### American

Hotten, John Camden Original lists of persons of quality, emigrants, religious exiles, political rebels and others who went from Great Britain to the American plantations N Y, Bouton, Lond, Chatto 1874 580p 26cm o p 929 3

Savage, James Genealogical dictionary of the first settlers of New England showing three generations of those who came before May, 1692, on the basis of Farmer's register Bost, Little, 1860-62 4v 24cm o p 929 1

U S Bureau of the census Heads of families at the first census, 1790 Wash, Govt pr off, 1907-09 12v 29cm \$1 per vol 929 2

Contents Maine, New Hampshire, Vermont, Massachusetts, Rhode Island, Connecticut, New York, Pennsylvania, Maryland, Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina The statistics for Virginia are from the state census of 1872-1875, those for all other states, from the federal census of 1790 For genealogical reference work, of great value, in that it shows in what towns families of any given surname were living in the year 1790, and so indicates what local records should be examined for further information

Virkus, Frederick Adams. Abridged compendium of American genealogy; first families of America, a genealogical encyclopedia of the United States, ed by Frederick A Virkus under direction of Albert Nelson Marquis Chic, Marquis, 1925-33 v 1-5 1l (incl ports, coats of arms) 26cm \$22 per vol 929 1

### British

Burke, Arthur Meredyth Key to the ancient parish registers of England and Wales Lond, Sackville pr, 1908 163p 28cm. 10s 6d 929 3

"The object of this work is to provide those who have reason to consult the Parish Registers with an easy and reliable guide to the accessibility or otherwise of these national records"—*Prei*

An alphabetical list of all the parishes in England and Wales which have records beginning before 1813 For each register it gives the date of the earliest entry, and notes all transcripts which have been printed Useful

Burke, Ashworth P Family records Lond, Harrison, 1897. 709p 27cm £2, 2s 929 72

Includes many families not in the Peerage and Landed gentry

Burke, Sir John Bernard Genealogical and heraldic history of the peerage and baronetage, the Privy council and knightage 93d ed Lond, Burke, 1935\* cxc1, 3032p 1l (coats of arms) 27cm 105s 929 72

Contents Introductory lists, *eg* creations, obituaries, guide to relative precedence, degrees, styles and privileges of peerage and baronetage, etc, Royal family, Peerage and baronetage, arranged alphabetically by title, giving brief account of present holder or title, names of wife, children, heir, lineage, date or creation, arms (both illustration and description), residence, Archbishops and bishops, Foreign titles of nobility held by British subjects, Knightage, companionship, and Privy council, Precedence, Orders of knighthood

The only one of the annual peerages which gives full lineage

—Genealogical and heraldic history of the landed gentry of Great Britain 14th ed Ed by A. Winton Thorpe Lond, Burke, 1925 2071p 1l (coats of arms) 27cm 95s 929 7205

Gives brief sketch of present head of family, names of wife and children, lineage, arms (both illustration and description), seat

—Genealogical and heraldic history of the landed gentry of Ireland New ed rev by A C Fox-Davies Lond, Harrison, 1912 786p 1l (coats of arms) 27cm 31s 6d 929 7205

—Genealogical and heraldic history of the colonial gentry Lond, Harrison, 1891-95 2v 1l, pl 27cm 929 72

—Genealogical history of the dormant, abeyant forfeited, and extinct peerages of the British empire New ed Lond, Harrison, 1866 636p. pl. 25cm o p 929 7201



**Cokayne, George Edward** Complete baronetage, ed by G E C Exeter, Pollard, 1900-09 5v and index v 24cm 929 7202

v 1, English baronetcies, 1611-25, and Irish, 1618-25, v 2, English, Irish and Scottish, 1625-49, v 3, English, Irish and Scottish, 1649-64, v 4, English, Irish and Scottish, 1665-1707, v 5, Great Britain and Ireland, 1707-1800, Index vol Index and appendix

— Complete peerage of England, Scotland, Ireland, Great Britain, and the United Kingdom, extant, extinct, or dormant, by G E C New ed, rev and much enlarged, ed by the Hon Vicary Gibbs Lond, St Catherine pr, 1910-32 v 1-8 general tables 29cm set, 252s, to new subscribers, 73s 6d per vol 929 72

1st ed, 1887-98 8v

v 1-8, A-Monte

Title varies v 6, Complete peerage, or, A history of the House of Lords and all its members from the earliest times Rev and much enl by the Hon Vicary Gibbs, now ed by H A Doubleday, Duncan Warrand and Lord Howard de Walden

"The most comprehensive of all works of this kind in the English language"—Gross's *Sources and literature of English history*

Gives full accounts, with bibliographic references to sources of information and many biographical details Important as a supplement to biographical dictionaries as well as for genealogical information

**Debrett's peerage, baronetage, knightage and companionage**, 1935, illus with over 2000 armorial bearings, ed by A G M Heselrige Lond, Dean, 1935 \* 1787p 25cm 84s 929 72

**Dod's peerage, baronetage, knightage, etc.**, of Great Britain and Ireland for 1934 Lond, Dod's peerage, 1934 \* v 94, 447p 12cm 7s 6d 929 72

Formerly issued as a larger annual, eg 1923 issue was 25cm tall with 1138 pages Now much reduced in size and content

**Doyle, James William Edmund** Official baronage of England, showing the succession, dignities, and offices of every peer from 1066 to 1885 Lond, Longmans, 1886 3v 1l (ports, coats of arms, facsimiles) 24cm 105s 929 72

**Scott's peerage**, founded on Wood's edition of Sir Robert Douglas's peerage of Scotland, ed by Sir James Balfour Ed-

inburgh, David Douglas, 1904-14 9v 24cm £11, 5s 929 72  
v 1-8, A-W, v 9, Index

**Walford, Edward** Walford's County families of the United Kingdom, or, Royal manual of the titled and untitled aristocracy of England, Wales, Scotland, and Ireland 60th annual publication Lond, Spottiswoode, 1920 1551p 25cm 50s 929 72

**Whitaker's peerage, baronetage, knightage and companionage** for the year 1934 [38th annual volume] Lond, Whitaker, 1934 \* 740p 19cm 25s 929 72

(1) Introductory matter Sovereign, peerage and House of Lords, nomenclature of peers' relatives, decorations of honour, Indian and North African titles, official glossary, modes of address, Royal Family, index to introduction, (2) Main lists, (a) Titled persons, (b) Companionage

Gives brief account of present holder of title and list of titled relatives Does not give arms or full lineage

## HERALDRY

**Berry, William** Encyclopædia heraldica, or, Complete dictionary of heraldry Lond, Sherwood, nd 4v 1l, pl 27cm 929 6

v 1, Dictionary of heraldry, v 2, Dictionary of arms, v 3, Plates, v 4, Supplement

**Bolton, Charles Knowles** Bolton's American armory, a record of coats of arms which have been in use within the present bounds of the United States Bost, Faxon, 1927 223p 22cm (Useful reference ser) \$5 929 6

**Boutell, Charles** Boutell's manual of heraldry, rev and illus by V Wheeler-Holohan Lond, Wayne [1931] 332p 1l, pl 24cm 21s 929 6

**Burke, Sir John Bernard** General armory of England, Scotland, Ireland, and Wales comprising a registry of armorial bearings from the earliest times to the present Lond, Harrison, 1884 1185p 1l 26cm 52s 6d 929 8

**Fairbairn, James** Book of crests of the families of Great Britain and Ireland 4th ed, rev and enl by A C Fox-Davies Edinburgh, Jack, 1912 2v pl 30cm 929 8  
v 1, text, v 2, plates

Fox-Davies, Arthur Charles. *Armorial families, a directory of gentlemen of coat-armour* 7th ed Lond, Hurst and Blackett, 1931 2v 33cm 126s 929 8

— *Art of heraldry, an encyclopædia of armory* Lond, Jack, 1904 503p il pl, port 36cm o p 929 8

— *Book of public arms, a complete encyclopedia of all royal, territorial, municipal, corporate, official and impersonal arms* New ed, containing over 1300 drawings Lond, Jack, 1915 876p il 29cm 35s 929 8

— *Complete guide to heraldry* Lond, Jack, 1909 647p il, pl (8 col) 24cm 10s 6d 929 6

Innes, Thomas. *Scots heraldry, a practical handbook, the historical principles and modern application of the art and science* with 37 full-page plates, 10 in colour, and over 100 illustrations in the text Edinburgh, Oliver and Boyd, 1934 186p il, pl, facsims (part col), geneal tables, coats of arms 24cm 10s 6d 929 6

Woodward, John. *Treatise on heraldry, British and foreign, with English and French glossaries* New and enl ed Edinburgh, Johnston, 1896 2v il, pl (many col) 23cm o p 929 6

## FOREIGN

Heydenreich, Eduard Karl Heinrich, and Dungen, Otto von. *Handbuch der praktischen genealogie* Leipzig, Degener, 1913 2v xi geneal tab (7 fold) 25cm M28 929

Rietstap, Jean Baptiste. *Armorial général, précédé d'un dictionnaire des termes du blason* 2 éd Gouda, van Goor, 1884-87, Paris, Dupont, 1904, Institut héraldique, 1905-14, La Haye, Nijhoff, 1926-34 2v and suppl (4v) 24cm 929 8

v 1 (1884) A-K, v 2 (1887) L-Z and suppl, A-Z, Suppl (1904-34) fasc 1-4, each A-Z, v 1-2, A-Z, v 3, A-Z

Volume numbers of supplement as given in set not uniform. Volume numbering for supplement, v 1-3, as given above, is numbering as given on title pages. Table of contents in v 2 uses different numbering.

The two basic volumes are by J B Rietstap, the supplements by Victor and Henri Rolland.

A very useful heraldic book of reference of the same character as Burke's *General armory*. It will afford a clue to the country where any name of apparent foreign origin may be found. It professes to deal only with families entitled to hereditary honours, so that in England, for instance, no families are under the rank of a baronet are included.—*Ph umore*

— *Armoiries des familles contenues dans l'Armorial général* Paris, Institut héraldique universel 1903-12, La Haye, Nijhoff, 1921-26 6v 31cm 600d 929 8

Plates of coats of arms (*blasos*) described in the basic volumes of the *Armorial général*.

Ruvigny and Raineval, Melville Armaudeus Henry Douglas Heddle de La Caillemotte de Massue de Ruvigny, 9th *marquis of* Titled nobility of Europe. An international peerage, or "Who's who," of the sovereigns, princes and nobles of Europe Lond, Harrison, 1914 1598p il (coats of arms) 27cm 42s 929 7

Contains fairly full accounts of existing titles of nobility and biographies of living members of each family included in one international list arranged alphabetically under the chief title borne by the head of the house. There is a full index to surnames, variations in spelling, merged titles and to titled members of a family whose names differ from that of the head of the house. Claims to be fairly complete for all British, Spanish, Belgian and Portuguese titles, for French ducal titles, and for Austrian, German, Hungarian, Swedish, Dutch, Danish and Finnish titles above the rank of baron.

Kneschke, Ernst Heinrich. *Neues allgemeines deutsches adelslexicon im verein mit mehreren historikern* Leipzig, Degener, 1929-30 9v port 21cm M180 929 73

Unveränderter abdruck des im verlage von Friedrich Voigt zu Leipzig 1859-1870 erschienenen werkes

La Chesnaye-Desbois, François Alexandre Aubert de. *Dictionnaire de la noblesse de la France* . 3 éd Paris, Schlesinger, 1863-77. 19v 27cm. 929 74

Sub-title: *Contenant les généalogies, l'histoire & la chronologie des familles nobles de la France, l'explication de leurs armes et l'état des grandes terres du royaume*. On a joint à ce dictionnaire le tableau genealogique et historique des maisons souveraines de l'Europe et une nomenclature des familles étrangères, les plus anciennes, les plus nobles et les plus illustres, par de La Chesnaye-Desbois et Badier 3 éd entièrement recondue

& augm d'une table generale de tous les noms de familles, de terres, de fiefs, d'alliances cités dans le cours de l'ouvrage, ainsi que d'un Armorial représentant les blasos de maisons dont les genealogies sont comprises dans cette edition  
v 1-19, A-Z

Lorenz, v 6, p 58, states that work was to extend to 22v, with an armorial, v 20-22 and the armorial were, however, never published

**Litta, Pompeo.** *Famiglie celebri italiane* Milano, Presso l'autore (Tipografia delle famiglie italiane) 1819-74. 10v 92975

— dispensa 177[-188] Torino, Basadonna, 1875-86

v 2 des *Famiglie celebri italiane* Fasc 177-91 are by Luigi Passerini, fasc 182-84 by Costantino Coda, fasc 185 by Francesco di Mauro di Polveia

— 2 serie, fasc 1[-76] Napoli, stab tipo-litogr Richter, 1902-23 2v

**Spreti, Vittorio,** *marchese* Enciclopedia storico-nobiliare italiana, promossa e diretta dal marchese Vittorio Spreti, famiglie nobili e titolate viventi riconosciute dal R<sup>o</sup> governo d'Italia compresi città, comunità, mense vescovili, abazie, parrocchie ed enti nobili e titolati riconosciuti Milano, Ed Enciclop stor-nob ital, 1928-35 8v incl apx il, ports, col coats of arms 28cm L200-L250 ea 92975

**Woelmont, Henri de** *Notices généalogiques*, 1-7 sér Paris, Champion, 1923-30 v 1-7 and suppl v 25cm 50fr per vol 92974

The seven series contain notices of 1078 noble French families, some still in existence and some extinct, giving, for each description of the arms, bibliography, brief history of the family and the genealogy Each volume is arranged alphabetically by family names There is no general index, each volume having its own index to all names mentioned in articles as well as those used for headings The supplementary volume contains "Additions et corrections" to ser 1-5

#### BIBLIOGRAPHY

**Familiengeschichtliche bibliographie**, hrsg unter dem schutze der Arbeitsgemeinschaft der deutschen familien- und wappenkundlichen vereine, 1900-1934 Leipzig, Zentralstelle f deut personen u familiengeschichte, 1928-35 v 1-4 23cm v 1-4, M100 v 4, M33 92973

v 1, 1900-1920, a basic volume for the twenty-year period, by Friedrich Wecken, containing 13,912 entries, v 2, 1921-26, by Friedrich Wecken, annual lists for each year, the six lists totalling 8,033 entries, v 3, 1927-30, annual lists for each of the four years, v 4, 1931-34

#### ANNUALS

The following annuals of genealogy of foreign countries are important in the large reference library or the special genealogical library Almanach de Gotha, annuaire généalogique, diplomatique et statistique (Gotha, Justus Perthes) since 1763 Gothaisches genealogisches taschenbuch der adeligen hauser Deutscher uradel (Gotha, Justus Perthes) since 1900 Gothaisches genealogisches taschenbuch der adeligen hauser Alten adel und briefadel (Gotha, Justus Perthes) since 1907 Gothaisches genealogisches taschenbuch der freiherrlichen hauser (Gotha, Justus Perthes) since 1848 Gothaisches genealogisches taschenbuch der graflicher hauser (Gotha, Justus Perthes) since 1825

Annuaire de la noblesse de France (Paris, Au Bureau de la publication) since 1843 Annuaire de la noblesse de Belgique (Bruxelles) since 1847 La noblesse belge (Bruxelles) since 1889 Annuario della nobiltà italiana (Bari) since 1879 Libro d'oro della nobiltà italiana (Roma, Collegio araldico) since 1911 Nederland's adelsboeken ('s-Gravenhage, Van Stockum) since 1903 Svensk adelskalender (Stockholm, Norstedt) since 1899 Danmarks adelsaarbog (Kjøbenhavn, Vilks Trydes) since 1884 Annuaire de la noblesse de Russie (St Pétersbourg) since 1889 Anuario de la nobleza de Espana (Madrid) since 1908

#### TITLES OF HONOR AND NOBILITY

##### FORMS OF ADDRESS

**Armiger, pseud** Titles and forms of address, a guide to their correct use 3d ed Lond, Black [1932] 128p 19cm 3s 6d 9297

1st ed, 1918, had title Titles, being a guide to the right use of British titles and honours, 2d ed, 1929

Contains also, p 16-29, pronunciation of some English proper names

Somewhat similar lists, included in larger reference books, are "Formal modes of addressing persons of title," included regularly in the introductory part of Debrett's *Peerage*, "Forms of address" in Webster's *New International dictionary*, 2d ed, 1934,

p 3012-14, "Forms of address" in *Century dictionary*, Supplement, under word, Forms. The Webster and Century lists include American forms, for government officials, etc., not given in the English lists

### NAMES

Preisigke, Friedrich. Namenbuch enthaltend alle griechischen, lateinischen, ägyptischen, hebräischen, arabischen und sonstigen semitischen und nichtsemitischen menschenamen, soweit sie in griechischen urkunden (papyri, ostraka, inschriften, mumienschildern usw.) Ägyptens sich vorfinden . . . Heidelberg, Selbstverlag des herausgebers, 1922 526 col 29cm M29 40 929 4

### CHRISTIAN NAMES

Swan, Helena. Girls' Christian names, their history, meaning and associations N Y., Dutton, Lond., Sonnenschein, 1900 515p 19cm 929 4

Yonge, Charlotte Mary. History of Christian names. New ed., rev. Lond., Macmillan, 1884. 476p 20cm o p 929 4

Contains a glossary of Christian names, pref. p 19-143, which gives the meaning and refers to the body of the book where a full description will be found

A list of Christian names, in English, with equivalent forms in the principal foreign languages, is given in Lippincott's biographical dictionary. The larger bilingual foreign dictionaries frequently give supplementary lists of Christian names in the languages of the dictionary.

### SURNAMES

Weekley, Ernest. Surnames [2d ed.] Lond., John Murray [1917] 364p 19cm Repr 1927. 6s 929 4

### British

Bardsley, Charles Wareing. Dictionary of English and Welsh surnames, with special American instances. Lond., Frowde, 1901. 838p. 22cm 25s 929 4

Ewen, Cecil Henry L'Estrange. A history of surnames of the British isles, a concise account of their origin, evolu-

tion, etymology, and legal status . . . Lond., K. Paul, 1931 508p 25cm 25s  
"A short bibliography" p 429-38

Guppy, Henry Brougham. Homes of family names in Great Britain. Lond., Harrison, 1890. 601p. map 22cm 929 4

Harrison, Henry. Surnames of the United Kingdom, a concise etymological dictionary. Lond., Morland pr. 1912-18 2v 25cm 50s. 929 4

Phillimore, William. Phillimore Watts. Index to changes of name under authority of act of Parliament or royal license and including irregular changes from 1 George III to 64 Victoria, 1760 to 1901, with an introduction on the law of change of name. Lond., Phillimore, 1905 357p 22cm. 21s. 929 4

For a bibliography of modern English proper names see Kennedy, A. S. *Bibliography of writings on the English language* 1927 p 328-37.

### Canadian

Dionne, Narcisse Eutrope. Les Canadiens-Français. Origine des familles émigrées de France, d'Espagne, de Suisse, etc., pour venir se fixer au Canada, depuis la fondation de Québec jusqu'à ces derniers temps et signification de leurs noms. Québec, Garneau, Montréal, Ganger, 1914 611p 24cm 929 4

### French

Larchey, Lorédan. Dictionnaire des noms contenant la recherche étymologique des formes anciennes de 20,200 noms relevés sur les annuaires de Paris. Paris, l'Auteur, 1880 511p 18cm. 7fr. 929 4

### German

Gottschald, Max. Deutsche namenkunde, unsere familienamen nach ihrer entstehung und bedeutung. München, J. F. Lehmann, 1932 423p 23cm M15. 929 4

Heintze, Albert. Heintze-Cascorbi. Die deutschen familiennamen geschichtlich, geographisch, sprachlich 7 sehr verb. u. verm. auf, hrsg. von Paul Cascorbi

Halle & Berlin, Buchh d Waisenhauses,  
1933 536p 25cm M12 80 929 4

### Irish

Matheson, Sir Robert Edwin. Special report on surnames in Ireland, with notes as to numerical strength, derivation, ethnology, and distribution, based on information extracted from the indexes of the General register office Dublin, P1 for H M Stat off by A Thom & co, 1909 78p incl tables 24cm 929 4

Originally issued in 1894 as an appendix to the 29th Annual report of the registrar-general for Ireland "Addendum List of names of Irish spts as given in the Book of arms, comp by Sir James Teilly" p 76-78

### Italian

Bongioanni, Angelo. Nomi e cognomi, saggio di ricerche etimologiche e storiche Torino, Bocca, 1928 268p 20cm (Piccola biblioteca di scienza moderne, no 367) L25 929 4

Fumagalli, Giuseppe. Piccolo dizionario dei nomi propri italiani di persone, con le origini e i significati più probabili, le indicazioni degli onomastici, e accorciature più comuni nei classici e nell'uso volgare, con riscontri storici e letterari e altre notizie Genova, A Donath, 1901 277p 19cm 929 4

### FLAGS

Gordon, William John. Manual of flags, incorporating Flags of the world, by W J Gordon, rev by V Wheeler-Holohan Lond & N Y, Warne [c1933] 294p il, pl (part col) 24cm 21s. 929 9

Gt. Brit Admiralty. Drawings of the flags of all nations Lond, Stat off, 1930 30p pl, tables 25cm 32s 6d 929 9

Lloyd's book of house flags & funnels of the principal steamship lines of the world and the house flags of various lines of sailing vessels Lond., Spottiswoode, [1904] xviii, 28p 82pl (74 fold) 25cm 5s. 929 9

Shankle, George Earle. State names, flags, seals, songs, birds, flowers, and other symbols, a study based on histori-

cal documents giving the origin and significance of the state names, nicknames, mottoes, seals, flags, flowers, birds, songs, and descriptive comments on the capitol buildings and on some of the leading state histories, with facsimiles of the state flags and seals N Y, Wilson, 1934 512p pl 24cm \$3 50 973

U S Bureau of construction and repair. Flags of maritime nations Wash, Govt pt off, 1915 15p incl facsim 75 col pl 30cm \$2 929 9

### ORDERS AND DECORATIONS

American numismatic society. Numismatic notes and monographs nos 11, 20, 31, 36, 51, 56 N Y, The society, 1922-32 6v il, pl (part col) 16cm \$2-\$3 ea 929 7

no 11, French orders and decorations 1922 110p, no 20, Italian orders of chivalry and medals of honor 1923 146p, no 31, Spanish orders of chivalry and decorations of honor 1928 165p, no 36, Decorations and medals of the French colonies and protectorates 1928 62p, no 51, Russian imperial orders 1932 101p, no 56, South American decorations and war medals 1932 178p

no 51, by Alan W Hazelton, the others by Harold E Gillingham

Jocelyn, Arthur. Orders, decorations and medals of the world Lond, Nicholson & Watson, 1934 v 1 (91p) 14 col pl 32cm 63s 929 7

v 1, British Empire

"This volume is the first, it is hoped, of some twelve volumes to follow, comprising, in all, 73 countries"—Pref

Contains descriptions of the various orders and medals and fine colored plates of the ribbons, but not the medals

Trost, L J. Ritter- und verdienst-orden, ehrenzeichen und medaillen aller souverane und staaten seit beginn des xix jahrhunderts Mit uber 700 abbildungen Nach amtlichen quellen u anderen authentischen mitteilungen Wien, Braumuller, 1910 198p 40 tables M20 929 7

Wyllie, Robert E. Orders, decorations and insignia, military and civil, with the history and romance of their origin and a full description of each with 367 illustrations (over 200 in colour) N Y & Lond, Putnam [c1921] 269p pl (part col) 25cm \$9. 929 7

Contains historical and descriptive information, with many excellent illustrations, of the medals, ribbons, badges, etc., of the United States, Great Britain, Belgium, China, Cuba, Czechoslovakia, France, Greece, Hawaii, Italy, Japan, Monaco, Montenegro, Panama, Poland, Portugal, Rumania, Russia and Serbia. Includes also information on shoulder insignia, insignia of rank, insignia and colors of arms of service.

Information on orders and decorations is given in many genealogical annuals, such as the *Almanach de Gotha*, Burke's *Peerage*, etc., and in the official registers, such as the French *Almanach national*, the Belgian *Almanach royal*, etc. The following monographs on the orders of special countries are useful:

Colleville, Ludovic, *comte de*, and Saint-Christo, François. Les ordres du roi, répertoire général contenant les noms et qualités de tous les chevaliers des ordres royaux militaires et chevaleresques, ayant existé en France de 1099 à 1830 (d'après les brevets originaux des Archives nationales) avec une histoire des ordres du Saint-Esprit, de Saint-Michel, de Saint-Louis, etc. Paris, Joue [1920] 711p 23cm 40fr 929 74

Nicolas, Sir Nicholas Harris. History of the orders of knighthood of the British Empire, of the Order of the Guelphs of Hanover; and of the medals, clasps, and crosses, conferred for naval and military services. Lond., Hunter, 1842 4v il, col pl 36cm 929 72

## GEOGRAPHY

There are four principal types of reference books which are useful in answering questions in geography: (1) gazetteers, both general and special, which serve to tell where a given place is and furnish descriptive information about it; (2) dictionaries of place names, which indicate the origin and meaning of such names and the different forms which have been in use at different times; (3) atlases, which supply maps and through their indexes aid in the location of places; (4) guide books which supply a different type of descriptive material from that given in the gazetteers and contain many maps, especially local maps and town plans, not given in the general

atlases. Bibliographies and indexes are particularly necessary in this field because of the extent and variety of the literature, the amount of analytical material and the need for expert annotation.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY

Bibliographie géographique internationale, 1891-1933. Paris, Colin, 1894-1934 \* v 1-43 23cm v 41, 75fr 016 91

Title varies slightly, v 1-24 issued by Annales de géographie.

A useful classified bibliography with alphabetical author index. Very full annotations, each signed.

The most important of the annual bibliographies.

Bibliotheca geographica; hrsg von der Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin. 1891/1892-1911/12. Berlin, Kuhl, 1895-1917 v 1-19 33cm v 19, M6 016 91

Important annual bibliography of books and periodical articles, listing more titles than the French list noted above, but without any annotations. Classified, with author index.

Geographisches Jahrbuch, 1866-1933. Gotha, Perthes, 1866-1933 \* v 1-48 22cm

International catalogue of scientific literature. J. Geography, mathematical and physical, 1st-14th annual issues 1901-14. Lond., 1902-19 v 1-14 016 91

For full description see under Science—Bibliography, p 169.

Mill, Hugh Robert. Guide to geographical books and appliances; the 2d ed. of "Hints to teachers and students on the choice of geographical books for reference and reading," rev. by J. Herbertson, J. F. Unsted and N. E. Macmunn. Lond., Philip, 1910 207p 21cm 016 91

A good annotated guide to the most useful books in English and to some foreign material, arranged by large subjects, as Atlases and maps, Geographical reference books, Geographical textbooks, Geographical novels, etc., much enlarged from the earlier work, 1897. Not now up-to-date.

Wright, John Kirtland. Aids to geographical research, bibliographies and periodicals. N. Y., Amer. geog. soc., 1923 423p 24cm (Added to-p Svenska bibliotekariesamfundets skriftserie I) 15kr

Contents: Bibliographical tools not specifically or exclusively geographical, Geographical bibliographies, Bibliography of maps, Suggestions for finding geo-

graphical publications, List of geographical periodicals and regional bibliographies

The following periodicals, though not devoted exclusively to the bibliography of their subject, contain important current bibliographies

**La Géographie.** terre-air-mer. revue mensuelle publiée par la Société de géographie et la Société d'éditions géographiques, maritimes et coloniales v 1-62, 1900-1934 Paris, Masson, 1900-34 \* v 1-62 25cm 910 5

Sub-title varies

**Petermanns mitteilungen aus Justus Perthes' geographischer anstalt** . 1855-1934 Gotha, Perthes [1855-34]\* v.1-80 28cm v 80, M33 910 5

Selected bibliographies, as well as many maps and useful reference data, are given in *The new world, problems in political geography*, by Isaiah Bowman (Yonkers, N Y, World book co, 1928, 803p)

### GAZETTEERS

The gazetteer, or dictionary of places, is an interesting type of reference book in which the most recently revised work and the old work are of almost equal value, although for different questions. If the question calls for current information about a place—its present population, importance, industries, its political affiliations, *i.e.*, the county, state, province, nation, within which it is located—only the most recent works in the field will serve, and the older works may be almost worthless or even misleading. General gazetteers published before the world war, for example, may connect a city or town with a country to which it no longer belongs, and most of the general gazetteers are now badly in need of revision on just this point. On the other hand, the old gazetteer is often very useful for historical information, for place-names that have since changed, for bits of local history that it is difficult to find elsewhere, etc. An old gazetteer which indicates the industries that flourished in a town a century ago may be a source for the economic or social history of the place, and, if the

relative importance of the place has declined, may treat it at greater length than the more modern work can afford to do. For countries for which no good older gazetteer is available an old encyclopedia will sometimes serve this same purpose. The eighteenth century German encyclopedia by Zedler (described under Encyclopedias) is often useful for place-names not included in modern reference books.

### GENERAL

**Lippincott's new gazetteer**; a complete pronouncing gazetteer or geographical dictionary of the world ed by Angelo Heilprin and Louis Heilprin Phila & Lond, Lippincott, 1906 2053p 28cm 910 3

1931 issue, with conspectus of the 15th census, \$12, 60s

Includes in one alphabet names of cities, towns, rivers, mountains, lakes and other geographical features, and gives for each the pronunciation of its name, information about other names by which the place was known, location, altitude, etc., and, in the case of towns, population figures, and brief information about local industries, finances, history, educational and other institutions, etc. Entry is under the present form of the place name (in English), with cross references from ancient, medieval or other early and foreign forms.

This work is usually sufficient for ordinary gazetteer questions for which up-to-date, or post-war, information is not required. For out-of-the-way places omitted here, or for fuller information, the large foreign works or the special local gazetteers must often be consulted.

1st ed., 1855. The latest revision is the 1906 ed described above, and is now out of date for all places affected by the European war. The 1911 ed is a reprint of the 1906, with the addition of a supplement, p 2055-2105, entitled "Conspectus of the 13th census of the United States" which gives 1910 population figures for American states, counties, cities, towns, villages, etc. The 1922 ed is also a reprint of the 1906, with a similar conspectus which gives both the 1910 and the 1920 figures.

**Chisholm, George Goudie** Longmans' gazetteer of the world. New impression (1899) Lond, Longmans, 1902 1788p 28cm 42s. 910 3

First published 1895, re-issued by "The Times," 1899, re-issued by Longmans, July 1902

**Chambers's concise gazetteer** of the world, pronouncing, topographical, statistical, historical, ed by David Patrick assisted by William Geddie New ed, rev. Lond, Chambers, 1914 768p 21cm

1st ed, 1895, rev ed, 1906 New ed said to be in preparation

Bertacchi, Cosimo *Nuovo dizionario geografico universale* Torino, Unione tip ed, 1904-12 2v 28cm 910 3

Ritters *geographisch-statistisches lexikon* 9 umbearb aufl Leipzig, Wigand, 1905-06 2v 27cm M25 910 3

Vivien de Saint Martin, Louis, and Rousselet, Louis. *Nouveau dictionnaire de géographie universelle* Paris, Hachette, 1879-95 7v 32cm 910 3

— — *Supplément* Paris, Hachette, 1895-1900 2v 32cm 910 3

The most complete and important of the general gazetteers. The longer articles are by specialists and are of a high grade, information is much fuller than that given in either Lippincott or Chisholm and many names are included, especially minor European or Asiatic names, which are not given in the American and English works. Not now up-to-date, less useful for ordinary questions than Lippincott, but more useful than that work when very detailed or out-of-the-way information is needed. Includes names of tribes and races, as well as place names.

#### SPECIAL

### Ancient and medieval

Smith, Sir William *Dictionary of Greek and Roman geography* Lond, Murray, Bost, Little, 1873-78 2v il, maps 23cm v 1, 28s, v 2, o p 910 3

Besnier, Maurice *Lexique de géographie ancienne* Paris, Klincksieck, 1914 893p 18cm 40fr 910 3

A compact handbook, gives only brief information about each place, but is full in its references to ancient writers in whose works the place is mentioned. Useful on account of these many references.

Deschamps, Pierre Charles Ernest. *Dictionnaire de géographie ancienne et moderne* Paris, Firmin-Didot, 1870 1592 col 24cm 910 3

Also issued as v 9 of Brunet's *Manuel du libraire*.

Arranged alphabetically by the medieval name (Latin or Greek), gives, under each, an indication of the modern name and brief information about the place with special emphasis upon the history of printing in that place, establishment of presses, etc. Index of modern names.

Grässe, Johann Georg Theodor *Orbis latinus, oder, Verzeichnis der wichtig-*

*sten lateinischen orts- und landnamen*. Ein supplement zu jedem lateinischen u geographischen wörterbuch 2 aufl, mit besonderer berücksichtigung der mittelalterlichen u neueren latinität, neu bearb von Friedrich Benedict Berlin, Schmidt, N Y, Stieger, 1909 348p 25cm. 1922 rep1 M12 910 3

1st ed, 1866, was in two parts (1) Latin names, (2) Modern names. The 2d ed includes only pt 1, where pt 2 is needed the 1st ed must still be used.

### Argentina

Latzina, Francisco. *Diccionario geográfico argentino, con ampliaciones enciclopédicas rioplatenses* 3 ed Buenos Aires, Peuser, 1899 814p 27cm 918 2

### Belgium

Jourdain, Alfred, and Stalle, L. C. F. van *Dictionnaire encyclopédique de géographie historique du royaume de Belgique* Bruxelles, Bruylant-Christophe [pref 1896] 2v il, maps 25cm o p 914 93

Sub-title: Description de ses neuf provinces et de ses 2,607 communes sous le rapport topographique, statistique, administratif, judiciaire, industriel, commercial, militaire, religieux, historique, littéraire, biographique et monumental, précédée d'un exposé historique et suivie d'une étude sur l'état indépendant du Congo.

Seyn, Eugène de *Dictionnaire historique et géographique des communes belges, histoire, géographie, archéologie, topographie, hypsométrie, administration, industrie, commerce*. Bruxelles, Bieleveld, 1924-26 2v il, maps 28cm 914 93

*Nouveau dictionnaire des communes, hameaux, charbonnages, carrières, mines, châteaux, fermes, etc, du Royaume de Belgique, rédigé sur les documents officiels* Bruxelles, Guyot [1913?] 538p, and Addenda [1922] 12p 25cm 914 93

### Bolivia

*Diccionario geográfico de la República de Bolivia*. La Paz, Impr "El Nacional" de I V Vila, 1890-1904 4v plans 22cm 918 4

v 2, 4, pub by the Oficina nacional de inmigración, estadística y propaganda geográfica.

v 1, Ballivián, M V y Idiaquez, E. Departamento de La Paz 1890, v 2, Blanco, F. Departamento de Cochabamba, 1901, v 3, Sociedad geográfica Sucre. Departa-



mento de Chuquisaca, 1903, v 4, Blanco, P A Departamento de Oruro, 1904

## Brazil

Instituto historico e geographico brasileiro, Rio de Janeiro Dictionario historico, geographico e ethnographico do Brasil (commemoriativo do primeiro centenario da independencia) Rio de Janeiro, Impr nacional, 1922 v 1-2 il, pl (col), ports, maps, plans 30cm 918 1

## Canada

White, James Dictionary of altitudes in the Dominion of Canada (2d ed) Ottawa, Mortimer, 1916 251p 25cm 917 1

Published by the Conservation commission

Arranged by provinces, then alphabetically by place names Supplementary to *Altitudes in Canada*, 2d ed 1915, by the same author, which gives altitudes arranged by railroad routes

There is no complete geographical dictionary of Canada For complete gazetteer information several works need to be used The *Dictionary of altitudes* locates many places (rivers, towns, mountains) with brief information about each The reports of the Geographic board (for description see under Geographic names) supply additional information, and the *Postal guide* (for description see p 159) locates all places having post offices Ayer's newspaper directory gives gazetteer information about all towns for which newspapers are listed

British Columbia Dept. of lands Geographical gazetteer of British Columbia Victoria, B C, Banfield, 1930 291p. 26cm 917 1

Magnan, Hormisdas Dictionnaire historique et géographique des paroisses, missions et municipalités de la Province de Québec Arthabaska, Imprimerie d'Arthabaska, 1925 738p 23cm 917 1

## Chile

Riso Patrón S, Luis Dictionario geográfico de Chile Santiago, Impr univ, 1924 958p. 918 3

## France

Joanne, Paul Bénigne Dictionnaire géographique et administratif de la France Paris, Hachette, 1890-1905 7v il, pl, maps 32cm 914 4

1st and 2d eds, 1865, 1889, included Alsace Lorraine

The standard geographical dictionary of France, with long articles, many excellent illustrations, but no bibli-

ographies Adequate for most questions, but for special work needs to be supplemented by the many regional dictionaries, i.e., dictionaries of the provinces, départements, etc

Dictionnaire des communes (France et Algérie) avec l'indication de la perception dont relève chaque commune Paris, Berger-Levrault, 1924 856p 20cm

Sub-title Suivi de la liste des communes dans les colonies et protectorats et de la nomenclature des communes de France groupées par "perception," avec l'indication de la distance qui sépare chaque commune de la résidence du percepteur 8 éd, comprenant les départements de la Moselle, du Bas-Rhin et du Haut-Rhin, et les territoires coloniaux cédés ou retrocedés par l'Allemagne à la France

## Germany

Meyers orts- und verkehrs-lexikon des Deutschen Reichs 5 vollständig neu bearb und verm auß Auf grund amtlicher unterlagen von reichs-, landes- und gemeindebehorden hrsg von E Uetrecht Mit 51 stadtplanen, 19 umgebungs- und ubersichtskarten, einer verkehrskarte und vielen statistischen beilagen Leipzig, Bibliog inst, 1912-13 2v maps, plans folded map in pocket 914 3

The 5th ed is a gazetteer of pre-war Germany The 8th ed (Leipzig, 1935, 867p, also issued as ergänz bd 1 of *Meyers lexikon*, 7 aufl) though much reduced in size, must be used for recent information

Oesterley, Hermann Historisch-geographisches worterbuch des deutschen mittelalters Gotha, Perthes, 1883 806p 26cm 914 3

## Great Britain

Bartholomew, John George Survey gazetteer of the British isles, including summary of 1931 census and reference atlas 8th ed Edinburgh, Bartholomew, 1932 xxxii, 47p, 748p incl maps 26cm 35s 914 2

Gives in one alphabetical list brief accounts not only of all towns, villages and hamlets, but also of seats, shooting lodges, deer forests, fishing lochs, streams, grouse moors, etc, which have special names, but which would not be included in ordinary general gazetteers

Groome, Francis Hinds Ordnance gazetteer of Scotland, a graphic and accurate description of every place in Scotland New ed, with census appendix

1901 Edinburgh, Jack, 1901 1762p 1l,  
map 27cm o p 914 1

This edition contains all the printed matter of the large 6 vol edition, the revisions made in 1895 and subsequent partial revisions—*Cf Publishers' note*

Lewis, Samuel Topographical dictionary of England 5th ed Lond, Lewis, 1845 4v 1l and atlas, 55 maps 29cm o p

Sub-title Comprising the several counties, cities, boroughs, corporate and market towns, parishes, and townships, and the islands of Guernsey, Jersey, and Man, with historical and statistical descriptions and embellished with engravings of the arms of the cities, bishoprics, universities, colleges, corporate towns, and boroughs, and of the seals of the various municipal corporations

—Topographical dictionary of Ireland 2d ed Lond, Lewis, 1846 2v 1l and atlas, 32 maps 29cm 914 2

—Topographical dictionary of Scotland Lond, Lewis, 1846 2v 1l and atlas 29cm 914 21

—Topographical dictionary of Wales 3d ed Lond, Lewis, 1844 2v 1l 914 2

The Lewis gazetteers contain much fuller accounts than the smaller modern works, and are still useful for historical information though out-of-date on other points

Parliamentary gazetteer of England and Wales Lond, Fullarton, 1843 3v maps 25cm 914 2

Sub-title Adapted to the new poor-law, franchise, municipal and ecclesiastical arrangements, and comp with a special reference to the lines of railroad and canal communication, as existing in 1840-43 Illustrated by a series of maps forming a complete county-atlas of England, and by four large maps of Wales With an appendix containing the results, in detail, of the census of 1841

Parliamentary gazetteer of Ireland Dublin, Fullarton, 1846 3v pl, maps 25cm 914 2

## India

Imperial gazetteer of India New ed, pub under the authority of His Majesty's secretary of state for India in council Ox, Clarendon pr 1907-31 26v maps 22cm 100s 915 4

1st ed, 9v, 1881, and 2d ed, 14v, 1885-87, ed by Sir William Wilson Hunter The present may be considered as a new work, rather than a new edition—*Cf General pref*

Editor for India, 1902-04, William Stevenson Meyer, 1905-09, Richard Burn, editor in England, James Southeyland Cotton

1-4, Indian empire—v 1, Descriptive, v 2, Historical, v 3, Economic, v 4, Administrative, v 5-24, Gazetteer, v 25, General index, v 26, Atlas (Atlas, new ed)

Dey, Nundolal Geographical dictionary of ancient and mediaeval India 2d ed [Bombay, British India pr 1919-26] 262p 915 4

Issued as a separately paged supplement to the *Indian antiquary*, 1919-26

## Italy

Amati, Amato Dizionario corografico dell'Italia Opera illustrata da circa 1000 armi comunali colorate e da parecchie centinaia di incisioni intercalate nel testo rappresentanti i principali monumenti d'Italia Milano Vallardi [1875?-86?] 8v. in 9 1l, coats of arms (col) 27cm 914 5

Fumagalli, Giuseppe Lexicon typographicum Italiae Dictionnaire géographique d'Italie pour servir à l'histoire de l'imprimerie dans ce pays Florence, Olschki, 1905 587p 1l, ports, facsimis 25cm 914 5

Sub-title Contenant 1° l'indication de toutes les localités d'Italie géographique et politique, ou l'imprimerie a été introduite jusqu'à nos jours, avec la synonymie latine, française etc et celle des lieux supposés d'impression, 2° des notices bibliographiques sur les éditions *principes* de chaque ville, bourg, château, etc, et sur les faits les plus remarquables se rapportant à l'histoire de l'art typographique dans ces localités, 3° des notices biographiques sur les plus célèbres imprimeurs italiens, 4° des notices statistiques sur l'état présent de l'imprimerie en Italie, 5° des renseignements historiques sur les arts auxiliaires de l'imprimerie, lithographie, gravure, papeterie, fabrication des encres, des presses, des caractères, etc

La Nuova Italia; dizionario amministrativo, statistico, industriale, commerciale dei comuni del regno e dei principali paesi d'Italia oltre confine e colonie Milano. Vallardi [1908?-10?] 3v 1l pl and atlas of 26 col pl (coats of arms) 27cm

Valle, Antonio della Dizionario dei comuni e delle frazioni di comune del regno guida completa di tutti gli organi della pubblica amministrazione, aggiornata a tutto agosto 1930 Livorno, Pasquini, 1930-31 2v 24cm L40 914 5

v 1, Dizionario dei comuni, v 2, Dizionario delle fra-  
zioni di comune

## New Zealand

**New Zealand index;** a valuable hand-  
book to every place in New Zealand,  
contains most interesting particulars and  
references to over 3000 places and localities .  
Dunedin, Wize [1930] 476p 18cm  
919 31

## Oceanica

**Brigham, William Tufts.** Index to the  
islands of the Pacific Ocean a handbook  
to the chart on the walls of the Bernice  
Pauahi Bishop museum of Polynesian  
ethnology and natural history Honolulu,  
Bishop museum, 1900 172p maps. 31cm  
(Memoirs Bernice P Bishop museum,  
v 1, no 2) 919 9

**Gifford, Edward Wmslow** Tongan place  
names Honolulu, Bishop museum, 1923  
258p 24cm (Bernice P Bishop museum,  
Bull 6, Bayard Dominick expedition,  
Publ 7) 919 9

## Peru

**Stiglich, Germán.** Diccionario geográfico  
del Peru Lima, Torres-Aguirre, 1922-  
23 2pts in 4v 31cm 918 5

## Philippine Islands

**U. S. Bureau of insular affairs.** Pro-  
nouncing gazetteer and geographical  
dictionary of the Philippine Islands  
Wash, Govt pr off, 1902 933p 1l, pl,  
maps 23cm \$2 10. 919 1

## Poland

**Słownik geograficzny królestwa pol-  
skiego i innych krajów słowiańskich;**  
wydany pod redakcją Filipa Sulimier-  
skiego, Bronisława Chlebowskiego, Wła-  
dysława Walewskiego Warszawa, nakła-  
dem F. Sulimierskiego i W. Walewskiego,  
1880-1902 15v in 16 27cm 914 38

v 15 is a supplement

## Switzerland

**Knapp, Charles.** Dictionnaire géogra-  
phique de la Suisse; publié sous les

auspices de la Société neuchâteloise de  
géographie Neuchâtel, Attinger, 1902-  
10 5v 1l, maps 27cm 200fr 914 94

One of the finest regional dictionaries, with authorita-  
tive articles and excellent illustrations. Articles contain  
more scientific geographical and geological information  
than is usual in local gazetteers.

## United States

There is no geographical dictionary of  
the whole United States. Perhaps the  
most useful available substitute for such  
a work is Ayer's newspaper directory  
(see under Periodicals, p 18) which  
gives brief up-to-date gazetteer informa-  
tion about each city or town for which  
a newspaper is listed. The *Postal guide*  
(for description see p 159) can be used  
to locate any town or village large  
enough to have a post office. The Bulle-  
tins of the U S Geological survey in-  
clude gazetteers or geographical diction-  
aries, not now up-to-date, of Alaska,  
Connecticut, Delaware, Indian Territory,  
Kansas, Maryland, Massachusetts, New  
Jersey, Porto Rico, Rhode Island, Utah,  
Virginia, West Virginia.

The U S Geographic board is starting  
a new series of official state gazetteers of  
which so far only the one on Rhode  
Island has appeared. For description of  
this see under Place-names, p 331.

The following, though not formal gaz-  
etteers, are useful.

**Douglas, Edward Morehouse.** Bound-  
aries, areas, geographic centers and alti-  
tudes of the United States and the sev-  
eral states, with a brief record of im-  
portant changes in their territory and  
government 2d ed Wash, Govt pr off,  
1930 265p 1l, maps 23cm (U S Geo-  
logical survey Bull 817) 50c 917 3

**Gannett, Henry.** Dictionary of altitudes  
in the United States 4th ed. Wash, Govt.  
pr off., 1906 1072p 23cm. (U S Geo-  
logical survey Bull 274) 917 3

Arranged alphabetically by states and under states by  
cities, gives altitude and refers to authority.

## STREETS

**U. S. Post-office dept.** Street directory  
of the principal cities of the United

States, embracing letter-carrier offices established to April 30, 1908 Rev in the Division of dead letters Wash [Govt pr off] 1908 904p 26cm 917 3

Indicates in what city or cities a street of any given name is to be found Most frequently useful for questions about incomplete or illegible addresses

## Uruguay

Araújo, Orestes Diccionario geográfico del Uruguay 2 ed, completamente reform y aum con más de 1,000 voces nuevas Montevideo, Tipo-litografía moderna, 1912 528p pl 24cm \$6 25 918 9

## GEOGRAPHIC NAMES AND TERMS

Egli, Johann Jacob Nomina geographica Sprach-und sacherklärung von 42,000 geographischen namen aller erdraume 2 verm und verb auf Leipzig, Brandstetter, 1893 1035p 24cm M28 910

Knox, Alexander Glossary of geographical and topographical terms and of words of frequent occurrence in the composition of such terms and of place-names Lond, Stanford, 1904 432p 20cm (Stanford's compendium of geography and travel, supplementary vol) 15s

Kredel, Otto. Deutsch-fremdsprachiges (fremdsprachig-deutsches) Ortsnamenverzeichnis Im auftrage der Praktischen abteilung der Deutschen akademie in Munchen, bearb von Otto Kredel und Franz Thierfelder Berlin, Deutsche verlagsgesellschaft, 1931 1172p 25cm M50

Permanent committee on geographical names for British official use [Lists of names] Lond, Royal geog soc, 1921-32 36 pamphlets 6d ea 910

An unnumbered series of pamphlets, in two main groups (1) General lists (by continents), (2) National or regional lists, each giving the names of a country, dominion, protectorate, etc A special pamphlet issued 1932 is Rules for the spelling of geographical names

Contents (1) General lists African names, 1st list, 1921, Asiatic names, 1st-2d lists, 1921-25, rev 1930, European names, 1st-2d lists, [1921]-23, corr and rev 1929, Oceanic names, 1st-4th lists, 1922-31, (2) National lists Abyssinia, 1st list, 1925, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 1st list, 1927, Arabia, 1st list, 1931, Czechoslovakia, 1st-3d lists, 1924-30, Egypt (Upper), 1st list, 1929, Fiji, 1st list, 1925, Gold Coast and British Togo, 1st list, 1923, India, 1st list, 1924, Iraq (Mesopotamia), 1st

list, 1922, Nigeria and British Cameroons, 1st list, 1928, Palestine, 1st list, 1925, Persia (South), 1st list, 1928, Persia (North), 2d list, 1929, Poara (West) and Danzig, 1st list, 1928, Poland (East), 2d list, 1930, Romania, 1st-2d lists, 1928-28, Serbs, Croats and Slovenes (Yugoslavia), 1st-2d lists, 1928-31, Somalia and Protectorate, 1st list, 1928, Syria, 1st list, 1927, Tanganyika territory, 1st list, 1922, Torga, 1st list, 1927, Trans-Jordan, 1st list, 1927

Gives brief information, including correct spelling and pronunciation of name, rejected forms of name, and location of place

U. S Geographic board. Sixth report, 1890-1932 Wash, Govt pr off, 1933 834p 23cm 80c. 910

(1) Geographic names, discussion of characteristics, problems, etc, (2) The U S Geographic board, its method of work, history, etc, (3) Decisions, arranged alphabetically by approved form of name, with cross references from other forms p 78-834

The Decisions form a dictionary of many thousand place-names throughout the world, incorporating in one alphabetical list the material of the *Fifth report* (1921), subsequent decisions, the 2500 foreign place-names included in the *First report on foreign geographic names* (1932) and the Philippine and Hawaiian names that were given in separate lists in the *Fifth report* For each name gives approved form, locates the place, indicates rejected forms and, in some cases, marks pronunciation

"This report contains, with the exception of a comparatively small number, all the decisions rendered by the board from its organization in 1890 through June, 1932, and supersedes all previous reports Not included are such decisions as have either been vacated, or, being revised, have been replaced by new decisions listed under the revised name or spelling"—*Foreword*

Kept to date by the following

—Decisions, nos 20-41, Oct 5, 1932-May 2, 1934 Wash, 1932-34+ free

Issued at frequent intervals, approximately monthly, in leaflets varying in size from 2 to about 50 pages

A useful bibliography of place-names, arranged by country and including analytical material as well as books, is given in Paetow, *Guide to the study of medieval history*, 1931

## Australia

O'Callaghan, Thomas. Victorian railways Names of Victorian railway stations with their origins and meanings Melbourne, Green, Act govt printer [1918] 100p 24cm. 910

Sub-title Together with similar information relative to the capital cities of Adelaide, Sydney, Brisbane, and a few of the border stations of New South Wales, and

South Australia Comp for the railways commissioners and the Historical society of Victoria, by Thos O Callaghan (ex-commissioner of police)

## Canada

Canada Geographic board 18th-19th reports containing all decisions to July 31, 1927 Ottawa, 1924-27 2v 24cm 910

18th report, Decisions to March 1924, 19th report, Decisions, April 1924-July 1927

Alphabetical lists of place-names, with index by provinces, counties etc The main alphabet in each report gives form of name decided on, location of place, and origin of name when known, with cross references from superseded names Supersedes the earlier reports of the Board except for certain appendices which are still useful for fuller or special information which they contain These appendices (also issued as separates) are

9th report, 1910 Pt 2, Place-names in Quebec, by James White, p 153-219, Pt 3, Place-names, Thousand Islands, St Lawrence River, by James White, p 221-29, Pt 4, Place-names in Northern Canada, by James White, p 229-455 o p

17th report, 1922 Meaning of Canadian city names, by R Douglas, p 84-52, Place-names on Anticosti Island, by W P Anderson, p 53-65, Place-names on Magdalen islands, by R Douglas, p 66-74

Armstrong, George Henry. Origin and meaning of place names in Canada Toronto, Macmillan, 1930 312p 22cm \$3

The following regional lists are also useful:

CANADA GEOGRAPHIC BOARD Place-names of Alberta Ottawa, Acland, 1928 138p, WALBRAN, JOHN T British Columbia coast names, 1592-1906 Ottawa, Govt pr bur, 1909 546p, WHITE, JAMES Place names in Georgian Bay (including the North Channel) Toronto, 1913 (Ontario hist soc Papers, v 11); CANADA GEOGRAPHIC BOARD Place names of Manitoba Ottawa, Patenaude, 1933 95p, GANONG, WILLIAM F Organization of the scientific investigation of the Indian place-nomenclature of the Maritime Provinces Ottawa, Royal soc, 1912-14 4 pams, reprinted from Royal soc of Canada Transactions, ser 3, sect 2, 5 181-91, 6 179-99, 7 81-106, 8 261-93; RAND, SILAS TERTIUS Micmac place-names in the Maritime Provinces and the Gaspé peninsula recorded between 1852 and 1890 by the Rev S T Rand . . arr and indexed by Lieut-Col Wm. P Anderson Ottawa, Surveyor

general's off, 1919 116p, GANONG, WILLIAM F Monograph of the place-nomenclature of . New Brunswick Ottawa, 1896-1906 2 pams Repr from Royal soc of Canada Transactions ser 2, sect 2, 2 175-289, 12 3-56, MOORE, WILLIAM FRANCIS Indian place names in Ontario Toronto, Macmillan, 1930 48p, CANADA GEOGRAPHIC BOARD Place names of Prince Edward Island, comp by R Douglas Ottawa, Acland, pr, 1925 55p, QUEBEC (Province) Commission de géographie Noms géographiques de la province de Québec 2 éd Département de terres et forêts Québec, 1921 158p, ROUILLARD, EUGÈNE Noms géographiques de Québec et des provinces maritimes, empruntés aux langues sauvages Québec, E Marcotte, impr, 1906 110p (Publications de la Soc du parler français au Canada), ROY, PIERRE GEORGES Noms géographiques de la province de Québec Lévis, "La Cie de pub le Soleil," 1906 514p, WHITE, JAMES Place-names in the Rocky Mountains between the 49th parallel and the Athabasca River (In Royal soc of Canada Proceedings Ottawa, 1917 ser 3, 10 501-35)

## Egypt

Gauthier, Henri. Dictionnaire des noms géographiques contenus dans les textes hiéroglyphiques Au Cane, L'Impr de l'Institut français d'archéologie orientale pour la Société royale de géographie d'Égypte, 1925-29 6v 28cm 910

## France

Dictionnaire topographique de la France comprenant les noms de lieu anciens et modernes, publié par ordre du Ministère de l'instruction publique et sous la direction du Comité des travaux historiques et scientifiques Paris, Impr nat, 1861-1926 v 1-29 28cm 377fr 50 910

In process of publication, one volume for each *département* A monumental work, the most complete study yet made of the place-names of any country Each volume lists all place-names of its *département*, even names of farms, giving for each its location, derivation, variations in form from the earliest period to the present with date when each form was used and exact references to manuscripts or printed authorities, and, in the

case of important names, a brief history and description of the place. Entry in the dictionary proper is under the modern form of name and cross references from old forms are given in a table of ancient forms at the end of the volume.

Volumes so far published are *Am*, by E. Philpon, 1911, *Aisne*, by A. Matton, 1871, *Alpes (Hautes)*, by J. Roman, 1884, *Aube*, by Th. Boutiot and E. Socard, 1874, *Aude*, by the Abbe Sabarthes, 1912, *Calvados*, by C. Hippeau, 1833, *Cantal*, by E. Ame, 1897, *Cher*, by H. Boyer and R. Latouche, 1926, *Côte d'Or*, by A. Roserot, 1924, *Dordogne*, by the Vicomte de Gourgues, 1873, *Drome*, by J. Brun-Durand, 1891, *Eure*, by the Marquis de Blossville, 1878, *Eure-et-Loir*, by L. Merlet, 1861, *Gard*, by E. Germer-Durand, 1868, *Hérault*, by E. Thomas, 1865, *Loire (Haute)*, by A. Chassaign and A. Jacotin, 1907, *Marne*, by A. Longnon, 1891, *Marne (Haute)*, by A. Roserot, 1903, *Mayenne*, by L. Maitre, 1878, *Meurthe*, by H. Lepage, 1862, *Meuse*, by F. Lienard, 1872, *Morbihan*, by L. Rosenzweig, 1870, *Moselle*, by E. de Boutellier, 1874, *Nievre*, by G. de Soultrait, 1865, *Pas-de-Calais*, by the Comte de Loigne, 1908, *Pyrenees (Basses)*, by P. Raymond, 1863, *Rhin (Haut)*, by G. Stoffel, 1868, *Vienne*, by L. Redet, 1881, *Yonne*, by M. Quantin, 1862.

**Longnon, Auguste Honoré** Les noms de lieu de la France, leur origine, leur signification, leurs transformations; résumé des conférences de toponomastique générale faites à l'École pratique des hautes études. Pub. par Paul Marichal et Léon Mirot. Paris, Champion, 1920-29. 831p. 25cm. 910

**Rolland de Denus, André.** Dictionnaire des appellations ethniques de la France et de ses colonies. Paris, Lechevalier, 1889. 666 col. 25cm. 910

## Great Britain

**English place-name society** Survey of English place-names. Camb. univ. pr., 1924-35. v. 1-12. maps. 22cm. 18s-21s ea. 910

v. 1 pt. 1, Introduction to the Survey of English place-names, by A. Mawer and F. M. Stenton, pt. 2, Chief elements used in English place-names, by Allen Mawer, 1924. 67p., v. 2, Place-names of Buckinghamshire, by A. Mawer and F. M. Stenton, 1925. 274p., v. 3, Place-names of Bedfordshire and Huntingdonshire, by A. Mawer and F. M. Stenton, 1926. 316p., v. 4, Place-names of Worcestershire, by A. Mawer and F. M. Stenton, 1926, v. 5, Place-names of the North Riding of Yorkshire, by A. H. Smith, 1928. 352p., v. 6-7, Place-names of Sussex, by A. Mawer and F. M. Stenton, 1929-30. 2v., v. 8-9, Place-names of Devon, by J. E. B. Gover, A. Mawer and F. M. Stenton, 1931-32. 2v. and case of maps, v. 10, Place-names of Northamptonshire, by J. E. B. Gover, A. Mawer and F. M. Stenton, 1933. 311p., v. 11, Place-

names of Surrey, by J. E. B. Gover, A. Mawer and F. M. Stenton in collaboration with Alfred Burner, 1934. 445p., v. 12, Place-names of Essex, by P. H. Reavey, 1935. 698p.

**Johnston, James B.** Place-names of England and Wales. Lond., Murray, 1915. 532p. 23cm. 18s. 910

The first comprehensive dictionary of English place-names, including some 5,000 names with explanation of their derivation and references to sources. Contains much useful information not accessible in any other one book, but is not always accurate in its etymologies, especially for Welsh names. For comment on this point see review by Henry Bradley in *English Historical Review* 30. 558-61, July, 1915.

The following regional lists are also useful.

**SKEAT, W. W.** Place-names of Berkshire. Ox., Clarendon pr., 1911. 118p., **SKEAT, W. W.** Place-names of Cambridge-shire. 2d ed. Camb., Antiquarian soc., 1911. 82p., **DEXTER, THOMAS FRANCIS GEORGE** Cornish names, an attempt to explain over 1600 Cornish names. Lond. and N.Y., Longmans, 1926. 89p., **SEDGEFIELD, W. J.** Place-names of Cumberland and Westmorland. Manchester, Univ. pr., 1915. 208p., **WALKER, B.** Place-names of Derbyshire. Derbyshire arch. soc., 1915. 310p., **BLOMÉ, BERTIL.** Place-names of North Devonshire. Uppsala, Appelberg, 1929. 189p., **JACKSON, C. E.** Place-names of Durham. Lond., Allen & Unwin, 1916. 114p. (See also under Northumberland), **BADDELEY, W. ST. C.** Place-names of Gloucestershire. Gloucester, Bellows, 1913. 185p., **BANNISTER, A. T.** Place-names of Herefordshire [Camb.] Author, 1916. 231p., **HORSLEY, JOHN WILLIAM.** Place-names in Kent. Maidstone, "South eastern gazette" newspaper co., 1921. 84p., **EKWALL, EILERT.** Place-names of Lancashire. Manchester, Chetham soc., 1922. 280p. (Chetham society Remains, historical and literary, connected with the palatine counties of Lancaster and Chester, ns. v. 81), **SEPHTON, J.** Handbook of Lancashire place-names. Liverpool, Young, 1913. 256p., **WYLD, H. C.** and **HIRST, T. O.** Place-names of Lancashire. Lond., Constable, 1911. 400p., **EMINSON, T. B. F.** Place and river names of the West Riding

of Lindsey, Lincolnshire Lincoln, Rud-dock, 1934 288p, HARRISON, HENRY Place-names of the Liverpool district Lond, Stock, 1898 104p, KNEEN, J J Place-names of the Isle of Man Douglas, Manx soc, 1925-29 2v (645p); MOORE, A. W. Manx names 2d ed, 1ev. Lond, Stock, 1903 261p, GOVER, JOHN ERIC BRUCE Place-names of Middlesex (including those parts of the county of London formerly contained within the boundaries of the old county) Lond. and N Y, Longmans, 1922 114p, MUNFORD, G An attempt to ascertain the true derivation of the names of towns and villages and of rivers, and other great natural features . of Norfolk Lond, Simpkin, 1870 239p; MAWER, A Place-names of Northumberland and Durham Camb univ pr, 1920 270p, MUTSCHMANN, H Place-names of Nottinghamshire. Camb univ pr, 1913 179p, ALEXANDER, H Place-names of Oxfordshire. Ox, Clarendon pr, 1912 251p, Bowcock, E W Shropshire place names Shrewsbury, Wilding, 1923 271p, HILL, J S The place-names of Somerset Bristol, St Stephen's pr works, 1914. 373p, DUIGNAN, W H Notes on Staffordshire place-names Lond, Frowde, 1902 178p, SKEAT, W W Place-names of Suffolk Camb, Antiquarian soc, 1913 132p, HOPWOOD, DAVID Place-names of the County of Surrey, including London in Surrey Capetown, 1926 101p (Annals of the University of Stellenbosch, v 4, sect B, no 2, Oct 1926), ROBERTS, R G Place-names of Sussex Camb univ pr, 1914 210p; EMBLETON, D A catalogue of place-names in Teesdale [Lond, Williams and Nor-gate, 1887] 223p, MORGAN, T Place-names of Wales 2d rev ed Newport, Mon, Southall, 1912 262p, DUIGNAN, W H Warwickshire place-names Lond., Frowde, 1912 130p, Westmorland, *see above* under Cumberland, EKBLOM, EINAR LAURENTIUS Place-names of Wiltshire, their origin and history. Uppsala, Appelberg, 1917. 187p; DUIGNAN, W H Worcestershire place-names Lond, Frowde, 1905. 185p, GOOD-ALL, A Place-names of south-west York-shire. Rev ed Camb univ pr, 1914

313p, MOORMAN, F W Place-names of the West Riding of Yorkshire Leeds, Thores-by soc, 1910 218p (*Its Publications* v 18)

Johnston, James B Place-names of Scotland [3d ed, enl] Lond, Murray, 1934 335p 23cm 15s 910

Mackenzie, William Cook. Scottish place-names Lond, K Paul, 1931 319p 22cm 15s 910

Watson, William J. History of the Celtic place-names of Scotland, being the Rhind lectures on Archaeology (expanded) delivered in 1916 Published under the auspices of the Royal Celtic society Edinburgh, Blackwood, 1926 558p 22cm 30s

The following regional lists are also useful

MACDONALD, J Place-names of West Aberdeenshire. Aberdeen, New Spaulding club, 1899 347p, MEIKLE, JAMES Places and place-names around Alyth. Paisley, Gardner, 1925 203p, GILLIES, H C Place-names of Argyll. Lond, Nutt, 1906 273p; IRVING, JOHN Place-names of Dumbar-tonshire. Dumbarton, Bennett and Thom-son, 1928 61p.; MAXWELL, Sir HERBERT. Place-names of Galloway, their origin and meaning considered Glasgow, Jackson, Wylie, 1930 278p, ELICE, E C Place-names in Glengarry and Glenquoich and their associations 2d ed rev Lond, Rout-ledge, 1931 161p, MACIVER, DONALD Place-names of Lewis and Harris [Stornoway, "Gazette" office] 1934 102p., MILNE, J. Gaelic place-names of the Lothians. Lond, McDougall's educ co, 1912 51, 44, 30p, WATSON, W. J Place-names of Ross and Cromarty. Inverness, Northern counties pr. and pub co, 1904 302p; FORBES, ALEXANDER ROBERT Place-names of Skye and adjacent islands, with lore, mythical, traditional and historical Paisley, Gardner, 1923 495p

## Ireland

Joyce, Patrick W. Origin and history of Irish names of places Lond & N Y, Longmans, 1898-1913 3v 18cm 7s 6d per vol, \$3 per vol. 910

The best dictionary of Irish place-names, giving for each name its location, derivation, meaning, and an explanation of the meaning where necessary v 1-2, originally published 1869-71, are treatises, arranged in chapters with alphabetical indexes, but v 3 is a regular dictionary list. As v 3 does not duplicate many of the names in v 1-2, use must still be made of the earlier volumes

Hogan, Edmund *Onomasticon Goedelicum locorum et tribuum Hiberniae et Scotiae*, an index, with identifications, to the Gaelic names of places and tribes Dublin, Hodges, 1910 695p map 25cm

Goblet, Yann Morvran *Topographical index of the parishes and townlands of Ireland in Sir William Petty's mss barony maps (c 1655-9)* (Bibliothèque nationale de Paris, fonds anglais, nos 1 & 2) and *Hiberniae delineatio* (c1672) Dublin, Stat off, 1932 379p 25cm 910

Power, Patrick. *Place-names of Decies Lond*, Nutt, 1907 503p maps 23cm

## South Africa

Pettman, Charles. *South African place-names, past and present*. Queenstown, Daily representative, ltd, 1931 194p 22cm 910

## Switzerland

Jaccard, Henri *Essai de toponymie, origine des noms de lieux habités et des lieux-dits de la Suisse romande* Lausanne, Bridel, 1906 558p 22cm (Société d'histoire de la Suisse romande Mémoires et documents, 2 ser t 7) 910

Studer, Julius. *Schweizer Ortsnamen, ein historisch-etymologischer versuch* .. Zurich, Schulthess, 1896 288p 20cm M4 20

## United States

Gannett, Henry *Origin of certain place-names in the United States* 2d ed Wash, Govt. pr off., 1905. 334p 23cm (U. S Geological survey Bull 258) o p 910

Stennett, William H. *History of the origin of the place names connected with the Chicago and Northwestern and the Chicago, St Paul, Minneapolis and*

*Omaha railways* Chic, 1908 201p 23cm 910

Sub-title Compiled by one who for more than 34 years has been an officer in the employ of the system

Covers names in states of the Mississippi valley and Old Northwest

U. S Geographic board [Official state gazetteers] Wash, Govt pr off, 1932 24cm 910

1 Official gazetteer of Rhode Island, comp by the Rhode Island geographic board in cooperation with the U S geographic board 1932 95p 10c

"The Official Gazetteer of the State of Rhode Island is the first of the publications when the United States Geographic Board, in intimate cooperation with State geographic boards, has undertaken to insure uniform official usage in all departments of the Government The completed list [Rhode Island] embraced some 5,000 place names of which less than 2,000 names were recommended for adoption by the United States Geographic Board The obsolete names, however, are included in the gazetteer in the form of names rejected or as cross references so that early names even though obsolete might appear and make the list as complete as possible"—*Foreword*

—[Place names National parks] Wash, 1929-34 15 leaflets 23cm (Its Decisions nos 8, 19, 27-32, 35-39) 910

Contents *Acadia*, Maine 1934 3p no 39, *Crater Lake*, Oregon 1934 6p no 32, *Glacier* 1929 18p (un-numbered), *Grand Canyon*, Arizona 1932 5p no 19, *Grand Teton*, Wyoming 1931 5p no 8, *Great Smoky*, North Carolina and Tennessee 1934 46p no 28, *Mammoth Cave*, Kentucky 1934 6p no 31, *Mesa Verde*, Colorado 1934 7p no 37, *Mount Rainier*, Washington 1934 14p no 29, *Rocky Mountain*, Colorado 1934 10p no 27, *Sequoia*, California 1928 11p (un-numbered), *Shenandoah*, Virginia 1934 13p 4p 2 leaflets nos 35-38, *Yosemite* California 1934 29p no 30, *Zion*, Utah 1934 6p no 38

The following regional lists are also useful

FARQUHAR, FRANCIS P *Place-names of the High Sierra, California* San Francisco, Sierra club, 1926 128p (Pubs of the Sierra club, no 26), SANCHEZ, NELLIE VAN DE GRIFT *Spanish and Indian place-names of California, their meaning and their romance* San Francisco, Robertson, 1922 445p, READ, WILLIAM ALEXANDER *Florida place-names of Indian origin and Seminole personal names* Baton Rouge, La, Louisiana state univ pr, 1934 83p, READ, WILLIAM ALEXANDER *Louisiana place-names of Indian origin* Baton Rouge, 1927 72p



(Louisiana state university Bull v 19 n s no 2), UPHAM, WARREN Minnesota geographic names, their origin and historic significance St Paul, Minnesota hist soc, 1920 735p (Minnesota hist soc Collections v 17), RAMSAY, ROBERT LEE Introduction to a survey of Missouri place-names, by R L Ramsay, Allen Walker Read, and Esther Gladys Leach Columbia, 1934 124p (Univ of Missouri studies, v 9, no 1), FITZPATRICK, LILLIAN LINDER Nebraska place-names Lincoln, 1925 166p (Univ of Nebraska studies in language, literature and criticism, no 6), LINK, JOHN THOMAS Origin of the place names of Nebraska Lincoln, Dept of industry and survey, 1933 186p (Nebraska Geol survey Bull 7, 2d ser); DOUGLAS-LITHGOW, ROBERT ALEXANDER. Dictionary of American Indian place and proper names in New England Salem, Salem pr, 1909 400p, BEAUCHAMP, WILLIAM M. Aboriginal place-names of New York. Albany, State education dept, 1907 333p (N Y State museum

Bull 108), TOOKER, WILLIAM WALLACE Indian place-names on Long Island and islands adjacent N Y, Putnam, 1911 314p, GOULD, CHARLES NEWTON Oklahoma place-names Norman, Univ of Oklahoma pr, 1933 146p, MCARTHUR, LEWIS ANKENY Oregon geographic names Portland, Ore, 1928 450p, DONEHOO, GEORGE PATTERSON History of the Indian villages and place-names in Pennsylvania, with numerous historical notes and references Harrisburg, Telegraph pr [c1928] 290p, ESPENSHADE, A HOWRY Pennsylvania place-names State college, Pa, Pennsylvania state college [c1925] 375p (Pennsylvania state college studies in history and political science, no 1); U S COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY Geographic dictionary of the Virgin Islands of the United States, by James William McGuire Wash, Govt. pr of, 1925 211p (Special pub no 103), MEANY, EDMOND S Origin of Washington geographic names Seattle, Univ of Washington pr, 1923 357p

### ATLASES

Atlases are important and necessary reference books in any library. As they are expensive and vary greatly in quality they should be chosen with care, after a checking up of critical estimates by experts and an examination of the books themselves to note their suitability for the particular library in question. Atlases which are general in scope (*i.e.* cover the whole world) differ considerably in their contents according to the country in which they are published. An American atlas, for example, will include more or larger maps of American regions and cities than would be found in an English or French atlas, an English atlas will include more maps of British territory, etc. As a general thing, the workmanship of the best foreign atlases is much better than that of American atlases, and an American library should take that fact into account in forming its collection, including some British, French and German atlases for the quality of their maps and some American atlases for their more numerous maps of American regions. A useful survey of the principal modern atlases is *Post war atlases, a review*, by W L G Joerg, secretary of the American Geographical Society, published in the *Geographical Review* 13 583-98, October 1923. This gives a general discussion of the subject and special critical comment on most of the large modern atlases listed below.

In studying atlases the student, in addition to following the general directions for examining reference books, should note the following special points:

- I. The atlas as a whole
  - 1 Scope —Does the atlas include all types of maps, political, physical, historical, economic, etc?
  - 2 Country of origin —as indication both of quality of maps and emphasis of atlas
  - 3 Date —of publication, copyright, preface, revision. Is entire atlas of the same date?

4 Index —(a) Is there a general index for the whole atlas or are there separate indexes for each country or map? (b) If there is a general index, is it in a separate volume or bound with the atlas? (c) Does the index include population figures or other additional information, *e g* pronunciation, latitude and longitude, etc? (d) Does the index include only names printed on the maps, or are other places included? (e) How does the index refer to the location of a place on a given map—(1) by locational squares indicated by marginal letters and figures, (2) by a grid such as the *Times Atlas* uses, or (3) by latitude and longitude?

5 Supplementary material —Does the atlas contain anything except maps and index, *e g* bibliographies, general descriptive, statistical, commercial or ethnographic information, lists of commercial products, gazetteer lists of places, etc?

## II. The maps:

1 Name and nationality of the maker, as indication of the quality of the work

2 Date —if map is undated, the name and address of the maker may show this approximately, or the date may be indicated by some kind of internal evidence such as inclusion or omission of new places, changed names, boundaries and explorations which were established or made at certain dates, etc

3 Method of indicating relief —(a) by hachuring, (b) by layer method of altitude tints, (c) by contour lines with altitude figures, (d) by shading

4 Color —Is this definite and varied enough to be clear and at the same time not so dark as to obscure lettering? Does each map have a key, showing the meaning of the colors used?

5 Scale —Is this plainly indicated?

6 Is the lettering distinct and easily read? Are other details, *e g* rivers, railroads, boundaries, canals, etc, plain and well differentiated?

7 Form of names —Are geographic names in the vernacular or translated?

8 Authorities —Are there bibliographical or other references to indicate the source and authority of the maps?

9 Accuracy —Are the maps accurate in detail? The student who is not a specialist naturally can not judge the whole atlas on this point, but he can examine some one map of a small region with which he is especially familiar and judge its accuracy and completeness on points known to him

## AMERICAN

Century atlas of the world N Y, Century, 1914 431p 118 maps 30cm \$15  
912

Also published as v 12 of the *Century dictionary*

1st ed, 1897, revised several times, especially in 1899, 1901 and 1911 New maps in the 1911 ed are Alaska, Canada (3 maps), Oklahoma, South Polar regions, with exploration routes, and two maps showing development of interurban electric lines in the U S Other maps have been corrected, new place names added, and the index reset, with the 1910 census figures General index contains 185,000 names

Goode, John Paul Goode's school atlas, physical, political, and economic, for American schools and colleges 4th ed, rev and enl N Y & Chic, Rand McNally [c1932] 287p. incl 390 col maps 28cm \$4

Includes, in addition to political and physical maps, maps showing population density, ocean depths, currents, tides, climate, vegetation, communications, commercial products, etc, and plans of principal cities, "Pronouncing index of over 30,000 geographical names," p 177-236

Perhaps the best, inexpensive American atlas

Hammond, C S and co New-world loose leaf atlas, containing new and complete historical, economic political and physical maps of the entire world, including the new states N Y, Hammond, 1920 376p incl maps 51cm. \$50 912

Kept to date by new maps distributed from time to time

Rand, McNally & co Rand McNally commercial atlas 66th ed N Y., Rand McNally [c1935] 543 [12] fold p incl

maps (part col, part fold) 3 fold tables  
53cm Yearly subs service 912

Primarily an atlas of America as more than three-quarters of the maps included are of that region, but includes world maps and a few maps of foreign countries. Gives many statistics and contains, in cover pocket, a "Road atlas of the United States, Canada and Mexico" 104p

### BRITISH

**Daily telegraph victory atlas of the world**, a series of 150 plates containing over 450 maps and diagrams comp from the latest and most authentic sources. Prepared under the direction of Alexander Gross. Lond, "Daily telegraph," Geographia [1920] 4 (ie 2) pl, 284 (ie 148) maps 51cm 175s 912

**Harmsworth's atlas of the world and pictorial gazetteer**, with an atlas of the Great war containing 485 coloured maps & plans, 3,540 photographic views & index of 120,000 names. Ed by J A Hammerton. Lond, Educ bk co [1922] 572 (ie 544), 96p il, 180 col maps 38cm 912

**Johnston, Alexander Keith** Royal atlas of modern geography with a special index to each map. Edinburgh, Johnston, 1913 60 maps 51cm 912

Earlier ed, 1905, the 1913 ed makes changes and corrections in old maps and adds four new maps

A good general atlas, not up-to-date for changes since 1913

**Times, London** The Times survey atlas of the world . . . Lond, "The Times," 1920-22 112 double maps and index v, 259p 48cm o p 912

The original issue is a loose-leaf atlas, with index in a separate volume. A bound edition, with index in same volume with the atlas, was sold by Macmillan, New York \$60. A good inexpensive issue, with the same maps but cheaper binding, was sold by Selfridge, London, 30s, now o p

Sub-title A comprehensive series of new and authentic maps reduced from the national surveys of the world and the special surveys of travellers and explorers with general index of over two hundred thousand names. Prepared at the "Edinburgh geographical institute" under the direction of J G Bartholomew

The following are smaller atlases, suitable for the smaller library or for school use

**Bartholomew, John George** Citizen's atlas of the world 4th ed. Edinburgh, Bartholomew, 1924 212p 96 col double maps on 192 numbered leaves 37cm 42s

Contains a general index of 96,000 names

— **Graphic atlas of the world** Edinburgh, Bartholomew, 1932 128, 64p incl col maps (part double) 26cm 7s 6d 912

Good small atlas, useful as a desk atlas or for individual purchase

— **Oxford advanced atlas** 4th ed rev. Ox univ pr, 1931 31p incl 68 col maps 38cm 10s 6d, \$3 50 912

**Philip, George** Philip's International atlas. Lond, Philip, 1931 93p 158 numbered 1 incl 244 col maps 2 col pl 40cm 42s 912

Sub-title A series of 160 pages of colored maps and plans forming a complete geographical survey of the international relationships of the new era, its territorial changes and commercial communications, with an index of over 65,000 names

**Stamp, Elsa Clara, and Stamp, L. D** Practical atlas of modern geography 3d ed (enl) Lond, Gill, 1931 55p incl 123 col maps 30cm 3s 6d 912

A good, small inexpensive atlas

### FRENCH

**Schrader, Franz** Atlas de géographie moderne. Nouv éd, cor. Paris, Hachette, 1907 43p 64 fold maps 37cm 912

Sub-title Contenant 64 cartes doubles, imprimées en couleurs, accompagnées au verso d'un texte géographique, statistique et ethnographique avec 600 cartes de détail et d'un index alphabétique d'environ 50,000 noms

**Vidal de la Blache, P** Histoire et géographie. Atlas général Vidal-Lablache, 420 cartes et cartons, index alphabétique de 46,000 noms augm d'un supplément de 3,500 noms. Nouv éd conforme aux traités de paix. Paris, Colin, 1922 131p (ie 191) 47p 38cm 912

**Vivien de Saint-Martin, Louis, and Schrader, Franz** Vivien de Saint-Martin & Schrader atlas universel de géographie. Dressé sous la direction de F Schrader d'après les sources originales et les docu-

ments les plus récents Nouv éd conforme aux traités de paix et conventions de 1919-1922 Cet atlas publié sous les auspices du Ministère de la guerre comprend 80 cartes gravées sur cuivre et tirées en lithographie et un index alphabétique des noms contenus dans l'atlas [Paris] Hachette [1920-23] 13, 86p 80 col maps 45cm 240fr ‡ 912

Issued in 26 parts with loose-leaf binder

## GERMAN

Andree, Richard Andrees allgemeiner handatlas in 231 haupt- und 211 nebenkarten 8 neubear u verm aufl, 5 verb u verm abdruck Hrsg von Ernst Ambrosius Bielefeld, Velhagen, 1930 2v 45cm, 29cm M88 20 912

v 1, Atlas, v 2, Index

Stieler, Adolf Stieler's handatlas 254 haupt u nebenkarten in kupferstich 10 aufl Hundertjahr ausg von grund auf neubearb von Dr H Haack Gotha, Perthes, 1925 2v, 1e atlas, 108 double maps, index v, 315p 41cm 2v M58, bound together M48 912

## ITALIAN

Baratta, Mario, and Visintin, Luigi Grande atlante geografico, 2 ed riv e ampl 133 tavole di geografia fisica, politica ed economica con 330 carte e cartine ed indice dei nomi Ed sotto gli auspici del Ministero per l'economia nazionale e della Reale società geografica italiana Roma, Ist geog de Agostini, 1922 108p double maps 40cm 912

Touring club italiano. Atlante internazionale Centosettantasei tavole principali, centotrentanove carte parziali e di sviluppo, opera red ed eseguita nell'ufficio cartografico del T C I Sotto la direzione di L V Bertarelli, O Marinelli, P Corbellini 4 ed Milano, Touring club ital, 1933 169, 231p 50cm L400. 912

1st ed 1927, each subsequent ed is a real revision

A fine general atlas of the highest quality, well indexed

## SPECIAL

### Africa

Atlas africanus; belege zur morphologie der afrikanischen kulturen hrsg im auftrage des Forschungs-institutes fur kulturmorphologie von Leo Frobenius und ritter v Wilm Munchen, Beck [1922-31] pts 1-8 36cm M6 per heft 912

### Canada

Canada Dept of the interior Atlas of Canada Rev and enl ed Prepared under the direction of J E Chalifour, chief geographer [Ottawa? 1915] 14p, 124 numb 1 (maps, plans, diagrs) 45cm 912

### China

Far eastern geographical establishment New atlas and commercial gazetteer of China Shanghai, North-China daily news [1917] 6p, xi, 88p, 187, xxxiii, [18] p incl. 18 col diagr 22 (1e 28) maps 56cm 912

Sub-title A work devoted to its geography & resources and economic & commercial development Ed by E J Dingle Containing 25 bilingual maps with complete indexes and many colored graphs Comp and tr from the latest and most authoritative surveys and records

North-China daily news. China provincial atlas and geography; the provinces and outer territories of China (including the newly-formed provinces) with communications and key map, contents and index [2d ed] Shanghai, North-China daily news [1935] 61p. il, maps 37cm

Ting, V K, and Wong, W H. Atlas of China Shanghai, Shun Pao pr, 1934 53, 80p maps 34cm 912

Text and title-page in Chinese

### Egypt

Egypt. Survey dept. Atlas of Egypt, a series of maps and diagrams with descriptive text illustrating the orography, geology, meteorology and economic conditions Giza, Survey of Egypt, 1928 [11]p 31p1 70x84cm 912

**Finland**

**Geografiska sällskapet i Finland, Helsingfors.** Atlas of Finland, 1925 Helsinki, Otava, 1929 2v Text, 25cm, atlas of 38 maps 46cm 912

**France**

**Grandidier, G** Atlas des colonies françaises, protectorates et territoires sous mandat de la France. Paris, Soc d'édit géog, maritimes et coloniales [c1934] 63p, 39 maps 55cm 250fr. 912

At head of title Sous le patronage de l'Académie des sciences, de l'Académie des sciences coloniales, du Comité national de géographie de la Société de géographie, de la Société de géographie commerciale

**Reclus, Onésime** Atlas de la plus grande France; géographique, économique, politique, départemental, colonial, ouvrage formant le complément naturel de l'Atlas pittoresque de la France, pub sous les auspices de la Société de géographie Paris, Attinger, 1913 160p il, 160 col maps 25cm 912

**French West Africa Service géographique** Atlas des cercles de l'A O F dressé et dessiné au Service géographique sous la direction du commandant Ed de Martonne Paris, Maison Forest, 1924-26 fasc 1, 3, 6-8 maps 50cm 912

**Great Britain**

**Gt Brit Ordnance survey** Ordnance survey atlas of England & Wales Quarter inch to the mile Southampton, Ordnance survey off, 1922 [21] p 24 col maps. 35x39cm 30s 912

**Bartholomew, John George.** Survey atlas of Scotland, a series of 68 plates of maps and plans with descriptive text, illustrating the topography, physiography, geology, climate and the historical, political and commercial features of the country Edinburgh, Royal Scottish geog soc, 1912 23p folded maps 45cm (Sifton, Praed, 63s) 912

**HISTORICAL**

**Bartholomew, John George** Literary and historical atlas Lond, Dent, N Y, Dutton, 1913-30. 4v 17cm 2s 6d ea 911

A series of four small atlases, not volumned to form a set Contents Literary and historical atlas of Europe, 1923, America, 1930, Africa and Australasia, 1913, Asia, 1913

Good cheap atlases for the small library, each containing historical maps, plans of battles, a gazetteer of places having a literary or historical interest, and an account and plates of the coinage of the region.

**Droysen, G** Allgemeiner historischer handatlas Leipzig, Velhagen, 1886 88p, 92p 103 col maps 43cm o p, Second-hand, about \$10 911

Text at end One of the best historical atlases

**Putzger, Friedrich Wilhelm** Putzgers Historischer schul-atlas Grosse ausg 50 jubaums-auf, bearb. u hrsg von Max Pehle u Hans Silberborth Bielefeld, Vellagen, 1931 15p 160 maps 26cm M6

**Schrader, Franz.** Atlas de géographie historique par une réunion de professeurs et de savants Nouv éd rev Paris, Hachette, 1907 [110], 32p incl il, maps, plans 55 maps 38cm 200fr 911

Sub-title Contenant 55 cartes doubles en couleurs accompagnées au verso d'un texte historique, d'un grand nombre de cartes de détail, figures, diagrammes et d'un index alphabétique d'environ 30,000 noms

**Shepherd, William Robert** Historical atlas 7th ed, rev and enl N Y, Holt, 1929 216p, 115p 26cm \$5 911

The best of the smaller general historical atlases, covering the period from 1450 B C to the present time Full general index of names

—Atlas of medieval and modern history N Y, Holt, 1932 42p 105 col maps on 80p 26cm \$3 911

A smaller work than the above, planned for college classes in medieval and modern history Does not include all maps for its period that are in the larger work

**Spruner von Merz, Karl** Spruner-Menke Hand-atlas für die geschichte des mittelalters und der neueren zeit 3 auf neu bearb von Th Menke Gotha, Perthes, 1880 42p 90 double maps 39cm o p 911

The atlases listed above are all fairly general The following are more limited, in either the period or the region covered.

**Cambridge modern history atlas**, ed by A W Ward, G W. Prothero, Stanley

Leathes, assisted by E A Benians 2d ed.  
Camb univ pr, N.Y., Macmillan, 1925.  
229p 141 maps 24cm 40s, \$12 911

(1) Introduction, (General survey of European territory, with marginal references to maps), (2) Index of local names in Introduction, (3) Maps, (4) Index to maps, including names of places, tribes and clans

Covers period 1490-1910, inclusive Published separately and also as v 14 of the *Cambridge modern history*

Muir, Ramsay, and Philip, George  
Philip's historical atlas, mediaeval and modern, a series of 96 plates containing 229 coloured maps and diagrams with an introduction illustrated by 41 maps and plans in black and white, and a complete index . . . 6th ed, completely reconstructed and greatly enl. Lond, Philip, 1927 68p, 96p, 32p il 15s 911

A good historical atlas for school and college work, much used in undergraduate college classes

The American ed (Putnam, \$5) has title *Putnam's historical atlas* and contains a brief section, 12p, "Economic history of the United States," not found in the English ed

Poole, Reginald Lane. Historical atlas of modern Europe, from the decline of the Roman empire, comprising also maps of parts of Asia and of the New World connected with European history Ox, Clarendon pr, 1896-1902 30pts in 1v 90 maps 41cm op 911

Sold also in sections and single maps, maps, each is 6d

An excellent historical atlas, based to some extent on the German atlases of Spruner-Menke and Droysen, but much fuller for the British Isles, has good maps, each accompanied by text and historical notes (signed), and, in some cases, by a bibliography Contains 90 maps, distributed as follows Europe in general, 14, British Isles, 17, various European countries, 39, Eastern Roman Empire, Asia, India, 14, exploration and colonization, 6 No index

Robertson, Charles Grant, and Bartholomew, J. G. Historical atlas of modern Europe, 1789-1922 2d ed, rev and enl Ox univ pr, 1924 31p 42 maps 36cm 7s 6d, \$2 50 911

Smith, George Adam. Atlas of the historical geography of the Holy Land Lond, Hodder, 1915 60p 12p maps, tables 38cm 25s 911

## Africa, South

Walker, Eric Anderson. Historical atlas of South Africa Ox univ pr, 1922 26p. 26 maps 38cm 10s 6d 911

## Belgium

Essen, Léon van der. Atlas de géographie historique de la Belgique Pub avec la collaboration de F. L. Ganshof, J. Maury, Pierre Nothomb Bruxelles, Van Oest, 1919-33 fasc 3-7 33cm. 911

fasc 3, carte III, Le auge de Louvain et le marquisat de Flandre à la fin du XI<sup>e</sup> siècle (1095), fasc 4, carte VIII-IX, La Belgique au XVIII<sup>e</sup> siècle (1643-1713), fasc 5, carte X, La Belgique en 1786 (Les Pays-Bas autrichiens), fasc 6, carte XI, La Belgique sous la domination française (1794-1814), fasc 7, carte XII, La Belgique dans le royaume des Pays-Bas (1814-30), carte XIII, La Belgique de 1830 à 1839

## Canada

Burpee, Lawrence Johnstone Historical atlas of Canada, with introd, notes and chronological tables Maps by John Bartholomew and son Toronto & N Y, Nelson, 1927 32, 48p incl 31 col maps 28cm \$2 50 Toronto, Britnell, \$1 75. 911

## Netherlands

Geschiedkundige atlas van Nederland . . . Uitg. door de Commissie voor den geschiedkundigen atlas van Nederland en geteekend door het lid der Commissie, Dr A A Beekman 's-Gravenhage, Nijhoff, 1913-35 v 1-17 (incompl) 25cm and atlases, 50cm 911

## United States

Fox, Dixon Ryan. Harper's atlas of American history, selected from the American nation series with map studies. N Y, Harper, 1920 180p 25cm. \$2 75. 911

Hart, Albert Bushnell American history atlas. Adapted from the large wall maps, ed by A B Hart in collaboration with D M Matteson and H E Bolton 3d rev ed Chic, Denoyer-Geppert [c1930] xxxvi p 156 col maps on 48 pl 28cm. \$1 35 911

Contains, in addition to the 136 colored maps, 6 outline maps, and descriptive text for each map Index of places

Kaipinski, Louis Charles. Bibliography of the printed maps of Michigan, 1804-1880, with a series of over 100 reproductions of maps constituting an historical atlas of the Great lakes and Michigan . . including discussions of Michigan maps and map-makers, by W. L. Jenks Lansing, Michigan hist commission, 1931 2v, 1e text and atlas 23cm Gratis to members 912 774

Paulin, Charles Oscar, and Wright, J K Atlas of the historical geography of the United States [Wash & N Y] Pub jointly by Carnegie inst and the Amer. geographical soc, 1932 xvp, 162p, 688 maps (part col) on 166 pl 36cm [Carnegie inst Pub 401] \$15 911

The first adequate atlas of American history with good maps and descriptive text for each, indispensable in any library doing much work in United States history Maps cover the following main subjects Natural environment, Cartography, 1492-1867, Indians, 1567-1930, Explorations, Settlement, population and towns, 1650-1790, States, territories and cities, 1790-1930, Population, 1790-1930, Colleges, universities and churches, 1775-1890, Boundaries, 1607-1927, Political parties and opinion, 1788-1930, Political, social and educational reforms, 1775-1931, Industries and transportation, 1620-1931, Foreign commerce, 1701-1929, Distribution of wealth, 1799-1928, Plans of cities, 1775-1803, Military history, 1689-1919, Possessions and territorial claims of the United States, also certain military operations and grounds formerly frequented (ca 1815-1860) by American whalers Index

"The first major historical atlas of the United States and probably the most comprehensive work of its kind that has yet been published for any country"—*Introduction* by J K Wright, Librarian of the American geographical society

#### GEOLOGICAL AND PHYSICAL

Berghaus' physikalischer atlas; 75 karten in sieben abteilungen, enthaltend 514 darstellungen Vollständig neu bearb 3 ausg. Gotha, Perthes, 1892 85p 75 fold maps 38cm o p. 551

Contains seven atlases, as follows Atlas der geologie, 1892, M22 10, Atlas der hydrographie, 1891, M17 80, Atlas der meteorologie, 1887, M19 20, Atlas der erdmagnetismus, 1891, M9 15, Atlas der pflanzenverbreitung, 1887, M13 45, Atlas der tierverbreitung, 1887, M14 90, Atlas der volkerkunde, 1892, M23 55

Lobeck, Armin Kohl. Atlas of American geology N Y, Geographical pr, Columbia univ, 1932 92 numb 1 il, maps, diagis 29cm \$1 25 557 3

Printed by offset process

U S Geological survey Geologic atlas of the United States Wash, Geolog survey, 1894-1934 nos.1-225 56cm 557 3

Issued in parts called folios Each folio includes topographic, geologic, economic and structural maps of a "quadrangle" or small section of the country, together with other illustrations and a general description For complete list of folios, prices, etc, see U S Geological survey, *Publications*, latest ed

— World atlas of commercial geology Wash, Geolog survey, 1921 v 1-2 pl, maps, tables 27x35cm pt 1, \$2, pt 2, \$1 553

pt 1, Distribution of mineral production, pt 2, Water power of the world

#### BIBLIOGRAPHY

U S. Library of Congress List of geographic atlases in the Library Comp by P L Phillips Wash, Govt pr off, 1909-20 4v 25cm \$4 85 016 912

The main part, v 1-2, is a catalog, arranged by locality, of 3,265 atlases, giving for each full descriptions and contents Volume 2 contains an author list and a minute analytical index which, as it refers to single maps listed in the contents notes, is of great reference value for ascertaining in what atlases unusual or early maps are to be found Volume 3 (1914) is a supplementary volume which lists the titles added to the collection since 1909 and contains also a minute alphabetical index and an author list, this latter including references to volumes 1-2 also, and forming a complete checklist to the whole collection of some 4,000 atlases Volume 4 is another supplement which lists titles acquired 1914-20 and contains an index and a combined author list for the 4 volumes This author list is also printed separately, see following entry

— Author list of the geographical atlases in the Library. Enl and rev ed comp under the direction of P L Phillips Wash, Govt pr off, 1920 clxiii p 25cm

Repr from v 4 of its *List of geographical atlases*

— Check list of large scale maps published by foreign governments (Great Britain excepted) in the Library of Congress Comp under the direction of P L Phillips Wash, Govt pr off, 1904 58 numb. 1. 25cm 016.912

—List of maps of America in the Library . preceded by a list of works relating to cartography Wash, Govt pr off, 1901 1137p 25cm \$1 016 912

**Lowery, Woodbury.** The Lowery collection A descriptive list of maps of the Spanish possessions within the present limits of the United States, 1502-1820 Ed with notes by P L Phillips Wash, Govt pr. off, 1912 565p 26cm \$1

**Chubb, Thomas** Printed maps in the atlases of Great Britain and Ireland, 1579-1860 with an introd by F P Sprent and biographical notes on the map makers, engravers and publishers by T Chubb assisted by J W Skells and H Beharrell Lond, Homeland assoc, 1927. 479p pl 29cm 84s 016 912

### GUIDE BOOKS

The guide books prepared for the use of travelers are very useful in a reference department as they are fuller for certain kinds of local information than either the general or the special gazetteers and give more local maps, plans of cities, etc., than are given in the ordinary atlases. They are especially useful for information about the art museums, collections, etc., of any given place, its architectural and historical monuments, scenic features, railroad and other communications, hotels, literary and historical associations, etc. Good guide books are (1) the Baedeker series published in English, French and German editions (English, Lond, Unwin, N Y, Scribner), (2) the Murray series (Lond, Murray, N Y, Scribner), (3) the Blue guides (Guides bleues) published in London by Macmillan and in Paris by Hachette, (4) the Guides Madrolle (Paris, Hachette), a French series including only a few titles but covering some subjects not included by Baedeker or Murray, (5) the Terry guide books, a more recent series (Bost, Houghton), including only three titles, Cuba, Mexico and Japan, (6) an extended French series, the Guides Joanne, which includes especially many local

French guide books (Paris, Joanne); this series was the predecessor of the "Guides bleues" and is being merged in that new series, (7) Official guide to eastern Asia, published by the Imperial Japanese government railways, a recent series in five volumes covering Manchuria and Chosen, Japan (2v), China, and the East Indies, and supplying both detailed information and many interesting illustrations (v 1-5, 1913-17)

Old guide books have a definite reference use and should not be discarded when a library acquires a later work or edition. For geographical and travel questions calling for up-to-date information the most recent work must be used, but the older books will often have historical information not given in the later—will show the location of an old street now done away with, give a description of a building no longer in existence, furnish general descriptive information for an earlier period. For some such questions the older guide book is the most convenient first aid.

**Gt. Brit Admiralty** Handbooks of foreign countries, comp by the Geographical section of the Naval intelligence division Lond, Stat off, 1920 22v, 2 atlas v and case of maps pl, maps 19cm 7s 6d-12s 6d ea 910

Handbook of Arabia, v 1, Handbook of Bulgaria, 536p, Handbook of German East Africa, 440p, Handbook of Greece, v 1, Handbook of Kenya Colony (British East Africa) and the Kenya Protectorate (Protectorate of Zanzibar) 680p, Handbook of Libya, 628p, Handbook of Macedonia and surrounding territories, 524p, Handbook of Mexico, 500p and port of 6 maps and 8 plans, Handbook of Norway and Sweden, 476p, Handbook of Portuguese Nyasaland, 250p, Handbook of Roumania, 205p, Handbook of Serbia, Montenegro, Albania, and adjacent parts of Greece, 533p, Handbook of Siberia and Arctic Russia, v 1, Handbook of Syria (including Palestine), 723p, Handbook of the Uganda Protectorate, 447p, Handbook of Turkey in Europe, 319p 5s, Manual of Alsace-Lorraine, 422p and atlas of 20 maps, Manual of Belgian Congo, 332p, Manual of Belgium and the adjoining territories, 590p and atlas of 19 maps, Manual of Netherlands India, 548p, Manual of Portuguese East Africa, 552p and case of 10 folded maps, Manual on the Turanians and Pan-Turanism, 256p



Official hotel red book and directory, 1934 edition, 49th annual N Y, Amer hotel assoc directory corp, 1934\* 802p, 70p 23cm \$5 910

## HISTORY DICTIONARIES

Bouillet, Marie Nicolas Dictionnaire universel d'histoire et de géographie Refondu sous la direction de L G Gourraigne 33 éd, cor, complétée et augmentée d'un nouveau supplément Paris, Hachette, 1908 2216p 27cm 903

Brewer, Ebenezer Cobham Historic notebook, with an appendix on battles. Lond, Smith, Phila, Lippincott, 1891. 997p 20cm \$5 903

Haydn, Joseph Dictionary of dates and universal information relating to all ages and nations 25th ed . . Lond, Ward Locke, 1910, N Y, Putnam, 1911 1614p 23cm o p 903

1st ed 1841

A dictionary of history and general information alphabetically arranged, information under each heading given mainly in chronological lists Convenient for the smaller facts of history and for lists, *e.g.* Lord mayors of London, famous fires, inundations, etc Addenda list includes events to Oct 1910

Keller, Helen Rex Dictionary of dates N Y, Macmillan, 1934 2v 25cm \$15

v 1, Old World (Europe, Africa, Asia), World war, Peace conference, League of Nations, International labor organization, Permanent court of international justice, international affairs generally, v 2, New World

"This history of the world by dates is a record from earliest times through the year 1930 arranged under countries, giving a digest of information contained in many books, encyclopedias and year books It is an outline of events and is also intended to be used as a supplementary aid to histories written from the modern viewpoint which stresses subjects rather than dates Haydn's 'Dictionary of Dates' is used as a basis for Part 1, with Great Britain, Africa and some other sections rewritten from a more international standpoint"—*Pref*

Larned, Josephus Nelson. New Larned History for ready reference, reading and research; the actual words of the world's best historians, biographers and specialists . . completely rev, enl and brought up to date . . by D. E Smith . . editor-in-chief, Charles Seymour,

A H Shearer, D C Knowlton, associate editors Springfield, Mass, Nichols, 1922-24 12v 1l, pl, ports, maps 27cm \$105

1st ed, with title *History for ready reference*, 1893-95, 5v, rev ed with supplementary vol covering recent history, 1894-1900, 1901, 6v, 2d supplement, covering recent history, 1901-10, 1910, v 7

An alphabetical dictionary of universal history, with many cross references Under each subject is given not an original article but a quoted article or extract from some recognized authority, as extracts are given with exact reference, the work serves the double purpose of encyclopedia and index

Little, Charles Eugene Cyclopedia of classified dates N Y, Funk, 1900 1454p 26cm o p 903

—Historical lights, 6000 quotations from standard histories and biographies 3d ed N Y, Funk, 1892 [c86] 958p 25cm \$6 903

Smith, Eric F Dictionary of dates . . Lond, Dent, N Y, Dutton, 1911 302p 17cm (Everyman's library) 3s 6d, 90c 903

A small compact handbook of general historical information, planned primarily for the private library but useful also in the small public library that does not have Haydn's *Dictionary*

All the above are general in scope The following deal only with military history

Bodart, Gaston Militar-historisches kriegs-lexikon (1618-1905) Wien, Stern, 1908 956p 24cm M40 903

A dictionary of battles, chronologically arranged, useful for the statistics of forces engaged, losses, etc, on each side More important than Harbottle's *Dictionary*

Harbottle, Thomas Benfield Dictionary of battles from the earliest date to the present time N Y, Dutton, Lond, Sonnenschein, 1905 298p 20cm 903

English ed sold by Allen and Unwin 7s 6d

## HISTORIES

Cambridge ancient history, ed by J B Bury, S A Cook, F. E Adcock Camb univ pr, N Y, Macmillan, 1923-34 v 1-10, and pl, v 1-4 maps 25cm \$112 50 909

v 1, Egypt and Babylonia to 1580 B C, v 2, Egyptian and Hittite empires to ca 1000 B C, v 3, Assyrian empire, v 4, Persian empire and the West, v 5, Athens, v 6, Macedon, v 7, The Hellenistic monarchies and the

rise of Rome, v 8, Rome and the Mediterranean, 218-133 B C, v 9, Roman Republic, 133-44 B C, v 10, Augustan Empire, 44 B C-A D 70

Excellent reference history, each chapter written by a specialist, with full bibliographies at the end of each volume. The volumes of plates contain illustrations, with comment, for v 1-4

**Cambridge mediaeval history**, planned by J B Bury Camb univ pr, N Y, Macmillan, 1911-32 v 1-7 maps 25cm \$81; 320s 909

v 1, The Christian empire and the foundation of the Teutonic kingdoms, v 2, Rise of the Saracens and foundations of the Western empire, v 3, Germany and the Western empire, v 4, Eastern Roman empire, v 5, Contest of empire and papacy, v 6, Victory of the papacy, v 7, Decline of empire and papacy

**Cambridge modern history**, planned by the late Lord Acton, ed by A W Ward, G W Prothero, Stanley Leathes Camb univ pr, N Y, Macmillan, 1902-26 13v and atlas 25cm v 1-13, £16.5s, \$91 atlas, 2d ed, 1926 40s, \$14 909

Cheaper reprint of v 1-13, text only, without the bibliographies, 1934, \$32

v 1, Renaissance, v 2, Reformation, v 3, Wars of religion, v 4, Thirty years' war, v 5, Age of Louis XIV, v 6, Eighteenth century, v 7, United States, v 8, French revolution, v 9, Napoleon, v 10, Restoration, v 11, Growth of nationilities, v 12, Latest age, v 13, Genealogical tables and general index, v 14, Atlas

Contents of v 13 I pt 1, Genealogical tables of ruling and royal houses—British Empire, France, Empire and Austria, Netherlands, Italy, Spain, Portugal and Brazil, Sweden and Norway, Denmark, Poland, Hungary and Transylvania, Russia, Turkey, Balkan states, The East, pt 2, List of spiritual princes, elected sovereigns, etc, pt 3, List of Parliaments, presidents, governors of colonies, General councils, Secularized bishoprics, Leagues, alliances, Universities since 1450, etc, II General index, p 207-642

The most important general modern history, useful for reference purposes because of its high authority, bibliographies, its detailed general index and the miscellaneous tables included in the index volume

**Anderson, Frank Maloy, and Hershey, A. S. Handbook for the diplomatic history of Europe, Asia and Africa, 1870-1914** Prepared for the National board for historical service Wash, Govt pr. off, 1918 482p 25cm o p 940 28

**Current history**, a monthly magazine, the European war v 1-10 Dec 1914-Sept 1919 N Y, New York Times co, 1915-1919. 10v 1l, ports, maps 24cm 940 3

An edition entitled *New York Times current history, the European war, 1914-20*, 20v, is mainly a reprint of the monthly edition, v 1-10, with introductions and some omissions and changes in the text, v 21 contains additional material, a gazetteer and a cumulated index, not, however, very detailed

Title varies, v 3-, *New York Times current history*. Still published. The war volumes listed above and others published in the years immediately following the war were particularly full of useful reference material, such as texts of treaties and other historical documents. Now more a general magazine of articles on current history and current movements, though still containing texts of documents

**Times, London** *Times history of the war*. Lond, The Times, 1914-21 22v 1l. maps 30cm 15s per vol 940 3  
v 1-21, History, v 22, Full general index

#### BIBLIOGRAPHY

**Adams, Charles Kendall** *Manual of historical literature* 3d ed enl N Y, Harper, 1889 [c82-88] 720p 21cm o p. 016 9

A standard bibliography, at one time of first importance both for its selection and for its excellent critical notes. Now much out of date, and superseded on most points by the following

**Guide to historical literature**, ed by George Matthew Dutcher, Henry Robinson Shipman, Sidney Bradshaw Fay, Augustus Hunt Shearer, William Henry Allison N Y, Macmillan, 1931 xxviii p, 1222p 22cm \$10 50 016 9

Prepared by the Committee on Bibliography of the American historical association in cooperation with the American library association—*Cf Pref*

Issued originally (the same year) with title, *A guide to historical literature*, edited by William Henry Allison, Sidney Bradshaw Fay, Augustus Hunt Shearer, and Henry Robinson Shipman, this title was later corrected by the issue of a revised title-page for insertion in the original issue

A selective bibliography of fundamental treatises and source material, arranged in large subject and country groups, each group selected and described, or annotated, by a specialist. Important as an aid to the building up of a collection or for opinion on a particular work. For reference work on special topics less useful than the more comprehensive bibliographies of individual countries which contain more analytical material

**American historical association Committee on bibliography** Union list of collections on European history in American libraries, comp for the committee by E C Richardson, chairman Trial ed Princeton, N J, 1912-15 3v 23cm

Contents Basic list 1912 144p, Supplement, Copies added 1912-15 1915 144 numb 1, Alphabetical subject index, by A H Shetter 1915 58 numb 1

The basic volume lists 2,197 titles (25,000 volumes) of collected works on Europe in history with indications of the location of sets in 94 America in libraries. Does not give exact statement of files but indicates what libraries have sets which are (1) less than half complete, (2) more than half complete, or (3) substantially complete. Useful to research workers and to librarians as a guide to libraries in which desired sets may be found

**Andrews, Charles McLean, Gambrill, J M, and Tall, L. L.** Bibliography of history for schools and libraries, with descriptive and critical annotations. Published under the auspices of the Association of history teachers of the middle states and Maryland. N Y, Longmans, 1910 224p 19cm o p 0169

A classified list well selected and annotated. No author index

**Helps for students of history**, ed by C Johnson, H W V Temperley, and J P Whitney. Lond, S P C K, 1918-22 49 pts prices vary, 6d-4s each 906

A series of pamphlets, each on a separate subject, with some outline of the subject, suggestions for work and bibliographies

**Herre, Paul.** Quellenkunde zur Weltgeschichte, ein handbuch, unter mitwirkung von Adolf Hofmeister und Rudolf Stube, bearb. und hrsg. von Paul Herre. Leipzig, Koehler, 1910 400p 25cm M5 50 0169

A well selected bibliography including books and some periodical articles. Classed arrangement, with author and title index

**International bibliography of historical sciences** 1926-32. Ox univ pr, N Y, Wilson, 1930-34\* v 1-5, 7 25cm v 7, \$10 65 0169

Sub-title Internationale bibliographie der geschichtswissenschaften—Bibliografía internacional de ciencias históricas—Bibliographie internationale des sciences historiques—Bibliografia internazionale dell scienze storiche

Has also imprint Paris, Colin, Rome, P Maglione, Berlin, de Gruyter, Madrid, Edit Hernando v 6 in press

**Langer, William Leonard, and Armstrong, Hamilton Fish.** Foreign affairs bibliography, a selected and annotated list of books on international relations,

1919-32. N Y, Pub by Harper for the Council on foreign relations [c1933] 551p 25cm \$5 016327

**Sears, Minnie Earl.** Standard catalog for public libraries. History and travel section. An annotated list of 1900 titles with a full analytical index. N Y, Wilson, 1929-32 285p and supp 83p 0169

A useful bibliography, prepared especially with the needs of the small and medium-sized library in view but useful also to the larger library for some purposes. The basic list includes a total of 2400 titles and the supplement adds about 500 recent publications. Limited to books in English including English translations of foreign works, and in the main limited to books in print in 1929 and so available for purchase, but includes some out-of-print books which are standard. The analytical index, which includes a large amount of detailed subject analysis of 560 of the books included, makes the book useful as a reference tool as well as an aid to selection of books; the supplement continues this subject analysis, indexing some recent books. Selection of books included has been done cooperatively by librarians and history experts; the selection of the titles on British history and travel was made with the cooperation of several well known English librarians

**U S Naval academy, Annapolis Library.** Bibliography of naval literature in the United States naval academy library, comp by L H Bolander [Annapolis, 1929] 3v in 1 33cm 016359

Autographed from typewritten copy

"Work dealing with naval strategy, tactics, ordnance, and gunnery, seamanship, and navigation have not been included."

pt 1, American naval biography, pt 2, Foreign naval biography, pt 3, Naval history

## Medieval

**Paetow, Louis John.** Guide to the study of medieval history. Rev ed prepared under the auspices of the medieval academy of America. N Y, Crofts, 1931 643p 23cm \$6 0169401

1st ed 1917 552p

**Chevalier, Ulysse.** Répertoire des sources historiques du moyen âge. Paris, Picard, 1894-1907 2v in 4 29cm 600fr 0169401

Publisher varies

Contents Bio-bibliographie, nouv ed, refondue, corr et considérablement augm 1905-07 2v, Topo-bibliographie, 1894-1903 2v

**Potthast, August.** Bibliotheca historica medii aevi. Wegweiser durch die ge-

schichtswerke des europäischen mittelalters bis 1500 2 verb und verm auf Beiln, Weber, 1896 2v 25cm o p, Second-hand, M120 016 9401

## World War

There is as yet no one reference bibliography of the enormous literature of the World war. For ordinary purposes the titles listed in the *United States catalog*, the British Museum *Subject index* and in the various periodical indexes will often furnish enough material. The Carnegie Endowment for International Peace is including a series of bibliographic guides and manuals in its *Economic and social history of the World war*, volumes so far issued are Bloch, Camille *Bibliographie methodique de l'histoire economique et sociale de la France pendant la guerre* Paris, Les presses univ, 1925 919p, Bulkeley, Mildred Emily *Bibliographical survey of contemporary sources for the economic and social history of the war* Ox univ pr, 1922 648p, Hall, Hubert *British archives and the sources for the history of the World war* Ox univ pr, 1925 445p, Leland, Waldo G *Introduction to the American official sources for the economic and social history of the World war* New Haven, Yale univ pr, 1926 532p, Spann, Othmar *Bibliographie der wirtschafts-und sozialgeschichte des weltkrieges, umfassend die erscheinungen in deutscher sprache uber die gemeinsame kriegswirtschaft der Osterreich-ungarischen monarchie, die besondere kriegswirtschaft Osterreichs 1914-1918, und die nachkriegswirtschaft der republik Osterreich 1918-1920* Wien, Holder, 1923 167p

**British museum Dept of printed books** Subject index of the books relating to the European war, 1914-18, acquired by the British Museum, 1914-20 Lond, The Museum, 1922 196p 12s 6d 016 9403

Issued separately and also as a separately paged part of the British museum's *Subject index*, 1916-20, continued by later lists for accessions 1921-30 in the *Subject index*, 1921-25, 1926-30

**Leblanc, Henri** Collection Henri Leblanc destinee a l'État La grande guerre iconographie, bibliographie, documents Paris Émile-Paul, 1916-1922 v 1-8 26cm 016 9403

**Lyons Bibliothèque municipale.** Catalogue de fonds de la guerre contribution à une bibliographie général de la guerre de 1914- Paris 1917-1919 18 fasc 25cm

**Paris Bibliothèque et musée de la guerre** Catalogue méthodique Paris, Costes, 1921-32 9v 25cm (Société de l'hist de la guerre Publications, 1 sér) 40-60fr per vol 016 9403

Contents Fonds allemand red par Jean Dubois 1921-23 4v, Fonds britannique et nord-américain red par Maurice Bourgeois 1925-31 v 1-3, Fonds italien, red par Paul Henri Michel 1923 465p, Fonds russe red par Alexandra Dumesnil 1932 734p

**Prothero, Sir George Walter** Select analytical list of books concerning the Great war Lond, Stat off, 1923 431p 22cm 15s 016 9403

**Vic, Jean** La littérature de guerre, manuel méthodique et critique des publications de langue française (août 1914-nov 1918) Paris, Payot, 1923 5v 19cm 60fr

## ANNUALS

**Annual register**, a review of public events at home and abroad, 1758-1934 Lond, 1761-1935 \* 177v maps, tables 20-23cm Early vols o p 1863-1913, 17s ea, 1920-34, 30s ea 905

Originated with Robert Dodsley, at the suggestion of Edmund Burke, who was for some years editor and principal contributor. Some time after the year 1791, the copyright and stock were purchased by Otridge and other booksellers. Messrs Rivington published a rival continuation, which lasted from 1791 to 1812, and again from 1820 to 1824, when the two were merged into one. Since 1890 published by Longmans.

Contents of each volume English history Foreign and imperial history, Chronicle of events, Retrospect of literature, science and art, Public documents, Obituary, Index.

Includes some public documents, and many abstracts of political speeches. Gives English affairs with more fullness than those of other countries.

— General index to Dodsley's Annual register, 1758 to 1819 Lond, Baldwin, 1826 938p 22cm o p

Schulless' *Europaischer geschichtskalendar*, 1861-1933 Munchen, Beck, 1861-1934 \* v 1-74 22cm v 74, M28 905

Imprint varies, title varies

*Survey of international affairs*, 1920/23-33 Ox univ pr, 1925-34 \* 13v and 3 suppl v 24cm per vol, 12s 6d-25s, \$4 25-\$8 50 905

Annual surveys of world politics and history, except that the first volume covers four years instead of one, and the first volume of 1925 treats the special subject of the Islamic world since the peace treaties 1920/23-1927 issues contain appendices of documents but these are replaced (1928-) by the separate set, *Documents*, listed below Annual volumes include such subjects as World economic affairs, Disarmament, Reparations and War debts, the Far East, the Islamic world, Europe, Africa, America, etc (not each subject covered every year), general chronology of events of the year in each issue

*Documents on international affairs*, ed by J. W. Wheeler-Bennett, 1928-33 Ox univ pr, 1929-34 \* v 1-6 24cm per vol, 12s 6d-25s, \$4 25-\$10. 905

*Survey of international affairs Consolidated index*, 1920-30 Ox univ pr, 1932 214p 12s 6d, \$4 25.

A subject index to *Survey*, 1920/30, the *Documents*, 1928-30, and the following supplements to the *Survey* "World after the Peace conference" and "Conduct of British foreign relations since the Peace settlement"

*La Vie politique dans les deux mondes*, publiée sous la direction de Achille Viallate, 1906-1912/13, 1914/18 Paris, Alcan, 1908-22 v 1-7, 9 23cm (Bibliothèque d'hist contemp) 905

v 1-7, 1908-1913, v 8 (announced as in preparation, to cover 1 Oct 1913-Aug 1914, not yet published), v 9, The war, 2 Aug 1914-11 Nov 1918

An excellent survey for the period covered, now discontinued

#### LISTS, OUTLINES, TABLES

*Cambridge modern history Genealogical tables and lists* (In *Cambridge modern history*, v 13, p 1-205)

pt 1, Genealogical tables of ruling and royal houses, pt 2, List of spiritual princes, elected sovereigns, etc, pt 3, List of Parliaments, presidents, governors of colonies, General councils, Secularized bishoprics, Leagues, alliances, Universities since 1450, etc

George, Hereford Brooke *Genealogical tables illustrative of modern history*. 5th

ed, 1 rev and enl Ox, Clarendon pr, 1916 55tables 25x41cm 10s 6d, \$3 50 902

1st ed, 1873 The 5th ed is revised and continued to 1915 Additions are Belgium, Norway, Greece, Serbia, Montenegro, Roumania, Bulgaria

Gooch, G P *Annals of politics and culture*, 1492-1899 Camb univ pr, NY, Macmillan, 1901 530p 23cm 10s 6d, \$3 50 902

A parallel presentation of the principal events in political history and the history of culture, i.e education, literature, science, art

Hart, R J Chionos, a handbook of comparative chronology, chronological notes in history, art and literature, 8000 B.C.-1700 A.D., for the use of travelers 2d ed, 1 rev Lond, Bell, 1921 322p 21cm 7s 6d

A general list with special emphasis on the chronology of art and literature For general historical chronology and outlines less useful than Ploetz

Hassall, Arthur *European history chronologically arranged*, 476-1920 New ed Lond & NY, Macmillan, 1920 439p 20cm 12s, \$4 902

1st ed, 1897, had title *Handbook of European history*

Mas-Latrie, Louis, comte de *Trésor de chronologie d'histoire et de géographie pour l'étude et l'emploi des documents du moyen âge* Paris, Palme, 1889 2300 col 41cm 902

Morison, M *Time table of modern history*, A.D. 400-1870 2d ed Westminster, Constable, 1908 159p tables, maps 31x38cm o p 902

Parallel tables of the history of various countries, with genealogical tables of royal families, chronological lists of rulers, general chart of ancient and modern history, and seven historical maps, also a full index More detailed than Nichol's tables

Nichol, John. *Tables of European history, literature, science, and art*. A.D. 200-1909, and of American history, literature, and art 5th ed, rev by W R Jack Glasgow, Maclehose, 1909 22tables 25cm Jackson, Wylie, 7s 6d 902

Tables only, no index

Ploetz, Karl Julius Ploetz' manual of universal history, tr and enl by W H Tillinghast, 1 rev under the editorship of H E Barnes, with the collaboration of

A H Imlah, T P Peardon and J H Wuorinen Bost, Houghton, Lond, Harrap, 1925 766p, lxxxix p 21cm \$5, student's ed \$4, 12s 6d 902

Concise accurate outlines, not tables The most useful of the outline handbooks in English

Earlier editions had title *Ploetz' epitome* A 1915 ed had title *Handbook*

Putnam, George Palmer Putnam's handbook of universal history N Y & Lond, Putnam, 1927 592p 19cm \$4, 15s

Sub-title A series of chronological tables presenting, in parallel columns, a record of the more noteworthy events in the history of the world from the earliest times down to the present day, together with an alphabetical index of subjects, comp by George Palmer Putnam, and continued to date under the editorial supervision of George Haven Putnam With historical chart, maps and genealogical tables

Some earlier editions had title *Tabular views of universal history*

Stokvis, A M H. J. Manuel d'histoire, de généalogie et de chronologie de tous les états du globe, depuis les temps les plus reculés jusqu'à nos jours Leide, Brill, 1888-93 3v. 27cm 45fr 902

t 1, Asie, Afrique, Amérique, Polynésie, t 2-3, Les états de l'Europe et leurs colonies

## World War

Gt Brit Ministry of information Chronology of the war Lond, Constable, 1918-20 3v and atlas (31p of maps) 22cm 30s 940 3

Rowe, Reginald Percy Pfeiffer. Concise chronicle of events of the Great war Lond, Allan, 1920 343p 21cm 12s 6d

Times, London The Times diary and index of the war, 1914 to 1918 Lond, Pub for The Times pub co, by Hodder & Stoughton, 1921. 342p 25cm 42s 940 3

## PICTORIAL ILLUSTRATIONS

Parmentier, André Émile Emmanuel. Album historique, publié sous la direction de M Ernest Lavisse Paris, Colin, 1897-1907 4v il, ports 28cm 110fr 940

t 1, Le moyen âge (du 4<sup>e</sup> au 13<sup>e</sup> siècle) 2 éd 1900, t 2, La fin du moyen âge (14<sup>e</sup> et 15<sup>e</sup> siècles) 1897, t 3, Le 16<sup>e</sup> et le 17<sup>e</sup> siècle 1900, t 4, Le 18<sup>e</sup> et le 19<sup>e</sup> siècle 1907

Contains a large number of excellent illustrations of costume, furniture, civil and military life, manners and customs, dwellings, industries, etc

Illustrated editions of standard histories are useful if the illustrations are authentic, i.e., taken from contemporary sources and the sources indicated For such works see names of countries in the following pages Other useful illustrations are given in the various illustrated histories of national literatures listed in the section Literature

## ARCHEOLOGY AND PREHISTORY

Ebert, Max Reallexikon der vorgeschichte, unter mitwirkung zahlreicher fachgelehrter hrsg von Max Ebert Berlin, de Gruyter, 1924-32 15v. il, pl 26cm M859 30. 571

v 1-14, A-Z, v 15, Register

Signed articles by specialists, bibliographies, many illustrations

Hoops, Johannes Reallexikon der germanischen altertumskunde, unter mitwirkung zahlreicher fachgelehrten Strassburg, Trubner, 1911-19 4v il, pl 25cm M137 40 ‡ 913 43

Schrader, Otto Reallexikon der indogermanischen altertumskunde, 2 verm u umgearb aufl Berlin, de Gruyter, 1917-26 2v 26cm M97 913 36

## BIBLIOGRAPHY

Deutsches archaologisches institut Bibliothek Katalog der Bibliothek des Kaiserlich deutschen archaologischen instituts in Rom, von August Mau Neu bearb von Eugen von Mercklin Rome, Loscher, 1913-32 v 1<sup>1-2</sup>-2<sup>1-2</sup> 25cm v 2<sup>2</sup>, M41 50. 016 913

—1 supplement, erganzungen zu band I fur die jahre 1911-1925, bearb von Friedrich Matz Berlin, de Gruyter, 1930 516p 25cm M40

—Archaologische bibliographie, 1913-1933, beilage zum Jahrbuch des Deutschen archaologischen instituts. Berlin, de Gruyter, 1914-1934 16v 28cm 016 913

Vorgeschichtliches jahrbuch; fur die Gesellschaft fur vorgeschichtliche forschung, hrsg von Max Ebert. Bd 1-4,

1924-27 Berlin, de Gruyter, 1925-30 v 1-4 pl 24cm v 1-4, M130 016 571

*L'année philologique*, listed under Literature, p 277, also contains references to archeological material

## France

**Déchelette, Joseph** Manuel d'archéologie préhistorique celtique et gallo-romaine Paris, Picard, 1908-34 v 1-6, and apx to v 2 in 2v il, maps 23cm 72ti per vol 913 44

v 1, Archéologie préhistorique 1908, v 2, Archéologie celtique ou protohistorique âge du bronze 1910, apx to v 2, 1910-12 2v, v 3, Premier âge du fer, ou époque de Hallstatt 1927, v 4, Second âge du fer, ou époque de La Tène 1927, v 5-6, Manuel d'archéologie gallo-romaine, par Albert Gieniet Généralité Travaux militaires Archéologie du sol 1931-34 v 1-2 pt 2

**France** Commission de la topographie des Gaules Dictionnaire archéologique de la Gaule, époque celtique Paris, Impr nat, 1875-1923 2v pl, maps 36cm (Collection de documents inédits sur l'histoire de France ser 6, t 20) 913 44

v 1, A-G, 1875, v 2, H-Z, 1878-1923

**Gay, Victor** Glossaire archéologique du moyen âge et de la renaissance Paris, Soc bibliograph, 1887, Picard, 1928 2v il 31cm 450fr 913 44

v 2 has title Glossaire archéologique par Victor Gay texte revu et complété par Henri Stein, illustration dirigée par Marcel Aubert

**Répertoire archéologique de la France**, publ par ordre du Ministre de l'instruction publique et sous la direction du Comité des travaux historiques et des sociétés savantes Paris, Impr nat, 1861-88 8v 28cm (Collection de documents inédits sur l'histoire de France, ser VII, 7) 913 44

Contents *Alpes (Hautes)*, by Joseph Roman 1888, *Aube*, by Henri d'Arbois de Jubainville 1881, *Morbihan*, by Louis Rosenzweig 1863, *Nièvre*, by J H G R de Soultrait 1875, *Oise*, by Emmanuel Woillez 1862, *Siene-Inférieure*, by J B D Cochet 1872, *Tarn*, by Hippolyte Crozes, 1865, *Yonne*, by Maximilien Quantin 1868

## India

**Instituut Kern, Leyden** Annual bibliography of Indian archaeology, published

with the aid of the government of Netherlands India and with the support of the imperial government of India 1926-32 Leyden, Brill, 1928-34 v 1-7 31cm 016 91334

An annotated bibliography, including books and periodical articles, and referring to reviews of items included

## ASSYRIOLOGY

**Ebeling, Erich, and Meissner, Bruno** Reallexikon der Assyriologie, unter mitwirkung zahlreicher fachgelehrter Berlin, de Gruyter, 1929-34 v 1-2 26cm price varies, M5-M11 per fasc 913 352

v 1, A Bepaße, v 2 (hft 1-2), Ber-Datenlisten

## CLASSICAL ANTIQUITIES DICTIONARIES

**Peck, Harry Thurston** Harper's dictionary of classical literature and antiquities N Y, Harper, 1897 1701p il, maps 26cm 913 38

A popular work, most useful for purposes of ready reference because it gives articles on topics in classical antiquities, biography, mythology, geography, art, history, etc, in one alphabet Concise articles, brief bibliographies, good illustrations

**Seyffert, Oskar** Dictionary of classical antiquities, from the German, rev and ed, by Henry Nettleship and J E Sandys 2d ed Lond, Sonnenschein, 1891 712p il 25cm o p 913 38

**Smith, Sir William, Wayte, William, and Marindin, G E** Dictionary of Greek and Roman antiquities, 3d ed, enl Lond, Murray, Bost, Little, 1890-91 2v il 24cm 63s 913 38

1st ed, 1842 For many years a standard work and still useful for topics not affected by recent research, although for important work it is inferior to the great French and German dictionaries listed below

**Smith, Sir William** Classical dictionary of Greek and Roman biography, mythology, and geography, based on the larger dictionaries, revised throughout and in part rewritten by G E Marindin Lond, Murray, N Y, Appleton, 1894, 1018p il, maps 23cm 21s 913 38

— Concise dictionary of Greek and Roman antiquities, based on Sir William Smith's larger dictionary, and in-

corroborating the results of modern research, ed by F Waire Cornish Lond, Murray, N Y, Holt, 1898, 829p il 23cm 25s 913 38

— Smaller classical dictionary, ed by E H Blakeney Lond, Dent, N Y, Dutton, 1910 616p il, maps 17cm (Everyman's library) 2s 6d, 90c 913 38

**Walters, Henry Beauchamp** Classical dictionary of Greek and Roman antiquities, biography, geography, and mythology Camb univ pr, 1916 1103p il 23cm op 913 38

The dictionaries listed above are the best authorities in English and are satisfactory for ordinary questions. The best foreign classical dictionaries are, however, superior to anything in English and should be used for scholarly reference work, for very detailed information, for full bibliographies, especially for reference work for graduate students in university libraries. The best foreign works are the French dictionary of Daremberg and Saglio and the German Pauly-Wissowa, both listed below. These two differ in scope and up-to-dateness but are about equal in authority.

**Daremberg, Charles, and Saglio, Édouard** Dictionnaire des antiquités grecques et romaines Paris, Hachette, 1873-1919 5v and index, il 32cm 1805fr

v 1-5, A-Z, separate index vol, 166p

A work of the highest authority, with long signed articles by specialists and very detailed bibliographical references. Covers public and private life, manners and customs, institutions, arts, sciences, industries, religion, costume, furniture, military affairs, money, weights and measures, etc. Does not include biography and literature. Indexes of authors, Greek words, Latin words, and subjects.

**Pauly, August Friedrich von** Pauly's real-encyclopädie der klassischen altertumswissenschaft, neue bearb begonnen von Georg Wissowa, unter mitwirkung zahlreicher fachgenossen hrsg von Wilhelm Kroll u Karl Mittelhaus Stuttgart, Metzler, 1894-1934 v 1-16, 2 reihe [v 1-6]

also 5 suppl v 11 maps tables 24cm v 16 M60

v 1-16 A-N reihe, 2 reihe v 1-6 O-T reihe, Suppl, 1 A-D m 2 Herodes-Herakleitos, 3 A-Juglandem, 4, A-Ledon 5, A-Satir

The standard German work covering the whole field of classical literature, history, and antiquities, biography, etc. Long signed articles by specialists, bibliographies, good illustrations. Generally cited as Pauly-Wissowa in German references sometimes cited as RE.

#### MANUALS AND SOURCE BOOKS

**Botsford, George Willis, and Sihler, E. G** Hellenic civilization N Y Columbia univ pr, 1915 719p 23cm (Records of civilization sources and studies ed by J T Shotwell) \$4 50 938

**Laurand, L** Manuel des études grecques et latines Paris, Picard, 1929 3v il maps 22cm 131fr 913

**Jones, Henry Stuart** Companion to Roman history Ox, Clarendon pr, 1912 472p il, plans, maps 23cm 7s 6d 937

**Sandys, Sir John Edwin** Companion to Latin studies 3d ed Camb univ pr, N Y, Macmillan, 1925 891p il, maps 23cm 36s, \$7 937

1st ed 1910, 2d ed 1913

**Whibley, Leonard** Companion to Greek studies 4th ed, rev Camb univ pr, 1931 xxxviii, 790p il maps 23cm \$8.25s

1st ed 1905 3d ed 1916

The two works by Sandys and Whibley are prepared on the same plan and similarly arranged. Each consists of a series of articles by specialists, on topics of importance to the student of Greek and Roman history and literature, such as geography, ethnology, flora, science, chronology, coins, ships, buildings, population, slavery, etc. Articles are adequate with useful bibliographies, and each volume has four indexes: (1) persons, deities and races, (2) places, rivers and mountains, (3) scholars and modern writers, (4) Latin (or Greek) words and phrases. Very useful as supplementing the various classical dictionaries.

In addition to the above the worker in the university or large reference library will often need to refer to Ivan Müller's *Handbuch der klassischen altertumswissenschaft* (Nordlingen, Beck) a series of scholarly treatises on subjects in classical literature, antiquities, etc.



## NATIONAL

## AFRICA

Schnee, Heinrich *Deutsches koloniallexikon* Leipzig, Quelle [c1920] 3v il, pl, maps 26cm M220 960

A very complete encyclopedia of everything about the former German colonies in Africa—their topography, history, biography, natural resources, agriculture, products, native races, religions, flora, fauna, etc. Many excellent illustrations, signed articles, bibliographies

## ARGENTINA

Marrazzo, Javier *Nuevo diccionario geográfico historico de la Republica Argentina* Buenos Aires, Talleres R Radaeli, 1921 550p 27cm 982

## AUSTRALIA

*Australian encyclopædia*, ed by Arthur Wilberforce Jose and Herbert James Carter Sydney, Australia, Angus & Robertson, 1925-26 2v col fronts (v2, coats of arms) il, pl (part col, part double), maps (part double) 27cm £5 994

Royal empire society, London *Library Subject catalogue of the library v2 Commonwealth of Australia, the Dominion of New Zealand, the South Pacific, general voyages and travels, and Arctic and Antaictic regions* Lond, 1931 761p

This volume supplies the fullest and best bibliography yet made of the history, description, etc of Australia

## AUSTRIA

*Bibliographie zur geschichte landes- und volkskunde Osterreichs* 1abt, bd1, 6abt, lfg1; 7abt, lfg1 Linz a Donau, Winkler, 1929-33 3v 23cm (Archiv fur bibliographie, beiheft 3<sup>1-4</sup>, 7<sup>1</sup>, 8<sup>1</sup>)

016 9436

1abt, Oberosterreich bd1, *Bibliographie zur osterreichischen geschichte, 1891-1928*, by Eduard Strassmayr 1929 280p, 6abt, lfg1, *Bibliographie zur geschichte, landes- und volkskunde des Burgenlandes 1800-1929*, bearb von G Fr Litschauer 1933 154p, 7abt, lfg1, *Bibliographie zur geschichte, landes- und volkskunde der Steiermark, 1914-30*, bearb von Anton Schlosser 1932 139p

## BALKANS

Bengescu, Georges *Bibliographie franco-roumaine depuis le commencement du*

xix<sup>e</sup> siècle jusqu'à nos jours 2 ed, augm d'une préface, d'un supplément (1895-1906) et d'un index alphabétique Paris, Leroux, 1907 v1 (114p) 25cm 75fr 016 9498

Rally, Alexandre, and Rally, Getta Hélène *Bibliographie franco-roumaine* Paris, Leroux, 1930 v1<sup>1-2</sup>. 25cm 150fr

<sup>1</sup>, *Les oeuvres françaises des auteurs roumains*, <sup>2</sup>, *Les oeuvres françaises relatives a la Roumanie*

Savadjian, Léon *Bibliographie Balkanique, 1920-33* Paris, Revue des Balkans, 1931, Société générale d'imprimerie et d'édition, 1933-34 3v map 25cm 250fr 016 9496

[v1] 1920-30 1931 270p, [v2] 1931-32 1933 151p, [v3] 1933 1934 120p

1920-30 issued as *Revue des Balkans*, n s, v 2-3, Avril-Sept 1931

## BELGIUM

Pirenne, Henri *Bibliographie de l'histoire de Belgique, catalogue méthodique et chronologique des sources et des ouvrages principaux relatifs à l'histoire de tous les Pays-Bas jusqu'en 1598 et à l'histoire de Belgique jusqu'en 1914*, 3 éd, rev et compl avec la collaboration de Henri Nowé et Henri Obreen Bruxelles, Lamertin, 1931 440p 23cm 016 9493

A revised and much enlarged edition of the standard bibliography of Belgian history listing 4,151 titles as against the 2,586 contained in the 2d ed, 1902

## BRAZIL

Carvalho, Alfredo Ferreira de *Bibliotheca exotico-brasileira, publicada em virtude de autorisação legislativa, no governo do Estacio de Albuquerque Coimbra, sob a direcção de Eduardo Tavares de Mello* Rio de Janeiro, Paulo, Pongetti, 1929-30 v1-3 24cm 016 981

v1-3, A-Mury

Rodriguez, Jose Carlos *Bibliotheca brasiliense, catalogo anotado dos livros sobre o Brasil e de alguns autographos e manuscritos Parte 1, Descobrimento da America Brasil colonial, 1492-1822* Rio de Janeiro, Typographia do "Jornal do commercio" de Rodrigues, 1907 680p 26cm 016 981

## CANADA

Audet, Francis J Canadian historical dates and events, 1492-1915 Ottawa, Beauregard, 1917 247p 24cm 971

Burpee, Lawrence Johnstone, and Doughty, A G Index and dictionary of Canadian history Toronto, Morang, 1911 446p 22cm (Makers of Canada, v 21)

Serves the double purpose of furnishing in one alphabetical list (1) an analytical index to all names and topics of Canadian history treated in the 20 volumes of the Makers of Canada series, and (2) brief encyclopedic articles, with bibliographies, on those topics and on related topics not treated in the volumes indexed. Includes also a list of the principal manuscript sources of Canadian history and a list of scarce maps and plans of Canada. For new edition see the following

Burpee, Lawrence Johnstone Oxford encyclopaedia of Canadian history Ox univ pr, 1926 669p il 18cm (Makers of Canada, anniversary ed v 12) 971

Based upon his *Index and dictionary* but differs from that work in the elimination of the index references, and the addition of considerable new material

Le Jeune, Louis Marie Dictionnaire général de biographie, histoire, littérature, agriculture, commerce, industrie et des arts, sciences, mœurs, coutumes, institutions politiques et religieuses du Canada Ouvrage orné de 187 photographies et de 56 gravures hors-texte [Ottawa] Univ d'Ottawa, 1931 2v il, pl, ports, maps 27cm \$20 971

Shortt, Adam, and Doughty, A G Canada and its provinces A history of the Canadian people and their institutions, by 100 associates v 23, General index Edinburgh, Constable, for the Pub assoc of Canada, Toronto, 1914 368p 971

(1) General index, giving page references to v 1-22, and some direct information, e.g. dates of birth and death, (2) Manuscript sources of Canadian history, (3) Bibliography, arranged by volumes and chapters of the set, (4) Chronological outlines, giving Canadian and European events in parallel columns, (5) Historical tables

## BIBLIOGRAPHY

Royal empire society, London Library Subject catalogue of the library v 3, Dominion of Canada and its provinces, the Dominion of Newfoundland, the West

Indies, and colonial America Lond 1932 822p

This volume supplies the fullest and best bibliography yet made of the history, description, etc., of Canada

Toronto Public library. Bibliography of Canadiana, being items in the Public library of Toronto, Canada, relating to the early history and development of Canada, ed by F M Staton and Marie Tremaine with an introduction by George H Locke Toronto, Public library [c1935] 828p il 26cm.

Contains 4646 numbered items for the period, 1534-1887

Trotter, Reginald George Canadian history, a syllabus and guide to reading New and enl ed Toronto, Macmillan, 1934 193p 23cm 016 971

## SOURCE BOOKS

Canada Archives Documents relating to the constitutional history of Canada, 1759-1791, selected and ed by Adam Shortt and A G Doughty 2d and rev ed by the Historical documents publication board Ottawa, J de L Taché, pr. to the King's Most Excellent Majesty, 1918 2v (1084p) maps 24cm 971

— 1791-1818, selected and ed by A G Doughty and D A McArthur Ottawa, C H Parmelee, pr. to the King's Most Excellent Majesty, 1914 576p maps, facsimis 24cm

— 1819-1828, selected and ed with notes by A G Doughty and Norah Story Ottawa, Patenaude, 1935 538p 25cm

Innis, Harold Adams, and Lower, A R. M Select documents in Canadian economic history, 1783-1885 Toronto, Univ of Toronto pr, 1933 846p 23cm 971

Kennedy, William Paul McClure Statutes, treaties and documents of the Canadian constitution, 1713-1929 2d ed rev and enl Toronto, Ox univ pr, 1930 752p 23cm \$8 50, 26s 971

## CHINA

Ball, James Dyer Things Chinese, or Notes connected with China 5th ed, rev

by E. Chalmers Weiner. Shanghai, Kelly and Walsh, 1925. 766p. tables. 22cm. Murray, 24s. 951

An alphabetical dictionary by large subjects, with index of smaller subjects, some bibliographical references. For popular rather than scholarly use.

**Couling, Samuel.** *Encyclopædia sinica*. Shanghai, etc., Kelly and Walsh, Lond and N Y, Ox. univ. pr., 1917. 633p. 27cm. 42s. 951

A useful encyclopedia of everything about China, its history, geography, literature, art, religions, institutions, flora, fauna, biography, etc. Most of the articles are by the editor, but there are articles by other authorities, some signed. Some bibliographies.

**Cordier, Henri.** *Bibliotheca sinica. Dictionnaire bibliographique des ouvrages relatifs à l'Empire chinois*, par Henri Cordier. 2 éd., rev., corr. et considérablement augm. Paris, Guilmoto, 1904-08, Geuthner, 1922-24. 4v. and suppl. 28cm. 200fr. 016 95

### CZECHOSLOVAKIA

**Čapek, Thomas.** *Bohemian (Čech) bibliography*, a finding list of writings in English relating to Bohemia and the Čechs. N Y, Revell [c1918]. 256p. front, pl., ports, facsim. 21cm. op. 016 94371

**Zibrt, Čeněk.** *Bibliografie české historie*. V Praze, Nákladem České akademie císaře Františka, 1900-12. v 1-5. 26cm. 016 94371

Very full, for the large or special library.

### DENMARK

**Erichsen, Balder Vermund Aage, and Krarup, Alfred.** *Dansk historisk bibliografi, systematisk fortegnelse over bøger til Danmarks historie til udgangen af 1912 (i tilslutning til Bibliotheca danica)*. Udgivet paa Carlsbergfondets bekostning. København, Gad, 1917-27. 3v. 24cm. kr 27. 016 9489

v 1-2, history, topography, etc., a classified list of more than 20,000 references, with detailed indexes of (1) authors, (2) titles, v 3, biography.

A very full list, including books, pamphlets and many analytical references to articles in periodicals and other composite works. There are more than 35,000 numbered items, and as some numbers cover several titles the total number is much larger.

### EGYPT

**Ibrahim-Hilmy, prince.** *Literature of Egypt and the Soudan from the earliest times to the year 1885, inclusive*. A bibliography comprising printed books, periodical writings and papers of learned societies, maps and charts, ancient papyri, manuscripts, drawings, etc. Lond, Trubner, 1886-87. 2v. 28cm. 016 962

**Lorin, Henri.** *Bibliographie géographique de l'Égypte*. [Cairo?] L'Imprimerie de l'Institut français d'archéologie orientale du Caire pour la Société royale de géographie d'Égypte, 1928. v 1. (472p.) 28cm. 016 916

**Maunier, René.** *Bibliographie économique, juridique et sociale de l'Égypte moderne (1798-1916)*. Le Caire, Imprimerie de l'Institut français d'archéologie orientale, 1918. 372p. 25cm. (Société Sultaneieh d'économie politique, de statistique et de législation. Travaux spéciaux. no 1.)

**New York Public library.** *Ancient Egypt, sources of information in the New York public library*, comp. by Ida A. Piatt under the direction of Richard Gottheil. [N Y] Library, 1925. 486p. 25cm. 016 962

"Reprinted with additions from the Bulletin of the New York public library, September 1923 to March and May 1924."

—*Modern Egypt*, a list of references to material in the New York public library, comp. by Ida A. Piatt under the direction of Richard Gottheil. N Y, Library, 1929. 320p. 25cm. 016 962

"Reprinted from the Bulletin of the New York public library, September 1928 to April 1929."

### FRANCE

**Chéruel, Pierre Adolphe.** *Dictionnaire historique des institutions, mœurs et coutumes de la France*. 10 éd. Paris, Hachette, 1910. 2v. il. 19cm. 944

First ed., 1885. Later eds. unchanged.

**Lalanne, Ludovic.** *Dictionnaire historique de la France*. 2 éd. Paris, Hachette, 1877. 2v. 24cm. 944

**Lazare, Félix, and Lazare, Louis** Dictionnaire administratif et historique des rues de Paris et de ses monuments 2 ed Paris, Lazare, 1855 796p 27cm 944 36

**Marion, Marcel** Dictionnaire des institutions de la France aux <sup>xviii</sup> et <sup>xviii</sup> siècles Paris, Picard, 1923 564p 23cm 62fr 944

**Pessard, Gustave** Nouveau dictionnaire historique de Paris Paris, Rey, 1904 1693p 25cm 100fr 944 36

## HISTORIES

**Lavis, Ernest** Histoire de France illustrée Paris, Hachette, 1911-22 19v, 1 pl, ports, maps, plans, facsimis 24cm 2100fr 944

Contents Histoire de France illustrée, depuis les origines jusqu'à la révolution 1911 9v in 18, Histoire de France contemporaine depuis la révolution jusqu'à la paix de 1919 10v —v 10, Tables générales des origines à la paix de 1919 356p (Table alphabétique des matières, p 3-242, Table alphabétique des gravures et des cartes, p 245-82)

A good reference history, important for both text and fine illustration. Published as two separate works which are volume-numbered separately but held together for reference use by a general index to the two works.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY

**Saulnier, Eugène, and Martin, A** Bibliographie de travaux publiés de 1866 à 1897 sur l'histoire de la France de 1500 à 1789 Paris, Presses universitaires, 1932 v 1 25cm (Publication de la Société d'histoire moderne) 140fr 016 944

v 1, Histoire intérieure, Histoire des institutions, Histoire diplomatique, Histoire militaire, Histoire de la marine militaire, Histoire religieuse

**Caron, Pierre** Bibliographie des travaux publiés de 1866 à 1897 sur l'histoire de la France depuis 1789 Paris, Cornély, 1912 831p 25cm 50fr 016 944

A valuable bibliography including 13,120 titles, not counting editions, translations and reviews. Lists books, pamphlets and many articles in periodicals, society publications and other composite works, and indicates book reviews and abstracts of important items included. Indexes the historical articles in some 394 French and 260 foreign periodicals. Classified arrangement with two indexes, (1) authors and persons, (2) places. Forms the main volume in Caron's series of indexes of the history of France since 1789, and is continued for the material published since 1897 by the following annual volumes:

**Répertoire méthodique de l'histoire moderne et contemporaine de la France, pour les années 1898-1913** Paris, Rieder, 1899-1932 v 1-7, 9-11 v 5, 7, 9-11 210fr 016 944

v 1-6 1898-1903, ed by G Briere and P Caron v 7, 1904-06, ed by G Briere P Caron and J Leconte v 8, 1907-09, in preparation v 9 1910-11 ed by P Caron and R Burnaud v 10-11, 1911-12-1912 13 ed by M Bouteron, R Burnaud and P Caron v 12, 1913-19, in preparation

**Répertoire bibliographique de l'histoire de France, par Pierre Caron et Henri Stein** Publication de la Société française de bibliographie, subventionnée par la Confédération des sociétés scientifiques françaises, à l'aide des fonds alloués par le Parlement Paris, Picard, 1923-34\* v 1-4 24cm v 1-4, 285fr 016 944

v 1, 1920-21, v 2, 1922-23, v 3, 1924-25, v 4 1926-27, v 5, 1928-29

**Monod, Gabriel Jacques Jean** Bibliographie de l'histoire de France Catalogue méthodique et chronologique des sources et des ouvrages relatifs à l'histoire de France depuis les origines jusqu'en 1789 Paris, Hachette, 1888 420p 22cm

**Les Sources de l'histoire de France depuis les origines jusqu'en 1815, par A Molinier, H Hausser, E Bourgeois, L André, P Caron** Paris, Picard, 1901-34. 17v 23cm 016 944

Contents 1<sup>ère</sup> partie Des origines aux guerres d'Italie, par A Molinier t 1, Époque primitive, Mérovingiens et Carolingiens, t 2, Époque féodale, les Capétiens jusqu'en 1180, t 3, Les Capétiens, 1180-1328, t 4, Les Valois, 1328-1461, t 5, Introduction générale, Les Valois (suite), Louis XI et Charles VIII (1461-94) t 6 Table générale, par Louis Polain 2<sup>ème</sup> partie, Le <sup>xvi</sup> siècle (1494-1600) par H Hausser t 1, Les premières guerres d'Italie Charles VIII et Louis XII (1494-1515), t 2, François I et Henri IV (1515-59), t 3 Les guerres de religion (1559-89), t 4, Henri IV (1589-1610) 3<sup>ème</sup> partie, Le <sup>xvii</sup> siècle (1610-1715), par Emile Bourgeois et Louis André t 1, Géographie et histoires générales, t 2, Mémoires et lettres, t 3, Biographies, t 4, Journaux et pamphlets, t 5, Histoire politique et militaire, t 6, Histoire maritime et coloniale, histoire religieuse, t 7, Histoire économique, Histoire administrative

**Gavet, Gaston** Sources de l'histoire des institutions et du droit français, manuel de bibliographie historique Paris, Larose, 1899 783p 22cm 016 944

Monglond, André La France révolutionnaire et impériale, bibliographie méthodique Gienoble, Aithard, 1930-33 v 1-3 and index il 23cm 190fi per vol v 1, 1789-90, v 2, 1791-93, v 3, 1794-96, Index to v 1-2, 91p

A very detailed bibliography, including books, pamphlets and articles dealing with anything about France of its period

Palat, Barthélemy Edmond Bibliographie générale de la guerre de 1870-1871 Répertoire alphabétique et raisonné des publications de toute nature concernant la guerre franco-allemande parues en France et à l'étranger Paris, Berger-Levrault, 1896 581p 22cm 016 944

Ruelle, Charles Émile Bibliographie générale des Gaules, répertoire systématique et alphabétique des ouvrages, mémoires et notices concernant l'histoire, la topographie, la religion, les antiquités et le langage de la Gaule jusqu'à la fin du ve siècle 1<sup>re</sup> période Publications faites depuis l'origine de l'imprimerie jusqu'en 1870 inclusivement Paris, L'auteur, 1880 1731col 25cm 016 944

Tourneux, Maurice Bibliographie de l'histoire de Paris pendant la révolution française Paris, Impr. nouv., 1890-1913 5v 30cm (Paris Publications relative à la révolution française) 016 94436

## GERMANY

Grundriss der geschichtswissenschaft, zur einfuhrung in das studium der deutschen geschichte des mittelalters und der neuzeit, hrsg von Aloys Meister Leipzig, Teubner, 1908-27 1 reihe, abt 1-4a, 6-7, 2 reihe, abt 1-6, 8 price varies, M2 20-M9 per abt 943

1 reihe Historische hilfswissenschaften u propaedeutik, 2 reihe Historische sonderwissenschaften

For full contents see *Guide*, 1929, p 265

Deutscher kulturatlas, hrsg von Gerhard Ludtke u Lutz Mackensen Berlin, de Gruyter, 1928-34 v 1-5 26x36cm v 1, M25 v 1, 3, compl, v 2, 4, 5 incomp 943

v 1, Vorzeit u fruizeit, bis zum jahre 1000 N Chr, v 2, Vom Ritter zum Patrizier, v 3-4, Neuere deutsche literatur, v 5, Aufbau der gegenwart

## BIBLIOGRAPHY

Dahlmann, Friedrich Christoph Dahlmann-Waitz Quellenkunde der deutschen geschichte 9 aufl unter mitwirkung von Ernest Baasch, Max v Bahrfeldt, u a hrsg von Hermann Haering Leipzig, Koehler, 1931-32 2v, 1e 1292p 24cm M60 016 943

v 1, Bibliography, 992p, v 2, Index, p 993-1292

The standard bibliography of German history in all its phases, indispensable in any library where research work in that subject is done The 9th ed contains 16,337 entries as against 13,380 in the 8th ed and 10,382 in the 7th

Loewe, Victor Buchekunde der deutschen geschichte Kritischer wegweiser durch die neuere deutsche historische literatur 5 verb u verm aufl Leipzig, Rade, 1919 148p 22cm M7 50 016 943

A brief selected bibliography, with critical annotations

Schottenloher, Karl Bibliographie zur deutschen geschichte im zeitalter der glaubensspaltung, 1517-1585, im auftrag der Kommissionen z erforschung der geschichte der reformationen u gegenreformationen Leipzig, Hiersemann, 1933-35 2v 29cm M108 016 943

Wattenbach, Wilhelm Deutschlands geschichtsquellen im mittelalter bis zur mitte des dreizehnten jahrhunderts 6 umgearb aufl Berlin, Heitz, 1893-94 2v. 23cm 016 943

7th ed, v 1 only, Stuttgart, Cotta, 1904

Bibliographie zur deutschen geschichte 1889-1927 Leipzig, Teubner, 1889-1918, Dresden, Baensch, 1920-31 \* 22cm 016 943

Issued as a supplement to the *Historische vierteljahrsschrift*

A useful annual bibliography arranged by subjects with author index Each issue lists 3,000 or more titles, including books, pamphlets and periodical articles, with references to reviews of items listed

Jahresberichte fur deutsche geschichte, 1-8 jahrg, 1925-32 hrsg von Albert Brackmann u Fritz Hartung Leipzig, Koehler, 1927-34 v 1-8 v 8, M32 016 943

Each volume is in two parts (1) Bibliographie, (2) Forschungsberichte

## Regional

SPECHT, REINHOLD Bibliographie zur geschichte von Anhalt Hrsg von d Hist kommission f d Prov Sachsen u f Anhalt Magdeburg, Holtermann, 1930 360p (Bibliographie zur geschichte d Prov Sachsen u d Freistaates Anhalt, bd 1), KIENITZ, OTTO, and WAGNER, KARL Litteratur der landes- und volkskunde des Grossherzogtums Baden Karlsruhe, Bielefeld, 1901 715p (Badische bibliothek, 2), LAUTENSCHLAGER, FRIEDRICH Bibliographie der badischen geschichte, bearb im auftrag der Badischen historischen kommission Karlsruhe, Verlag der Badischen historischen kommission, 1929-33 v 1-2<sup>1</sup> in 3, LOEWE, VICTOR Bibliographie der hannoverschen und braunschweigischen geschichte Posen, Jolowicz, 1908 450p, WERMKE, ERNST Bibliographie der geschichte von Ost- und Westpreussen, bearb im auftrage der Historischen kommission fur ost- und westpreussische landesforschung Königsberg, Grafe und Unzer, 1933 1098p, BEMMANN, RUDOLF Bibliographie der sachsichen geschichte, hrsg unter mitwirkung der vormal Generaldirektion der koniglichensammlungen fur kunst und wissenschaft Leipzig, Teubner, 1918-21 v 1 (521, 614p) (Aus den Schriften der Sächsischen kommission fur geschichte [23]), KLOSS, ALFRED Schlesien, ein bucherverzeichnis und fuhrer zu Schlesiens volk, land und leben, im auftrage der Stadtbibliothek und der Stadt volksbuchereien zu Breslau Breslau, Koin, 1933 200p, SCHLESISCHE bibliographie, hrsg von der Historischen kommission fur Schlesien Breslau, Priebatsch, 1927-33 v 1-6<sup>1</sup>, BIBLIOGRAPHIE zur schleswig-holsteinischen geschichte und landeskunde, 1928/29-1930 Neumunster in Holstein, Wachholtz, 1930-32 2v (Zeitschrift der Gesellschaft fur schleswig-holsteinische geschichte Ergänzungsband 1, hft 1-2), HEYD, WILHELM Bibliographie der wurttembergischer geschichte Begr von Wilhelm Heyd Bearb von Otto Leuze Stuttgart, Kohlhammer, 1895-1929 v 1-6

## GREAT BRITAIN

Low, Sidney James Mark, and Pulling, F S. Dictionary of English history New ed, rev and enl by F J C. Hearnshaw, H. M. Chew and A C F Beales Lond and N Y, Cassell, 1928 1154p 24cm 30s 942

A compact, well edited dictionary, with concise articles and some bibliographical references, on subjects, events and personages in English history First ed, 1884, new ed rev 1897

Hassall, Arthur. British history chronologically arranged, 55 D C-A D 1919 Lond and N Y, Macmillan, 1920 581p 20cm 12s, \$4 942

## HISTORIES

History of England, ed by Charles Oman Lond, Methuen. N Y, Putnam [1904]-21 [v 1, 1910] 7v maps, tables 22cm 12s 6d per vol, \$5 per vol 942

v 1, England before the Norman Conquest, by Charles Oman 1910, v 2, England under the Normans and Angevins, by H W C Davis 1905, v 3, England in the later middle ages, by K H Vickers 1914, v 4, England under the Tudors, by A D Innes [1905], v 5, England under the Stuarts, by G M Trevelyan [1904]; v 6 England under the Hanoverians, by C G Robertson [1911], v 7, England since Waterloo, by J A R Marriot 4th ed 1921

Includes maps, plans, genealogical charts and, at end of each volume, a bibliography of sources

Oxford history of England, ed by G N Clark Ox, Clarendon pr, 1934 v.10. 22cm 12s 6d, \$5 942

v 10, The later Stuarts, 1660-1714, by G N Clark 1934

Political history of England, ed by William Hunt and R L. Poole Lond and N Y, Longmans, 1905-12 [v 1, 1906] 12v maps 22cm 150s, \$50 942

v 1, From the earliest time to the Norman Conquest, by T Hodgkin, v 2, From the Norman Conquest to the death of John (1066-1215), by G B Adams, v 3, From the accession of Henry III to the death of Edward III (1216-1377), by T F Tout, v 4, From the accession of Richard II to the death of Richard III (1377-1485), by C Oman, v 5, From the accession of Henry VII to the death of Henry VIII (1485-1547), by H A L Fisher, v 6, From the accession of Edward VI to the death of Elizabeth (1547-1603), by A W Polard, v 7, From the accession of James I to the Restoration (1603-1660), by F C Montague, v 8, From the Restoration to the death of William III (1660-1702), by R Lodge, v 9, From the accession of Anne to the death of George II

(1702-1760), by I S Leadam, v 10, From the accession of George III to the close of Pitt's first administration (1760-1801), by W Hunt, v 11, From Addington's administration to the close of William IV's reign (1801-1837), by C C Brodick and J K Fotheringham, v 12, During the reign of Victoria (1837-1901), by S J Low and L C Saunders

A standard history including several special reference features, e.g., maps, genealogical charts, lists of administrations with names of cabinet members and, especially, bibliographical lists of authorities which are given at end of each volume is Appendix 1

#### ILLUSTRATED HISTORIES

**Green, John Richard** Short history of the English people Illus ed N Y, Harper, 1893-95 4v il, pl (part col), maps 26cm o p 942

**Macaulay, Thomas Babington Macaulay, 1st baron** History of England, from the accession of James II Lond, Macmillan, 1913-15 6v il, ports (part col), maps, facsimis 26cm 21s ea 942

**Shakespeare's England**, an account of the life and manners of his age Ox univ pr, 1917 2v il, pl, ports, maps, facsimis 23cm 42s 942

**Traill, Henry Duff** Social England, a record of the progress of the people in religion, laws, learning, arts, industry, commerce, science, literature and manners from the earliest times to the present day [New illus ed] Lond and N Y, Cassell, 1901-04 6v il, pl (part col), ports, maps, facsimis 26cm o p 942

#### Regional

**Victoria history of the counties of England** Lond Constable, 1901-32 89v il, pl, ports, maps (part fold), facsimis 32cm 63s per vol 942

Contents Bedford, ed by H Arthur Doubleday and William Page 3v and Index, Berkshire, ed by P H Ditchfield and William Page 4v and Index, Buckingham, ed by William Page 4v and Index, Cornwall, ed by William Page v 1, Cumberland, ed by James Wilson v 1-2, Derby, ed by William Page v 1-2, Devon, ed by William Page v 1, Dorset, ed by William Page v 2, Durham, ed by William Page v 1-3, Essex, v 1, ed by H Arthur Doubleday and William Page, v 2, ed by William Page and J Horace Round v 1-2, Gloucester, ed by William Page v 2, Hampshire and the Isle of Wight, v 1-2, ed by H Arthur Doubleday, v 3-4, ed by G Henniker Godley and W J Hardy 5v and Index, Hereford, ed by William Page

v 1, Hertford, ed by William Page 4v and Index, Huntingdon, ed by William Page v 1-2 Kent, ed by William Page v 1-3, Lancaster, ed by William Farrer and J Brownbill v 1-8, Leicester, ed by William Page v 1, Lincoln, v 1-2, ed by William Page, v 3-5, ed by William Page and Rev W O Missingham v 1-5, London, ed by William Page v 1, Middlesex, ed by William Page v 2, Norfolk v 1, ed by H Arthur Doubleday, v 2, ed by William Page v 1-2, Northampton, ed by W Ryland D Adkins and R M Serjeantson 3v, Nottingham, ed by William Page v 1-2, Oxford, ed by William Page v 2, Rutland, ed by William Page v 1, Shropshire, ed by William Page v 1, Somerset, ed by William Page v 1-2, Stafford, ed by William Page v 1, Suffolk, ed by William Page v 1-2, Surrey, ed by H E Milden 4v and Index, Sussex, ed by William Page v 1-2, Warwick v 1-2, Worcester, v 1, ed by J W Willis-Bund and H Arthur Doubleday, v 2, ed by J W Willis-Bund and William Page 4v and Index, York, ed by William Page 3v and Index, York, North Riding, ed by William Page 2v and Index

Of first importance for its large amount of detailed information on the natural history, archeology, industries, religious history and religious houses, political and social history, municipal history, topography, biography and genealogy of each county, contains numerous excellent illustrations and maps and many references to sources of information indispensable in any library doing much research work in English local history

**Cunningham, George H** London, being a comprehensive survey of the history, tradition and historical associations of buildings and monuments, arranged under streets in alphabetical order Lond, Dent, 1927 887p 22cm 25s 942 1

**Harben, Henry Andrade** Dictionary of London, being notes topographical and historical relating to the streets and principal buildings in the city of London Lond, Jenkins, 1918 641p 6 fold plans (incl front, 2 in pocket) 26cm 42s 942 1

**London County council** List of the streets and places within the administrative county of London, including the names of blocks of dwellings, parks and open spaces, showing localities, postal districts, parishes, metropolitan and parliamentary boroughs, electoral divisions, ordnance and municipal map references, together with the alterations in street nomenclature and numbering since 1856, and the origins of certain of the names 3d ed comp by the architect of metropolitan buildings and architect to

the Council Lond, County council, 1929  
642p 29cm 942 1

—Survey of London, issued by the Joint  
publishing committee representing the  
London county council and the London  
survey committee Lond, 1900–34 v 1–14  
il, pl, plans 29cm 942 1

**Wheatley, Henry Benjamin** London,  
past and present, its history, associa-  
tions, and traditions Based upon the  
Handbook of London, by the late Peter  
Cunningham Lond, Murray, NY,  
Scribner, 1891 3v 25cm op 942 1

## Empire

**Cambridge history of the British Em-  
pire**; general editors J Holland Rose,  
A P Newton, E A Benians NY, Mac-  
millan, Camb univ pr, 1929–33 v 1, 4–7  
24cm v 1, 35s, v 4–5, 30s ea, v 6, 35s,  
v 7, pt 1, 30s, pt 2, 15s 909

v 1, The old empire from the beginnings to 1783, v 4,  
British India, 1497–1858, v 5, Indian empire, 1858–1918  
with chapters on the development of administration,  
1818–58, v 6, Canada and Newfoundland, v 7, pt 1,  
Australia, pt 2, New Zealand 2v

v 4–5 published also as v 5–6 of the *Cambridge history  
of India* and furnished in binding to match either set

## BIBLIOGRAPHY

**Cannon, Henry Lewin** Reading refer-  
ences for English history Bost, Ginn,  
c1910 559p 20cm 016 942

A chronological arrangement, with an author and sub-  
ject index

**Gross, Charles** Sources and literature  
of English history from the earliest times  
to about 1485 2d ed, rev and enl Lond  
and NY, Longmans, 1915 820p 23cm

The best bibliography of English history for the  
period before 1485, valuable both for its selection of ma-  
terial and for the annotations Includes more than 3,234  
closely classified titles (numbered to 3,234, but actually  
more because of insertions) with general index

Appendices A Reports of the deputy-keeper of the  
public records, B The Historical mss commission, C  
Rolls series D Chronological tables of the principal  
sources

Continued, in period, by the following

**Bibliography of British history** Tudor  
period 1485–1603, Stuart period 1603–  
1714 Issued under the direction of the

American historical association and the  
Royal historical society of Great Britain  
Ox univ pr 1928–33 2v 26cm Tudor  
period, 30s, S10 Stuart period 21s, S7

Tudor period, 1485–1603 ed by C. Gross 1933  
467p Stuart period, 1603–1714, ed by G. Gross 1933  
1928 459p

In 1909 the Royal historical society, and the Amer-  
ican historical association undertook the compilation of  
a bibliography of British history from 1485, the date  
where Gross leaves off. A joint committee of the two  
societies has had the bibliography in hand for many  
years and the Tudor and Stuart volumes listed above  
are the results of their long intensive work. The original  
plan calls for two more sections (1) a bibliography of  
the modern period, 1715– and (2) a bibliography of  
general and allied material introductory to the whole.  
With Gross, the two volumes already completed give a  
continuous bibliography from the earliest period to  
1714

The Tudor and Stuart volumes are alike in general  
plan, i.e., a select classified-subject list with author in-  
dexes, of book, pamphlet and document material in the  
field, with a liberal inclusion of articles in periodicals  
and society transactions. They are useful as the most  
satisfactory bibliography of the periods yet produced,  
but are, on the whole, less well done than Gross's monu-  
mental work, and the Tudor volume especially must be  
used with some caution as it shows many inaccuracies  
in titles, some of the inaccuracies are minor misprints,  
others are serious enough to cause real difficulty in find-  
ing the material or to be actually misleading

**Williams, Judith Blow** A guide to the  
printed materials for English social and  
economic history, 1750–1850 NY, Co-  
lumbia univ pr, 1926 2v 23cm (Records  
of civilization sources and studies, ed  
by J. T. Shotwell) \$10 016 942

**Wales University Guild of graduates  
Welsh history section.** Bibliography of  
the history of Wales, comp for the Guild  
of graduates of the University of Wales,  
by the Welsh history section of the guild  
and ed for the section by R. T. Jenkins  
and William Rees Cardiff, Univ of  
Wales pr, 1931 218p 25cm 10s 6d

016 9429

## Regional

**Humphreys, Arthur Lee** Handbook to  
county bibliography, being a bibliogra-  
phy of bibliographies relating to the  
counties and towns of Great Britain and  
Ireland Lond, Strangeways, 1917 501p  
26cm 016 942



**Empire**

**Royal empire society, London Library** Subject catalogue of the library of the Royal empire society, formerly Royal colonial institute, by Evans Lewin [Lond, The Society] 1930-32 3v 30cm 31s 6d. per vol 016 942

v 1, British Empire generally, and Africa, v 2, Commonwealth of Australia, Dominion of New Zealand, South Pacific, General voyages and travels, and Arctic and Antarctic regions, v 3, Dominion of Canada and its provinces, Dominion of Newfoundland, the West Indies, and colonial America

A fine catalog which promises to be very useful, particularly for the history, description, etc., of certain regions for which no separate bibliographies exist, *e.g.*, it furnishes the best bibliographies yet made for history of Canada, Australia and New Zealand

**Ragatz, Lowell Joseph** A guide for the study of British Caribbean history, 1763-1834, including the abolition and emancipation movements Wash, Govt pr off, 1932 725p 23cm \$1 50 016 9729

**GUIDES TO RECORDS**

**Gt Brit Public record office** Guide to the manuscripts preserved in the Public record office, by M. S. Guiseppe Lond, Stat off, 1923-24 2v 25cm 016 942

v 1, Legal records, etc., v 2, State papers and records of public departments

**Galbraith, Vivian Hunter** Introduction to the use of the public records Ox univ pr, 1934 112p diagrs 19cm 5s 016 942

**Thomson, John Maitland.** Public records of Scotland Glasgow, Maclehose, Jackson, 1922 175p 23cm 10s 6d 016 941

**SOURCE BOOKS**

**Adams, George Burton, and Stephens, Henry Morse** Select documents of English constitutional history Lond and N Y., Macmillan, 1901 555p 20cm 15s, \$2 90 942

**Bland, Alfred Edward, Brown, P. A., and Tawney, R. H.** English economic history, select documents Lond, Bell, 1914 730p 19cm 7s 6d 942

**Dykes, David Oswald** Source book of constitutional history from 1660 Lond, Longmans, 1930 505p 22cm 21s, \$7 942

**Gardiner, Samuel Rawson** Constitutional documents of the Puritan revolution, 1625-1660 2d ed, 1cv and enl Ox, Clarendon pr, 1899 476p 20cm 942  
3d ed, 1906, 8s 6d, \$2 85, a reprint of the 2d ed

**Gee, Henry, and Hardy, W. J.** Documents illustrative of English church history Lond and N Y, Macmillan, 1896 670p 19cm 12s 6d, \$5 942

**Lee, Guy Carleton** Source-book of English history, leading documents, together with illustrative material from contemporary writers and a bibliography of sources N Y, Holt, 1900 609p 20cm o p 942

**Morgan, Robert Burns** Readings in English social history from pre-Roman days to A.D. 1837 Camb univ pr, 1923 585p pl, facsimis 23cm 16s, \$5 50 942  
Also issued in a 5v ed, 2s 6d ea

**Prothero, Sir George Walter** Select statutes and other constitutional documents illustrative of the reigns of Elizabeth and James I 4th ed Ox, Clarendon pr, 1913 490p 20cm 10s 6d 942

**Robertson, Charles Grant** Select statutes, cases and documents to illustrate English constitutional history, 1660-1832 2d ed, 1cv and enl Lond, Methuen, 1913 591p 23cm 15s 942

**Stubbs, William** Select charters and other illustrations of English constitutional history, from the earliest times to the reign of Edward the First 9th ed, rev throughout by H. W. C. Davis Ox, Clarendon pr, 1913 528p 19cm 10s 6d

**Tanner, Joseph Robson** Constitutional documents of the reign of James I, A.D. 1603-1625 Camb univ pr, 1930 389p 24cm 18s 942

—Tudor constitutional documents, A.D. 1485-1603 2d ed Camb univ pr, 1930 636p 24cm 21s 942

**Tawney, Richard Henry, and Power, Eileen** Tudor economic documents, being select documents illustrating the economic and social history of Tudor

England Lond and NY, Longmans,  
1924 3v 20cm (University of London  
hist ser no 4) \$5 50 ea, 15s ea 942

## INDIA

Balfour, Edward Green *Cyclopædia of India and of eastern and southern Asia*, commercial, industrial, and scientific, products of the mineral, vegetable, and animal kingdoms, useful arts and manufactures 3d ed Lond, Quaritch, 1885 3v 25cm o p 954

Cambridge history of India Camb univ. pr, NY, Macmillan, 1922-32 v 1,3,5,6 pl, maps 24cm 142s, \$37 50 954

v 1, Ancient India, by E J Rapson, v 3, Turks and Afghans, by Lt Col Sir Wolseley Haig, v 5, British India, by H H Dodwell, v 6, Indian Empire, 1858-1918  
v 5-6 pub also as v 4-5 of the *Cambridge history of the British Empire* and furnished in binding to match either set

Burgess, James *The chronology of modern India for four hundred years from the close of the fifteenth century*, AD 1494-1894 Edinburgh, Grant, 1913 483p 22cm 15s 954

A list of historical events, in chronological order, with a minute alphabetical index, on the same general plan as Mrs Rickmers' work, the two together forming a continuous chronology of India from the earliest times to 1894

Rickmers, C Mabel (Duff) *The chronology of India, from the earliest times to the beginning of the sixteenth century*. Westminster, Constable, 1899 409p 23 cm o p 954

## INDO-CHINA

Cordier, Henri *Bibliotheca indosinica*; dictionnaire bibliographique des ouvrages relatifs à la péninsule Indochinoise. Paris, Impr nat, Leroux, 1912-32 4v and index (309p) 28cm (Publications de l'École française d'Extrême-Orient vol 15-18) 750fr 016 959

Boudet, Paul, and Bourgeois, Remy. *Bibliographie de l'Indochine française*, 1913-1926 Hanoi, Impr d'Extrême-Orient, 1929 271,75p 28cm 016 959

## JAPAN

Chamberlain, Basil Hall *Things Japanese*, being notes on various subjects connected with Japan for the use of travellers and others 5th ed rev Lond, Murray, 1905 552p 1l, map 22cm 21s 952

An alphabetical dictionary by large subjects, with index of smaller subjects, and bibliographical references

Cordier, Henri. *Bibliotheca japonica*, dictionnaire bibliographique des ouvrages relatifs à l'Empire japonais rangés par ordre chronologique jusqu'à 1870, suivi d'un appendice renfermant la liste alphabétique des principaux ouvrages parus de 1870 à 1912 Paris, Leroux, 1912 762p 27cm (Publ de l'École des langues orientales vivantes, 5 série, v 8) 016 952

Wenckstern, Friedrich von *A bibliography of the Japanese empire*, being a classified list of all books, essays and maps in European languages relating to Dai Nihon (Great Japan) published in Europe, America and in the East, 1859/93-1894/1906 Leiden, Brill, 1895, Tokyo, Maruya, 1907 2v 25cm fl 15 016 952

v 1, Literature published 1859-93, 338p, Fac-simile reprint of Pagés, Leon *Bibliographie japonaise* Paris 1859, 68p, v 2, Literature published 1894-1906, 486p, Supplement to Pagés' *Bibliographie japonaise*, 28p, List of Swedish literature on Japan, by Vilfrid Palmgren, 21p

Continued by the following

Nachod, Oskar. *Bibliographie von Japan, 1906-[1929]* enthaltend ein ausführliches verzeichnis der bucher und aufsatze uber Japan, die seit der ausgabe des zweiten bandes von Wenckstern "Bibliography of the Japanese empire" bis 1926 in europaischen sprachen erschienen sind Leipzig, Hiersemann, 1928-31 3v 25cm M96 016 952

v 1-2 also published with English title *Bibliography of the Japanese empire, 1906-26* Lond, Goldston, 1928 50s

v 1-2, Books and articles, 1906-26, v 3, 1927-29  
A comprehensive classified list, including books, pamphlets and periodical articles, the three volumes list a total of 13,596 items

## KOREA

Courant, Maurice *Bibliographie coréenne, tableau littéraire de la Corée*,

contenant la nomenclature des ouvrages publiés dans ce pays jusqu'en 1890 ainsi que la description et l'analyse détaillées des principaux d'entre ces ouvrages Paris, Leiroux, 1894-96 3v il 39 pl (incl facsim), maps, 27cm (Publ de l'École des langues orientales vivantes, 3 séi, v 18-20) 016 9510

**Courant, Maurice** Supplément à la Bibliographie coréenne (jusqu'en 1899) Paris, Impi nat, Leiroux, 1901 122p 28cm (Publ de l'École des langues orientales vivantes, 3 séi, v 21) 301r 016 9519

## MEXICO

**García Cubas, Antonio** Diccionario geográfico, histórico y biográfico de los Estados Unidos Mexicanos México, Antigua impri de Murguia, 1888-91 5v il 31cm 972

v 2-5 have imprint Mexico, Oficina tip de la secretaria de fomento, 1888-91  
Second-hand about \$18

**Guzmán y Raz Guzmán, Jesús** Bibliografía de la reforma, la intervención y el imperio Mexico [Impi de la Secretaria de relaciones exteriores] 1930-31 2v 20cm (Monografías bibliográficas Mexicanas, núm 17, 19) 016 972

**Leduc, Alberto** Diccionario de geografía, historia y biografía mexicanas, por Alberto Leduc y Dr Luis Lara y Pardo para los artículos históricos y biográficos, y Carlos Roumagnac para los artículos geográficos Mexico [etc] Vda de C Bouret, 1910 1109p 18cm 972  
Printed in Paris

**Ramos, Roberto** Bibliografía de la revolución mexicana (hasta mayo de 1931) México [Impr de la Secretaria de relaciones exteriores] 1931 530p 20cm 016 972

## NETHERLANDS

**Repertorium der verhandelingen en bijdragen betreffende de geschiedenis des vaderlands, in tijdschriften en mengelwerken tot op 1900 [en 1901-10] verschenen** In opdracht van de Commissie

voor geschied- en oudheidkunde van de Maatschappij der Nederlandsche letterkunde te Leiden bewerkt door L D Petit Leiden, Brill, 1907-13 2v 24cm fl 18 75 016 9492

v 1, Basic volume listing publications through 1900 1638 col, v 2, Supplement, 1901-10 881 col

A comprehensive classified bibliography of analytical material on all aspects of Dutch history, indexing articles on the subject in some 1300 periodicals, society transactions, composite books, etc, principally Dutch publications but including also some in other languages. The two parts index a total of 46,300 articles, of which about 19,000 are bibliographical.

## Colonies

**Encyclopædie van Nederlandsch-Indie**, 2 druk met medewerking van verschillende geleerden ambtenaaren en officieren 's-Gravenhage, Nijhoff, 1917-35 7v 27cm fl 125 991

v 1-4, A-Z, v 5-6, Supplements, each A-Z, v 7, 3d suppl not alphabetically arranged, but has index, 4th suppl in progress

An encyclopedia of everything about the region, its geography, inhabitants, products, etc, as well as its history, includes biography. An excellent work, with authoritative articles by specialists and good bibliographies.

An abridged edition based upon v 1-4 is *Beknopte encyclopaedic van Nederlandsch-Indie* bewerkt door T J Bezemer (Nijhoff, 1921 632p)

**Benjamins, H D, and Snelleman, J F** Encyclopædie van Nederlandsch West-Indie 's-Gravenhage, Nijhoff, 1914-17 782p 27cm fl 27 50 972 9

An encyclopedia of everything about the region, includes bibliographies. Adequate signed articles, good bibliographies.

**Chijs, Jacobus Anne van der Ploever** eener Ned Indische bibliographie (1659-1870) [Batavia, Bruining & Wijt, 1875-1903] 325p and 2 suppl 93p, 64p 26cm (Verhandelingen van het Bataviaasch genootschap van kunsten en wetenschappen, deel 37, 55) 016 991

Basic list, 1659-1870, 325p, the two supplements give additions and corrections for the years 1720-1870

**Hague Koloniale bibliotheek** Catalogus der Koloniale bibliotheek van het Koninklijk instituut voor de taal-, land- en volkenkunde van Ned Indie en het Indisch genootschap, door G P Rouffaer en

W C Muller 's-Gravenhage, Nijhoff, 1908-27 1053p and 2 suppl 426p, 458p 25cm fl 17 016 991

Hooykaas, J C Repertorium op de koloniale litteratuur, of systematische inhoudsopgaaf van hetgeen voorkomt over de kolonien (beoosten de Kaap) in men- gelwerken en tijdschriften 1595-1865 uitg in Nederland en zijne overzeesche bezit- tingen Amsterdam, van Kampen 1877-80 2v 24cm 016 991

Repertorium op de literatuur betreffende de Nederlandsche kolonien, voor zoover zij verspreid is in tijdschriften en mengel- werken Samengesteld door A Hart- mann 's-Gravenhage, Nijhoff, 1895-1934 454p and 7 suppl v 24cm 1931/32, fl 6 40 016 991

Basic volume, East Indies, 1886-93, West Indies 1840- 93, Supplements 1-8 v 1, 1894-1900, by A Hartmann, 1901 221p, v 2, 1901-05, by A Hartmann, 1906 233p, v 3, 1906-10, by W J P J Schalker and W C Muller, 1912 271p, v 4, 1911-15, by W J P J Schalker and W C Muller, 1917 378p, v 5, 1916-20, by W J P J Schalker and W C Muller, 1923 508p, v 6, 1921-25, by W J P J Schalker and W C Muller, 1928 522p, v 7, 1926-30, in preparation v 8, 1931-32, by D Sepp 1934 189p

## NORWAY

Bibliografi til Norges historie, 1916-1925, 1926-1932 Utgitt av den Norske his- toriske forening Oslo, Giendahl, 1927- 34 \* 17 pamphlets 21cm 016 9481

Full annual bibliography, including books, pamph- lets and analytical material in periodicals, etc The ten numbers for 1916-25 form a volume of 7,452 items, with general title-page and general author index With the issue of 1926 a new serial numbering of items begins, to form another volume not yet completed

## PALESTINE

Thomsen, Peter Die Palastina-literatur, eine internationale bibliographie in sys- tematischer ordnung mit autoren- und sache-register Leipzig, Hinrich, 1911- 27 4v 23cm M71 016 9569

v 1 (2 aug.), 1895-1904, v 2, 1905-09, v 3, 1910-14, v 4, 1915-24

Published under the auspices of the Deutscher verein zur erforschung Palastinas, the Palestine exploration fund, Zionistisches kommission zur erforschung Palas- tinas, Gesellschaft zur forderung der wissenschaft des

judei tams, and Vorgemer schaft der deutschen wis- senschaft

1st ed of v 1 (1908) has title Systematische bibli- ographie der Palastina-literatur

## PERSIA

Wilson, Sir Arnold Talbot Bibliography of Persia Ox, Clarendon pr. 1930 253p 24cm 20s 016 955

## PERU

Mendiburu, Manuel de Diccionario his- torico-biografico del Peru Parte primera que corresponde a la epoca de la domina- cion española Lima, Impr de J F Solis 1874-90 8v 21cm 985

## POLAND

Finkel, Ludwik. Bibliografia historyi polskiej Wspólnie z dr Henrykiem Saw- czynskim i członkami Kółka history- cznego uczniów Uniwersytetu lwowskie- go zebrał i utożył dr Ludwik Finkel W Krakowie, Nakładem Komisji his- torycznej Akademii umiejętności w Kra- kowie, 1906 2150p 25cm 016 9438

Issued in 7 parts, 1891-1906

2d ed, v 1<sup>2</sup>, Lwów, Nakł Polskiego towarzystwa historycznego, 1931

## PUERTO RICO

Pedreira, Antonia S. Bibliografia puer- torriqueña (1493-1930) Madrid, Impr de la Libreria y casa editorial Hernando (s a), 1932 xxxii, 707p 24cm (Mono- grafias de la Universidad de Puerto Rico Serie A Estudios hispanicos, núm 1) bound, \$2, paper, \$1 50 016 97295

Includes works by natives and foreigners about Puerto Rico, the artistic literary works of Puerto Ricans, and a selected list of works by Puerto Ricans on various sub- jects —Cf Introduccion, pxxv

Classified, with author and subject indexes

## SLAVS

Kerner, Robert Joseph Slavic Europe, a selected bibliography in the western European languages, comprising history, languages and literatures Camb Harv univ pr, 1918 402p 22cm (Harvard bibliographies Library series) \$3 50 016 94

## SOUTH AFRICA

Mendelssohn, Sidney Mendelssohn's  
South African bibliography Lond,  
K Paul, 1910 2v pl, facsims 29cm  
016 968

Sub-title Being the catalogue raisonné of the Mendelssohn library of works relating to South Africa, including the full titles of the books, with synoptical, biographical, critical, and bibliographical notes on the volumes and their authors, together with notices of a large number of important works not as yet included in the collection, based on information gathered by the author in the course of researches in many libraries, and during a residence in South Africa extending over the greater part of a quarter of a century, together with a bibliography of South African periodical literature, and of articles on South African subjects in periodical literature throughout the world, also a complete list of the British parliamentary blue-books on South Africa, a cartography of South Africa, etc

## SPAIN

Ballester y Castell, Rafael. Bibliografía de la historia de España, catálogo metódico y cronológico de las fuentes y obras principales relativas a la historia de España desde los orígenes hasta nuestros días. Girona, Barcelona, Sociedad general de publ, 1921 297p 22cm  
016 946

Sánchez Alonso, B Fuentes de la historia española e hispanoamericana 2 ed rev y ampl Madrid [Impr Clásica Española] 1927 2v in 1 20cm (Publ de la Revista de filología española, 8)  
016 946

Sub-title Ensayo de bibliografía sistemática de impresos que ilustran la historia política de España y sus antiguas provincias de ultramar

## SWEDEN

Setterwall, Kristian Svensk historisk bibliografi, 1875-1900, 1901-1920 . Stockholm, Norstedt, 1907, Uppsala, Appelberg, 1923 2v 22cm 20kr 016 9485

A comprehensive classified bibliography including books, pamphlets and articles in periodicals and other analytical material Lists a total of 12,880 items (4638 in 1875-1900 volume, 8244 in 1901-1920 volume)

Continued by the following

Svensk historisk bibliografi, 1921-1933 [Stockholm, Norstedt, 1922-34\*] 13 annual issues 21cm 2kr ea 016 9485

An annual bibliography of books and periodical articles, etc, ed 1921-30 by Kristian Setterwall and 1931-33 by Percy Elfstrand Items listed are numbered continuously throughout the period 1921-30, the total being 7,001 Issues for 1931-33, not numbered continuously, contain 3,418 entries

## SWITZERLAND

Dictionnaire historique et biographique de la Suisse Neuchâtel, Admin du Dict, 1921-34 7v and suppl v il, pl (part col), ports, maps, facsims 28cm 949 4

Issued also in an edition in German Historisch-biographisches lexikon der Schweiz

v 1-7, A-Z, suppl, A-Z, p 1-182, 2d suppl, A-Z, p 185-208

May be considered a companion work to the *Dictionnaire géographique de la Suisse*, published by Attinger Covers the fields of general, political, local, economic and social history, topography, genealogy and biography of the country Has adequate signed articles, bibliographies and many good illustrations, including portraits, local views, maps and plans, seals, coats of arms, colored plates of costumes, etc The topographical articles cover the same places as are included in the *Dictionnaire géographique*, but do not duplicate information given in that work as the treatment and point of view are different Many biographical articles, including some on persons still living

Barth, Hans Bibliographie der Schweizer geschichte enthaltend die selbständig erschienenen druckwerke zur geschichte der Schweiz bis ende 1912 Basel, Basler buch- und antiquariatshandlung, 1914-15 3v 23cm (Quellen zur Schweizer geschichte hisg von der Allgemeinen geschichtsforschenden gesellschaft der Schweiz, n f 4 abt Handbucher) M49  
016 9494

v 1, General history, by periods, v 2-3, Special subjects, e.g. biography, religious history, etc, author and title index

A very comprehensive bibliography, including more than 32,000 entries May be supplemented by the following (1) for material after 1912 by the annual *Bibliographie der Schweizer geschichte* (2) for analytical material before 1900 by the two volumes of the *Repertorium* described below

Bibliographie der Schweizer geschichte, jahrg 1913-34 Zurich, Leemann, 1914-34 \* v 1-22 1934, M2 90 016 9494

1913-17 comp by Felix Bueckhardt, 1918-27, by Helen Wild, 1928-, by W J Meyer Volumes for 1913-19 published as supplements to the *Anzeiger f schweizerische geschichte*, those for 1920- as supplements to the *Zeitschrift f schweizerische geschichte*

Repertorium über die in zeit- und sammelschriften der jahre 1812-1890, 1891-1900, enthaltenen aufsatze und mittheilungen schweizergeschichtlichen inhaltes Hrsg von der Allgemeinen geschichtforschenden gesellschaft der Schweiz Basel, Geering, 1892, Basler buch- und antiquariatshandlung, 1906 2v 26cm M78 016 9494

Classed lists arranged by small subjects, with alphabetical index of authors at end, to articles on Swiss history, biography, etc., in more than 300 periodicals and society transactions. The sections on biography, in each volume, give, in addition to the references to the articles, the dates of birth and death and a brief characterizing phrase, and so supply some direct biographical information.

## UNITED STATES

Harper's encyclopædia of United States history from 458 A.D. to 1912. New edition entirely rev. and enl. based on the plan of B. J. Lossing. N.Y., Harper, 1912 10v il, pl. (part col.), ports, maps, facsim. 23cm 973

1st ed., 1902. The present edition adds considerable new material on names and events since 1901. For popular use.

*Harper's popular cyclopædia of United States history* by Benson J. Lossing (New ed. N.Y., Harper, 1890 [c.81] 2v) was an early edition of this work.

Jameson, John Franklin. Dictionary of United States history, alphabetical, chronological, statistical, from the earliest explorations to the present time, based upon the original work prepared in 1893 by J. F. Jameson. Rev. ed. under the auspices of A. E. McKinley. Phila., Hist. pub. co., 1931 874p 23cm \$9.50 973

U.S. General staff. American campaigns, by M. F. Steele. Wash., B. S. Adams, 1909 731p and atlas of xii p., 311 maps (part col.) 24cm (Its Pub. 13) o.p.

"These volumes represent a part of my three years' work as lecturer in military history at the Army service schools at Fort Leavenworth."—*Author's pref.*

v. 1, Text, v. 2, Maps. Covers the period from the colonial wars to the Spanish-American war.

Dyer, Frederick Henry. Compendium of the war of the rebellion, comp. and arranged from official records of the Fed-

eral and Confederate armies, reports of the adjutant generals of the several states, the army registers, and other reliable documents and sources. Des Moines, Ia. Dyer, 1908 1796p 32cm \$10 973

pt. 1, Number and organization of the armies of the United States, pt. 2, Chronological record of the campaigns, battles, engagements, actions, combats, sieges, skirmishes, etc., in the United States, 1861 to 1865, pt. 3. Regimental histories.

## HISTORIES

American nation: a history from original sources by associated scholars, ed. by Albert Bushnell Hart. N.Y. & Lond., Harper, 1904-18 28v maps 21cm \$2.25 per vol 973

A standard history, each volume by a different author, its special reference features are the bibliography of sources and secondary works given at the end of each volume and the detailed separate index volume, v. 28 (first numbered 27).

Pageant of America, a pictorial history of the United States. Ralph Henry Gabriel, editor. New Haven, Yale Univ. pr., 1925-29 15v il, pl., ports, maps 26cm Sold by subscription 973

v. 1, Adventures in the wilderness, by Clark Wissler, C. L. Skinner, William Wood, v. 2, Lure of the frontier, by R. H. Gabriel, v. 3, Toilers of land and sea, by R. H. Gabriel, v. 4, March of commerce, by Malcolm Keir, v. 5, Epic of industry, by Malcolm Keir, v. 6, Winning of freedom, by William Wood and R. H. Gabriel, v. 7, In defense of liberty, by William Wood and R. H. Gabriel, v. 8, Builders of the Republic, by F. A. Ogg, v. 9, Makers of a new nation, by J. S. Basset, v. 10, American idealism, by L. A. Weigle, v. 11, American spirit in letters, by S. T. Williams, v. 12, American spirit in art, by F. J. Mather, C. R. Morey, William Henderson, v. 13, American spirit in architecture, by T. F. Hamlin, v. 14, American stage, by O. S. Coad and Edwin Mims, v. 15, Annals of American sport, by J. A. Krout.

Winsor, Justin, ed. Narrative and critical history of America, ed. by Justin Winsor. Bost., Houghton, 1884-89 8v il, ports, maps, facsim. 32cm o.p. 973

An older work still of reference importance for its many illustrations, maps, and especially its full bibliographical notes.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY

Channing, Edward, Hart, A. B., and Turner, F. J. Guide to the study and reading

of American history. Rev and augm ed  
Bost, Ginn, 1912 650p 20cm \$3.50

016 973

First ed, 1896. A classified bibliography with author, title and subject index, not up-to-date but still useful as a guide to the best reading on all periods and aspects of the history of the U. S. The first edition extends the period covered to 1910, enlarges the sections on social, economic and industrial history, adds a new set of references on the history of the West and replaces old or superseded references by bibliographies of new or more accessible material.

**Larned, Josephus Nelson** The literature of American history, a bibliographical guide. Bost, A. L. A. pub. bd., 1902 596p and suppl. v 37p 25cm o.p.

An important annotated bibliography, not up-to-date but still useful for its indication of source material, for its selection of titles and for its critical notes which were prepared by specialists and are signed. The preliminary sections on original sources, colonial records, etc., are especially useful in a research library. Appendices include selected lists for (1) a school library, (2) a larger town library, (3) a good working library. Classified, with alphabetical author and subject index.

**Writings on American history, 1902-03**  
books and articles on United States history published during the year 1902 and 1903, with some memoranda on other portions of America. Princeton, N. J., Lib. bk. store, 1904, Wash, Carnegie inst., 1905 2v 25cm 016 973

**Writings on American history, 1906-1930** A bibliography of books and articles on United States and Canadian history published during the years 1906-30, with some memoranda on other portions of America. Comp. by Grace Gaidner Griffin. N. Y., 1908-10, Wash, 1911-13, New Haven, 1914-19, Wash, 1921-33 v 1-25 24cm price varies, recent vols \$1 ea 016 973

Publisher varies v 1-3, Macmillan, v 7-12, Yale Univ. pr., v 4-6, 13-, Govt. pr. off., v 4-6 reprinted from the *Annual reports* of the American Historical Association 1909, p 491-792, 1910, p 427-706, 1911, p 529-814, v 13-, published as supplements to the *Annual report* for 1918-

An excellent annual bibliography and index. Includes all books and articles, wherever published, which contain anything of value on the history of the U. S. and British North America, and all books published in the U. S. or Europe on Latin America and the Pacific Islands. A classified arrangement, with author, title

and subject index. Includes many contents and descriptive notes and refers to critical reviews. Indexes nearly 500 American and foreign periodicals.

#### SOURCE BOOKS

**Commager, Henry Steele** Documents of American history. N. Y., Crofts, 1934 450, 454p 23cm \$4 973

**MacDonald, William** Select charters and other documents illustrative of American history, 1606-1775, ed. with notes. N. Y. & Lond., Macmillan, 1899 401p 20cm o.p. 973

—Select documents illustrative of the history of the United States, 1776-1861, ed. with notes. N. Y. & Lond., Macmillan, 1898 465p 20cm \$2.25 973

—Select statutes and other documents illustrative of the history of the United States, 1861-1898, ed. with notes. N. Y. & Lond., Macmillan, 1903 442p 20cm \$2.25 973

—Documentary source book of American history, 1606-1926 3d ed., rev. N. Y., Macmillan, 1926 713p 21cm \$2.75, 14s 973

**Morison, Samuel Eliot** Sources and documents illustrating the American Revolution and the formation of the federal constitution 2d ed. Ox., Clarendon pr., 1929 378p 19cm \$3.50, 10s 6d 973

1st ed., 1923, 363p

#### MANUSCRIPT SOURCES

**Carnegie institution, Washington** [Guides to manuscript materials for the history of the United States.] Wash., Carnegie inst., 1906-32 21v 25cm price varies 973

#### CONTENTS

*American Guide to the archives of the government of the United States in Washington*, by C. H. Van Tyne and W. G. Leland. Rev. ed. 1907 327p, Diplomatic archives of the Department of State, 1789-1840, by A. C. McLaughlin. Rev. ed. 1906 73p, Inventory of unpublished material for American religious history in Protestant church archives and other repositories, by W. H. Allison 1911 254p, Calendar of papers in Wash-

ington archives relating to the territories of the United States, by D. W. Parker. 1911. 476p.

*British and British American:* Guide to the manuscript materials for the history of the United States to 1783 in the British Museum, in minor London archives and in libraries of Oxford and Cambridge, by C. M. Andrews and F. G. Davenport. 1908. 499p.; Guide to the materials for American history, to 1783, in the Public record office of Great Britain, by C. M. Andrews; v.1, State papers, v.2, Departmental and miscellaneous papers. 1912-14. 2v.; Guide to materials in London archives . . . since 1783, by C. O. Paullin and F. L. Paxson. 1914. 642p.; Guide to British West Indian archive material in London and in the Islands, by H. C. Bell and D. W. Parker. 1926. 435p.; Guide to materials in Canadian archives by D. W. Parker. 1913. 339p.

*European* (except Spanish): List of manuscripts concerning American history preserved in European libraries and noted in their published catalogues and similar printed lists, by D. M. Matteson. 1925. 203p.; Guide to the manuscript materials relating to American history in German state archives, by M. D. Learned. 1912. 352p.; Guide to materials for American history in the libraries and archives of Paris, by W. G. Leland. 1932. v.1; Guide to the materials for American history in Roman and other Italian archives, by C. R. Fish. 1911. 289p.; Guide to materials for American history in Russian archives, by F. A. Golder. 1917. 177p.; Guide to the materials for American history in Swiss and Austrian archives, by A. B. Faust. 1916. 299p.

*Spanish and Spanish American:* Guide to materials for American history in Cuban archives, by L. M. Perez. 1907. 142p.; Descriptive catalogue of the documents relating to the history of the United States in

the Papeles Procedentes de Cuba, deposited in the Archivo general de Indias at Seville, by R. R. Hill. 1916. 594p.; Guide to materials for the history of the United States in the principal archives of Mexico, by H. E. Bolton. 1911. 259p.; List of documents in Spanish archives . . . which have been printed or of which transcripts are preserved in American libraries, by J. A. Robertson. 1910. 368p.; Guide to the materials . . . in Spanish archives, by W. R. Shepherd. 1907. 107p.

## URUGUAY

Araújo, Orestes. Dictionario popular de historia de la República O. del Uruguay, desde la época del descubrimiento de su territorio, hasta la de su independencia. Montevideo, Dornaleche y Reyes, 1901-03. 3v. ports. 24cm. 15 pesos. 989

v.1 has, as preliminary matter, historical notices of Spanish monarchs, 1474-1833, and lists of explorers, governors, etc., 1516-1812.

## VENEZUELA

Sánchez, Manuel Segundo. Bibliografía venezolanista: contribucion al conocimiento de los libros extranjeros relativos a Venezuela y sus grandes hombres, publicados o reimpresos desde el siglo XIX. Caracas, Empresa el Cojo, 1914. 494p. 25cm. 016.987



# GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

REFERENCES **Boyd, Anne Morris** U S government publications as sources of information for libraries N Y, Wilson, 1930 329p **Childs, James Bennett**. An account of government document bibliography in the United States and elsewhere Wash, Govt pr off, 1930 57p **Clarke, Edith Emily**. Guide to the use of United States government publications Bost, Faxon, 1918 308p **Everhart, Elfrida** Handbook of United States public documents Minneapolis, Wilson, 1910 320p **Guenier, Edith** Federal executive departments as sources of information for libraries Wash, Govt pr off, 1919 204p (Bureau of education, Bull 1919 no 74) **Kaiser, John Boynton** Law, legislative, and municipal reference libraries Bost, Bost bk co, 1914 467p **Reece, Ernest J.** State documents for libraries Urbana, Univ of Illinois, 1915 163p **Swanton, Walter Irving** Guide to United States government publications Wash, Govt pr off, 1918 206p (Bureau of education, Bull 1918 no 2) **Wilcox, Jerome Kern**. U S reference publications, a guide to the current reference publications of the federal government Bost, Faxon, 1931-32 96p and suppl 135p **Wyer, James Ingersoll, jr.** U S government documents, federal, state and city Rev Chic, Amer lib assoc, 1933 56p **Wyer, James Ingersoll, jr** U S government documents Albany, N Y state educ dept, 1906, 78p op (N Y state library Bull 102)

Much important reference material is to be found in the reports, bulletins and other publications issued by the various national, state, and municipal governments. These publications, which are generally known as "government publications" or "public documents," cover topics in nearly the whole field of knowledge, but are most important for subjects in the fields of social and political science, economics, finance, labor, industry, statistics, education, history, etc., and in certain sciences such as agriculture, ethnology, geology, meteorology, etc., to the study and promotion of which certain government bureaus or commissions are devoted. No extended reference work can be done in questions of labor conditions in America, or American geology, for example, without the use of some of the publications of the United States Bureau of labor or the United States Geological survey.

Public documents are popularly supposed to be difficult to use and understand, and reference workers often fail to make the best use of such material because its difficulty is overrated. The only difficulty is that documents are published in complicated forms and sets and must be used through the printed catalogs, bibliographies and indexes provided for the purpose, but so used the United States documents for the periods covered by modern indexes are no harder

to use than periodical literature which has to be found through periodical indexes. The reference worker should, therefore, become thoroughly familiar with the important document indexes. State and municipal documents are somewhat harder to use because less well provided with indexes.

## UNITED STATES PUBLIC DOCUMENTS

### CATALOGS AND INDEXES

#### General

U S Superintendent of documents  
Checklist of United States public documents, 1789-1909 3d ed, rev and enl  
Wash, Govt pr off, 1911 v 1, 1707p.  
24cm 015 73

v 1, Lists of Congressional and departmental publications

"The first systematic attempt to include within the limits of one publication an approximately complete checklist of all public documents issued by the United States government during the first century and a quarter of its history"—*Pref*

A checklist, not a catalog, covering Congressional documents through the 60th congress, and department and bureau publications to the end of 1909. Lists (1) American State papers, (2) Congressional documents, 15th-60th congresses, (3) Department publications arranged alphabetically by government author.

The list of departmental publications gives, for periodical publications, a statement of the volumes and dates which constitute a complete set and the serial numbers if the publication is contained also in the serial set, for separate publications the full title and date are given and the serial number if the document

appears also in the serial set. The preface contains a list and description of previous indexes and catalogs of U S documents. This edition replaces the 2d ed of the *Checklist* and the tables of the *Tables and index*, but does not yet supplant the index of the *Tables and index*. An index volume is to be published later.

A brief *errata* list is printed in the *Monthly catalogue* for May, 1912, p 720-21. The corrections indicated in this list should be copied into reference copies of the *Checklist*.

— Tables of and annotated index to the congressional series of United States public documents. Wash, Govt pr off, 1902. 769p. 29cm. 01573

In two parts. (1) Tables of the documents of the 15th to the 52d congress, inclusive, arranged by serial numbers, (2) Minute alphabetical subject index to those documents. The first part is now superseded by the more complete tables in the 3d edition of the checklist, noted above, but the subject index is still very useful as a key to the contents of the congressional set before 1893.

### Early period to 1881

Greely, Adolphus Washington. Public documents of the first fourteen congresses, 1789-1817. Papers relating to early congressional documents. Wash, Govt pr off, 1900. 903p. 23cm. (U S 56th Cong, 1st sess. Senate Doc 428.) 01573

— [Supplement] Wash, Govt pr off, 1904. 01573

Reprinted from the *Annual report* of the American historical association, 1903, v 1, p 343-406.

Poore, Benjamin Perley. Descriptive catalogue of the government publications of the United States, September 5, 1774-March 4, 1881. Comp by order of Congress. Wash, Govt pr off, 1885. 1392p. 30cm. (U S 48th Cong, 2d sess. Senate Misc doc 67.) 01573

Arranged chronologically, with general index. For each document gives full title, author, date, where the document may be found, with a brief abstract of the contents. Contains much valuable material but is difficult to use for quick reference because the index is not sufficiently complete, detailed or specific.

### 1881-1893

Ames, John Griffith. Comprehensive index to the publications of the United States government, 1881-1893. Wash, Govt pr off, 1905. 2v. 29cm. (58th Cong, 2d sess. House Doc 754.) 01573

The *Comprehensive index*, 1889-93, by J G Ames, published in 1894, is superseded by this work.

Bridges the gap between Poore's *Descriptive catalogue*, and the first volume of the *Document catalogue*.

Arranged in three columns. In the first is given the author of the document or the department by which it is issued, in the second, an alphabetical list of documents arranged by subjects and titles, in the third, reference is made to the congress, session, the volume of the series in which each is embraced, and the number of the document. Personal index.

A good usable index, though less minute and detailed than the *Document catalogue*. Indicates the different editions in which a document was issued and gives serial numbers in a table under the heading Congressional documents.

### 1893-1934+

U S Superintendent of documents. Catalogue of the public documents of Congress and of all departments of the government of the United States for the period, March 4, 1893-June 30, 1931. Wash, Govt pr off, 1896-1934. v 1-20. 28cm. v 1-2, 4-10 o p, rest \$40.85. 01573

v 1, 53d Cong, dept publications, March 4, 1895-June 30, 1895, v 2, 54th Cong 1st sess, dept publications, July, 1895-June, 1896, v 3, 54th Cong 2d sess, dept publications, July, 1896-June 1897, v 4-20, 55th-71st Cong, dept publications, July, 1897-June, 1931, each volume covering one congress and the dept publications of two years, July-June.

The "comprehensive index" provided for by the act approved Jan 12, 1895.

This index, which is generally referred to by its binder's title as the *Document catalogue*, forms the permanent and complete catalog of all government publications both congressional and departmental for the period covered. It is a dictionary catalog in form, listing all documents under author (government or personal), subject, and, when necessary, title also, and giving full catalog information for each book or pamphlet included. Includes a large amount of analysis, refers to all editions in which a document has appeared, and gives serial numbers for documents in the serial set, as follows: in v 1-4, serial numbers are given only in the table under the entry "Congressional documents", beginning with v 5, serial numbers are given also throughout the list under the main (i.e. author) entry for each document, but not under the analytic entries.

— Index to the reports and documents of the 54th Cong-72d Cong, Dec 1895-Mar 4, 1933, with numerical lists and schedule of volumes. Being nos 1-43 of the "Consolidated index" provided for by the act of Jan 12, 1895. Wash, Govt pr off, 1897-1933. v 1-43. 23cm. Price varies, 20c to 75c, some v o p.

Title varies

An alphabetical author and subject index to the documents included in the serial set, does not cover bureau or department publications not included in the serial set. Each volume, as a general thing, covers one session of congress, but in a few cases one volume covers two sessions. Each volume contains (1) alphabetical index, giving for each document indexed brief title and a reference to its document number and to the volume of the congressional series in which it is included, (2) numerical lists, arranged by document numbers, of Senate reports, House reports, Senate documents, House documents, with indication of the serial number of each, and (3) schedule of volumes, giving the serial number of each volume. Superseded for ordinary reference purposes by the more complete *Document catalogue*

Discontinued, the numerical list and schedule of volumes are continued in the following

**U S Superintendent of documents** Numerical lists and schedule of volumes of the reports and documents of the 73d Cong, 1st and 2d sessions, and the special sess of the senate, 1933-34 Wash, Govt pt off, 1934 99p 23cm 01573

—Monthly catalogue of United States public documents, 1895-1934 Wash, Govt pt off, 1895-1934 23cm \$1 per yr 01573

Title varies 1895-1906, *Catalogue of United States public documents*, issued monthly

A current bibliography of all publications issued by all branches of the government, including both the congressional and the department and bureau publications. Each number contains (1) general instructions for ordering documents, (2) a preface calling attention to the more noteworthy documents of the month, and (3) list of the documents published during the month arranged by departments, with indication, for each publication, of its full title, date, paging, price, Library of Congress card number, etc. There is a detailed author and subject index for each volume which makes it possible to use the list both as a bibliography and as an index to the subjects of the documents included

—Price lists Wash, Govt pt off, nos 1-76 23cm 01573

Contents (of numbers in active stock and frequently revised) no 10, Laws, 11, Foods and cooking, 15, Geological survey, 16, Farmers' bulletins, Agriculture, 18, Engineering and surveying, 19, Army and militia, 20, Public domain, 21, Fishes, 24, Indians, 25, Transportation, 28, Finance, 31, Education, 32, Insular possessions and Cuba and Panama Canal, 33, Labor, 35, Geography and explorations, 36, Government periodicals, 37, Tariff, 38, Animal industry, 39, Birds and wild animals, 40, Chemistry, 41, Insects, 42, Irrigation, 43, Forestry, 44, Plants, 45, Roads, 46, Soils

and fertilizers, 48, Weather, 49, Proceedings of Congress, 50, American history and biography, 51, Health, 53, Maps, 54, Political science, 55, National museum, 58, Mines, 59, Interstate commerce, 60, Alaska, 62, Commerce and manufactures, 63, Navy, 64, Weights and measures, 65, Foreign relations, 67, Immigration, 68, Immigration, 69, Pacific states, 70, Census, 71, Children's bureau, 72, Publications of interest to suburbanites and home-makers, 73, Handy books, 74, Bibliography for debaters, 75, Federal specifications, 76, Government publications of use to consumers

Includes no material not already included in the more general indexes noted above but presents the same material in a different arrangement and grouping which is sometimes more convenient for quick reference. Gives prices, indicates material still in print, and sometimes supplies annotations which are useful

## Congressional committee hearings

**U S Congress Senate Library Index** of congressional committee hearings (not confidential in character) prior to March 4, 1933 in the library Wash, Govt pt off, 1934 789p 25cm \$1 01632873

## DEPARTMENT INDEXES

In addition to the general bibliographies listed above there are various department lists which supplement the general indexes, either by furnishing more minute analysis, or by presenting the same material in a different arrangement

## Agriculture

**U S Superintendent of documents** List of publications of the agricultural department, 1862-1902, with analytical index Wash, Govt pt off, 1904 623p 23cm (Bibliography of United States public documents Dept list no 1) 01663

**U S Dept of agriculture Division of publications** List by titles of publications of the U S Department of agriculture from 1840 to June, 1901, inclusive Comp and compared with the originals by R B Handy and Minna A Cannon Wash, Govt pt off, 1902 216p 23cm (Div of pub Bull no 6) 01663

—Index to authors with titles of their publications appearing in the documents of the U S Department of agriculture,

1841 to 1897 By George F Thompson  
Wash, Govt pr off, 1898 303p 23cm  
(Div of pub Bull no 4) 016 63

—Index to publications of the U S  
Department of agriculture, 1901–1930,  
comp by M A Bradley Wash,  
Govt pr off, 1932–35 2v 23cm \$4.75  
016 63

[v 1] 1901–25 2689p, [v 2] 1926–30 694p

—Index to the annual reports of the  
U S Department of agriculture for the  
years 1837 to 1893 inclusive Wash,  
Govt pr off, 1896 252p 23cm 15c

—Index to the year books of the U S  
Department of agriculture, 1894–1915,  
prepared by C H Greathouse Wash,  
Govt pr off, 1902–22 4v 23cm (Div  
of pub Bull nos 7, 9, 10) 016 63  
v 1, 1891–1900, v 2, 1901–05, v 3, 1906–10, v 4,  
1911–15

—Synoptical index to the reports of  
the statistician, 1863 to 1894 By George  
F Thompson Wash, Govt pr off,  
1897 258p 23cm (Div of pub Bull  
no 2) 016 63

—Index to literature relating to animal  
industry in the publications of the De-  
partment of agriculture, 1837 to 1898  
By George Fayette Thompson Wash,  
Govt pr off, 1900 676p 24cm (Bull  
no 5) 016 63

—Index to Farmers' bulletins, nos 1–  
1500 Wash, Govt pr off, 1920–29  
2v 23cm 016 63

v 1, Index to Bulletins, nos 1–1000, prepared by C H  
Greathouse, v 2, Index to Bulletins nos 1001–1500, comp  
by M G Hunt

**U S Dept of agriculture Bureau of  
crop estimates** Statistical data compiled  
and published by the Bureau of crop esti-  
mates, 1863–1920 Wash, Govt pr  
off, 1921 64p (Dept of agriculture  
Dept circular 150) 016 63

**U S Dept of agriculture Bureau of  
plant industry** Check list of publications  
issued by the Bureau 1901–20, and by  
the divisions and offices which combined  
to form this bureau, 1862–1901 Wash,

Govt pr off, 1921 124p (Dept of agr-  
culture Library Bibliog contrib no 3)  
016 63

**U S Dept of agriculture Office of in-  
formation** List of publications of the  
U S Department of agriculture from  
January, 1901, to December, 1925, in-  
clusive, comp by comparison with the  
originals by Mabel G Hunt supple-  
mentary to Bulletin no 6, Division of  
publications, issued in 1902 but dupli-  
cating that list for months of January–  
June, 1901 Wash, Govt pr off 1927  
182p 23cm 25c 016 63

### Census

**U S Bureau of the census** Circular of  
information concerning census publica-  
tions, 1790–1916 Wash, Govt pr off,  
1917 124p 23cm 016 3173

### Children's Bureau

**U S Children's bureau** Publications,  
January 2, 1932 Wash, Govt pr off,  
1932 49p 20cm 016 3627

### Coast survey

**U S Coast and geodetic survey** Catalog  
of U S Coast and geodetic survey nau-  
tical charts, coast pilots, tide tables, cur-  
rent tables, tidal current charts, airway  
maps, Atlantic and Gulf coasts, Puerto  
Rico, Virgin Islands, and Canal Zone,  
Pacific Coast, Alaska, Hawaiian Islands  
and Guam, and Philippine Islands Edi-  
tion, April, 1934 Wash, Govt pr off,  
1934 60p 016 52

—**Library** List and catalogue of the  
publications issued by the Survey, 1816–  
1902, by E L Buichard Repr, with  
supplement 1903–08 Wash, Govt pr  
off, 1908 237p, 44p 29cm 016 526

### Commerce

**U S Bureau of foreign commerce** Con-  
sular reports, index v 1–63 Wash, Govt  
pr off, 1887–1901 5v 23cm 382

—Publications of the Bureau of foreign  
and domestic commerce, October 1931

Wash, Govt pr off, 1931 133p 23cm  
016 38

U S Dept of commerce List of publications of the Department of commerce available for distribution July 1, 1934  
. . . Wash, Govt pr off, 1934 144p  
23cm 016 38

## Education

U S Bureau of education Index to the Reports of the commissioner of education 1867-1907 Wash, Govt pr off, 1909 103p 23cm (Bull 1909, no 7) 10c  
016 37

— List of publications, 1867-1910 Wash, Govt pr off, 1910 55p 23cm (Bull, 1910, no 3) 016 37

— Bulletins of the Bureau of education 1906-1927, with an index by author, title and subject by Edith A Wright and Mary S Phillips. Wash, Govt pr. off, 1928 65p 24cm (Bull 1928, no 17) 10c

## Engineering

U. S. Engineer dept. Index to the reports of the chief of engineers, U S army (including the reports of the Isthmian canal commissions, 1899-1917) 1866-1917 Wash, Govt pr off, 1915-21 3v. maps (part fold) 23cm (63d Cong, 2d sess House Doc 740, 66th Cong, 2d sess House Doc 724) 016 62

## Ethnology

U. S Bureau of American ethnology List of publications of the Bureau of American ethnology, with index to authors and titles, rev to December 1932 Wash, Govt pr off, 1932 55p 23cm  
016 572

— General index Annual reports of the Bureau, v1-48 (1879-1931) comp by Biren Bonnerjea Wash, Govt pr off, 1933 p 25-1220 29cm \$2 (In its Annual report, 48th, 1930/31, p 25-1220)

## Fisheries

MacDonald, Rose Mortimer Ellzey. An analytical subject bibliography of the

publications of the Bureau of fisheries 1871-1920 Wash, Govt pr off, 1921 306p 23cm (U S Bureau of fisheries Doc 899) 35c 016 63

## Foreign relations

Hasse, Adelaide Rosahe Index to United States documents relating to foreign affairs, 1828-1861 Wash, Carnegie inst 1914-21 3v 29cm (Carnegie inst Pub 185) \$22 016 32,

Indexes the reports of Congress, the Senate executive journal for diplomatic and consular appointment and treaty ratifications, the opinions of the Attorney general for decisions of questions of international controversy, the statutes-at-large, and the *Congressional Globe*

U. S State dept General index to the published volumes of the diplomatic correspondence and foreign relations of the U S, 1861-99 Wash, Govt pr off 1902 945p 23cm 327

## Geology

Schmeckebier, L F Catalogue and index of the publications of the Hayden, King, Powell, and Wheeler survey Wash, Govt pr off, 1904 208p 23cm (U S geological survey Bull 222) 016 557

Warman, Philip Creveling Catalogue and index of the publications of the United States geological survey, 1880-1901 Wash, Govt pr off, 1901 858p 23cm (U S geological survey Bull 177) 016 557

— 1901 to 1903 Wash, Govt pr off, 1903 234p 23cm (U S geological survey Bull 215) 016 557

U S Geological survey List of publications of the survey (not including topographic maps) Aug 1934 Wash, Govt pr off, 1934\* 247p 23cm 016 557

A useful list, revised annually Each issue contains a complete list, to date, of the book publications of the Survey, including (1) annual reports, (2) monographs, (3) professional papers, (4) bulletins, (5) water-supply papers, (6) mineral resources of the U S, (7) folios of the Geologic atlas of the U S and the World atlas of commercial geology, (8) topographic folios and maps that bear descriptive text A detailed index by states, areas, and subjects is useful for reference questions

**Hydrographic office**

U S Hydrographic office General catalogue of mariners' and aviators' charts and books, corrected to Jan 1935 Wash, Govt pr off, 1935 258p 29cm 016 527

**Labor**

U S Bureau of labor statistics Subject index of the publications of the United States Bureau of labor statistics up to May 1, 1915 Wash, Govt pr off, 1915 233p 23cm (Its Bull whole no 174 Misc ser no 11) 016 331

U S Dept of labor Index to all reports issued by bureaus of labor statistics in the United States prior to March, 1902 Wash, Govt pr off, 1902 287p 23cm

—Publications of the Department of labor, March 1, 1934 Wash, Govt. pr off, 1934 46p 23cm 016 331

**Land**

U S General land office Index to circulars and publications of the General Land office comp Aug 1928 Wash, Govt pr off, 1928 48p 23cm 016 3361

**Mines**

U S Bureau of mines. List of publications complete from establishment of the bureau 1910 to June 30, 1932, with subject index Wash, Govt pr off, 1932 231p 23cm 016 622

Repr with changes, 1933

—Supplement, June 1932–June 1933, with subject index Wash, Govt pr off, 1933 24p

—Index to Bureau of mines papers published in the technical press July 1, 1910–Dec 31, 1930, comp by H E Carroll Wash, 1931 513p 27cm Multigraphed

Subject index, p 1–326, Author index, p 327–513

"This index covers Bureau of mines papers which were published originally in the technical press July 1, 1910 to December 31, 1930, it also includes such papers published by technical societies, state universities or other agencies cooperating with the Bureau of Mines in the conduct of investigations"—*Pref*

**National museum**

U S National museum List of publications, 1875/1900, 1901/06, 1906/12 Wash, Govt pr off, 1902–14 3v 24cm (Its Bull 51 and suppl 1) 016 5

Contents 1875/1900, with indexes to titles, by R I Geare 1902 168p, 1901/06 1906 40p, 1907/12 1914 41p

**Public health**

U S Public health service Publications of the service, Jan 1927 Wash, Govt pr off, 1927 129p 23cm 016 614

Supplemented by annual lists issued 1926/27, 1927/28 1928/29, semi-annual, July, 1929–June, 1934

**Standards**

U S Bureau of standards Publications of the Bureau of standards (7th ed—final) Complete from establishment of bureau (1901) to June 30, 1925 Wash, Govt pr off, 1925 271p 27cm (Its Circular 24) 016 658516

—Supplementary list, July 1, 1925–Dec 31, 1931 Wash, Govt pr off, 1932 214p 23cm

**Tariff**

U. S Tariff commission List of publications rev Aug 1934. Wash, Govt pr off, 1934 57p 23cm. 016 337

**STATE AND CITY DOCUMENTS**

Bowker, Richard Rogers State publications, a provisional list of the official publications of the several states of the U. S from their organization N Y, Publishers' weekly, 1899–1909. 4v. \$10 016 3539

v 1, New England states, v 2, North central states, v 3, Western states and territories, v 4, Southern states

Based upon the appendices of state documents included in the *American catalogue*, 1876/84–1895 Now much out-of-date but still useful for some points about the period before publication of the Library of Congress *Monthly check-list of state publications*

Hasse, Adelaide Rosalie Index of economic material in documents of the states of the United States Prepared for the

Department of economics and sociology  
of the Carnegie institution of Washing-  
ton Wash, Carnegie inst, 1907-22 13v  
in 16 29cm 016 3539

Volumes so far issued in

California, 1819-1901 1908 316p \$2 25  
Delaware, 1789-1901 1910 137p o p  
Illinois, 1809-1904 1909 393p o p  
Kentucky, 1792-1901 1910 452p o p  
Maine, 1820-1904 1907 95p 75c  
Massachusetts, 1789-1901 1908 310p \$2 25  
New Hampshire, 1789-1904 1907 66p 50c  
New Jersey, 1789-1904 1911 705p o p  
New York, 1789-1901 1907 553p \$3 75  
Ohio, 1789-1904 1912 1136p 2v o p  
Pennsylvania, 1790-1904 3v 1919-22 \$25  
Rhode Island, 1789-1901 1908 95p 75c  
Vermont, 1789-1904 1907 71p 50c

No more to be published

"This index undertakes to deal only with the printed reports of administrative officers, legislative committees, and special commissions of the states and with governors' messages for the period since 1789. It does not refer to constitutions, laws, legislative proceedings or court decisions, except in so far as they happen to be found in the class of documents above mentioned. It attempts, on the other hand, to furnish a list, as complete as possible, of all the documents and messages which fall within its scope, in whatever form they have been published, whether separately, in col-

lected documents, legislative journals or volumes of laws, and to indicate the volume in which they may be found. In addition to furnishing a list of reports and messages the index undertakes to supply a reference by volume and page to all material of economic importance which they contain, with the exception of that contained in the reports of bureaus of labor before 1902. The reason for this exception is that these reports have already been indexed by the late Carroll D. Wright, when United States Commissioner of Labor, in a volume published by his department in 1902."—*Pref*  
The word economic has been interpreted very liberally to include almost any aspect of American history. Indexing is by rather general headings and broad subjects.

U S Library of Congress Division of documents Monthly check-list of state publications, 1910-34+ Wash, Govt pr off, 1910-34+ v 1-25 23cm \$1 50 a yr

A current bibliography, arranged alphabetically by states' names, of the publications of the states, territories and insular possessions of the U S. Though limited to the publications received by the Library of Congress, is approximately complete, as the library aims to acquire all such material issued. Each title is given with full cataloging information, including contents in the case of composite reports. The annual index refers to the contents notes as well as to the main titles, so the list can be made to serve as a subject index as well as a bibliography.

## BRITISH DOCUMENTS

REFERENCES A general account of British government publications is given in the pamphlet *His Majesty's Stationery office* [cover-title, *Brief guide to government publications*] issued by the Stationery office, 1925 33p. A fuller account of parliamentary publications is Lees-Smith, H. B. *Guide to parliamentary and official papers* Lond, Milford, 1924 23p. A good brief statement of what parliamentary papers, command papers, etc., are, prepared by Mr. Austin Smith, librarian of the House of Commons, is printed in the preface to *Guide to the principal parliamentary papers relating to the dominions 1812-1911*, prepared by Margaret I. Adam, John Ewing and James Munro Edinburgh, Oliver and Boyd, 1913 190p. For list and description of various indexes see *British parliamentary papers Catalogues and indexes* (In London Univ Inst of hist research Bull 9 24-30, June 1933)

### 18th Century

Gt Brit Parliament House of Commons Catalogue of papers printed by order of the House of Commons, 1731-1800, in the custody of the Clerk of the journals Lond, 1807 v p, 1e, 101p 34cm o p 328 424

Contains (1) three lists, by volumes, of (a) Bills, (b) Reports of committees, (c) Accounts and papers, (2) three alphabetical indexes of (a) Bills, (b) Reports, (c) Accounts and papers

Indexes the so-called "2d series" of parliamentary reports, i.e., the 110 vol set

—General index to the reports from committees of the House of Commons, 1715-

1801, forming the series of 15 volumes of reports. Ordered by the House of Commons to be printed, 1803 Lond, [pref 1820] 380p 42cm o p 328 424

Indexes the so-called "1st series" of parliamentary reports, i.e., the 15 volume set

—Catalogue of parliamentary reports and a brief of their contents, arranged under heads according to their subject Lond, 1836 220, 1e, 221p 33cm (House of Commons, 1834, Report 626) 328 424

Indexes the "1st series," the reports inserted in the *Journals* and reports in the *Sessional papers*, 1801-34

## 19th-20th centuries

**Gt Brit Parliament House of Commons** General alphabetical index to the bills, reports, estimates, accounts, printed by order of the House of Commons and to the Papers presented by command, 1801-1929 Lond, Stat off, 1853-1931 7v v 1-5, 32cm, v 6-7, 24cm 328 424

The volumes are not numbered

Contents [v 1] General index to the accounts and papers, reports of commissions, etc, 1801-52, [v 2] General index to bills, 1801-52, [v 3] General index to reports of select committees, 1801-52, [v 4] General index, 1853-99, [v 5] General index, 1900-09, [v 6] General index, 1910-19, [v 7] 1920-28/29

An index to the English documents included in the Parliamentary papers of the House of Commons, not including the papers of the House of Lords except in so far as these are duplicated in the Commons papers and not including the "official" (i.e., the bureau or departmental) publications. Is arranged alphabetically by rather large subjects, and does not include many analytic entries, in both respects being much less detailed than the American indexes. Gives fairly full information about each paper, however, including its full title, date, and bill, document or command number, and a reference to the year and volume of the sessional papers in which it is to be found, and to the paging as made up for the House of Commons set. Some of the subject entries in the volumes before 1850 are rather blind but the later indexes are well made, accurate and usable, except where minute analysis is called for.

Continued by the following

—List of the bills, reports, estimates and accounts and papers printed by order of the House of Commons and of the Papers presented by command, sessions 1929/30-1932/33 Lond, Stat off [1931-33] 3v 24cm 2s-2s 6d per vol 328 424

Issued annually as the final volume for each session of the *Sessional papers* of the House of Commons

Each volume contains (1) a preliminary list showing the make-up of the set for that session, (2) numerical lists of (a) bills, (b) accounts and papers, (c) command papers, and (3) general alphabetical index. This last is the main list in each volume, is compiled on the same plan as the cumulated indexes, and forms the annual index which is to be used until superseded by a new cumulated volume. Only the alphabetical list is cumulated for the ten year volumes. The numerical lists are not cumulated and the annual indexes before 1929 must still be used for some purposes, especially the numerical list of "Command papers" which are often asked for by number only.

**Gt Brit. Parliament House of Lords** General index to sessional papers printed

by order of the House of Lords or presented by special command Lond, Eyre, 1860-86 3v 33cm v 1-2, o.p., v 3 5s

Publisher varies

v 1, 1801-59, v 2, 1859-70, v 3, 1871-85

From 1886-1920 the annual indexes must be used

**Gt Brit Stationery office.** Monthly [and Quarterly] list of parliamentary publications (with prices and postage affixed) issued by H M Stationery office Lond, Stat off, 1915-21 24cm 328 424

A current bibliography which taken together with the similar list of Official publications noted below corresponds in a general way to the U S *Monthly catalogue*. Cumulates quarterly, assuming the title *Quarterly list*. The last cumulation of the year, an annual list with a fairly detailed alphabetical subject index, furnishes a usable substitute for the regular annual index noted above, until the latter is published. Includes both House of Commons and House of Lords papers. Gives prices. Continued after 1921 by the "Consolidated list" described below.

—Monthly [and Quarterly] list (with prices and postage affixed) of official publications issued by H M Stationery office Lond, Stat off, 1916-21 25cm

015 42

Continued after 1921 by the following

—Consolidated list of government publications, with prices (strictly net) and postage affixed, issued by H M Stationery office, 1922-34 Lond, Stat off, 1922-34 \*v 1-13 25cm free 328 424

Issued monthly with two cumulated numbers (June, 6 months, December, 12 months) the final, December, number of each year forming an annual list. The two cumulated numbers have title *Consolidated list*, other numbers have title *Monthly list*. Each number is in two main parts: I Parliamentary publications, II Non-parliamentary publications (formerly called Stationery office publications) with a general alphabetical subject index to the two parts.

Gives, for each publication listed, title, document number, net price and price with postage. Useful as a buying guide for current government material and as a subject index for publications of a given year. For sessional papers of the House of Commons superseded by the annual index described above.

The Stationery office issues also a *Monthly circular* of new publications which lists only selected publications of special interest, with occasional annotations to show contents and value of items listed.



King, pub, London Catalogue of parliamentary papers, 1801-1920, with a few of earlier date, comp by Hilda Vernon Jones Lond, King, 1904-22 3v 30cm 35s 328 424

1801/1900 1904 317p, 1901/10 1912 91p, 1911/20 1922 58p

Non-official selected lists including the more important papers, diplomatic correspondence and reports of commissions and select committees Of use to those who wish to purchase separate documents, but not as useful as an index to the Parliamentary papers, as volume numbers are omitted Contains useful contents notes

### BRITISH DOMINIONS

Overseas official publications quarterly bulletin of official publications received by the Royal Empire society, formerly Royal colonial institute, and issued in the Overseas British Empire or relating thereto, v 1-5, April 1927-Jan 1932 Lond, Royal empire soc [1927-32] 5v. 21cm. 5s per yr Discontinued

016 3253

Lists official publications received by the society, giving for each, author, title, date, paging or volumes and sometimes price

### AUSTRALIA

Australia Parliament General papers index, including presented papers, committee reports, returns to order, etc., of both houses, and certain papers not formally presented, 1901/09-1920/29 Melbourne, Govt printer for the state of Victoria, 1910-21, Canberra, Govt pr, 1930 3v 32cm 328 93

v 1, 1901-09, 81p issued as Paper 25, session 1910, v 2, 1910-19, 72p issued as Paper 153, session of 1920-21, v 3, 1920-29, 55p issued as Paper 59, session of 1929-30

A list of indexes of various publications of the different states of Australia is given in Childs, J B, *Account of government document bibliography* 1930

### CANADA

Canada Parliament. Legislative Assembly General index to the Journals of the Legislative Assembly of Canada, 1st-8th Parliaments, 1841-1866 Montreal, pr by J Lovell, 1855, Ottawa, pr by Hunter, Rose, 1867 2v 36cm 328 71

v 1, 1st-3d Parliaments, 1841-51, v 2, 4th-8th Parliaments, 1852-66

Canada Parliament House of Commons General index to the Journals of the House of Commons of the Dominion of Canada and of the Sessional papers of Parliament, 1867-1930 Ottawa, Pr to the King's Most Excellent Majesty, 1880-1932 5v 25cm 328 71

v 1, 1867-76, v 2, 1877-90, v 3, 1891-1903, v 4, 1904 15, v 5, 1910-30

Ontario. Parliament House of Assembly General index to the Journals of the House of Assembly of the late Province of Upper Canada, commencing with the first session of the Ninth Provincial Parliament (1825), and ending with the fifth session of the Thirteenth Parliament (1839-40), (being the last session before the union of the Canadas), by Alfred Todd, clerk of committees Pr by order of the Legislative Assembly Montreal, Lovell & Gibson, 1848 585p 36cm 328 713

Ontario Legislature Legislative Assembly General index to the journals and sessional papers Comp by A H Sydeie Toronto, 1888-1924 5v 25cm 328 713

v [1] 1867/8-1888, v [2] 1889-1900, v [3] 1901-1912, v [4] 1913-1920, v [5] 1921-1924

Quebec (Province) Legislature Legislative Assembly General index to the journals of the Legislative Assembly of the Province of Quebec in the 1st, 2d, 3d, 4th, 5th, and 6th Legislatures, 1867-1887, by P E Smith, deputy clerk and clerk of the English journals Pr by order of the Legislative Assembly Quebec, Langlois, 1891 1095p 25cm 328 714

"List of documents printed by order of the house [sessional papers] since confederation," p 1067-95

### Current

Canada. Department of public printing and stationery Division of documents Catalogue of official publications of the Parliament and government of Canada, 1935 Ottawa, Patenaude, p1, 1935 \* 103p 26cm 015 71

"Contains the titles and selling prices of all official publications of which copies can be purchased from the King's Printer The title is usually of a descrip-

tive character indicating the nature of the contents and cross references are frequently made"—*Pref*

Issued annually, with occasional supplements during the year which list new publications, indicate items which have gone out of print, etc. Classes of documents included are Statutes, Parliamentary debates, Government periodicals, Annual departmental reports, Miscellaneous

## DEPARTMENTAL INDEXES

## Archives

Canada Archives Index to reports of Canadian archives from 1872 to 1908  
Pub by authority of the Minister of agriculture under the direction of the Archivist Ottawa, Parmelee, pr, 1909  
231p 25cm 016 971

## Geology

Canada Geological survey Annotated catalogue of and guide to the publications of the Geological survey, Canada, 1845-1917, by W F Ferrier, assisted by Dorothy J Ferrier Ottawa, Taché, 1920  
544p 25cm 016 557

—General index to Report of progress 1863-84, comp by D B Dowling  
Ottawa, Dawson, 1900 475p 24cm

—General index to Reports, 1885-1906, comp by F J. Nicolas Ottawa, Govt pr bureau, 1908 1014p 25cm

—Index to separate reports, 1906-10, and Summary reports, 1905-16, comp by F J Nicolas Ottawa, Acland, 1923 305p 25cm 016 557

—Index to Memoirs, 1910-1926, Bulletins, 1913-1926, Summary reports, 1917-1926, Sessional papers (administrative), 1921-1926, comp by Frank Nicolas. Ottawa, Acland, 1932 666p 25cm (Misc ser 3) 016 557

—Index to paleontology (Geological publications), comp by Frank Nicolas Ottawa, Acland, 1925-30 2v 25cm

v 1, 1847-1916, v 2, 1917-1926

## INDIA

Campbell, Francis Bunbury Fitzgerald.  
Index-catalogue of Indian official pub-

lications in the library, British Museum comp by Frank Campbell Lond Library supply co, N Y, Stechert [etc etc, 1900] 193p, 314p, 72p and suppl (Accessions no 1, Nov 30, 1889) 16 col 32cm 328 54

For other lists, especially various departmental lists, see J B Childs, *Account of government document bibliography* (1920), p 44-45

## IRISH FREE STATE

Irish Free State Stationery office Consolidated list of government publications issued by the Stationery office, 1922, 25-29/31 Dublin, Stat off, 1927-33 3v 24cm 015 415

Kept to date by monthly lists, Jan 1932-

## NEW ZEALAND

New Zealand General assembly Index to the Appendices to the Journals of the Legislative council and House of Representatives of New Zealand, 1854 to [1917] laid on the table of the House of Representatives by the Hon Mr Speaker and ordered to be printed Revised and extended by H P Brown index clerk Wellington, N Z, 1915-1918 2v 33cm 328 931

v [1], 1854-1913, v [2], 1914-1917

New Zealand General assembly Library Catalogue of the General assembly library of New Zealand, comp chiefly by Basil E Seymour Stocker, and Edward Samuel Superintended, revised, edited throughout, and in part rewritten by Herbert Louis James, acting librarian, assisted by Charles H Streeton Wellington, N Z, J Mackay, govt pr, 1897 2v 27cm 328 931

New Zealand Govt. stationery office Price list of public acts (1908-1928) and publications on sale at the Government stationery office Wellington, N Z W A G Skinner, govt pr, 1929 56p 18cm 015 931

For catalogs and indexes of the official publications of British colonies, etc., the lists in Childs, J B, *Account of government document bibliography*, should be consulted

## SOUTH AFRICA

South Africa Govt printing and stationery dept List of union publications issued by the government printing and stationery department Pretoria, Govt pr and stat off, 1927 94p map 24cm 328 68

## FOREIGN COUNTRIES

## GENERAL LISTS

## General

American library in Paris, inc. Reference service on international affairs Official publications of European governments Paris [1926] 284 numb 1 31cm 016 354

Childs, James Bennett An account of government document bibliography in the United States and elsewhere Wash, Govt pr off, 1927 39p 24cm 5c

List of the serial publications of foreign governments, 1815-1931, ed by Winifred Gregory for the American council of learned societies, American library association, National research council N Y, Wilson, 1932 720p 31cm Service basis

## Central America

Childs, James Bennett Memorias of the republics of Central America and of the Antilles Wash, Govt pr off, 1932 170p 23cm 20c 328 728

Contents Central America, Costa Rica, Cuba, Dominican republic, Guatemala, Haiti, Honduras, Nicaragua, Panama, Salvador

## Germany

Berlin. Preussische staatsbibliothek Deutsche amtliche druckschriften, erwerbungen der Staatsbibliothek zu Berlin, 1927-29 Berlin, de Gruyter, 1930 516p 24cm M20 328 43

Germany Reichsministerium des innern Monatliches verzeichnis der reichs-deutschen amtlichen druckschriften 1-7 jahrig, 1928-34 Berlin, Reichs-und staatsverlag g m b h, 1928-34 7v 21cm M24 per yr

## Netherlands

Hague Koninklijke bibliotheek Ruilbureau Nederlandsche overheidsuitgaven, lijst van officieele uitgaven verschenen in Nederland en Nederlandsch Oosten West-Indie v.1-3, 1929-31 's Gravenhage, Algemeene landsdrukkerij, 1930-32 3v 20cm 328 492

## BIBLIOGRAPHY

Subject bibliographies are important (sometimes the *most* important) reference books for questions connected with the subject matter or their special fields. As such they have been listed freely in the preceding sections of this *Guide* and are not repeated here. Some of the most important bibliographical works however are so wide in scope and purpose that they can not be listed with any one subject, although they may be indispensable, at times, for work on some phase of that subject. Such bibliographies are important in any except the very small library and are especially necessary in university and research libraries. Bibliographies of bibliography are needed to show the existence of a special author or subject bibliography, the so-called general bibliographies give a wide, though never complete, survey of the mass of printed material in many fields, and answer many questions calling for data about a particular book or verification of a title. Bibliographies of incunabula and other book rarities are indispensable for description of such rare books, location of copies, etc. The national and trade bibliographies which furnish the record of printing output in a given country, often give descriptions and verifications omitted in the less complete general bibliographies and, in addition, have a very special use for questions connected with book purchase, since they usually give prices. General bibliographies of a highly selective character, *e.g.* the *Standard Catalog*, are important for questions for which only a few good books on a subject, rather than the whole literature of a subject, are needed. A special type of reference book needed for the intelligent use of bibliographies is the dictionary of bibliographical terms and abbreviations, without which the reading of condensed bibliographical descriptions is sometimes difficult, and for the reading, as well as the making, of such specialized descriptions, manuals of bibliographic and cataloging practice are also needed.

**REFERENCES** For a definition of the word bibliography, description of the various main types of bibliographies and a discussion of the value of a knowledge of such reference books, consult *Bibliography*, by I. G. Mudge (Chic., Am. lib. assoc., 1915 25p. A. L. A. Manual of library economy, chap. 24). Fuller discussions with comments on many existing bibliographies are *Bibliography, practical, enumerative and historical*, by H. B. Van Hoesen and F. K. Walter (N. Y., Scribner, 1928 519p.), and *Student's manual of bibliography*, by Arundell Esdaile (Lond., Allen & Unwin, 1931 383p.). F. Schneider's *Handbuch der bibliographie* is important both for its discussion of bibliographic theory and practice and for its full listing of bibliographies, including some titles not given in the present *Guide* (for description see below, p. 376). For a discussion of bibliography as an aid to the study of older and rarer books, editing of texts, etc., consult *Introduction to bibliography for literary students*, by R. B. McKerrow (Ox., Clarendon pr., 1927 359p.).

### TERMS

**International congress of publishers.** Vocabulaire technique de l'éditeur, en sept langues: français, deutsch, English, español, hollandsch, italiano, magyar. Berne, Congrès intern. des éditeurs, 1913 365p.

For full description, see under *Printing*, p. 213.

**Walter, Frank Keller.** Abbreviations and technical terms used in book catalogs and

in bibliographies. Bost., Bost. bk. co., 1912 167p. 22cm. (Useful ref. ser. 5) \$2.00 103

Explains the principal English abbreviations and terms and indicates the English equivalents of terms used in eight foreign languages: Dan.-Norwegian, Dutch, French, German, Italian, Latin, Spanish and Swedish. Supplemented by the following:

**Moth, Axel.** Technical terms used in bibliographies and by the book and printing trades. Bost., Bost. bk. co., 1915 263p. 22cm. \$3.00 103

Bound with F K Walter's *Abbreviations*, to which it forms a supplement, \$1

Contains 1, English terms with definitions in English and equivalents in Danish, Dutch, French, German, Italian, Spanish and Swedish, 2, Separate lists of Danish, Dutch, French, German, Italian, Latin, Spanish and Swedish terms with English equivalents

**Moth, Axel** Glossary of library terms English, Danish, Dutch, French, German, Italian, Spanish, Swedish Bost, Bost bk co, 1915 58p 22cm \$1 020 3

**Mezieres, Avgusta Vladimirovna** Slovarnyĭ ukazatel' po knogovediū [A dictionary of bibliography] Moskva, Gosudarst sotsial'no-ekon izdat, 1931-33 2v 23cm 010 3

### BIBLIOGRAPHY OF BIBLIOGRAPHY

**Courtney, William Prideaux.** Register of national bibliography, with a selection of the chief bibliographical books and articles printed in other countries Lond, Constable, 1905-12 3v 22cm 016 01

v 1-2 list the bibliographies published before 1905, v 3 is a supplement containing about 10,000 additional references principally to bibliographies published since 1905

A useful handbook Arranged alphabetically by the subjects of the bibliographies listed, refers not only to bibliographies in book form, but also to lists in periodicals and to other analytic material

**Index bibliographicus, catalogue international des bibliographies courantes** 2 éd, misè à jour et considérablement augm, publ par Marcel Godet et Joris Voistius Berlin, de Gruyter, 1931 420p 20cm M16

A classified list, arranged by the decimal classification, of 1900 current bibliographies, including lists which are purely bibliographical and lists included as a regular feature in periodicals, etc

**Internationale bibliographie des buch- und bibliothekswesens, mit besonderer berücksichtigung der bibliographie, 1904-12, 1922-34** Leipzig, Harrassowitz, 1905-35 \* 13v and n f 1-9 23-27cm n f 9, M30 016 01

First series, 1904-12, 1922-25, had title *Bibliographie des bibliotheks- und buchwesens* and appeared as Beihefte zum Zentralblatt für bibliothekswesen, 29, 31-32, 35, 36-37, 39-40, 42, 51, 54, 56, 58 None issued for 1913-21 The new series covers 1926-

A comprehensive record of books and periodical articles in different languages on various aspects of bib-

liography, library science and library history Each volume is in two main parts (1) Bibliography, (2) Libraries, with many subdivisions and a general alphabetical index of authors and titles Pt 1 of each volume contains a list of new bibliographies in three large classes (1) general and national bibliography, (2) subject bibliography, (3) individual bibliography each class subdivided for smaller topics in its field

Principal editors 1904-12, Albert Hortschansky, 1925- , Joris Vorstius and others

**Northup, Clark Sutherland** Register of bibliographies of the English language and literature New Haven, Yale univ pr, 1925 507p (Cornell studies in English) 016 82

Not limited strictly to bibliographies of the English language and literature, includes also many related bibliographies of other subjects and so serves to a certain extent as a general bibliography of bibliography

**Petzholdt, Julius.** Bibliotheca bibliographica, kritisches verzeichniss der das gesamtgebiet der bibliographie betreffenden litteratur des in- und auslandes Leipzig, Engelmann, 1866 939p 23cm M12 016 01

**Schneider, Georg** Handbuch der bibliographie 4 ganzl veränd u stark verm aufl Leipzig, Hiesemann, 1930 674p 23cm M20 010

The 1st-3d eds (1923-26) contained an introductory theoretical-historical treatment of bibliography, which has been omitted in the 4th edition An English translation of this portion of the 3d edition is available under the title *Theory and history of bibliography*, trans by R R Shaw N Y, Columbia univ pr, 1934 306p

**Stein, Henri** Manuel de bibliographie générale, bibliotheca bibliographica nova Paris, Picard, 1897 895p 22cm 18fr

(1) Universal bibliographies, (2) National and regional bibliographies, (3) Subject bibliographies Appendices contain (1) Alphabetical list of places having printing presses before the 19th century, arranged by the modern names, with indication of the Latin name of each place, the date of establishment of its press, and references to sources of information, (2) Indexes of periodicals, (3) Printed catalogs of libraries

There is a useful subject index, but no author index As the subject index includes the Latin names of places listed in app 1, it serves also as a dictionary of Latin and medieval geography

The main list and appendices 2-3 are kept to date by the lists of new bibliographies, indexes and catalogs given in each number of *Le Bibliographie Moderne*, 1897-1931, edited by Henri Stein

Short bibliographies are often printed in library bulletins. Many of these are ephemeral and are useful only at the time of publication but some, especially those on very small or local subjects, have a continuing value. For indexes to lists in American bulletins see the following:

Nachtmann, Mrs. Alice (Newman). Index to subject bibliographies in library bulletins to Dec 31, 1897. Albany, State lib., 1898. p 367-428 25cm (N Y State library Bull. Bibliog., 14) 016 01

Providence Public library. Index to reference lists published in library bulletins, Oct 1901-Dec 1906. Bost., Bost bk co., 1907. 31p 21cm (Bulletin of bibliog. pamph., 16) 016 01

Reprinted from the *Bulletin of Bibliography* Jan-Apr., 1907. Continued by the following:

—Index to reference lists published by libraries, 1907-08, 1909, 1910-date (See *Bulletin of bibliog.* 5 125-26, 149-52, Oct 1908-Jan 1909, 5 74-77, April 1910, and each January number, 1911- )

### GENERAL OR UNIVERSAL

Brunet, Jacques Charles. *Manuel du libraire et de l'amateur de livres* 5 éd. originale entièrement refondue et augm. d'un tiers. Paris, Didot, 1860-80. 9v. il 24cm o p 011

Facsimile reprint. Berlin, Altmann, 1921-22. 6v., Paris, Dorbon-Ainé, 1923. 6v. 900fr.

v 1-5, Author and title list, A-Z, v 6, Subject index, v 7-8, Supplement, by P. Deschamps and G. Brunet, Author and title list, with subject index in v 8, v 9, *Dictionnaire de géographie ancienne et moderne à l'usage du libraire et de l'amateur de livres*, par P. Deschamps. 1870.

Brunet's *Manuel* is a general bibliography of rare, important, or noteworthy books not limited to those of any one period or language but especially strong for French and Latin titles and for publications before the 19th century. For each book listed it gives author, full title, place, publisher, date, size, number of volumes, but not generally paging, and, in the case of rare books, bibliographic and critical notes with mention of copies and prices at famous sales and occasional facsimiles of title pages, printers' marks, etc. The arrangement of the main work (v 1-5) is alphabetic by authors and titles and there are two subject indexes, one in v 6 to the main work and one in v 8 to the supplement. Footnotes throughout v 1-5 refer to titles omitted from the main author list but included in the subject volume (v 6).

Covers much the same ground as Grasse's *Tresor de livres* but is generally said to contain a larger proportion of French books while Grasse lists more German titles. The two books must often be used together as each lists titles not given in the other.

Grasse, Johann Georg Theodor. *Tresor de livres rares et précieux*. Dresden, Kuntze, 1859-69. 7v. 31cm o.p.; Second-hand, \$40 011

v 1-6, A-Z, v 7, Supplement.

Facsimile reprints. Paris, Water, 1900-01. 8v., Berlin, Altmann, 1922. 7v.

"Covers much the same ground as Brunet, but includes also a large number of books that are intrinsically valuable without being rare, and for this reason is preferable if a choice must be made between them." —Growell in his *Book-seller's library*.

Based on Brunet, but contains more entries of German books. Sales prices of books are given.

Ebert, Friedrich Adolf. General bibliographical dictionary, from the German of F. A. Ebert [tr. by Arthur Browne]. Ox. univ. pr., 1837. 4v. 22cm. 011

German ed., Leipzig, Brockhaus, 1821-30. 2v.

Georgi, Gottlieb. *Allgemeines europäisches bucher-lexicon*. Vor dem anfang des xvi. seculi bis 1757. Leipzig, Georgi, 1742-58. 5 pts. and 3 suppl. in 2v. 34cm 011

Pt 1-4, A-Z, pt 5, French works, A-Z, Suppl. 1-3, 1739/47, 1747/54, 1753/57.

Arranged alphabetically by authors, giving, for each work, author, short title, place, publisher, date, price.

Peddie, Robert Alexander. Subject index of books published before 1880. A-Z. Lond., Grafton, 1933. 745p. 25cm. 210s.

A list by broad subjects of 50,000 books.

Quaritch, Bernard. General catalogue of books offered to the public at the affixed prices. Lond., Norman, 1887-92. Quaritch, 1888-97. 7v. and suppl. 1-10. 30cm 011

A bookseller's list useful for its full descriptions and annotations.

Watt, Robert. *Bibliotheca Britannica*, or, A general index to British and foreign literature. Edinburgh, Constable, 1824. 4v. 28cm o.p. 015 42

Described under English bibliography.

Index translationum. Répertoire internationale des traductions. International

bibliography of translations Paris, Intern inst of intellectual cooperation, 1932-34 nos 1-10, and suppl 27cm 011

Each regular number lists translations classified under country of the translation with indexes of authors and translators The supplement covers Poland

### EARLY PRINTED BOOKS AND INCUNABULA

**Haebler, Konrad** Handbuch der inkunabelkunde Leipzig, Hiersemann, 1925 187p 23cm M14 011

**Stullwell, Margaret Bingham** Incunabula and Americana, 1450-1800 A key to bibliographical study N Y, Columbia univ p1, 1931 438p \$12 50 011

Contents *Incunabula* ch 1 Printed books of the 15th century, ch 2, Identification and collation, ch 3, Bibliographical reference material, *Americana* ch 1, Preliminary survey of sources and methods, ch 2, Century of maritime discovery, ch 3, Two centuries of colonial growth, 1500-1700, ch 4, Later Americana and the Revolutionary period, ch 5, Early printing in America, *Reference sections* 1, Notes and definitions, 2, Foreign bibliographical terms, French, German, Italian and Spanish, 3, Latin contractions and abbreviations, 4, Place names of 15th century printing towns, *Bibliography* (nearly 1300 items)

An indispensable reference tool for the collector, or for the cataloger in a library which has collections of incunabula or Americana Both the text in which the handling of such material is discussed with authority and clearness, and the extensive reference sections, are of importance Author is librarian of the Annmary Brown Memorial, Providence, American secretary for the *Gesamtkatalog der Wiegendrucke*, and editor of the 2d ed of *Census of 15th century books owned in America*, now in preparation

### GENERAL LISTS

**Hain, Ludwig Friedrich Theodor** Repertorium bibliographicum ad annum MD Stutt, Cotta, 1826-38 2v in 4 20cm o p 011

1925 repr (Beilm, Altmann), M60

**Copinger, W A** Supplement to Hain's Repertorium bibliographicum, or, Collection toward a new edition of that work Lond, Sotheran, 1895-1902 2v in 3 23cm 011

1926 repr (Leipzig, Lorentz), \$20

Pt 1, nearly 7000 corrections of and additions to the collation of works described in Hain, pt 2, list of nearly 6000 volumes not in Hain v 1, A-O, v 2, P-Z, v 2 also includes "The printers and publishers of the

xv century with lists of their works" by Konrad Burger (p 319-670), which is an index to the Supplement, to Hain's *repertorium*, and to the works of Campbell, Pellechet, and Proctor

**Reichling, Dietrich** Appendices ad Hainii-Copingerii Repertorium bibliographicum, additiones et emendationes editit Dietricus Reichling Monachii, Rosenthal, 1905-11 7v 25cm M75 011

Pt 1-6 in 2 sections each I Additions, II Emendations, pt [7] Indices fasciculorum I-VI

— *Supplementum* (maximam partem e bibliothecis Helvetiae collectum) cum indice vrbium et typographorum Accedit index avctorum generalis totius operis Monasterii Gvestphalovm, Theissingianis, 1914 109, cxxxv p 24cm M10 011

**Burger, Konrad** Supplement zu Hain und Panzer Beiträge zur inkunabel bibliographie, Nummern-concordanz von Panzers lateinischen u deutschen Annalen u Ludwig Hains Repertorium bibliographicum Leipzig, Hiersemann, 1908 440p 24cm M28 011

— Ludwig Hain's Repertorium bibliographicum Register Die drucker des xv jahrhunds Leipzig Harnassowitz, 1891 428p 24cm (Centralblatt für bibliothekswesen Beihefte, bd 2 hft 8) M12 011

**Panzer, Georg Wolfgang Franz** Annales typographici ab artis inventae origine ad annum 1536 Nurnbergae, Zeh, 1793-1803 11v 25cm o p 011

Arranged by places and under each chronologically

**Maittaire, Michael** Annales typographici ab artis inventae origine ad annum 1664 Hagae-Comitum, 1719-89 5v and suppl, 2v 26cm o p 011

**Proctor, Robert** Index to the early printed books in the British museum from the invention of printing to the year 1500, with notes of those in the Bodleian library Lond, K Paul, 1898-99 4v 28cm 011

v 1, Germany, v 2, Italy, v 3, Switzerland to Montenegro, including France, Netherlands, Spain, England, Scandinavia, v 4, Register

A chronologic list under each country by names of presses The index volume contains in alphabetic list of

towns, printers and publishers, a list of books mentioned in Ham and of those not in Ham, authors of books printed in the Low countries books printed in England

— Part 2 1501-1520, section 1 Germany Lond, K Paul, 1903 273p 25cm 011

— Supplements 1898-1902 Lond, 1900-03 5pts 25cm

Pts 1-4, supplements, pt 5, register

British museum Library Catalogue of books printed in the 15th century now in the British museum Lond, 1912-30 pt 1-6 35cm 011

Work supervised by A W Pollard

Pt 1-2, Germany, pt 3, Germany, German-speaking Switzerland and Austria-Hungary, pt 4-6, Italy

Arranged under places by printers' names Gives historical notes about printers, and full title, description, collation and date of purchase of each book Pt 3 contains also an introduction by A W Pollard, a typographical map, facsimiles, and indexes to pts 1-3 by (1) Ham's numbers, (2) Concordance of Proctor's numbers, (3) Printers and towns Covers the same ground as the first part of Proctor's *Index to early printed books* but with much fuller descriptions

#### UNION LISTS

Bibliographical society of America Census of fifteenth century books owned in America, comp by a committee of the Bibliograph soc of America N Y, 1919 245p 27cm op 011

'Reprinted with additions from the Bulletin of the New York public library of April-Dec 1918 Aug 1919'

An indispensable guide for the location of copies of early printed books, listing 13,200 copies of more than 6,640 titles, and indicating their location in 415 libraries (169 public, and 246 private collections)

An author list, arranged according to Ham with titles not known to Ham interpolated approximately according to his system, gives Ham numbers, short title, place, printer, date, size, references to descriptions in printed lists or catalogs, and indication of American collections in which copies may be found

Gesamtkatalog der wiegendrucke, hrsg von der Kommission fur den Gesamtkatalog der wiegendrucke Leipzig, Hiersemann, 1925-34 v 1-6 31cm M48 per vol 011

v 1-6, A-Confessione

The most comprehensive record of incunabula yet made, based on information collected during more than twenty years' work by the Kommission The

section so far issued record nearly half again as many editions as Ham, and the information given for each is much fuller, including (1) author entry, title date, etc., (2) collation of text capitals and illustrations (3) transcripts or title, colophon and other extracts, (4) references to descriptions in Ham and other bibliographies, and (5) location of copies which includes a complete record of all copies in not more than 10 are known and for commoner books a selection of copies in representative libraries in different countries, both European and American Indispensable in both cataloging and reference work in the scholarly library

Pellechet, Marie Léontine Catherine. Catalogue général des incunables des bibliothèques publiques de France Paris, Picard, 1897-1909 v 1-3 25cm 011  
v 1-3, A-Gregorius Magnus

Polain, Louis Catalogue des livres imprimés au quinzième siècle des bibliothèques de Belgique Bruxelles, Soc des bibliophiles, 1932 4v facsimis 29cm 011

v 1-3, A-S, v 4, T-Z, Supplement (nos 4070-4109) Additions Tables A Facsimiles B Concordance des numeros avec ceux de Campbell, Gesamtkatalog, Ham, Pellechet, Voulleme C Imprimeurs E Gravures F Table generale alphabetique des matieres (D Table des bibliothèques, announced in the introduction, p xx, was not published)

The books listed above are the principal general bibliographies and catalogs of incunabula that should be known by beginners There are also various important bibliographies of the incunabula of special countries and catalogs of incunabula in individual libraries which will be needed for special work For fuller lists of these see Stillwell, p 251-329, and the list of sources in the *Gesamtkatalog der wiegendrucke* described above

#### NATIONAL AND TRADE BIBLIOGRAPHY

##### BIBLIOGRAPHY

Jones, Cecil Knight Hispanic American bibliographies, including collective bibliographies, histories of literature and selected general works with critical notes on sources by José Toribio Medina Baltimore, 1922 200p 26cm 016 01

A useful list of 1281 titles, arranged by country, with alphabetical index of authors, titles, etc

Repr from *Hispanic American Historical Review* v 3-4 1920-21 Supplements are printed in the *Review*, 1926-33, 6 100-33, 9 390-408, 11 397-410, 13 380-402



**New York State library.** Selected national bibliographies 3d ed Albany, 1915 58p 25cm (Library school bull 38)

Contains Bibliographies of bibliographies, General bibliographies, Bibliographies of incunabula, and the principal American, Belgian, Canadian, Danish, Dutch, English, French, German, Italian, Latin-American, Norwegian, Portuguese, Spanish and Swedish trade bibliographies

**Peddie, Robert Alexander** National bibliographies, a descriptive catalogue of the works which register the books published in each country Lond, Grafton, 1912 34p 24cm 5s 016 01

**Schneider, Georg** Allgemeine nationale bibliographien (In his Handbuch der bibliographie, 4 aufl 1930 p 159-368)

## AMERICAN BIBLIOGRAPHY

**Growoll, Adolf.** Book-trade bibliography in the United States in the 19th century, to which is added a Catalogue of all the books printed in the United States, with the prices and places where published annexed, published by the booksellers in Boston, January, 1804 N Y, Dibdin club, 1898 77, 79p 20cm o p 015 73

**Stillwell, Margaret Bingham** Americana Selected bibliographies and bibliographical monographs (In her Incunabula and Americana, 1931, p 341-440)

An important list of about 550 bibliographies of Americana before 1800 For full description see under Incunabula, p 378

## Early

**Bradford, Thomas Lindsley** Bibliographer's manual of American history, containing an account of all state, territory, town and county histories relating to the United States of North America, with verbatim copies of their titles and useful bibliographical notes, together with the prices at which they have been sold for the last forty years and with an exhaustive index by titles, and an index by states, ed and rev by S V Henkels Phila, Henkels, 1907-10 5v 27cm \$17 50 016 973

**Brown university John Carter Brown library** Bibliotheca americana Catalogue of the John Carter Brown library in Brown university Providence, The Library, 1919-1931 v 1-3 27cm \$5 per vol 016 97

v 1 pt 1, to 1569, v 1 pt 2, 1570-99, v 2 pt 1, 1600-34, v 2 pt 2, 1635-58, v 3, 1659-74

**Church, Elihu Dwight** Catalogue of books relating to the discovery and early history of North and South America, forming a part of his library, comp and annotated by George Watson Cole N Y, Dodd, 1907 5v il 29cm o p 016 97

A monumental work, the finest catalog of Americana yet published although less frequently useful than either Sabin or Evans because of the limited number of titles included Includes 1385 entries of books about America, arranged chronologically, from the earliest period to 1884, by date of publication with author and title index Gives for each book listed full title and collation, and important historical and bibliographical annotations, with notes of differences in copies and location of copies in other libraries, referring in all to some 50 public and private libraries Gives many facsimile reproductions of title-pages, colophons, etc For extended review by W N C Carlton see Bibliographical society of America, Papers 7 41-46

**Evans, Charles** American bibliography, a chronological dictionary of all books, pamphlets and periodical publications printed in the United States of America from the genesis of printing in 1639 down to and including the year 1820, with bibliographical and biographical notes Chic, Priv pr for the author by the Columbia pl, 1903-34 v 1-12 29cm \$25 per vol 015 73

v 1, 1639-1729, v 2, 1730-1750, v 3, 1751-1764, v 4, 1765-73, v 5, 1774-78, v 6, 1779-85, v 7, 1786-89, v 8, 1790-92, v 9, 1793-94, v 10, 1795-96, v 11, 1796-97, v 12, 1798-99

The most important general list of early American publications, indispensable in the large reference or special library Includes books, pamphlets, and periodicals, arranged chronologically by dates of publication, gives for each book listed author's full name with dates of birth and death, full title, place, date, publisher or printer, paging, size, and, in many cases, names of libraries possessing copies Each volume has three indexes (1) authors, (2) classified subjects, (3) printers and publishers The location of copies is an especially important feature

**Henry E Huntington library and art gallery, San Marino, Calif** American im-

prints, 1648-1797, in the Huntington library, supplementing Evans' American bibliography, comp by Willard O Waters (In Huntington Library Bull no 3, Feb 1933 p [1]-95)

Arranged chronologically, with author index Lists 736 "titles of books, pamphlets, broadsides, maps, etc., supplementary to the Evans' bibliography It comprises, besides items apparently not listed in that work, a number appearing there but with titles or imprints varying from the copies here described "

Harrisse, Henry *Bibliotheca Americana vetustissima* A description of works relating to America published between the years 1492 and 1551 N Y, Philes, 1866 519p 24cm 016 973

— — Additions Paris, Lib Tross, 1872 199p

Instantaneous reprint of both parts Paris, Maisonneuve, 1922

Sabin, Joseph Dictionary of books relating to America, from its discovery to the present time N Y, Sabin, 1868-92, Bibliographical soc of America, 1928-34 v 1-24 22cm new parts, \$4 ea 016 973

Half-title *Bibliotheca Americana*, by which title it is generally known

An important bibliography of Americana, including books, pamphlets and periodicals printed in America, and works about America printed elsewhere Comprises more than 84,000 numbered entries, but the actual number of titles recorded is much greater, as that total does not count the added editions and titles mentioned in the various notes The arrangement is by authors, with some title entries for anonymous works and other entries under names of places, and the information given includes full title, place, publisher, date, format, paging, often contents and bibliographical notes with reference to a description or review in some other work and, in many cases, names of libraries possessing copies This last feature is important for inter-library loans The bibliographical notes in the new parts are particularly fine

## General, 1820-1934+

Roorbach, Orville Augustus *Bibliotheca Americana*, 1820-61 N Y, Roorbach, 1852-61 4v 24cm op 015 73

v 1, 1820-52, with a list of periodicals published in the U S, v 2, Supplement, Oct 1852-May 1855, v 3, Addenda, May 1855-Mar 1858, v 4, Mar 1858-Jan 1861

A catalog of American publications, including reprints, arranged alphabetically by authors and titles, giving publisher, date, size, price

Kelly, James American catalogue of books published in the United States from Jan 1851 to Jan 1871 N Y, Wiley, 1866-71 2v 24cm op 015 73

Continues the record of American bibliography from Roorbach's last volume, giving about the same amount of information Each volume contains a list of societies and their publications Vol 1 also contains a list of pamphlets, sermons, and addresses on the Civil war, 1861-66

Both Roorbach and Kelly are unsatisfactory as they are far from complete and often inaccurate but they must be used as they are the most general lists for the period 1820-70

Stevens, Henry Catalogue of the American books in the library of the British museum at Christmas MDCCCLVI Lond, H Stevens, 1866 4pts in 1v 25cm. 015 7

(1) American books printed in the United States 628p, (2) Catalogue of the Canadian and other British North American books 14p, (3) Catalogue of the Mexican and other Spanish American and West Indian books 62p, (4) Catalogue of the American maps. 17p

Includes some works not included in Roorbach and gives fuller titles for others that are included there

Trubner, Nikolaus Trubner's Bibliographical guide to American literature A classed list of books published in the United States of America during the last forty years Lond, Trubner, 1859 cxlix, 554p 22cm 015 73

Contents Bibliographies of Americana, etc, p 1-496, Classified list of books, p 1-496, Alphabetical index, p 522-54

American catalogue of books, 1876-1910 N Y, Pub weekly, 1876-1910 9v in 13 33cm. 015 73

1876 Author and title entries of books in print, July 1, 1876, Subject entries 2v, July 1, 1876-June 30, 1884 Author and title alphabet, subject alphabet, 2v in 1, July 1, 1884-June 30, 1890 Author and title alphabet, subject alphabet, 2v in 1, July 1, 1890-June 30, 1895 Author and title alphabet, subject alphabet, 2v in 1, July, 1895-Jan 1, 1900 Author and title alphabet, subject alphabet, 2v in 1, Jan 1, 1900-Jan 1, 1905 Authors, titles, subjects and series in one alphabet, Jan 1, 1905-Dec 1907 Authors, titles, subjects and series in one alphabet, Jan 1, 1908-Dec 1910 Authors, titles, subjects, and series in one alphabet

The standard American list for the period covered, comprehensive and generally reliable though information given is based upon reports from publishers and not, in most cases, on actual examination of books themselves 1876-1910 are periodical volumes supplementary to 1876 which is a basic volume with about 70,000 entries listing the publications of over 900 publishing houses

"The Catalogue aims to include all books (with certain exceptions) published in the United States which were in print, and for sale to the general public, July 1, 1876. The exceptions were local directories, periodicals, sheet music, books chiefly blank, unbound maps, tracts, and other low-priced pamphlets, the reasons for the exclusion of which are obvious. It embraces reprints, such importations also as are kept in stock, publications of learned societies (when for sale), the works of general importance issued by various departments of the national government (without price), and the full law reports of the courts of the different States (all of which are generally for sale, though some have no fixed price)."—*Pref* to 1876 vol

**United States catalog; books in print, 1899**, ed by G F Danforth, M E Potter Minneapolis, Wilson, 1900 2v in 1 27cm 015 73

v 1, Author list, v 2, Title index

—2d ed, books in print, 1902 Entries for author, subject and title in one alphabet, ed by M E Potter Minneapolis, Wilson, 1903 2150p 26cm

—Supplement Books published 1902–05, ed by M E Potter Minneapolis, Wilson, 1906 2034p 26cm

—[Annual supplements] Cumulative book index, 1906–10 Minneapolis, Wilson, 1907–11

—3d ed, books in print, Jan 1, 1912 ed by M E Potter N Y, Wilson, 1912 2837p 33cm

—Supplements, 1912/17, 1918/June 1921, July 1921/June 1924, ed (1912/17) by M E Potter, (1918/24) by E E Hawkins N Y, Wilson, 1918–24 3v 31–26cm

—[Annual supplements] Cumulative book index, July 1924–Dec 1927 N Y, Wilson, 1925–28 3v 26cm

—4th ed, books in print, Jan 1, 1928, ed by Mary Burnham N Y, Wilson, 1928 3164p 36cm

—[Supplement] Cumulative book index, a world list of books in the English language, 1928–32, ed by Mary Burnham N Y, Wilson, 1933 2298p 36cm

—[Supplement] Cumulative book index, 1933/34, ed by Mary Burnham N Y, Wilson, 1935 2437p 26cm

Service basis, apply to publisher for price

The four editions and their respective supplements constitute a comprehensive record of American publications from 1898 to 1934 that is indispensable for reference work in its field, and the *whole series* is necessary for full work in this period. The most frequently used parts will be the 4th ed (1928) and its two supplements, but the earlier volumes must be used for (1) books out-of-print by 1928, (2) fuller information, *e g* pricing, date, etc on some titles still in print.

The 4th ed includes publications in the regular book trade, privately printed books, regular importations of American publishers, Canadian books (in English) not also published in the United States, publications of universities, societies, scientific institutions *e g* Smithsonian, National Museum, and a selected list of publications of the national and state governments. For each book gives author, short title, edition, publisher, price and, generally but not always, date, pricing and illustration, gives also L C card numbers, and, for a book entered in the *Book review digest*, its D C class number and a tracing of the subject headings used for it in the U S Catalog. The supplements (1928/32, 1933/34) have a wider scope and include a comprehensive listing of books and pamphlets, in English, issued by Canadian publishers, and a listing of publications from other parts of the English-speaking world, Australia, Great Britain, New Zealand, South Africa, etc. In proportion to the size of the catalog there are very few inaccuracies, although, as some of the entries have had to be made without examination of the books and are based on publisher's descriptions and lists, the work is not a final authority on bibliographic detail for such books. As a first aid it is indispensable (1) in order department work, (2) as an adjunct to the library's own catalog, (3) as a reference tool for many subjects: verification of titles, author's names and dates, authorship when only the title or subject of a book is known, lists of books on a given subject, etc. Subjects lists of fiction, *e g* ghost stories, sea stories, etc, and the use of the sub-head fiction under many subjects make it useful for certain types of questions about fiction.

## Annual

**Annual American catalogue, 1886–1910** N Y, Pub weekly, 1887–1911 25v 25cm 015 73

No more published. For most points superseded by the cumulated volumes of the *American catalogue*, but occasionally useful for something omitted in that work.

**United States catalog, annual, 1898–1934** N Y, Wilson 015 73

An annual dictionary catalog. See note under *Cumulative book index*, below.

## Monthly

**Cumulative book index** N Y, Wilson, 1898–1935 v 1–38 25cm Service basis 015 73

Sub-title, 1930- A world list of books in the English language

At first a monthly covering practically the same ground as the monthly lists in the *Publishers' weekly*, but in 1912 changed to a bi-monthly and in 1916 changed to a monthly issued nine times a year, now (1935) monthly except August, the last number of each volume covering all the publications of the year and forming an annual supplement to the *United States catalog*, on the same plan. Before 1930 included material published in the United States and also many Canadian publications. From 1930 on includes also books published in Great Britain, Australia, Canada, South Africa, and the British dominions and colonies generally.

## Weekly

**Publishers' weekly**, the American book trade journal, 1872-1934 N Y, Pub weekly, 1872-34 v 1-126 \$5 per yr  
015 73

The standard American book trade journal, containing lists of new publications of the week, lists of books announced for publication, news notes, editorials and articles, advertisements of books wanted, etc. The principal bibliographical list is the weekly list of new publications, which is an author list with full titles, imprint, collation and descriptive notes. A monthly list, by authors and subjects, was formerly given in the first issue of each month, but this was discontinued after January, 1919. Special numbers issued during the year are Spring announcement number in March, Summer number in May, Fall announcement number in September, Christmas number in November.

**U S Copyright office Catalogue of copyright entries**, 1891-1934 Wash, Govt pr off, 1891-1934 23cm \$10 per yr

Title varies. Before 1906 issued by the Treasury department, 1906- , issued by Copyright office as new series v 1-

Contents, 1934 pt 1, *Books* group 1, Books proper, printed every few days in signatures of 8 or 16 pages and distributed to subscribers and depository libraries, annual index, group 2, Pamphlets, etc., includes lectures, sermons, addresses, maps, group 3, dramatic compositions, motion pictures (before 1920 motion pictures were included in part 4), monthly, with general index at end of year, pt 2, *Periodicals and newspapers*, quarterly, with annual index, pt 3, *Musical compositions*, monthly, with full index at end of year, pt 4, *Works of art*, photographs, etc., quarterly, with annual index.

## In print

**Publishers' trade list annual**, 1873-1934 N Y, Pub weekly, 1973-1934 \* 1v per yr 26cm 1934, \$3 50  
015 73

A collection of publishers' catalogs, arranged alphabetically by publishers' name, and bound up in one

large volume. As the catalogs are not complete or any uniform in scope, the data for the first group of about 1000 books varies greatly, ranging from full information and occasional notes to simple lists of author, title, and price. The catalogs are generally dated by publication are omitted. Lists only books in print and books primarily useful for finding quickly the price of a book and whether or not it is in print. Corresponds in general to the *English Reference catalogue* (see p 383), but differs from that work (1) in being issued annually and (2) in not having an index regularly. Only two indexes were issued, an author, title and catchword subject index to the 1902 ed, and a supplementary index for 1903-04.

## Auction

**American book-prices current**, a record of books, manuscripts and autographs sold at auction in New York and elsewhere 1894/95-1933 '34 N Y 1895-1935 \* v 1-40 22cm price varies, 1933/34 \$20  
018 3

Publisher varies v 1-14, Dodd, Mead & Co., v 15-19, Dodd and Livingston, v 20-23, R H Dodd, v 24-34, Dutton, v 35-40, R R Bowker

v 1-20 ed by Luther S Livingston, v 21-22 ed by Victor Hugo Paltsits

v 1 arranged chronologically by date of sale, v 2- , alphabetically by authors and some titles in two lists, (1) printed books, periodicals, etc., (2) manuscripts and autographs, volumes 1-10 have subject indexes.

Information given varies somewhat, but v 11- , includes author, title, edition, place, date, size, binding, condition, sale, name of auctioneer, date of sale, lot number in original auction catalog, price. Includes books of all periods and languages and as of importance in reference work both as a record of market prices of secondhand books and as a supplement to general and national bibliographies, as it not infrequently includes titles or editions not listed in such bibliographies. In case of rare books location of the copies sold can sometimes be traced by applying to the auctioneer, and the giving or the lot number in the sales catalog furnishes a clue to a fuller and sometimes important description.

An index, by P S Goulding and H P Goulding, covers the years 1916-22 (N Y, Dutton, 1925 1397p)

**Livingston, Luther Samuel Auction prices of books** N Y, Dodd, 1905 4v 26cm op  
018 3

Sub-title A representative record arranged in alphabetical order from the commencement of the English Book-prices current in 1836 and the American book-prices current in 1894, to 1904, and including some thousands of important auction quotations of earlier date.

## First editions

**Foley, Patrick Kevin American authors, 1795-1895** A bibliography of first and notable editions chronologically ar-

ranged with notes With an introduction by W L Sawyer Bost, Pr for subscribers [Publishers' pr co | 1897 350p 27cm 015 73

Johnson, Merle De Vore American first editions, bibliographic check lists of the works of one hundred and five American authors N Y, Bowker, 1929 242p. 24cm \$10 015 73

"This volume is frankly a continuation of the bibliographical work of P K Foley, whose 'American authors' was published in 1897"—Pref

The various general works listed above are reasonably comprehensive for works issued at the main publishing centers, but are less complete for material printed by local presses, especially before 1875 For local publications regional bibliographies must often be consulted A good list of such works is given in Stillwell, p 382-408

### AUSTRALIAN

Foxcroft, A B Australian catalogue, a reference index to the books and periodicals published and still current in the Commonwealth of Australia . Melbourne, Whitecombe & Tombs, 1911 118p, 72p 22cm 015 94

### BRITISH

#### BIBLIOGRAPHY

Growoll, Adolf. Three centuries of English book trade bibliography . N Y, Diddin club, 1903 195p 24cm o p 015 42

Sub-title An essay on the beginnings of book trade bibliography since the introduction of printing and in England since 1595, also a list of the catalogues, etc., published for the English book trade from 1595-1902, by Wilberforce Eames

#### Early

Lowndes, William Thomas Bibliographer's manual of English literature New ed enl by H G Bohn Lond, Bell, 1858-64 6v in 11 19cm o p 015 42

Contents v 1-5 (in 10pts), A-Z, v 6, Appendix containing lists of publications of societies and printing clubs, books issued by private presses, lists of series, etc

Lists about 50,000 works giving, for each, author, title, place, date, size, with occasional notes as to

rarity, value, editions, reprints, etc., and often records of prices at various 19th century sales Now much out-of-date for prices, but still useful for other information

Watt, Robert. Bibliotheca Britannica, or, A general index to British and foreign literature Edinburgh, Constable, 1824 4v 28cm o p 015 42

v 1-2, Author list, arranged alphabetically, with author's full names and dates, very brief biographical data, and for each book brief information which generally includes title, date, size, number of volumes, v 3-4, An alphabetical subject list, serving as an index to the author volumes, giving for each book its date and brief title, and referring to the section of the author list (indicated by number and letter) where somewhat fuller information can be found

Often useful for material not given in more modern catalogs, but sometimes inaccurate, and so must be used with some caution

Christie-Miller family. Library (Britwell court) Britwell handlist, a short-title catalogue of the principal volumes from the time of Caxton to 1800 formerly in the library of Britwell court, Buckinghamshire Lond, Quaritch, 1933 2v facsimis 26cm 63s 015 42

Church, Elihu Dwight A catalogue of books, consisting of English literature and miscellanea, including many original editions of Shakespeare, forming a part of the library of E D Church Comp and annotated by George Watson Cole . N Y, Dodd, 1909 2v 1l, pl, facsimis 29cm o p 015 42

An admirably made catalog of rare books, especially important for its very fine bibliographical notes, and location of copies of the books described

Collier, John Payne Bibliographical and critical account of the rarest books in the English language N Y, Scribner, 1866 4v o p 015 42

Corns, Albert Reginald, and Sparke, Archibald Bibliography of unfinished books in the English language, with annotations Lond, Quaritch, 1915 255p 23cm o p 015 42

De Ricci, Seymour The book collector's guide, a practical handbook of British and American bibliography. Phila, Rosenbach co, 1921 649p 24cm \$10

A guide for the collector and book buyer, covering the period from Chaucer to Swinburne and listing the 2,000 or 3,000 books which because of rarity, market value, etc., are most sought after by collectors, including first editions, illustrated books, 17th and 18th century drama and standard works. Arranged alphabetically by authors, giving dates of birth and death, and references to printed bibliographies of the author and, for each book listed, its title, place, publisher, date, size, and prices at sales, with occasional notes as to collation, variations in issues or editions, location of copies of rare books, etc.

**Hazlitt, William Carew** Handbook to the popular, poetical, and dramatic literature of Great Britain, from the invention of printing to the restoration. Lond., J. R. Smith, 1867 701p 22cm o p 015 42

Supplemented by his *Collections and notes*, 1876-1903

—Bibliographical collections and notes on early English literature 1474-1700. Lond., Quaritch, 1876-1903 6v 23cm ser 1-3, o p, suppl 1-2 to ser 3, 12s each, ser 4, o p 015 42

First series has title *Collections and notes*

1st ser 493p 1876, 2d ser 717p 1882, 3d ser 315p 1887, supplement to 3d ser 181p 1889, 2d suppl to 3d ser 106p 1892, 4th ser 446p 1903

—General index to Hazlitt's Handbook and his Bibliographical collections, by G. J. Gray. Lond., Quaritch, 1893 866p 23cm 30s 015 42

Indexes the *Handbook* and all volumes of the *Bibliographical collections* except the 4th series and the 2d supplement to the 3d series

[London, William] Catalogue of the most vendible books in England, orderly and alphabetically digested with Hebrew, Greek, and Latin books, for schools and scholars. Lond., 1658-60 3v 1e [236]p and 2 suppl. 015 42

**London catalogue of books . . .** 015 42

Bibliographies with this title published first by Bent and later by Hodgson were issued covering, with considerable duplication of years, books published in Great Britain from 1700 to 1855. The 19th century volumes formed one of the sources from which the 1801/36 and 1835/63 volumes of the *English catalogue* were compiled and for ordinary purposes are therefore not often needed, but a library having the 18th century volumes will still use them for material not included in Watt or Lowndes. Editions containing 18th century material are

**London catalogue of books in all languages . . .** that have been printed in

Great Britain since the year MDCC .  
Lond., 1773 144p 21cm

**General catalogue . . .** from the year MDCC to MDCCCLXXXVI. Lond., Bent, 1786

**London catalogue of books**, selected from the General catalogue published in MDCCCLXXXVI, and including the additions and alterations to September MDCCXCII. Lond., Bent, 1791 160p 20cm

—Corrected to September MDCCXCIX. Lond., Bent, 1799 166p 20cm

—Appendix containing the new publications August 1799 to .  
1800. Lond., Pr by M. Brown [1800] 167-182p 20cm.

—Corrected to Aug. MDCCCXI. Lond., Bent, 1811 239p 21cm

—MDCCCXIV. Lond., Bent [1814] 259p 21cm

**New York (City) Union theological seminary. McAlpin collection.** Catalogue of the McAlpin collection of British history and theology, compiled and edited by C. R. Gillett. N. Y., 1927-30 5v 24cm \$50. 016 942

v. 1-4, 1500-1700, v. 5, Index

**Wise, Thomas James** The Ashley library, a catalogue of printed books, manuscripts and autograph letters collected by T. J. Wise. Lond., Pr for priv. circulation, 1922-30 10v facsim. 26cm 016 82

**Dix, Ernest Reginald McClintock** Catalogue of early Dublin-printed books, 1601 to 1700, with an historical introduction and bibliographical notes by C. Winston Dugan. Dublin [O'Donoghue, Lond., Dobell] 1898-1905 4v in 2 and suppl., all paged continuously, 386p 27cm 015 42

**Aldis, Harry Gidney.** List of books printed in Scotland before 1700, including those printed furth of the realm for Scottish booksellers, with brief notes on the printers and stationers. Edinburgh, Edinburgh bibliographical soc., 1904 153p 28cm 12s 6d 015 42

Sold only to members of the society  
A preliminary hand-list of 3,919 titles

**Maclean, Donald** *Typographia scotogadologica*, 01, Books printed in the Gaelic of Scotland from the year 1567 to the year 1914, with bibliographical and biographical notes Edinburgh, Grant, 1915 372p 26cm 15s 015 42

**Bibliotheca celtica**, a register of publications relating to Wales and the Celtic peoples & languages for the year 1909-1927/28 Aberystwyth [Nat lib of Wales] 1910-34 9v 22cm v 9, 5s 016 9419

**Cardiff, Wales Free libraries Catalogue** of printed literature in the Welsh department, by John Ballinger and J I Jones Cardiff, Free lib committee, Lond, Sotheian, 1898 559p 26cm 016 9419

**Rowlands, William** *Cambrian bibliograpy* containing an account of the books printed in the Welsh language, or relating to Wales, from the year 1546 to the end of the eighteenth century, with biographical notices Ed and enl by the Rev D Silvan Evans Llanidloes, J Pwyse, 1869 762p 22cm 016 9419

## Before 1640

**British museum Dept. of printed books** Catalogue of books in the library of the British museum printed in England, Scotland, and Ireland, and of English books printed abroad to the year 1640 Lond, British museum, 1884 3v 24cm 015 42

**Cambridge university Library** Early English printed books in the University library, 1475-1640 Camb univ pr, 1900-07 4v 23cm 96s 015 42

v 1, Caxton to F Kingston, v 2, E Mattes to R Marriot and English provincial presses, v 3, Scottish, Irish and foreign presses, with addenda, v 4, Indexes Includes 7750 titles, arranged by presses, with full indexes of authors and titles, printers and stationers, engravers and painters, towns, portraits, music

**De Ricci, Seymour** *Census of Caxtons* Ox, Pr for the Bibliog soc at the Ox univ pr, 1909 196p facsimis 28cm (Bibliog soc Illustrated monographs, 15) Sold only to members 015 42

**Hand-lists** of books printed by London printers, 1501-1556, by E G Duff, W W

Gieg, R B McKenlow, H R Plomer, A W Pollard, R Proctor Lond, Bibliog soc, 1913 1l 22cm 18s 015 42

Sold only to members of the society

Lists of the books printed by 89 printers up to the grant of a charter to the Stationers' company in 1557 Publication in parts begun in 1895 and sections have no continuous paging, thus allowing the complete work to be bound either alphabetically by printers' names or chronologically by their dates Prepared as a basis for further work in the English bibliography of the period

**Huntington, Henry Edwards** *Check-list*, 01, Brief catalogue of the Library of Henry E Huntington English literature to 1640, comp under the direction of George Watson Cole NY, Priv pr, 1919 570p 25cm 015 42

**London Stationers' company** Transcript of the registers of the Company of Stationers of London, 1554-1640, ed by Edward Aiber Lond, Priv pr, 1875-77, Birmingham, 1894 5v 30cm 015 42

**Pollard, Alfred William, and Redgrave, G R** *Short-title catalogue* of books printed in England, Scotland and Ireland, and of English books printed abroad, 1475-1640, comp with the help of G F Barwick and others Lond, Bibliog soc, 1926 609p 28cm 63s

The most comprehensive record of English books for this period including about 26,500 editions (26,143 numbers, with several hundred items inserted with sub-numbers) Arranged alphabetically by authors and other main entries, gives, for each item, author, brief title, size, printer, date, reference to entry of the book in the Stationers' registers, and indication of libraries possessing copies This last important feature aims to record all known copies of very rare items and in the case of commoner books a selection in representative British and American libraries and collections The total number of libraries referred to is 148 (133 British, 15 American)

— **Huntington library supplement** to the Short title catalogue comp by C K Edmonds, Camb, Mass, Harv univ pr, 1933 152p (Huntington library bull, Oct 1933 p 1-152)

Contains two lists (1) Short title list of books included in the STC of which the Huntington copies are either unrecorded or recorded incorrectly, and (2) List, with full cataloguing information, of books or editions within the period not recorded at all in the STC

The following are smaller catalogs within this period **Cambridge, Univer-**

sity Emmanuel college Library Hand-list of English books in the library printed before 1641 Camb univ pr, 1915 182p, John Rylands library Catalogue of books in the John Rylands library, Manchester, printed in England, Scotland and Ireland, and of books in English printed abroad to the end of the year 1640 Manchester, Cornish, 1895 147p, Oxford University Magdalen college Library List of books printed before 1641 [in the library] not in the Bodleian library (In Ox bibliog soc Proceedings and papers v2, pt3 1929 p [143]-200), Oxford University Wadham college Library Short catalogue of books printed in England and English books printed abroad before 1641 in the library comp by H A Wheeler 1918 Lond, Longmans, 1929 101p, Victoria, Australia Public library, museums and national gallery, Melbourne Library Catalogue of English books and fragments from 1477 to 1535 in the Public library, by A B Foxcroft Melbourne, The library, 1933 72p

## After 1640

British museum. Library Catalogue of the pamphlets, books, newspapers, and manuscripts relating to the civil war, the commonwealth, and restoration, collected by George Thomason, 1640-1661 Lond, 1908 2v 26cm 30s 015 42

Arber, Edward Term catalogues, 1668-1709 AD with a number for Easter term, 1711 AD Lond, Arber, N Y, Dodd, 1903-06 3v 30cm op 015 42

Sub-title A contemporary bibliography of English literature in the reigns of Charles II, James II, William and Mary, and Anne, edited from the very rare quarterly lists of new books issued by the booksellers of London

v1, 1668-1682, v2, 1683-1696, v3, 1697-1709 and Easter term 1711

London Stationers' company Transcript of the registers of the worshipful Company of stationers, from 1640-1708 AD Lond, Priv pr, 1913-14 3v 29cm

Edited by G E Briscoe. Entries transcribed by H R Pomeroy. A special large paper ed was issued for the Rouergue club not for sale  
v1, 4 No. 1640-3 July, 1655 v2, 4 July, 1655-3 July, 1675, v3, 3 July 1675-7 March, 1713

Morgan, William Thomas. Bibliography of British history (1700-1715) with special reference to the reign of Queen Anne Bloomington, Ind 1934 v1 (524p) 27cm (Indiana univ studies 94 95) \$4 015 42  
v1, 1700-1707

## General, 1801-1934+

English catalogue of books published 1801-1930 Lond, S Low, 1864-1905 Pub circular, 1912-31 13v 24cm 015 42

Contents 1801-36, lists 36,000 books, authors and subjects in one alphabet, 1914, 45s, 5s, v1 1833-63, lists 67,500 books, by authors only, 1864 op, v2, 1863-72, lists 30,000 books by authors only, 1873 op, v3, 1872-80 lists 60,000 books, by authors only, 1882 op, v4, 1881-89 lists 75,000 books, by authors only, 1891, 105s, v5, 1890-97, 60,000 books authors and subjects in one alphabet, 1898 105s, v6 1898-1900, 30,000 books, authors and subjects in one alphabet, 1901 42s, v7, 1901-05, 50,000 books authors and subjects, 1906 94s 6d, v8, 1906-10, 50,000 books, authors and subjects, 1912 op, v9, 1911-15, 57,500 books, authors and subjects, 1916 op, v10, 1916-20, 45,000 books, 1921 168s, v11, 1921-25, over 60,000 books, 1926 210s, v12, 1926-30, over 70,000 books, 1931, 210s

The standard English list, reasonably comprehensive for books and pamphlets issued at the main publishing centers but less complete for the provincial presses. Includes books, pamphlets, annuals, some official publications, but not periodicals or privately printed books, books in series and publications of societies are listed in an appendix. Arrangement is alphabetical by author with some title and catchword subject entries except that in volumes before 1890 the subject entries are in separate index volumes. Information given includes author, brief title, publisher, date and price in [v1]-v5, in v6-9, fuller titles are given and the total paging (i.e. the sum of preface paging and main paging) is added

—Index to the English catalogue of books Lond, S Low, 1858-93 4v 24cm

Forms a subject index to v1-4 of the author catalogue. No more published as from v5 on the English catalogue includes authors and catchword subjects in one alphabet

## Annual

English catalogue of books. issued in the United Kingdom, being a con-



tinuation of the "London" and "British" catalogues 1835-1933 Lond, Pub circular, 1837-1934 \* v 1-97 24cm Early vols o p v 91-97, 15s ea 015 42

On the same plan as the permanent *English catalogue* The later volumes contain, in addition to the main list of publications, an appendix giving learned societies, printing clubs, etc., with lists of their publications for the year, a directory of English publishers, and a brief directory of some American and Canadian publishers

**Whitaker's cumulative book list** (annual volume), 1925-34 a classified list of publications together with an index to authors and titles Lond, Whitaker, 1926-35 \* v 1-10 24cm v 10, 15s 015 42

Useful for its classed lists which supply a subject record not available in the *English catalogue* For each book entered gives author, title, size, pricing, publisher, price

## Current

**Publishers' circular** and the **Publisher & bookseller**, the official organ of the Publishers' association of Great Britain and Ireland the Associated booksellers of Great Britain and Ireland Lond, Pub circular, 1837-1934 v 1-141 29cm 21s 8d per year 015 42

A weekly trade journal, including a list of publications of the week, announcements, some book reviews, general trade news, etc Includes also a combined monthly list of new publications, given generally in the last number for the month Follows the same plan and gives the same kind of information as the *English catalogue* for the annual volumes of which it forms the basis

**Whitaker's cumulative book list**, a classified list of publications . 1924-34 Lond, Whitaker, 1924-34 v 1-11 24cm 25s per yr 015 42

Issued quarterly, cumulating throughout the year, i.e April, 3 months (3s), July, 6 months (6s), September, 9 months (9s), January, 12 months (15s) (forming the permanent annual volume)

Each issue consists of a classified list of recent publications, cumulated from the weekly lists in the *Book-seller* (Lond Whitaker), with a detailed author and title index to the classified list

**Dublin National library of Ireland** List of publications deposited under the terms of the Industrial and commercial property (protection) act, 1927 no 1-3, Aug 1927/Dec 1929-1931/32 Dublin, Stat off [1930-34] 3v 24cm 1s each 015 45

## In print

**Reference catalogue** of current literature, containing the full titles of books now in print & on sale, with the prices at which they may be obtained of all book sellers, and an index giving over a million details concerning books published and for sale 1932 Lond, Whitaker, N Y, Pub weekly [1932] 3v 22cm \$20,70s 015 42

A collection of publishers' catalogs bound together alphabetically by name of firm, with a minute alphabetical index in a separate volume First issue 1874, since then revised and reissued about every fourth year

## Auction

**Book-prices current**, 1886-1934 Lond, Stock, 1888-1930, Witherby, 1931-34 \* v 1-48 22cm v 48, 32s 6d 018 3

v 1-27, 1886-1913, arranged by dates of sales, v 28-48, 1914-1934, arranged alphabetically by authors and some titles, indexes in each volume as follows v 1-9, 1886-95, author index only, v 10-18, 1896-1901, subject index at front and author index at back of each volume, v 19-27, 1905-13 general index of authors, subject and titles in one alphabet, v 28- , no index, as volumes are arranged alphabetically Earlier indexes are superseded for most purposes by the general indexes noted below

Useful both as a record of market prices of second-hand books, and as a supplement to the various general and national bibliographies for titles and editions not noted in such bibliographies

—Index, 1887/96, 1897/1906, 1907/16 Lond, Stock, 1901-20 3v

1887/96, v 1-10 1901 472p, 1897/1906, v 11-20 by William Jaggard 1909 1056p, 1907/16, v 21-30, by J H Slater 1920 1220p

**Book-auction records** (formerly known as 'Sale records') a priced and annotated quarterly record of London, Edinburgh, Glasgow and Dublin book-auctions, June, 1902-1933/34 Lond, Karslake, 1903-1919, Henry Stevens, 1920-34 \* v 1-31 pl port 22cm 30s per yr 018 3

Sub-title varies, from v 8 on, includes Dublin auctions and from v 12, Edinburgh

Issued quarterly Each number is arranged alphabetically by authors, with an index in each volume The numbers contain besides the record of sales general information regarding the book market

—General index, 1902/12 1912/23, 1924/33 Lond, Stevens, 1924-35 3v £13,13s

Sub-title Giving instant clues to the contents and, incidentally to anonymous authors, autographs, bibliophiles, binders, bindings, distinguished owners, fore-edge paintings, holograph manuscripts, notable presses, pseudonyms, etc

1902/12, v 1-9, by William Jaggard 1924 1142p , 1912/23, v 10-20, by K L Stevens 1928 1465p , 1924/33, v 21-30, by K L Stevens 1935 1314p

Book sales, record of the most important books sold at auction and the prices realized Lond, Bell, 1896-99 4v 0183

## Privately printed

Dobell, Bertram. Catalogue of books printed for private circulation, collected by Bertram Dobell and now described and annotated by him Lond, Dobell, 1906 238p 22cm 4s 6d 01542

An author list, with full descriptions, including author's names, title, size, paging, date, price, size of edition when known, and bibliographical and historical notes with occasional quotations from the books themselves Includes some, but not all, of the books listed by Martin

Some 939 titles from this list are now in the Library of Congress, having been acquired in the Dobell collection of privately printed books, 1,611 volumes purchased in 1914

Martin, John Bibliographical catalogue of privately printed books 2d ed Lond, Pub for the author by J Van Voorst, 1854 593p 1l 22cm o p 01542

The 1st ed, 1834, was in two parts, (1) List of books, omitting pamphlets, arranged chronologically 1672-1833, giving author's name, title, place and printer when known, date, size and paging, with many bibliographical and historical notes and occasional references to authorities and copies, (2) List of books printed at private presses and for distribution among members of literary clubs, arranged by presses General index of authors and titles The list by presses contains some material not found in the appendix volume of Lowndes The 2d ed is a revision of the 1st part only, correcting some errors, adding previously omitted titles and extending the list to 1853, but omitting the section of private presses

## REGIONAL

The general works listed above are reasonably comprehensive for books issued at the main publishing centers but are less inclusive for material of local interest issued by provincial printers For works of this latter type local bibliographies, of towns and counties, must frequently be consulted The following

local bibliographies vary greatly in character but, taken as a whole they serve three main purposes (1) as lists of local imprints (2) as bibliographies of local history, (3) as regional biographical dictionaries, since some of them include biographical sketches about local writers, etc As they sometimes include considerable analysis or material in periodicals, and even newspapers, they supplement, to that extent, the indexes to periodicals

JOHNSTONE, J F K, and ROBERTSON, A W *Bibliographia aberdonensis*, being an account of books relating to or printed in the shires of Aberdeen Banff, Kincardine, or written by natives or residents or by officers, graduates or alumni of the universities of Aberdeen Aberdeen, Pr for the Third Spalding club, 1929-30 2v, SPARKE, ARCHIBALD *Bibliographia boltoniensis* being a bibliography, with biographical details of Bolton authors, and the books written by them from 1550 to 1912, books about Bolton, and those printed and published in the town from 1785 to date Manchester, Univ pr, 1913 211p, [DICKONS, J. N.] *Catalogue of books, pamphlets, etc, published at Bradford, in the county of York Bradford, Priv pr, 1895 241p*, BRISTOL, ENG MUNICIPAL PUBLIC LIBRARIES. *Bristol bibliography*. A catalogue of the books, pamphlets, collectanea, etc, relating to Bristol, contained in the Central reference library Ed by E R N Mathews Bristol, Libraries committee, 1916 404p, GOUGH, H *Bibliotheca buckinghamiensis* a list of books relating to the county of Buckingham. Aylesbury, De Fraine, 1890 96p, BOWES, ROBERT *Catalogue of books printed at or relating to the university, town & county of Cambridge, from 1521 to 1893* . . Cambridge, Macmillan & Bowes, 1894 516p, COOKE, J H *Bibliotheca cestriensis*, or a biographical account of books, maps, plates, and other printed matter relating to, printed or published in, or written by authors resident in the county of Chester . . Warrington, Mackie, 1904 218p, BOASE, G C, and COURTNEY, W P. *Bib-*

bibliotheca cornubiensis A catalogue of the writings, both manuscript and printed, of Cornishman, and of works relating to the county of **Cornwall** Lond, Longmans, 1874-82 3v, DERBY, ENG FRIF PUBLIC LIBRARY AND MUSEUM **Derbyshire**, a select catalogue of books about the county, by James Omerod Derby, Public libraries, 1930 127p, DREDGE, J I A few sheaves of **Devon** bibliography Plymouth Brendon, 1889 250p, DAVIDSON, JAMES Bibliotheca devoniensis, a catalogue of the printed books relating to the county of **Devon** Exeter, W Roberts, 1852 226p, MAYO, C H Bibliotheca dorsetensis account of printed books and pamphlets relating to the history and topography of the county of **Dorset** Lond, Whittingham, 1885 296p, CUNNINGTON, AUGUSTUS Catalogue of books, maps, and manuscripts, relating to or connected with the county of **Essex** Braintree, Joscelyne, 1902 90p, HYETT, F A, and BAZELEY, WILLIAM Bibliographer's manual of **Gloucestershire** literature, being a classified catalogue of books, pamphlets, broadsides, and other printed matter relating to the county of Gloucester or to the city of Bristol Gloucester, J Bellows, 1895-97 3v, GLOUCESTER, ENG PUBLIC LIBRARY Catalogue of the **Gloucestershire** collection, books, pamphlets, and documents in the Gloucester public library relating to the county, cities, towns, and villages of Gloucestershire, comp by Roland Austin [Gloucester, H Osborne] 1928 1236p, FISHWICK, HENRY **Lancashire** library, a bibliographical account of books on topography, biography, history, science, and miscellaneous literature relating to the county Palatine, including an account of Lancashire tracts, pamphlets, and sermons printed before the year 1720 Lond, Routledge, 1875 443p, WIGAN, ENG PUBLIC LIBRARIES COMMITTEE **Lancashire** printed books; a bibliography of all the books printed in Lancashire down to the year 1800 compiled by A J Hawkes Wigan, The committee 1925 155p, SUTTON, C W List of **Lancashire** authors Manchester, Heywood, 1876 164p (Publications of the

Manchester literary club), CURBON, WILLIAM Bibliographical account of works relating to the Isle of **Man** Ox univ pr, 1933 v 1 (747p), NEWCASTLE UPON TYNE CENTRAL PUBLIC LIBRARY Local catalogue of material concerning **Newcastle** and Northumberland as represented in the library Newcastle upon Tyne, A Reid, 1932 626p, WELFORD, RICHARD Early **Newcastle** typography, 1639-1800 In *Lithacologia aeliana*, 3d ser, v 3, p 1-134, COLEMAN, J J Bibliotheca norfolciensis, a catalogue of the writings of **Norfolk** men and of works relating to the county of Norfolk, in the library of Mr J J Coleman, at Cawthorpe, Abbey, Norwich Norwich, 1896 591p, MADAN, FAUCONER **Oxford** books, a bibliography of printed works relating to the university and city of Oxford, or printed or published there Ox, Clarendon pr, 1895-1931 3v, FREEMAN, W T Bibliography of **Sheffield** and vicinity Sheffield, Pawson and Bardsford, 1911 v 1 (To the end of 1700), 285p, GREEN, EMANUEL Bibliotheca somersetensis, a catalogue of books, pamphlets, single sheets, and broadsides in some way connected with the county of **Somerset** Taunton, Bainscott and Pearce, 1902 3v, SIMMS, RUPERT Bibliotheca staffordiensis, or, a bibliographical account of books and other printed matter relating to, printed or published in, or written by a native, resident, or person deriving a title from any portion of the county of **Stafford** Lichfield, PIV pr, 1894 546p, SMAILES, GIDEON **Whitby** authors and their publications, with the titles of all the books printed in Whitby, A D 670 to A D 1867 Whitby, Hoine, 1867 248p, BURTON, J R, and PEARSON, F S Bibliography of **Worcestershire**; acts of Parliament relating to the county, ed for the Worcestershire historical society Ox, Parker, 1898-1903 2v, BOYNE, WILLIAM **Yorkshire** library, a bibliographical account of books on topography, tracts of the seventeenth century, biography, spaw, geology, botany, maps, views, portraits, and miscellaneous literature, relating to the county of York Lond, Taylor, 1869 304p

CANADIAN  
BIBLIOGRAPHY

**McGill university, Montreal Library** school Bibliography of Canadian bibliographies, comp by the 1929 and 1930 classes in bibliography under the direction of M V Higgins Montreal, 1930 45p 23cm (McGill univ pub ser 7, no 20) 016 971

**General**

**Canada Archives** Catalogue of pamphlets in the Public archives of Canada with index, prepared by Magdalen Casev Ottawa, Acland, 1931-32 2v 24cm (Pubs of the Public archives of Canada, no 13) \$1 per vol 015 71

v 1, 1493-1877, v 2, 1878-1931

1st ed., 1903, 2d ed., covering period 1611-1867, prepared by Norman Fee, 1911 The new ed lists a total of 10,072 items, arranged chronologically, with author and subject indexes in each volume Includes material published in Canada and pamphlets about Canada published elsewhere

**Dionne, Narcisse Eutrope** Inventaire chronologique Québec, 1905-12 4v and suppl (76p) 26cm 015 71

Published by the Royal soc of Canada Also issued in its *Proceedings and transactions*, 2d ser, v 10-12, 14 1904-06, 1908, 3d ser, v 5, 1911

[v 1, pt 1] Inventaire chronologique des livres, brochures, journaux et revues publies en langue française dans la province de Quebec, depuis l'établissement de l'imprimerie au Canada jusqu'à nos jours, 1764-1906, [v 1, pt 2] Tables des noms et des matieres Inventaire chronologique des livres etc., pub en langue française dans la province de Quebec 1764-1906 v 2, Quebec et Nouvelle France, bibliographie, inventaire chronologique des ouvrages publies a l'étranger en diverses langues 1534-1906, v 3, Inventaire chronologique des livres, brochures, journaux et revues publies en langue anglaise dans la province de Quebec 1764-1906, v 4, Inventaire chronologique des cartes, plans, atlas, relatifs a la Nouvelle-France et a la province de Québec, 1508-1908, suppl 1904-12

**Gagnon, Philéas.** Essai de bibliographie canadienne Inventaire d'une bibliothèque comprenant imprimés, manuscrits, estampes, etc., relatifs à l'histoire du Canada et des pays adjacents Québec, L'auteur, 1895-1913 2v il, facsimis 26cm 015 71

v 1, Books, pamphlets, periodicals, nos 1-3747, autographs and manuscripts, nos 3748-4406, Prints, etc., nos 4407-4745, Ex-libris, nos 4746-5018, v 2, Additions to the collection, 1895-1909

Includes both English and French material Information given for each book includes author, title, place, publisher, date, paging, size, with census and bibliographic notes under each title-page etc The Gagnon collection was acquired in 1909 by the Univ of Montreal as a memorial to the author

**Haight, Willet Ricketson** Canadian catalogue of books 1791-1897 Toronto, Haight 1896-1904 3v, 130p 48p 57p 23cm 015 71

Basic volume 1791-1895 vol 1 of a projected list for that period 1896-1900 Supplements 1-2, 1906-07 Annual Canadian catalogue 1895 48p, 1904, 57p No more published

**Morgan, Henry James** Bibliotheca canadensis or, A manual of Canadian literature Ottawa, G E Desbarats, 1867 411p 25cm op 015 71

'An alphabetical list of the authors of works, pamphlets and contributions to the periodical press written in, or by natives of, or relating to the several provinces now constituting the Dominion of Canada, their history, affairs and resources to which are prefixed brief biographical notices of the several authors, followed by a catalogue of their productions, the place and year of publication, the number of pages and the size of each work or pamphlet, the title and year of publication of the magazine, periodical, or journal in which the papers or contributions mentioned have appeared, with succinct notices of the press or criticisms thereon from competent authorities'—Pref

The biographical sketches are occasional, of some length and include in addition to authors whose books are listed sketches of Canadian journalists for whom no separate publications are listed

**Toronto Public library** Books and pamphlets published in Canada, up to the year 1837, copies of which are in the library Toronto, The Library, 1916 76p 24cm 015 71

**Current**

**Canadian catalogue of books published in Canada, about Canada, as well as those written by Canadians, 1921/22-33** Comp by the Public library Toronto [Toronto] Dept of educ of Ontario, Pub lib branch, 1923-34\* v 1-12 26cm 50c ea (v 8, op) 015 71

From 1921/22 to 1930 includes books, pamphlets and government publications Each annual number is in two main sections (1) books in English, (2) books in French, and each of these sections is divided into separate groups by subjects Information given in the English section includes author, title, place, publisher, date, price The French section omits price The French list is not included in the 1931 to 1933 issues

The *United States catalog* now includes freely books in English published by Canadian publishers

## FOREIGN

## ALBANIAN

**Legrand, Émile** *Bibliographie albanaise*, description raisonnée des ouvrages publiés en albanais ou relatifs à l'Albanie du 15<sup>e</sup> siècle à l'année 1900 Oeuvre posthume, compl et pub par Henri Gûys Paris, Welter, 1912 228p 25cm 015 496

## ARGENTINE

## Early

**Gutiérrez, Juan Maria** *Bibliografía de la primera imprenta de Buenos Aires desde su fundación el año 1810 inclusive*. Buenos Aires, Impr de Mayo, 1866 43, 34, 246p 21cm 015 82

pt 1, *Celebridades argentinas del siglo XVIII*, pt 2, *Orígenes del arte de imprimir en la América española*, pt 3, *Bibliografía de la primera imprenta de Buenos Aires* [215 imprints]

pts 2-3, repr from the *Revista de Buenos Aires*, June 1865-Aug 1866

## General

**Bibliografía general argentina**, por Manuel Selva, Fortunato Mendilaharsu y Lorenzo J Rosso, inventario analítico-crítico de todas las publicaciones argentinas desde el origen de la primera imprenta en el Río de la Plata hasta el presente. Publicación auspiciada por la Comisión protectora de bibliotecas populares Buenos Aires, Rosso, 1931-33 v 1-2 (incompl) 28cm (Suplemento de "La literatura argentina") 015 82

v 1-2 (incompl), A-Corraea

**Buenos Aires Biblioteca nacional** *Catálogo metódico de la Biblioteca nacional, seguido de una tabla alfabética de autores* Buenos Aires, Impr de P E Coni é hijos, 1893-1915 v 1-4 27cm 017 1

v 1, *Ciencias y artes* 1893, v 2, *Historia y geografía* 1900, v 3, *Literatura* 1911, v 4, *Derecho* 1915

**Anuario bibliográfico de la República Argentina** año [1]-9 1879-1887 Buenos Aires, 1880-88 9v 17cm 015 82

**Argentine republic** *Ministerio de relaciones exteriores y culto* *Biblioteca y archivo Boletín internacional de bibliografía argentina* Buenos Aires, 1930-32 26cm 015 82

Irregular

**La Plata** *Universidad nacional* *Facultad de humanidades y ciencias de la educación* *Anuario bibliográfico* letras, historia, educación y filosofía, 1926-1929 La Plata, Inst bibliográfico, 1927-1930 v 1-4 in 6 24cm 015 82

1928 and 1929 each in 2pts

Annual, a classified list of Argentine publications with author index. Includes many periodical analytics, and many contents and descriptive notes

## BELGIAN

**Foppens, Jean François** *Bibliotheca belgica, sive Virorum in Belgio vitâ, scriptisque illustrium catalogus, librorumque nomenclatura, continens scriptores à clariss viris Valerio Andrea, Aubeito Miræo, Francisco Sweertio, aliisque, recensitos, usque ad annum MDCLXXX* Bruxellis, P Foppens, 1739 2v ports 27cm o p 015 439

**Bibliotheca belgica** *Bibliographie générale des Pays-Bas*, fondée par Ferd van der Haeghen et publiée sous sa direction 1-3 ser Gand, Vanderpoorten, La Haye, Nijhoff, 1880-1934 54v (1st-2d ser) compl, other vols (3d ser) in progress il, ports, facsimis 16cm

1st ser v 1-26, A-Z, v 27, *Indexes* 2d ser v 1-17, A-Man, v 18-19, *Marques typographiques* (A-Z), v 20-26, *Martial-Z*, v 27, *Indexes* 3d ser, livr 201-205, in progress, scattered parts of alphabet

Covers early works (with some inclusion of later editions) printed in Belgium and Holland and books by Belgian and Dutch authors printed elsewhere, giving for each work listed full title, imprint and collation, location of copies, and often full bibliographical and historical notes with biographical data about authors and references to sources. Each index volume contains three indexes (a) alphabetical by authors, titles, etc., (b) chronological by date of publication, (c) typographical, by place and printer

## General, 19th century

**Bibliographie nationale** *Dictionnaire des écrivains belges et catalogue de leurs publications* 1830-80 Bruxelles, Weissenbruch, 1886-1910 4v 24cm 015 439

Aims to furnish a comprehensive record, for the period 1830-80, of works by Belgian authors (either citizens or residents of the country) published either in Belgium or abroad, with record also of earlier works by the same authors and of periodicals with which they were associated as either editors or regular contributors. Includes books, pamphlets, official publications, many reprints from periodicals and newspapers, theses. Information given for each work includes author's name (frequently with brief biographic data), title, place, publisher, date, size, paging, illustrations, price. Contents and other notes are included freely, especially notes of reprints from periodicals.

Coopman, Theophiel, and Broeckaert, Jan. *Bibliographie van den Vlaamschen taalstrijd*. Gent, Siffer, 1904-14. v 1-10. 25cm. (K. Vlaamsche academie voor taal- & letterkunde). 015 439

v 1, 1787-1844, v 2, 1845-52, v 3, 1853-60, v 4, 1861-67, v 5, 1868-72, v 6, 1873, v 7, 1874-78, v 8, 1879-82, v 9, 1883-84, v 10, 1885-86.

Vlaamsche bibliographie. *Lijst der boeken, vlug- en tijdschriften, muziekwerken, kaarten, platen en tabellen, in België van 1830 tot 1890 verschenen*. Uitg. op last der Koninklijke Vlaamsche academie voor taalen letterkunde, door Fr. de Potter. Gent, Siffer, 1893-[1902]. 894p. 25cm. 015 439

Classified, with author index.

Incorporates all the material included in the various editions of the *Vlaamsche bibliographie*, 1851 (Snellaert) to 1888.

## Current

*Bibliographie de Belgique*, 1. partie. Liste mensuelle des publications belges ou relatives à la Belgique, acquises par la Bibliothèque royale, 1-60 années, 1875-1934. Bruxelles, Bibliothèque royale, 1875-1934. v 1-60. 26cm. 16 belgas per yr. 015 439

This bibliography has undergone many changes in title, scope, plan, editor and publisher. For history of these, and for a collation by volumes of the set, see "Histoire des transformations de la *Bibliographie de Belgique*" by Fernand Remy, in *Bibliographie de Belgique* 57: 356-98, 1931. As at present organized, aims to cover books, pamphlets, etc., issued in Belgium, books by Belgian authors published abroad and books by foreigners relating to Belgium. A classified list with two alphabetical indexes, (1) subjects, (2) authors, in each number and general subject and author indexes for each volume. Information given for each entry is in full catalog form and includes author's name, full title, place, publisher, date, size, illustrations, and usually price.

## BOLIVIAN

Gutiérrez, José Rosendo. *Datos para la bibliografía boliviana*. 1 sección. La Paz, Arzadum, 1875. 255p. 21cm. 015 84

Items 2203 items

— 2. suplemento, últimas adiciones y correcciones de la primera sección. La Paz, Impr. de la Unión americana [1880]. 24. 126p. 23cm.

Nos. 2204-3059

No more published

René-Moreno, Gabriel. *Biblioteca boliviana*, catálogo de la sección de libros i folletos. Santiago de Chile, Impr. Gutenberg, 1879. 880p. 26cm. 015 84

— 1. suplemento. *Epítome de un Catálogo de libros y folletos*. 1879-99. Santiago de Chile, Impr. Barcelona, 1900. 349p. 19cm.

— 2. suplemento, 1900-1908. Santiago de Chile, Impr. univ., 1908. 349p. xviii p. 19cm.

Abecía, Valentín. *Adiciones a la Biblioteca boliviana de Gabriel René-Moreno*, por Valentín Abecía, con un apéndice del editor, 1602-1879. Santiago de Chile, Impr. Barcelona, 1899. 440p. 18cm.

571 entries nos 1-350 (p [7]-125) are the work of Abecía, nos 351-571 (p [127]-282) form part of the appendix by the editor, E. Barrenechea.

## BRAZILIAN

Sacramento Blake, Augusto Victorino. *Alves do Dicionario bibliographico brasileiro*. Rio de Janeiro, Typ. nacional, 1883-1902. 7v. 25cm. 015 81

Arranged alphabetically by first names.

## CHILEAN

### Early

Medina, José Toribio. *Bibliografía de la imprenta en Santiago de Chile desde sus orígenes hasta febrero de 1817*. Santiago de Chile, Autor, 1891. 179p. 28cm. 015 83

— *Biblioteca hispano-chilena* (1523-1817). Santiago de Chile, Autor, 1897-99. 3v. 29cm. 016 983

Includes no books printed in Chile, only books printed in Europe or America by Chileans or by Spaniards who wrote in Chile

**Montt, Luis** *Bibliografía chilena* Santiago de Chile, Impi univ, 1904-21 3v facsim 23cm 015 83

v 1, 1780-1811, v 2, 1812-1817, v 3, 1817-1818

## General

**Briseno, Ramón** *Estadística bibliográfica de la literatura chilena* Obra compuesta, en virtud de encargo especial del consejo de la Universidad de Chile Santiago de Chile, Impr chilena, 1862-79 2v 32cm 015 83

t 1 1812-1859 Impresos chilenos Obras sobre Chile Escritores chilenos, t 2 1860-1876 Prologo Prensa chilena por orden alfabético Prensa chilena por orden cronológico Prensa periodística chilena Bibliografía chilena en el país, desde 1812 hasta 1859 Bibliografía chilena en el extranjero, desde 1860 hasta 1876 Curiosidades bibliográfico-chilenas

**Santiago de Chile** *Biblioteca nacional* *Bibliografía general de Chile* Por Emilio Vaisse, jefe de sección en la Biblioteca nacional de Chile Santiago de Chile, Impi univ, 1915-[18] v 1-2 23cm 015 83

Repr from *Revista de bibliografía chilena y extranjera* 1 pte Diccionario de autores y obras (bio-bibliografía y bibliografía, t 1, Biografía de biografías chilenas, por R A Laval Diccionario A-Barros Arana, t 2, Barros B-Bustos

— *Boletín* Oct 31, 1901-13, n s 1929/31-33 Santiago de Chile, 1901-13, 1929-33

Monthly, Oct 1901-Dec 1902, irregular, 1903-

Publication suspended during 1907

Titles of new books received, classified by subject

— *Anuario de la prensa chilena*, pub por la Biblioteca nacional 1886-1916 Santiago de Chile, 1887-1927 31v 24-28cm

Catalog of books deposited in the library under law of 1872, and, from 1891-, books by Chilean authors, or relating to Chile, published in other countries

From 1892-, each volume, except 1895, contained an appendix of "publicaciones omitidas" from previous volumes Musical compositions are entered in vols for 1898-1900

**Revista de bibliografía chilena** Publicada mensualmente por la Sección de informaciones de la Biblioteca nacional, enero 1913-oct 1918, 1927-1929 Santi-

ago de Chile, Impi univ, 1913-29 9v 22cm 015 83

Quarterly 1927-, (1913-18, monthly), 1913-18 have title *Revista de bibliografía chilena y extranjera* None issued, Nov 1918-26

## CHINESE

**Cordier, Henri** *L'imprimerie sino-européenne en Chine* *Bibliographie des ouvrages publiés en Chine par les Européens au XVIII<sup>e</sup> et au XVIII<sup>e</sup> siècle* Paris, Leleux, 1901 73p il 28cm (Pub de l'École des langues orientales vivantes, 5 sér t 3) Unbound, 30fr 015 51

Lists mainly works written in the Chinese language or translated into Chinese by missionaries

First pub in 1883 as "Essai d'une bibliographie des ouvrages publiés en Chine par les Européens au XVIII<sup>e</sup> et au XVIII<sup>e</sup> siècle" in "Mélanges orientaux" (Pub de l'École des langues orientales vivantes 2 sér, t 9)

**Quarterly bulletin of Chinese bibliography** v 1, nos 1-3, March-September 1934 Peiping, Nat lib of Peiping, 1934\* v 1, p 1-169 26cm 010 5

Includes general articles, book reviews, notes and news, an annotated selected list of new books published in China divided into three sections 1, Books in Chinese, 2, Books in foreign languages, 3, Government publications, an *Index translationum* and, beginning with no 2, June 1934, a periodical index covering a selected list of articles from leading periodicals published in China, including several in Western languages

This is the English edition There is a Chinese edition for circulation in China The two editions are not identical in contents

## COLOMBIAN

**Laverde Amaya, Isidoro** *Bibliografía colombiana* Bogotá, M Rivas, 1895 v 1, 962p 24cm 015 86

v 1, A O, no more published

Bio-bibliography, includes mainly 19th century publications, with a few of earlier date

**Medina, José Toribio** *La imprenta en Bogotá (1739-1821)* *Notas bibliográficas* Santiago de Chile, Impi Elzeviriana, 1904 101p 24cm 015 86

— *La imprenta en Cartagena de las Indias (1809-1820)* *Notas bibliográficas* Santiago de Chile, Impi Elzeviriana, 1904 70p 24cm 015 86

**Pineda, Anselmo** *Biblioteca del ex-coronel Pineda, ó Colección de publi-*

caciones hechas en el virreinato de Santa Fe y en las repúblicas de Colombia y Nueva Granada desde 1774 a 1850 y de varios manuscritos nacionales e impresos extranjeros, relacionados con los negocios de la república anteriores, contemporáneos y posteriores a la revolución de 1810 dedicada, con el mas profundo reconocimiento a los ilustres patriarcas de la independencia Americana, por medio del augusto Congreso granadino, 1853 Bogota, Impi de el Tradicionista, 1872-1873 2v in 1 22cm

**Posada, Eduardo** Bibliografía bogotana Bogota, Colombia, Impi nacional, 1917-25 2v facsimis 24cm (Biblioteca de historia nacional, vol 16,36) 015 86

Arranged chronologically, 1738-1831, with author and subject indexes both alphabetical and by date

### COSTA RICAN

**Dobles Segreda, Luis** Indice bibliografico di Costa Rica San José, Lehmann, 1927-33 v 1-5 17cm 015 7286

t 1, seccion 1, Agricultura y veterinaria, seccion 2, Ciencias fisicas y naturales, t 2, seccion 3 Filologia y gramatica seccion 4, Geografia y geologia, t 3, seccion 5, Matematicas, ingenieria y finanzas, seccion 6, Psicologia, filosofia y religion, t 4, seccion 7, Novela, cuento y articulo literario, seccion 8, Teatro, t 5, seccion 9, Historia hasta 1900

### CUBAN

#### Early

**Medina, José Toribio** La imprenta en La Habana (1707-1810) notas bibliograficas Santiago de Chile, Impr Elzeviriana, 1904 199p 24cm 015 7291

**Bachiller y Morales, Antonio** Catalogo de libros y folletos publicados en Cuba hasta 1840 (In his Apuntes para la historia de las letras y de la instruccion publica de la Isla de Cuba Habana, P Massana 3(1861) 121-241 23cm)

Arranged chronologically No index

— Suplementos y adiciones (Revista de Cuba 7 354-64, 491-98, 8 71-78, 124-35, Abril, Mayo, Julio, Agosto 1880)

**Jimeno, Francisco** Bibliografía cubana apéndice a la publicada por Antonio

Bachiller y Morales (Revista de Cuba 8 363-72 Octubre 1880)

#### General

**Trelles y Govin, Carlos Manuel** Ensayo de bibliografía cubana de los siglos xii y xiii Segundo de unos apuntes para la bibliografía dominicana y portorriqueña Matanzas, El Escritorio 1917-08 228p and suppl 76p 26cm 016 97291

— Bibliografía cubana del siglo xiv Matanzas, Quiros y Estrada 1911-15 8v 26cm 016 97291

t 1, 1830-1835, t 2, 1836-1840 Segunda de una Relación de periodicos publicados en Cuba en el siglo xiv, por F. Llaca, y otras Noticias curiosas referentes a escritores de los siglos xii y xiii, por M. Perez Beato, t 3, 1841-1855 t 4 1856-1865, t 5, 1866-1875, t 6 1876-1885, t 7, 1886-1893 t 8, 1894-1899, Adiciones 1 Adiciones, 2 Notas biograficas, 3 Juicios criticos, 4 Alfabeticas, Citulas adiciones, 5 Ensayo de o bibliografía cubana del siglo xiv

— Bibliografía cubana del siglo xx (1900-1916) Matanzas, Quiros y Estrada, 1916-17 2v 26cm 016.97291

— Biblioteca científica cubana Matanzas, J F Oliver 1918-20 v 1-2 il, pl, ports, facsimis 25cm 016 97291

Lists 9,000 titles of books and periodical articles

— Biblioteca geográfica cubana Matanzas J F Oliver, 1920-25 340p and suppl 64 p pl (ports, maps) 25cm 016 97291

Main work and supplement list 3,900 titles of books and periodical articles

— Biblioteca histórica cubana Matanzas, J F Oliver, 1922-26 3v 25cm 016 97291

Lists 17,000 titles of books and periodical articles

### CZECH

#### General, to 1925

**Rizner, Ludovit Vladimír** Bibliografica písomníctva slovenského na spôsob slovníka od najstarších čias do konca r 1900, s pripojenou bibliografiou archeologickou, historickou, miestopisnou a prírodovedeckou vydáva matičná sprava V Turčianskom sv martine, Nákladom matice slovenskej, Tlačou novej kníhtlačiarne, 1929-32 v 1-4 23cm 015 437 v 1-4, A-R



Nosovský, Karel, and Piažák, Vilém. *Soupis československé literatury za léta 1901-1925*. V Praze, Nákladem svazu knihkupců a nakladatelů, 1929-34 v 1-3 30cm 015 437

v 1-2, author list, A-Z, v 3 (incompl.), classified subject index

### Annual and current

*Bibliografický katalog, ročník 1-7 1922-1928* Praha, 1923 [i.e., 1922]-28 7v 21cm

Weekly, with annual indexes of authors and subjects

*Bibliografický katalog Československé Republiky*. 1929-32 V Praze, Nákladem ministerstva školství a národní osvěty, 1930-33 8v 24cm 015 437

Annual, each year in two parts (1) All publications except periodicals, (2) Periodicals

*Bibliografický katalog Československé Republiky* Týdenní sesitové vydání Roč 1 1933 Praha, 1933- 015 437

*Seznam přeložených spisů do československého jazyka* (In *Bibliografický katalog Československé Republiky*, 1931, p 445-80, 1932, p 515-50)

A list, arranged by nationality, of foreign authors translated into Czech

*Revue des travaux scientifiques tchécoslovaques* Sect 1, vol 1-4/6, 1919-22/24, sect 2, vol 1-3, 1919-22/24 Prague, Impr "Politika," 1924-31 7v 24cm 015 437

Sect 1, Philosophy, philology, history, social sciences, political economy, jurisprudence, sect 2, Mathematics, physics, chemistry, mineralogy and geology, geography, technological sciences, biological sciences, medical sciences

### DANISH

#### Early

Nielsen, Lauritz Martin. *Dansk bibliografi, 1482-1550, 1551-1600*, med særligt hensyn til dansk bogtrykkerkunstens historie København, Gyldendal, 1919-35 2v (xlvii, 247p, xliii, 677p) and registre (126p) facsimis, pl 30cm 61kr 015 489

1482-1550 Authors and titles list, A-Z, nos 1-298 1919 247p, 1551-1600 Author and title list, A-ZE, nos 299-1672 1931-33 677p, Registre alphabetical author

index, alphabetical title index, chronological index, subject index

Two companion works listing together 1672 items and giving for each item title, full collation, bibliographical references and location of copies Indexes of places and of printers and publishers in each work

Bruun, Christian Walther *Bibliotheca danica Systematisk fortegnelse over den danske literatur fra 1482 til 1830*, efter samlingerne i det Store kongelige bibliotek i Kjøbenhavn Kjøbenhavn, Gyldendal, 1877-1931. v 1-4, suppl and index 29cm 015 489

1 bd Theologi, retsvidenskab, lægevidenskab, filosofi, pædagogik, statsvidenskaberne, de skønne videnskaber og kunster 1877, 2 bd De exakte, økonomiske og tekniske videnskaber Geographi og rejser Historie I Almindelig historie Historie II De tre nordiske riger Danmarks topographi statistik, stats- og kulturforhold 1888, 3 bd Historie III, fortsættelse Danmarks historie Færdene, Island og Grønland De danske besiddelser i Vestindien Slesvig og Holsten Norge Personallistorie 1898, 4 bd Sprogvidenskab Literatur Tidsskrifter af blandet indhold og aviser 1902, Supplement, ved Lauritz Nielsen 1914 Registerbd ved Lauritz Nielsen 1927-31 353p (An index of 1, Authors, 2, Anonymous works, 3, Subjects)

### General, 19th-20th centuries

*Dansk bogfortegnelse, 1841/58-1925/29* København, Gad, 1861-1931 10v 25-27cm 015 489

1841-58 Samlet af F Fabricius 252p, 1859-68 Udarb af J Vahl 229p, 1869-80 Udarb af J Vahl 308p, 1881-92 Udarb af J Vahl 398p, 1893-1900 Udarb af H Ehrencron-Müller 379p, 1901-08 Udarb af H Ehrencron-Müller 498p, 1909-11 Udarb af H Ehrencron-Müller 597p, 1915-19 Udarb af H Ehrencron-Müller 598p (Includes Islandsk bogfortegnelse, 1915-1919), 1920-24 Udarb af H Ehrencron-Müller 632p (Includes Islandsk bogfortegnelse, 1920-24), 1925-29 Udarb af H Ehrencron-Müller 656p (Includes Islandsk bogfortegnelse, 1925-29)

*Almindeligt dansk-norsk forlagscatalog* Udgivet af Forlagsforeningen i Kjøbenhavn Catalogus librorum in Danica & Norvegia editorum secundum eos, qui sumtus fecerunt, distributus Editionem curavit Societas biblio polarum hauniensis Hauniae, typis excudit Bianco Luno, 1841 233p 22cm 015 489

Ed by Frederik Fabricius

Continued by three supplements, 1841-42, 1843-44, 1845-49

Ehrencron-Müller, Holger. *Stikordsregister til den danske skønlitteratur for*

aarene 1841-1908 Kjøbenhavn, Gad, 1918  
81p kr 6 015 489

Muller, Adolph Frederik Stukords-katalog for den danske boghandel omfattende aarene 1881-1906 Odense Milo, 1906 75p 26cm kr 10 015 489

### Current

Dansk bogfortegnelse, 1851-1934, 1-84. aarg Kjøbenhavn, Gad, 1851-1934 \* v 1-84 21cm v 84, 11 25kr 015 489

Published irregularly, 14-18 nos each year. Each number is arranged alphabetically by authors, and, before 1932, a complete volume has an alphabetical author and title index, a classified subject index with brief alphabetic index to the classified list, and a list of music published during the year, a separately paged supplement "Islandsk bogfortegnelse" is included irregularly, beginning with v 82 (1932) an annual cumulation takes the place of the index, forming the permanent volume for the year.

Information given for each book includes author, title, size, paging, illustrations, publisher, price, series (if any) and a class number showing the entry of the book in the classified subject index.

Dansk boghandlertidende, 1854-1934 Kjøbenhavn, Boghandler-foreningen, 1854-1934 v 1-80 015 489

Title varies 1854-1915 *Nordisk boghandlertidende*

### DUTCH

#### Early

Campbell, Marinus Frederik Andries Gerardus Annales de la typographie néerlandaise au xv<sup>e</sup> siècle La Haye Nijhoff, 1874-90 5v (incl 4 suppl v) 24cm 015 492

Nijhoff, Wouter, and Kronenberg, M. E. Nederlandsche bibliographie van 1500 tot 1540 's-Gravenhage, Nijhoff, 1923-34 26cm 1002p and 4 suppl, p 1-328 fl 72 30.

Gives full titles and collation, with bibliographical references and location of copies.

#### General, 18th-20th centuries

Abkoude, Johannes van Naamregister van de bekendste en meest in gebruik zijnde Nederduitsche boeken, welke sedert het jaar 1600 tot het jaar 1761 zyn uitgekomen Nu overzien, verbeterd en tot het jaar 1787 vermeerderd door

Reinier Arrenberg 2 druk Rotterdam, Arrenberg 1788 2v 21cm 015 492

— Alphabetische naamlijst van boeken, welke 1790-1832, in Noord-Nederland zyn uitgekomen 's Gravenhage, van Cleef 1835 755p 159p 21cm 015 492

— Alphabetische naamlijst van fonds-artikelen, voorkomende in het naamregister van Nederlandsche boeken alsmede in de Alphabetische naamlijst van boeken, achterevoigens uitg bij R Arrenberg en de Gebroeders van Cleef, en waarvan het regt van eigendom aan anderen is overgegaan 's Gravenhage, van Cleef, 1839 122p 015 492

Brinkman, C L Alphabetische naamlijst van boeken plaat- en kaartwerken die 1850 '62, 1863 '75 in Nederland uitg of herdrukt zyn Amsterdam, Brinkman, 1878 2v 21cm 015 492

— — Wetenschappelijk register 1850-1875 Met alphabetische opgave der onderwerpen Bewerkt door R van der Meulen Amsterdam, Brinkman, 1878 461p 21cm

Brinkman's catalogus van boeken plaat- en kaartwerken die gedurende de jaren 1850-1930 in Nederland zyn uitg of herdrukt. Amsterdam Brinkman, 1883-93 Leiden, Siythoff, 1903-33 1926/30, fl 123 25 015 492

1850/82, 1437p, 1882/91, 2v, 1892/1900, 2v, 1901/10 2v, 1911/15, 2v, 1916/20, 2v, 1921/25, 2v, 1926/30, 2v, each in several divisions with separate title-pages.

Each issue, except that for 1850 '82 which has only the *Catalogus*, is in two main parts, separately paged. (1) *Catalogus*, or main author and title list, giving full information including author, title, editor or translator, if any, illustration, size, paging, publisher, date, price. (2) *Repertorium*, or subject index to the *Catalogus*, giving brief information only and referring to the word under which full information is found in the *Catalogus*. From 1891/1900 on, each *Repertorium* contains a *Titel-catalogus*, supplementary to Brinkman's *Titel-catalogus* listed below. In the issue for 1926/30, the scope of the work was enlarged to include Dutch works published in Belgium and separate lists of periodicals. This 1926 30 issue includes *Catalogus*, (a) Books, etc., published in Holland, (b) Dutch books, Belgian, (c) Periodicals, Holland, (d) Periodicals, Belgium, *Repertorium*, with the same sub-divisions as the *Catalogus* and the *Titel-catalogus* in two parts. Holland and

Belgium Each of the sub-divisions has its own tp, but is piged continuously in the main part, i.e. Catalogus or Repertorium, to which it belongs

**Brinkman's Titel-catalogus** van de sedert het begin der eeuw tot 1888 in Nederland verschenen werken op het gebied der nieuwe letterkunde (romans, novellen, gedichten, tooneelstukken en kinderboeken) Bewerkt onder toezicht en met voorbericht van R. van der Meulen Amsterdam, Brinkman [1888-89] 232p 25cm 015 492

A title index, for works of fiction, poetry, drama, music, juvenile literature, etc., to *Brinkman's catalogus* (described above) Gives brief title, date, and author's name, the latter supplying the cross reference to the fuller description in *Brinkman's catalogus* Continued by supplements included in *Brinkman's catalogus*

**Hague Koninklijke bibliotheek Catalogus** van de pamfletten-verzameling berustende in de Koninklijke bibliotheek Bewerkt, met aantekeningen en een register der schrijvers voorzien, door W. P. C. Knuttel 's Gravenhage, Algemeene landsdrukkerij, 1889-1920 9v 22cm 015 492

v 1-7, Chronological, 1886-1889, v 8, Supplement, v 9, Alphabetical subject index, 1486-1795

**Peeters-Fontainas, J. F.** Bibliographie des impressions espagnoles des Pays-Bas Louvain, Peeters-Fontainas, 1933 245p facsimis 26cm fl 5 60 015 492

Repr. from *De Gulden paver*, nieuwe reeks, 11 jg

### Current and Annual

**Brinkman's cumulatieve catalogus** van boeken, en verder in den boekhandel voorkomende artikelen, die in Nederland en België zijn uitg. of herdrukt, benevens aanvullingen over voorafgaande jaren in één alfabet gerangschikt volgens auteur, titel en onderwerp Leiden, Sijthoff, 1846-1935 v 1-90 \* 19cm v 88, fl 12 25 015 492

Publisher varies before 1881, Amsterdam, Brinkman Title varies before 1930 had title, *Brinkman's alphabetische lijst*

Before 1930 an annual list on the same plan as the main author list in *Brinkman's catalogus* (see above) with brief subject index to the author list 1930-monthly with cumulations, the last number of the year covering twelve months and forming an annual volume

**Nederlandsche bibliographie**, lijst van nieuw verschenen boeken 1856-1934 Leiden, Sijthoff, 1856-1934 v 1-79 27cm fl 2 40 a yf 015 492

### ECUADORIAN

**Medina, José Toribio** La imprenta en Quito (1760-1818) notas bibliográficas Santiago de Chile, Imp. Elzeviriana, 1904 86p 24cm 015 86

### ESTONIAN

**Antik, R.** Eesti raamatute uldnimestik 1918-23 Catalogue général des livres estoniens 1918-23 Taitu, 1931 406p 015 474

**Eesti raamatute uldnimestik 1924-28** Tartu, Eesti Kirjanduse Seltsi kirjastus [1928?] 554 p 22cm 015 474

Alphabetical lists under month of publication. Has annual indexes and general index, title-page and preface to the five vols.

**Taieik eesti raamatuturu katalog, 1927** Tallinna, Eesti kirjastajate ja raamatukaupmeeste ühing, 1927 208p 26cm

Subject list, with no index. A catalog of the Estonian books on sale, 1927. Supplemented by the following

**Taieik eesti raamatuturu katalog, 1928-30** Tallinna, Eesti Kirjastus-ühisuse raamatukauplused asuvad Tallinnas, 1930 117p 25cm 015 474

Classified list, with author and title indexes. Based upon the monthly records in the periodical *Eesti Kirjandus*

**Eesti raamatute uldnimestik** Catalogue général des livres estoniens Hing von der Eesti Kirjanduse Selts (Estonische Literatur-gesellschaft), hergestellt an der Universitätsbibliothek Taitu, Eesti Kirjanduse Selts, 1924- 22cm 015 474

Monthly supplement to the periodical "Eesti Kirjandus (Die estnische Literatur)" in alphabetischer Ordnung mit jährlichen Autorenregister. Alle fünf Jahre werden diese beilagen zur selbständigen Verzeichnis zusammengefasst mit allgemeinen Autorenregister (einsamly für 1924-28) Titelbibliographie aller estnischen Werke

### FINNISH

**Suomalainen kirjallisuus 1544-1932** Aakosellinen ja aineenmukainen luettelo La littérature finnoise 1544-1932 Cata-

logue alphabetique et systematique Hel-  
singissa, 1878-1905, Helsinki [1912-34]  
14v 22-24cm (*Added t-p* Suomalaisen  
kirjallisuuden seuran toimituksia 57osa  
57osa, 1-11 lisäviikko) M2240 015 471

The set consists of (1) a basic volume, 1544-1877  
by Valfrid Vassenius, (2) five supplements to this, cov-  
ering 1878-79, 1880-85, 1886-91, 1892-95, 1896-1900 and  
(3) continuation volumes by S. Pakarinen, covering  
1901-05, 1906-10, 1911-15, 1916-20 1921-23 1924-26,  
1927-29, 1930-32

Katalog ofver den svenska literaturen i  
Finland samt darstades utkomna arbeten  
på frammande språk 1886-[1900] Hel-  
singfors [Svenska literatursallskapet i  
Finland] 1892-1902 3v 23cm (Skrifter  
utgifna af Svenska literatursallskapet i  
Finland 21 53) 015 471

Title varies slightly

Editors 1886-1890, 1896-1900, H. Bergroth, 1891-95,  
Y. Hiru

## FRENCH

Paris Bibliothèque nationale Catalogue  
général des livres imprimés Auteurs  
Paris, Impr. nat., 1900-34 v 1-129 018 1  
v 1-129, A-Papyrus

The Bibliothèque nationale has received copies of all  
books published in France since the establishment, by  
law, of the *droit de dépôt* in the reign of Henri II. It has  
the largest collection of French books in existence and  
its printed *Catalogue* is the most important general  
bibliography of French publications. For full descrip-  
tion see under Library catalogs, p 425

## Early

Brunet, Gustave La France littéraire  
au xv<sup>e</sup> siècle, ou, Catalogue raisonné des  
ouvrages en tout genre imprimés en  
langue française jusqu'à l'an 1500 Paris,  
Franck, 1865 256p 21cm o p 015 44

Brunet, Jacques Charles Manuel du li-  
braire et de l'amateur de livres 5 éd  
augm Paris, Didot, 1860-65 6v 24cm

Described under General bibliography

British museum Dept of printed books.  
Short-title catalogue of books printed in  
France and of French books printed in  
other countries from 1470 to 1600 now in  
the British museum Lond., Pr by order  
of the Trustees, 1924 491p 22cm 21s

Prepared by Dr. Henry Thomas assisted by A. F.  
J. Bourquelot and A. G. Maurv.  
(1) Bibliothèque de France (2) Bibliothèque  
nationale de France

An important record of the printed literature of  
the French Renaissance. It is a valuable catalogue  
of the Bibliothèque nationale de France. It gives  
author, title, date of publication, place, pub-  
lisher, date of sale.

Rothschild, Nathan James Edouard,  
baron de Catalogue des livres compo-  
sant la bibliothèque de feu M. le baron  
James de Rothschild Paris, Moigand,  
1884-1920 5v facsimils (part col) 24cm  
017 2

Catalog of a fine private collection, listing many rare  
books with full descriptions.

v 1-3, Main list and 1st supplement v 4, 2d supple-  
ment, appendix Table des personnages qui figurent  
dans les ballets portés au présent catalogue, v 5, 3d  
supplement, detailed general index

## General, 18th century

Quérard, Joseph Marie La France lit-  
téraire ou Dictionnaire bibliographique  
des savants, historiens et gens de lettres  
de la France, ainsi que des littérateurs  
étrangers qui ont écrit en français, plus  
particulièrement pendant les xviii<sup>e</sup> et  
xix<sup>e</sup> siècles Paris, Didot, 1827-64 12v  
22cm o p, Second-hand, about \$160

015 44

v 1-10, A-Z, v 11-12, supplements containing Cor-  
rections, additions, Auteurs, pseudonymes et anonymes,  
v 11, A-Razy, v 12, Re-Roguet

An author list, giving brief biographical notes and  
titles of books with place and date of publication,  
publisher, size, number of volumes and original price.  
Some bibliographical and historical notes. Covers 18th  
century and early 19th century to 1826.

## General, 19th and 20th centuries

Quérard, Joseph Marie and others. La  
littérature française contemporaine  
1827-49 Le tout accompagné de notes  
biographiques et littéraires Paris, Da-  
guin 1842-57 6v 22cm o p, Second-  
hand, about \$90 015 44

A continuation of Quérard's *La France littéraire*,  
on the same general plan.

v 1, to v 2 p 282, by Quérard, the remainder by  
L. F. Bourquelot (v 2, p 282-v 4, p 35 with the assist-  
ance of C. Louandre, v 4, p 369-v 5, p 496 with F. A.  
Maurv.)

**Catalogue général de la librairie française, 1840-1925** Paris, Lorenz, 1867-88, Nilsson, 1892-1908, Joidell, 1909-20, Champion, 1924-34 v 1-32 25cm \$325

015 44

v 1-11, edited by Otto Lorenz, v 12-28, pt 2, by D Jordell, v 28, pt 3-v 32, by Henri Sten

The standard French list for the 19th and 20th centuries and one of the most important of modern national bibliographies. Covers French publications by periods ranging from three years to 25 years, the volumes for each period consisting of (1) a main author and title list containing full information, i.e. author's full name, full title of book, edition, place (if other than Paris) date, publisher, paging, size, price, and occasional brief notes, and (2) a subject list arranged by broad subjects, with briefer information, i.e. title, author, size, date and price only. Includes books, pamphlets, some theses and annuals but not periodicals, and lists some Belgian and Swiss publications, i.e. books in French published in Belgium or Switzerland but handled regularly by some French firm also. Special features are (1) the inclusion of brief biographical notes about the authors whose works are listed, (2) the linking together of all entries for the same author by cross-references from the later to the earlier volumes, (3) the occasional brief notes which tell whether a book has been crowned by the French Academy, refer in case of reissues or later editions to date of first edition and in case of books or pamphlets reprinted from periodicals, give reference to volume or date of the periodical, etc. The information about original publication in periodicals is often very useful.

**Vicaire, Georges** Manuel de l'amateur de livres du XIX<sup>e</sup> siècle, 1801-1893 Paris, Rouquette, 1894-1920 8v 25cm \$140

015 44

v 1-7, A-Z, 1801-1893, v 8, Table des ouvrages cités, a supplement, 1894-1900, is still to be published

Crowned by the French academy

An attempt to do for 19th century French literature what Brunet's *Manuel* does for general literature of an earlier period. Covers in large part the same period as Lorenz, but with a selection of material, listing fewer titles than Lorenz but giving fuller information and annotations for those listed. Gives full titles and bibliographic notes, original price, and, often, prices realized at various auction sales.

**Bibliographie française. 2<sup>e</sup> éd., augm** Paris, Le Soudier, 1900. 10v 015 44

Collection of about 174 publishers' catalogs, arranged alphabetically by firms, with author and subject indexes in v 10. Lists about 125,000 titles.

—2 sér., paraissant par périodes quinquennales, comprenant les ouvrages parus depuis le 1<sup>er</sup> jan 1900 Paris, Le Soudier, 1908-11 2v in 3 25cm 015 44

v 1, 1900-01, v 2 (in 2 pts) 1905-09

A dictionary catalog, authors, titles and subjects in one alphabet, with full information given under the authors' names and cross references from subjects and titles. Includes books and annuals, but not periodicals. Continued by the annual indexes of the *Mémorial de la Librairie Française*, 1910-15, which are annual volumes on the same plan as the five-year lists.

**Chéron, Paul** Catalogue général de la librairie française au XIX<sup>e</sup> siècle, indiquant, par ordre alphabétique de noms d'auteurs les ouvrages publiés en France 1800-1855 Paris, Courcier de la libr., 1856-59 3v 26cm op 015 44

Gives brief biographical data

Issued as premium (forming one vol per year) to subscribers of the *Courrier de la Librairie*, which was discontinued in 1859, the work extending to Dubusson only.

A full list, as far as issued, including books not given in Quéraud or Lorenz. Unfortunately discontinued after the letter D.

**Federn, Robert** Répertoire bibliographique de la littérature française des origines à 1911 Leipzig-Berlin, Volckmar, 1913 612p 24cm M20 015 44

A general list of French publications in print in 1911, selective rather than complete, for books in philosophy, theology, literature and art, geography, archeology, biography and social, economic and political history. Author's name and dates, title of book, volumes, number of editions, size, date of original and of latest edition, gross and net price, publisher, series, and code word for ordering by telegraph are given for each book listed. Subject and title indexes. Contains also a title list of French series, a directory of publishers, and a list of book-ellers arranged by their specialties.

**Paris** Bibliothèque nationale Département des imprimés Bulletin mensuel des récentes publications françaises, 1882-1908, nouv sér 1909-20 Paris, Champion, 1882-1920 25cm 015 44

A very valuable current list, unfortunately discontinued after 1920. Important as including publications not given in Lorenz, and as supplying full and accurate catalog information.

## Current

**Bibliographie de la France, ou, Journal général de l'imprimerie et de la librairie** Paris, Cercle de la librairie, 1811-1934 v 1-sér 2, v 78 26cm 155fr per yr 015 44

The standard weekly list, recording material received through the *depot legal*, including books, pamphlets, official publications, music, prints and, in addition, a monthly record of gifts to the Bibliothèque nationale. As at present arranged each number consists of three main parts: Bibliographie, Chronique, Annonces. The *Bibliographie* contains the following lists: (1) Books—alphabetical list of books, pamphlets, etc., recorded with full cataloging information which includes author, full title, place, publisher, date, size, paging, and price (if information about price is supplied by publisher) and press mark of the book in the Bibliothèque nationale. The cataloging for this list is done by the Bibliothèque nationale, (2) Music, (3) Prints, lithographs, photographs, (4) New periodicals (this list in first number for each month only), (5) List of gifts to the Bibliothèque nationale (in last number for each month), (6) List of translations into French from other languages, 1932- , (6) List of French dissertations, 1930- (in the *Bibliographie*, 1932- ) At the end of the year there is a general author and title index to the record of books and gifts, an alphabetic list of periodicals. The section *Chronique* contains publishing news, postal and copyright information, legal and government notes, occasional historical articles, obituaries, etc. The *Annonces* section consists of advertising pages with weekly and monthly classified indexes.

"Biblio," catalogue des ouvrages parus en langue française dans le monde entier, Oct 1933-34 Paris, Service bibliographique des Messageries Hachette, 1933-35 v 1-2 27cm 015 44

Sub-title varies

A new trade bibliography covering books published in France and French books published in Belgium, Switzerland, Canada, etc. A dictionary catalog, published monthly with annual cumulation, entering each book under author, subject, and title, with many cross references. Full information, given under author entry, includes author's name, full title, date, place (if other than Paris), paging, size, illustrations, series price.

Catalogue des catalogues de la librairie française Paris, Genet, 1929-33 6v, part incomp 28cm (Répertoire Perchet) subs 200fr a sect 015 44

In three sections Section littéraire, v 1-2, A-Nodier, Section histoire, v 1, A-Berkeley, Section sciences, 3v

## In print

Librairie française, catalogue général des ouvrages en vente Paris, Cercle de la libr, 1930-34 5v 27cm. 015 44

Pt 1, Books in print Jan 1930 v 1-2, Author list, v 3, Title index, v 4, Supplement, to 1933, v 5, Books of 1933

Gives, for each book listed author, title, paging, date, publisher, binding, illustration, format, price

## Auction

Index bibliographique, par Pierre Dauze [based on the work of Paul Dreyfus-Bing], 1894-sept 1898 Paris. Répertoire des ventes publ cataloguées, 1895-1901 5v 30cm 018 3

No more published

Annuaire des ventes de livres année 1-12, oct 1918-juillet 1931 Paris, Catin 1920-34 v 1-12 24cm v 12, 95fr. 018 3

## First and rare editions

Carteret, Léopold. Le trésor du bibliophile romantique et moderne, 1801-75 Paris, Carteret, 1924-28 3v and index facsim (part col) 25cm 1575fr 015 44

v 1-2 Editions originales, v 1, A-K, v 2, L-Z, v 3, Livres illustrées du XIX<sup>e</sup> siècle, Index v, Tables générales, ouvrages cités, illustrateurs et graveurs 207p

Le Petit, Jules. Bibliographie des principales éditions originales des écrivains français du XV<sup>e</sup> aux XVIII<sup>e</sup> siècles. Paris, Quantin, 1888 383p 26cm 015 44

Photographic repr (Paris, Jeanne et Brulon, 1927)

Mahé, Raymond. Bibliographie des livres de luxe de 1900 à 1928 Paris, Kieffer, 1931-33 pts 1-2 200fr ea. 015 44

Pts 1-2, A-M

Tchemerzine, Avenir. Bibliographie d'éditions originales et rares d'auteurs français des XV<sup>e</sup>, XVI<sup>e</sup>, XVII<sup>e</sup> et XVIII<sup>e</sup> siècles contenant environ 6,000 fac-similés de titres et de gravures Paris, Plé, 1927-34 v 1-10 il, facsim 25cm 300fr. ea

v 1-10, A-Voiture

## REGIONAL

There are many regional bibliographies, for provinces, departments, towns, etc., which must often be used for local publications not included in the general bibliographies listed above. New local bibliographies are listed freely in the *Répertoire bibliographique de l'histoire de France*, described under History, p 351. For lists of older publications see Stein's *Manuel*, p 501-07, and article "Bibliographie" in *La Grande encyclopédie* 6 637-38

## GERMAN

## Early

**Borchling, Conrad August Johann Carl,**  
and **Claussen, Bruno** *Niederdeutsche  
bibliographie, gesamtverzeichnis der  
niederdeutschen drucke bis zum jahre  
1800* Neumünster, Karl Wachholtz,  
1931-34 1fg 1-15, (1440 col) 30cm M90  
015 43

Arranged chronologically, 1473-1659

**Panzer, Georg Wolfgang Franz** *Anna-  
len der alten deutschen litteratur*  
Nürnberg, Glattenauer, 1788-1805 3v  
24cm 015 43

v 1, to 1520, v 2, 1521-26

Supplement d by Joseph Heller in *Strapecum*, 4 jahrg  
(1813) p 299-303, 6 jahrg (1845) p 312-320, 327-333,  
and by E O Weller's "Repertorium typographicum  
Die deutsche literatur in ersten viertel des sechzehnten  
jahrhunderts " Nordlingen, 1881 (added t-p  
Georg Wolfgang Panzer's Annalen der alteren deutschen  
literatur M D XXVI 3 th )

## General, 18th-20th centuries

**Heinsius, Wilhelm** *Allgemeines buchei-  
lexikon, 1700-1892* Leipzig, Brockhaus,  
1812-94 19v 27cm M350 015 43

No more published

Through 1867 prices are given in thalers and neu-  
groschen, after 1867 in marks and pfennigs

v 1 and 7, 1700-1827, contain at end supplementary  
lists of (1) Novels, (2) Plays (Romane, Schauspiele)  
v 15-19 (1868-92), each has at end a classified list of  
maps and plans

**Hinrichs, J C** *Fünfjahrs-katalog der  
im deutschen buchhandel erschienenen  
buchei, zeitschriften, landkarten, etc ,  
titel verzeichnis und sachregister, 1851-  
1912* Leipzig, Hinrichs, 1857-1913 13v  
26cm Lorentz, M325 015 43

**Kayser, Christian Gottlob** *Vollständiges  
buchei-lexikon, 1750-1910* Leipzig, 1834-  
1910 36v 28cm Lorentz, M980 015 43

Publisher varies

An author list with some title entries, giving, for  
each book listed, author, title, place, publisher, date,  
volumes, paging, series, prices of different editions,  
etc Entry is generally under the author's name,  
but works having such titles as *Wörterbuch*, *Lexikon*,  
*Jahresverzeichnis*, etc, are generally entered under title  
rather than compiler, and under that entry are alpha-  
betized by main subject word in title, the alphabetizing  
word being indicated by a different type or spacing

Before 1870 prices were given in thalers and neugros-  
chen, after that date in marks and pfennigs Includes  
some Austrian and Swiss publications, as well as  
German

— *Sachregister* Leipzig, Schumann,  
1838 511p

Indexes v 1-6, 1750-1832

— *Sach-und-schlagwortregister, 1891-  
1910* Leipzig, Tauchnitz, 1896-1912 5v

Fich index covers two volumes of the main work,  
as follows v 27-28, 1891-94, v 29-30, 1895-98, v 31-32,  
1899-1902, v 33-34, 1903-06, v 35-36, 1907-10

*Deutsches buchei-verzeichnis der jahre  
1911-30, eine zusammenstellung der im  
deutschen buchhandel erschienenen  
buchei, zeitschriften und landkarten, mit  
einem stich- und schlagwortregister*  
Leipzig, Bosenwein der deutschen  
buchhändler, 1915-33 v 1-16 28cm

Price varies v 16, M80 Lorentz, v 1-16, M900

v 1-3, 1911-14 v 1-2, Authors, v 3, pts 1-2, Subject  
index, v 4-5, 1915-20, Authors, v 6, Subject index,  
v 7-9, 1921-25, Authors, v 10-11, Subject index, v 12-14,  
1926-30, Authors, v 15-16, Subject index

A continuation of Heinsius, Hinrichs and Kayser on  
the same general plan as Kayser but with some changes  
and developments, as follows (1) the scope is enlarged  
to include works in German published elsewhere in  
Europe, (2) the subject index is much enlarged and  
extended

**Thekert, Gustav.** *Supplement zu Hein-  
sius', Hinrichs' und Kayser's buchei-lexi-  
kon* Grossenhain, Baumeit, 1893  
405p M33 015 43

Sub-title *Verzeichniss einer anzahl schriften, welche  
seit der mitte des neunzehnten jahrhunderts in Deutsch-  
land erschienen, in den genannten katalogen aber gar-  
nicht oder fehlerhaft aufgeführt sind, mit biblio-  
graphischen bemerkungen*

**Georg, Karl,** *Schlagwort-katalog, vei-  
zeichnis der buchei und landkarten in  
sachlicher anordnung, 1883-1912* Han-  
nover, Lemmeimann, 1889-1913 v 1-7  
25cm Lorentz, M200 015 43

v 1, 1883-87, v 2, 1888-92, v 3, 1893-97, v 4, 1898-  
1902, v 5, 1903-07, v 6, 1908-10, v 7, 1910-12

**Gesamt-verlags-katalog** Munster in  
Westf, Russell, 1881-94 17v 26cm

v 0, Vorwort, General-firmenverzeichnis, nachzugler,  
v 1-11, Deutsches Reich, v 12-13, Osterreich-Ungarn,  
v 14, Schweiz, v 15, Ausland, v 16, Ergänzungs-band

Arranged by place and under place by publishers'  
lists Now out-of-date and no longer useful as an in-

print list but represents a comprehensive gathering of publishers' names

### Semi-annual

**Halbjahrsverzeichnis der neuerscheinungen des deutschen buchhandels mit voranzeigen, verlags- und preisänderungen, stich- und schlagwortregister, 1798-1934** Leipzig, Borsenverein der deutschen buchhändler, 1798-1935 v 1-273 17-26cm Price varies, v 273, M32 015 43  
Title varies

### Current

**Deutsche nationalbibliographie**, bearb von der Deutschen bucherei, hrsg u verlegt vom Borsenverein der deutschen buchhändler zu Leipzig Allgemeine ausg Reihe A, Reihe B Leipzig, 1931-34 8v 21cm M1575 per reihe per yr 015 43

Continues with changed title and scope, the *Neuerntliches verzeichnis*, 1842-1930 Now includes publications outside the regular book trade

Contents *Reihe A*, Neuerscheinungen des buchhandels, *Reihe B*, Neuerscheinungen ausserhalb des buchhandels

The *Borsenblatt für den deutschen buchhandel* (Leipzig, published since 1834) is the only daily trade publication in any country but is sold only to the trade

### In print

**Deutscher literatur-katalog**, 1934/35 Leipzig, Koehler & Volckmar, 1934\* 2v 25cm \$9 015 43

[v 1] Alphabetisches verzeichnis der bucher, atlanten, kalender, mappenwerke, sammlungen, Alphabetisches verzeichnis über gebundene musikalien, [v 2] Schlagwort- und stichwortregister und literaturnachweise rebst titel-register und verfassernachweisen

### Auction

**Jahrbuch der bucherpreise**, 1906-33 Leipzig, Harrassowitz, 1907-34\* v 1-28 19 and 21cm v 28, M20 018 3

Sub-title varies Annual except that issues of 1911-12, 1914-19, and 1922-23 are biennial

Issues before 1914 covered European sales generally, exclusive of England, 1920-, cover sales in Germany, German Austria, Holland, Switzerland, the Scandinavian countries, Czecho-Slovakia and Hungary, though all or these countries are not included in every issue

## GREEK

**Legrand, Émile** *Bibliographie hellénique ou Description raisonnée des ouvrages publiés en grec par des Grecs aux XV<sup>e</sup> et XVI<sup>e</sup> siècles* Paris, Leroux 1885-1906 4v il ports 27cm 015 495  
v 3-4 have title *Bibliographie hellénique ou Description raisonnée des ouvrages publiés par des Grecs aux XV<sup>e</sup> et XVI<sup>e</sup> siècles* Paris, J. Maisonneuve 1903-06  
t 1, 1476-1563, t 2, 1564-1599, t 3, 1600-1660, t 4, 1661-1690

— *Bibliographie hellénique ou Description raisonnée des ouvrages publiés par des Grecs au dix-septième siècle* Paris, Picard 1894-96. Maisonneuve, 1903 5v ports 28cm 500 fr 015 495  
t 1, 1601-1644, t 2, 1645-1690 t 3, 1691-1700 *Notices biographiques*, t 4-5, *Notices bibliographiques*  
Broader in scope than his volumes for the 15th-16th centuries, including "tout ouvrage ayant un Grec pour auteur ou éditeur, tout ouvrage auquel le nom d'un Grec est attaché d'un façon quelconque"

— *Bibliographie hellénique, ou Description raisonnée des ouvrages publiés par des Grecs au dix-huitième siècle, œuvre posthume, complétée et publ par Louis Petit et Hubert Pernot* Paris, Garnier, 1918-28 v 1-2 28cm 200fr 015 495  
t 1, 1701-1760, t 2, 1761-1790

— *Bibliographie ionienne, description raisonnée des ouvrages pub par les Grecs des Sept-Îles ou concernant ces îles du 15 siècle à l'année 1900* Œuvre posthume complétée et pub par Hubert Pernot Paris, Leroux 1910 2v 28cm unbound, 100fr 015 495  
t 1, 1494-1834, t 2, 1835-1900

**Polites, N G.** *Hellênike bibliographia katalogos tôn en Helladî ê upo Hellênôn allachou ekdothentôn bibliôn apo cou etous* v p 1909-32 3v 23cm 015 495

Imprint varies v 1-2, Athens, P D Sakellarios, v 3 pt 1 Athens, Spendone, pt 2, Thessalonika, M Triantapoulos

v 1-2 repr from Athens *Ethnikon kai kapod strakon papepistemon Epistemonike epeterus* 3 393-540, 1906-07 (publ 1909), 6 139-612, 1909-10 (publ 1911), v 3 issued in 2 pts, 1927-32

v 1-2 cover years 1907-10, v 3, 1911-20 Includes books published in Greece and books by Greeks published elsewhere



## HUNGARIAN

Kertbeny, Károly Mária Bibliographie der ungarischen nationalen und internationalen Literatur. Fester band Ungarn betreffende deutsche erstlingsdrucke 1454-1600 Budapest, Konigl ungarische universitats-buchdr., 1880 clxxxiv, 760, 14p 22cm 015 439  
No more published

— Ungarns deutsche bibliographie 1801-1860 Verzeichniss der in Ungarn und Ungarn betreffend im auslande erschienenen deutschen drucke Im auftrage des K Ung ministerium fur cultus und unterricht begonnen von Carl M Kertbeny Fortgesetzt und mit einer wissenschaftlichen uebersicht versehen von Géza Petrik Budapest, Kon ung universitats-buchdr., 1886 2v 23cm 015 439  
v 1, 1801-30, v 2, 1831-60

Szabó, Károly Régi magyar könyvtár Ista Szabó Károly Kiadja a M Tud akadémia Budapest, A M Tud akadémia könyvkiado hivatala, 1879-98 3v in 4. 015 439

v 1, Books in Hungarian, 1531-1711, v 2, Non-Hungarian books published in Hungary, 1473-1711, v 3, Hungarian authors, non-Hungarian books published outside Hungary, pt 1, 1480-1670, pt 2, 1671-1711

## General, 18th-20th centuries

Petrik, Géza Bibliographia hungarica Magyar könyvészet [1712-1910] Budapest, Magyar könyvkereskedok egyesulete, 1885-1928 9v 23cm 015 439

v [6] 1876-1885, by Sandor Kiszhingstein

Annual supplements to be issued

[ser 1] 1712-1860 4v, [ser 2] 1860-75 1v, [ser 3] 1876-85 556p, [ser 4] 1886-1900, 2v, [ser 5] 1901-10 2v

Magyar könyvészet, 1921-23, az 1921-23 években megjelent magyar könyvek beürendes jegyzéke és tárgymutatója kiadta a Magyar könyvkiadók és könyvkereskedok Zenemukiadók és zenemukereskedok egyesulete Budapest, Magyar könyvkiadók és könyvkereskedok, Zenemukiadók és zenemukereskedok egyesulete, 1924-26 pts 1-6 21cm

Lantos, firm, booksellers, Budapest List of all Hungarian books in trade, arranged by Miss Blanche Pikler and Dr Robert Braham Budapest, Lantos co, 1925 252p

## ICELANDIC

British museum Dept of printed books. Catalogue of the books printed in Iceland, from A D 1578 to 1880 In the library of the British museum Lond, Clowes, 1885 30, lvi, [1e, 86] col 35cm 2s. 015 491

Comp by Thomas W Lidderdale

Four supplements, based upon his own collections, were issued by Willard Fiske (in his *Bibliographical notices* 1, 1886, 4, 1889, 5, 1890, 6, 1907) The 4th supplement contains a general index

Cornell university Library Catalogue of the Icelandic collection bequeathed by Willard Fiske Comp by Halldór Hermannsson Ithaca N Y, 1914 755p 27cm 30s, \$6 015 491

"When this catalogue went to press the collection numbered about 10,200 volumes The catalogue, however, does not comprise all of these, since the Runic portion, containing some 500 volumes, and a few other books, have not been recorded some few titles are included which are to be found in the University library outside of the collection"—Pref

Contents Author catalogue, Supplement, Subject-index

— Additions, 1913-26 Comp by Halldór Hermannsson Ithaca, N Y, Lond, Milford, 1927 284p 27cm 30s, \$4

Author catalogue with subject-index

— Catalogue of Runic literature, forming a part of the Icelandic collection bequeathed by Willard Fiske Comp by Halldór Hermannsson Lond & N Y., Ox univ pr, 1918 105p 27cm 3s, \$1 50 015 491

Hermannsson, Halldór Icelandic books of the 16th century (1534-1600) Ithaca, N Y, Cornell univ library, 1916 72p il, facsimis 24cm (*Islandica* v 9) \$1 015 491

— Icelandic books of the 17th century, 1601-1700 Ithaca, N Y, Cornell univ library, 1922 121p il (facsimis) 24cm (*Islandica* v 14) \$2 015 491

Islandsk bogfortegnelse 1915/19-1925/29 (In Dansk bogfortegnelse, 1915/19-1925/29)

Kiel Universitat Bibliothek Island-katalog der Universitätsbibliothek Kiel und der Universitäts- und stadtbibliothek Köln, hrsg von der Universitätsbibliothek Kiel, bearb von Olaf Klose Kiel, Universitätsbib, 1931 423p 25cm. (Kataloge der Universitätsbibliothek Kiel, hrsg von Christoph Weber, 1) M43 015 491

Melsted, Bogi T. J. List of Icelandic books published 1899-1905 [Kjöbenhavn, Thieles bogtrykkeri, 1899-1905] 6pts (8, 12, 11, 12, 13, 11, 13p) 20cm

Annual lists 1899-1902, alphabetical 1903-, each divided in two parts (1) Bøger og Smaaskrifter, (2) Blade og tidsskrifter

### ITALIAN

Ottino, Giuseppe Bibliotheca bibliographica italica Catalogo degli scritti di bibliologia, bibliografia e biblioteconomia pub in Italia e di quelli riguardanti l'Italia pub all'estero Roma, Pasqualucci, 1889, Torino, Clausen, 1895-1902 2v and 4 suppl 24cm 016 01

Basic volumes, 6,450 entries, supplements, for 1895, 1896, 1896/99, 1900, entries nos 6,451-8,239

### General

Gamba, Bartolommeo. Serie dei testi di lingua e di altre opere importanti nella italiana letteratura, scritte dal secolo xiv al xix 4ed, riv, emend e notabilmente accresciuta Venezia, Co' tipi del Gondoliere, 1839 794p 25cm o p 015 45

Haym, Nicola Francesco Biblioteca italiana, ossia Notizia de' libri rari italiani divisa in quattro parti cioè istoria, poesia, prose, arti e scienze già Ed cor, ampl e di giudizi intorno alle migliori opere arricchita Milano, G Silvestri, 1803 4v. in 2 21cm. o p 015 45

Pagliani, Attilio Catalogo generale della libreria italiana, 1847-99 Milano, Assoc tip-libr ital, 1901-22 6v 28cm.

Author and title list, 3v 1901-05, Subject index, 3v 1910-22

— 1-3 supplemento, 1900/10, 1911/20, 1921/30 Milano, Assoc tip-libr ital,

1912-35. 5v compl, several v. in progress 28cm

1st suppl 1900/10, Authors and titles, 5v 1902-14, 2d suppl 1911/20, Authors and titles, 2 1905-28, 3d suppl 1921/30, Authors and titles, 1, A-K, 1902-, Subject index to 1st-2d supp, v 1, in progress, 1933-

The standard Italian list covering a period of 83 years in its basic volume and continued by occasional supplements since make the total period 24 years. The 1847/99 volumes include more than 50,000 titles comprising the principal books and pamphlets of the period but omitting minor pamphlets, periodicals, separates and government and society publications. Consists of (1) Main author and title list, giving fairly full information, i.e. authors name, title (sometimes abridged) place, publisher, date, paging, size, illustrations, original price when this was obtainable, (2) Subject index to the author list. Based upon the catalogs of the large Italian libraries, catalogs of book dealers and publishers and on about 200 Italian bibliographies.

Toda y Guell, Eduardo Bibliografía espanyola d'Italia dels orígens de la impremta fins a l'any 1900 Castell de Sant Miquel d'Escornalbou [Barcelona Vidal-Guell, imp] 1927-31 5v il, facsimils 27cm 015 45

Contains (1) Original works of Spanish authors printed in Italy, (2) Italian or Latin translations of Spanish authors, (3) Spanish translations of Italian works published in Italy, (4) Works of Italian authors which contain Spanish texts (original or translations)

v 1-4, A-Z, v 5, Apéndice Index de ceremonias royales Index d'auteurs, de titres, de libretiers e impressors, de llochs

### Current

Florence Biblioteca nazionale centrale Bollettino delle pubblicazioni italiane ricevute per diretto di stampa, 1866-1933 Firenze, Biblioteca, 1886-1934 v.1-38 25cm 015 45

Giornale della libreria; pubblicazione settimanale, 1888-1934 Milano, Federazione nazionale fascista dell'industria editoriale, 1888-1934 v 1-57 28cm weekly 015 45

Publisher varies

Superseded the "Cronaca" and "Avvisi," pub until 1887 as pts 2 and 3 of the *Bibliografia italiana*

La scheda cumulativa italiana, diretta e redatta da T W Huntington; indicatore bibliografico per autore, titolo e soggetto delle nuove pubblicazioni italiane. Pubblicato con l'autorizzazione

del Ministero dell' educazione nazionale  
Anno 1-3, 1932-34 Anacapri, Scheda  
cumulativa italiana, 1932-35 v 1-3 24cm  
015 45

A new "Cumulative book index" for Italy, appearing  
quarterly, with half-yearly and annual cumulations  
Arranged alphabetically by author, title and subject

### In print

Catalogo dei cataloghi del libro italiano,  
1926-32 Bologna, Società generale delle  
Messaggerie italiane [1928-33] 4v 25cm  
015 45

Volumes for 1928, 1930 and 1932 are supplements to  
the 1926 issue

Earlier editions, 1922 and 1923

An earlier list of similar nature is the *Catalogo  
collettivo della libreria italiana* (1891 2v) prepared  
by the Associazione tipografico-libreria italiana

### JUGOSLAV

Novaković, Stojan Sipska bibliografija  
za noviju književnost Biogradu, Diz-  
havnoj štampariji, 1869 644p 22cm  
015 497

Covers period 1741-1867

Jugoslovenska bibliografija, popis svih  
knjiga i publikacija koje izlaze u Kral-  
jevini Jugoslaviji Izlazi jedanput me-  
sečno Prema zvaničnim podacima Na-  
rodne biblioteke u Beogradu izdaje  
Savez knjižarskih organizacija Kralje-  
vine Jugoslavije Uređuje Mihajlo Po-  
dolski, bibliotekar Bibliographie you-  
goslave, bulletin mensuel des toutes les  
publications paraissant en Royaume de  
Yougoslavie Publié d'après les matéri-  
aux officiels de la Bibliothèque nationale  
de Belgrade par l'Union des associations  
des libraires du Royaume de Yougo-  
slavie Rédigé par Michel Podolsky, bib-  
liothécaire Beograd, Uredništvo (Ad-  
ministration), Jan 1934- 24cm 15fr  
(suisses) per yr 015 497

### LETTISH

Miffmfch, J. Latweefchu rakftneezibas  
rahditajs (1585-1900) . . Rīgā, Iide-  
wufe latweefchu grahmatu tirgotaju un  
idewejn beedriba, 1924. 744p 25cm  
015 474

## MEXICAN

### General

Mexico Biblioteca nacional, Mexico  
Catálogos de la Biblioteca nacional de  
Mexico, formados por el director José  
M Vigil México, Oficina tip de la  
Secretaria de fomento, 1889-1903 v 1-9  
30cm 017 1

— Primeros suplementos de las divi-  
siones 3ª, 5ª, 6ª, 7ª, y 8ª México, Ofi-  
cina tip de la Secretaria de fomento,  
1895 [122]p 32cm

— Segundo de suplementos, divisiones  
1ª, 3ª, 5ª, 6ª, 7ª, 8ª, y 9ª México, Ofi-  
cina tip de la Secretaria de fomento,  
1903 396p 34cm

### Early, to 1821

García Icazbalceta, Joaquín Biblio-  
grafía mexicana del siglo xvi 1 parte  
Catálogo razonado de libros impresos en  
México de 1539 á 1600 Con biografías  
de autores y otras ilustraciones Prece-  
dido de una noticia acerca de la intro-  
ducción de la imprenta en México  
México, Andia de y Morales, 1886 419p  
il, facsim 29cm 015 72

The second part (intended to cover 16th century  
writers whose works were either published after 1600,  
or remained in MS) was never published

Lists 116 titles, transcribed line for line Includes  
many quotations, bibliographical and historical notes,  
references to authorities, and location of copies

— Index, comp by Catharine A Jan-  
vier N Y [DeVine pr] 1890 xii p  
28cm 015 72

Andrade, Vicente de Paula Ensayo  
bibliográfico mexicano del siglo xvii  
2 ed México, Impr del Museo nacional,  
1899 [1900] 803p port, facsim 23cm  
015 72

Repr, in part, from the *Boletín* de la Sociedad Al-  
zate, 1894

Some material left by Agustín Fischer is incorporated  
in the work

Lists 1228 titles, transcribed line for line Arranged  
chronologically and followed by alphabetical indexes  
of (1) authors, (2) anonymous works

León, Nicolás. Bibliografía mexicana  
del siglo xviii México, Francisco Díaz

de Leon, 1902-1908 v 1<sup>6a</sup> facsimils 30cm  
01572

Publication first begun in *Anales del Museo Menocano*, 1890

To be issued in two parallel sections, one purely bibliographical (including reprints in whole or in part of the rarer works) the other biographical, historical and critical

v 1<sup>2</sup>, 4-5 are numbered 4, 8, 10 of *Boletín del Instituto bibliográfico mexicano*

Medina, José Toribio La imprenta en México (1539-1821) Santiago de Chile, Autor, 1908-1912 [v1, 1912] 8v il., facsimils 31cm 01572

12,412 entries

t 1, Introducción (1 Preliminares, 2 Los impresores, 3 Los grabadores, 4 Los librerías 5 Los bibliógrafos, 6 Leyes y privilegios), 1539-1600 Sin fecha 6 de dudosa existencia, siglo xvi Documentos 1912, t 2, 1601-1684 1909, t 3, 1685-1700 Sin fecha determinada, siglo xvii 1701-1717 1908, t 4, 1718-1744 1909, t 5, 1745-1767 1910, t 6, 1768-1794 1911, t 7, 1795-1800 Sin fecha determinada, siglo xviii, 1801-1812 1911, t 8, 1813-1821 Sin fecha determinada, siglo xix Adiciones (1630-1816) Ampliaciones Documentos 1911

— La imprenta en Guadalajara de México (1793-1821) notas bibliográficas Santiago de Chile, Impr Elzeviriana, 1904 104p 23cm 01572

— La imprenta en Mérida de Yucatán (1813-21) notas bibliográficas Santiago de Chile, Impr Elzeviriana, 1904 32p 24cm 01572

— La imprenta en la Puebla de los Angeles (1640-1821) Santiago de Chile, Cervantes, 1908 823p 25cm 01572

— La imprenta en Oaxaca (1720-1820) notas bibliográficas Santiago de Chile, Impr Elzeviriana, 1904 29p 23cm 01572

— La imprenta en Veracruz (1794-1821) notas bibliográficas Santiago de Chile, Impr Elzeviriana, 1904 34p 23cm 01572

## Annual

Anuario bibliográfico mexicano, 1931-33. Compilación de Felipe Tervidor México, Secretaría de la relaciones exteriores, 1932-34\* v 1-3 22cm 01572

Based upon the copyright accessions of the National library

## NORWEGIAN

### Early

Pettersen, Hjalmar Bibliotheca norvegica Christiania, Cammeyer, 1899-1924 v in 5 32cm 260kr 015481

Each v has added t-b in English

Contents v 1, Norsk bogvesen, 1640-1818 (English t-p Descriptive catalogue of books printed in Norway, 1640-1818 1899-1903 621p, v 2 Norge og normaaet i adaaetens literatur (Norway and the Norwegians in foreign literature, descriptive catalogue of books and papers relating to Norway, 1818-19 2v 568p, v 3, Norske forfattere 1818-1914 (Norwegian authors before 1814 descriptive catalogue of their works) 1911-18 595p, v 4, Norske forfattere efter 1814, beskrivende katalag over deres i udlandet trykte værker 1 samling med samtl. Bibliotheca norvegica I-III (Norwegian authors descriptive catalogue of their works printed in foreign countries) 1913-24 795p

### General. 19th-20th centuries

Botten-Hansen, Paul La Norvège littéraire Catalogue systématique et raisonné de tous les ouvrages de quelque valeur imprimés en Norvège, ou composés par des auteurs norvégiens au xix<sup>e</sup> siècle accompagné de renvois, notes, et explications littéraires . notices biographiques sur les auteurs, etc Christiania, Gundersen, 1868 271p 24cm 015481

Norsk bogfortegnelse, 1814/47-1926/30 Kristiania, 1848-1924, Oslo, Norske bokhandlerforening, 1928-32 12v 22cm 1926/30, 50kr 015481

1814/47, utg af Mart Næser 215p, 1848/55. 69p, 1848 65 utg af P. Botten-Hansen og Siegvart Petersen 302p, 1866/72, redig af Thorvald Boech 212p, Register, 1848 65 og 1866/72, utarb af Thorvald Boech og O. A. Øverland 1v 1873/82, redig af M. W. Feilberg 458p, Register, 1873/82, 2vmap, Katalog over norsk musikforlag, og norske komponisters værker udkomme i udlandet 64p, 1883/90, med tillæg musicaler, redig af M. W. Feilberg 515p, 1891/1900, utarb af H. J. Haffner 590p, 1901/10, utarb af H. J. Haffner 599p, 1911/20, utarb af H. J. Haffner 728p, 1921/25, utg av Universitetsbiblioteket 632p, 1926/30, utg av Universitetsbiblioteket 625p

Aure, Anton Nynorsk boklista; skrifter i bokform paa Norsk—bygdemaal og landsmaal Kristiania, Norlis, 1916, Det norske samlaget, 1921-26 3v. 19cm kr 18

v 1, 1846-1915, v 2, 1916-20, and supplement to v 1, v 3, 1921-25

**Hauff, Nils Selmer.** Stikords-catalog over norsk literatur, 1883-1907. Kristiania, Cappelen [1908-09] 93p 25cm 12kr

### Annual

**Aarskatalog over norsk litteratur, 1893-1933** Utgitt av den Norske boghandlerforening. Oslo, Cammermeyers, 1893-1934 \*41v 21cm 1934, \$2 50 015 481  
1893-1902 had title Kvartalskatalog over norsk litteratur

**Norsk bogfortegnelse 1883-1920** Udgiven af Universitets-bibliotheket Christiania, Cappelen [1908-09] 93p 25cm  
Publisher varies

### PHILIPPINE

**Medina, José Toribio** Bibliografía española de las islas Filipinas (1523-1810) Santiago de Chile, Impr. Cervantes, 1897-98. 556p 25cm 015 914

Repr from *Anales de la Universidad de Chile*, 1897-98

A list of 667 titles, arranged chronologically, with author index

— La imprenta en Manila desde sus orígenes hasta 1810 Santiago de Chile, Autor, 1896 280p facsimis 27cm 015 914

— — Adiciones y ampliaciones Santiago de Chile, Autor, 1904 203p 28cm

**Pérez, Ángel, and Guemes, Cecilio** Adiciones y continuación de "La imprenta en Manila" de D J T Medina, ó rarezas y curiosidades bibliográficas filipinas de las bibliotecas de esta capital Manila, Santos y Bernal, 1904 620p 24cm

**Retana y Gamboa, Wenceslao Emilio** La imprenta en Filipinas; adiciones y observaciones à la Imprenta en Manila de D J T Medina Madrid, Minuesa de los Rios, 1897 276cols 28cm o p 015 914

— Aparato bibliografico de la historia general de Filipinas Madrid, Minuesa de los Rios, 1906 3v 29cm o p 015 914

v 1, 1524-1800, v 2, 1801-86, v 3, 1887-1905

Includes (a) Philippine imprints regardless of subject, (b) Books about the Philippines regardless of

what language written in or where published, (c) Publications of Filipinos wherever printed

Arranged by years with the following indexes in v 1 (1) Anonimos y principales materias, refundidos, (2) Publicaciones periodicas, (3) Biblioteca idiomática oriental, (4) Lugares geograficos, (5) Nombres propios de personas

— Tablas cronológica y alfabética de imprentas é impresores de Filipinas (1593-1898) Madrid, Victoriano Suárez, 1908 114p 16cm o p 015 914

**Pardo de Taveira, Trinidad Hermenegildo** Biblioteca filipina Wash, Govt pt off, 1903 439p 23cm (pt 2 of U S Library of Congress Bibliography of the Philippine islands Wash, Govt pt off, 1903 57th Cong, 2d sess, Senate doc no 74) 016 9914

Sub-title Ó sea catálogo razonado de todos los impresos, tanto insulares como extranjeros, relativos à la historia, la etnografía, la linguística, la botánica, la fauna, la flora, la geología, la hidrografía, la geografía, la legislación, etc, de las islas Filipinas, de Jolo y Marianas, pub under the direction of the Library of Congress and the Bureau of insular affairs, War department

### POLISH

**Wierzbowski, Teodor.** Bibliographia polonica xv ac xvi ss Varsaviae, in officina typ C Kowalewsky, 1889-94 3v 25cm 015 438

**Estreicher, Karol Józef Teofil** Bibliografia polska Kraków, Czcionkami drukarni Uniwersytetu Jagiellońskiego, 1870-1928 v 1-26 in 37 25cm 015 438

In 3 series (1) an alphabetical list for the 19th century (1800-1870), (2) chronological lists 1455-1889, (3) Alphabetical list 15th-18th centuries

Contents ser 1, 7v v 1-5, A-Z, v 6-7, Supplement, A-Z, ser 2, 4v chronological lists, v 8-9, 1455-1799, v 10, 1800-1870, v 11, 1871-89, ser 3, 15th-18th centuries, v 1-13 (whole no v 12-26) A-Sh

— Bibliografia polska 19 stulecia, lata 1881-1900 Kraków, Spółka księgarzy polsk, 1906-16 4v 26cm 015 438  
v 1-4, A-Z

**Przegląd bibliograficzny za rok 1907-18, 1929-31.** Bibliographie raisonnée pour l'année 1917-18, 1929-31 In Rocznik slawistyczny, Revue slavistique, 1:260-324, 2:207-305; 3:313-98, 4:249-334;

5 240-324, 6 263-342, 7 173-286, 8 281-368, 10 217-94, 11 26-239 Kraków, G Gebethner i Spółka, 1908-1933

## PORTUGUESE

Anselmo, António Joaquim. *Bibliografia das bibliografias portuguesas* Lisboa, Biblioteca nacional, 1923 158p 20cm (Publicações da Biblioteca nacional Biblioteca do bibliotecário e do arquivista 3) 016 9469

— *Bibliografia das obras impressas em Portugal no século XVI* Lisboa, Oficinas gráficas da Biblioteca nacional, 1926 367p. pl, facsimis 26cm (Publicações da Biblioteca nacional) 015 469

Reprinted from *Anais das bibliotecas e arquivos*, sér 2, vol 2-6, 1921-25

Barbosa Machado, Diogo. *Bibliotheca lusitana historica, critica, e cronologica* Na qual se comprehende a noticia dos authores portuguezes, e das obras, que compuserão desde o tempo da promulgação da ley da graça até o tempo prezente Lisboa, 1741-59 4v 40cm 015 469

Publisher varies

Coimbra, Carlos. *Dicionario de bibliografia portuguesa*. Edição de A de Gusmão Navarro Lisboa, Torres, 1933 v.1-25-8. 26cm 015 469

Loose-leaf

v 1-25-8, A-Assunção

Manuel II, king of Portugal *Livros antigos portuguezes, 1489-1600*, da bibliotheca de Sua Magestade Fidelissima, descriptos por S M el-rei D. Manuel . . . Camb univ pr, 1929-32 v1-2 il (part col), pl, facsimis 33cm. To be in 3v; set of 3v, 125s 015 469

v 1, 1489-1539, v 2, 1540-1569

Pinto de Mattos, Ricardo *Manual bibliographico portuguez de livros raros, classicos e curiosos*, coordenado por Ricardo Pinto de Mattos; revisto e prefaciado pelo Camillo Castello Branco Porto, Livr. Portuense, 1878 582p 22cm 015.469

Silva, Innocencio Francisco da *Diccionario bibliographico portuguez. Estudos*

applicaveis a Portugal e ao Brasil Lisboa, Impr. nac., 1858-1923 v 1-22 facsimis 22cm \$125 015 469

v 10-2. continuados e amplados por Brito Aranha v 1-7, A-Z, v 8-22 (supplement v 1-15) A-Z, A-A.

Arranged alphabetically by first names of authors

Thomas, H. *Short-title catalogues of Portuguese books and of Spanish-American books printed before 1601*, now in the British museum Lond, Quaritch, 1926 55p 25cm 5s 015 469

## RUMANIAN

## BIBLIOGRAPHY

Cardas, Gh *Tratat de bibliografie [București] Tip "Bucovina," 1931 389p 17cm 016 01*

## General

Bianu, Ioan, and Hodos, Nerva *Bibliografia românească veche 1508-1830*. Ed Academiei române București, Ateherele Socec & co, 1903-12 3v. il., facsimis 33cm 015.498

Issued in parts, 1898-1912 v 1-2 each in 6 parts, v 3 in 2 parts, w.th cover-titles only No more published v 1, 1508-1716, v 2, 1716-1808, v 3, fasc 1-2, 1809-1817

Veress, Endre. *Bibliografia română-ungară* București, Cartea românească, 1931. v.1-2. il, ports, facsimis. 25cm 015.498

v 1, *Români în literatura ungară și Ungari în literatura română* (1473-1780), v 2, *Români în literatura ungară și Ungari în literatura română* (1781-1838)

## SPANISH

## BIBLIOGRAPHY

Foulché-Delbosc, Raymond. *Manuel de l'hispanisant* N Y., Putnam, 1920; *Hispanic soc of Amer.*, 1925 v 1-2. 22cm. \$5 016 946

v 1 lists many bibliographies, national, regional, special, etc

## Early

Antonio, Nicolás *Bibliotheca hispana vetus, sive, Hispani scriptores qui ab Octaviani Augusti ævo ad annum Christi MD. floruerunt* Matriti, J. Ibarra, 1788 2v. 36cm. 015.46

—Bibliotheca hispana nova, sive, Hispanorum scriptorum qui ab anno MD ad MDCLXXXIV, florere notitia Matriti, J de Ibaña, 1783-88 2v 36cm 015 46

The date 1783 on the t-p of v 1 is a misprint for 1788

The 2d ed, edited by T A Sanchez, J A Pellicer and R Casalbón, the first ed was pub in 1672 as *Bibliotheca hispana*

British museum Dept of printed books Short-title catalogue of books printed in Spain and of Spanish books printed elsewhere in Europe before 1601 now in the British museum, by Henry Thomas Lond, 1921 101p 21cm. 7s 6d 015 46

Haebler, Konrad. Bibliografía ibérica del siglo xv Enumeración de todos los libros impresos en España y Portugal hasta el año de 1500 con notas críticas La Haya, Nijhoff, 1903, Leipzig, Hiersemann, 1917 2v. 24cm 015 46

Hispanic society of America Library List of books printed before 1601 in the library, comp by C L Penney NY, The Trustees, 1929. 274p 19cm (Hispanic notes and monographs . Catalogue ser) 015 46

Vindel, Francisco Manual gráfico-descriptivo del bibliófilo hispano-americano (1475-1850), con un prólogo de d Pedro Sáinz Rodríguez Madrid [Impr Góngora] 1930-34 12v in 13 il (incl facsims) 32cm 50ptas ea 015 46

v 1-10, A-Z, v 11, Tasación e índices, v 12, Suplemento, siglo xv

An author list of 3,412 books, mainly early Information given for each includes Author's name, title, place, publisher or printer, date, size, generally paging A special feature is that for each item there is a reproduction of some page of the work, generally title-page or colophon

## General

Hidalgo, Dionisio. Diccionario general de bibliografía española Madrid, Impr de las Escuelas pías, 1862-81 7v 23cm 015 46

Gallardo, Bartolomé José Ensayo de una biblioteca española de libros raros y curiosos, formado con los apuntamientos de Don Bartolomé José Gallardo, co-

ordinados y aumentados por D M. R Zarco del Valle y D J Sancho Rayón Madrid, M Rivadeneira, 1863-66; M Tello, 1888-89 4v 28cm 015 46

Heredia y Livermore, Ricardo, conde de Benahavis Catalogue de la bibliothèque de M Ricardo Heredia Paris, É Paul, 1891-94 4v il 29cm o p 015 46

Molina Navairo, Gabriel Índice para facilitar el manejo y consulta de los catálogos de Salva y Heredia Madrid, Molina, 1913 162p 28cm 10ptas † 015 46

Palau y Dulcet, Antonio Manual del librero hispano-americano, inventario bibliográfico de la producción científica y literaria de España y de la América latina desde la invención de la imprenta hasta nuestros días, con el valor comercial de todos los artículos descritos Barcelona, Librería anticuaria, 1923-27 7v 26cm 015 46

Ribelles Comín, José Bibliografía de la lengua valenciana . Madrid, "Rev de arch, bibl y muscos," 1915-31 v 1-3 facsims 27cm 015 46

Sub-title O sea catálogo razonada por orden alfabético de autores de los libros folletos, obras dramáticas, periodicos, coloquios, coplas, chistes, discursos, romances, alocuciones, cantares, gozos, etc, que escritos en lengua valenciana y bilingue, han visto la luz publica desde el establecimiento de la imprenta en España hasta nuestros días

Salvá y Pérez, Vicente Catálogo de la biblioteca de Salvá, escrito por D Pedro Salvá y Mallén, y enriquecido con la descripción de otras muchas obras, de sus ediciones, etc Valencia, Impr de Ferrer de Orga, 1872 2v il, facsims 25cm

California University Library. Spain and Spanish America in the libraries of the University of California, a catalogue of books Berkeley, Calif., 1928-30 2v 26cm \$20 015 46

## 20th century

Catálogo general de la librería española e hispanoamericana, 1901-30 Autores [Madrid & Barcelona] Cámaras oficiales

del libro, 1932-34 v 1-2 28cm 100ptas  
v 1-2, A-G 015 46

### Current

**Bibliografía española**, revista general de la imprenta, de la librería y de las industrias que concurren a la fabricación del libro. Madrid, Asociación de la librería, 1901-22 22v 26cm 016 46

Continued by the following

**Bibliografía general española e hispano-americana**, año 1-9, 1923-34 Madrid-Barcelona, 1923-34 28cm 015 46

Monthly, each number consisting of three parts (1) Bibliografía, a list of new publications, giving for each item author's name, title, place, date, publisher, paging, size and price, (2) Cronica, (3) Anuncios v 1-9 have a general author index to the books listed in the monthly *Bibliografía*, v 10 has, instead, a cumulated author list of the entries in v 9-10

For Spanish works printed in Holland and Italy, see the headings Dutch and Italian in this section

### SPANISH AMERICAN

**Medina, José Toribio** Biblioteca hispano-americana (1493-1810) Santiago de Chile, Impreso y grabado en casa del autor, 1898-1907. 7v il, facsimils 29cm 015 98

Treats of "Primero Libros publicados por americanos ó españoles que vivieron en América y que no tratan de una manera directa de las cosas de nuestro continente Segundo Libros escritos en castellano o en latin e impresos en España o fuera de ella por españolas o americanos, o publicados en la Península por individuos de cualquier nacionalidad, en alguno de aquellos idiomas"

8,481 titles, transcribed line for line, with bibliographical notes, and frequent references to authorities and to libranes containing copies of the works described

t 1, 1493-1600 (449 titles), t 2, 1601-1650 (no 450-1,153), t 3, 1651-1700 (no 1,154-2,023), t 4, 1701-1767 (no 2,024-4,284), t 5, 1768-1810 (no 4,285-6,151), t 6, Prologo Sin fecha determinada, siglo XVII-XIX (no 6,152-7,737) Adiciones Ampliaciones Dudosos Manuscritos, t 7, Algo más de León Pimelo Nuevas adiciones Sin fecha determinada Ultimas adiciones Ampliaciones Notas biograficas (no 7,738-8,481)

— **Historia y bibliografía de la imprenta en el antiguo vireinato del Río de la Plata** La Plata, Taller de publicaciones del Museo, 1892 4pts. in 1v il, pl, ports,

facsimils 46x32cm (Added tp Historia y bibliografía de la imprenta en la América española . [pte 2]) 015 98

Added title Anales de Museo de la Plata Materiales para la historia física y natural de continente sud-americano Publicados bajo la dirección de Francisco P. Moreno Secor de historia americana III

Issued in parts, each with special top and pagination (xvi, vii, 20, vii, 12, viii, 452, vii, 15, map)

Contents pt 1, Historia y bibliografía de la imprenta en el Paraguay (1765-1767), pt 2 En Caraca del Tucumán (1768), pt 3, En Buenos-Aires (1768-1800), pt 4 En Montevideo (1807-1810), Irá de a facerlos

— **Notas bibliográficas referentes á las primeras producciones de la imprenta en algunas ciudades de la América española** (Ambato, Angostura, Curazao, Quayaquil, Maracaibo, Nueva Orleans Nueva Valencia, Panamá Popayán, Puerto España, Puerto Rico Querétaro, Santa Marta, Santiago de Cuba, Santo Domingo, Tunja y otros lugares) (1754-1823) Santiago de Chile, Impr Elzeviriana 1904 116p 24cm 015 98

**Beristain de Souza, José Mariano** Biblioteca hispano americana setentrional 2 ed pub el presbítero Br. Fortino Hippolito Vera Amecameca, Colegio católico 1883 3v 20cm. S30 015 98  
1st ed, 1816-21

— **Tomo [4]**, comprende los anónimos que dejó escritos el autor, las adiciones del Dr. Osoreo y otras añadidas posteriormente por las personas que se expresan José Toribio Medina, publicarlo ahora con una introducción bio-bibliográfica Santiago de Chile, Impr Elzeviriana, 1897 198p 19cm 015 98

— **Adiciones y correcciones que á su fallecimiento dejó manuscritas el Sr Lic D José Fernando Ramírez**, y son las que cita con el nombre de "Suplemento", ó, "Adición" en las apostillas que paso á su ejemplar de la Biblioteca hispano-americana del Dr D J Mariano de Beristain y Souza Publicanlas por vez primera el Lic Victoriano Agueros y el Dr N Leon México, "El Tiempo," 1898 662p 18cm.



**Santiago de Chile** Biblioteca nacional  
Catálogo breve de la biblioteca americana que obsequia a la Nacional de Santiago J T Medina Santiago de Chile, Impi universitaria, 1926-30 6v 26cm  
019 1

The collection, containing about 22,000 volumes of printed books and 500 of manuscripts, was donated to the National library of Chile in December, 1925

Libros impresos 2v Manuscritos 3v Tomo preliminar Índice general de la colección de documentos inéditos para la historia de Chile

The bibliographies listed above cover more than one of the Spanish American countries For the national bibliography of any one country *see* name of that country

## SWEDISH

### Early

**Sveriges bibliografi, 1481-1600** Uppsala, Svenska litteratursällskapet, 1927-33 3v il, pl, facsim (Svenska litteratursällskapet Skrifter) 015 485

Bd 1, 1481-1530, af G E Klemming and Aksel Andersson, bd 2, 1530-82, af Isak Collin, bd 3, 1583-99, af Isak Collin, Alfabetisk register til bd 1-2, Typografiska tabeller, 1526-99

Arranged chronologically, with alphabetical indexes Gives full descriptions, with bibliographical references and location of copies

### General, 19th-20th centuries

**Linnström, Hjalmar** Svensk boklexikon, 1830-65 Stockholm, Linnström, 1883-84 2v. 26cm 015 485

**Svensk bok-katalog, 1866/75-1926/30** Stockholm, Svenska bokförläggareföreningen, 1878-1934 11v 27cm 1926/30, \$46.80. 015.485

1866/75 redig af C J Broberg 331p, 1876/85, redig af C J Broberg 437p, 1886-95 redig af A Thelin och A Victorin 520p, 1896/1900 redig af C J Broberg musikföretäckning red af I Lofving 381p, 1901/05 redig af A Thelin och V Godel 341p, 1906/10 utarb af Axel Nelson 515p, 1911/15 utarb af Axel Nelson 706p, 1916/20 utarb af Carl Efvärgren 851p, 1921/25 utarb af Carl Efvärgren 898p, 1926/30 utarb af H E Lagerqvist 824, 219p

Includes books, pamphlets, periodicals, government publications, theses Each volume is in two parts (1) alphabetical author and title list, (2) classed subject list

### Annual

**Årskatalog for svenska bokhandeln, 1-62** arg, 1861-1933 Stockholm, Svenska bokförläggareföreningen, 1862-1934 \*v 1-62 21cm 1934, 3 20k 015 485

Preceded by the *Förteckning öfver svenska bokhandeln*, 1855-59

Each annual volume is in three parts (1) alphabetical author and title list, (2) classed subject list, (3) music

### Current

**Svensk bokföretäckning, 1913-34** 1-22 arg Stockholm, Svenska bokhandlareföreningen, 1913-34 22cm 015 485

Monthly Classified list

**Svensk bokhandels-tidning v 1-82** 1863-1934 Stockholm, 1863-1934 v 1-82 28cm.

Weekly Alphabetical list

## SWISS

**Bibliographie nationale suisse Répertoire méthodique de ce qui a été publié sur la Suisse et ses habitants** Publiée par la Commission centrale pour la bibliographie suisse Beine, Wyss, 1892-1927 Pts 1-5 in 48 fasc 21cm 4 50fr per fasc 016 9494

Fase Ia Travaux bibliographiques préliminaires Catalogues des bibliothèques de la Suisse, par J H Graf 1891 67p, Ib Bibliographie des revues, gazettes et almanachs suisses par J L Brandstetter 1896 302p, II Littérature de la géodésie suisse pub par le Bureau topographique fédéral [1892]-96 4pts in Iv, III Descriptions géographiques et récits de voyages et excursions en Suisse par A Wæber 1899-1909 2v, IV 3a Les lacs, pub par H Walser et Léon W Collet 1913 71p, IV 3 Balnéologie et climatothérapie par B Reber 1900 111p, IV 4 Klimatologie, von R Billwiller Erdmagnetismus, von J Maurer 1927 9p, IV 5 Flora helvetica 1530-1900, par E Fischer 1901 241p Suppl 1922 40p, IV 6, cahier 1 D, 2, 3a, 4, 5y, 5b, 6, 7a, 8, 9 Fauna Helvetica rédigé par T Studer, 1894-1926 9 pts, V 2 Anthropologie et préhistoire par J Heerli 1901 138p, V 3 Histoire cantonale et locale par J L Brandstetter 1906 330p, V 4, dernier cahier Héraldique et généalogie par J Grellet et M Tripet 1895 60p, V 5 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 Histoire de la civilisation et des us et coutumes (folklore) de la Suisse, par F Heinemann 1907-13 5 pts in 6v, V 6a-c Architecture sculpture et peinture par B Haendcke 1892 100p, V 6d Bibliographie de la musique et du chant populaire, par K Nef 1908 151p, V 6e Exercices corporels par A Landtwing 1899 153p, V 8 Hygiène publique par

F Schmid 1898-1906 2v, V 9a-b Agriculture La littérature agricole depuis ses origines, au XV siècle, jusqu'à fin 1892 par F Anderegg, E Anderegg [1894]-1895 6vts in 1v, V 9c Forêts, chasse et pêche Compile par la division Forêts, chasse et pêche du Département fédéral de l'industrie et d'agriculture Forêts 231p, Pêche 57p, Chasse, 71p, 1894-1907 3v, V 9c2 Forêts, chasse et pêche Pêche Suppl 1916 35p, Chasse Suppl 1916 31p, V 9d Travaux de défense (corrections de torrents, corrections fluviales, etc.) Compile par la Division "Forêts, chasse et pêche" (Inspection fédérale des forêts) du Département fédéral de l'industrie et de l'agriculture 1895 128p, V 9f Industrie et métiers par E Boos-Jegher 1904-20 cahier 1-7, V 9g8 Poids et mesures, monnaies 1894 v 1, V 9gy Service des postes et télégraphes Postes, rédige par la Direction générale des postes suisses Telegraphie, par E Abrezol 1895 105p Postes (Supplément) 1903 74p Télégraphes et téléphones (Supplément) 1906 19p, V 9g6 Hôtels et cafés, commerce de boissons alcooliques Pub par le bureau de la Commission centrale pour la bibliographie suisse 1907 166p, V 9g6 Banques, statistique commerciale, assurances par W Speiser, T Geering, J J Kummer 1893 207p, Emigration par J Dreifuss 1905 68p, V 9h8, cahier 3 Littérature des chemins de fer suisses (1830-1901) par Albert Sichler 1902 390, 130p, V 9j Alcool et alcoolisme par O Lauterburg, E W Millet, et Antony Rochat 1895 172p, V 9k Protection des animaux, par H Fischer-Sigwart 1906 101p, V 10a Culture intellectuelle de la Suisse en general par R Luginbuhl 1903 154p, V 10c Education et instruction par Albert Sichler 1906-19 v 1-2, 2-2, 3, V 10 ea Bibliographie de l'Eglise evangelique reformee de la Suisse, 1896-1918 Cahier 1-3, V 10e8 Bibliographie catholique du diocèse de Bâle de l'année 1750 à l'année 1893 par L R Schmidlin 1894-95 2pts in 1v, V 10ey Bibliographie catholique-chrétienne en Suisse par F Lauchert 1893 30p, V 10e8, cahier 1 Confession israélite et la question des Juifs rédigé par le bureau de la Commission centrale 1907 105p, V 10f Assistance et bienfaisance par E Anderegg 1912 2300p

**Berne. Schweizerische landesbibliothek**  
Catalogue Liste alphabétique des imprimés parus jusqu'en 1900 Berne, Francke, 1910 23cm 12fr 016 9494

Added t-p in German

Contents div A, Histoire et géographie, 2v

— Katalog . Systematisches verzeichnis der schweizerischen oder die Schweiz betreffenden veröffentlichungen, 1901/20-1921/30 Bern, Huber, [1927]-31 3v. 24cm 016 9494

Catalog for 1901/20 in two volumes v 1, Classified list, arranged by the Decimal Classification, 1006p, v 2, Biographical and topographical catalog, (a) Biog-

raphy, p 1-128, (b) Topography, p 131-4 9, each arranged alphabetically.

Catalog for 1921 2, in progress on the same plan, parts issued through 1924 are: Personen-nachrag, 1921, 920p

A subject list which serves both as a short-title catalog of the works listed and as an index to the fuller descriptions in the *Bibliographisches* or *et al* for the same years. For libraries outside Switzerland this second use is the more important. Gives author, brief title, date of publication, and also the year of the *Bulletin*, in that differs from the given date, in which full description is given. In case of personal reference is given to the *Catalogue des périodiques suisses*, published by the Bibliothèque nationale.

**Lonchamp, Frédéric Charles** Bibliographie générale des ouvrages publiés ou illustrés en Suisse et à l'étranger de 1475 à 1914 par des écrivains et des artistes suisses. Paris, Librairie des bibliophiles, 1922 500p ill 25cm 60fr 015 494

A list of 3376 items giving for each author, title, date, printer or publisher, size, paging and note of illustrations. Indexes of (1) titles, (2) artists.

**Schweizerische ausstellung für frauenarbeit, Bern** Verzeichnis der publikationen von Schweizer-frauen. Bern-Bümpliz, Benteli, 1928 145p 23cm 4fr 015 494

**Société des libraires et éditeurs de la Suisse romande, Geneva** Catalogue des éditions de la Suisse romande, rédigé par Alex Jullien. Genève, Jullien, 1902-12, la Société, 1929 4v. 25cm 015 494

Basic volume, listing books in print in 1900 1902 280p, Suppléments, 1901/09, 1910/27 1912-29 2v 181p, 404p, Supplément, corrections comprenant en particulier les éditions Edwin Frankfurter à Lausanne 1929 16p

## Current

**Bibliographisches bulletin der Schweiz** Hrsg von der Schweizerischen landesbibliothek zugleich als verzeichnis ihres neuen zuwachses Bulletin bibliographique de la Bibliothèque nationale suisse 1-34 jähg., 11 märz 1901-34 Bern-Bümpliz, Benteli, 1901-34 v.1-34 23cm 6fr per yr, ed. printed on one side of paper only, 7fr. 015 494

## SELECTION OF BOOKS

Book selection is a large subject and to meet its manifold demands many types of aids are needed. Many of the reference

books—special encyclopedias, histories, bibliographies—already listed under special subjects in preceding pages of this *Guide* contain material of first importance for the right choice of books in such subjects, for either purchase or special use *Living with books*, by Helen E. Haines (N.Y., Columbia Univ. pr., 1934 \$4) is a recent discussion of principles and practice of book selection by libraries, which includes comments on many guides to selection. The following list is a selection of general guides which, either in purpose of selection, annotation, technical excellence in cataloging and classification, or special indexing, have reference as well as advisory value.

**A L A catalog, 1926;** an annotated basic list of 10,000 books, ed. by Isabella M. Cooper. Chic., Amer. lib. assoc., 1926. 1295p. 25cm. \$3. 019

—1926-1931, an annotated list of approximately 3,000 titles, ed. by Marion Horton. Chic., Amer. lib. assoc., 1933. 330p. 25cm. \$4.50. 019

**History 1st A L A catalog 1893,** 5000 volumes, 2d, 1904, 8000 vols. Supplements, 1901-11, ed. by Elva L. Bascom, and 1912-21, ed. by May Massce, published in 1912 and 1923.

The 1926 catalog is a classed list, arranged in the main by D C classes, giving, for each book, author, title, date, paging and illustration, publisher, price, L C card number, and an annotation to indicate its scope and value. There are separate lists for biography and fiction and a list of children's books, arranged in the main by D C classes. Each item is numbered serially and the general index of authors, titles and subjects refers to this serial number. Annotations are often quotations from other comment but without indication of source. An entirely new work.

The 1926-31 Catalog supplements the basic volume by giving a selection of certain kinds of books published since 1925. "The supplement does not include out-of-print books, new editions of books first published before 1926, books published in foreign languages, or books published only in England"—*Pref*.

**The Booklist, a guide to new books, 1905-35** Chic., Amer. lib. assoc., 1905-35. v. 1-31. \$2.50 a yr. 010.5

—Subject index, v. 1-6. Jan. 1905-June 1910. Chic., Amer. lib. assoc. [1910] 216p. 20cm. 25c.

"The main purpose of the *A L A Booklist* is to aid public libraries in book buying, its secondary aim is to give assistance in cataloging and classifying to librarians whose training or experience is limited."

A monthly guide which gives carefully selected lists of recent publications in general literature, fiction, children's books, U S government documents, and new editions of older works. Before 1915 the general list was an alphabetical author list but after that date it is a classified list arranged by the Dewey D C numbers. For each book included the *Booklist* gives author's full name, title, place, publisher, date, paging, price, L C card number, D C class number, suggested subject heading and a note which estimates the value of the book, compares it with other works and indicates kind of library for which it is recommended.

**Best books of the year, 1929-32** . selected under the advice and with the assistance of numerous authorities of the highest standing. n. s. v. 1-4. Gravesend, A. J. Philip, Lond., Simpkin [1930-34] 4v. 26cm. v. 4, 21s. (subs. 12s. 6d.) 019

**Books to read;** a classified and annotated catalogue, being a guide for young readers. Lond., Lib. assoc., 1930-31. 2v. 23cm. 16s. 019

Basic list, "Compiled by a committee representing the Library association, the National association of boys' clubs, the National council of girls' clubs, and the Carnegie United Kingdom Trust," Charles Nowell, general editor. 1930. 574p., 1st annual supplement, 1931, ed. for the Library association by Charles Nowell. 1931. 136p.

**Shaw, Charles B.** A list of books for college libraries, approximately 14,000 titles selected on the recommendation of 200 college teachers, librarians and other advisers. 2d preliminary ed. Chic., Amer. lib. assoc., 1931. 810p. 27cm. \$3.50.

Prepared as a basic list of books for college libraries for the Carnegie corporation of New York advisory group on college libraries.

Grouped in 24 general classes with the appropriate subdivisions, and with an author index.

**Sonnenschein, William Swan.** *Best books*, a readers' guide to the choice of the best available books (about 100,000) in every department of science, art and literature, with the dates of the first and last editions, and the price, size and publisher's name (both English and American) of each book. 3d ed. (entirely rewritten) Lond., Routledge; N.Y., Put-

nam, 1910-31 pts 1-5 paged continuously, 3384p 24cm £6.11s 6d 019

1st ed, 1887, 2d ed, 1891, supplement to 2d edition, entitled *Reader's guide*, 1895

The standard long list

Pt 1 classes A, Theology, B, Mythology and folklore, C, Philosophy, Pt 2, classes D, Society, E, Geography, ethnology, travel and topography, Pt 3, classes F, History and historical biography, G, Archeology and historical collateral, Pt 4, classes H, Natural sciences, I, Arts and trades, Pt 5, class K, Literature and philology

**Standard catalog for high school libraries**, ed by Zaidee Brown 2d ed, rev and enl A classified list and a dictionary catalog of 3300 books, ed by Minnie Earl Sears, Isabel S. Monro and Dorothy E. Cook N.Y., Wilson, 1932 860p 26cm. Service basis 019

(1) Classified list of 3,300 books fully cataloged with additional titles mentioned in notes, and about 530 pamphlets, giving, for each book full description, i.e., author, title, imprint, collation, price, D.C. class number, subject headings needed for the book in a dictionary catalog, and annotation, (2) Dictionary catalog, giving author, title, date and D.C. number, the latter serving as index to fuller information in the classified list, (3) Notes on subject headings, (4) List of books analyzed

Planned especially for school libraries but useful also as a guide to selection of books for smaller public libraries, and as a help in the correct cataloging and classification of the books listed. The large amount of analysis included makes it useful also as an index

Kept to date by a cumulative annual suppl (3d suppl 1935)

**Standard catalog for public libraries**, 1934 ed An annotated list of 11,700 titles with a full analytical index, comp by Minnie Earl Sears, Dorothy E. Cook, Helen Grant Cushing, Isabel Monro N.Y., Wilson, 1934 1973p 26cm Service basis 019

Classed catalog of 15,200 titles (11,700 described in full and annotated, 3,500 mentioned in notes) p 1-1309. Author, title, subject and analytical index, p 1311-1973

The most recently revised and generally useful guide to selection for the small or medium sized public library, useful also to the readers' adviser in larger public libraries, for certain purposes in the college library, and as an aid in cataloging and classification and reference work. Strong points in different lines are: Selection of titles included was made with the advice of representative librarians and subject experts, annotations, sometimes extensive, or briefer comment, are given for all titles and many editors' books for first purchase are starred, each fully-listed book is

correctly cataloged, and D.C. class numbers, subject headings, and L.C. class card numbers are included, the large amount of analysis of parts of books makes it a reference for many purposes, especially in the medium sized library

The work has been in progress for many years, and a preliminary edition, in sections, was issued as follows: General topics, politics, and religion 1932, Social sciences, 2d ed, 1927, Science and useful arts, 1930, Fine arts, 1925, Literature and philology, 1931, Biography, 3d ed, 1927, History and travel, 1929. While these sections are not so up-to-date as the combined edition described above they have certain advantages in actual use, as they can be kept and used with the class of books that they list and furnish for such purposes the best reference-bibliographies in their respective fields for the medium sized library. For fuller description of sections see under their subjects in earlier parts of the *Guide*

Kept to date by a cumulative annual suppl (1st suppl 1935)

## CHILDREN'S READING

**Sears, Minnie Earl** *Children's catalog* A dictionary catalog of 4100 books with analytical entries for 880 books and a classified list indicating subject headings 4th ed rev N.Y., Wilson, 1930 877p 26cm Service basis 0285

(1) Key to authorities for notes, (2) List of catalogs, booklists and bulletins used as a basis of selection, (3) *Children's catalog*, Pt 1 Dictionary catalog of 4100 books and analytics for 880 books, with full bibliographic information about each book, grades, and annotations, (4) *Children's catalog*, Pt 2 Classified list arranged by the Dewey D.C. classes, giving for each book D.C. number subject heading and grade, but without annotations or analysis, (5) List by grades, (6) List of books about children's reading, (7) List of books analyzed, (8) Directory of publishers

A revised edition of the most important bibliography in this field, which, because of the large amount of subject analysis, is useful (1) for reference work with young people, or with adults on subjects connected with juvenile literature as well as (2) an aid to selection of books for either children's departments or school libraries and (3) an aid to the cataloging (especially subject headings) and classification of children's books. Entirely new features, not found in the 3d ed, 1925, are the classified list which forms part 2 of the Catalog, and the List by grades (a graded list was in the abridged ed of the 3d ed, but not in the complete ed)

Kept to date by annual suppl (5th suppl 1935)

## HISTORICAL LISTS

**Darton, Frederick Joseph Harvey.** *Children's books in England, five centuries*

of social life Camb univ pr, 1932. 359p  
il 23cm. 15s 820 9

A literary history, not a bibliography, by the author of the chapter on children's books in the *Cambridge history of English literature* (v 11, chap 15). Contains bibliographical footnotes throughout, and "Brief book lists" at ends of chapters

**Gumuchian & cie**, booksellers, Paris Les livres de l'enfance du xv<sup>e</sup> au xix<sup>e</sup> siècle, préface de Paul Gavault Paris, Gumuchian [1931?] 2v col front (v 2) 336 (ie, 338) pl (part col) on 170 1 28cm 028 5

v 1, Text, ie, Bibliography of 6251 items, with full bibliographical description of each, v 2, 338 plates, containing a total of 1080 facsimiles of illustrations from books described in v 1, beautifully reproduced, many of them hand-colored

Important both for the careful description of rare books and for the wealth of illustration. May be supplemented by two simpler lists issued by the same firm. Catalogues 15 and 18, *100 noteworthy firsts in juvenile literature* and *500 early juveniles* (1933 30p) Both free

**Rosenbach, Abraham S. Wolf.** Early American children's books, by A S W Rosenbach With bibliographical descriptions of the books in his private collection Portland, Me, Southworth pr, 1933 lix, 354p pl, facsimis 27cm \$25  
fa 18 028 5

Foreword by A Edward Newton, Introduction, Early American children's books, p 3-287, Index of authors and titles, Index of printers and publishers, List of printers, publishers and booksellers, Bibliography

## REFERENCE BOOKS

The present edition of this *Guide to reference books* should give aid on many points in the selection of reference books for different types of libraries. Other lists, especially the following, prepared in foreign countries and, in some cases from a different point of view, all contain some titles not included in the *Guide* and will help in selection where additional titles are wanted

**Graesel, Armin.** Führer für bibliotheksbenutzer mit einer zusammenstellung bibliographischer und enzyklopadischer hilfsmittel sowie einem verzeichnis wissenschaftlicher bibliotheken 2. vollg

umgearb auf Leipzig, Huzel, 1913 265p  
19cm M2 50 028

**Minto, John.** Reference books, a classified and annotated guide to the principal works of reference Lond, Lib assoc, 1929-31 2v, ie, 356p and suppl 140p 25cm 028

**Schneider, Georg.** Handbuch der bibliographie 4 auf Leipzig, Hiersemann, 1930 674p

For full description see the entry under Bibliography—Bibliography, p 376

Help in the selecting of reference books can sometimes be obtained from the printed catalogs of large reading rooms

**Berlin Königliche bibliothek.** Verzeichnis der im grossen lesesaale aufgestellten handbibliothek 4 ausg Berlin, Königliche bibliothek [1909] 263p 21cm 019 1

**Berlin Universität Bibliothek.** Verzeichnis der lesesaal-und handbibliothek der Königlichen universitäts-bibliothek zu Berlin 5 ausg Berlin, 1906-12 251p and suppl, 76p 23cm 019 1

**Bonn Universität Bibliothek.** Verzeichnis der lesesaal-bibliothek und des bibliographischen apparats Bonn, Georgi, 1912 138p 22cm 019 1

**Breslau. Universität Bibliothek.** Verzeichnis der handbibliotheken des lesesaals und des katalogimmers Breslau, Giasz, 1914 200p 24cm 019 1

**British museum.** Dept. of printed books List of books forming the reference library in the reading room . 4th ed, rev and enl Lond, The museum, 1910 2v 25cm 019 1

**Göttingen Universität Bibliothek.** Göttinger handkatalog, lesesaalbibliothek, bibliographischer apparat und handmagazin der Universitätsbibliothek Göttingen, 1929 636p 25cm 019 1

**Paris Bibliothèque nationale.** Répertoire alphabétique des livres mis à la disposition des lecteurs dans la salle de travail des imprimés Paris, Impr nat, 1910 316p 25cm 019 1

Vienna Nationalbibliothek Verzeichnis der handbibliothek des druckschrift-  
en-lesesaales Wien, 1923-25 295p and 2  
suppl. 22cm 019 1

### ANONYMS AND PSEUDONYMS

There are many reference books on the authorship of anonymous and pseudonymous works. Such reference books differ considerably in use and authority, their value depending upon their comprehensiveness within their given field, the quality of research that has gone to their making, and particularly upon whether they give the authority for an attribution of authorship. The last point is of special importance, as the question of the authorship of an anonymous or pseudonymous work is sometimes a matter of both difficulty and dispute and in obscure cases it is important to follow up all authorities on which a given attribution is based. For a discussion of a selected list of such reference books see *Anonyms and pseudonyms, an annotated list*, by Adah V Morris, Library quarterly 3 354-72, Oct 1933.

The following are some of the more important general and national dictionaries of the subject

U S Library of Congress File of "bracketed author" cards. For price of set apply to Card division, Library of Congress

The making of the LC printed cards has involved a large amount of research into the authorship of anonymous and pseudonymous publications. LC cards for such works have the author's name bracketed to show that it has been supplied from information found in the course of research and does not appear on the book itself. The LC depository catalog is therefore one of the most important sources for information as to the authorship of such works, but the information which it contains is not easily accessible as the single card is filed by the ascertained author and there are no cross reference cards from title although there are some reference cards from pseudonyms. A separate file of "bracketed author" cards, now numbering more than 30,000, can be ordered, and this, if filed by title rather than by supplied name, forms an index to anonyms and pseudonyms more comprehensive than any one dictionary of such literature, with the added advantage that it can be kept to date as new cards of this sort are printed.

Berlin. Staatsbibliothek Namensschlüssel der Verweisungen der Berliner titeldrucke zu pseudonymen, doppelnamen und namensabwandlungen, 1892-1930 Berlin, Staatsbibliothek, 1932 550p. 27cm 1120 014

The *Berliner titeldrucke* (Berlin, Staatsbibliothek, 1892-1930 54.) is the accessions list of books added during that period to the Staatsbibliothek, and to the libraries of the Preussische Universitäten and "Hochschule". This *Namenschlüssel* is an alphabetical index to forms of authors' names which differ from the author entry chosen for the *Titeldrucke* and includes pseudonyms, parts of compound names not used as entries, varying spellings of translated names, early and medieval names for which the correct entry is not obvious, etc. For each of such unusual forms is given a reference to a volume of the *Titeldrucke* where the full entry for the book may be found under the author entry chosen by the Staatsbibliothek.

### AMERICAN AND BRITISH

Cushing, William. Anonyms, a dictionary of revealed authorship. Camb [Mass] Cushing 1889 829p 25cm o.p. 014

Includes both English and American works. In two alphabets: (1) Anonymous titles followed by name of author, (2) Index of authors found only in the *Anonyms*. Does not give authorities.

— Initials and pseudonyms, a dictionary of revealed disguises. N.Y., Crowell [c1885-88] 2v 25cm o.p. 014

Includes about 18,500 initials and pseudonyms, principally English and American, with a few well-known continental names. Each series in two parts: (1) initials followed by real name, (2) real name followed by pseudonym or initials, with short biographic notices. Does not give authorities.

Halkett, Samuel, and Laing, John. Dictionary of anonymous and pseudonymous English literature (Samuel Halkett and John Laing) New and enl ed by James Kennedy, W A Smith and A F Johnson. Edinburgh, Oliver & Boyd, 1926-32 7v 27cm 252s. 014 2

1st ed., Edinburgh, Paterson, 1882-88 4v v 1-6, A-Z, Supplement, v 6, p 273-449, v 7, Index and 2d suppl.

A comprehensive list, arranged alphabetically by first word of title not an article, giving for each item listed: Title (sometimes shortened), size, paging, place, date, author's name and (in some cases) the authority for attribution of authorship. The best list for English works, always to be used as a first aid. As most of the authorities cited are general in character the work

is not a final authority in cases of disputed authorship which must be looked up in more special works, individual biographies and bibliographies, etc. The new edition differs from the first by (1) inclusion of half again as many titles, (2) use of somewhat briefer titles, (3) minor differences in arrangement, (4) more liberal inclusion of authorities for attribution of authorship

**Stonehill, Charles A, jr, Block, Andrew, and Stonehill, H W** *Anonyma and pseudonyma* Lond, Stonehill, 1926 4v 21cm 105s 014 2

Much briefer and less accurate than Halkett and Laing. Gives briefer information, does not cite authorities and contains errors

### BRAZILIAN

**Paiva, Tancredo de Barros** *Achêgas a um dicionário de pseudônimos, iniciais, abreviaturas e obras anônimas de autores brasileiros e de estrangeiros, sobre o Brasil ou no mesmo impressas* Rio de Janeiro, J Leite, 1929 248p 23cm 014 69

### DUTCH AND BELGIAN

**Doorninck, Jan Izaac van.** *Vernomde en naamlooze schrijvers opgespoord op het gebied der Nederlandsche en Vlaamsche letteren* 2 uitg der "Bibliotheek van anoniemen en pseudonymen" Leiden, Brill, 1883-85 2pts in 1v. 24cm fl 12 50 014

v 1, Pseudonyms and initials, v 2, Anonyms

**Kempenaer, V. A** *Vernomde Nederlandsche en Vlaamsche schrijvers, vervolgd op Mr J I van Doorninck's Vernomde en naamlooze schrijvers, opgespoord op het gebied der Nederlandsche en Vlaamsche letteren* Leiden, Sijthoff [1928] 690col 25cm fl 14 50 014 393

### FRENCH

**Quérard, Joseph Marie** *Les supercheries littéraires dévoilées* . 2 éd Paris, Daffis, 1869-[79] 7v 25cm op, second-hand about \$32 50 014 4

Sub-title *Galerie des écrivains français de toute l'Europe qui se sont déguisés sous des anagrammes, des astéronymes, des cryptonymes, des initialismes, des noms littéraires, des pseudonymes facétieux ou bizarres, etc* 2 éd, considérablement augm., pub par Gustave Brunet et Pierre Jannet. Suivie 1° Du Dictionnaire des ouvrages anonymes, par Ant-Alex Barbier 3

ed, rev et augm par Olivier Barbier 2° D'une table générale des noms réels des écrivains anonymes et pseudonymes cités dans les deux ouvrages

v 1-3, Quérard, J M *Les supercheries littéraires dévoilées*, 2 ed, A Z, v 1-7, Barbier, A A *Dictionnaire des ouvrages anonymes* 3 éd, A-Z

The same edition of Barbier was also issued separately (Paris, Féchoz, 4v) The Table générale des noms réels was never issued

Gives notes about the books and editions listed but in general does not give authority for identification of authors. Supplemented by the following

**Biunet, Gustave** *Dictionnaire des ouvrages anonymes [de Barbier], suivi des Supercheries littéraires dévoilées [de Quérard] supplément à la dernière édition de ces deux ouvrages* (Édition Daffis) Paris, Féchoz, 1889 310col, six p 122col, xiv p 25cm 014 4

Contents: Dictionnaire des ouvrages anonymes (Supplément), Essai sur les bibliothèques imaginaires, Les devises des vieux poètes, étude littéraire et bibliographique, par M Gustave Mouraviv, Appel aux bibliophiles, aux curieux et aux curieuses ["Desiderata," i.e. une liste d'anonymes et de pseudonymes dont le mystère n'a pas été découvert], Les supercheries littéraires dévoilées (Supplément), Varia Pseudonymes étrangers Traductions supposées Supercheries typographiques

**[Manne, Louis Charles Joseph de]** *Nouveau dictionnaire des ouvrages anonymes et pseudonymes avec les noms des auteurs ou éditeurs, accompagné de notes historiques et critiques* 3 ed rev, cor & tiès-augm Lyon, Scheuring, 1868 607p 22cm 014 4

### GERMAN AND AUSTRIAN

**Holzmann, Michael, and Bohatta, Hans** *Deutsches anonymentlexikon, 1501-1910* Weimar, Gesellschaft der bibliophilen, 1902-28 v 1-7 23cm Soc membership 014 3

v 1-4, 1501-1850, v 5, supplement, 1851-1908, v 6, additions and corrections, 1501-1910, v 7, 1501-1926

Includes, in the four lists, 82,580 entries. Arranged alphabetically by title, with author's name supplied for each, and the authority for the information indicated

— *Deutsches pseudonymen lexikon* Wien, Akad verlag, 1906 323p 23cm M30 014 3

Gives pseudonym, followed by real name, and indicates the authority for the information

**Rosenbaum, Alfred** *Beitrag zum deutschen anonymer lexikon* (In Zeit-

*schrift für buchfreunde*, 1923 n f, v.15, p 77-78, 112-28)

**Margreiter, Hans** Tiroler anonymen- und pseudonymen-lexikon, mit register der autoren und monogramme. 2 verm u verb aufl Linz a Donau, Winkler, 1930 pts 1-2 24cm (Archiv für bibliographie, buch- u bibliothekswesen. Beiheft 4) M10 65 014 3

1st ed., 1912, had title Beiträge zu einem tirolischen anonymen- u pseudonymen-lexikon  
Pt 1-2, A-Z

## ITALIAN

**Melzi, Gaetano, conte** Dizionario di opere anonime e pseudonime di scrittori italiani, o come che sia aventi relazione all' Italia Milano, Col torchi di L di Giacomo Pirola, 1848-59 3v 24cm o p 014 5

— Dizionario di opere anonime e pseudonime, in supplemento a quello di Gaetano Melzi, comp da Giambattista Passano Ancona, Morelli, 1887 517p 26cm 014 5

— Anonimi e pseudonimi italiani, supplemento al Melzi e al Passano, di Emanuele Rocco Napoli, Chiurazzi, 1888 16p 24cm 014 5

## PORTUGUESE

**Fonseca, Martinho Augusto da** Subsídios para um dicionário de pseudónimos, iniciaes e obras anonymas de escriptores portuguezes, contribuição para o estudo da litteratura portugueza Lisboa, Acad real das sciencias, 1896 298p 23cm 014 69

## SCANDINAVIAN

**Bygdén, Leonard** Svenskt anonym- och pseudonym-lexikon, bibliografisk for-teckning öfver uppdagade anonymier och pseudonymer i den svenska litteraturen Upsala, Berling, 1898-1915 2v 26cm kr 32 014 3937

**Collin, E** Anonymer og pseudonymer. Kjøbenhavn, Lund, 1869 209p 26cm o p 014 3981

**Pettersen Hjalmar Marius.** Norsk anonym- og pseudonym-lexikon Kristiania, Steenske, 1924 690col. [34] p 25cm kr 30 014.3982

1st ed., 1893, has title Anonymer og pseudonymer i den norske literatur 1675-1893

## SPANISH AMERICAN

**Medina, José Toribio** Diccionario de anónimos y pseudónimos hispanoamericanos Buenos Aires, Impr de la univ., 1925 2v 28cm (Buenos Aires Univ nacional Inst de investigaciones hist Pub 26-27) 014 6

**Victorica, Ricardo** Errores y omisiones del Diccionario de anónimos y pseudónimos hispanoamericanos de José Toribio Medina Buenos Aires, Viau & Zona, 1928 338p 28cm. 014 6

— Verdades que levantan roncha Belitres enfurecidos *Gaceta del foro*, ano 15, 11 abril 1930, p 273-78 40cm

Has about 16 columns of "Nuevas adiciones al 'Diccionario de Medina,'" p 274-78, in alphabetical order

— Nueva epanortosis al Diccionario de anónimos y pseudónimos de J T Medina Buenos Aires, Rosso, 1929 207p. 014 6

**Felú Cruz, Guillermo** Advertencias saludables a un criticastro de mala ley Buenos Aires, Impr de la univ., 1929. 56p 26cm 014 6

Repr from *Boletín del Inst de investigaciones hist* 8 254-59, 9 287-89, abril-junio, oct-dic 1929

**Figarola-Caneda, Domingo** Diccionario cubano de pseudónimos Habana, Impr 'El siglo xx,' 1922 182p 25cm 014 6

**Scarone, Arturo** Apuntes para un diccionario de pseudónimos y de publicaciones anónimas 2 ed (notablemente aumentada y cor.) Prologo de Ariosto D Gonzalez Montevideo, Impr nac, 1934 351p 23cm (Publicaciones de la Biblioteca nacional de Montevideo) 014 6  
1st ed., 1926 75p

## FICTITIOUS IMPRINTS

**Brunet, Gustave** Imprimeurs imaginaires et libraires supposés, étude bibliographique suivie de recherches sur quelques ouvrages imprimés avec des indica-



tions fictives de lieux ou avec des dates singulières Paris, Tross, 1866 290p 23cm o p 014

Weller, Emil Ottokar. Die falschen und fingierten druckeite Repertorium der seit erfingung der buchdruckerkunst unter falscher firma erschienenen deutschen, lateinischen und französischen schriften Leipzig, W Engelmann, 1864 2v. 23cm v 1, German and Latin works, v 2, French works

## LIBRARIES

### BIBLIOGRAPHY

Burton, Margaret, and Vosburgh, M E Bibliography of librarianship, classified and annotated guide to the library literature of the world (excluding Slavonic and oriental languages) Lond, Lib assoc, 1934 176p 25cm 15s 016 02

Cannons, Harry George Turner Bibliography of library economy, a classified index to the professional periodical literature in the English language relating to library economy 1876-1920 Chic, Amer lib assoc, 1927 680p 016 02

Library literature, 1921-32, a supplement to Cannons' bibliography Chic, Amer lib assoc, 1934 430p 016 02

For fuller description of both of the above see under Periodicals-Indexes, p 11

Library work cumulated, 1905-11, a bibliography and digest of library literature NY, Wilson, 1912 409p 26cm \$4

## Current

Current library literature. (In *Library journal*, 1930- )

Internationale bibliographie des buch- u bibliothekswesens, 1904-34 Leipzig, Harrassowitz, 1905-35 \* 016 02

Each issue contains a section giving material about libraries published during the past year in various countries and languages, including a large amount of analysis of periodicals For full description see under Bibliography of bibliography, p 376

Year's work in librarianship, 1928-33, ed for the Library association by Arundell Esdaile Lond, Lib assoc, 1929-34 \* v 1-6 21cm 020 5

Running comment, each chapter by a special writer, on the principal publications of the year in various fields of librarianship and bibliography Gives full bibliographical references in footnotes and includes both books and periodical articles

## DIRECTORIES AND STATISTICS

Index generalis, annuaire général des universités bibliothèques 1920-35

For full description see under Education, p 163

Minerva-handbueher Eiganzungen zu "Mineiva," jahrbuch der gelehrten welt Hing von Hans Praesent Berlin, de Gruyter, 1927-34 abt 1, bd 1-3 22cm M85 05 378

1 abt, Bibliotheken bd 1, Deutsches Reich, bd 2, Osterreich, bd 3, Schweiz

## American

American library association Handbook 020 5

Issued annually as one number of the A L A Bulletin Gives A L A publications, constitution, committees, etc, list of members with their addresses, list of state library associations, state commissions, library clubs, library periodicals

American library directory, 1935. A classified list Comp by Bertine E Weston NY, Bowker, 1935 485p 27cm \$12.

Special libraries directory of the United States and Canada, comp by Special libraries association, Special committee, E S Cavanaugh, chairman NY, Spec lib assoc, 1935 253p 23cm. \$5 027

A list of 1,475 libraries, arranged geographically, with indexes of (1) organizations, (2) personnel, (3) subjects For each library gives address, name of librarian, size of staff, date of establishment, clientele served, size, important subjects

U. S Office of education Statistics of public, society and school libraries, 1929 Prepared in the statistical division with the cooperation of the Library division Wash, Govt pr off, 1931 365p 23cm (Bull, 1930, no 37) 50c 027

## British

Libraries, museums and art galleries year book, 1935, those of the British Isles with a wide selection from those of the Empire and foreign countries 9th ed,

cor to Feb 1935 Gravesend, Philip,  
Lond, Simpkin Marshall, 1935 376p  
22cm 25s 027

Founded 1897 by Thomas Greenwood and James Duff  
Brown, 1st and 2d eds by Thomas Greenwood, 1897,  
1900-01, 3d ed, 1910, 4th ed, 1914, 5th ed, 1923-24,  
6th ed, 1928-29, 7th ed, 1932, 8th ed, 1933

Partial contents Library associations, p 1-7, Librar-  
ies, museums, galleries, British Isles, arranged by towns,  
p 9-210, Colonial and foreign libraries, p 213-54, Bio-  
graphical (i.e. directory) section, p 290-334, Special col-  
lections, alphabetical subject list, p 335-56

## Dutch

Nederlandsche bibliotheekgids. Adres-  
boek van bibliotheken in Nederland 3  
druk bewerkt door F Kossmann en  
C Riezebos 's-Gravenhage, Uitgevers-  
fonds der Bibliotheekverenigingen, 1931  
334col 24cm. 027

1st ed, 1913, 2d ed, 1924

A list of Dutch libraries, arranged alphabetically by  
town, giving for each address, name of librarian and  
principal assistants, statistics of hours of opening, size,  
circulation, expenditure, etc., and note of printed cata-  
logs or other publications

## French

Annuaire des bibliothèques et des ar-  
chives Nouv ed publiée sous les aus-  
pices du Ministère de l'Instruction pub-  
lique par A Vidier Paris, Champion,  
1927 477p. 19cm 40fr 027

First edition since 1912 Arranged alphabetically by  
cities except that the Paris libraries are listed first  
Gives, for each library, address, hours, officials, statis-  
tics of books, manuscripts, and incunabula, budget, and  
refers to printed catalogs and articles about the libraries

## German

Jahrbuch der deutschen bibliotheken,  
hrsg vom Verein deutscher bibliothek-  
kare Leipzig, Harrassowitz, 1902-34.\*  
v.1-25 19cm v 25, M10 027

Principal contents of v 25 1, List of libraries arranged  
alphabetically by towns, 2, List of librarians with brief  
biographical data, 3, Statistics

Jahrbuch der deutschen volksbuchereien,  
v.1-4, 1926-1929/30, hrsg vom Verband  
deutscher volksbibliothekare e. v Leip-  
zig, Harrassowitz, 1926-31 v.1-4 24cm  
v 4, M10 027

## Italian

Annuario delle biblioteche italiane,  
1933/34 Firenze, Bemporad. c1933 v 1  
347p 20cm L18 027

### SPECIAL COLLECTIONS AND INTERLIBRARY LOAN

League of nations International insti-  
tute of intellectual cooperation Co-  
ordination des bibliothèques Guide des  
services nationaux de renseignements du  
prêt et des échanges internationaux  
Paris, 1930 49p 21cm. 020

## American

Johnston, William Dawson, and Mudge,  
I G Special collections in libraries in  
the United States Wash, Govt pr off.,  
1912 140p 23cm (U S Bureau of educ  
Bull 1912, no 23) o p. 027

A classed subject list, with alphabetical index of sub-  
jects, names of libraries, collectors, donors, etc Gives  
statistics and brief descriptions of collections, with re-  
ferences to printed catalogs or detailed descriptions  
Useful to the research worker and for purposes of inter-  
library loans A supplement was printed in the *Library  
Journal* 38 331-33, June, 1913

Richardson, Ernest Cushing An index  
directory to special collections in North  
American libraries, prepared for the A  
L A Committee on bibliography and  
the Library of Congress Yardley, Pa,  
F. S Cook, 1927 168p. \$2 027

A brief title-a-line index by subjects, to the special  
collections described in the Johnston and Mudge list,  
*Special libraries directory*, various library club hand-  
books, etc., and to miscellaneous unpublished informa-  
tion on file at the Library of Congress The subject in-  
dex is preceded by an index by localities

Winchell, Constance Mabel. Locating  
books for interlibrary loan, with a bib-  
liography of printed aids which show  
location of books in American libraries  
N Y, Wilson, 1930 170p 26cm \$4.  
025 6

Pt 1 Locating books for interlibrary loan, p 11-40,  
Appendices List of libraries which loaned books to per-  
sons at a distance before 1850, Partial list of printed  
catalogs used in connection with the Union Catalogue at  
the Library of Congress, List of works on Interlibrary  
loan in America, Pt 2, Printed aids which show location  
of books in American libraries

The first adequate treatment of the method and  
practice of interlibrary loan, giving, in pt 1, a discus-

sion of the standards to be met and the reference methods to be followed in finding books not in the home library, and in pt 2 a selected list of some 800 printed aids which mark location of copies. Indispensable in any library doing much interlibrary borrowing and especially important in the small and medium-size college library which, needing material from outside, often knows nothing about approved methods of finding such material. Pt 2 is useful also as a bibliography of bibliography and as a guide to special collections, supplementing the Johnston and Mudge list.

## British

**ASLIB** directory, a guide to sources of specialized information in Great Britain and Ireland, ed by G. F. Baiwick, introductions by Sir Frederic G. Kenyon and Sir Ernest Rutheford. Lond., Assoc. of special libraries and information bureaux, 1928. 425 double cols. 29cm. 2ls. 027

## TECHNICAL CODES

## Cataloging

**American library association.** Catalog rules, author and title entries, comp. by committees of the American library association and the (British) Library association. Amer. ed. Chic., Amer. lib. assoc., 1908. 88p. forms. 25cm. 025.3

**British museum.** Dept. of printed books. Rules for compiling the catalogues in the Department of printed books. Rev. ed. Lond., The Trustees, 1927. 64p. 21cm. 2s. 6d. 025.3

**Cutter, Charles Ammi.** Rules for a dictionary catalog. 4th ed., rewritten. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1904. 173p. 23cm. (U. S. Bur. of educ. Special report on public libraries, pt. 2). 025.3

**Instruktionen für die alphabetischen Kataloge der preussischen bibliotheken vom 10. mai 1899. 2. ausg. in der fassung vom 10. august 1908.** Berlin, Behrend, 1909. 179p. 28cm. M5.60. 025.3

—Erläuterungen von Dale Sass. Leipzig, Harrassowitz, 1927. 154p. 24cm. M8.

**Paris.** Bibliothèque nationale. Département des imprimés. Usages suivis dans la rédaction du Catalogue général des livres imprimés de la Bibliothèque na-

tionale, recueillis et coordonnés par E. G. Ledos. Paris, Champion, 1923. 70p. 25cm.

Repr. from *Revue des bibliothèques*, 1922-23.

**Vatican.** Biblioteca Vaticana. Norme per il catalogo degli stampati. Città del Vaticano, Biblioteca, 1931. 400p. 25cm.

## Classification

**Dewey, Melvil.** Decimal classification and relative index for libraries and personal use, in arranging for immediate reference, books, pamphlets, clippings, pictures, manuscript notes and other material. Ed. 13, rev. and enl. by Dorcas Fellows, editor, M. W. Getchell, associate editor. Memorial ed. Lake Placid club, N.Y., Forest pr., 1932. 1647p. 25cm. \$12. 025.4

**Institut international de documentation, Brussels.** Classification décimale universelle. Tables de classification pour les bibliographies, bibliothèques, archives, administrations, publications, brevets, musées et ensembles d'objets pour toutes les espèces de documentation en général et pour les collections de toute nature. Edition complète, publiée avec le concours de la Commission internationale de la classification décimale et du Nederlandsch instituut voor documentatie en registratuur (La Haye). [Bruxelles] 1927-33. 4v. il. 26cm. (Its Publication 151). 025.4

**U. S. Library of Congress.** Classification division. Classification. Classes A-Z. Wash., Govt. pr. off., 1910-33. 26cm. 24v. price varies, 5c to \$1 ea. 025.4

Contents. Outline scheme of classes. 1920. 25 numb. 1, A. General works, polygraphy. 1915. 63p., B, pt. 1, B-BJ. Philosophy. 1910. 109p., B, pt. 2, BL-BX. Religion. 1927. 337p., C. Auxiliary sciences of history. 1915. 176p., D. Universal and old world history. 1916. 633p., Universal and old world history. European war. D501-725. 2d ed., 1933. 36p., E-F. America. 2d ed., 1913. 298p., G. Geography, anthropology, folklore, manners and customs, sports and games. 2d ed., 1928. 180p., H. Social sciences. 2d ed., 1920. 597p., J. Political science. 2d ed., 1924. 431p., L. Education. 2d ed., 1929. 183p., M. Music. 1917. 157p., N. Fine arts. 3d ed., 1922. 167p., P. P-PA. Philology, linguistics, classical philology, classical literature. 1928. 447p., P, PB-PH. Philology, modern European languages. 1933. 226p., Literature. PN. General literary history and collections. PR. English literature. PS. American literature. PZ.

Fiction and juvenile literature 1915 273p , Q Science 3d ed, 1921 207p , R Medicine 2d ed, 1921 184p , S Agriculture, plant and animal industry, fish culture and fisheries, hunting, sports 2d ed, 1928 99p , T Technology 2d ed, 1922 321p , U Military science 2d ed, 1928 95p , V Naval science 1910 106p , Z Bibliography and library science 3d ed, 1927 153p

### Subject headings

**American library association** List of subject headings for use in dictionary catalogs, prepared by a committee of the American library association 3d ed, rev by M J Briggs Chic, Amer lib assoc, 1911 398 numb 1 26cm o p 025 3

**Sears, Minnie Earl** List of subject headings for small libraries, comp from lists used in nine representative small libraries, ed by Minnie Earl Sears 3d ed rev and enl including a new section Practical suggestions for the beginner in subject heading work N Y, Wilson, 1933 453p 26cm \$275 025 3

**U. S Library of Congress Catalog division** Subject headings used in the dictionary catalogues of the Library of Congress, ed by M W MacNair 3d ed Wash, Govt pr off, 1928 1535p. 26cm \$6 025 3

— —2d cumulative supplement to the 3d ed, including all additions, 1928-32. Wash, Govt pr. off, 1933 72p 25cm 35c

### LIBRARY CATALOGS

Printed catalogs of libraries are useful reference aids not only to the cataloger but to the reference worker also. To the latter they are useful for verification of titles, descriptions of books and editions, information about authorship, contents, etc, analytic and other added entries not given in the library's own catalog, occasional notes, location of copies, etc. Dictionary and subject catalogs are also helpful in finding lists of books about subjects.

#### AMERICAN

**Astor library, New York** Catalogue N Y, Craighead pr, 1857-66; Camb, Mass, Riverside pr, 1886-88 9v 27cm 018 1

1st catalog, known as the Cogswell catalog, from its compiler, J G Cogswell 1857-66 5v v 1-4 A-Z, v 5, Supplementary author list, A-Z, Subject index 2d catalog, comp by C A Nason and known as the Nelson catalog, 1886-88 4v Authors A-Z

The books listed in these catalogs are now part of the New York Public Library

**Boston Athenaeum Catalogue**, 1807-71 Bost, 1874-82 5v 27cm 019 1

Dictionary catalog, including some analyses, comp by C A Cutter

**Brooklyn library** Analytical and classed catalogue Authors, titles subjects and classes Brooklyn N Y 1881. 1110p 31cm 019.1

A good index-catalog, full in analysis, of the old Brooklyn library (subscription) which now forms the Montague branch of the Brooklyn public library

**Peabody institute, Baltimore.** Catalogue of the library Baltimore, 1883-1905. 13v 27cm 019 1

1st catalog, 1883-92 5v , 2d catalog, including additions since 1892 1896-1905 8v

A well made dictionary catalog, with the following special features (1) Full contents of voluminous sets, arranged alphabetically, and (2) Full author and subject analysis of composite books and some periodicals, this analysis makes the work almost as much an index as a catalog

**U. S Library of Congress** Depository catalog of printed cards

An author and name-entry catalog, for books in the Library of Congress and many department libraries, for which cards have been printed, and also for books in various libraries throughout the country for which the LC has printed cards from titles supplied by those libraries. Includes a considerable amount of author analysis for composite books, sets, periodicals, etc, and furnishes an invaluable reference tool for verification of titles, bibliographical and historical notes about publications, contents, aid in cataloging, etc, and for the location of copies of wanted books. Contains (June, 1934) over 1,300,000 cards. As an aid to research, sets of this catalog have been placed in various large libraries in centers of research. For conditions of such deposit, application should be made to the Library of Congress.

#### BRITISH

**British museum.** Dept of printed books Catalogue of printed books Lond, Pr by Clowes, 1881-1900 393pts in 95v 35cm o p 018 1

— —Supplement Lond, Clowes, 1900-05 13v 35cm o p 018 1

The British Museum library, one of the largest libraries in the world, is important both because of the extent and richness of its collections as a whole, and also because its possession of the copyright privilege makes it the most comprehensive collection of English publications in existence, although not, of course, complete in this field. Its printed catalog, though recording no accessions later than about 1890, is perhaps the most used general library catalog, rivaled only by the still unfinished *Catalogue général* of the Bibliothèque nationale and by the depository card catalog of the Library of Congress, and is an indispensable bibliographic tool for either the cataloger or the reference worker in a large library. This catalog, in the main, is an author catalog only, with title entries (catch-word titles) or cross references for anonymous books, etc., but subject entries are included also to a limited extent, principally for the following: (1) under names of authors, books about them, as well as by them, are entered, (2) under countries, e.g. England, France, are entered official publications, some works about the country, and many titles in which the name of the country occurs, (3) under names of sacred books, e.g. Bible, Kur-an, etc., are entered both texts, and works about. Two important reference features, very useful in the verification of titles, etc., are (1) the large amount of analytical material included (analysis of sets, etc.), and (2) the many cross references from names of editors, translators, or other personal names connected with a title. The cataloging is less modern than that of the Library of Congress and Bibliothèque nationale and the information given is briefer, including generally only author, title, editor, etc., place and date, but not publisher, size, but not paging, for older works somewhat fuller information is given. As some of the rules for entry differ from the A. L. A. code, the user of the catalog should know the British Museum rules (rev. ed. 1927) if he is to use the catalog most efficiently.

For new edition see the following

British museum Dept of printed books  
General catalogue of printed books  
Lond and Beccles, Pr by W. Clowes,  
1931-34 v 1-9 35cm. 018 1

v 1-9, A-Banz

A new edition of the above, revised and reset throughout, which adds to the original work the accessions of more than 30 years. Differs from the earlier edition in certain points of detail, e.g. (1) separates the letters I and J, instead of arranging them as one letter, (2) gives paging for one-volume works, (3) often gives fuller imprint information, i.e., gives place, publisher and date in many cases

— Supplement to v 1-3 Lond, Clowes,  
1932 38p Pr on one side of leaf only

"This Supplement to the first three volumes of the new edition of the General Catalogue of Printed Books contains in one alphabetical order the titles of the books, English and Foreign, added to the Museum collections during the printing of those volumes, together with a number of altered and supplementary titles

"It is not proposed to issue further Supplements, as the books added subsequent to the publication of the third volume will be registered in the monthly Accessions, Third Series, beginning in April, 1932"—*Pref note*

—Subject index of the modern works  
added to the Library, 1881-1900, ed by  
G K Fortescue Lond, 1902-03 3v  
26cm 90s 019 1

Includes the subject indexes published by the Trustees in 1886, 1891 and 1897, adding the works published 1896-1900, as well as the Slavonic, Hungarian and Finnish books, published between 1881 and 1900 which were not included in the former indexes

Alphabetically arranged. No personal names are used as headings. Includes 155,000 entries. Continued by the following five-yearly supplements

—1901-05; ed by G K Fortescue  
Lond, 1906 1161p 26cm 40s 019 1

—1906-10, ed by G K Fortescue  
Lond, 1911 1307p 26cm 40s 019 1

—1911-15, comp by R A Sticfield  
and W A Marsden Lond, 1918 1567p  
26cm 63s 019 1

—1916-20 Lond, 1922 1012p 26cm  
84s 019 1

The section on the European war, separately pagged (196p), is bound at the end, and is also issued separately, 12s 6d

—1921-25 Lond, 1927 1569p 26cm  
105s 019 1

—1926-30 Lond, 1933 1759p 26cm  
105s 019 1

The basic volume (1881-1900) and the six quinquennial supplements together contain a total of 529,400 subject entries

Edinburgh University. Library Catalogue of the printed books Edinburgh,  
Univ pr, 1918-23 3v 29cm 018 1

Faculty of advocates Library Catalogue of the printed books Edinburgh, Blackwood, 1857-79 7v 018 1

Author catalog

John Rylands library, Manchester Catalogue of the printed books and manuscripts. Manchester, Cornish, 1899 3v  
30cm 018 1

London library Catalogue, by C T Hagberg Wright and C J Purnell Lond,  
1913-14 2v 28cm 84s 018 1

An author catalog of a library of more than 250,000 volumes. This edition incorporates the material of the first edition, 1903, and the eight annual supplements to that edition.

— Supplement, 1913-20, 1921-25 Lond,  
1920-28 2v 28cm 120s 018 1

— Subject index of the London library  
.. by C T Hagberg Wright Lond,  
1909-23 2v 28cm

v 1, published by Williams & Norgate, v 2, printed  
by Neill & co, Ltd., Edinburgh

v 1, Main subject list, v 2, Additions, 1909-22, by  
C T Hagberg Wright and C J Purnell

**Oxford University. Bodleian library.**  
Catalogus librorum impressorum biblio-  
thecae Bodleianae in Academia oxoni-  
ensi Ox, e Typographeo academico,  
1843-51 4v. 38cm 018 1

[Crawford, James Ludovic Lindsay, 26th  
earl of] Bibliotheca Lindsiana. Cata-  
logue of the printed books preserved at  
Haigh Hall, Wigan co pal Lancast.  
[Aberdeen] Aberdeen univ. pr, 1910 4v  
36cm 018 2

## FRENCH

**Paris Bibliothèque nationale Catalogue  
général des livres imprimés. Auteurs**  
Paris, Impr nat, 1900-34 v 1-129 25cm  
018 1

v 1-129, A-Papyrus.

An important modern catalog, the value of which, to either the cataloger or reference worker in the large library, cannot be overestimated. An alphabetical author catalog, including only entries under names of personal authors, with the necessary cross references, does not include title entries for anonymous books or entries for anonymous classics, periodicals or society transactions or government or corporate authors. The cataloging is excellent, the information given includes author's full name whenever possible, title, place, publisher, date, edition, paging or volumes, format, and occasional notes of contents, original publication in case of reprints from periodicals, etc. An important reference feature in the case of authors whose works are voluminous or often reprinted is the detailed alphabetical title index under the author's name, which indicates in what volumes or editions a given work may be found, as these indexes include also alternative and changed titles, they are often very useful.

## GERMAN

**Gesamtkatalog der preussischen biblio-  
theken mit nachweis des identischen**

besitzes der Bayerischen staatsbibliothek  
in München und der Nationalbibliothek  
in Wien, herausgegeben von der Preus-  
sischen staatsbibliothek. Berlin, Preus-  
sische druckerei- und verlags-aktienges-  
ellschaft, 1931-34 v 1-6 35cm M85 per  
vol 019 1

v 1-6, A-Arndt, Herbert

One of the important features of the catalogs of the British Museum and the Bibliothèque nationale described above are that they are catalogs of "copyright libraries," that is, of libraries entitled by law to receive copies of all works copyrighted in their respective countries, and are therefore, the most comprehensive single records of publications in those countries. For Germany there is no corresponding national library with copyright privilege but the new *Gesamtkatalog* will serve much the same purpose as a comprehensive national list, since it records the holdings of sixteen important libraries.

Lists books published before January, 1930, which are contained in the following libraries: Preussische Staatsbibliothek, Berlin, Staats- und Universitätsbibliothek, Breslau, Universitätsbibliothek, Halle, Universitätsbibliothek, Marburg, Universitätsbibliothek, Bonn, Universitätsbibliothek, Münster, Universitätsbibliothek, Göttingen, Universitätsbibliothek, Kiel, Universitätsbibliothek, Greifswald, Staats- und Universitätsbibliothek, Königsberg, Universitätsbibliothek, Berlin, Bibliothek der Technischen Hochschule, Aachen, Bibliothek der Technischen Hochschule, Berlin, Bibliothek der Technischen Hochschule, Breslau, Bibliothek der Technischen Hochschule, Hannover, Bibliothek der Staatlichen Akademie, Braunschweig.

No adequate note on its first value and reference use can be written until more of the set has been published but the few volumes already out show (1) that it is an indispensable tool for catalogers, reference workers and bibliographical investigation generally in the matter of German publications and (2) that it will be useful for non-German subjects, also, as it contains, for example, some English material, or material on English writers, not listed in the *British Museum catalogue* and some French material not listed in the catalog of the Bibliothèque nationale.

Kept to date by the following

**Berlin. Preussische staatsbibliothek**  
Alphabetischer jahreskatalog der Ber-  
liner titeldrucke, 1931-33 Berlin, Staats-  
bibliothek, 1932-34 \* 6v 42cm 019 1

Added title-page reads: Berliner titeldrucke verzeich-  
nis der von der Staatsbibliothek, den Preussischen uni-  
versitätsbibliotheken, den Bibliotheken der Preussischen  
technischen hochschulen und der Nationalbibliothek in  
Wien erworbenen druckschriften 1931

A cumulation of its Vierteljahrskatalog

## SUGGESTIVE LIST OF 100 REFERENCE BOOKS

The following list is not a list of the 100 best reference books. Such a list would be an impossibility, since there is no reference book which is the best for all parts of its subject and for all types of libraries and users. This list has been compiled as a guide to important and useful reference books suggested as suitable for first purchase by the smaller or medium sized public library which is at the point where it needs to build up a reference collection and which, with funds often too limited to secure more than a few of the most essential reference works, finds the question of selection more difficult than the large library with its larger income. It is a suggestive, not an absolute, list, as no two libraries, of even the same size, have exactly the same needs, and their selection of reference books must be influenced by the character of the community—whether urban, rural, industrial, educational, etc—the proportion and nature of the foreign language element in the library clientele, proximity to other libraries or sources of information, with the possibility of telephone or inter-library loan aid, the amount and kind of material already available in the non-reference collection, etc. Certain basic works, a dictionary, an encyclopedia, an atlas, a “who’s who” or other biographical dictionary, a book of quotations, an almanac or handbook of statistics, a state or government manual, are needed everywhere, but the selection, and especially the order of purchase, of other works will often be modified by the local conditions and demands.

This suggestive list gives brief title only, for fuller information as to publisher, editions, prices, etc., reference should be made to the description in the main part of the *Guide*. Except for the foreign language dictionaries only books in English are included. Both English and American works are included, but as the selection is for American libraries primarily the proportion of American books is higher. In a few cases alternative works for English or Canadian use are indicated. In purchasing any book of which there are both English and American editions, any difference in price should be taken into account, and the librarian should also remember that especially in the case of reference books not absolutely new, money can often be saved by asking for quotations before purchasing, advertising for copies, or purchasing secondhand or at auction. Even a comparatively recent book may appear in secondhand lists at a price much lower than the cost of an entirely new copy.

### PERIODICALS—INDEXES AND BIBLIOGRAPHIES

	PAGE
Readers' Guide . . . . .	7
Poole's index . . . . .	6
Industrial arts index (or, in rural libraries, Agricultural index)	17, 11
Public affairs information service . . . . .	16
A L A index . . . . .	27

# SUGGESTIVE LIST OF 100 REFERENCE BOOKS

427

Sears and Shaw, Essay and general literature index . . . .	PAGE 27
Ayer's Directory of newspapers . . . . .	18

## DEBATES

Reference shelf . . . . .	28
Handbook series (either set or selected volumes) . . . . .	28

## ENCYCLOPEDIAS

There is at present (1935) no one encyclopedia in English that is at once so well to date and so unquestionably superior to other works in the field that it is an obvious first purchase for different types of libraries. Several of the standard works in this class have now been published long enough for secondhand, or reduced-price, copies to be available if a library will take the time and trouble to hunt for such. A secondhand copy that was so used as to need rebinding would not be a good purchase, but used copies that are technically secondhand though practically almost new are sometimes available because private individuals who bought the work when it was first on the market have not been able to keep it and have disposed of it either through sale to a dealer or return to the publisher. Under present conditions a wise expenditure of money in this field would be for a library to decide what ones of the standard encyclopedias listed on p 41-44 it could well use in its work and then see whether, by judicious "shopping around" for used copies in good condition, it could not buy used copies of two or even three of these works for approximately what one would cost at full published price.

## DICTIONARIES

Webster's New international dictionary . . . . .	PAGE 53
Roget's Thesaurus . . . . .	58
Mansion's standard French and English dictionary . . . . .	67
Muret-Sanders' German and English dictionary . . . . .	70-71
Velazquez' Spanish and English dictionary . . . . .	82
Harper's Latin dictionary . . . . .	76
Liddell and Scott's Greek dictionary . . . . .	72
Hoare's Italian and English dictionary, 2d ed (or, Hoare's Short Italian dictionary) . . . . .	75

## PHILOSOPHY

Baldwin's Dictionary of philosophy and psychology . . . . .	87
---	----

## RELIGION

Encyclopedia of religion and ethics (Hastings) . . . . .	89
Strong's Bible concordance. . . . .	94
Hastings' Dictionary of the Bible . . . . .	95



	PAGE
Julian's Dictionary of hymnology. . . . .	98
U S Bureau of the census Religious bodies, 1926 . . . . .	104
New Schaff-Herzog Encyclopedia of religious knowledge . . . . .	90
Catholic encyclopedia . . . . .	108
Mythology of all races . . . . .	112
Gayley's Classic myths . . . . .	112

## SOCIAL SCIENCES

World almanac (or, British libraries, Whitaker's almanac, p 122)	121
Encyclopaedia of the social sciences . . . . .	113
Statesman's year book . . . . .	122
U S Bureau of the census. 15th census, 1930 (with Abstract of the census, and Statistical atlas). . . . .	122-23
Statistical abstract of the United States (or, Statistical abstract of the United Kingdom, p 123, or Canada yearbook, p 124)	123
Commerce year book (U S Dept of Commerce) . . . . .	149
Newark Public Library 2400 business books, and Business books 1920-26	148
U S Congressional directory . . . . .	117
Education index . . . . .	13
Monroe's Cyclopedia of education . . . . .	162
American council on education American universities . . . . .	165
U S Postal guide (or, British postal guide, p 160, or, Canada Postal guide, p 160) . . . . .	159
U S Code . . . . .	134
Chambers' Book of days . . . . .	166
Hazeltine's Anniversaries and holidays . . . . .	167

## SCIENCE AND USEFUL ARTS

Thorpe's Dictionary of applied chemistry . . . . .	178
Bailey's Standard cyclopedia of horticulture . . . . .	195
Britton and Brown's Illustrated flora. . . . .	189
U. S Dept of agriculture Yearbook . . . . .	196
Hodge's Handbook of American Indians . . . . .	185
Henley's Twentieth century formulas (or, Scientific American encyclopedia of formulas) . . . . .	201
An engineering handbook (mechanical, civil, electrical, etc., as needed)	201-06
Glazebrook's Dictionary of applied physics . . . . .	175
A medical dictionary (either Stedman or Dorland). . . . .	197

## FINE ARTS

Art index . . . . .	12
Reinach's Apollo . . . . .	215

# SUGGESTIVE LIST OF 100 REFERENCE BOOKS

429

	PAGE
University prints and handbooks . . . . .	215
Grove's Dictionary of music, 3d ed . . . . .	224
American art annual . . . . .	216
Sears's Song index . . . . .	227

## LITERATURE

Cambridge history of English literature . . . . .	243
Cambridge history of American literature . . . . .	243
A book of quotations (Bartlett or Hoyt for full index, or Stevenson for comprehensive selection) . . . . .	234
Brewer's Reader's handbook, also his Dictionary of phrase and fable . . . . .	232
Granger's Index to poetry and recitations . . . . .	242
Firkins' Index to short stories . . . . .	241
Stevenson's Home book of verse . . . . .	247
Bartlett's Shakespeare concordance . . . . .	258
Baker's Guide to the best fiction . . . . .	241
Baker's Guide to historical fiction . . . . .	241
Garnett and Gosse's History of English literature . . . . .	244
Eastman's index to fairy tales . . . . .	241

## BIOGRAPHY

Lippincott's biographical dictionary . . . . .	281
Dictionary of American biography . . . . .	284
Who's who in America . . . . .	285
Dictionary of national biography (or, Index and epitome, if whole set can not be afforded) . . . . .	286
Who's who . . . . .	287
Wallace's Dictionary of Canadian biography . . . . .	288

## GEOGRAPHY

Times Survey atlas (Selfridge ed) . . . . .	334
Shepherd's Historical atlas . . . . .	336

## HISTORY

Guide to historical literature . . . . .	341
New Larned History for ready reference.. . . .	340
Keller's Dictionary of dates . . . . .	340
Channing, Hart and Turner's Guide to the study of American history . . . . .	361
Pageant of America . . . . .	361
Low and Pulling Dictionary of English history . . . . .	353
Ploetz' Manual of universal history.. . . .	344

## SUGGESTIVE LIST OF 100 REFERENCE BOOKS

Cambridge modern history .....	PAGE 341
(also Cambridge medieval history and Cambridge ancient history as needed, p.340-41)	
Harper's Dictionary of classical literature and antiquities.....	346
MacDonald's Documentary source book.....	362
Larned's Literature of American history.....	362
Writings on American history.....	362
Gross's Sources of English history.....	355

## PUBLIC DOCUMENTS

Document catalog .....	365
Monthly Catalogue .....	366
Library of Congress. Monthly check-list of state publications.....	370

## BIBLIOGRAPHY

United States catalog, with Cumulative book index.....	382
A.L.A. catalog (also Booklist) .....	414
Standard catalog for public libraries.....	415
Standard catalog for high school libraries.....	415
Children's catalog .....	415
Book Review Digest .....	13

# I N D E X





# INDEX

- A L A Booklist *See* The Booklist, 414  
 — Catalog, 414  
 — Index to general literature, 27  
 — Portrait index, 15  
 A S T M standards American society for testing materials, 193  
 Aa, A J van der Biographisch woordenboek der Nederlanden, 292  
 Aarskatalog over norsk literatur, 408  
 Abbot, E R Great painters, 222  
 Abbott A L National electrical code handbook, 203  
 Abbott, E Concordance to Pope, 257  
 Abbreviations, 56, Collins F H Authors' and printers' dictionary 212  
 — bibliographical Walter, F K Abbreviations and technical terms used in book catalogs, 375  
 — Latin, 77, Stillwell, M B, 378  
 — paleographic, 77  
 — *See also* classified list of arbitrary signs in Webster, 53-54  
 Abbreviations and technical terms used in book catalogs Walter, F K, 375  
 Abecea V Adiciones a la Biblioteca boliviana 393  
 Abelson, P English-Yiddish encyclopedic dictionary 85  
 Aberdeenshire—bibliography, 389  
 — place-names, 330  
 Abingdon Bible commentary Eiselen, F C and others 96  
 Abkoude, J van Alphabetische naamlijst van boeken 397 Alphabetische naamlijst van fondsartikelen 397 Naamregister van de bekendste en meest in gebruik zijnde Nederduitsche boeken 397  
 Abrezol, E Télégraphe *See* Bibliographie nationale suisse 412  
 Abridged compendium of American genealogy Virkus F A, 315  
 Abstracts—agricultural, 195  
 — bacteriological, 186  
 — biological, 186-87  
 — botanical, 187  
 — ceramic 220  
 — chemical 180-81  
 — electrical engineering 204  
 — engineering 202  
 — geological, 183  
 — law, 138  
 — mathematical, 171  
 — medical 198  
 — mineralogical 181  
 — philosophical, 89  
 — photography 224  
 — physics, 176  
 — physiological, 198  
 — psychological, 89  
 — social sciences, 114  
 — zoological, 187  
 Abstracts of bacteriology 186  
 Abyssinia—place-names Permanent committee on geographical names 327  
 Academia española Diccionario de la lengua española, 81  
 Academia română Dictionarul limbii române, 80  
 Académie des sciences, Paris Inventaire des périodiques scientifiques 24  
 Académie française Dictionnaire de l'Académie française, 66  
 Académie royale des sciences des lettres et des beaux-arts de Belgique Annuaire Table, 289 Biographie nationale, 289 Notices biographiques 289  
 Academies *See references under* Societies  
 Accademia della Crusca Vocabolario 75  
 Account of government document bibliography in the U S Childs, J B, 374  
 Accountants' directory and who's who 1925 154  
 Accountants' handbook Patton, W A, 155  
 Accounting, 154-55  
 — bibliography, 155  
 — history, 155  
 Ackermann A S E Popular fallacies, 232  
 Acta sanctorum 312  
 Acton, Lord *See* Cambridge modern history, 341  
 Actors 297, Baker D E, 248.  
 Dramatic index 13  
 Adam M I and others Guide to the principal parliamentary papers, 370  
 Adam P Langue du duc de Saint-Simon 271  
 Adamescu, G Contributiune la bibliografia românească, 274  
 Adams C K Manual of historical literature 341  
 Adams G B From the Norman Conquest to the death of John *See* Political history of England, 353  
 — and Stephens H M Select documents of English constitutional history 356  
 Adams O F Dictionary of American authors 301  
 Adams W D Dictionary of English literature, 242.  
 Dictionary of the drama, 248  
 Addis W E and Arnold T Catholic dictionary 108  
 Addisonia, 189  
 Address, forms of, 318-19  
 Adeline, J Art dictionary, 214  
 Adler, C *See* Jewish encyclopeda, 111  
 Adressbuch des auslandischen buchhandels, 213  
 — des deutschen buchhandels, 213  
 Advertising, 154. *See* Standard rate and data service, 149  
 Advertising men, 304  
 Advertising production yearbook, 154  
 Advocates library *See* Faculty of advocates Library Catalogue, 424  
 Aelen H *See* Schweizerisches zeitgenossenlexikon, 296  
 Aeronautics, 208-10  
 — bibliography 209  
 — dictionaries Glazebrook, R 175  
 — foreign terms Dander, M M, 209, Schomann, A, 209  
 — terms, 209-10  
 — yearbooks 210  
 Aeschylus, 278  
 Africa—atlas 335  
 — history, 348  
 — place-names Permanent committee on geographical names 327  
 — treaties Hertslet, E Map of Africa by treaty, 140  
 Africa, East—handbooks Gt Brit. Admiralty, 339  
 Africa, South—bibliography 360  
 — biography, 288  
 — history—atlas, 337  
 — local government Official South African municipal yearbook, 143  
 — place-names, 331  
 — public documents, 374  
 — statistics, 128  
 Africanisms Pettman, C, 60  
 After-dinner speeches Modern eloquence, 231  
 Ågren, S Svensk biografisk uppslagsliteratur 296  
 Agricultural index 11 194  
 Agriculturalists Bailey L H Cyclopedia of American agriculture, 195  
 Agriculture, 194-96  
 — atlases, 196  
 — bibliography, 194-95  
 — abstracts 195  
 — encyclopedias and dictionaries 195-96  
 — history, 194  
 — periodical indexes 11-12  
 — public documents, 366-67  
 — statistics, 196  
 Aguiló v Fuster, M Diccionari Aguiló, 63

- Ahmed Issa Dictionnaire des noms des plantes 185  
 Aide-mémoire de l'amateur et du professionnel Monod, L, 223  
 Aids to geographical research *See* Wright J K 321  
 Aigain R Ecclesia 90  
 Aikalaishirja, 292  
 Ain—place-names Dictionnaire topographique de la France 328-29  
 Ainsworth-Davis J R *See* Hainsworth natural history 191  
 An annual of the British Empire 210  
 Air service engine handbook Hourwich, I, 208  
 Air ships *See* Aeronautics, 208-10  
 Aircraft handbook Colvin, F H, 208  
 Aircraft year book 210  
 Aitman's international dictionary *See* Dinder M M, 209  
 Airway bulletin U S Dept of commerce Aeronautics branch, 209  
 Airways—time tables Official guide, 160  
 Airways of America Lobeck, A K, 184  
 Aisne—place-names Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 328-29  
 Akademia nauk Slovar' russkogoazyka sostavlemnii, 80  
 Akademie der wissenschaften, Bayer *See* Allgemeine deutsche biographie, 293  
 Akademie der wissenschaften zu Berlin *See* Nomenclator animalium, 190  
 Akademische Deutschland, 165  
 Akademischer verein Hutte flutte, 201  
 Anne S Suomalais-englantilainen sanakirja 66  
 Albania—handbook Gt Brit Admiralty, 339  
 Albanian bibliography, 392  
 —dictionaries 61  
 Alberta—place-names Canada Geographic board 328  
 Album historique *See* Parmentier, A F E 345  
 Album musical *See* Kinsky G History of music in pictures 226  
 Alcohol problem Standard encyclopedia of 129  
 Alcover Sureda A M Dictionari català-valencià-baleàr, 63  
 Aldis, H G List of books printed in Scotland 385  
 Aldred, T Sequel stories, 250  
 Aldrich M A *See* American business practice 145  
 Aleksandrov, A Complete English-Russian dictionary, 80, Complete Russian-English dictionary, 80  
 Aleman y Bolufer, J Dictionario de la lengua española, 81  
 Alès A *See* Dictionnaire apologetique, 108  
 Alexander C and Covert, T Bibliography on educational finance, 163  
 Alexander, G History of the Methodist Episcopal church South *See* American church history series, 103  
 Alexander II Place-names of Oxfordshire 330  
 Alexander, W Notes on Chinese literature, 290  
 Alexandre R Musée de la conversation 236  
 Alfred L P Management's handbook, 151  
 Algeria—gazetteers Dictionnaire des communes 324  
 —guide books, commercial U S Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce 150  
 Ali-Berit Anthologie des poètes néoclassiques 266  
 All the world's air-craft 210  
 All the world's fighting ships *See* Lane's fighting ships 208  
 Allaire, J B A Dictionnaire biographique du clergé canadien-français 288  
 Allen M Anthologie poétique française, 266  
 Allen, E S Six-place tables, 171  
 Allen F S Allen's synonyms and antonyms 58  
 Allen J H Historical sketch of the Unitarian movement *See* American church history series 103  
 Allen R H Star-names and their meanings 173  
 Allgemeine deutsche biographie 293  
 —encyclopédie, 48  
 Allgemeines lexikon der bildenden künstler Thieme, U and Becker, F, 298  
 Allbone, S A Critical dictionary of English literature 243, 301, Great authors 235 Poetical quotations 235, Prose quotations 235  
 Allison, W H Inventory of material for American religious history *See* Carnegie institution, 362  
 Almanac and year book of the Reformed church, 108  
 Almanach catholique français, 109  
 —de Gotha 117, *See also* annuals 318  
 —Hachette 122  
 —national, 119  
 —royal officiel, 119  
 Almanacs for students of English history Fry, E A, 174  
 Almanacs, 121-22  
 Almeida e Araújo Corrêa de Lacerda, J M de Novo dictionario geral das linguas ingleza e portugueza 79  
 Almindeligt dansk-norsk forlagscatalog, 396  
 Alpes (Hautes)—place-names Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 328-29  
 Alsace—dialect—dictionaries Martin, E, 71  
 Alsace-Lorraine—handbook Gt Brit Admiralty, 339  
 Alsager, C M Dictionary of business terms 146  
 Alten, G von Handbuch für heer und flotte 207  
 Altitudes—Canada *See* White, J 324  
 —U S *See* Douglas, E M, 326, Gannett, H, 326  
 Alumni *See* College graduates  
 Alumni Cantabrigiensis Cambridge University, 305  
 Alumni Oxonienses Foster, J, 305  
 Alvarado L Glosario del bajo español en Venezuela, 84  
 Alvin—place-names 330  
 Amateur production of drama 240-41  
 Amati, A Dizionario corografico dell'Italia, 325  
 Ambrosius, E *See* Andree, R Andree's allgemeiner hand-atlas, 335  
 Amé, E Cital *See* Dictionnaire topographique de la France 328  
 American acceptance council Facts and figures relating to the American money market 155  
 —almanacs, 121  
 —and Canadian hospitals, 161  
 —annual of photography, 224  
 —anonyms and pseudonyms, 417-18  
 —anthology Stedman, E C, 247  
 —art annual, 216  
 —art sales, 216  
 —association of museums Bibliography of museums and museum work, 37  
 —authors, 301-02 Stedman, E C, 245 *See also* various anthologies of American literature, 246-48, many of which contain biographical material  
 —ballads and folk songs Lomax, J A and Lomax, A, 247  
 —bank reporter 156  
 —Baptist year book 104  
 —bibliography, 380-84  
 —first editions 383-84  
 —biography, 284-86  
 —book-prices current, 383  
 —booktrade directory, 213  
 —booktrade manual *See* American booktrade directory 213  
 —business practice, 145  
 —campaigns U S General staff 361  
 —catalogue of books, 1876-1910, 381  
 —catalogue of books Kelly, J, 381  
 —Catholic who's who, 285  
 —ceramic society, Ceramic abstracts 220  
 —chemical society *See* Chemical abstracts, 180  
 —church history series 103  
 —civil engineers' handbook Merriman M, 203  
 —clipper ships Howe, O T and Matthews F C 152  
 —council on education

- American universities and colleges, 165
- cyclopaedia annual supplement *See* Appletons' annual cyclopaedia, 43
- dictionaries, 52-54
- dictionary of printing, 212
- dialect, 58
- digest, 136, current digest 136
- dissertations — bibliographies, 29-30
- drama, 248-50, v 14 of the Pageant of America, 361
- educators of Norwegian origin Hofstead, J A, 305
- electricians' handbook Croft, T W 203
- encyclopedias, 41-43
- engravings upon copper and steel Fielding, M 300, Stauffer, D M 300
- ephemeris, U S Nautical almanac office, 174
- federation of labor American federation of labor, history, encyclopedia, reference book, 144
- fiction, 250-51
- first editions Johnson, M De V, 384
- foreign law association Bibliographies of foreign law series, 138
- gas association Gas chemists' handbook, 204
- genealogist 314
- genealogy, 314-15
- glossary Thornton, R H, 58
- historical association Committee on bibliography Union list of collections on European history, 341
- historical prints New York Public library Arts and prints division, 223
- historical societies Griffin, A P C, 35
- history atlas Hart, A B, 337
- illustrated medical dictionary Dorland, W A N, 197
- imprints Henry E Huntington library and art gallery, 380
- Indians, 129, ethnology, 185-86
- institute of accountants Accountants' index 155
- Special committee on terminology Accounting terminology, 154
- institute of steel construction Steel construction, 206
- Jewish year book, 112
- joint committee on horticultural nomenclature Standardized plant names, 187
- labor year book, 145
- libraries 420
- catalogs, 423
- directories and statistics, 420
- special collections, 421-22
- library association Catalog rules, 422, Handbook, 420, List of subject headings, 423 *See also* A L A Catalog, 414, — Index to general literature, 27, — Portrait index, 15, Booklist, 414
- library directory, 420
- library in Paris, inc Reference service on international affairs Official publications of European governments, 374
- literature, 242-61
- annuals, 246
- anthologies, 246-48
- bibliography, 245-46, Cambridge history of American literature, 243
- history 242-45
- outlines (chronological) Whitcomb, S L, 245
- pictorial illustrations, v 11 of the Pageant of America, 361
- machinists' handbook Colvin, F H and Stanley, F A, 204
- management association Handbook of business administration, 154, Industrial and financial management, 148
- medical directory, 308
- men of science Cattell J M and Cattell, J, 313
- merchant ships Matthews, F C, 152
- nation 361
- Negro, 129
- newspapers — bibliography, 26-27
- indexes, 25
- statistics Editor and publisher, 27
- numismatic society Numismatic notes, 320
- oriental society Library Catalog, 230
- ornithologists' union Checklist of North American birds, 191
- parties and elections *See* Sait, E M, 120
- party system Merriam, C E, 120
- periodicals — bibliographies, 18-19
- indexes, 6-9
- union lists, 23-24
- physicians and surgeons, 308
- poetry, 252
- anthologies, 246-48
- radio relay league Radio amateur's handbook, 206
- railway association Mechanical division Car builders' cyclopedia, 205, Locomotive cyclopedia, 205
- railway engineering association Manual, 206
- short stories, 251
- silk journal Dictionary of silk terms, 211
- silversmiths and their marks Ensko, S G C, 221
- society for testing materials Book of ASTM standards, 193
- standards year book, 193
- students foundation Year-book 165
- universities, 165
- warehousemen's association Warehousing general merchandise, 151
- women, 255
- yearbooks, 121
- Americana *See* American national and trade bibliography, early, 359-51
- Americana annua 42
- Americanisms, 5<sup>o</sup> Span.sh, 82-84
- America's young men 255
- Ames, J G Comprehensive index to the publications of the U S government, 385
- Amharic dictionaries, 61
- Amurátegui y Reyes, M L Apuntaciones lexicográficas, 82, Observaciones, enmendadas a un diccionario, 83
- Analecta boollandana 312
- Analecta hymnica med: aevi, 98
- Analytical bibliography of universal collected bibliography Riches, P M 233
- Anantaa Krishna Iyer, L K Cochín tribes and castes, 186
- Anatomists Eycleshymer, A C, 198
- Anatomy, 198
- bibliography International catalogue of scientific literature, 169
- Anciens orfèvres français *See* Boivin, J, 221
- Ancient Egypt *See* New York Public library 350
- Ancient history Cambridge ancient history, 340-41, Classical antiquities, 346-47
- Ancona, A d' and Bacci O Manuale della letteratura italiana 272
- Anderegg, E Assistance et bienfaisance *See* Bibliographie nationale suisse, 412
- Anderegg F Agriculture. La littérature agricole *See* Bibliographie nationale suisse, 412
- Andersen, V *See* Petersen, C S Illustreret dansk litteraturhistorie, 264
- Anderson, F M and Hershey, A S Handbook for the diplomatic history of Europe Asia and Africa, 341
- Anderson, R E *See* Council of church boards of education Handbook, 164
- Anderson, W Scottish nation, 287
- Andrade, V de P Ensayo bibliográfico mexicano, 406
- André L and Bourgeois, E XVII<sup>e</sup> siècle *See* Sources de l'histoire de France, 351
- André, M Cours de droit canon *See* Migne, J P, 91
- Andree, K T Géographie des welthandels, 149
- Andree, R Andrees allgemeyner handatlas, 335
- Andrews, C M Guide to materials for American history in the Public record office *See* Carnegie institution, 362



- Andrews, C M and Davenport, F G Guide to materials for the history of the U S in the British Museum *See* Carnegie Institution, 362  
— and others Bibliography of history, 312
- Andrews, C W *See* John Crerar Library Supplement to List of serials in public libraries of Chicago and Evanston, 24
- Andrievs'kii, O Bibliographie der literatur des ukrainischen folk-lors, 167
- Anecdotes Arvine, K., 232, Fournel, V., 232, Knox D B., 232, Modern eloquence, 231, Scott, R., 233, Shirner, C A., 233
- Anglo-Indian fiction Singh, B., 250  
— words and phrases Yule, H., 60
- Anglo-Saxon dictionaries, 60
- Anglo-South American handbook *See* South American handbook 128
- Anhalt — history — bibliography, 353
- Animals *See* Zoology
- Anjou—dialect—dictionaries, 68
- Annalen der physik, 176
- Annales du théâtre et de la musique, 267
- Annales typographiques *See* Maittaire, M., 378, Panzer, C W F 378
- Annals of Congress *See* U S Congress Congressional record, 129
- Annals of politics and culture Gooch, G P., 314
- Annals of the American pulpit Sprague, W B., 104
- Annals of the New York stage Odell G C D., 249
- Année philologique, 277, 346
- Année philosophique, 39
- Année psychologique 89
- Annesley, C Standard opera-glass, 228
- Anniversaries and holidays Hazeltine, M T., 167
- Annotated bibliography of economic geology, 182
- Annuaire de la curiosité, 216
- Annuaire de la noblesse de Belgique *See* Annuaire, 318
- Annuaire de la noblesse de France *See* Annuaire, 318
- Annuaire de la noblesse de Russie *See* Annuaire 318
- Annuaire de la presse française, 21
- Annuaire de la vie internationale, 34
- Annuaire des bibliothèques et des archives, 421
- Annuaire des journaux, 21
- Annuaire des sociétés d'assurances opérant en France, 159
- Annuaire des ventes de livres, 401
- Annuaire des ventes d'estampes, 223
- Annuaire diplomatique et consulaire, 119
- Annuaire du corps diplomatique, 117
- Annuaire du Ministère des Colonies, 119
- Annuaire du monde musulman, 111
- Annuaire général, 1928, 122
- Annuaire général de la France, 125
- Annuaire général des finances, 119
- Annuaire général des lettres, 266
- Annuaire international de l'éducation, 163
- Annuaire internationale de statistique agricole *See* International yearbook of agricultural statistics, 196
- Annuaire interparlementaire, 116
- Annuaire pontifical catholique, 109
- Annuaire protestant, 107
- Annual American catalogue, 1886-1910, 382
- Annual charities register and digest, 161
- Annual encyclopedias, 42-13
- Annual library index, 7
- Annual literary index, 7
- Annual register, 343
- Annuario degli istituti scientifici italiani, 37
- Annuario della nobiltà italiana *See* Annuaire, 318
- Annuario della stampa italiana, 22
- Annuario delle biblioteche italiane, 421
- Annuario pontificio 109
- Annunzio, G d', 273
- Anonymous and pseudonyms, 417-19  
— French Annuaire de la presse française, 21
- Anselmo A J Bibliografia das bibliografias portuguesas, 409, Bibliografia das obras impressas em Portugal no século XVI, 409
- Ansley, C F *See* Columbia encyclopedia, 42
- Anspach, L E F and Courtanche, A M Dictionary of Anglo-Belgian law, 131
- Ante-Nicene Christian fathers, 93
- Ante-Nicene Christian library *See* Ante-Nicene Christian fathers, 93
- Anthologie de la nouvelle poésie française, 266
- Anthologie des écrivains morts à la guerre *See* Association des écrivains combattants, 266
- Anthologie des essayistes français contemporains, 266
- Anthologie des philosophes français contemporains, 88
- Anthologie des poètes Canadiens *See* Fournier, J., 267
- Anthologie des poètes nouveaux, 266
- Anthologie des prosateurs français contemporains *See* Pellissier, G., 267
- Anthologies, 230-31  
— American 216-48  
— Australasian Murdoch, W., 247  
— ballads, 248  
— Belgian writers (French) Dumont-Wilden, L., 272
- Canadian Garvin, J W., 247, Oxford book of Canadian verse, 247  
— (French) Fournier, J., 267  
— English, 246-48  
— Flemish Ridder, A de, 261  
— French, 266-67  
— German, 263  
— Greek, 278  
— Irish Brooke, S A., 246  
— Italian 272-73  
— Latin 279  
— parodies 218  
— Portuguese Oxford book of Portuguese verse, 274  
— Russian, 276-77  
— Scandinavian, 264  
— Scottish Garvin, J W., 247  
— Spanish, 276  
— Swedish, 264  
— *See also* Library of southern literature, 244, Steadman, T C., 245, Warner library, 230-31
- Anthology of magazine verse Braithwaite, W S B., 248
- Anthropology *See* Ethnology
- bibliography International catalogue of scientific literature, 325
- Anticosti island—place-names Canada Geographic board, 328
- Annik R. Bësti ajakirjandus 1766-1930, 21, Bësti eesamutuse üldnimestik, 398
- Antillean Spanish—dictionaries, 82
- Antiquities—Classical, 346-47  
— Christian, 92-93
- Antología de la poesía española Onís y Sánchez, F de, 276
- Antología de poetas hispano-americanos, 276
- Antonino de la Asunción Diccionario de escritores trinitarios, 311
- Antonio, N Bibliotheca hispana vetus, 109, Bibliotheca hispana nova, 410
- Antonyms—English, 58
- Anuario bibliográfico de la República Argentina, 392
- Anuario bibliográfico mexicano 407
- Anuario de la nobleza de España *See* Annuaire, 318
- Anugita *See* Sacred books of the East, 97
- Apocrypha — concordance Cruden, A., 94
- Apollo Reinach, S., 215
- Apperson, G L English proverbs, 238, Jane Austen dictionary, 252
- Appleton's cyclopædia of American biography, 284
- Appleton's annual cyclopædia, 43
- Appletons' new English-Spanish and Spanish-English dictionary *See* Cuyás, A., 81
- Applied chemistry *See* Chemistry
- Appraisers' and adjusters' handbook Arthur, W., 206
- Apte, V S Student's Sanskrit-English dictionary, 80

- Arabia—biography Beale, T W, 295  
—handbook Gt Brit Adm-  
nistrativ, 339  
—place-names Permanent  
committee on geographical  
names, 327  
Arabic dictionaries, 61-62  
For Arabic dictionaries and  
glossaries of a special sub-  
ject see under that subject  
as, Medicine—foreign  
terms  
Araújo, O Dictionario ge-  
ográfico del Uruguay, 327,  
Dictionario popular de his-  
toria de la República O del  
Uruguay, 363  
Arber, E British anthologies,  
246, Term catalogues, 387  
Arbitrations—international  
Moore, J B International  
adjudications 139  
Arbor day Schaffner, R H  
Our American holidays se-  
ries, 167  
Archeology, 345-46  
—bibliography, 345-46  
—periodical indexes 12  
Architects Architectural  
publication society, 218,  
Planat, P, 218, Sturges, R,  
218, Thiemé, U, 298  
Architectural construction  
Voss, W C and others, 218  
Architectural publication so-  
ciety Dictionary of archi-  
tecture, 218  
Architecture, 218-19  
—American v 13 of the  
Pageant of America, 361  
—bibliography, 218-19  
—handbooks Kidder F E,  
206  
—materials 219  
Archives See Libraries  
—foreign mss sources on  
American history, 362-63  
Arents, P Flemish writers  
translated, 261  
Argentina—biography, 239  
—gazetteer 323  
—history, 343  
—law—bibliography U S  
Library of Congress, 138  
Argentine bibliography, 392  
—periodicals—bibliog-  
raphy, 20  
—Spanish—dictionaries, 82  
Argentine republic Min-  
isterio de relaciones exte-  
riores y culto Biblioteca y  
archivo, 392  
Argentines of to-day Parker,  
W B, 239  
Argus Nomenclature des  
journaux, 21  
Argyll—place-names, 330  
Aristophanes, 278  
Aristotle, 278  
Arithmetics—bibliography  
Smith, D E, 170-71  
Armaments year-book, 208  
Armbruster, C H. Initia am-  
harica, 61  
Armenian dictionaries, 62  
Armiger Titles and forms of  
address, 318  
Armistice day Sanford, A P  
See Schaffner, R H Our  
American holidays series,  
167  
Armories des familles con-  
tenues dans l'Armoriale gen-  
éral See Rietstap, J B 317  
Armorial families Fox-Da-  
vies, A C, 317  
Armorial général Rietstap  
J B, 317  
Arms and armor Stone, G C,  
167  
Armstrong, G H Origin and  
meaning of place-names in  
Canada, 323  
Armstrong H F See Langer,  
W L Foreign affairs b.b.  
biography, 342  
Armstrong, W Art in Great  
Britain See Ars una, 214  
Army—American—biography,  
297-98  
—British—biography, 298  
Arnold, J China See L S  
Bureau of foreign and do-  
mestic commerce, 150  
Arnold R F Allgemeine  
bucher-lunde zur neueren  
deutschen literaturge-  
schichte, 262  
Arnold, T See Addis, W E  
Catholic dictionary 108  
Arnold-Kellner, P and Gross,  
M D Complete Hebrew-  
English dictionary, 73  
Ars una, general history of  
art 214  
Årskatalog for Svenska bok-  
handeln 412  
Art See Fine arts 214-29  
—American v 12 of the  
Pageant of America 361  
—galleries and museums,  
37-33  
—American American  
art annual, 216  
—British Libraries  
museums and art galleries  
year-book 420-21  
—periodical indexes 12  
—symbolism, 217  
Art dictionary Adeline, J,  
214  
Art index, 12  
Art of heraldry Fox-Davies  
A C, 317  
Art prices current, 216  
Art through the ages Gard-  
ner H, 215  
Arthaber, A Dizionario com-  
parato di proverbi, 236  
Arthur, W Appraisers' and  
adjusters' handbook, 206,  
New building estimators  
handbook, 206  
Articles on American litera-  
ture, 246  
Artists, 298-300  
Artists of the 19th century  
Waters C (E) C and Hut-  
ton, L, 300  
Artschwager, E F Diction-  
ary of biological equiva-  
lents, 186  
—and Smiley, E M Diction-  
ary of botanical equiva-  
lents 188  
Arvine K Cyclopædia of an-  
ecdotes of literature 232  
Aryan dictionaries, 62  
Aryas—Sacred laws See  
Sacred books of the East, 97  
Asceticism Migne, J P, 91,  
Viller M, 92  
Aschehoug's konversations-  
leksikon, 49  
Asakol artzkoipedia Isra-  
lita, 111  
Asa—place-names Per-  
manent committee on geo-  
graphical names 327  
ASLIB directory, 422  
Asper, J C Sales manager's  
handbook, 154  
Assicuranz-compagn, 159  
Assicuranz jaarboek, 159  
Association de la presse  
suisse Annuaire, 22  
Association des écrivains  
combattants Anthologie  
des écrivains morts à la  
guerre 266  
Association of American law  
schools Directory of teach-  
ers and member schools, 306  
Associations See Secret so-  
cieties  
Assyriology 346  
Assyro-Babylonian diction-  
aries 62  
Astor library Catalogue 423  
Astronomischer jaarbes-  
tent, 172  
Astronomy, 172-75  
—bibliography, 172-75  
Asvagnosa Fo-sho-hing-  
tsan-king See Sacred  
books of the East, 97  
Barva-veda See Sacred  
books of the East, 97  
Athenae Cantabrigiensis See  
Cooper, C H, 305  
Athenae Oxonienses See  
Wood, A, 305  
Atlante internazionale See  
Touring club italiano, 335  
Atlas africanus, 335  
Atlas hierarchicus Streit, K,  
110  
Atlas of American agricul-  
ture U S Farm man-  
agement office 196  
Atlas of historical geography  
of the U S Paulin, C O  
and Wright J K, 338  
Atlas of medieval and modern  
history, Shepherd, W R,  
326  
Atlas of zoogeography  
Bartholomew, J G, 191  
Atlases, 322-39  
—directions for examining,  
322-33  
—Biblical Smith G A, 337  
—bibliography 338-39  
—commercial 149-50  
—agricultural 196  
—forest U S Forest serv-  
ice 189  
—geological and physical,  
333  
—historical, 336-38  
—meteorological Barthol-  
omew, J G, 184  
—missions, 102  
—physical, 338  
—Roman catholic, 110  
—zoological, 191  
Attwater D See Catholic en-  
cyclopaedic dictionary, 108  
Aube—place-names Diction-  
naire topographique de la  
France, 328-29  
Auction prices—art objects  
216-17  
—books—American, 333  
—British, 338-39  
—French, 401  
—German, 403

- Auction prices—engravings, 223
- Aude—place-names *Dictionnaire topographique de la France*, 328-29
- Audet, F. J. Canadian historical dates and events, 349
- Auerbach, F. *Wörterbuch der Physik*, 175
- Augé, C. *See* Larousse, P. A. *Larousse mensuel illustré*, 46, *Larousse universel*, 47
- Augustinians, 309
- Aukerian, H. and Brand, J. *Dictionary, English and Armenian*, 62
- Ault Dumesnil, G. E. *Dictionnaire des croisades* *See* Migne, J. P., 91
- Aunis—dialect—dictionaries, 68
- Aure, A. *Nynorsk boklista*, 407
- Austen, Jane, 252
- Austral English Morris, E. E., 60
- Australasian literature—anthologies Murdoch, W., 247
- Australia—biography, 286
- Census and statistics bureau Official year book, 124
- guide books, commercial U. S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce, 150
- history, 348, *Cambridge history of the British Empire*, 355
- Parliament General papers index, 372
- place-names, 327
- public documents, 372
- statistics, 124
- Australian bibliography, 384, *See also* Cumulative book index, 382-83, *United States catalog*, 382
- catalogue *See* Foxcroft, A. B., 384
- encyclopaedia, 348
- Austria—biography, 289
- bibliography *Neue österreichische biographie*, 289
- history, 348
- official register, 119
- statistics, 124
- Austrian anonyms and pseudonyms, 418-19
- authors Bümmner, F., 302
- newspapers—index *Halbmönatliches verzeichnis*, 25-26
- Authorized version of Bible, 96
- Authors, 300-04
- Authors' & printers' dictionary Collins, F. H., 212
- Authors today and yesterday Kunitz, S. J., 301
- Authorship—business information, markets, etc. *Writers' and artists' year book*, 246
- Automobiles—foreign terms Schlomann, A., 192
- Aveyron—dialect—dictionaries, 68
- Aviation *See* Aeronautics
- Aviation handbook Warner, E. P. and Johnston S. P., 209
- Aviation year book, 210
- Ayala, M. J. de *Diccionario de gobierno y legislación de Indias*, 115
- Ayer, M. R. Check-list of Boston newspapers, 26
- Ayer and son's directory of newspapers and periodicals, 18
- Ayres, H. M. Reader's dictionary of authors, 300
- Azuis G. *Dictionnaire des idiomes romans du midi de la France*, 79
- Bachiller y Morales, A. *Catálogo de libros y folletos publicados en Cuba*, 395
- Bacci, O. *See* Ancona, A. *Manuale della letteratura italiana*, 272
- Backer, A. de *Bibliothèque de la Compagnie de Jésus*, 310
- Bacon, C. Standard catalog for public libraries fiction section, 241, Social sciences section, 113
- Bacon, L. W. History of American Christianity *See* American church history series, 103
- Bacteriology—abstracts, 186
- Badddeley, W. St. C. Place-names of Gloucestershire, 329
- Baden—dialect—dictionaries Ochs, E., 71
- history—bibliography, 353
- Bader, K. *Lexikon deutscher bibliothekäre*, 306
- Badger, G. F. *English-Arabic lexicon*, 61
- Laeteman, J. *Dictionnaire amirigna-français*, 61
- Bailey, E. Z. *See* Bailey, L. H. *Hortus*, 195
- Bailey, H. T. and Pool, E. Symbolism for artists, 217
- Bailey, L. H. *Cyclopedia of American agriculture*, 195, *Standard cyclopedia of horticulture*, 195
- and Bailey, E. Z. *Hortus*, 195
- Baillie, G. H. *Watchmakers*, 222
- Baillière's encyclopaedia of scientific agriculture Hunter, H., 195
- Baillon, H. E. *Dictionnaire de botanique*, 187
- Baird, W. R. Baird's manual, American college fraternities, 165
- Bajot, E. *Encyclopédie du meuble*, 219
- Baker, A. E. Concordance to Tennyson 260, Concordance to The devil and the lady, 260, Shakespeare dictionary, 258, Tennyson dictionary, 260
- Baker, D. E. *Biographia dramatica*, 248, 297
- Baker, E. A. History of the English novel, 250
- and Packman, J. Guide to best fiction, 241, Guide to historical fiction, 241
- Baker, O. E. *See* Finch, V. C. Geography of the world's agriculture, 196
- Baker, T. Baker's biographical dictionary of musicians, 306
- Baldwin, D. L. Concordance to Keats, 255
- Baldwin, J. M. Dictionary of philosophy and psychology, 87
- Balfour, E. G. *Cyclopedia of India*, 357
- Balkan's—history, 348
- statistics, 124
- Ball, J. D. *Things Chinese*, 349
- Ballads—anthologies, 248
- bibliography Crawford, J. L., 252
- Ballagi, M. *Neues vollständiges ungarisches und deutsches Wörterbuch*, 74
- Ballentine, J. A. Law dictionary, 130
- Ballester y Castell, R. *Bibliografía de la historia de España*, 360
- Balzac, H. de, 269
- Banff—bibliography *See* under Aberdeenshire, 389
- Bankers' acceptances *See* American acceptance council
- Facts and figures relating to the American money market, 155
- Bankers' almanac, 157
- Banks and banking *See* Finance, 155-57
- Bannister, A. T. Place-names of Herefordshire, 329
- Baptist church, 104-05, American church history series, 103-04
- Baptist encyclopaedia Cathcart, W., 104
- Baptist handbook, 104
- Baptist who's who, 104
- Bat associations—proceedings Index to legal periodical literature, 14
- Baratta, M. and Visintin, L. *Grande atlante geografico*, 335
- Barber, E. A. Ceramic collector's glossary, 219
- Barberena, S. I. *Quichésomos, contribución al estudio del folklore [centro-] americano*, 82
- Barbosa Machado, D. *Bibliotheca lusitana historica*, 409
- Bardenhewer, O. *Patrology, 93 Geschichte der altkirchlichen literatur*, 93
- Bardsley, C. W. Dictionary of English and Welsh surnames 319
- Barca, J. D. *Prontuario ortográfico y paremiología portorriqueña*, 83
- Baretti, G. M. A. New dictionary of the Italian and English languages, 75
- Baring-Gould, S. Lives of the saints 311, Lives of the British saints, 311
- Barlow, P. Barlow's tables, 171
- Barnabites, 309
- Barnes, F. E. Estimating building costs, 206

- Barnes, W E Companion to Biblical studies, 96  
 Baronetages See Genealogy  
 Barr, M H Century of Voltaire study, 271  
 Barriau-Dihigo, L See Fouché-Delbosc, R Manuel de l'hispanisant, 295, 304  
 Barrière, A and Leland, C G Dictionary of slang, 57  
 Bath, H Bibliographie der Schweizer geschichte, 296, 360  
 Bartholomew, J G Atlas of meteorology, 184, Atlas of zoogeography, 191, Citizen's atlas of the world, 334, Graphic atlas of the world, 334, Literary and historical atlas, 336, Oxford advanced atlas, 334, Survey atlas of Scotland, 336, Survey gazetteer of the British Isles, 324 See also Robertson C G Historical atlas of modern Europe, 337  
 — and Lyde, L W Atlas of economic geography, 149  
 Bartlett, H C Mr William Shakespeare, 257  
 — and Pollard, A W Census of Shakespeare plays, 257  
 Bartlett, J Familiar quotations, 234, New concordance to Shakespeare, 258  
 Barton, S G and Barton, W H Guide to the constellations, 173  
 Barwick, G F See ASLIB directory, 422  
 Basque dictionaries, 62  
 Bates, K L and Godfrey, L B English drama, 249  
 Batres Jauregui, A Vicios de lenguaje y provincialismos de Guatemala 83  
 Battles Bodart, G, 340, Brewer, E C 340, Harbottle, T B, 340, U S General staff, 361  
 Baudrillart A Dictionnaire d'histoire et de géographie ecclésiastiques, 90  
 Bauerhorst, K Bibliographie der stoff-und motivgeschichte der deutschen literatur, 262  
 Baxter, J H and Johnson, C Medieval Latin word-list, 77  
 — and others Index of British and Irish Latin writers, 278  
 Baylor university Library Browniana, 252  
 Bayo Seguro, C Vocabulario criollo-español sudamericano, 82, Vocabulario de provincialismos argentinos y bolivianos, 82  
 Bazeley, W See Hyett, F A Bibliographer's manual of Gloucestershire literature, 390  
 Beach, H P See Institute of social and religious research World missionary atlas, 102  
 Beal, S Fo-sho-hing-tsan-king See Sacred books of the East, 97  
 Beale, J H Bibliography of early English law books, 133  
 Beale, T W Oriental biographical dictionary, 295  
 Bean M E Manual español-inglés de palabras y términos legales, 131  
 Beauchamp, W M Aboriginal place-names of New York, 332  
 Beaujean, A See Littré, E Dictionnaire de la langue française, 67  
 Beaujolais-dialect — dictionaries, 68 (under Lyonnais)  
 Beaumont, C W Bibliography of dancing, 240  
 Bechis, M Repertorium bibliicum, 94  
 Decker, F See Thieme, U Allgemeines lexikon der bildenden kunstler, 298  
 Beckett, T Accountant's assistant, 155  
 Beda Venerabilis, 279  
 Bedfordshire—history Victoria history of the counties of England, 354  
 — place-names English place-name society Survey of English place-names, 329  
 Bédier, J Légendes épiques, 268  
 — and Hazard, P Histoire de la littérature française illustrée, 265  
 Bedrosian, M New dictionary Armenian-English, 62  
 Bedwell, C E Australasian judicial dictionary, 131  
 Beilstein, F Handbuch der organischen chemie, 176, I ergänzungswerk, 177, System der organischen verbindungen, 177  
 Beknopte encyclopaedie van Nederlandsch-Indie See Encyclopaedie van Nederlandsch-Indie, 358  
 Belgian anonyms and pseudonyms, 418  
 — bibliography, 392-93  
 — periodicals-indexes, 9  
 — writers (French), 272  
 Belgique ecclésiastique, 109  
 Belgium—biography, 289, Bibliographie nationale, 392-93, Bibliotheca belgica, 392  
 — gazetteers, 323  
 — handbook Gt Brit Admiralty, 339  
 — history, 348  
 — atlas, 337  
 — official register, 119  
 — statistics, 124  
 Belgium Ministère de l'intérieur Annuaire statistique, 124  
 Bell, A F Oxford book of Portuguese verse, 274, Portuguese bibliography, 274  
 Bell, C A English-Tibetan colloquial dictionary, 84  
 Bell, H C and Parker D W Guide to British West Indian archive material See Carnegie institution, 362  
 Bell, H T M See China year book, 125  
 Bell, P L Colombia See U S Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce, 150, Venezuela also see U S Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce, 150  
 — and Mackenzie, H B Mexican West Coast and Lower California See U S Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce, 150  
 Bell, W H S South African legal dictionary, 131  
 Bellefroid, P Dictionnaire français-néerlandais des termes de droit, 131  
 Belles citations de la littérature française Genest, E, 236  
 Belloni, A Il seicento See Storia letteraria d'Italia, 272  
 Belouino, P Dictionnaire des persécutions See Migne, J P 91  
 Belton, J D Literary manual of foreign quotations, 236  
 Bemmann, R Biographie der sächsischen geschichte, 358  
 Ben Judah, E Thesaurus totius hebraeae 73  
 Bender, H S Two centuries of American Mennonite literature, 107  
 Benedictines, 309-10  
 Benevolent institutions See Social work  
 Bénézit, E Dictionnaire critique et documentaire des peintres, sculpteurs, dessinateurs et graveurs, 298  
 Bengescu, G Bibliographie franco-roumaine, 348, Voltaire, 271  
 Bengston N A Norway See U S Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce, 150  
 Benham, W G Benham's book of quotations, 234, Cassell's classified quotations, 234  
 Benjamins, H D and Snelleman, J F Encyclopaedie van Nederlandsch West-Indie, 353  
 Bennett, H Practical everyday chemistry, 200  
 Benoist de Metougues, L Dictionnaire de géographie See Migne, J P, 91  
 Benot y Rodriguez, E Dictionario de ideas afines, 82  
 Bent, S A Familiar short sayings of great men, 235  
 Benton, A A Church cyclopaedia, 108  
 Benton, J H Book of common prayer, 99  
 Beowulf, 252  
 Beraldi, H Graveurs du XIX<sup>e</sup> siècle, 298  
 Berdoe, E Browning cyclopaedia, 253  
 Berg, R M Bibliography of management literature, 154  
 Berger, D History of the United Brethren See American church history series, 103  
 Berger, F See Krachowizer, F Biographisches lexikon des landes osterreich ob der Enns, 289

- Berghaus' physikalischer atlas, 338  
 Beistain de Souza, J. M. Biblioteca hispano americana setentrional, 411  
 Berkshire—history Victoria history of the counties of England, 354  
 —place-names 329  
 Berlin Königl. bibliothek Verzeichnis der im grossen leseaal aufgestellten handbibliothek, 416  
 —Preussische staatsbibliothek Alphabetischer fahntes katalog der Berlin titeldrucke, 425, Deutsche amtliche druckschriften, 374, Goethe, 263  
 —Staatsbibliothek Namensschlussel der verweisungen der Berliner titeldrucke zu pseudonymen, doppelnamen und namensabwandlungen, 417  
 —Universität Bibliothek, Verzeichnis der leseaal- und handbibliothek, 416  
 Berliner astronomisches jahrbuch, 174  
 Bermuda—newspapers Ayer, firm, Philadelphia, 18  
 Bern Schweizerische landesbibliothek Verzeichnis der laufenden schweizerischen zeitschriften, 23  
 Berne Schweizerische landesbibliothek Catalogue, 413  
 Berry, W. Encyclopædia heraldica, 316  
 Bertacchi, C. Nuovo dizionario geografico universale, 323  
 Berton, C. Dictionnaire des cardinaux See Migne, J. P., 91  
 Bertoni, G. Il duecento See Storia letteraria d'Italia, 272  
 Bertrand, L. Bibliothèque sulphurienne, 311  
 Bescherelle, L. N. Dictionnaire usuel de tous les verbes français, 68  
 Beseler, D. von Englisch-deutsches wörterbuch der rechts- und geschäftssprache, 131  
 Besnier, M. Lexique de géographie ancienne, 323  
 Best, A. M., co Insurance, 149  
 Best books Sonnenschein, W. S., 414  
 Best books of the year, 414  
 Best British short stories, 251  
 Best plays, 250  
 Best short stories, 251  
 Bestaux, E. See Fiumi, L. Anthologie des narrateurs italiens, 272  
 Bet eked sephaim Friedberg, E., 281  
 Bethléem, L. Romans à lire, 241  
 Betz, L. P. Littérature comparée, 230  
 Beuque, E. Platine, or et argent, 221  
 —and Frapsauce, M. Dictionnaire des poignons de maitres-orfèvres français, 221  
 Bever, A. van Poëtes d'aujourd'hui, 266, Poëtes du terrou, 266, Anthologie littéraire de l'Alsace et de la Lorraine, 266  
 Bivinsade ord och sligord Lund, V., 238  
 Bewes, W. A. See Mews J. Mews' Digest of English case law, 136  
 Beyer, B. See Bibliographie der freimaurerischen literatur, 161  
 Beyle, M. II 269  
 Bezold, C. Babylonisch-assyrisches glossar 62  
 Bhagavadgita See Sacred books of the East, 97  
 Biani, I. and Hodas, N. Bibliografia romanesca, 409  
 Bible, 93-97  
 —atlas Smith, G. A., 337  
 —bibliography, 97  
 —commentaries, 96  
 —concordances, 93-94  
 —dictionaries, 94-95  
 —editions, 96-97  
 —handbooks 96  
 "Biblio." catalogue des ouvrages parus en langue française 401  
 Bibliografi til Norges historie, 359  
 Bibliografia catalina Givanel, Mas, J., 22  
 Bibliografia española, 111  
 Bibliografia general española e hispanoamericana, 111  
 Bibliografický katalog 396  
 Bibliografický katalog československé republiky, 396  
 Bibliographer's manual of American history Bradford, T. L., 380  
 Bibliographer's manual of English literature Lowndes, W. T., 384  
 Bibliographia eugenia, 186  
 Bibliographia general argentina 392  
 Bibliographia zoologica, 190  
 Bibliographical society, London [Dictionaries of printers and booksellers in England, Scotland and Ireland], 308  
 Bibliographical society of America Census of fifteenth century books, 379  
 Bibliographie annuelle des travaux historiques et archéologiques, 36  
 Bibliographie bouddhique, 110  
 Bibliographie de Belgique, 393  
 —Sommaire des périodiques, 9  
 Bibliographie de la France, 400  
 Bibliographie de la littérature française See Thieme, H. P., 266  
 Bibliographie der deutschen zeitschriftenliteratur, 10  
 Bibliographie der freimaurerischen literatur, 161  
 Bibliographie der fremdsprachigen zeitschriftenliteratur, 9  
 Bibliographie der germanistischen zeitschriften Diesch, C., 24  
 Bibliographie der nordischen philologie 261  
 Bibliographie der rezensioncn 12  
 Bibliographie der Schweizer geschichte, 296 360  
 Bibliographie der sozialwissenschaften 113  
 Bibliographie des auteurs modernes de langue française Talvert, H. and Place, J., 266  
 Bibliographie des sciences ecologiques, 182  
 Bibliographie française, 400  
 Bibliographie géographique internationale, 321  
 Bibliographie hispanique, 275  
 Bibliographie historique de la presse périodique française Hatin, L. E., 21  
 Bibliographie nationale Dictionnaire des écrivains belges et catalogue de leurs publications, 392  
 Bibliographie nationale suisse, 412  
 Bibliographie scientifique française 169  
 Bibliographie zur deutschen geschichte, 352  
 Bibliographie zur geschichte landes- und volksskunde österreichs, 348  
 Bibliographie zur schleswig-holsteinischen geschichte- und landskunde, 353  
 Bibliographies of Hispano-American literature See Harvard council on Hispano-American studies 276  
 Bibliographischer monatsbericht über neuerschienene schul-, universitäts- und hochschulschriften, 31  
 Bibliographisches bulletin der Schweiz, 413  
 Bibliography, 375-425  
 —anonyms and pseudonyms, 417-19  
 —bibliography, 376-77  
 —children's reading, 415-16  
 —early printed books, 378-79  
 —general or universal, 377-78  
 —national and trade bibliography, 379-413  
 —selection of books, 413-17  
 —terms, 375-76, Stillwell, M. B. 378  
 —For bibliography of special subjects See references under those subjects  
 Bibliography of British history, 355  
 Bibliography of North American geology, 183  
 Bibliography of union lists of serials, comp. by D. C. Haskell 23  
 Biblioteca de autores españoles 276  
 Bibliotheca Americana, 1820-61 Roobach, O. A., 381 See Sabin, J. Dictionary of books relating to America, 381

- Bibliotheca Americana vetustissima Harris, H., 381
- Bibliotheca belgica Bibliographie générale des Pays-Bas, 392
- Biblioteca boliviana René-Moreno, G., 393
- Bibliotheca Britannica Watt, R., 377, 384
- Bibliotheca canadensis Morgan, H. J., 391
- Bibliotheca Carmelitana Villeis de Saint Étienne, C. de, 310
- Bibliotheca celtica, 386
- Bibliotheca geographica 321
- Bibliotheca hagiographica aerea 313
- Bibliotheca hagiographica latina antiquae et mediae aetatis 312
- Bibliotheca hagiographica orientalis, 313
- Bibliotheca hispana nova Antonio N., 303
- Bibliotheca hispana vetus Antonio N., 303
- Bibliotheca judaica—hebraica—rabbinica Pinzower, F., 281
- Bibliotheca norvegica Petersen H., 407
- Bibliotheca philologica classica, 277
- Bibliotheca sinica Cordier H., 350
- Bibliothèque dramatique Soleinne M. de, 267
- Bignone E. C. and Wiman C. W. H. Bibliography of printing, 213
- Billwiler R. Klimatologie See Bibliographie nationale suisse 412
- Bini, A. and Fatini G. I cantanti della patria, 273
- Bio-bibliographischesverzeichnis von universitäts- und hochschuldrucken (dissertationen) Mundt H., 29
- Biografisk matrikel over sverska läraikären Bismarck, F. G., 303
- Biografiskt lexikon over namnkunniga svenske män 296
- Biographia dramatice Baker D. E., 248
- Biographia juridica Foss, E., 306
- Biographical dictionary Knight, L. L. See Library of southern literature 244
- Biographical dictionary of authors Knight, L. L., 302
- Biographical dictionary of modern rationalists McCabe, J., 307
- Biographical dictionary of old English music Pulver, J., 307
- Biographical dictionary of the saints Holweck, F. G., 312
- Biographical directory of the American Congress See U. S. Congress, 117
- Biographical directory of painters and sculptors, 300
- Biographical index of American artists Smith, R. C., 300
- Biographical register of officers and graduates of U. S. military academy Cullum, G. W., 297
- Biographie universelle (Michaud), 282
- Biographie universelle des musiciens Fétis F. J., 307
- Biographisch woordenboek van protestantische godgeleerden in Nederland 292
- Biographisches Jahrbuch für Altertumskunde, 307
- Biographisches Jahrbuch und deutscher Nekrolog, 293
- Biographisches lexikon der hervorragenden Ärzte aller Zeiten und Völker, 307
- Biographisches lexikon der hervorragenden Ärzte der letzten 50 Jahre, 307
- Biographisches lexikon des kaiserthums Oesterreich Wurzbach, C. von, 289
- Biographisches lexikon des landes oesterreich ob der Enns Krachowzer, F. and Berger, F., 289
- Biographisches lexikon hervorragender Ärzte Pagel, J. L., 307
- Biography, 281-321
- note on biographical dictionaries, 281
- general, 281-84 Standard dictionary, 53, Webster 53-54
- indexes, 283-84, Italy Parlamento 10-11
- national, 284-97
- special classes, 297-314
- See also names of countries as Canada France U. S., etc., also special classes as Actors Educators, Physicians etc., also special subjects for encyclopedias of those subjects containing biography, e.g. Encyclopaedia of the social sciences also section Genealogy, 314-18, as many titles in that list contain biographical data
- Biological abstracts, 186
- Biology, 186-87
- bibliography, 186-87
- abstracts, 186-87
- Birds, 191
- Births and deaths, 18
- Bishops—Latin names Annuaire pontifical, 109, Martin C. T., 77
- Bishops—list of, by episcopal sees Baudrillart, A., 80, Gams, P. B., 109, Ollard, L., 105
- Bismarck, F. G. Biografisk matrikel over svenska läraikären, 1934, 303
- Bitthell, J. German-English and English-German commercial dictionary, 147
- Bizonfy, F. English-Hungarian and Hungarian-English dictionary, 74
- Bjorkman, C. G. Svensk-engelsk ordbok, 84
- Black A. C. See Encyclopaedia of the laws of Scotland 134
- Black A. D. Index of periodical dental literature, 15
- Black, H. C. Black's law dictionary, 120
- Black J. S. See Chertne T. K. Encyclopaedia biblica 85
- Black's dictionary of music See DeBaker, L. J., 224
- Blanc, E. Dictionnaire de philosophie 87
- Blanchard, A. H. American highway engineers handbook, 262
- Blanc A. E. and others Ergonomics and history, 356
- Blas, A. de How to distrust saints in art, 217
- Bliss, E. M. See Dwight H. O. Encyclopaedia of missions, 161
- Bluch, C. Bibliographie méthodique de l'histoire de la France pendant la guerre, 243
- Block, A. See Stonehill, C. A. and others Anonyma and pseudonyma 415
- Block M. Dictionnaire de l'administration française, 115
- Blots—dialect—dictionaries 65
- Blomé, B. Place-names of North Devonshire, 229
- Blondal, S. Islandsk-dansk ordbog, 74
- Bloomfield, M. Hymns of Atharva-veda See Sacred books of the East, 97 Vedic concordance, 97
- Blosseville M. de Eure See Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 323
- Blunt J. H. See Church of England Book of common prayer 99
- BNA See Eyleshymer, A. C. Anatomical names, 193
- Boag, G. T. Madras presidency, 127
- Boase, F. Modern English biography, 287
- Boase, G. C. and Courtney, W. P. Bibliotheca cornubiensis, 389
- Boccardo G. See Nuova enciclopedia italiana, 48
- Bodart, G. Militär-historisches kriegslexikon, 340
- Boethius A. M. T. S., 279
- Boffito, G. Scrittori barnabiti, 309
- Bogadek F. A. New English-Croatian and Croatian-English dictionary, 81
- Bohemian See Czech
- Bohn, H. G. Handbook of proverbs, 238, Polyglot of foreign proverbs, 233
- Bohtlingk, O. von Sanskrit-wörterbuch, 81
- Boisacq, E. Dictionnaire étymologique de la langue grecque, 73
- Boissier, L. See Annuaire interparlementaire, 116
- Doissonnet, V. D. Dictionnaire des cérémonies et des rites, Dictionnaire des décrets des diverses con-

- grégations romaines *See* Migne, J P, 91
- Boivin, J *Anciens orlévies français*, 221
- Bolivia—biography, 289
- gazetteer, 323-24
- guide books, commercial
- U S Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce, 150
- law-bibliography American foreign law association, 138
- Bolivian bibliography, 393
- periodicals—bibliography, 20-21
- Bolivians of to-day Parker, W B, 289
- Bollandists *Acta sanctorum*, 312, *Bibliotheca hagiographica latina*, 312
- Bol'shaia sovetskaiia entsiklopediia, 49
- Bolton—bibliography, 389
- Bolton, C K Bolton's American armory, 316
- Bolton, H C Catalogue of scientific and technical periodicals, 17, Select bibliography of chemistry, 179
- Bolton, H E Guide to materials for U S history in archives of Mexico *See* Carnegie institution, 362
- Bombaugh, C C Fiefs and fancies for the curious, 232
- Bond, J Handy-book of rules and tables, 174
- Bonds *See* Finance
- Bongioanni, A *Nomi e cognomi*, 320
- Bonitz, H *Index Aristotelicus*, 278
- Bonn Universität Bibliothek Verzeichnis der leasalen-bibliothek, 416
- Bonnevie, M *Ord som lever*, 233
- Donney, E *See* Harger, W G Handbook for highway engineers, 203
- Bonniers konversationslexikon, 50
- Booch-Arkossy, F W Neues vollständiges polnisch-deutsches und deutsch-polnisches wörterbuch, 79
- Böök, F Svenska litteraturs historia, 264
- Book auctions, 383, 388-89, 401, 403
- Book collector's guide De Ricci, S, 384
- Book of common prayer *See* Benton, J H, 99, Muss-Arnolt, W 99, Church of England, 99, Protestant Episcopal church in the U S A, 99
- Book of crests of families of Great Britain and Ireland Fairbairn, J, 316
- Book of days Chambers, R, 166
- Book of operas Krehbiel, H E, 228
- Book of public arms Fox-Davies, A C, 317
- Book of saints, 312
- Book of the epic Guorber, H A, 242
- Book-prices current, 388
- Book review digest, 13
- Book reviews Allibone, S A, 243, Moulton, C W, 214, Nijhoff's index, 10, Sears, M B, 27
- indexes, 12-13
- Book sales, 389
- Book selection 413-17
- Book-trade bibliography in the U S *See* Growell, A, 380
- Booklist, a guide to new books 414
- Bookmaking *See* Printing and publishing
- Bookman's glossary Holden, J A, 212
- Books in print
- American 383
- British, 388
- French, 401
- German, 403
- Italian, 406
- Books to read, a classified and annotated catalogue, 114
- Booksellers—biography Bibliographical society, London, 308
- Boehard, E M Bibliography of international and continental law *See* U S Library of Congress Law library, 138, Guide to the law and legal literature of Argentina Brazil and Chile, 138, Guide to the law and legal literature of Germany, 138
- Boehling, C A J C and Claussen B *Niederdeutsche bibliographie*, 402
- Börsenblatt für den deutschen buchhandel, 403
- Boss-Tegher, B *Industrie et métiers* *See* Bibliographie nationale suisse, 412
- Bossuet R *Moyen age* *See* Calvet, J 265
- Boston Athenaeum Catalogue, 423
- Boston public library Catalogue of Allen A Brown collection of music 226, 227, Catalogue of Allen A Brown collection of books relating to the stage, 210, Catalogue of books relating to architecture, 218, Catalogue of Spanish and Portuguese books, 275
- Bostwick, C F Medina's Bostwick's lawyers' manual, 137
- Bosworth J *Anglo-Saxon dictionary*, 60
- Botanical abstracts, 187
- Botanisches centralblatt, 187
- Botanists—biography, Britten, 313, International address book, 314
- Botany, 187-89
- bibliography, 188-89, Agricultural index, 11
- abstracts, 187
- Canada, 189
- colored illustrations, 189
- foreign terms, 188
- Gt Brit, 289
- North America, 189
- regional, 189
- U S, 189
- Botsford, G W and Sihler, E G *Hellenic civilization*, 317
- Botten-Hansen P *Norvège littéraire*, 407
- Boudet, P and Bourgeois, R *Bibliothèque de l'Indochine française* 357
- Boulger G S *See* Britten, J Biographical index of deceased British and Irish botanists, 313
- Boulogne-sur-Mer—dialect—dictionaries, 68
- Bouillet M N *Dictionnaire universel d'histoire et de géographie* 340
- Boundaries—U S Douglas, E M, 326
- Bourissé J J *Dictionnaire d'archéologie sacrée* *See* Migne J P, 91
- Bourgeois E and André L *XVIIe siècle* *See* Sources de l'histoire de France, 351
- Bourgeois R *See* Boudet P *Bibliothèque de l'Indochine française* 357
- Bourne H R F *English newspapers*, 20
- Bourne's insurance year book 159
- Bouteller, E de Moselle *See* *Dictionnaire topographique de la France* 328
- Boutell, C Boutell's manual of heraldry, 316
- Boutoll T and Secord, E *Aube* *See* *Dictionnaire topographique de la France* 328
- Bouvier, A *Faculté de théologie de Genève Thèses* 33
- Bouvier J *Bouvier's law dictionary* 110
- Bowcock, E W *Shropshire place names*, 330
- Bowditch N *American practical navigator*, 173
- Bowes R *Catalogue of books printed at Cambridge*, 389
- Bowler, R R *Publications of societies*, 35, *State publications*, 369
- Bowman, I *New world* 115
- Boyd, A M U S government publications 364
- Boyer, H and Latouche, R *Cher* *See* *Dictionnaire topographique de la France*, 328
- Boyne, W *Yorkshire library* 390
- Brackett, O *Encyclopaedia of English furniture*, 219
- Bradford, T L *Bibliographer's manual of American history*, 380
- Bradford—bibliography, 389
- Bradley, J W *Dictionary of miniaturists, illuminators, calligraphers, and copyists*, 298
- Bradley bibliography Rehder, A, 188
- Bradshaw, J *Concordance to Milton*, 256
- Bradshaw's continental guide, 160
- Bradshaw's general railway,

- steam navigation guide and hotel guide, 160
- Brady, G S Materials handbook, 193
- Brady, H G Transportation glossary, 160
- Braithwaite, W S B Anthology of magazine verse, 248
- Brand, J Observations on the popular antiquities of Great Britain, 166, *See* Aukerian, H Dictionary, English and Armenian, 62
- Brandenburg, H Siebenstellige trigonometrische tafel, 171
- Brandstetter, J L Bibliographie des revues, gazettes et almanachs suisses, 22, *See also* Bibliographie nationale suisse, 412, Histoire cantonale et locale *See* Bibliographie nationale suisse, 412
- Brannat, W T Metal worker's handy-book, 200
- and Wahl, W H Technochemical receipt book, 200
- Brantôme, P de B, 269
- Brassey's naval and shipping annual, 208
- Brauer, L Forschungsinstitute, 36
- Brazil—gazetteer, 324
- history, 348
- law bibliography, U S Library of Congress, 138
- Ministerio das relações exteriores Brazil—resources
- possibilities — development, 124
- statistics, 124-25
- Brazilian anonyms and pseudonyms, 418
- authors, 302
- bibliography, 393
- encyclopedia, 45
- Breslau Universität Bibliothek Verzeichnis der handbibliotheken des lesesaals, 416
- Breton dictionaries, 62-63
- Breviary, 99
- Brewer, D J World's best orations, 231
- Brewer, E C Dictionary of miracles, 101, Dictionary of phrase and fable, 232, Reader's handbook, 232, Historic notebook, 340
- Brewster, H P Saints and festivals of the Christian church, 312
- Bricka, C F Dansk biografisk lexikon, 291
- Bridge building *See* Structural engineering
- Bridger, C Index to printed pedigrees contained in county and local histories, 314
- Brief guide to government publications *See* His Majesty's Stationery office, 370
- Brief making and the use of law books, 187
- Brigham, C S Bibliography of American newspapers, 26
- Brigham, W T Index to islands of the Pacific Ocean, 326
- Brinkman, C L Alphabetische naamlijst van boeken, plaat- en kaartwerken, 397, Wetenschappelijk register, 397
- alphabetische lijst *See* Brinkman's cumulatieve catalogus 398
- catalogus van boeken, plaat- en kaartwerken, 397
- cumulatieve catalogus van boeken, 398
- Titel-catalogus, 398
- Briquet, C M Filigranes, 214
- Briseno, R Estadística bibliográfica de la literatura chilena, 394
- Bristol—bibliography, 389
- Britannica junior, 42
- British almanac and companion, 121
- British and foreign Bible society Historical catalogue of printed editions of Holy Scripture, 97
- British anthologies Arber, E 246
- British association for the advancement of science Committee for calculation of mathematical tables Mathematical tables, 171
- British book trade directory, 213
- British booksellers *See* Literary year book, 246
- British chemical abstracts, 180
- British Columbia—gazetteer, 324
- place-names, 328
- British drama league Library Player's library, 240
- British Empire—bibliography, 356
- history, 355
- British engineering standards association British standard glossary of aeronautical terms, 209, British standard glossary of terms, 203
- British imperial calendar, 118
- British journal photographic almanac, 224
- British miniaturists Long, B S, 299
- British museum Dept. of printed books Catalogue of books printed in England to 1640, 386, Catalogue of books printed in Iceland, 404, Catalogue of books printed in the 15th century, 379, Catalogue of manuscript music, 226, 227, Catalogue of pamphlets, books relating to the civil war, 387, Catalogue of printed books, 423, — Academies, 34, — Newspapers, 26, — Periodicals, 18, Catalogue of manuscript music, 226, 227, Catalogue of printed music, 226, 227, Catalogue of romances, 242, List of books forming the reference library, 416, Rules for compiling the catalogues, 422, Short-title catalogue of books printed in France, 399, — books printed in Spain, 410, Subject index of books relating to the war, 342, — of modern works, 424
- British museum (Nat hist) Library Catalogue of books, manuscript, maps and drawings 169
- British optical instrument manufacturers' association Dictionary of British scientific instruments, 169
- British pharmaceutical codex *See* Pharmaceutical society of Great Britain 200
- British pharmacopoeia *See* Gt Brit General council of medical education and registration 199
- British science guild Catalogue of British scientific and technical books, 169
- British standard glossary of aeronautical terms *See* British engineering standards association, 209
- British standard glossary of terms *See* British engineering standards association, 203
- Britt, M. Dictionary of the Psalter 94
- Britten, F J. Old clocks, 222
- Britten, J and Boulger, G S Biographical index of deceased British and Irish botanists, 313
- and Holland, R Dictionary of English plant-names, 189
- Britton, N L North American trees, 189
- and Brown A Illustrated flora of northern U S, Canada and British possessions, 189
- Britwell handlist *See* Christie-Miller family 384
- Broad, C L and Broad, V M Dictionary to plays and novels of Bernard Shaw, 259
- Brockelmann, C Lexicon Syriacum, 84
- Brockett, P Bibliography of aeronautics 209
- Brockhaus' kleines konversationslexikon, 47, Der kleine Brockhaus 47
- Brockhaus' konversationslexikon, 47, Entsiklopedicheskii slovar' 49, Novyi entsiklopedicheskii slovar' 49
- Brodrick, C C and Fotheringham, J K From Addington's administration to the close of William IV's reign *See* Political History of England 353
- Broeckaert, J *See* Coopman, T Bibliographie van den Vlaamschen taalstrijd 393
- Brom, G *See* Poethekke M A P C Platenatlas bij de nederlandse literaturschiedenis, 261
- Brontë, Charlotte, 252
- Brooke, S A and Rolleston, T W H Treasury of Irish poetry, 246
- Brooklyn library Analytical and classed catalogue, 423



- Brooks, C Concise dictionary of finance, 156
- Broughton, L N and Stelter, E F Concordance to the poems of Robert Browning, 253
- Brown, A *See* Britton N L Illustrated flora of northern U S, Canada and British possessions, 189
- Brown, C F Register of Middle English religious & didactic verse, 251
- Brown, E *See* Smith E C Dictionary of American politics, 117
- Brown, J D Biographical dictionary of musicians, 306
- and Stritton, S S British musical biography, 306
- Brown, J H *See* Lamb's biographical dictionary, 284
- Brown, P A *See* Blind, A F and others English economic history, 356
- Brown, R History of accounting and accountants, 155
- Brown, S J Ireland in fiction, 751
- Brown, Z *See* Standard catalogue for high school libraries, 415
- Brown university John Carter Brown Library Bibliotheca americana, 380
- Brown university Library Anthony memorial Catalogue of the Harris collection of American poetry, 252
- Browne, N E Bibliography of Nathaniel Hawthorne, 255
- Browne, W R What's what in the labor movement, 144
- Browning, Robert 252-53
- Bruggencate, K ten Englisch woordenboek, 66
- Brümmer, F Lexikon der deutschen dichter und prosaisten des 19 jahrh., 302
- bis zum ende des 18 jahrh., 303
- Brun, C Schweizerisches Künstler lexikon, 298
- Brun, J Dictionarium syllaco-latium, 84
- Brun-Durand, J Drôme *See* Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 328
- Brunet, C Table des pièces de théâtre de la bibliothèque de M de Solaime *See* Solaime M de Bibliothèque dramatique, 268
- Brunet, G Dictionnaire de bibliologie catholique *See* Migne, J P, 91, Dictionnaire des ouvrages anonymes, 418, France littéraire au XV<sup>e</sup> siècle, 399, Imprimeurs imaginaires et libraires supposés, 419
- Brunet, J C Manuel du libraire et de l'amateur de livres, 377-399
- Brussels Observatoire royal de Belgique Bibliothèque Catalogue, 172, —Service astronomique Observatoires astronomiques et les astronomes, 172
- Bruun, C W Bibliotheca danica, 396
- Bryan, M Bryan's dictionary of painters and engravers, 298
- Bryan, W C New library of poetry and songs, 231
- Bynildsen, J Dictionary of the English and Dano-Norwegian languages, 65, Norsk-engelsk ordbog, 65
- Buch der grossen chemiker *See* Bugge, G, 313
- Buchberger M Lexikon für theologie und kirche, 90
- Büchmann, G Geflügelte worte, 237
- Buchner, G Hind-konkordance, 93
- Buckinghamshire — bibliography, 388
- history Victoria history of the countries of England, 351
- place-names English place-name society Survey of English place-names, 329
- Buckland, C E Dictionary of Indian biography, 291
- Buckley, J A and Williams, W T Guide to British historical fiction, 251
- Buckley, J M History of the Methodists *See* American church history series, 103
- Buddhism, 110
- bibliography, 110
- Buddhist Māhāvāsa texts *See* Sacred books of the East, 97
- Buddhist suttas *See* Sacred books of the East, 97
- Buenos Aires Biblioteca nacional Catálogo metódico, 392
- Bugge, G Buch der grossen chemiker, 313
- Bühler, G Laws of Manu, Sacred laws of the Aryas *See* Sacred books of the East, 97
- Building and engineering projects Dodge, F W, corp, 149
- Building construction *See* Schlomann, A Illustrated technical dictionaries, 192
- Building science abstracts *See* Gt Brit Dept of scientific and industrial research, 202
- Buisson, F E Nouveau dictionnaire de pédagogie, 162
- Bulgaria Direction générale de la statistique Annuaire statistique, 125
- Bulgaria—handbook Gt Brit —Admiralty, 339
- statistics, 125
- Bulgarian dictionaries, 63
- Bulkeley, M E Biographical survey of contemporary sources for history of the war, 343
- Bulletin astronomique, 172
- Bullfighting — bibliography Díaz Arquer, G, 229
- Bullough, G and Grierson, H J C Seventeenth century verse *See* Oxford book of English verse, 247
- Burdett's hospitals and charities *See* Hospitals year-book, 162
- Bureau of railway economics Railway economics, 160
- Burker, K Supplement zu Hain und Panzer, 378 Ludwig Hain's Repertorium bibliographicum, 378
- Burgess, J Chronology of modern India, 357
- Burke A M Key to ancient parish registers of England and Wales, 315
- Burke, A P Family records, 315
- Burke, J R Genealogical and heraldic history of peerage and baronetage, 315, Genealogical and heraldic history of landed gentry of Great Britain, 315, Genealogical and heraldic history of landed gentry of Ireland, Genealogical and heraldic history of colonial gentry, 315, Genealogical history of dormant, abeyant forfeited, and extinct peerages of the British empire, 315, General armory of England Scotland Ireland and Wales, 316
- Burke's handbook to the most excellent Order of the British empire, 287
- Burnell, A C *See* Yule, H Hobson-Jobson, Anglo-Indian words and phrases, 60
- Burns, Robert, 253
- Burpee, L J Historical atlas of Canada, 337, Oxford encyclopedia of Canadian history, 349, *See* Hoising, L E Bibliography of Canadian fiction, 251
- and Doughty, A G Index and dictionary of Canadian history, 349
- Burrage W L *See* Kelly, H A Dictionary of American medical biography, 308
- Burton J R and Pearson F S Bibliography of Worcestershire, 390
- Burton, M and Vosburgh, M E Bibliography of librarianship, 420
- Burton W and Hobson, R L Handbook of marks on pottery, 220
- Bushnell, G H Dictionary of the printers and booksellers who were at work in England Scotland and Ireland from 1726 to 1775 *See* Bibliographical society, London, 308
- Business and commerce, 145-54
- atlases, 149-50
- bibliography, 148
- dictionaries and encyclopedias, 145-46
- directories, 151
- foreign terms, 147-48
- history, 146-47
- periodical indexes Industrial arts index, 17
- statistics, 149
- yearbooks, 149

- Business books 1920-26  
 Newark public library, 146  
 Business correspondence *See*  
 Commercial correspondence  
 Business management, 154  
 — bibliography, 154  
 Business men, 304  
 Business services, 148  
 Butcher, J W *See* Encyclo-  
 pedia of Sunday schools,  
 103  
 Butler, H D Irish Free  
 State, United Kingdom  
*See* U S Bureau of foreign  
 and domestic commerce,  
 150  
 Butts, T Guide for American  
 business in France *See*  
 U S Bureau of foreign and  
 domestic commerce, 150  
 Bygdén, L Svenskt anonym-  
 och pseudonym-lexikon, 419  
 Byrne, W J Dictionary of  
 English law, 130
- CHAL Cambridge history of  
 American literature, 243  
 CHEL Cambridge history of  
 English literature, 243  
 C J *See* Corpus juris, 133  
 COD Fowler, H W Concise  
 Oxford dictionary, 55  
 Cabinet-makers Salvette, F  
 de, 299  
 Cabinet making Lockwood,  
 L V, 219  
 Cabrol, F Dictionnaire  
 d'archéologie chrétienne,  
 90, 92, 99  
 Caerimoniale Episcoporum, 99  
 Caesar, C J, 279  
 Cahill, J C *See* Shumaker,  
 W A and Longsdorf, G F  
 Cyclopedic law dictionary,  
 130  
 Cailliet, A L Manuel biblio-  
 graphique des sciences psy-  
 chiques, 89  
 Calcaño, J Castellano en  
 Venezuela, 84  
 Caldicott, J W Values of  
 antiques, 216  
 Calendars *See under* Chro-  
 nology, 174-75  
 California—place-names, 331  
 — public documents Hasse,  
 A R, 369-70  
 California, Lower—guide  
 books, commercial U S  
 Bureau of foreign and do-  
 mestic commerce, 150  
 California University Bureau  
 of public administration  
 Bibliography of crime, 162  
 — Graduate division  
 Record of theses submitted,  
 29  
 — Library Spain and  
 Spanish America, 410  
 Calisch, I M New complete  
 dictionary of the English  
 and Dutch languages, 66  
 Callahan, E W List of offi-  
 cers of U S navy and  
 marine corps, 298  
 Calligraphers, 304, Bradley,  
 J W, 298  
 Calvados—place-names Dic-  
 tionnaire topographique de  
 la France, 328-29  
 Calvet, J, ed Histoire de la  
 littérature française, 265  
 Cambrian bibliography Roy-  
 lands, W, 386  
 Cambridge University Ab-  
 stracts of dissertations, 30,  
 Alumni Cantabrigienses,  
 305  
 — Emmanuel college Li-  
 brary Hand-list of English  
 books, 387  
 — Library Early Eng-  
 lish printed books, 386  
 Cambridge ancient history,  
 340  
 Cambridge Bible, 96  
 Cambridge book of lesser  
 poets, 246  
 Cambridge British flora  
 Moss, C E, 189  
 Cambridge handbooks of  
 liturgical study, 99  
 Cambridge history of Ameri-  
 can literature, 243, English  
 literature, 243  
 Cambridge history of India,  
 357, the British Empire, 355  
 Cambridge mediaeval history,  
 341  
 Cambridge modern history,  
 341, Genealogical tables,  
 344  
 Cambridge modern history,  
 atlas, 336  
 Cambridge natural history,  
 191  
 Cambridgeshire — bibliog-  
 raphy, 389  
 — place-names, 329  
 Cameroons, British—place-  
 names Permanent com-  
 mittee on geographical  
 names, 327  
 Campagnes engelsen woor-  
 denboek Duinen, R van, 66  
 Campaigns, military *See* Bat-  
 tles  
 — political *See* Political  
 parties  
 Campbell, F B F Index-  
 catalogue of Indian official  
 publications, 373  
 Campbell, J M *See* Deterriani,  
 R J Concordance of Piu-  
 dentius, 280  
 Campbell, M F A G Annales  
 de la typographie néer-  
 landaise, 397  
 Campbell, W *See* Oxford book  
 of Canadian verse, 247  
 Campos, H de O conceito e  
 a imagem na poesia brasileira,  
 238  
 Canada Archives Catalogue  
 of pamphlets, etc, 391,  
 Documents relating to con-  
 stitutional history, 349, In-  
 dex to reports, 373  
 — atlas, 335  
 — biography, 288, Apple-  
 ton's, 254, Dictionary of  
 national biography, 286, Le  
 Jeune, L M, 349, Morgan,  
 H J, 391  
 — census, 123  
 — gazetteers, 324  
 — Geographic board re-  
 ports, 328, Place-names of  
 Alberta, 328, — of Mani-  
 toba, 328, — of Prince Ed-  
 ward Island, 328  
 — Geo. logical survey Cata-  
 logues and indexes, 373  
 — laws, 136  
 — digests, 137  
 — history, 349, Cambridge  
 history of the British Em-  
 pire, 355  
 — atlas, 357  
 — bibliography, 349,  
 Griffin, A P C, 35  
 — source books, 349  
 — local government Muni-  
 cipal year book for Canada  
 143  
 — official register, 119  
 — Parliament indexes to  
 journals and papers, 372  
 — place-names, 328  
 — public documents, indexes,  
 372-73  
 — statistics, 124  
 Canada Statistics bureau  
 Canada year book, 124  
 Canada today, 124  
 Canada year book. *See* Can-  
 ada Statistics bureau, 124  
 Canadian almanac, 124  
 — annual review of public  
 affairs, 124  
 — anthologies (French)  
 Fournier, J, 267  
 — bibliography, 391-92,  
 Cumulative book index,  
 382-83, United States cata-  
 log, 382  
 — bibliography McGill uni-  
 versity, Montreal Library  
 school, 391  
 — casualty insurance year  
 book, 159, fire insurance  
 year book, 159  
 — catalogue of books pub-  
 lished in Canada, 391  
 — fiction (English)—bibli-  
 ography Horning, L E,  
 251  
 — French—dictionaries, 68  
 — literature, 242-61, Pierce,  
 L A, 244, Rhodenizer, V  
 B, 244  
 — anthologies Garvin,  
 J W, 247, Oxford book of  
 Canadian verse, 247  
 — municipal directory. *See*  
 Municipal year book for  
 Canada, 143  
 — parliamentary guide, 119  
 — periodicals—index 9  
 — union lists, 23-24  
 — poetry (English) James,  
 C C, 252  
 — (French) Fournier, J,  
 267, Fraser, I F, 268  
 Canadiens-Français Dionne,  
 N E, 319  
 Canney, M A Encyclopaedia  
 of religions, 89  
 Cannon, H L Reading refer-  
 ences for English history,  
 355  
 Cannons, H G T Bibliog-  
 raphy of library economy,  
 14, 420  
 Canon law, 139  
 Cantal—place-names Dic-  
 tionnaire topographique de  
 la France, 328-29  
 Canti della patria. Bini, A.  
 and Fatini, G, 273  
 Čapek, T Bohemian (Czech)  
 bibliography, 350

- Capella, L. M. *Dizionario carducciano*, 273, *Dizionario patolico*, 274
- Capitant, H. *Vocabulaire juridique*, 131
- Cappelli, A. *Cronologia, cronografia e calendario perpetuo*, 174, *Lexicon abbreviatarum*, 77
- Car builders' cyclopedia. *See* American railway association
- Card, H. S. *See* McKenzie, L. B. *Welding encyclopaedia*, 205
- Card games. Foster, R. F., 229, Hargrave, C. P., 229
- Cardas, Gh. *Tratat de bibliografie*, 409
- Carducci, G., 273
- Carducci, G. *Tratat de bibliografie*, 409
- Carmelites, 310
- Carmen, B. *See* Oxford book of American verse, 247
- Carmichael, R. D. and Smith, E. R. *Mathematical tables and formulae*, 171
- Carnegie institution [Guides to manuscript materials], 362, *Handbook of learned societies*, 35
- Caron, P. *Bibliographie des travaux publiés sur l'histoire de la France*, 351, *Concordance des calendriers républicain et grégorien*, 174
- Carpenter, F. J. *Reference guide to Edmund Spenser*, 259
- Carroll, H. K. *Religious forces of the U. S. See* American church history series, 103
- Carte photographique du ciel, 173
- Carteret, L. *Trésor du bibliophile romantique et moderne*, 401
- Carvalho, A. F. de. *Bibliotheca exotico-brasileira*, 348
- Casati, G. *Dizionario degli scrittori d'Italia*, 303
- Cass, S. J. *Bibliographical guide to the history of Christianity*, 103
- Cassell's classified quotations. Benham, W. G., 214
- Cassell's cyclopaedia of photography. Jones, B. E., 223
- Cassell's new dictionary of cookery, 200
- Castell-Evans, J. *Physico-chemical tables*, 179
- Castes and tribes of southern India. *See* Thurston, H., 186
- Catalan dictionaries, 63-64
- Cataloging, library, 422
- Catalogo dei cataloghi del libro italiano, 406
- Catálogo general de la librería española e hispano-americana, 410
- Catalogue des catalogues de la librairie française, 401
- Catalogue général de la librairie française, 400
- Catalogus van academische geschriften in Nederland, 31
- Cathcart, W. *Baptist encyclopaedia*, 104
- Catholic church, 108-10, American church history series, 103-04, Raudrillart, A., 90, Buchberger, M., 90-91
- Cabrol, F., 92
- altises, 110
- bishops. Gums, P. L., 109
- directories, 109-10
- liturgy, 99-100
- theology. *Dictionnaire de théologie catholique*, 108-09
- viewpoint. Bethléem, L., 241
- Herders konversations-lexikon, 47, *Staatslexikon*, 115
- Catholic dictionary. *See* Ad-dis, W. E. and Arnold, T., 108
- Catholic encyclopedia, 108
- Catholic periodicals—index, 9
- Catholic university of America. *Dissertations in American church history*, 29, *Doctoral dissertations*, 29
- Catholic who's who, 288
- Catholics, English. *See* Gillow, J., 287
- Cattell, J. M. *Leaders in education*, 305
- and Cattell, J. *American men of science*, 313
- Catullus, C. V., 279
- Caxton, De Ricci, S. *Census of Caxtons*, 386
- Cejador y Faura, J. *Historia de la lengua y literatura castellana*, 275, *Refinero castellano*, 218
- Celtic dictionaries, 61
- Census, 122-23
- public documents, 367
- Census of British newspapers and periodicals. *See* Crane and Kaye, 24
- Census of fifteenth century books owned in America. *See* Bibliographical society of America, 379
- Centennial English-Arabic dictionary. *See* Sa'ad Khali, M., 61
- Central America—constitutions. *International bureau of the American republics*, 141
- public documents, 374
- Centurie of playgo. Ingley, C. M. *See* Shukspeto illusion-book, 258
- Century atlas of the world, 333
- Century cyclopedia of names, 232, 282
- Century dictionary and cyclopaedia, 52
- Ceramics, 219-20
- bibliography, 220
- abstracts, 220
- Ceramics. Lewis, W. P., 220
- Cercomones Walsh, W. S., 166-67
- Ceffer, A. and Christophe, J. *Compendium, II de Balzac's Comédie humaine*, 269, *Répertoire de la Comédie humaine*, 269, *Repertory of the Comédie humaine*, 269
- Cervantes. Saavedra, M. de, 275-76
- Chaffers, W. *Chaffers' handbook to hall marks on gold and silver plate*, 221, *Marks and monograms on European and oriental pottery*, 220
- New collector's handbook of marks and monograms on pottery, 220, New ceramic gallery, 220
- Chikmakhan, H. H. *Comprehensive dictionary, English-Armenian*, 62
- Child language. Harkavy, A., 73
- Chilmeis, A. *General biographical dictionary*, 282
- Chamberlain, B. H. *Things Japanese*, 357
- Chambers, E. K. *Elizabethan stage*, 218, *Index*, comp. by Beatrice White, to "The Elizabethan stage", 249, *Medieval stage*, 248
- Chambers, R. *Book of days*, 166
- Chambers's biographical dictionary, 282
- Chambers's concise gazetteer of the world, 322
- Chambers's cyclopaedia of English literature, 243
- Chambers's encyclopedia, 44
- Chambure, E. de. *Glossaire de Morvan*, 68
- Champlin, J. D. and Perkins, C. C. *Cyclopaedia of painters*, 222
- Channing, E. and others. *Guide to the study and reading of American history*, 361
- Chansons de geste. Langlois, E., 268
- Charities. *See* Social work, 161-62
- Charvet, G. *See* Hombies, M. d'. *Dictionnaire languedocien-français*, 79
- Chase, G. H. and Post, C. R. *History of sculpture*, 223
- Chassang, A. and Jacotin, A. *L'Art (Haute) See* *Dictionnaire topographique de la France*, 328
- Châteauneuf—dialect—dictionaries, 68
- Chaucer, Geoffrey, 253-54
- Cheetham, S. *See* Smith, W. *Dictionary of Christian antiquities*, 92
- Chemical abstracts, 180
- "Chemical Age" chemical dictionary, 177
- Chemical engineering, 202
- Chemical rubber company. *Handbook of chemistry and physics*, 179, *mathematical tables*, 171
- Chemisches Zentralblatt, 181
- Chemistry, 176-81
- bibliography, 179-80
- abstracts, 180-81
- dictionaries and encyclopedias, 177-78
- foreign terms, 178-79
- patents, 179
- tables, 179
- Chemists—biography. Bugge, J. J., *Institute of chemistry*, 314, *Who's who in the chemical and drug industries*, 314
- Cher—place-names. *Dictionnaire topographique de la France*, 328-29

- Cherel, A De Télémaque à  
Candide See Calvet, J, 265
- Chéron, P Catalogue général  
de la librairie française au  
XIX<sup>e</sup> siècle, 400
- Cherrington, E H See Stand-  
ard encyclopedia of the al-  
cohol problem, 129
- Chéruef, P A Dictionnaire  
historique, 350
- Cheshire, H T Česko-ang-  
lický slovník, 64
- Chesnel, A de Dictionnaire  
de sagesse populaire, Dic-  
tionnaire des superstitions  
See Migne, J P, 91
- Chester—bibliography, 389
- Chevalier, C U J Repertor-  
ium hymnologicum, 98
- Chevalier, U Répertoire des  
sources historiques du  
moyen âge, 283, 342
- Chevalley, A and Chevalley,  
M Concise Oxford French  
dictionary, 67
- Chevé, C F Dictionnaire des  
conversions See Migne, J  
P, 91
- Cheyne, T K and Black, J  
S Encyclopædia biblica, 95
- Chi 'pha detto' Fumagalli,  
G, 237
- Chicago University Register  
number Doctors of philos-  
ophy, 29, Annotated list of  
graduate theses and dis-  
sertations, 29
- Chicago library club List of  
serials in public libraries  
of Chicago and Evanston,  
23
- Chijs, J A van der Proeve  
eener Ned Indische bibli-  
ographie, 358
- Child, F J English and  
Scottish popular ballads,  
248, [abridgment] by H  
C Sargent and G L Kitt-  
redge, 248
- Childers, R C Dictionary of  
the Pali language, 78
- Children's books—historical  
list, 415-16
- Children's books in England,  
Darton, F J H, 415
- Children's catalog Sears, M  
E, 415
- Children's reading, 415-16  
—graded list Sears, M E,  
415
- Childs, J B Account of gov-  
ernment document bibliog-  
raphy, 364, 374, Memorias  
of the republics of Central  
America 374
- Chile—biography, 289-90  
—gazetteer, 324  
—law-bibliography U S Li-  
brary of Congress, 138  
—statistics, 125
- Chilean bibliography, 393-94
- Chilean Spanish—diction-  
aries, 82-83
- China—atlases, 335  
—biography, 290-91, Coul-  
ing, S, 350  
—directory Directory and  
chronicle of China, 151  
—Foreign trade bureau  
China industrial hand-  
books, 125  
—guide books, commercial  
U S Bureau of foreign and  
domestic commerce, 150  
—history, 349-50  
—statistics, 125
- China Christian year book,  
102
- China continuation commit-  
tee Christian occupation of  
China, 101
- China year book, 125
- China's who's who, 290
- Chinese bibliography, 394  
—dictionaries, 64  
—literature Legge, J, 281
- Chipman, F C Index to legal  
periodicals, 306
- Chisholm, G G Handbook of  
commercial geography, 149,  
Longmans gazetteer of the  
world, 322
- Chitty, J Chitty's statutes of  
practical utility, 135
- Christ, W von Geschichte  
der griechischen literat-  
ur, 278
- Christelijke encyclopaedie, 91
- Christian antiquities, 92-93
- Christian names See Names  
—Christian names
- Christian occupation of China  
China continuation com-  
mittee, 101
- Christianity See Religion
- Christie-Miller family Li-  
brary (Britwell court)  
Britwell handlist, 384
- Christmas Schaufier, R H.  
Our American holidays se-  
ries, 167
- Christophe, J See Cerfberr,  
A Compendium, 269, Rép-  
ertoire de la Comédie hu-  
maine, 269, Répertoire of  
the Comédie humaine, 269
- Christy, R Proverbs, maxims  
and phrases, 238
- Chronology, 174-75
- Chronos Hart, R J, 344
- Chubb, T Printed maps in  
the atlases of Great Britain  
and Ireland 339
- Church, E D Catalogue of  
books, consisting of En-  
glish literature and miscel-  
lanea, 384, Catalogue of  
books relating to the dis-  
covery and history of  
America, 380
- Church directory and alma-  
nack, 105
- Church Fathers See Patrol-  
ogy
- festivals Brewster, H. P.,  
312  
—history, 103-04  
—bibliography, 103
- Church of England, 105  
—Book of common prayer,  
99
- Church of Scotland, 105
- Church symbolism Webber,  
F R, 217
- Churches See Denominations,  
104-10
- Cicero, M T, 279
- Cissarz, A See Jones, W R  
Englisch-deutsche geolog-  
isch-mineralogische ter-  
minologie, 182
- Citations françaises Guerlac,  
O, 236
- Citizen's atlas of the world  
Bartholomew, J G, 334
- City and commercial direc-
- ories Po'k, R L & Co.,  
149
- City documents, 370-71
- City government See Munic-  
pal government
- Civil engineering, 202-03  
—foreign terms Schumann,  
A, 182
- Clarence, R The Stage"  
encyclopaedia, 240
- Clark, B H Study of modern  
drama, 239
- Clark, V S H. Story of man-  
ufactures in U S, 211
- Clark university, Library  
List of degrees granted,  
29
- Clarke, E E Guide to the  
use of U S government  
publications, 364
- Clarke, M V C Complete  
concordance to Shake-  
speare, 258
- Classical antiquities, 346-47
- Classification, library, 422-23
- Claussen, B See Borchling,  
C A J C Niederdeutsche  
biographie, 402
- Clayton, H H World weather  
records, 184
- Cleasby, R Icelandic-Eng-  
lish dictionary, 74
- Cleaver, A H See Hatton, T  
Bibliography of Dickens,  
254
- Clegg's international direc-  
tory of booksellers 218
- Clément, F and Larousse, P  
Dictionnaire des opéras, 228
- Clifford, C R Lace dictio-  
nary, 212, Period furnish-  
ings, 219
- Clifton, C E and Grimaux  
A Nouveau dictionnaire  
anglais-français, 67
- Clocks and watches, 222
- Clouzot, H Dictionnaire des  
miniaturistes sur émail,  
298
- Cobbett, W W Cobbett's  
cyclopedic survey of cham-  
ber music, 224
- Cochin tribes Anantha  
Krishna Iyer, L K, 156
- Cockle, M J D Bibliography  
of English military books,  
208
- Coester, A Bibliography of  
Uruguayan literature, 276,  
Tentative bibliography of  
belles-lettres of the Argen-  
tine Republic See Harvard  
council on Hispano-Ameri-  
can studies, 278
- Coimbra, C Dicionario de  
biographia portuguesa, 409
- Coins See Numismatics, 220,  
Money, weights and meas-  
ures, 153-54
- Cokayne, G E Complete  
baronetage, 316, Complete  
peerage of England, 316
- Colas, R Bibliographie gén-  
érale du costume et de la  
mode, 167
- Cole, G S Encyclopedia of  
dry goods, 212
- Coleman, E D Bible in Eng-  
lish drama, 249
- Collection of Chinese prov-  
erbs Scarborough, W, 239
- College art association of

- America Books for a college art library 216  
 College fraternities Burd, W R, 165  
 College of graduates, 301-05  
 College standard dictionary  
*See* Practical standard dictionary, 53  
 Colleges *See* Universities  
 Collet, L W and Walser, H Les lacs *See* Bibliographie nationale suisse, 412  
 Colleville, comte de and Saint-Christo, F Ordres du roi, 321  
 Collier, J P Bibliographical and critical account of the rarest books in the English language, 384  
 Collin, E Anonymi og pseudonymi, 119  
 Collin de Plancy, J A S C Dictionnaire des sciences occultes *See* Migne, J P, 91  
 Collinet, P Bibliographie des travaux de droit romain en langue française, 138  
 Collins, F H Authors' & printers' dictionary, 212  
 Colman, J J Bibliotheca notolensis, 390  
 Colnaghi, D E Dictionary of Florentine painters, 298  
 Colombia—guide books, commercial U S Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce, 150  
 —law—bibliography American foreign law association, 138  
 Colombi in authors, 302  
 —bibliography, 394-95  
 —Spanish dictionaries, 83  
 Colors, 176, *See also* Dyes, 211  
 Colour index Society of dyers and colourists, 211  
 Columbia encyclopedia, 42  
 Columbia university Library Catalogue of Avery architectural library, 218, List of theses 29, Montgomery library of accountancy, 155  
 Columbia university course in literature *See* Warner library, 230  
 Colvin, F H and Colvin, H F Aircraft handbook, 208, American machinists' handbook, 204  
 Comédie - Française Joannides, A, 267  
 Comey, A M and Hahn, D A Dictionary of chemical solubilities, inorganic, 177  
 Comici italiani Rasi, L, 297  
 Commager, H S Documents of American history, 362  
 Commerce *See* Business and commerce, 145-54  
 —public documents, 367-68  
 Commerce clearing house, inc Taxes, corporation and commercial law, etc, 149  
 Commerce yearbook U S Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce, 149  
 Commercial atlas Rand, McNally & co, 333  
 Commercial correspondence, 155  
 —dictionaries, 145-46  
 —geography, 149-50  
 —guide books 150  
 —nomenclature International bureau of the American republics 117  
 —products, 151  
 Commons, J R History of labor in the U S, 145  
 Compañonage *See* Genealogy  
 Compendium of the war of the rebellion *See* Dyet, F H, 361  
 Complete statutes of England, 134  
 Composers *See* Musicians  
 Composers of today Ewen, D, 307  
 Compton's pictured encyclopedia, 42  
 Concelto e a imagem no poesia brasileira Campos, H de, 238  
 Concise dictionary from the beginnings to 1921 *See* Dictionary of national biography, 286  
 Concise dictionary of Greek and Roman antiquities *See* Smith, W, 346  
 Concise dictionary of Irish biography *See* Clone, J S, 287  
 Concise dictionary of national biography *See* Dictionary of national biography, 286  
 Concise Oxford dictionary Fowler H W and Fowler, F G 55  
 Concordance to "The Christian year," 255  
 Concordances Aristophanes 278  
 —Beda Venerabilis, 279  
 —Beowulf, 252  
 —Bible, 93-94  
 —Boethius, 279  
 —Browning, R, 253  
 —Burns, R, 253  
 —Catullus, C V, 279  
 —Chaucer, G, 253-54  
 —Cowper, W, 254  
 —Dante Alighieri, 273 71  
 —Emerson, R W, 255  
 —Gray, T, 256  
 —Homer, 278  
 —Horace, 279-80  
 —Keats, J, 255  
 —Kebble, J, 255  
 —Kyd, T, 256  
 —Maulow, C 256  
 —Milton, J, 256  
 —Omar Khayyám, 255  
 —Petrauch, F, 274  
 —Pope, A, 257  
 —Prudentius Clemens, A, 280  
 —Scott, W, 257  
 —Shakespeare, W 258  
 —Shelley, P B, 259  
 —Spenser, E, 259  
 —Tennyson, A, 260  
 —Thomas à Kempis, 280  
 —Wordsworth, W, 260  
 Concordia cyclopedia, 106  
 Condensed chemical dictionary, 177  
 Condensed encyclopedia of engineering, 201  
 Confucianism *See* Sacred books of the East, 97  
 Congo (Belgian)—handbook Gt Brit Admiralty, 339  
 Congregational church, 105-06, American church history series, 103 01  
 Congregational year-book, 105  
 Congressional directory U S Congress 117  
 Congressional globe *See* U S Congress Congressional record, 129  
 Congressional record U S Congress, 129  
 Connes G A Dictionary of characters and scenes in novels of H G Wells, 260  
 Constellations Barton, S G, 173  
 Constitutional year book, 120  
 Constitutions, 141-42  
 Consult reports U S Bureau of foreign commerce, 367  
 Contemporary American literature Manly, J M and Ricket, B, 245  
 Contemporary British literature Manly J M and Ricket, B, 245  
 Conventions (political) *See* Political parties  
 Conversions Migne J P, 91  
 Cook, A S Concordance to Beowulf, 252, Concordance to Gray, 255  
 Cook, E T Bibliography, catalogue of Ruskin's drawings, 257  
 —and Wedderburn, A General index to works of John Ruskin 257  
 Cook books —bibliography Lincoln, W, 200  
 Cooke G W Bibliography of Emerson 255, guidebook to the works of Robert Browning, 253  
 Cooke, J Dublin book of Irish verse 216  
 Cooke, J H Bibliotheca cristianus 389  
 Cooley, R W *See* Brief making and the use of law books 117  
 Cooper, C II Athenae Canabriglenses 305  
 Cooper, I M *See* A L A catalog, 414  
 Cooper L Concordance of Boethius, 279, to Horace, 279, to Milton, 256, to Wordsworth, 260  
 Coopman, T and Broeckaert, J Bibliographie van den Vlaamschen taalstrid, 393  
 —and Schulp, L Geschiedenis der vlaamsche letterkunde, 261  
 Coordination des bibliothèques *See* League of nations, International institute of intellectual cooperation, 421  
 Copenhagen Kommunebibliotek Danske blandede tidsskrifter, 9  
 —Universitet Bibliotek Danish theses for the doctorate, 32  
 Copinger, W A Supplement to Flain's Repertorium bibliographicum, 378  
 Coptic dictionaries, 64  
 Cordier, H Bibliographie Stendhalienne, 269, Essai

- bibliographique sur les oeuvres d'Alain-René Lesage, 270, *Bibliotheca indosinica*, 357, *Bibliotheca japonica*, 357, *Bibliotheca sinica*, 350, *Imprimerie sino-européenne en Chine*, 394
- Corna, A. *Dizionario della storia dell'arte in Italia*, 299
- Cornelle, P. 270
- Cornell university Library Catalogues Catalogue of Dante collection, 273, of Icelandic collection, 404, of Petrarca collection, 274, of Runic literature, 404
- Cornish dictionaries, 64
- Corns, A. R. and Spake, A. *Bibliography of unfinished books in the English language*, 384
- Cornubert, R. *Dictionnaire anglais-français-allemand de mots et locutions intéressant la physique*, 178
- Cornwall—bibliography, 389-90
- history Victoria history of the counties of England, 354
- place-names, 329
- Corpus iuris, 133, Permanent volumes of Annotations, 133, 1932-1934 Annotations, 133, Quick search manual, 133
- Corson, H. *Index to Chaucer's Canterbury tales*, 253
- Corte, A. della and Gatti, G. M. *Dizionario di musica*, 224
- Corwin, C. E. *Manual of the Reformed church*, 103
- Corwin, E. T. *History of the Reformed church Dutch See American church history series*, 103
- Cossio, M. B. *Summa artis*, 215
- Costa Rican bibliography, 395
- Spanish—dictionaries, 83
- Costume, 167-68
- bibliography, 167
- index, 168
- theatrical Dramatic index 13
- Cotarelo y Mori, E. *Catálogo descriptivo de la gran colección de Comedias escogidas*, 275, *Diccionario biográfico y bibliográfico des calígrafos españoles*, 304
- Cote des tableaux, 217
- Côte d'Or—place-names *Dictionnaire topographique de la France*, 228-29
- Cotterell, H. H. *Old pewter*, 221
- Cotton fabrics glossary, 212
- Couch, J. F. *Dictionary of chemical terms*, 177
- Couling, S. *Encyclopædia sinica*, 350
- Council of church boards of education *Handbook*, 164
- Couper, W. J. *Edinburgh periodical press*, 20
- Courant, M. *Bibliographie coréenne*, 357
- Cours de droit canon André, M. *See Migne J. P.*, 91
- Courthope, W. J. *History of English poetry*, 251
- Courtney, W. P. *Register of national bibliography*, 376
- See Boase, G. C. *Bibliotheca cornubiensis*, 339
- Cousin J. W. *Short biographical dictionary of English literature*, 302
- Coutanche, A. M. *See Anspach, L. E. F. Dictionary of Anglo-Belgian law*, 131
- Covert, T. *See Alexander, C. Bibliography on educational finance*, 163
- Cowell, E. B. *Buddhist Mahāvāna texts See Sacred books of the East*, 97
- Cowley, W. H. *Personnel bibliography index*, 163
- Cowper, William 254
- Crabb, G. *Crabb's English synonyms*, 58
- Craig, M. E. *Scottish periodical press*, 20
- Craigie, W. A. *Dictionary of the older Scottish tongue*, 59, *See Dictionary of American English*, 58 and Murray, J. A. H. *New English dictionary*, 54
- Crane, E. J. and Patterson, A. M. *Guide to the literature of chemistry*, 180
- Crane R. S. and Kaye F. B. *Census of British newspapers and periodicals*, 24
- Crane W. R. *Index of mining engineering literature*, 17
- Craven, T. *New royal dictionary*, 73
- Crawford C. *Concordance to Kyd*, 256 *Marlowe concordance*, 256
- Crawford, J. L. L. *Bibliotheca Lindesiana*, 252, 425
- Creager W. P. and Justin J. D. *Hydro-electric handbook*, 204
- Creation and development of an insurance library, 159
- Creeds, 98
- Cregeen, A. *Cregeen's Manx dictionary*, 78
- Crépet, E. *Poètes français*, 266
- Crests *See Heraldry*
- Criminology, 162
- bibliography 162
- Critical dictionary of English literature *See Allibone, S. A.*, 243, 301
- Crivelli C. *Directorio protestante de la America Latina*, 102
- Croatian dictionaries 81
- Crobaugh C. J. *Handbook of insurance*, 157
- Crockford's clerical directory, 105
- Croft, T. W. *American electricians' handbook*, 203
- Croiset, A. and Croiset, M. *Histoire de la littérature grecque*, 278
- Crone, J. S. *Concise dictionary of Irish biography*, 287
- Crooke, W. *Tribes and castes of the North-western Provinces and Oudh*, 186
- Crowell's dictionary of business and finance, 146
- Crowell's handbook for readers *See Gerwig, H.*, 222
- Cruder, A. *Complete concordance to the Old and New Testament*, 94
- Cruikshank and Dickens *See Clark W. A. Library*, 254
- Crum, W. E. *Coptic dictionary*, 64
- Crisades Migne J. P., 81
- Cuba—biography 201 *Trelles y Goyen C. M.*, 395
- Cuban bibliography, 395
- newspapers *Ayer, firm, Philadelphia*, 18
- Spanish—dictionaries 83
- Cubbon, W. B. *Biographical account of works relating to the Isle of Man*, 290
- Cullum G. W. *Biographical register of officers and graduates of U. S. military academy*, 247
- Cultura española medieval Vera F., 304
- Culver, D. C. *See California University Bureau of public administration Bibliography of crime*, 162
- Cumberland—history. Victoria history of the counties of England 354
- place-names 329
- Cumulative book index, 382
- Cumulative index. *See Readers' guide*, 7
- Cunliffe, J. W. *See Warner library*, 220
- Cunliffe, R. J. *New Shakespearean dictionary*, 258
- Cunningham G. H. *London*, 354
- Cunnington, A. *Catalogue of books, maps relating to Essex*, 390
- Curiosities of popular customs *See Walsh, W. S.*, 166
- Curious questions in history *See Kilkelly S. H.*, 232
- Current conditions Economic studies of, industrial relations *See National industrial conference board*, 149
- Current history, 341
- Current library literature, 420
- Curtis H. P. *Glossary of textile terms*, 212
- Cushing W. *Anonymous*, 417, *Initials and pseudonyms*, 417
- Customs *See Popular customs and folklore*, 166-67
- Customs duties *See Tariff*
- Cuthbertson J. *Complete glossary to Burns*, 253
- Cutter C. A. *Rules for a dictionary catalog*, 422
- Cuvás A. *Appleton's new English-Spanish and Spanish-English dictionary*, 81
- Cyclopædia of American literature *See Duyckinck, E. A.*, 244
- Cyclopedia of American agriculture *See Bailey, L. H.*, 195
- Cyclopedia of American biography *See Appleton's cyclopædia of American biography*, 284
- Cyclopedia of American government, 114, 116

- Cyclopedia of education *See* Monroe, P., 162
- Cyclopedia of engineering, 204
- Cyclopedia of farm animals Bailey L. H., 195
- Cyclopedia of farm crops Bailey L. H., 195
- Cyclopedia of insurance in the U. S., 157
- Cyclopedia of law and procedure 133
- Czech bibliography 395-96
- dictionaries 64-65 For Czech dictionaries and glossaries of a special subject *see under* that subject as, Law—foreign terms
- encyclopedias 45
- newspapers—index Halbmönnliches Verzeichnis, 25-26
- periodicals—bibliography, 21
- Czechoslovakia—history 350
- place-names Permanent committee on geographical names 327
- statistics, 125
- Czuczor G. and Fogarasi, I. A Magyar nyelv szótára A Magyar tudományos akadémia megbizásából, 74
- D A B Dictionary of American biography 284
- D N B Dictionary of national biography, 286
- Dabovich P. E. Nautisch-technisches Wörterbuch der marine, 207
- Dahlmann F. C. Dahlmann-Waitz Quellenkunde der deutschen geschichte, 352
- Daily telegraph victory atlas of the world 334
- Dal', V. I. Tolkovnyi slovar zhivogo velikorusskogo vzyvka, 80
- Dalbiac L. Dictionary of quotations (German), 237
- Dalbiac P. H. Dictionary of quotations 234 *See* Harbottle T. B. Dictionary of quotations (French and Italian), 236—Italian, 237
- Dale T. H. van Groot woordenboek der Nederlandsche taal 65 Van Dale's handwoordenboek der Nederlandsche taal 65
- Damé F. Nouveau dictionnaire romain-français 80
- Damiron, P. *See* Veron P.
- Dictionnaire des assurances terrestres, maritimes et sur la vie, 158
- Dana, R. T. *See* Gillette H. P. Handbook of mechanical and electrical cost data, 205
- Dancing—bibliography Beaumont, 240
- history Khudekov, 240
- Dander, M. M. Airman's international dictionary, 209
- Daniels, C. L. and Stevens, C. M. Encyclopaedia of superstitions, folklore and the occult sciences, 166
- Danish authors, 302
- bibliography, 396-97
- dictionaries 65 For Danish dictionaries and glossaries of a special subject *see under* that subject as, Insurance—foreign terms
- dissertations—bibliography 32
- encyclopedias 45-46
- literature—history 264
- pictorial illustrations, Petersen C. S. 264
- periodicals—indexes 9-10
- Danmarks adels aarbog *See* Annals, 318
- Dansk biografisk handleksikon, 291
- Dansk biografisk leksikon, 291
- Dansk bogfortegnelse, 396, 397
- Dansk bogh indledende, 397
- Dansk tidsskrift—index, 9
- Danske blindede tidsskrifter *See* Copenhagen Kommunebiblioteker 9
- Dante Alighieri, 273-74
- Danzig—place-names Permanent committee on geographical names, 327
- statistics, 125
- Daremberg, C. and Saglio F. Dictionnaire des antiquités grecques et romaines 317
- Darste de la Chivvine François R. Les constitutions modernes 141
- Darmsteter, A. *See* Hatzfeld, A.
- Darmsteter J. and Mills, L. H. Zend-Avesta *See* Sacred books of the East, 97
- Darmstaedter L. Handbuch zur geschichte der naturwissenschaften 168
- Dartnell *See* Aspley J. C.
- Dartnell *See* Aspley J. C. Sales manager's handbook 151
- Darton F. J. H. Children's books in England 415
- Darton, N. H. Catalogue and index of contributions to North American geology, 182
- Darwin, C. R. *See* Index kewensis, 187
- Dassori, C. Opere e operisti, 293
- Dates Annual literary index, 7 Annual library index, 7 Haydn J. 340 Keller H. R. 340, Little, C. E. Cyclopedia of classified dates 340, Smith, E. F., 340
- (arranged by day of year) Standard dictionary, subser. ed., 53
- Davenport F. G. European treaties bearing on the history of the U. S. 140
- and Andrews C. M. Guide to materials for the history of the U. S. in the British Museum *See* Carnegie Institution 362
- Dauids T. W. R. Buddhist sutras Questions of King Milinda *See* Sacred books of the East 97
- and Oldenberg, H. Vinaya texts *See* Sacred books of the East, 97
- Davidson, J. Bibliotheca devoniensis, 390
- Davies, G. M. French-English vocabulary in geology, 182
- Davis H. T. Tables of higher mathematical functions, 171
- Davis H. W. C. England under the Normans and Angevins *See* History of England, 353
- Dawson L. H. *See* Walker, J.
- Dawson S. S. Accountant's compendium, 154
- Dav, E. P. Dav's Collacon, 235
- Dean, B. Bibliography of fishes, 191
- Debates 28
- De Bekker L. J. Music and musicians 224, *See* Vizeletly F. H. Desk-book of idioms, 56
- Debrett's House of Commons, 118
- Debrett's peerage, baronetage knightage and comanage, 316
- Déchelette, J. Manuel d'archéologie préhistorique, 316
- Decimal classification and relative index for libraries *See* Dewey, M., 422
- Decorations of honor 320-21
- Deems E. M. Holy-days and holidays, 167
- Deferail R. J. and Campbell J. M. Concordance of Prudentius, 280
- Deichmanske bibliotek Register til Norges tidsskrifter 11, 291
- Delain, P. A Inventaire des marques d'imprimeurs, 214
- Delaware—public documents Hesse A. R. 369-70
- Delboulle A. Glossaire de la vallée d'Yveres, 69
- Delitzsch F. Assyrisches handwörterbuch 62
- Deltell, L. Manuel de l'amateur d'estampes 222
- Deltour, F. *See* Mourier A.
- Notice sur le doctorat ès lettres 31, Catalogue et analyse des thèses, 31
- Democracy and the organization of political parties Ostrogorski, M. I., 120
- Deniker, J. and Deschamers, R. Bibliographie des travaux scientifiques, 36
- Denmark—biography, 291
- bibliography, 291
- history, 350
- nobility Danmarks adels aarbog, 318
- official register, 119
- statistics, 125
- Denny, G. G. Fabrics and how to know them, 212
- Denominations, Christian, 104-10
- Densmore F. Handbook of the collection of musical instruments, 226
- Dentistry 198
- periodical index Black A. D., 15

- Derbyshire—bibliography, 390  
—history Victoria history of the counties of England, 354  
—place-names 329
- De Ricci, S Book collector's guide 384, Census of Caxtons, 386
- Derr, L See Cyclopaedia of engineering, 204
- Deschamps, P C E Dictionnaire de géographie ancienne et moderne 323
- Descharmes, R See Deniker, J Bibliographie des travaux scientifiques, 36
- Desfeuilles A Notice bibliographique, 270  
—and Desfeuilles P Lexique de Molière, 270
- Des Granges C M Histoire illustrée de la littérature française, 265
- Desk-book of idioms and idiomatic phrases See Vizetelly, F H and De Bekker, L J, 56
- Desk-book of 25 000 words frequently mispronounced See Vizetelly, F H, 57
- Desk standard dictionary of the English language See Practical standard dictionary, 53
- Dessubré, M Bibliographie de l'ordre des Templiers, 311
- Deutsche chemische gesellschaft Literatur register der organischen chemie, 180
- Deutsche geologische gesellschaft Internationaler geologen- und mineralogenkalender, 181  
—Bibliothek Katalog, 182
- Deutsche literatur des mittelalters verfasserverlexikon See Stammler, W, 303
- Deutsche namenkunde See Gottschald, M, 319
- Deutsche nationalbibliographie, 403
- Deutsche reich, 122, Berichtsheft, 122
- Deutsche wirtschaftsfuhrer See Wenzel, G, 304
- Deutscher journal-katalog See Deutscher zeitschriften-katalog, 21
- Deutscher kulturatlas, 352
- Deutscher literatur-katalog, 403
- Deutscher zeitschriften-katalog, 21
- Deutsches archäologisches institut Bibliothek Katalog, 345, Archäologische bibliographie, 345
- Deutsches biographisches jahrbuch, 293
- Deutsches bucherverzeichnis, 402
- Deutsches institut fur wissenschaftliche padagogik Lexikon der padagogik der gegenwart, 162
- Deutsches koloniallexikon See Schnee H, 348
- Devonshire—bibliography, 390  
—history Victoria history of the counties of England, 354
- place-names, 329, English place-name society, 329
- Dewar, D See MacLeod, N Dictionary of the Gaelic language 70
- Dewey, M Decimal classification and relativ index for libraries 422
- Dexter, F B Biographical sketches of graduates of Yale college 304, Biographical notices of graduates of Yale college 304
- Dexter, T F G Cornish names, 329
- Dev, N Geographical dictionary of ancient and mediaeval India 325
- Dhammapada See Sacred books of the East, 97
- Dialect dictionaries American 58  
—British 59  
—colonial 60  
—French, 68-69  
—German 71-72
- Díaz Arquer G Libros y folletos de toros 229
- Diccionari enciclopèdic de la llengua Catalana 63
- Diccionario biográfico de peruanos contemporáneos See Paz-Soldán J P, 295
- Diccionario de la música ilustrado, 224
- Diccionario enciclopédico hispano-americano, 50
- Diccionario geográfico de la República de Bolivia 323
- Diccionario personal de Chile, 290
- Diccionario Salvat, 50
- Dickens, Charles, 254
- Dickons, J N Catalogue of books, pamphlets, etc, published at Bradford, 389
- Dictionaries 51-85  
—as sources of information English, 51-52, foreign, 60-61
- Dictionary of American biography, 284
- Dictionary of modern music, 224
- Dictionary of national biography, 286
- Dictionary of organic compounds, 177
- Dictionary of the older Scottish tongue See Craigie, W A, 59
- Dictionary of thoughts See Edwards, T, 235
- Dictionnaire apologétique de la foi catholique 108
- Dictionnaire biographique des artistes contemporains See Edouard-Joseph, 299
- Dictionnaire d'archéologie sacrée See Migne J P, 91
- Dictionnaire d'ascétisme See Migne, J P, 91
- Dictionnaire de bibliographie catholique See Migne, J P, 91
- Dictionnaire de bibliologie catholique See Migne, J P, 91
- Dictionnaire de biographie See Migne, J P, 91
- Dictionnaire de biographie française 292
- Dictionnaire d'économie charitable See Migne, J P, 91
- Dictionnaire de droit canonique 129
- Dictionnaire de géographie See Migne J P, 91
- Dictionnaire de la sagesse populaire See Migne, J P, 91
- Dictionnaire de mystique chrétienne See Migne, J P, 91
- Dictionnaire de numismatique et de sigillographie See Migne, J P, 91
- Dictionnaire de patrologie See Migne, J P, 91
- Dictionnaire de sociologie, 113 135
- Dictionnaire de statistique religieuse See Migne, J P, 91
- Dictionnaire de théologie catholique, 103-09
- Dictionnaire des abbayes et monastères See Migne, J P, 91
- Dictionnaire des cantiques See Migne, J P, 91
- Dictionnaire des cardinaux See Migne, J P, 91
- Dictionnaire des cérémonies et des rites See Migne, J P, 91
- Dictionnaire des communes (France et Algérie), 324
- Dictionnaire des confréries et corporations See Migne, J P, 91
- Dictionnaire des conversions See Migne, J P, 91
- Dictionnaire des croisades See Migne, J P, 91
- Dictionnaire des décrets des diverses congrégations romaines See Migne, J P, 91
- Dictionnaire des hérésies See Migne, J P, 91
- Dictionnaire des légendes du christianisme See Migne, J P, 91
- Dictionnaire des manuscrits See Migne, J P, 91
- Dictionnaire des missions catholiques See Migne, J P, 91
- Dictionnaire des mystères See Migne, J P, 91
- Dictionnaire des ordres religieux See Migne, J P, 91
- Dictionnaire des papes See Migne, J P, 91
- Dictionnaire des pèlerinages See Migne, J P, 91
- Dictionnaire des persécutions See Migne, J P, 91
- Dictionnaire des poisons de maîtres-orfèvres français See Beuque E and Frapsauce, M, 221
- Dictionnaire des prophéties et des miracles See Migne, J P, 91
- Dictionnaire des sciences occultes See Migne, J P, 91
- Dictionnaire des superstitions See Migne J P, 91
- Dictionnaire d'orfèvrerie See Migne, J P, 91
- Dictionnaire du droit canonique, 90
- Dictionnaire hagiographique



- See Petin, 312. See also Migne, J. P. 91
- Dictionnaire héraldique See Migne, J. P. 91
- Dictionnaire historique et biographique de la Suisse, 296-360
- Dictionnaire iconographique See Migne, J. P. 91
- Dictionnaire militaire, 207
- Dictionnaire pratique des connaissances religieuses, 91
- Dictionnaire topographique de la France comprenant les noms de lieu anciens et modernes, 328
- Dictionnaire universel des contemporains See Vapereau, G. 283
- Dieckhoff H. C. Pronouncing dictionary of Scottish Gaelic 70
- Diego, G. Poesía española, 276
- Diesch, C. Bibliographie der germanistischen zeitschriften 24
- Diesen, E. Norske aviser og tidsskrifter, 22
- Dicuilator M. Art in Spain and Portugal See Atsuni 214
- Digest of all reported cases of Canada, 137
- Digests of Canadian case law, 137
- Dilgo, J. M. Léxico cubano 83
- Dillen J. G. van History of the principal public banks, 156
- Dime novels—bibliography New York Public Library, 251
- Dindorf, W. Lexicon Aeschyleum 278 Lexicon Sophocleum 278
- Dingman, C. F. Estimating building costs 206
- Dinneen P. S. Irish-English dictionary, 74
- Dionne, N. E. Canadiens-Français, 319, Inventaire chronologique 391
- Directory and chronicle of China, 151
- Directory of foreign missions, 102
- Directory of museums and art galleries in Canada, etc., 38
- Directory of museums and art galleries in the British Isles 37
- Directory of social agencies of the city of New York, 161
- Directory of teachers in member schools See Association of American law schools, 306
- Directory of women teachers, 164
- Dirks, S. Histoire littéraire et bibliographique des frères Mineurs 310
- Disciples of Christ, 106, American church history series, 103-04
- Dispensatoires, 199
- Dissertations, 28-33
- chemical Bolton, H. C., 179-80
- in progress, 30
- Dix, E. R. M. Catalogue of early Dublin-printed books 385 Dictionary of printers and booksellers 308
- Dixon W. M. Edinburgh book of Scottish verse 216
- Dixon, Z. A. Comprehensive subject index to universal prose fiction, 211
- Dizionario bio-bibliografico dei bibliotecari e bibliofili italiani See Pitti C. 306
- Dizionario delle scienze pedagogiche 163
- Djankowsky, L. et E. de Dictionnaire des missions catholiques See Migne, J. P. 91
- Dobell B. Catalogue of books printed for private circulation, 359
- Dobles, Segreda, L. Indice bibliografico di Costa Rica, 395
- Dobryv, A. P. Biografi russkikh pisatelei srednogo i novogo periodov 303
- Doctoral dissertations, 28-33
- Doctoral dissertations accepted by American universities 29
- Documentary source book of American history See MacDonald, W. 362
- Documentation économique 113
- Documents on international affairs 314
- Dodge F. W. corp. Building and engineering projects, 149
- Dod's parliamentary companion 118
- Dod's price, 316
- Domestic science See Home economics
- Domlase, C. C. and Lincoln W. O. The insurance inspection and underwriting 157
- Dominican republic—law—bibliography American foreign law association, 138
- Dominicans 310
- Dominions office and Colonial office list, 118-124
- Donaldson D. See Jameson, J. Etymological dictionary of the Scottish language, 59
- Donchoo G. P. History of Indian villages and place-names in Pennsylvania 332
- Dooren J. van Anthologie des poètes français 266
- Doominck J. I. van Veromde en naamloze schrijvers opgespoord op het gebied der Nederlandse en Vlaamse letteren, 418
- Doornik Koolman J. ten Worterbuch der ostfriesischen sprache, 69
- Doran's ministers manual 98
- Dordogne—place-names Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 328-29
- Dorland, W. A. N. American illustrated medical dictionary, 197
- Dorset—bibliography, 390
- history Victoria history of the counties of England, 354
- Dottin, G. Glossaire des parlers du Bas-Maine, 68
- Donay Bible, 96
- Doughty, A. G. See Burpee, L. I. Index and dictionary of Canadian history 349
- See Shortt, A. Canada and its provinces, 319
- Douglas, C. N. Forty thousand quotations 231
- Douglas E. M. Boundaries areas geographic centers and altitudes of the U. S. 326
- Douglas-Lathgow, R. A. Dictionary of American Indian place and proper names in New England, 332
- Doursther, H. Dictionnaire universel des poids et mesures 153
- Dow, E. L. and Jones C. L. Algeria See U. S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce 150
- Dowden J. Church year and calendar See Cambridge handbooks of liturgical study 99
- Downey, D. G. See Eiscelen, F. C. Abingdon Bible commentary, 96
- Downs W. S. See Who's who in American medicine 308
- Dawson J. Classical dictionary of Hindu mythology and religion 111
- Doyle, H. G. Tentative bibliography of belles-lettres of Panama See Harvard council on Hispano-American studies 276
- Doyle J. W. E. Official baronage of England 316
- Druke M. and Druke W. Saints and their emblems, 217
- Drake's radio encyclopedia See Manly H. P. Drake's encyclopedia of radio 207
- Drama 239-41
- amateur production 240-41
- American 248-50
- annuals 250
- bibliography 249-50
- bibliography 240, Dramatic index 13
- English 248-50
- annuals 250
- bibliography 219-50
- French 267-68
- indexes Adams W. D., 242-43 Bates K. L., 249
- periodical indexes 13
- synopses See Synopses—plays
- Dramatic compositions copyrighted See U. S. Copyright office, 250
- Dramatic index 13
- Dramatists Baker, D. E., 248, Fleay, F. G., 249, Genest, J., 249
- Dredge, J. I. Few sheaves of Devon bibliography, 390
- Dreifuss, J. Emigration See

- Bibliographie nationale suisse, 412  
Dreisonstok, J Y Navigation tables 173  
Dress *See* Costume  
Drizari, N Fjalór Shqip-Inglish dhe Inglish-Shqip-61  
Diôme—place-names Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 328-29  
Drouhet, J de Dictionnaire des légendes du christianisme, Dictionnaire des mystères *See* Migne, J P, 91  
Droysen, G Allgemeiner historischer handatlas 336  
Drugs *See* Pharmacopoeias  
Dry goods Cole G S, 212  
Dubbs, J H History of the Reformed church, German *See* American church history series, 103  
Dublin National library of Ireland List of publications, 388  
Dublin book of Irish verse *See* Cooke, J, 246  
Du Bois F Guide to statistics of social welfare in N Y City, 161  
Du Cange, C Du F, Glossarium mediæ et infimæ latinitatis 77  
Duden, K Der grosse Duden, 71  
Dues and port charges on shipping, 152  
Duff, E G Century of the English book trade *See* Bibliographical society London, 308  
Duignan W H Notes on Staffordshire place-names, 330, Warwickshire place-names, 330, Worcestershire place-names, 330  
Duinen, R van Campagne's engelsch woordenboek, 66  
Dumbartonshire—place-names, 330  
Dummelow, J R Commentary on the Holy Bible, 96  
Dumont-Wilden, L Anthologie des écrivains belges, 272  
Dun and Bradstreet, inc Reports on financial standing of companies, 149  
Dunbar, A B C Dictionary of saintly women, 312  
Dunbar, H Complete concordance to Aristophanes, 278,—to the Odyssæ, 278  
Dunedin, Earl of *See* Encyclopædia of the Laws of Scotland, 134  
Dungern, O von *See* Heydenreich, E K H Handbuch der praktischen genealogie 317  
Dunn, W E Peru *See* U S Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce, 150  
Dunstan, R Cyclopædic dictionary of music, 224  
Du Peloux de Saint Romain, C Répertoire biographique & bibliographique des artistes, 299  
Durfee, C A Concise poetical concordance, 235  
Durham—history Victoria history of the counties of England, 354  
—place-names, 329-30 (under Northumberland)  
Du Rusquec, H Dictionnaire français-breton, 62, Nouveau dictionnaire du dialecte de Léon, 62  
Dutch anonyms and pseudonyms, 418  
—authors, 302  
—bibliography, 397-98  
—dictionaries, 65-66 For Dutch dictionaries and glossaries of a special subject *See* under that subject as Botany—foreign terms  
—dissertations—bibliography, 31  
—encyclopedias, 46  
—libraries—directories and statistics, 421  
—literature, 261  
—pictorial illustrations Kritzinger, M S B, 261, Poelhekke, M A P C, 261  
—periodicals—indexes, 10  
—*See* also references under Netherlands  
Dutch East Indies Encyclopædie von Nederlandsch-Indie 353  
—handbook Gt Brit Admiralty, 339  
—history and bibliography, 353-59  
—statistics, 127  
Dutch West Indies Benjamins, H D, 358  
—history and bibliography, 353-59  
Duties *See* Tariff  
Duyckinck, E A and Duyckinck, G L Cyclopædia of American literature, 244  
Dwelly, E Faclair gaidhlig, 70  
Dwight, H O and others Encyclopedia of missions, 101  
Dyce, A Glossary to works of William Shakespeare, 258  
Dyer, F H Compendium of the war of the rebellion, 361  
Dyes, 211  
Dykes, D O Source book of constitutional history 356  
Dykstra, W G Friesch woordenboek, 69  
E M F electrical yearbook, 203  
Eagleston, C Report upon fellowships, 165  
Early American children's books *See* Rosenbach, A S W, 416  
Early American fiction *See* Wegelin, O, 251  
Early American plays *See* Wegelin, O, 250  
Early American poetry *See* Wegelin, O, 252  
Early printed books, 378-79  
—general lists, 378-79  
—union lists, 379  
East Africa *See* Africa, East  
East Indies—guide books, commercial U S Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce 150  
Easter Rice, S T *See* Schnauffer, R H Our American holidays series, 167  
Eastman Kodak co Monthly abstract bulletin 224  
Eastman M H Index to fairy tales, 241  
Ebeling E and Meissner, B Reallexikon der Assyriologie, 346  
Ébénistes du XVIII<sup>e</sup> siècle *See* Salverte, F de, 299  
Eberhard J A Smormisches handwörterbuch der deutschen sprache 71  
Ebert A E *See* Hiss A E Standard formulary, 199  
Ebert, F A General bibliographical dictionary 377  
Ebert, M Reallexikon der vorgeschichte 345  
Ebsch W Shakespeare bibliography 257  
Echard, J *See* Quéttif, J Scriptores Ordinis prædicatorum, 310  
Eckel J C First editions of writings of Charles Dickens, 254  
Economics, 114-15  
—dissertations in progress 30  
Ecuadorian bibliography 398  
—Spanish—dictionaries 83  
Eddy R History of Universalism *See* American church history series 103  
Edgell, G H *See* Kimball S F History of architecture 218  
Edinburgh University Library Catalogue 424  
Edinburgh book of Scottish verse *See* Dixon, W M, 247  
Edinburgh periodical press *See* Couper W J, 20  
Édinger G *See* Lacour Bréval Dictionnaire pratique de céramique ancienne, 220  
Editor and publisher International yearbook number 27, Market guide 154  
Edler F Glossary of mediaeval terms of business 147  
Edouard-Joseph Dictionnaire biographique des artistes contemporains, 299  
Education, 162-66  
—bibliography 163  
—periodical index 13  
—public documents 368  
—religious 103  
—yearbooks 163-65  
Education index 13  
Educators, 305-06 *See* also various entries under Education, 162-65  
Edwardes M Dictionary of non-classical mythology 112, Pocket lexicon and concordance to Temple Shakespeare, 253, Summary of the literatures of modern Europe, 230  
Edwards, E Words, facts, and phrases, 232  
Edwards, E E Bibliography

- of history of agriculture, 194
- Edwards, G. M. English-Greek lexicon, 72
- Edwards, R. *See* Macquoid, P. Dictionary of English furniture 219
- Edwards, T. Dictionary of thoughts, 235
- Education authorities directory, 164
- Eesti raamatute üldnimestik, 398
- Egbert, J. C. *See* American business practice, 145
- Eggeling, J. Satapathabrahmana. *See* Sacred books of the East, 97
- Egli, J. J. Nomina geographica, 327
- Egypt—*atlas*, 335
- history*, 350
- place-names*, 328, Permanent committee on Geographical names, 327
- Survey dept. Atlas of Egypt*, 335
- Egyptian dictionaries 66
- Ehrencron-Müller, H. Forfatterleksikon, 302, Stikordsregister til den danske skønlitteratur, 396
- Eighteen thousand words often mispronounced. *See* Phye, W. H. P., 57
- Eighteenth century verse Smith, D. N. *See* Oxford book of English verse, 247
- Eijkman, P. H. L'Internationalisme médical, 34, L'Internationalisme scientifique, 34
- Eiselen, F. C. and others Abingdon Bible commentary, 96
- Eisenberg, L. J. Ludwig Eisenberg's grosses biographisches lexikon der deutschen bühne 297
- Eisler, R. Handwörterbuch der Philosophie, 87, Kantlexikon, 88, 263, Philosophenlexikon, 87, 307, Wörterbuch der philosophischen begriffe, 87
- Eitner, R. Biographisch-bibliographisches Quellenlexikon der musiker, 306
- Eitzen, F. W. Wörterbuch der handelssprache, 147
- Ekblom, E. L. Place-names of Wiltshire, 330
- Ekwall, E. Place-names of Lancashire, 329
- Electrical engineering, 203-04
- bibliography*, 204
- abstracts*, 204
- dictionaries* British engineering standards association, 203, Hobart, H. M., 203
- foreign terms* Schloemann, A., 192
- Electricity—*dictionaries* Glazebrook, R., 175
- Elenco alfabetico delle pubblicazioni periodiche. *See* Pontificio istituto biblico, 24
- Eleutherodakē enkyklopaideion leksikon, 48
- Ellas, E. A. Modern dictionary, English-Arabic 61
- Eliasberg, A. and Eliasberg, D. Russkii Parnus, 276
- Elliot George, 254
- Elizabethan stage. *See* Chambers, E. K., 248
- Ellis, E. C. Place-names in Gleanings and Glenquich, 130
- Ellis, E. T. Black's guide to dictionary 195
- Ellis, F. S. Lexical concordance to Shelley 259
- Ellis, G. D. Platforms of two great political parties, 120
- Ellis, H. *See* Brand, J. Observations on the popular antiquities of Great Britain, 166
- Elster, K. Illustriert Norsk litteratur historie, 261
- Elwall, A. Dictionnaire anglais-français, 67
- Emblems. *See* Symbolic art
- Embleton, D. Catalogue of place-names in Teesdale, 330
- Emerson, R. W., 255
- Emmison, T. B. F. Place and river names of the West Riding of Lindsey, Lincolnshire 329
- Emmerich, G. H. Lexikon für photographie 223
- Enciclopedia delle enciclopedie pedagogica 163
- Enciclopedia Illustrada Segui, 50
- Enciclopedia Italiana, 48
- Enciclopedia Pomba per la famiglia, 48
- Enciclopedia storico-nobilitaria italiana. *See* Spicci V., 318
- Enciclopedia universali illustrada Europeo-Americana, 50
- Encyclopaedia Britannica, 43
- Encyclopaedia heraldica. *See* Berry, W., 316
- Encyclopaedia Japonica, 49
- Encyclopaedia judaica 111
- Encyclopaedia of Islam, 111
- Encyclopaedia of sport and games, 229
- Encyclopaedia of the laws of England, 133
- Encyclopaedia of the laws of Scotland, 134
- Encyclopaedia of the social sciences, 113
- Encyclopaedie van Nederland-sch-Indië, 358
- Encyclopedia Americana, 41
- Encyclopedia e dizionario international, 45
- Encyclopedia of food. *See* Ward, A., 200
- Encyclopedia of missions. *See* Dwight, H. O. and others, 101
- Encyclopedia of religion and ethics, 89
- Encyclopedia of Sunday schools 103
- Encyclopedias, 39-50
- how to select and purchase*, 39-40
- Encyclopédie biographique de Turquie. *See* Türkiye teracimi ahval ansiklopedisi, 296
- Encyclopédie de la musique, 231
- Encyclopédie des sciences mathématiques pures et appliquées, 170
- Encyclopédie des sciences religieuses, 90
- Encyklopedia powszechna Ultima Thule, 49
- Endrei, Z. *See* James, E. W. New dictionary of the English and Hungarian languages, 71
- Engelder, Th. *See* Concordia cyclopedia, 106
- Engelmann, W. Bibliotheca scriptorum classicorum, 277
- Engineering 201-06
- bibliography—abstracts*, 202
- chemical*, 202
- civil*, 202-03
- dictionaries* Glazebrook, R., 175
- electrical*, 203-04
- gas*, 201
- mechanical*, 204-05
- periodical indexes* 16-17
- public documents*, 368
- railroad*, 205-06
- structural*, 206
- Engineering index, 16
- Engineers, 306
- Engineer's year-book, 201
- England. *See references under* Gt. Brit.
- English almanacs, 121-22
- onyms and pseudonyms*, 417-18
- authors*, 301-02. *See also* various anthologies of English literature, 216-48, many of which contain biographical material
- bibliography*, 384-90. *See also* cumulative book index, 382-83, United States catalogue 382
- before 1640*, 386-87
- after 1640*, 387
- first editions* Church, I. D., 384
- regional*, 389-90
- catalogue of books*, 387
- dictionaries*, 54-56. For English dictionaries of a special subject *see under* that subject as, Medicine—*dictionaries*
- dialect*, 59
- dissertations—bibliographies*, 30-31
- drama*, 248-50
- bibliography* Hazlitt, W. C., 385
- fiction*, 250-51
- genealogy*, 314-16
- lexapla*, 96
- language—dialects—bibliography* Wright, J., 59
- libraries—catalogs* 423-25
- directories and statistics*, 420-21
- special collections*, 422
- literature*, 242-61
- annuals*, 246
- anthologies* 246-48
- bibliography*, 245-46, Cambridge history of English literature, 243
- Northup, C. S., 245, Van Patten, N., 245

- history, 242-44
- outlines (chronological) Ryland, F., 244
- pictorial illustrations Garnett, R., 244
- newspapers—histories, 20
- indexes, 25
- statistics Editor and publisher, 27
- periodicals — bibliography, 19-20
- histories, 20
- indexes, 6-9
- poetry, 251-52
- anthologies, 246-48
- bibliography Hazlitt, W. C., 385
- short stories, 251
- yearbooks, 121-22
- See also entries under Gt. Brit., Irish, Scottish and Welsh in this index
- English and empire digest, 136
- English mystical verse Nicholson, D. H. S. and Lee, A. H. E. See Oxford book of English verse, 247
- English place-name society Survey of English place-names, 329
- English verse Quiller-Couch, A. T. See Oxford book of English verse, 247
- Engraving, 222-23
- annuals, 223
- Ensko, S. G. C. American silversmiths, 221
- Enthoven, R. F. Tribes and castes of Bombay, 186
- Entomologenadressbuch See Hoffmann, A., 313
- Entomologists, 313
- Epics, 242
- synopses See Synopses—epics
- Epstein, M. S. See Kalashnikov, A. G. Pedagogicheskaja enciklopedija, 163
- Ericksen, B. V. A., and Krarup, A. Dansk historisk bibliografi, 291, 350
- Erman, A. and Grapow, H. Wörterbuch der ägyptischen sprache, 66
- Erman, W. and Horn, E. Bibliographie der deutschen universitäten, 165
- Ernauld, E. Dictionnaire étymologique du breton moyen, 62, Glossaire moyen breton, 62
- Ernout, A. and Meillet, A. Dictionnaire étymologique de la langue latine, 78
- Erréra, I. Répertoire des peintures datées, 222
- Ersch and Gruber's encyclopedia See Allgemeine encyclopädie, 48
- Erslew, T. H. Almindeligt forfatter-lexikon, 302
- Erziehungswissenschaftliche forschung, 163
- Esdaille, A. List of English tales and prose romances, 251
- Student's manual of bibliography, 375, See Year's work in librarianship, 420
- Espasa See Enciclopedia universal ilustrada Europeo-Americana, 50
- Espensshade A. H. Pennsylvania place-names, 332
- Essays—indexes, 27
- Essen L. van der Atlas de géographie historique de la Belgique, 337
- Essex—bibliography, 390
- history Victoria history of the counties of England, 354
- place-names English place-name society, 329
- Estanave E. Revue décennale des thèses présentées à la Faculté des sciences de Paris, 31
- Estonia—statistics, 125
- Estonian bibliography, 393
- dictionaries, 66
- periodicals—bibliography, 21
- Estimating building costs See Barnes, F. E., 206, Dingman, C. F., 206
- Estimating construction costs See Underwood, G., 206
- Estreicher, K. J. T. Bibliografia polska, 403
- Etching See under Engraving, 222-23
- Ethnography See under Ethnology, 185-86
- Ethnology, 185-86
- bibliography, 185
- public documents, 368
- Etymology—Danish, 65
- Dutch, 66
- English, 56
- French, 67
- German, 71
- Greek, 73
- Italian, 76
- Latin, 78
- Norwegian, 65
- Scottish, 59
- Swedish, 84
- Eubel, C. Hierarchia catholica mediæ ævi, 109
- Eugenics—bibliography, 186
- Eulenburg, F. See Handwörterbuch der soziologie, 113
- Eure—place-names Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 328-29
- Eure-et-Loir—place-names Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 328-29
- Europa, 284
- Europe—place-names Permanent committee on geographical names, 327
- Evangelical church, 106
- Evans, C. American bibliography, 380
- Evans, D. S. Dictionary of the Welsh language, 85
- Evanth, T. T. Norsk og dansk handels-leksikon, 146
- Éveillé, A. Glossaire saintonguais, 69
- Everard, L. C. Zoological parks, aquariums and botanical gardens, 37
- Everhart, E. Handbook of U. S. public documents, 364
- Every-day book See Hone, W., 166
- Everyman's encyclopaedia, 44
- Evola, N. D. Bibliografia dantesca, 273
- Ewen, C. H. L'E. History of surnames of the British Isles, 319
- Ewen, D. Composers of today, 307
- Ewing, J. See Adam, M. I. and others. Guide to the principal parliamentary papers, 370
- Experiment station record See U. S. Experiment stations office, 185
- Exporting and shipping, 152
- Exporters' encyclopaedia, 152
- Expositor's Bible, 96
- Eycleshymer, A. C. Anatomical names, 198
- Ezhov, I. S. Russkaja poezija, 276
- Fabia, P. Oromasticon Taciteum, 289
- Faclair gaidhlig Dwelly, E., 70
- Faculty of advocates Library Catalogue, 424
- Fage, A. Anthologie des conteurs d'aujourd'hui, 267
- Fahrettin I. İngilizce-Türkçe yeni lügat, 85
- Fahs, C. H. See Institute of social and religious research. World missionary atlas, 102
- Falder, P. Répertoire des index et lexiques d'auteurs latins, 280
- Fairbairn, J. Book of crests, 316
- Fairy tales Eastman, M. H., 241
- Faiths and folklore See Hazlitt, W. C., 166
- Falk, H. S. and Torp, A. Norwegisch-dänisches etymologisches wörterbuch, 65
- Fallaces Ackermann, A. S. E., 232
- Fallon, S. W. New Hindustani-English dictionary, 73. New English-Hindustani dictionary, 73
- Falschen und fingierten drucke See Weller, E. O., 420
- Familiar allusions See Wheeler, W. A., 233
- Familiar quotations See Bartlett, J., 234, Ramage, C. T., 237
- Familien-geschichtliche bibliographie, 318
- Family names See Names—surnames
- Family records See Burke, A. P., 315
- Fanning, C. E. See Silk, A. K. Index to dramatic readings, 242
- Far eastern geographical establishment. New atlas and commercial gazetteer of China, 335
- Farbstofftabellen See Schultz, G. T. A. O., 211
- Farmer, J. S. and Henley, W. E. Slang and its analogues, 57
- Dictionary of slang and colloquial English, 53
- Farming See Agriculture
- Farquhar, F. P. Place-names of the High Sierra, California, 331
- Farrow, E. S. Dictionary of military terms, 208, Far-

- row's military encyclopedia, 207
- Fasti ecclesiae scoticæ *See* Scott II, 105
- Fathers of the Church *See* Patrology
- Fausboll, V. Sutta-nipita *See* Sacred books of the East, 97
- Faust, A. B. Guides to materials for American history in Swiss archives *See* Carnegie Institution, 262
- Favre, L. Glossaire du Poitou, 69
- Faxon, F. W. Literary annuals, 215
- Fay, A. H. Glossary of the mining and mineral industry, 210
- Fay, E. A. Concordance of the Divina Commedia, 273
- Fazl-i-Ali. Dictionary of Persian and English, 78
- Federn, R. Répertoire bibliographique de la littérature française, 400
- Fehner, P. and Hermann A. Dictionnaire juridique 132
- Feldhaus, F. M. Technik der vorzeit, der geschichtlichen zeit und der naturvölker 192, Technik der antike und des mittelalters, 192
- Fellowships and scholarships 165-66
- Felipe Cruz, G. Advertencias salubres a un ciudadano de mala ley, 419
- Fernand-laurent, C. J. and Daumas, G. Dictionnaire juridique 132
- Ferrières, G. Anthologie des écrivains français, 267
- Ferrin, A. W. Australia *See* U. S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce 150
- Fesch, P. Bibliographie de la francophonie 161
- Féris, F. J. Biographie universelle des musiciens 307
- Fiala, G. Technisches lexikon 201
- Fiction, 241-42  
— American 250-51  
— annuals, 251  
— bibliography 250-51  
— characters Adams W. D., 242-43, Brewer E. C., Reader's handbook 232  
— Century encyclopedia of names, 232, Geirwig II, 232, Harvey, P., 244, Walch, W. S. Heroes and heroines of fiction, 233, Wheeler, W. A., Explanatory and pronouncing dictionary, 233, *See also* names of authors as Thackeray, W. M., for the characters in works of that author  
— English, 250-51  
— annuals, 251  
— bibliography, 250-51  
— French 268  
— historical Baker, E. A., guide to historical fiction 241, Buckley, J. A., 251, Nield J., 242  
— synopses *See* Synopses—fiction
- Fictitious imprints, 419-20
- Fictitious names *See* Anonyms and pseudonyms
- Field, C. H. A. F. Dictionary of oriental quotations (Arabic and Persian) 238
- Fielding, M. American engravers upon copper and steel, 300, Dictionary of American painters, sculptors and engravers, 299
- Figaroli-Canada, D. Diccionario cubano de pseudónimos, 419
- Figueron, P. P. Dictionnaire biographique de Chile 289, Dictionnaire biographique de étrangers en Chile, 289
- Figueron, V. Dictionnaire historique, biographique y bibliographique de Chile 289
- Fiji. Islands. place-names. Permanent committee on geographical names, 327
- Finance, 155-57  
— foreign terms 156  
— textbooks, 156-57
- Financial statistics of cities *See* U. S. Bureau of the census, 142
- Financial statistics of states *See* U. S. Bureau of the census, 112
- Financiers 304
- Fitch V. C. and Baker O. E. Geography of the world's agriculture 196
- Fine arts, 214-29  
— annuals, 216  
— bibliography, 216  
— dictionaries and encyclopedias, 214  
— history 214-15  
— periodical indexes, 12  
— reproductions, 215  
— sales 216-17  
— *See also* Art
- Fine prints of the year 227
- Fink R. Wörterbuch für das edelmetallgewerbe, 221
- Finkel L. Bibliografia historyj polskiej, 359
- Finland—*atlas* 336  
— biography 292  
— official register, 119  
— statistics, 125
- Finlands statskalender, 119
- Finnish bibliography, 398-99  
— dictionaries 66  
— dissertations—bibliography, 32-33
- Finsk biografisk handbok, 292
- Finzi, G. Dizionario di citazioni latine ed italiane, 237
- Fire insurance inspection and underwriting *See* Dominge, C. C. and Lincoln, W. O., 157
- Firkins, I. T. E. Index of plays, 240. Index to short stories 241
- First editions—American, 383-84  
— English Church E. D. 384  
— French 401
- Fischer E. Flora helvetica *See* Bibliographie nationale suisse 412
- Fischer H. von Schwäbisches wörterbuch 71
- Fischer P. Goethe-wortschatz 263
- Fischer-Siswatt II. Protection des annuaires *See* Bibliographie nationale suisse, 412
- Fish, C. R. Guide to materials for American history in Roman archives *See* Carnegie Institution, 362
- Fisher, H. A. L. From the accession of Henry VII to the death of Henry VIII *See* Political history of England, 353
- Fisheries—public documents, 368
- Fishes 191
- Fishwick, H. Lincolnshire Library, 390
- Fitch publishing co., inc. Securities 149
- Fitzchild Edward—concordance to his translation of the Rubáiyát of Omar Khayyám, 255  
— Dictionary of Madame de Sévigné 271
- Fitzmaurice-Kelly J. Bibliographie de l'histoire de la littérature espagnole, 275  
— New history of Spanish literature, 275
- Fitzpatrick L. L. Nebraska place-names 332
- Fiumi, L. and Bestaux, E. Anthologie des narrateurs italiens, 272
- 5000 facts and fancies *See* Phylve W. H. P., 232
- Flag day *See* Schaudler, R. H. Our American holidays series 167
- Flays, F. G. Biographical chronicle of the English drama 319
- Flemish literature, 261  
— anthologies Radder, A. de, 261
- Fletcher H. F. Contributions to a Milton bibliography, 256
- Fletcher, W. I. *See* Poole's index, 6
- Florence. Biblioteca nazionale centrale. Bollettino delle pubblicazioni italiane, 405
- Florida—place-names, 331
- Flügel, J. G. Allgemeines englisch-deutsches u. deutsch-englisches wörterbuch, 70
- Flügel-Schmidt-Tanger *See* Schmidt, I., 71
- Fogarasi, J. *See* Czuczor, G. A Magyar nyelv szótára A Magyar tudományos akadémia megbízásából, 74
- Foley J. P. Jeffersonian cyclopaedia, 255
- Foley, P. K. American authors, 383
- Folklore, 166-67  
— bibliography, 167
- Fonseca, M. A. da Subsídios para um dicionário de pseudónimos iniciais e obras anónimas de escritores portugueses, 419
- Fontan, P. *See* Julian C. P. Anthologie du Félibrige provençal, 267

- Foppens, J F *Bibliotheca belgica*, 392  
 Forbes, A R *Place-names of Skye*, 330  
 Ford, J D M and Lansing, R *Cervantes*, 275  
 — and Raphael, M I *Bibliography of Cuban belles-lettres* See *Harvard council on Hispano-American studies*, 276  
 — and others *Tentative bibliography of Brazilian belles-lettres* See *Harvard council on Hispano-American studies*, 276  
 Ford, J L and Ford, M K *Every day in the year*, 167  
 Foreign affairs—bibliography Langer, W L, 342  
 — encyclopedias, 44-50  
 — directions for using, 44-45  
 — languages—dictionaries, 60-85  
 — periodicals—bibliographies, 20-23  
 — indexes, 9-11  
 — union lists, 24-25  
 — relations, 139-41  
 — public documents, 363  
 Foreign commerce and navigation See *U S Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce*, 149  
 Foreign commerce yearbook See *U S Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce*, 149  
 Foreign office list, 118  
 Forenames See *Names—Christian names*  
 Forest atlas See *U S Forest service*, 189  
 Forez—dialect—dictionaries 68 (under *Lyonnais*)  
 Forir, H J *Dictionnaire liégeois-français [wallon]*, 69  
 Forjaz de Sampaio, A *História da literatura portuguesa ilustrada*, 274  
 Forms of address, 318-19  
 Formulas See *Receipts*, 200-01  
 Foster, L *Biographical dictionary of medallists*, 299  
 Forter N L and Rostovsky, D B *Roumanian handbook*, 128  
 Fortschritt der physik, 176  
 Fortschritte der technik, 17  
 Fo-sho-hing-tsan-king See *Sacred books of the East*, 97  
 Foss, E *Biographia juridica*, 306  
 Foster, F M K *English translations from the Greek*, 277  
 Foster, H A *Electrical engineer's pocket-book*, 203  
 Foster, J *Alumni Oxonienses*, 305, *Members of Parliament, Scotland*, 118, *Shakespeare word-book*, 258  
 Foster, J J *Dictionary of painters of miniatures*, 299  
 Foster, R F *Foster's complete Hoyle*, 229  
 Foster, R V *Sketch of the history of the Cumberland Presbyterian church* See  
 American church history series, 103  
 Fotheringham, J K and Brodrick, C C *From Addington's administration to the close of William IV's reign* See *Political History of England*, 253  
 Foulché-Delbosc, R *Manuel de l'hispanisant*, 275, 311, 409  
 — and Barrau-Dihigo, L *Manuel de l'hispanisant*, 295-304  
 Fourcheux de Montrand, M *Dictionnaire des abbayes et monastères* See *Migne*, J P, 91  
 Fournel, V *Dictionnaire encyclopédique d'anecdotes*, 232  
 Fournier, J *Anthologie des poètes Canadiens*, 267  
 Fowle, F F See *Standard handbook*, 204  
 Fowler, F G See *Fowler, H W Concise Oxford dictionary*, 55  
 — and Fowler, H W *Pocket Oxford dictionary*, 55  
 Fowler, H W *Dictionary of modern English usage*, 56, See *Fowler F G Pocket Oxford dictionary*, 55  
 — and Fowler, F G *Concise Oxford dictionary*, 55  
 Fowler, J A *Netherlands, East Indies and British Malaya*, See *U S Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce*, 150  
 Fox, D R *Harper's atlas of American history*, 337  
 Fox-Davies, A C *Armorial families*, 317, *Art of heraldry*, 317, *Book of public arms*, 317, *Complete guide to heraldry*, 317  
 Foxcroft, A B *Australian catalogue*, 384  
 France, H *Dictionnaire de la langue verte*, 67  
 France—archeology, 346  
 — bibliography *Lasteyrie*, 36, *Bibliographie annuelle*, 36  
 — biography, 292-93, *Catalogue général*, 400, *La Chesnaye-Desbois*, F A A de, 317, *Quérard*, J M, 399, *Woelmont*, H de, 318  
 — See also special classes as *Artists, Musicians, Printers*, etc  
 — bibliography *Répertoire bibliographique*, 351, *Répertoire méthodique*, 351, *Sources de l'histoire de France*, 351  
 — Bureau de la statistique générale *Annuaire statistique*, 125  
 — Bureau des longitudes *Annuaire*, 174, *Connaissance des temps*, 174  
 — Commission de la topographie des Gaules *Dictionnaire archéologique de la Gaule*, 346  
 — government officials *Annuaire de la presse française*, 21  
 — guide books commercial, U S Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce, 150  
 — history, 350-52  
 — bibliography, 351-52, *Biographie annuelle*, 36, *Lasteyrie*, 36  
 — law—biography *American foreign law association*, 128, *U S Law: Congress*, 128  
 — local government, 143  
 — Ministère de l'instruction publique et des beaux-arts *Catalogue des thèses et écrits académiques*, 31  
 — official registers, 119  
 — Parlement Robert A, 119, *Saruel*, R C L, 119  
 — place-names, 325-29  
 — statistics, 122, 125  
 France See also *references under France*  
 Franciscans, 210  
 Franck J *Franck's Etymologisch woordenboek der Nederlandsche taal*, 68  
 Frankfurt am Main *Stadt-bibliothek Katalog der judaea und hebraica*, 280  
 Franklin, A L A *Dictionnaire historique des arts*, 192  
 Frapsauce, M See *Beauque, E Dictionnaire des poignons de maîtres-orfèvres français*, 221  
 Fraser, I F *Bibliography of French-Canadian poetry*, 268  
 Fraser, R D See *Encyclopedia of Sunday school's*, 103  
 Fraternities *Stevens*, 161  
 — See also *College fraternities*  
 Frati, Carlo *Dizionario bibliografico dei bibliotecari e bibliofili italiani*, 206  
 Frazer, J G *Golden bough*, 89  
 Frederiks J G *Biografisch woordenboek der Noord-en Zuidnederlandsche letterkunde*, 302  
 Freemantle, W T *Bibliography of Sheffield*, 390  
 Freemasonry See *Secret societies*, 160-61  
 Freemasons *Ancient and accepted Scottish rite Catalogue of books*, 161  
 Frels, W *Deutsche dichterhandschriften*, 262  
 French, H *List of early American silversmiths*, 221  
 French, R D *Chaucer handbook*, 254  
 French almanacs, 122  
 — anonyms and pseudonyms, 418  
 — bibliography, 399-401  
 — first editions, 401  
 — regional, 401  
 — dictionaries, 66-69 For *French dictionaries and glossaries of a special subject* see *under that subject as Geology—foreign terms*  
 — dissertations—bibliographies, 31  
 — drama, 267-68  
 — fiction, 268

- French almanacs—libraries—catalogs, 425  
 — dictionaries and statistics, 421  
 — literature, 265-72  
 — annuals, 266  
 — anthologies, 266-67  
 — bibliography, 265-66  
 — pictorial illustrations  
   Jéquier, J., 265, Lanson, G., 265, Petit de Julleville, 265  
 — periodicals—bibliographies, 21  
 — indexes, 10  
 — poetry, 268-69  
 — anthologies, 266-67  
 — bibliography, 268-69  
 — yearbooks, 122  
 — See also references under France  
 French West Africa—atlases, 336  
 Frey, A. R. Dictionary of numismatic names, 220, Sobriquets and nicknames, 232  
 Friedberg, B. Bet cked sephaim, 281  
 Friederich Bibliotheca orientalis See Orientalische bibliographie, 281  
 Friends' Society of, 106, American church history series, 103-04  
 Friesian dictionaries, 69  
   — literature, 261  
 Frisoni, G. Dizionario commerciale in sei lingue, 147  
 Fritzsche, H. Moltère-studien, 270  
 Fromherz, H. and King, A. Englische und deutsche chemische fachaussdrücke, 178  
 Fry, E. A. Almanacks for students of English history, 174  
 Frye, A. I. Civil engineers' pocket-book, 203  
 Fuerbringer, L. See Concordia cyclopaedia, 106  
 Fuller, C. See London bibliography of the social sciences, 114  
 Fumagalli, G. Chi l'ha detto? 237, Piccolo dizionario dei nomi propri italiani di persone, 320, Lexicon typographicum Italiae, 325  
 Funk and Wagnalls new standard dictionary See Standard dictionary, 53  
 Furness, H. K. Concordance to Shakespeare's poems, 253  
 Furniture, 219  
   — bibliography, 219  
 Furnivall, F. J. Some 300 fresh allusions to Shakespeare See Shakespeare allusion-book, 253  
 Fuzambo's comprehensive English-Japanese dictionary See Ichikawa, S., 76  
 Fyfe, T. A. Who's who in Dickens, 254  
 Fynes-Clinton, O. H. Welsh vocabulary of the Bangor district, 85  
 Gadd, W. L. See Philip, A. J. Dickens dictionary, 254  
 Gaelic dictionaries, 70  
 — See also references under Irish  
 Gailhot, P. Dictionnaire illustré latin français, 76  
 Gage, T. H. Artist's index to Stautler's 'American engravers' See Stautler, D. McN., 300  
 Gagini, C. Dictionario de costarriquenismos, 83  
 Gagnon, P. Essai de bibliographie canadienne, 391  
 Gailhard de Champigny, H. Écrivains classiques See Calvet, J., 265  
 Guina sūtras See Sacred books of the East, 97  
 Galignet, J. C. Dictionnaire d'ascétisme See Migne, J. P., 91  
 Galbraith, V. H. Introduction to the use of public records, 356  
 Gale, J. S. Unabridged Korean-English dictionary, 76  
 Gallardo, L. J. Ensayo de una biblioteca española de libros raros y curiosos, 410  
 Gallia typographica See Leprieux, G., 309  
 Galloway—place-names, 330  
 Gamba, B. Serie dei testi di lingua e di altre opere importanti nella italiana letteratura, 405  
 Gambrell, J. M. See Andrews, C. M. and others Bibliography of history, 312  
 Games and sports, 229  
 Gamillscheg, E. Etymologisches wörterbuch der französischen sprache, 67  
 Gams, P. B. Series episcoporum ecclesiae Catholicae, 109  
 Gandolfo, D. A. Dissertatio historica de ducentis celeberrimis Augustinianis scriptoribus, 309  
 Gannett, H. Dictionary of altitudes in the U. S., 326, Origin of certain place-names, 331  
 Ganong, W. F. Monograph of place-nomenclature of New Brunswick, 328, Organization of scientific investigation of Indian place-nomenclature of the Maritime Provinces, 328  
 García Cubas, A. Diccionario geográfico, histórico y biográfico de los Estados Unidos Mexicanos, 358  
 García Icazbalceta, J. Bibliografía mexicana del siglo XVI, 406, Vocabulario de mexicanismos, 83  
 García Pérez, D. Catalogo razonado biográfico y bibliográfico de los autores portugueses que escribieron en castellano, 303  
 García-Prada, C. and Leavitt, S. E. Tentative bibliography of Colombian literature See Harvard council on Hispano-American studies, 276  
 Gard—place-names Dictionary  
 naire topographique de la France, 328-29  
 Gardening See Horticulture  
 Gardiner, S. R. Constitutional documents of the Puritan revolution, 356  
 Gardner, E. G. Italy, 272  
 Gardner, G. L. H. and Nicholson, S. H. Manual of English church music, 224  
 Gardner, H. Art through the ages, 215  
 Gardner, W. Chemical synonyms and trade names, 177  
 Gardner, W. F. and Sachs, C. W. Deutsch-englisches lebensversicherungstechnisches wörterbuch, 158  
 Garnett, R. and Gosse, E. English literature, 244  
 Garnier, E. Dictionnaire de la céramique, 220  
 Gatto, G. Dizionario biografico universale, 282, Piccola enciclopedia Hoepli, 48  
 Garrett, T. F. Encyclopaedia of practical cookery, 200  
 Garrison, F. H. Introduction to history of medicine, 196  
 Garvin, J. W. Canadian poets, 247  
 Ginzón, T. Diccionario argentino, 82  
 Gas engineering, 204  
 Gates, A. J. See New York Engineering societies' library Catalogue of technical periodicals, 24  
 Gattfield, G. Guide to printed books and manuscripts relating to English and foreign heraldry and genealogy, 314  
 Gatti, G. M. See Corte, A. della. Dizionario di musica, 224  
 Gauthier, H. Dictionnaire des noms géographiques contenus dans les textes hiéroglyphiques, 328  
 Gauthier, L. Bibliographie des chansons de geste, 263, Épopées françaises, 268  
 Gauthier, T. Dictionnaire des conféries et corporations See Migne, J. P., 91  
 Gavet, G. Sources de l'histoire des institutions et du droit français, 351  
 Gay, V. Glossaire archéologique, 346  
 Gayley, C. M. Classic myths in English literature and in art, 112  
 GAZ. Prussia. Auskunfts-bureau der deutschen bibliotheken Gesamtverzeichnis, 24  
 Gazetteers, 322-27, Standard dictionary, 53, Webster, 53-54  
   — note on, 322  
 Gebauer, J. Slovnsk staročeský, 64  
 Geddie, W. Bibliography of middle Scots poets, 252  
 Geden, A. S. See Moulton, W. F. Concordance to the Greek Testament, 94  
 Gee, H. and Hardy, W. J. Documents illustrative of

- English church history, 356  
 Gee, W W II *See* Wiapson, J P  
 J P Mathematical and physical tables, 176  
 Geering, T and others Banques, statistique commerciale, assurances *See* Bibliographie nationale suisse, 412  
 Geissler, M *Führer durch die deutsche literatur*, 303  
 Genealogy, 314-18  
 — American and British, 314-16  
 — bibliography, 314  
 — annuals, 318  
 — foreign, 317-18  
 — tables Cambridge modern history, 344 George, H B, 344, Mas-Latrie, L, 344, Stokvis, A M H J, 345  
 General catalogue, 385  
 General literature indexes, 27  
 Genest, H Belles citations de la littérature française, 236, Où est-ce donc? 236  
 Genest, J Some account of the English stage, 249  
 Geneva Université Catalogue des ouvrages publiés par les professeurs et privat-docents, 33  
 Geografiska sällskapet i Finland, Helsingfors Atlas of Finland, 336  
 Geographic names and terms, 327-32  
 Geographic, La, 322  
 Geographisches Jahrbuch, 321  
 Geography, 321-40  
 — bibliography, 321-22  
 — commercial, 149-50  
 — dictionaries *See* gazetteers, 232-27  
 Geological atlases, 338  
 — surveys National research council, 181  
 Geologisch-mijnbouwkundig genootschap voor Nederland en kolonien Geologische nomenclator, 182  
 Geologisches zentralblatt, 183  
 Geology, 181-85  
 — atlases, 338  
 — bibliography, 182-83  
 — abstracts, 183  
 — dictionaries, 181-82  
 — foreign terms, 182  
 — guide-books, 183-84  
 — history Merrill, G P 181  
 — public documents—Canada, 373  
 — U S, 368  
 Georg, K Schlagwort-katalog, 402  
 George, H B Genealogical tables, 344  
 Georgescu-Tistu, N Bibliografia literară română, 274  
 Georgi, G Allgemeines europäisches bucher-lexicon, 377  
 Georgian Bay—place-names, 328  
 Gerber, A and Greef, A Lexicon Taciteum, 280  
 German almanacs, 122  
 — anonyms and pseudonyms, 418-19  
 — authors, 302-03  
 — bibliography, 402-03  
 — dictionaries, 70-72 For  
 German dictionaries and glossaries of a special subject *see under* that subject as, Chemistry—foreign terms  
 — dissertations—bibliography, 31-32  
 — drama—bibliography Heinsius, W, 402  
 — fiction—bibliography Heinsius, W, 402  
 — libraries—catalogs, 425  
 — directories and statistics, 421  
 — literature, 261-63  
 — bibliography, 262-63  
 — dictionaries, 261-62  
 — history, 262  
 — pictorial illustrations Konnecke, G, 262  
 — newspapers—index, 25-26  
 — periodicals—bibliography poetry—anthologies, 263  
 — index, 10  
 — universities, 165  
 — yearbooks, 122  
 Germanic literatures, 261-64  
 — bibliography, 261  
 Germany—biography, 293, Kneschke, E H, 317  
 — *See also* special classes as Actors, Librarians, Musicians, etc  
 — gazetteers, 324  
 — history, 352-53  
 — bibliography, 353  
 — regional, 353  
 — law—bibliography U S Library of Congress, 138  
 — local government, 143  
 — official register, 119  
 — public documents, 374  
 — statistics, 126  
 Germer-Durand, E Gard *See* Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 328  
 Gernsback, S S Gernsback's radio encyclopedia, 207  
 Gerov, N Rěchnik na bl'garskyi iazyk s tl'kuvanie nřechi-ty na bl'garsky i na russky, 63  
 Gerth van Wijk, H L Dictionary of plant names, 188  
 Gerwig, H Crowell's handbook for readers and writers, 232  
 Gesamtverlags-katalog, 402  
 Gesamtkatalog der preussischen bibliotheken, 425  
 Gesamtkatalog der wiegendrucke, 379  
 Geschiedkundige atlas van Nederland, 337  
 Gesenius, F H W Hebrew and English lexicon of the Old Testament, 73  
 Ghennadiew, C Grand dictionnaire français-bulgare, 63  
 Ghose, L M Judicial interpretations of terms and laws of British India, 131  
 Gidel, C A and Lohée, F Dictionnaire manuel illustré des écrivains, 231  
 Giese, F Handwörterbuch der arbeitswissenschaft, 144  
 Gifford, E W Tongan place-names, 326  
 Gift-books Cambridge history of English literature, 243, Faxon, F W, 245  
 — French Lachèvre, F, 265  
 Gilbert, A H Geographical dictionary of Milton, 256  
 Gilbert, F N *See* Mead, L Manual of forensic quotations, 225  
 Giles, H A Chinese biographical dictionary, 290, Chinese-English dictionary, 64  
 Gill, H C Place-names of Argyll, 330  
 Gillette, F B Title index to works of Honoré de Balzac, 269  
 Gillette, H P Handbook of construction cost, 208  
 Gillette H P and Dana, R T Handbook of mechanical and electrical cost data, 205  
 Gillow, J Literary and biographical history, 287  
 Ginzel, F K Handbuch der mathematischen und technischen chronologie, 174  
 Giornale della libreria, 405  
 Girault de Saint-Fargeau, P A E Revue des romans, 241  
 Girls' school year book, 164  
 Giussani, C Letteratura romana *See* Storia letteraria d'Italia, 272  
 Givanel Mas, J Bibliografia catalana, 22  
 Glazebrook, R Dictionary of applied physics, 175  
 Gleditsch, Th. Engelsk-norsk ordbog, 65  
 — and Rath sack, E Eng-elsk-dansk ordbog, 65  
 Glengarry—place-names, 330  
 Gloucestershire—bibliography, 390  
 — history Victoria history of the counties of England, 354  
 — place-names, 329  
 Glover, J W Tables of applied mathematics, 172  
 Goblet, Y M Topographical index of parishes and townlands of Ireland, 331  
 Godefroy, F E Dictionnaire de l'ancienne langue française, 68, Lexique de l'ancien français, 68, Histoire de la littérature française, 265  
 Godfrey, L B *See* Bates, K L English drama, 249  
 Godin, M A Wörterbuch der albanischen und deutschen sprache, 61  
 Goedeke, K Grundriss zur geschichte der deutschen dichtung, 262  
 Goethe, J W von, 263  
 Gold coast—place-names Permanent committee on geographical names, 327  
 Golden book of India *See* Lethbridge, R, 294  
 Golden bough *See* Frazer, J G, 89  
 Golder, F A Guide to materials for American history in Russian archives *See* Carnegie Institution, 362  
 Goldsmiths *See under* Plate, 221



- Golubovich, G. Biblioteca biblioblioteca della Terra Santa e dell'Oriente francescano, 310
- Gomme, A. B. Traditional games of England Scotland and Ireland, 229
- Gomme, G. L. Index of municipal offices, 142, Index of archaeological papers, 12
- Gooch, G. P. Annals of politics and culture, 344
- Goodale, S. L. Chronology of iron and steel, 211
- Goodall, A. Place-names of south-west Yorkshire, 330
- Goode, J. P. Goode's school atlas, 333
- Goodnight, S. H. German literature in American magazines, 263
- Goovaerts, A. L. Écrivains artistes et savants de l'ordre de Prémontré, 311
- Gordon, A. French-English medical dictionary, 197
- Gordon, W. J. Manual of flags, 320
- Gore, C. and others. New commentary on Holy Scripture, 96
- Gosse, E. See Garnett, R. English literature, 214
- Gothaisches genealogisches taschenbuch. See Annuals, 318
- Gottingen Universität Bibliothek. Gottinger handkatalog, 416
- Gottschald, M. Deutsche namenkunde, 319
- Gould, H. L. See Gore, C. New commentary on Holy Scripture, 96
- Gough, H. Bibliotheca buckinghamensis, 389
- Gould, C. N. Oklahoma place-names, 332
- Gould, G. M. Gould's medical dictionary, 197
- Gourgues, V. de Dordogne. See Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 328
- Gover, J. B. B. Place-names of Middlesex, 330
- and others. Place-names of Devon, Northamptonshire, Surrey. See English place-name society, 329
- Government documents, 164-74
- importance in reference work, 364
- British, 370-72
- British dominions, 372-74
- foreign, 374
- U.S.—catalogs and indexes, 364-66
- department indexes, 369-70
- state and city documents, 369-70
- Government officials. See Official registers, 117-20
- Governments, 115-20
- Graesel, A. Führer für bibliotheksbenutzer, 418
- Graf, J. H. Travaux bibliographiques préliminaires Catalogues des bibliothèques de la Suisse. See Bibliographie nationale suisse, 412
- Granger, W. H. Glossary of accountancy, 154
- Grammatica, L. Teste e atlante di geografia ecclesiastica, 110
- Granada D. D. Vocabulario triplintense razonado, 82
- Gr and dictionnaire universel. See Larousse, P. A., 46, 227
- Grand Rapids, Mich. Public library. List of books on furniture, 219
- Grande enciclopedia popolare Sonzogno, 48
- Grande encyclopédie, 46
- Grindgange, C. M. J. Dictionnaire étymologique de la langue wallonne, 69
- Grandjean, G. Atlas des colonies françaises, 336
- Grandin, A. Bibliographie générale des sciences juridiques, 114
- Granger, E. Index to poetry, 212
- Griestrom, H. See Swan, C. G. English and Finnish dictionary, 66
- Grant, J. Newspaper press, 20
- Grant, W. See Scottish national dictionary, 59
- Graphic atlas of the world. See Bartholomew, J. G., 134
- Gripow, H. See Eriman, A. Wörterbuch der ägyptischen sprache, 66
- Grässe, I. G. T. Orbis latinus, 323, Trésor de livres rares et précieux, 377
- Graves, A. Royal academy of arts, 299, Society of artists, 299
- Gray, L. C. History of agriculture in the southern U.S. to 1860, 194
- Gray, Thomas, 255
- Great Brit. Admiralty. Admiralty manual of navigation, 173. Dictionary of naval equivalents, 208, Drawings of flags of all nations, 320, Handbooks of foreign countries, 339
- army—biography, 298
- atlases, 336
- biography, 286-88
- See also special classes as Actors, Lawyers, Printers etc.
- Board of trade. International code of signals, 174, Statistical abstract for British Empire, 124, Statistical abstract for foreign countries, 121, Statistical abstract for United Kingdom, 123
- Dye-stuffs industry development committee. List of British colours, 211
- Census office. Census of England and Wales, 123, Census of Scotland, 123
- Commissioners on municipal corporations in England and Wales Report, 142. See also Commissioners on municipal corporations in Ireland Report, 142. Commissioners on municipal corporations in Scotland Report, 143
- counties—history. Victoria history of the counties of England, 354
- bibliography. Humphreys A. L., 355
- Customs and excise dept. Annual statement of trade, 119
- Foreign office. British and foreign state papers, 139, Treaty series, 139, Handbook of commercial treaties, 110
- Gazetteers, 321-25
- General council of medical education and registration. British pharmacopoeia, 199
- guide books, commercial. U.S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce, 150
- history, 353-57
- bibliography, 355, Guide to the historical publications, 35, Matheson, C., 36, Morgan, W. T., 387, New York (City) Union theological seminary McAlpin collection, 385, Terry, C. S., 36
- illustrations, 354
- regional, 354, 355
- source books, 356-57
- Information, Ministry of. Chronology of the war, 345
- Labour, Ministry of. Dictionary of occupational terms, 111
- laws, 133-34, 135-36
- digests, 136-37
- local government, 112-43
- Meteorological office. Meteorological glossary, 184
- Nautical almanac office. Nautical almanac, 174
- official registers, 118-19
- Ordnance survey. Ordnance survey atlas of England and Wales, 336
- Parliament. House of Commons. Indexes to papers, 370, Members, 118
- House of Lords. General indexes to papers, 371, Parliamentary debates, 129
- place-names, 329-31
- political parties, 120
- Post office guide, 160
- public documents—indexes 370-72
- public records, 356
- regnal years. Chitty, J., 135, Low, S. J. M., 353. See also various entries under Chronology, 174-75
- Scientific and industrial research dept. Building science abstracts, 202, Water pollution research, 202, Index to literature of food investigation, 200
- Stationery office. Consolidated list of government publications, 371, Monthly list of official publications, 371, Monthly list of parliamentary publications, 371
- statistics, 121-22, 123-24
- War office. Library Catalogue, 208
- See also entries under Eng-

- ish Ireland Scotland and Wales in this index
- Greece—biography Legrand, E, 403, Smith, W, 289
- gazetteers, 323
- handbook Gt Brit Admalty, 339
- mythology, 112, Smith, W, 289
- Grief, A. See Gerber, A. Lexicon Tractum, 280
- Greek bibliography, 403
- church Liturgy and ritual 99
- dictionaries, 72-73
- modern 73
- encyclopedia, 48
- literature, 277-78
- anthologies, 278
- bibliography, 277
- collections 277-78
- history, 278
- poetry—anthologies, 278
- Greely, A. W. Public documents of the first fourteen congresses 365
- Green, E. Bibliotheca somersetensis, 390
- Green, J. J. See Quaker records, 106
- Green, J. R. Short history of the English people, 354
- Greer, S. Bibliography of public administration, 143
- Greg, W. W. List of English plays, 249, List of masques, pageants etc, 249
- Gregory, G. See List of the serial publications of foreign governments, 23, Union list of serials in libraries of the U S and Canada 23
- Gregory, W. See List of serial publications of foreign governments, 374
- Grellet, J. and Tripet, M. Héraldique et généalogie. See Bibliographie nationale suisse 412
- Grey, C. G. See All the world's air-craft, 210
- Grey, L. H. See Mythology of all races 112
- Grieb, C. F. Englisch-deutsches und deutsch-englisches Wörterbuch, 70
- Grierson, H. J. C. and Bulough, G. Seventeenth century verse. See Oxford book of English verse, 247
- Griffin, A. P. C. Bibliography of American historical societies 13, 35
- Griffin, G. See Writings on American history 362
- Griffith, D. D. Bibliography of Chaucer, 253
- Griffith, R. H. Alexander Pope, 256
- Grihya-sūtras. See Sacred books of the East 97
- Grimaux, A. See Clifton, C. E. Nouveau dictionnaire anglais-français, 67
- Grimm, J. and Grimm, W. Deutsches Wörterbuch, 70
- Grismer, R. L. Bibliography of articles and essays on literatures of Spain and Spanish-America, 275
- and others. Bibliography of articles on Spanish literature, 275
- Grober, G. Grundriss der romanischen philologie, 265
- Grocer's encyclopedia. See Ward, A. Encyclopedia of food, 200
- Groome, F. H. Ordnance gazetteer of Scotland 324
- Grootjahn, A. Handwörterbuch der sozialen hygiene, 198
- Gross, C. Bibliography of British municipal history, 143 Sources and literature of English history, 355
- Gross, J. Biographisch-literarisches lexikon der deutschen dichter 303
- Gross, M. D. See Arnold-Kellner, P. Complete Hebrew-English dictionary, 73
- Grotefend, H. Zeitrechnung des deutschen mittelalters und der neuzeit, 175
- Grove, G. Grove's dictionary of music and musicians, 225
- 224, American supplement, 225
- Groves, H. L. Switzerland. See U S Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce, 150
- Growoll, A. Book-trade bibliography in the U S, 330, Three centuries of English book-trade bibliography, 384
- Grundemann, R. Neuer missions-atlas 102
- Grundriss der geschichtswissenschaft, 352
- Guadet, J. Elements et théorie de l'architecture 218
- Guaranty trust company of New York. Bank and public holidays, 167
- Guatemalan Spanish—dictionaries, 83
- Gubernatis, A. de Dictionnaire international des écrivains du monde latin, 301
- Guemes, C. See Pérez, Á. Adiciones y continuación de "La imprenta en Manila", 403
- Guénébault, L. J. Dictionnaire iconographique. See Migne, J. P., 91
- Guerber, H. A. Book of the epic 242
- Guerber, H. M. A. Stories of Shakespeare's comedies, 259, Stories of Shakespeare's tragedies 259, Stories of Shakespeare's English history plays 259
- Guerlac, O. Citations françaises, 236
- Guerrier, E. Federal executive departments, 364
- Gufa oficial de España, 120
- Guia periodística argentina y de las repúblicas latino-americanas, 20
- Guide books 339-40
- commercial 150
- geological, 183
- Guide to historical literature, 341
- Guide to the historical publications of the societies of England and Wales, 35
- Guillaume, A. See Gore, C. New commentary on Holy Scripture, 86
- Guiraud, J. Dictionnaire anglais-français, 67
- Gumuchian, A. de booksellers Livres de l'enfance, 416
- Guppy, H. B. Homes or family names in Great Britain 319
- Gurtler, J. Zitatelexikon, 237
- Gutiérrez, J. M. Bibliografía de la primera imprenta de Buenos Aires 392
- Gutiérrez, J. R. Datos para la bibliografía boliviana 333
- Guyot, Y. and Raffalovich, A. Dictionnaire du commerce 145
- Guzmán, J. Raz Guzmán, J. Bibliografía de la reforma, la intervención y el imperio 353
- H. E. D. See Oxford English dictionary, 55
- Haag, E. La France protestante 292
- Haas, J. A. W. See Jacobs, H. E. Lutheran cyclopedia, 106
- Hackh, I. W. D. Chemical dictionary, 177
- Haebler, K. Bibliografía ibérica del siglo XV 410, Handbuch der inkunabelkunde 378
- Haendcke, B. Architecture sculpture et peinture. See Bibliographie nationale suisse, 412
- Hagerups illustrerede konversationsleksikon 46
- Haue Koloniale bibliothek Catalogs der Koloniale bibliothek 353 Catalogus van de pampfletten-verzameling 393
- Koninklijke bibliothek Repertorium op de nederlandse tijdschriften 10
- Rijksbureau Nederlandse landsche overheidszaken 374
- Hahn, D. A. See Comey, A. M. Dictionary of chemical solubilities, inorganic 177
- Hahn, L. Merchants' manual, 154
- Haig, W. Comparative tables of Muhammadan and Christian dates 175
- Haight, W. R. Canadian catalogue of books 391
- Haisneré, D. Le patois bounnois, 68
- Hain, L. F. T. Repertorium bibliographicum ad annum MD 378
- Haiti—law—bibliography American foreign law association, 138
- Halaceanu, V. E. Great dictionary of the Roumanian and English languages 80
- Halbjahrsverzeichnis der neuerscheinungen des deutschen buchhandels 403
- Halbmonatliches verzeichnis von aufsatzen aus deutschen zeitung, 25
- Hale, W. B. See Corpus juris, 133

- Halkett, S and Laing, J Dictionary of anonymous and pseudonymous English literature, 117
- Hall, A L Bibliography of South African geology 182
- Hall, H British archives and sources for history of the World war, 343
- Hall, T R C Concise Anglo-Saxon dictionary, 60
- Hall, S R Advertising handbook, 154, Handbook of business correspondence 155, Handbook of sales management, 154
- Hall T D See Smith W Copious and critical English-Latin dictionary 77
- Hall marks See Plate, 221
- Hallwell-Phillips J O Dictionary of archaic and provincial words, 56
- Hallock, G B F See Dotan's ministers manual, 98
- Hallowe'en See Schaeffer, R H Our American holidays series, 167
- Halshury, Earl of See Laws of England, 134
- Halsbury's statutes of England See complete statutes of England 134
- Halse, E Dictionary of Spanish, Spanish-American, Portuguese and Portuguese-American mining terms 210
- Halvorsen, J B Norsk forfatter-lexikon, 302
- Hammersly, L R Records of living officers of the U S navy and marine corps, 298
- Hamilton, T T History of the Unitas fratrum or Moravian church See American church history series, 103
- Hamilton, W Parodies of the works of English and American authors 248
- Hammerston, J A See Peoples of all nations, 185
- Hammond, C S and co New-world loose leaf atlas, 333
- Hammond, E P Chaucer, 253
- Hammond, W A Bibliography of aesthetics 88
- Hampshire—history Victoria history of the counties of England, 354
- Hanchett D S See Johnson, E R History of domestic and foreign commerce of the U S, 146
- Handbook encyclopedia of engineering, 205
- Handbook of aeronautics, 208
- Handbook of American Indians Hodge, F W, 129, 185
- Handbook of American museums, 37
- Handbook of American prisons and reformatories, 162
- Handbook of American trade-unions U S Bureau of labor statistics, 115
- Handbook of business administration American management association, 154
- Handbook of Christian symbols Waters, C E C, 217
- Handbook of Indians of Canada Hodge, F W, 185
- Handbook of Jamaica, 126
- Handbook of labor statistics U S Bureau of Labor statistics, 114
- Handbook of legendary and mythological art Waters, C E C 217
- Handbook of private schools 164
- Handbook of state of North Borneo 127
- Handbook of summer camps, 161
- Handbook series 28
- Handbook to popular poetical, and dramatic literature Hazlitt, W C, 385
- Handbooks of foreign countries Gt Brit Admiralty, 339
- Handbuch der architektur, 218
- Handbuch der astrophysik, 172
- Handbuch der bibliographie Schneider, 311
- Handbuch der kunstgeschichte Springer, A, 215
- Handbuch der literaturwissenschaft 230
- Handbuch der physik 175
- Handbuch des öffentlichen lebens, 122
- Handbuch für heer und flotte, 207
- Hand-lists of books printed by London printers, 386
- Handwörterbuch der betriebswirtschaft, 146
- Handwörterbuch der kommunalwissenschaften, 112
- Handwörterbuch der naturwissenschaften, 168
- Handwörterbuch der preussischen verwaltung, 115
- Handwörterbuch der soziologie, 113
- Handwörterbuch der staatswissenschaften, 115
- Handwörterbuch des deutschen aberglaubens, 166
- Handwörterbuch des deutschen märchens, 166
- Handy bibliographical guide to study of Spanish Hansler, W, 275
- Handy book of American authors Peet, L H, 232
- Handy book of curious information Walsh, W S, 233
- Handy-book of literary curiosities Walsh, W S, 233
- Hanford, J H Milton handbook, 256
- Hannigan, F J Standard index of short stories 241
- Hanover—history—bibliography, 353
- Hansard See Gt Brit Parliament Parliamentary debates, 129
- Hansen, P Nordiske digtere i fort aarhundrede, 264
- Hansler, W Handy bibliographical guide to study of Spanish, 275
- Hapgood, I F See Greek church Liturgy and ritual, 99
- Harben, H A Dictionary of London, 354
- Harbottle, T B Dictionary of battles 340, Dictionary of quotations (classical), 237, Dictionary of quotations, Latin, 237
- and Dabbie, P H Dictionary of quotations, (French and Italian) 236, Dictionary of quotations, Italian, 237
- and Hume, M Dictionary of quotations (Spanish), 238
- Hardy, Thomas, 255
- Hardy, W J See Gee, H Documents illustrative of English church history 356
- Hare, H A National standard and dispensatory 199
- Harford, G Prayer book dictionary, 99
- Harriet, W G and Bonney, E Handbook for highway engineers, 203
- Hargrave C P History of playing cards, 229
- Harkavy, A Student's Hebrew and Chaldean dictionary, 73, Yiddish-English dictionary, 85
- Harmer S F See Cambridge natural history, 191
- Harmsworth natural history, 191
- Harmsworth's atlas, 334
- Harmuth, L Dictionary of textiles, 212
- Harnack A von Geschichte der altchristlichen litteratur, 93
- Harper's atlas of American history Fox, D R, 337
- Harper's dictionary of classical literature Peck, H T, 346
- Harper's encyclopedia of U S history, 361
- Harper's Latin dictionary Lewis, C T and Short, C, 76
- Harper's popular encyclopedia of U S history See Harper's encyclopedia of U S history, 361
- Harrap's standard French and English dictionary Mansion J E, 67
- Harrington, M P and Thomas, J H Our holidays in poetry, 167
- Harrison, E J See Lithuania 1928, 127
- Harrison, F New calendar of great men, 282
- Harrison, H Place-names of the Liverpool district, 330, Surnames of the United Kingdom 319
- Harrisse, H Bibliotheca Americana vetustissima, 381
- Hart A B American history atlas, 337, See American nation, 361, Cyclopaedia of American government, 114, 116 See also Channing, E and others Guide to the study and reading of American history, 361

- Hart, R J Chronos, 344  
Harvard council on Hispano-American studies Bibliographies of Hispano-American literature, 276  
Harvard university Doctors of philosophy and doctors of science 30, Harvard alumni directory, 305, Quinquennial catalogue of officers and graduates, 305  
—Graduate school of business administration Bureau of business research Labor terminology, 144  
Harvey, P Oxford companion to English literature, 244  
Harzberg, Hiler Catalogue of the Hiler costume library 167  
Haskell, D C See Bibliography of union lists of serials, 23, See New York Public library Check-list of newspapers 26  
Hassall, A British history chronologically arranged, 353, European history chronologically arranged, 344  
Hasse, A R Index of economic material in state documents, 369, Index to U S documents relating to foreign affairs, 368  
Hastings, J Dictionary of Apostolic church, 95, Dictionary of Bible, 95, Dictionary of Christ and gospels, 95, See also Encyclopedia of religion and ethics, 89  
Hatch, E and Redpath, H A Concordance to the Septuagint, 94  
Hatin, L E Bibliographie historique de la presse périodique française, 21  
Hatschek, J See Wörterbuch des volkerrechts, 139  
Haiton, T and Cleaver, A H Bibliography of Dickens, 254  
Hatzfeld, A and Darmesteter, A Dictionnaire général de la langue française, 66  
Hauff, N S Stikords-catalog over norsk literatur, 408  
Hauser, H See Sources de l'histoire de France, XVI<sup>e</sup> siècle 351  
Hava, J G Arabic-English dictionary, 61  
Havard, H Dictionnaire de l'ameublement, 219  
Have, O ten De leer van het bockhouden in der Nederlanden, 155  
Hawthorne, Nathaniel, 255  
Haydn, J Dictionary of dates, 340  
Haym, N F Biblioteca italiana, 405  
Haynes, W See Who's who in chemical and drug industries, 314  
Hayward, A I Dickens encyclopedia, 254  
Hayyim, S New Persian-English dictionary, 78  
Hazard, M C Complete concordance to American standard version of Holy Bible, 94  
Hazard P See Bédier, J Histoire de la littérature française illustrée, 265  
Hazzell's annual 122  
Hazeltine, M E Anniversaries and holidays 167  
Hazzitt, W C Bibliographical collections and notes, 335, English proverbs 238, Faiths and folklore, 166, General index to his Handbook and Bibliographical collections, 385, Handbook to popular poetical, and dramatic literature, 385, Manual for the collector and amateur of old English plays, 249  
Headicar B M See London bibliography of social sciences 114  
Heads of families at first census U S Bureau of the census 315  
Heal, A English writing-masters, 304  
Heat—dictionaries Glazebrook R, 175  
Heaton's commercial handbook of Canada, 124  
Hebrew dictionaries, 73  
—literature See under Oriental literature 280-81  
Hefling H and Richards E Index to contemporary biography and criticism, 283  
Hege, C and Neff, C Menonitisches lexikon 107  
Hegen W J See Roget P M Thesaurus of English words and phrases 58  
Heiden, M Handwörterbuch der textilkunde, 212  
Heilerl J Anthropologie et préhistoire See Bibliographie nationale suisse, 412  
Heinemann, F Histoire de la civilisation de la Suisse See Bibliographie nationale suisse 412  
Heinsius, W Allgemeines bucher-lexikon, 402  
Heintze, A Heintze-Cascorbi, 349  
Heitman, F B Historical register and dictionary of U S army 297 Historical register of officers of continental army, 297  
Hellenic civilization Botsford, G W and Sihler, E G 347  
Hellenike bibliographia Politis N G, 403  
Heller, K See Kadlec, K Deutsche-bohmische amtliche, 132  
Hellquist, E Svenskt etymologisk ordbok 84  
Helps for students of history, 342  
Hélyot, P Dictionnaire des ordres religieux, 103, See Migne, J P, 91  
Hemeling, K English-Chinese dictionary, 64  
Henderson, A C See Monroe, H New poetry, 247  
Henderson, I F and Henderson, W D Dictionary of scientific terms, 169  
Henderson W D See Henderson I F Dictionary of scientific terms, 169  
Hendricks G P Handbook of social resources 161  
Henley W E See Farrer, J S Dictionary of slang and colloquial English 58, Slang and its analogues, 57  
Henley's twentieth century book of formulas Hiccox, G D, 201  
Henney K Radio engineering handbook 207  
Henry E Huntington library and art gallery American imprints, 350 Check list of English newspapers 20  
Herry R C See Voss W C Architectural construction, 218  
Henry V Lexique étymologique du breton moderne, 62  
Heraldry 316-17  
—theological Migne, J P, 91  
Hérault—place-names Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 328-29  
Herbert J A Illuminated manuscripts 222  
Herders konversations-lexikon 47  
Heredia y Livermore R Catalogue de la bibliothèque, 410  
Herefordshire—history Victoria history of the counties of England 354  
—place-names 329  
Heredi, L Complete dictionary of banking terms 156  
Heresies Migne J P, 91  
Hering, C Ready reference tables, 175  
Hermann, A See Fehner, P Dictionnaire juridique, 132  
Hermannsson, H Icelandic authors of today, 302, Icelandic books of the 16th century, 404  
Heroes and heroines of fiction Walsh, W S, 233  
Herre P Politisches handwörterbuch, 115, Quellenkunde zur weltgeschichte, 342  
Hershey, A S See Anderson, F M Handbook of the diplomatic history of Europe, Asia and Africa 341  
Hertford—history Victoria history of the counties of England, 354  
Hertslet, E Map of Africa by treaty, 140 Map of Europe by treaty, 140  
Hertslet's commercial treaties, 140  
Heizog, H O Wörterbuch der maschinenwerkstatt, 192  
Herzog, J J Realencyklopädie für protestantische theologie, 91, See Schaff, P New Schaff-Herzog ency-

- clopedia of religious knowledge, 90  
 Herzog, S. Industrielles Wörterbuch 116  
 Hensen, H. Hensens misches Lexikon, 74  
 Hewitt, A. R. *See* Sturgess  
 H. A. C. Dictionary of legal terms, 131  
 Heyd W. Bibliographie der württembergischer geschichte, 353  
 Heydenreich E. K. H. and Dungen O. von Handbuch der praktischen genealogie, 317  
 Hoyer, H. Catalogue des thèses de théologie soutenues à l'Académie de Genève 33  
 Heyne, M. Deutsches Wörterbuch, 70  
 Hicks, F. C. Materials and methods of legal research, 137  
 Hidalgo, D. Diccionario general de bibliografía española, 410  
 High school libraries. Standard catalog for high school libraries, 415  
 Highway engineering. Blanchard A. H., 202, Hatter, W. G., 203  
 Hildreth, G. H. Bibliography of mental tests, 163  
 Hill, F. P. American plays, 249  
 Hill J. H. *See* Ruling case law. Complete R. C. L. index, 133  
 Hill J. S. Place-names of Somerset, 330  
 Hill, R. R. Descriptive catalogue of documents relating to U. S. history in the Papeles Procedentes de Cuba. *See* Carnegie Institution, 362  
 Hind, A. M. History of engraving, 222  
 Hinduism, 111  
 Hindustani dictionaries, 73  
 Hinrichs, J. C. Fünfjahres-katalog, 402  
 Hints to teachers and students on the choice of geographical books. *See* Mill, H. R. Guide to geographical books and appliances, 321  
 Hippeau, C. Calvados. *See* Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 323  
 Hirsch, G. C. Index biologorum, 186  
 Hirsch-Schweigger, E. Zoologisches Wörterbuch, 190  
 Hirst, T. O. *See* Wylid H. C. Place-names of Lancashire, 329  
 His Majesty's Stationery office. Brief guide to government publications, 370  
 Hiscov, G. D. Henley's twentieth century book of formulas, 201  
 Hispanic anthology. Walsh, T., 276  
 Hispanic society of America. Library List of books printed before 1601, 410  
 Hispano-American literature in the U. S. Leavitt, S. E. *See* Harvard council on Hispano-American studies. Bibliographies, 276  
 Hiss, A. E. and Ebert, A. E. Standard formulae, 199  
 Histoire de la langue et de la littérature française. Petit de Julleville L., 265  
 Histoire de la littérature française. Calvet J., ed., 265  
 Histoire de la littérature grecque. Croiset, A. and Croiset, M., 278  
 Histoire littéraire de la France, 265  
 História da literatura portuguesa. Mendes dos Remedios, J., 274  
 História da literatura portuguesa ilustrada. Foriz de Simpaio A., 271  
 História da literatura brasileira. Motta, A., 271  
 Historia de la lengua y literatura castellana. Celador y Frauch, J., 275  
 Historic notebook. Brewer, E. C., 340  
 Historical and statistical abstract of Hong Kong, 126  
 Historical atlas. Shepherd W. R., 336  
 Historical atlas of Canada. Burpee, L. J., 337  
 Historical atlas of modern Europe. Poole, R. L., 337  
 Historical atlas of modern Europe. Robertson C. G. and Bartholomew, J. G., 337  
 Historical atlases, 336-34  
 —fiction. Baker, E. A. Guide to historical fiction, 241  
 —Buckley, J. A., 251, Nield, J., 242  
 —societies—American—bibliography. Griffin, A. P. C., 35  
 Historical lights. Little, C. E., 340  
 Historical register of officers of the continental army. Heitman F. B., 297  
 History, 340-63  
 —annuals, 343-44  
 —atlases, 336-38  
 —bibliography, 341-43  
 —dictionaries, 340  
 —dissertations in progress. Jameson, J. F., 30  
 —lists outlines, tables, 344-45  
 —periodical indexes 13-14  
 —pictorial illustrations 345  
 History and literature of Christianity. Labriolle, P. C. de, 279  
 History of agriculture and prices in England. Rogers, J. E. T., 194  
 History of England, 353  
 History of engraving and etching. Hind, A. M., 222  
 History of French literature. Wright, C. H. C., 265  
 History of hand-made lace. Jackson E., 212  
 History of music in pictures. Kinsky, G., 226  
 History of surnames of the British isles. Ewen, C. H. L. E., 319  
 History of the English church, 103  
 History of the French novel. Saintsbury, G. E. B., 268  
 Hiet, O. E. A. Det Finska universitetets disputationer. Hietarum, 33  
 Horie, A. Italian dictionary, 75, Short Italian dictionary, 75  
 Hobart, H. M. Dictionary of electrical engineering, 203  
 Högberg, A. dictionnaire encyclopédique du bouddhisme, 110  
 Hobson, R. L. *See* Burton, W. Handbook of marks on pottery, 220  
 Hobson-Hobson. Yule, H. and Burnell, A. C., 60  
 Hodge, F. W. Handbook of American Indians, 129, 185, Handbook of Indians of Canada, 185  
 Hodgins, E. *See* Magoun, F. A. History of aircraft, 209  
 Hodgkin T. From the earliest time to the Norman Conquest. *See* Political history of England, 353  
 Hodos, N. *See* Blau, I. Bibliografia românească, 409  
 Hodson, V. C. P. List of officers of the Bengal army, 293  
 Holberg, H. Svenskt biografiskt handlexikon 296  
 Hoffmann, A. Entomologendressbuch, 313  
 Hoffmann, M. K. Lexikon der anorganischen Verbindungen, 177  
 Hofstede, J. A. American educators of Norwegian origin, 305  
 Hogan, E. Onomasticon Goe-delleum, 331  
 Hoisting and conveying machinery. *See* Schloemann, A. Illustrated technical dictionaries, 192  
 Holbrook, E. A. *See* American business practice, 115  
 Holden, J. A. Bookman's glossary, 212  
 Holder, A. Alt-celtischer sprachschatz, 64  
 Holidays, 167  
 —*See also* appendix in Granger, E., 242  
 Holland, R. *See* Britten, J. Dictionary of English plant-names, 189  
 Holland. *See* Netherlands  
 Holmes, A. D. Nomenclature of petrology, 185  
 Holweck, F. G. Biographical dictionary of the saints, 312  
 Holy-days and holidays. Deems, E. M., 167  
 Holzmann, M. and Bohatta, H. Deutsches anonymenlexikon, 418, Deutsches pseudonymen lexikon 418  
 Hombrès, M. d' and Charvet, G. Dictionnaire languedocien-français 79  
 Home book of modern verse. Stevenson, B. E., 247  
 Home book of quotations. Stevenson, B. E., 234  
 Home book of verse. Stevenson B. E., 247

- Home economics 200  
— bibliography, 200  
— foreign terms Ward, A., 200  
Homer, 278  
Homes of family names in Great Britain Guppy, H. B., 319  
Homiletics, 98  
Homonyms Skeat W. W.  
Etymological dictionary, 56  
Honduran Spanish—dictionaries, 83  
Hone W. Every-day book and Table book, 166  
Hongkong—statistics, 126  
Hool, G. A. and Johnson, N. C. Handbook of building construction, 206  
Hoops, J. Reallexikon der germanischen Altertumskunde, 345  
Hooykaas J. C. Repertorium op de koloniale literatuur, 359  
Hopkins, A. A. Scientific American encyclopedia of receipts, 201, Scientific American encyclopedia of formulas, 201  
Hopwood, D. Place-names of the County of Surrey, including London, 330  
Horace, 279-80  
Horkenbach, C. See Deutsche Reich, 122  
Horn, E. See Eiman, W. Bibliographie der deutschen universitäten, 165  
Horner, J. G. Lockwood's dictionary of terms used in the practice of mechanical engineering, 205  
Horning, L. B. and Burpee, L. J. Bibliography of Canadian fiction, 251  
Horsley, J. W. Place-names in Kent 329  
Horticulturalists Bailey, L. H. Standard cyclopedia of horticulture, 195  
Horticulture, 194-96  
— bibliography Agricultural index, 11  
— encyclopedias and dictionaries, 195  
Horton, M. See A. L. A. catalog, 414  
Hortus Bailey, L. H. and Bailey, E. Z., 195  
Hospitals See Social work—annuals and handbooks, 161-62  
Hospitals year-book, 162  
Hotels—directories Official hotel red book, 340  
Hotten, J. C. Original lists of persons who went from Great Britain to the American plantations, 315  
Hourticq, L. Art in France See Ars una, 214, Encyclopédie des beaux-arts, 214  
Hourwich, I. Air service engine handbook 208  
House organs Postage and the mailbag, 19  
Houtsma, M. T. See Encyclopaedia of Islam, 111  
Houzeau, J. C. Bibliographie générale de l'astronomie, 172  
How to distinguish saints in art See Bles, A. de, 217  
Howard, A. A. and Jackson, C. N. Index verborum C. Svetoni Tranquilli, 280  
Howe, O. T. and Matthews, F. C. American clipper ships, 152  
Hoyer-Kreuter See Technologisches Wörterbuch, 193  
Hoyt, J. K. Hoyt's new cyclopedia of practical quotations, 234  
Hubbell, G. S. Concordance to Emerson, 255  
Hubbell, J. B. See Leisy, E. E. Doctoral dissertations in American literature, 30  
Hubbell's legal directory See Martindale-Hubbell law directory, 137  
Huebner, G. G. See Johnson, E. R. History of domestic and foreign commerce of the U. S., 146  
Hughes, R. Music lover's cyclopedia, 225  
Hughes, T. P. Dictionary of Islam 111  
Huguet, E. Dictionnaire de la langue française du seizième siècle, 68  
Humbert, J. Histoire illustrée de la littérature latine, 278  
Hume, M. See Harbottle, T. B. Dictionary of quotations (Spanish), 238  
Hume, R. E. Treasure house of the living religions, 93  
Humphreys, A. L. Handbook to county bibliography, 355  
Hungarian authors Szinnyei, J. 293  
— bibliography, 404  
— dictionaries, 74 For Hungarian dictionaries and glossaries of a special subject see under that subject as, Law—foreign terms—encyclopedias, 45  
Hungary—biography, 293-94  
— statistics, 126  
Hungary Statistiskå hivalat Annuaire statistique, 126  
Hunt, W. From the accession of George III to the close of Pitt's first administration See Political history of England, 353, See also History of the English church, 103  
Hunter, H. Baillière's encyclopaedia of scientific agriculture, 195  
Huntingdonshire—history Victoria history of the counties of England, 354  
— place-names English place-name society, 329  
Huntington, H. E. Checklist, 336  
Huntington, T. W. See Scheda cumulativa italiana, 405  
Husband, M. F. A Dictionary of characters in Waverley novels, 257  
Huston, W. Social welfare laws, 161  
Hutchinson, E. M. See Steadman, E. C. Library of American literature, 245  
Hutte See Akademischer Verein Hutte, 201  
Hutton, L. See Waters, C. E. C. Artists of the 19th century 300  
Hvem er hvem, 291  
Hyamson, A. M. Dictionary of English phrases 232  
Dictionary of universal biography, 232  
Hyatt, A. L. Index to children's plays 240  
Hydraulics, pneumatics refrigeration See Schlomann, A. Illustrated technical dictionaries, 192  
Hydro-electric handbook Creager, W. P. and Justin J. D., 204  
Hyett F. A. and Bazeley, W. Bibliographer's manual of Gloucestershire literature, 390  
Hygiene, 198  
Hymnology 98  
— collections 98  
— index, 98  
Hymns ancient and modern, 98  
I I I International insurance intelligence, 159  
Ibrahim-Hilmy Literature of Egypt and the Sudan, 350  
Iceland—biography Bricka, C. F., 291, Kraks blaá bog, 291  
Icelandic authors Hermannsson, H. 302  
— bibliography, 404-05  
— dictionaries, 74  
Ichikawa, S. Fuzambo's comprehensive English-Japanese dictionary, 78  
Idioms—English, 56  
— Spanish, 82  
Iguiniz, J. B. Bibliografía biográfica mexicana, 294  
Ikonographie der heiligen. Kunstle, K., 217  
Illinois—public documents Hasse, A. R., 369-70  
Illumination (manuscripts), 222  
Illustrated flora of northern U. S., Canada and British possessions Britton, N. L. and Brown, A., 189  
Illustrated technical dictionaries in six languages Schlomann, A., ed., 192  
Illustrations pictorial, 345  
Illustreret norsk konversationsleksikon See Aschehougs konversations-leksikon, 49  
Illustreret biografisk leksikon, 291  
Imperial gazetteer of India 325  
Imprenta en La Habana Medina, J. T., 395  
Imprimerie sino-européenne en Chine Cordier, H., 394  
Imprimeurs parisiens Renouard, P., 309  
Imprints, fictitious, 419-20  
Incipit des poèmes français Långfors, A. I. E. 269  
Incunabula, 378-79  
— bibliography—bibliography Stillwell, M. B., 378  
— general lists, 378-79

- Incunabula—union lists, 379  
 Independence day. *See*  
 Schaeffer, R. H. Our Amer-  
 ican holidays series, 167  
 Index annuatum Sherborn,  
 C. D., 190  
 Index bibliographicus, 376  
 Index bibliographique, 101  
 Index bibliogorum Illich, G.  
 C., 186  
 Index—catalogue. *See* U. S.  
 Surgeon general's library,  
 308  
 Index generalis, annuaire  
 général des universités, 35,  
 163, 420  
 Index kewensis plantarum  
 phanerogamarum nomina,  
 187  
 Index medicus, 15, 197  
 Index of archaeological pa-  
 pers, 12  
 Index of patents U. S. Pat-  
 ent Office, 193  
 Index of periodical dental lit-  
 erature Black, A. D., 15  
 Index of trade-marks U. S.  
 Patent Office, 193  
 Index to American genealog-  
 ical, 314  
 Index to bibliographies Van  
 Patten, N., 245  
 Index to children's plays  
 Hyatt, A. L., 240  
 Index to contemporary bibliog-  
 raphy and criticism Hef-  
 ling, H. and Richards, J.,  
 283  
 Index to dramatic readings,  
 Silk, A. K. and Fanning, C.  
 E., 242  
 Index to islands of the  
 Pacific Ocean Brigham, W.  
 T., 326  
 Index to legal periodical lit-  
 erature, 14  
 Index to legal periodicals, 14  
 Index to reports and docu-  
 ments of Congress U. S.  
 Superintendent of docu-  
 ments, 365  
 Index translationum, 377  
 Index zoologicus Water-  
 house, C. O., 190  
 India—archæology, 316  
 —biography, 294, Beale, T.  
 W., 295  
 —castes, 186  
 —ethnology, 186  
 —gazetteers, 325  
 —history, 357  
 —Home dept. India, 126  
 —place-names Permanent  
 committee on geographical  
 names, 327  
 —public documents, 373  
 —statistics, 126  
 India office list, 118, 294  
 Indian place names in On-  
 tario Moore, W. F., 328  
 Indian year book, 126  
 Indians of North America. *See*  
 American Indians  
 Indo-China—history, 357  
 Industrial and financial man-  
 agement American man-  
 agement association, 148  
 Industrial arts, 201  
 —bibliography, 201  
 —directories, 201  
 Industrial arts index, 17, 201  
 Industries. *See* Manufactures  
 Ingleby, C. M. "Centurie of  
 playse" *See* Shakspeare  
 Allusion-book, 258  
 In-Jollu A. M. P. Le son de bib-  
 liographie oratorienne, 311  
 Initia ambianica Ambiruter,  
 C. H., 61  
 Initials and pseudonyms  
 Cushing, W., 417  
 Inman, J. Nautical tables,  
 173  
 Innes, A. D. England under  
 the Tudors. *See* History of  
 England 353  
 Innes, T. Scots heraldry, 317  
 Innis, H. A. and Lower, A. R.  
 M. Select documents in  
 Canadian economic history,  
 319  
 Institut international de docu-  
 mentation Classification  
 décimale universelle, 422  
 Institut international de  
 statistique Annuaire In-  
 ternational de statistique,  
 122, Aperçu de la démo-  
 graphique des divers pays du  
 monde, 122, Statistique in-  
 ternationale des grandes  
 villes, 122  
 Institute for government re-  
 search Service mono-  
 graphs, 116  
 Institute of chartered ac-  
 countants in England and  
 Wales Library Library  
 catalogue, 155  
 Institute of chemistry of  
 Great Britain and Ireland  
 List of official chemical ap-  
 pointments compiled by di-  
 rection of the Council of  
 the Institute of chemistry,  
 314  
 Institute of international  
 education Fellowships and  
 scholarships open to  
 American students, 166,  
 Fellowships and scholar-  
 ships open to foreign stu-  
 dents, 165  
 Institute of social and reli-  
 gious research World mis-  
 sionary atlas, 102  
 Institution of civil engineers  
 Engineering abstracts, 202  
 Instituto historico e geog-  
 raphico brasileiro Dic-  
 cionario historico, geog-  
 raphico e ethnographico do  
 Brasil, 324  
 Instituut Kern Annual bib-  
 liography of Indian ar-  
 chæology, 346  
 Instruktionen für die alpha-  
 betischen Kataloge der  
 preussischen bibliotheken,  
 422, Eiläuterungen, 422  
 Insurance, 157-59  
 —bibliography, 158  
 —directories, 158-59  
 —foreign terms, 158  
 —men, 304  
 —yearbooks, 158-59  
 Insurance almanac, 157  
 Insurance blue book and  
 guide, 159  
 Insurance directory refer-  
 ence and year book, 159  
 Insurance society of New  
 York Newsletter, 158  
 Insurance who's who, 304  
 Insurance year book, 159  
 Intermediat des chercheurs  
 et curieux, 233  
 Internal combustion engines  
*See* Schloemann A. Illus-  
 trated technical dictio-  
 naries, 192  
 International address book of  
 botanists 188, 314  
 International bibliography of  
 historical sciences, 342  
 International bureau of the  
 American republics Amer-  
 ican constitutions, 141,  
 Commercial nomenclature,  
 147  
 International catalogue of  
 scientific literature, 16, 169,  
 —Astronomy, 173, —Bot-  
 any, 188, —General biology,  
 186, —Geography, mathe-  
 matical and physical 321, —  
 Mathematics, 170, —Meteor-  
 ology, 184, —Mineralogy,  
 181, —Physics, 176, —Zoo-  
 logy, 190  
 International congress of  
 publishers Vocabulaire  
 technique de l'éditeur, 213,  
 375  
 International critical com-  
 mentary on the Holy  
 Scriptures, 96  
 International cyclopaedia. *See*  
 New International encyclo-  
 paedia, 11  
 International directory of  
 antiquarian booksellers  
*See* Internationales adress-  
 buch der antiquare, 213  
 International encyclopedia of  
 prose and poetical quota-  
 tions Walsh, W. S., 235  
 International federation of  
 trade unions Jahrbuch,  
 141  
 International federation of  
 university women List of  
 international fellowships  
 for research, 166  
 International geological con-  
 gress Guidebook, 183  
 —Guide books of excursions  
 in Canada, 183  
 International index to aero-  
 nautical technical reports,  
 209  
 International index to period-  
 icals, 8  
 International institute of ag-  
 riculture Recueil de co-  
 efficients et d'équivalences,  
 153  
 International intermediary  
 institute Répertoire gé-  
 néral des traités, 141  
 International labour office  
 Bibliographie du chômage,  
 144, I. L. O. yearbook, 145,  
 International labour direc-  
 tory, 145, Occupation and  
 health, 144, 199  
 International law, 139  
 —relations—bibliography,  
 Langer, W. L., 342  
 —statistics, 122  
 International military digest,  
 15  
 International register of tel-  
 egraphic and trade ad-  
 dresses, 151  
 International standard Bible  
 encyclopedia, 95

- International traders' hand-  
book, 153
- International who's who in  
music and musical gazet-  
teer, 307
- International yearbook of  
agricultural statistics, 196
- Internationale bibliographie  
der kunstwissenschaft, 216
- Internationale bibliographie  
der privatversicherung, 158
- Internationale bibliographie  
des buch- und bibliotheks-  
wesens, 376
- Internationale bibliographie  
des buch- u bibliotheks-  
wesens, 420
- Internationale vereinigung  
für vergleichende recht-  
swissenschaft und volks-  
wirtschaftslehre zu Berlin,  
138
- Internationales adressbuch  
der antiquare, 213
- Introduction to political par-  
ties Ray, P O, 120
- Introduction to the use of  
public records Galbraith,  
V H, 356
- Inventaire chronologique  
Dionne, N E, 391
- Inventaire des marques d'im-  
primeurs Delalain, P A,  
214
- Inventaire des périodiques  
scientifiques Académie des  
sciences, Paris, 24
- Irag—place-names Perma-  
nent committee on geo-  
graphical names, 327
- Ireland—counties—history—  
bibliography Humphreys,  
A L, 355
- local government Gt  
Brit Commissioners on  
municipal corporations in  
Ireland, 142-43
- place-names, 330-31
- statistics, 126
- See also entries under Gt  
Brit, in this index
- Ireland in fiction Brown, S  
J, 251
- Irish bibliography Dix, E  
R M, 385, Dublin National  
library, 388
- dictionaries, 74-75
- fiction Brown, S J, 251
- literature McCarthy, J,  
244
- anthologies Brooke,  
S A, 246
- periodicals—history Mad-  
den, R R, 20
- See also entries under  
English in this index
- Irish Catholic directory, 110
- Irish free state—guide books,  
commercial U S Bureau  
of foreign and domestic  
commerce, 150
- Official handbook, 126
- public documents—index-  
es, 373
- statistics, 126
- Iron and steel, 211
- Irving, J Place-names of  
Dumbartonshire, 330
- Iseki, K R Who's who in  
"Hakushi" in great Japan,  
294
- Islam 111
- Islands bogfortegnelse, 404
- Isle of Wight—history Vic-  
toria history of the coun-  
ties of England, 354
- Ivara, K Dictionary of the  
Kashmiri language, 76
- Italian anonyms and pseu-  
donyms, 419
- authors, 303
- bibliography, 405-06
- dictionaries, 75-76 For  
Italian dictionaries and  
glossaries of a special sub-  
ject see *under* that subject  
as, Insurance—foreign  
terms
- libraries—directories and  
statistics, 421
- literature—anthologies,  
273
- bibliography, 272
- collections, 272-73
- periodicals—bibliography,  
22
- indexes, 10-11
- Italian translations in Amer-  
ica Shields, N C, 272
- Italy, a companion to Italian  
studies Gardner, E G, 272
- Italy—biography, 294, Spreti,  
V, 318
- See also special classes  
as Artists, Librarians,  
Scientists, etc
- gazetteers, 325-26
- official registers, 119-20
- statistics, 126
- Italy Istituto centrale di  
statistica Annuario statis-  
tico, 126
- Italy Ministero dell'interno  
Calendario generale, 119
- Italy Parlamento Camera  
dei deputati Biblioteca  
Catalogo metodico degli  
scritti contenuti nelle pub-  
blicazioni periodiche, 10
- Italy Provveditorato gene-  
rale dello stato Pub-  
blicazioni edite dallo stato  
o col suo concorso, 11
- Ives, H C Mathematical  
tables, 172, Seven place  
natural trigonometrical  
functions, 172
- Jaarcijfers voor Nederland  
Annuaire statistique, 127
- Jaccard, H Essai de topony-  
mie, 331
- Jackson, B D Glossary of  
botanic terms, 188, Guide to  
the literature of botany,  
188
- Jackson, C E Place-names  
of Durham, 329
- Jackson, C J English gold-  
smiths, 221
- Jackson, C N See Howard,  
A A Index verborum C  
Svetoni Tranquilli, 280
- Jackson, E History of hand-  
made lace, 212
- Jackson, G S Early songs of  
Uncle Sam, 247
- Jackson, S M Bibliography  
of American church his-  
tory See American church  
history series, 103
- Jacobi, H Gana sūtra See  
Sacred books of the East,  
97
- Jacobs, H E History of the  
Evangelical Lutheran  
church See American  
church history series, 103
- and Haas, J A W Lu-  
theran cyclopdia, 106
- Jacobus, D L Index to ge-  
nealogical periodicals, 314
- Jacobus, M W and others  
New standard Bible dic-  
tionary, 95
- Jacotin, A and Chassaing A.  
Loire (Haute) See Dic-  
tionnaire topographique de  
la France, 328
- Jaeger, H B Illustret  
norsk literaturhistorie, 264
- Jaggard, W Shakespeare  
bibliography, 257
- Jago, F W P English-Corn-  
ish dictionary, 64
- Jahn, H Dictionary of  
graphic arts terms, 212
- Jahrbuch der bucherpreise,  
403
- Jahrbuch der deutschen bib-  
liotheken, 306, 421
- Jahrbuch der deutschen  
volksbuchereien, 421
- Jahrbuch für Polen, 128
- Jahrbuch über die fort-  
schritte der mathematik,  
171
- Jahres-verzeichnis der an  
den deutschen schulanstal-  
ten erschienenen abhand-  
lungen, 32
- Jahres-verzeichnis der an  
den deutschen universi-  
täten und hochschulen  
erschiedenen schriften, 32
- Jahresbericht über die  
erscheinungen auf dem  
gebiete der germanischen  
philologie, 261
- Jahresbericht über die wis-  
senschaftlichen erschein-  
ungen, 263
- Jahresbericht wissenschaft-  
liche biologie, 156
- Jahresberichte für deutsche  
geschichte, 352
- Jahresberichte für neuere  
deutsche literaturgesch-  
ichte, 263
- Jahresverzeichnis der schwei-  
zerischen hochschulschrif-  
ten, 33
- Jal, A Dictionnaire critique  
de biographie et d'histoire,  
292
- Jamaica—statistics, 126
- James, C C Bibliography of  
Canadian poetry, 252
- James, E W New dictionary  
of the English and Hun-  
garian languages, 74
- James, R N Painters and  
their works, 299
- Jameson, A B M Legends of  
the Madonna, 217, Legends  
of the monastic orders, 217;  
Sacred and legendary art,  
217
- Jameson J F Dictionary  
of U S history, 361, List  
of doctoral dissertations in  
history, 30, Provisional  
list of ambassadors and  
diplomatic representatives,  
117
- Jameson, L Jameson's manu-  
facturers' practical recipes,  
201



- Jamieson, J. Etymological dictionary of the Scottish language, 59. Jamieson's Dictionary of the Scottish language, 59.
- Jászmagi, A. and Parlafi, I. *Das geistige Ungarn*, biographisches lexikon, 293.
- Jane's fighting ships, 208.
- Japan—biography, 294.
- Bureau of general statistics. Statistical annual, 126. *Résumé statistique*, 126.
- Dept. of finance. Financial and economical annual, 126.
- history, 357.
- statistics, 126-27.
- Japan Christian year book, 102.
- Japan-Manchoukuo year book, 127.
- Japan year book, 126.
- Japanese dictionaries, 76. For Japanese dictionaries and glossaries of a special subject *see under* that subject as, Insurance—foreign terms.
- encyclopedias, 49.
- Jäschke, H. A. Tibetan-English dictionary, 84.
- Jastrow, M. Dictionary of the Targumim, the Talmud Babil and Yerushalmi, and the Midrashic literature 71.
- Jaubert, H. P. *Glossaire du centre de la France*, 68.
- Jefferson, Thomas 255.
- Jenkins, E. B. Index verborum Terentianus, 280.
- Jensen, P. C. G. *Wörterbuch der nordriesischen sprache der Wiedinghaide*, 69.
- Jerrild W. and Leonard, R. M. *Century of parody and imitation*, 248.
- Jervis W. P. *Encyclopedia of ceramics*, 220.
- Jesuits, 310-11.
- Jewett, A. L. *See* Who's who in library service, 306.
- Jewish contributions to medicine in America. Kaatz, S. R., 308.
- Jewish encyclopedia, 111.
- Jewish year book, 112.
- Jews—biography, 112. Kaatz, S. R., 308.
- Jews. Liturgy and ritual. Siddur Korban munah, 100. Authorised daily prayer book, 100. Union Prayer book for Jewish worship, 101.
- Jimeno, F. *Bibliografía cubana*, 395.
- Joanne, P. B. *Dictionnaire géographique et administratif de la France*, 324.
- Joannides, A. *Comédie-Française*, 267.
- Jocelyn, A. Orders, decorations and medals of the world, 320.
- Jöcher, C. G. *Allgemeines gelehrten-lexicon*, 282.
- John Crerar library. List of books on history of industry, 192. List of books on history of science, 169. Supplement to List of serials in public libraries of Chicago and Evanston, 21.
- John Rylands library. Catalogue, 387. Catalogue of printed books and manuscripts, 424.
- Johns Hopkins university Library. List of dissertations, 30.
- Johnson, A. *See* Dictionary of American biography, 281.
- Johnson, A. *See* Encyclopedia of the social sciences, 113.
- Johnson, A. P. and Sitonen, M. K. *Manual of furniture arts and crafts*, 219.
- Johnson, B. *New rhyming dictionary*, 57.
- Johnson, C. *See* Baxter, J. H. Index of British and Irish Latin writers, 278. *Medieval Latin word-list*, 77.
- Johnson, E. R. *History of domestic and foreign commerce of the U. S.* 116.
- Johnson, F. *Dictionary, Persian, Arabic, and English*, 78.
- Johnson, G. H. *Fellowships and other aid for advanced work*, 166.
- Johnson, J. G. *Southern fiction*, 251.
- Johnson, M. De V. *American first editions*, 384.
- Johnson, N. C. *See* Hoel, G. A. *Handbook of building construction*, 206.
- Johnson, R. *Twentieth century biographical dictionary*. *See* Lamb's biographical dictionary, 284.
- Johnson, T. C. *History of the Southern Presbyterian church*. *See* American church history series, 103.
- Johnston, A. K. *Royal atlas of modern geography* 334.
- Johnston, E. P. *See* Warner, E. P. *Aviation handbook*, 209.
- Johnston, H. *See* Harmsworth. *Natural history*, 191.
- Johnston, J. B. *Place-names of England and Wales*, 329. *Place-names of Scotland*, 330.
- Johnston, M. and Ravenhill, H. *Bibliography of registers of the universities and schools of Great Britain and Ireland*, 105.
- Johnston, W. *Roll of commissioned officers in the medical service of the British army*, 298.
- Johnston, W. D. and Mudge, I. G. *Special collections in libraries in the U. S.* 421.
- Johnstone, J. F. K. and Robertson, A. W. *Bibliographia aberdonensis*, 389.
- Joint catalogue of periodicals and serials in libraries of Toronto, 24.
- Jolly, J. *Institutes of Vishnu, Minor law books*. *See* Sacred books of the East, 97.
- Jónain, P. *Dictionnaire du patois saintongeais*, 69. *Glossaire des patois de la Suisse romande*, 67.
- Jonáš, K. *Complete pronouncing dictionary of the English and Bohemian languages*, 64.
- Jones, E. E. *Cressell's cyclopaedia of photography*, 223.
- Jones, C. K. *Hispanic American bibliographies* 379.
- Jones, C. L. and Dow, E. L. *Algeria*. *See* U. S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce, 150.
- Jones, D. *English pronouncing dictionary*, 57.
- Jones, H. P. *Dictionary of foreign phrases*, 236.
- Jones, H. S. *Companion to Roman history*, 347.
- Jones, J. C. *Concordance to the Book of common prayer*, 99.
- Jones, P. P. *Concordance to the Historia ecclesiastica of Bede*, 279.
- Jones, W. R. and Cissarz, A. *Englisch-deutsche geologisch-mineralogische terminologie*, 182.
- Josephson, A. G. S. *Avhandlingar öf program*, 33. *Bibliography of union lists of serials* 23.
- Josephus, F., 278.
- Josserand, P. *See* Trahard, P. *Bibliographie des oeuvres de Prosper Mérimée*, 270.
- Jourdain, A. and Stalle, L. C. P. *van Dictionnaire encyclopédique de géographie de Belgique*, 323.
- Jourdain, F. C. R. *See* Mullens, W. H. *Geographical bibliography of British ornithology*, 191.
- Journalism. *See* Newspapers.
- Joyce, P. W. *Origin and history of Irish names of places*, 330.
- Judaism, 111-12.
- Judicial and statutory definitions, 130.
- Judisches lexikon, 111.
- Jugoslavia. *See* Yugoslavia.
- Jugoslovenska bibliografija, 406.
- Julian, C. P. and Fontan, P. *Anthologie du Félibrige provençal*, 267.
- Julian, J. *Dictionary of hymnology*, 98.
- Jung, V. A. *Slovník anglicko-český*, 64.
- Junior book of authors. Kunitz, S. J., 301.
- Justin, J. D. *See* Creager, W. P. *Hydro-electric handbook*, 204.
- Just's botanischer jahresbericht, 187.
- Juvenile books. *See* Children's reading.
- encyclopedias, 42.
- Kaatz, M. *See* Waller, J. R. *English-German and German-English medical dictionary*, 197.
- Kaden, E. H. *Bibliographie der rechtsvergleichenden literatur des zivil- und handelsrechtes, in Zentral- und Westeuropa* 138.
- Kadlec, K. and Heller, K.

- Deutsche-böhmische amtliche und jüdische terminologie, 132
- Kagan, S R Jewish contributions to medicine in America 308
- Kagerer, F Maschinen-technisches lexikon, 205
- Kaiser, J B Law, legislative, and municipal reference libraries, 364
- Kalashnikov, A G and Epstein, M S Pedagogicheskaya enziklopediya, 163
- Kalff, G Geschiedenis der nederlandsche letterkunde, 261
- Kängig, J See Ristic S Wörterbuch der serbokroatischen und deutschen sprache 81
- Kant, I, 263
- Kantorowicz, A Handwörterbuch der gesamten zahnheilkunde, 198
- Karłowicz, J A L Słownik języka polskiego, 79
- Karpinski, L C Bibliography of printed maps of Michigan, 338
- Karstedt, O See Martens, O African handbook, 150
- Kashmiri dictionaries, 76
- Katalog över den svenska litteraturen i Finland, 399
- Kaufman, J English-Hebrew dictionary, 73
- Kaye, F B See Ciane, R S Census of British newspapers and periodicals, 24
- Kaye, G W C and Laby, T H Tables of physical and chemical constants, 179
- Kayser, C G Vollständiges bücherlexikon, 402
- Keats, John, 255
- Keble, John, 255
- Keeter, P M See New York special libraries association Union list of periodicals, 24
- Keith, A B See Macdonell, A A Vedic index of names and subjects, 98
- Keller, H R Dictionary of dates, 340, Reader's digest of books, 239 See also Warner library, 230
- Kellner, L Shakespeare wörterbuch, 253
- Kelly, H A and Buriage, W L Dictionary of American medical biography, 308
- Kelly, J American catalogue of books, 381
- Kelly, R L See Council of church boards of education Handbook, 164
- Kelly's customs tariffs, 152
- directory of merchants, manufacturers and shippers, 151
- handbook to titled, landed, and official classes, 288
- Kempenaer, V A Vermomde Nederlandsche en Vlaamse schrijvers, 418
- Kennedy, A G Bibliography of writings on the English language, 245, See Tatlock, J S P Concordance to the complete works of Geoffrey Chaucer, 254
- Kennedy, A S Bibliography of writings on the English language, 319
- Kennedy, W P M Statutes, treaties and documents of the Canadian constitution, 349
- Kent, C F The historical Bible, 96, Student's Old Testament, 96
- Kent, W Kent's mechanical engineers' handbook, 205
- Kent—history Victoria history of the counties of England, 354
- place-names, 329
- Kentucky—public documents Hasse, A R, 369-70
- Kenya Colony—handbook Gt Brit Admiralty, 339
- Kenya Protectorate—handbook Gt Brit Admiralty, 339
- Kern, H Saddharma-pundarika See Sacred books of the East, 97
- Kerner, R J Slavic Europe, 359
- Keirney, E Glossary of French medical terms, 197
- Kertbeny, K M Bibliografie der ungarischen nationalen und internationalen literatur, 404, Ungarns deutsche bibliographie, 403
- Ketchum, M S Structural engineers' handbook, 206
- Ketkar, V B Indian and foreign chronology 175
- Kettridge, J O French-English and English-French dictionary of commercial and financial terms, 147
- 156, French-English and English-French dictionary of technical terms used in engineering, 192
- Kev to ancient parish registers of England and Wales Burke, A M, 315
- Khudakov, S N Istoriya tantsev [History of dancing], 240
- Kidder, F E and Parker, H Kidder-Parker architects' and builders' handbook 206
- Kiel Universität Bibliothek Island-katalog, 405
- Kienitz, O and Wagner, K Litteratur der landes- und volkskunde des Grossherzogtums Baden, 353
- Kierst, W Słownik angielsko-polski, 79
- Kight, A C See Morley, L H Mailing list directory, 148, Newark Free public library Business books, 148, —2400 business books, 148
- Killikelly, S H Curious questions in history, 232
- Kimball, S F and Edgell, G H History of architecture, 218
- Kimber's record of government debts, 157
- Kincardine—bibliography, 389 (under Aberdeenshire)
- Kindergarten songs Quigley, M C, 227
- King, A See Fromherz, H Englische und deutsche chemische fachausdrucke, 178
- King, W F H Classical and foreign quotations, 236
- King, pub, Lond Catalogue of parliamentary papers, 372
- King James version of Bible, 96
- Kingzett, C T Chemical encyclopaedia, 177
- Kinsky, G History of music in pictures, 226
- Kipling, Rudyard, 255-56
- Kippenberg, A Katalog der sammlung Kippenberg, 263
- Kirchliches Jahrbuch, 106
- Kirk, J Biographies of English Catholics, 287
- Kirke-lexikon, 91
- Kirkelig haanbog, 106
- Kistner, O Fünf-sprachen-wörterbuch der kaufmännischen korrespondenz, 147
- Klatzkin, J See Ashkol anziklopediah Israelit, 111
- Kloss, A Schlesien, 353
- Kluge, F Etymologisches wörterbuch der deutschen sprache, 71
- Klussmann, R Bibliotheca scriptorum classicorum, 277, Systematisches verzeichnis der abhandlungen welche in den schulschriften, 32
- Knapp, C Dictionnaire géographique de la Suisse, 326
- Kneen, J J Place-names of the Isle of Man 330
- Kneschke, E H Neues allgemeines deutsches adelslexikon im vereine mit mehreren historikern, 317
- Knight, L L Biographical dictionary See Library of southern literature, 244, Biographical dictionary of authors, 302
- Knighthood See Genealogy
- Knott, T A See Stratmann, F H Middle English dictionary, 60
- Knox, A Glossary of geographical and topographical terms 327
- Knox, D B Quotable anecdotes, 232
- Ko je ko u Jugoslaviji, 297
- Kobbé, G Complete opera book, 228
- Kobro, I Norges læger, 308
- Koch, M See Vogt, F H T Geschichte der deutschen literatur, 262
- Koch, T W Dante in America, 273, List of Danteana in American libraries, 273
- Kohring, H Bibliographie der almanache, 263
- Kommunales Jahrbuch, 143
- Konarski, F Vollständiges handwörterbuch der deutschen und polnischen sprache, 79
- Kongelig dansk hof- og statskalender, 119
- Könnecke, G Bilderatlas zur geschichte der deutschen nationalliteratur, 262, Deutscher literaturatlas, 262
- Kontopoulos, N Greek-English lexicon, 73, English-

- modern Greek dictionary, 73  
 Konwersażnia wiadomości, 19  
 Koran, 97  
 Kořut, G. Literatura polska od początków do wojny światowej, 303  
 Korea—bibliography, 357-58  
 Korean dictionaries, 76  
 Koren, J. History of statistics, 121  
 Kötting, G. Grundriss der Geschichte der englischen Literatur, 215  
 Kosch, W. Deutsches Literaturlexikon, 262  
 Köstler, R. Wörterbuch zum codex iuris canonici, 139  
 Kott, F. St. Česko-německý slovník zvlášť grammaticko-fraseologický, 65  
 Krachowizer, F. and Berger, F. Biographisches lexikon des landes Österreich ob der Enns, 289  
 Kraks blaas bog, 291  
 Kratup, A. See Erichsen B. V. A. Dansk historisk bibliografi, 350, Dansk personallistorisk bibliografi, 291  
 Kraus, F. X. Real-encyklopädie der christlichen alterthümer, 92  
 Kriedel, O. Deutsch-fremdsprachiges Ortsnamenverzeichnis, 327  
 Krehbiel, H. E. Book of operas, 228, Second book of operas, 228  
 Kretzmann, P. E. See Concordia cyclopaedia, 106  
 Kritischer jahresbericht über die fortschritte der romanischen philologie, 265  
 Kritzinger, M. S. B. Plateatlas by die afrikaanse letterkunde, 261  
 Kironenberg, M. E. See Nijhoff, W. Nederlandse bibliographie, 397  
 Krüger, H. A. Deutsches literatur-lexikon, 261  
 Kuhlman, A. F. See Social science research council Guide to material on crime, 162  
 Kuka kukin on, 292  
 Kummer, J. J. and others. Banques, statistique commerciale, assurances. See Bibliographie nationale suisse, 412  
 Kunitz, S. J. Living authors, 301, Authors today and yesterday, 301, Junior book of authors, 301  
 Künste, K. Ikonographie der heiligen, 217  
 Kurschners deutscher gelehrten-kalender, 293  
 Kurschners deutscher literaturkalender, 303  
 Kusinski, A. Dictionnaire des conventions, 293  
 Kushlan, M. Handbook of industrial electricity, 203  
 Kyd, Thomas, 256  
 Kyriakides, A. Modern Greek-English dictionary, 73  
 Labberton, D. Van H. Dictionnaire de termes de droit coutumier indonésien, 132  
 Libernia y Esteller, P. Diccionario de la lengua catalana, 63  
 Liboi, 114-45  
 — public documents, 369  
 — yearbooks, 145  
 Labour Gazette, 145  
 Labour year book, 120-115  
 Labriolle, P. C. de. History and literature of Christianity, 279  
 La Bruyère, J. de, 270  
 Labby, T. H. See Kaye, G. W. C. Tables of physical and chemical constants, 179  
 Lace, Clifford, C. R., 213, Jackson, E., 212, Whitins, G., 212  
 La Chesnaye-Desbois, P. A. A. de. Dictionnaire de la noblesse, 317  
 Lachèvre, P. Bibliographie des recueils collectifs de poésies, 268, Bibliographie sommaire de l'Almanach des muses, 269, Bibliographie sommaire des keep-sakes de la période romantique, 265  
 Lacour-Bréval, and Fédinger, G. Dictionnaire pratique de cérit unique ancienne, 220  
 Lacroix, P. Bibliographie Mollésque, 270  
 Lafaye, B. Dictionnaire des synonymes de la langue française, 68  
 Lafetière, J. See Annuaire interparlementaire, 116  
 La Fontaine, J. de, 270  
 Laine, A. Dictionnaire de la Aviation, 209  
 Laing, J. See Falkett, S. Dictionary of anonymous and pseudonymous English literature, 417  
 Lalande, A. Vocabulaire technique et critique de la philosophie, 88  
 Lalanne, L. Dictionnaire historique, 350, Lexique des oeuvres de Brantôme, 269  
 Lalis, A. Dictionary of the Lithuanian and English languages, 78  
 Lallemand, L. Histoire de la chaité, 161  
 Lalor, J. J. Cyclopaedia of political science, 114  
 Lam, S. Illustrowana encyklopedia Trzaski, 49  
 Lambert M. B. Dictionary of non-English words of Pennsylvania-German dialect, 71  
 Lamberton, J. P. See Philadelphia Free library List of serials in principal libraries, 24  
 Lamb's biographical dictionary, 284  
 Lami, S. Dictionnaire des sculpteurs de l'école française, 299  
 Lanco, M. E. Apuntaciones críticas sobre el idioma castellano, 83  
 Lancashire—bibliography, 390  
 — place-names, 329  
 Lancaster—history Victoria history of the counties of England, 354  
 Landexikon, 195  
 Landolt, H. H. Landolt-Boinstein Physikisch-chemische tabellen, 179  
 Landtwin, A. Exercices corporels. See Bibliographie nationale suisse, 412  
 Lane, E. W. Arabic-English lexicon, 61  
 Lane, T. O. Lane's larger English-Irish dictionary, 75  
 Lang, H. Lang's German-English dictionary of terms used in medicine, 197  
 Lauge, N. A. Handbook of chemistry, 179  
 Langer, W. L. and Armstrong H. P. Foreign affairs bibliography, 342  
 Langlois, A. L. E. L'impit des poèmes français, 269  
 Langguth, K. T. Handwörterbuch des finanzwesens, 156  
 Lancelot V. Bevingade ord och slacorid, 238  
 Langlois, E. Table des noms poèmes français, 269  
 chansons de geste, 268  
 Lauman's Biographical annals of civil government, 117  
 Lansing, R. See Ford, J. D. M. Cervantes, 275  
 Lanson, G. Histoire illustrée de la littérature française, 265, Manuel bibliographique de la littérature française moderne, 265  
 Lantos, firm, booksellers, Budapest. List of all Hungarian books in trade, 404  
 Lanzani, A. Dizionario siculo tedesco-italiano, 132  
 La Plata Universidad nacional Facultad de humanidades y ciencias de la educación, 392  
 Lappish dictionaries, 76  
 Lariche, L. Dictionnaire des noms, 319  
 Larned, J. N. Literature of American history, 362, New Larned History for ready reference, 340  
 La Roche-Foucauld, François VI, duc de, 270  
 Larousse agricole, 195  
 Larousse commercial illustré, 146  
 Larousse, P. Nouveau petit Larousse illustré, 66, Pequeno Larousse ilustrado, 81, See Clément, F. Dictionnaire des opéras, 228  
 Larousse, P. A. Grand dictionnaire universel, 16, 227, Nouveau Larousse, 46, Larousse du XXème siècle, 46, Larousse mensuel illustré, 46, Larousse universel, 47  
 Larsen, A. L. Dictionary of the Dano-Norwegian and English languages, 65  
 Larsen, T. and Walker, F. C. Pronunciation, a practical guide to American standards, 57  
 Last words Marvin, F. R., 235  
 Lasteyrie du Saillant, R. C.

- Bibliographie générale des travaux historiques et archéologiques, 36
- Latham, E. Dictionary of names, 232, Famous sayings, 235
- Lathrop, L. A. Rhymers' lexicon, 57
- Latin America. *See* Spanish America
- Latin dictionaries, 76-79. For Latin dictionaries and glossaries of a special subject *see under* that subject as
- Botany—foreign terms
- medieval, 77
- literature, 277-80
- anthologies, 279
- bibliography, 277
- collections, 277-78
- histories, 278-79
- place-names. *See* Place-names—Latin
- poetry—anthologies, 279
- Latin Vulgate, 97
- Latouche, R. and Boyer, H. *Cher. See* Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 328
- Latviešu konversācijas vārdnīca, 49
- Latvju māzā enciklopēdija, 49
- Latzina, F. Dictionaire géographique argentino, 323
- Lauchert, F. Bibliographie catholique-chrétienne en Suisse. *See* Bibliographie nationale suisse, 412
- Laurand, L. Manuel des études grecques et latines, 347
- Laufenschlager, F. Bibliographie der badischen Geschichte, 353
- Lauterburg, O. and others. Alcohol et alcoolisme. *See* Bibliographie nationale suisse, 412
- La Vallière, R. de. Anthologie poétique, 267
- Laverde Amaya, I. Apuntes sobre bibliografía colombiana, 302, Bibliografía colombiana, 302, 394
- Lavisse, E. Histoire de France illustrée, 351
- Law, 130-39
- about law books for a general library, 130
- bibliography, 133
- abstracts, 138
- digests, 136-37
- encyclopedias, 133-34
- foreign terms, 131-33
- periodical indexes, 14
- use of law books, 137
- Laws of England, 134
- Lawyers, 306, Index to legal periodical literature, 14
- Laymen's foreign missions inquiry. Regional reports of the commission of appraisal, 101
- Lazare, F. and Lazare, L. Dictionnaire administratif et historique des rues de Paris, 351
- Lazare, L. *See* Lazare, L. Dictionnaire administratif et historique des rues de Paris, 351
- Leadam, I. S. From the accession of Anne to the death of George II. *See* Political history of England, 353
- Leaders in education. Cattell, J. M., 305
- League of nations. Handbook of international organizations, 35
- International institute of intellectual cooperation
- Coordination des bibliothèques, 421
- Lean, V. S. Lean's collection, 238
- Lear, W. E. *See* Digest Canadian case law, 137
- Learned, M. D. Guide to manuscript materials relating to American history in German archives. *See* Carnegie Institution, 362
- Leavitt, S. E. Hispano-American literature in the U. S., Tentative bibliography of Bolivian literature, —Peruvian literature. *See* Harvard council on Hispano-American studies, 276
- and García-Prada, C. Tentative bibliography of Colombian literature. *See* Harvard council on Hispano-American studies, 276
- Leblanc, H. Collection Henri Leblanc, 343
- Lecanu, A. F. Dictionnaire des prophéties et des miracles, 101, *See also* Migne, J. P., 91
- Lecat, M. Pensées sur la science, 236
- Leduc, A. Dictionario de geografía historia y biografía mexicanas, 353
- Lee, C. E. *See* Aviation year book, 210
- Lee, F. E. Currency, banking and finance in China. *See* U. S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce, 150
- Lee, G. C. Source-book of English history, 356
- Lee, J. Pitman's dictionary of industrial administration, 146
- Lee, S. *See* Dictionary of national biography, 286
- Leer van het boekhouden in der Nederlanden tijdens de zeventienden en achttiende eeuw. *See* Have, O. ten, 155
- Lees-Smith, H. B. Encyclopaedia of the labour movement, 144, Guide to parliamentary and official papers, 370
- Legal periodical digest service, 138
- Legends of the Madonna. Jameson, A. B. M., 217
- Legends of the monastic orders. Jameson, A. B. M., 217
- Legg, J. W. Church ornaments. *See* Cambridge handbooks of liturgical study, 99
- Legge, J. Chinese classics, 281, Sacred books of China, texts of Confucianism, texts of Taoism. *See* Sacred books of the East, 97
- Legislative debates, 129-30
- Le Gonidec, J. F. M. M. A. Dictionnaire breton-français, 63
- Legrand, E. Bibliographie albanaise, 392, Bibliographie hellénique, 403, Bibliographie ionienne, 403
- Legrand, M. Dictionnaire usuel de droit, 132
- Lehmann, L. *See* Schultz, G. T. A. O. Farbstofftabellen, 211
- Leicester—history. Victoria history of the counties of England, 354
- Leipzig Handelskammer Bibliothek, 148
- Leisy, E. E. and Hubbell, J. B. Doctoral dissertations in American literature, 30
- Lejeune, L. M. Dictionnaire général de biographie historique, du Canada, 349
- Leland, C. G. *See* Barrère, A. Dictionary of siang, 57
- Leland, W. G. Guide to materials for American history in Paris. *See* Carnegie Institution, 362, Introduction to American official sources for history of the World war, 343
- and Van Tyne, C. H. Guide to the archives of the government. *See* Carnegie Institution
- Lemée, A. M. V. Dictionnaire descriptif et synonymique des genres de plantes phanérogames, 138
- Lemos, M. A. d'O. Encyclopaedia portuguesa illustrada, 49
- Lemos Ramírez, G. Barbarismos fonéticos del Ecuador, 83, Semántica, 83
- Lennhoff, E. and Posner, O. Internationales freimaurerlexikon, 160
- Lenz, R. Dictionario etimológico de las voces chilenas, 82
- León, N. Bibliografía mexicana del siglo XVIII, 406
- Leonard, R. M. *See* Jerrold, W. Century of parody and imitation, 248
- Leopold, L. Nederlandsche schrijvers en schrijfsters, 261
- Lepage, H. Meurthe. *See* Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 328
- Le Petit, J. Bibliographie des principales éditions originales des écrivains français, 401
- L'Épine, G. *See* Wyndham, H. S. Who's who in music, 307
- Lepine, J. E. *See* Grismer, R. L. Bibliography of articles on Spanish literature, 275
- Lepreux, G. Gallia typographica, 309
- Le Sage, A. R., 270
- Lethbridge, R. Golden book of India, 294
- Letterwriting. *See* Commercial correspondence
- Lettish bibliography, 406
- dictionaries, 78
- encyclopedias, 49

- Letzer, J H Muzikaal Nederland, 307
- Le Veidler, P and Pelay, E Additions à la Bibliographie Cornélienne, 270
- Levy, E Provençalliches supplément-wörterbuch, 80, Petit dictionnaire provençal-français, 80
- Levy, J Jacob Levy Wörterbuch über die Talmudim und Midraschim, 73
- Lewis, C T and Shout, C Harper's Latin dictionary, 76
- Lewis, E See Eiselen, F C Abingdon Bible commentary, 96
- Lewis, S Topographical dictionary of England Also Ireland, Scotland, Wales, 325
- Lewis and Harris—place-names, 330
- Leyburn, J G Handbook of ethnography, 185
- Lhande, P Dictionnaire basque-français et français-basque, 62
- Li-tai-ming-jen-sheng-tsun-men-piao, 290
- Liberal year book, 120
- Librairie française, catalogue général des ouvrages en vente, 401
- Librarian international directory See Clegg's international directory, 213
- Librarians, 306, Libraries, museums and art galleries year book, 420-21
- Librarian's guide See Literary year book, 246
- Libraries, 420-25
- bibliography, 420
  - catalogs, 423-25
  - bibliography Stein, H, 376
  - children's Sears, M E, 415
  - directories and statistics, 420-21
  - foreign terms, Moth, A, Glossary of library terms, 376
  - high school Standard catalog for high school libraries, 415
  - selection of books, 413-17
  - children's books, 415-16
  - reference books, 416-17
  - special collections and interlibrary loan, 421-22
  - technical codes, 422-23
  - cataloging, 422
  - classification, 422-23
  - subject headings, 423
  - U S—library clubs American library association Handbook, 420
  - periodicals American library association Handbook, 420
  - state library associations American library association Handbook, 420
  - state library commissions American library association Handbook, 420
- Libraries, museums and art galleries year book, 420
- Library literature, 11, 420
- Library of American literature See Stedman, E C and Hutchinson, E M, 245
- Library of literary criticism See Moulton, C W, 244
- Library of southern literature 241
- Library of the world's best literature See Warner library, 230
- Library science—periodical indexes, 14
- Library work cumulated, 420
- Libro d'oro della nobiltà italiana See Annals, 318
- Libya—handbook Gl Brit Admiralty, 339
- Liddell, D M Handbook of chemical engineering, 202, Handbook of non-ferrous metallurgy, 210, Metallurgists' and chemists' handbook, 210
- Liddell, H G and Scott, R Greek-English lexicon, 72
- Liden, J H Catalogus dissertationum in academis et gymnasiis Sueciae, 32
- Liebrecht, H and Rency, G Histoire illustrée de la littérature belge de langue française, 272
- Lienard, F Meuse See Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 328
- Lienhart, H See Martin, E Wörterbuch der elsassischen mundarten, 71
- Light—dictionaries Glazebrook, R, 175
- Lincoln, W Bibliography of American cookery books, 200
- Lincoln, W O See Dominge, C C Fire insurance inspection and underwriting, 157
- Lincoln library, 42
- Lincoln's birthday See Schauler, R H Our American holidays series, 167
- Lincolnshire—history Victoria history of the counties of England, 354
- place-names, 329-330
- Linde, E Führer durch die dramen der weltliteratur, 240
- Lindemann, H See Handwörterbuch der kommunalwissenschaften, 142
- Link, J T Origin of the place-names of Nebraska, 332
- Linnström, H Svensk boklexikon, 412
- Lipperheide, F J Katalog der Freierlich von Lipperheide'schen kostumbibliothek, 167, Spruchwörterbuch, 237
- Lippincott's new gazetteer, 322
- Lislo, G Encyclopaedia of accounting, 155
- Lisovskii, N M Russkaja periodicheskaja pechat', 1703-1900, 22
- List of books for a college art library See College art association of America, 216
- List of books for college libraries See Shaw, C B, 414
- List of officers of the army of U S See Powell, W H, 297
- List of officers of the navy of U S See Callahan, E W, 298
- Last of the serial publications of foreign governments, 23, 374
- Last of titles of genealogical articles in American periodicals and kindred works, 314
- Literary and biographical history See Gillow, J, 287
- Literary and historical atlas See Bartholomew, J G, 336
- Literary annals and gift-books Cambridge history of English literature, 243, Faxon, F W, 215
- French Lachèvre, F, 265
- Literary who's who See Literary year book, 246
- Literary year book, 246
- Lithuania, 230-81
- biography, 230
  - dictionaries, 231
  - general collections, 230-31
  - handbooks, 232-33
- Lithuania—statistics, 127
- Lithuania, 1928, 127
- Lithuanian dictionaries, 78
- Litta, P Famiglie celebri italiane, 318
- Litteraturblatt für orientalische philologie See Orientalische bibliographie, 281
- Littérature de guerre See Vic, J, 343
- Little, C E Cyclopaedia of classified dates, 340, Historical lights, 340
- Littre, E Dictionnaire de la langue française, 67
- Liturgy, 99-101
- anglican, 99
  - catholic, 99-100
  - christian, 99-100
  - Greek, 99
  - Jewish, 100-01
- Liverpool—place-names, 330
- Lives of the British saints. See Baring-Gould, S, 311
- Lives of the popes See Mann, H K, 103
- Lives of the saints See Baring-Gould, S, 311
- Livet, C L Lexique de Moïse, 270
- Living authors See Kunitz, S J, 301
- Living church annual, 108
- Livingston, L S Auction prices of books, 383
- Livres de l'enfance See Gumuchian & cie, 416
- Lloyd-Jones, J Glerfa bardoniaeth gynnar Gymnaeg, 85
- Lloyd's book of house flags, 320
- Lloyd's calendar, 152
- Lloyd's clerical directory See Stowe's clerical directory, 108
- Lloyds directory of manufacturers, merchants and shipping trades, 151
- Lloyd's register of shipping, 152

- Lobeck, A K *Altways of America*, guidebook, 184, *Atlas of American geology*, 333
- Local government, 142-44  
—bibliography, 143-44
- Locating books for inter-library loan Winchell, C M, 421
- Lochner, A *Englesko-hrvat-ski rječnik*, 81
- Lockwood, L E *Lexicon to Milton*, 256
- Lockwood, L V. *Furniture collectors' glossary*, 219
- Lockwood's dictionary of terms in mechanical engineering *See* Horner, J G, 205
- Locomotive cyclopedia *See* American railway association, 205
- Lodge, G *Lexicon Plavtinvn*, 280
- Lodge, R *From the Restoration to the death of William III* *See* Political history of England, 353
- Loeb classical library, 277
- Loewe, V *Bibliographie der hannoverschen und braunschweigischen geschichte*, 353, *Bücherkunde der deutschen geschichte*, 352
- Logasa, H and Ver Nooy, W *Index to one-act plays*, 240
- Lohr (Haute)—place-names *Dictionnaire topographique de la France*, 328-29
- Loisne, C de *Pas-de-Calais* *See* *Dictionnaire topographique de la France*, 328
- Lollée F *See* Gidel, C A *Dictionnaire manuel illustré des écrivains*, 231
- Lolliot, H L *Dictionar englez-român*, 80
- Lomax, A *See* Lomax, J A *American ballads*, 247
- Lomax, J A and Lomax, A *American ballads*, 247
- Lomer, G R *Students course in literature* *See* Warner library, 230
- Lomer, G R and Mackay, M S *Catalogue of scientific periodicals in Canadian libraries*, 24
- Lonchamp, F C *Bibliographie générale des ouvrages publiés ou illustrés en Suisse*, 413
- London County council *List of the streets and places within the administrative county of London*, 354, *Survey of London*, 355  
—Local government and statistical dept *London statistics*, 143, *Statistical abstract for London*, 143  
—bibliography of social sciences, 114  
—catalogue of books, 385  
—library *Catalogue*, 424, *Subject index*, 425  
—history Cunningham, G H, 354, Harben, H A, 354, *London County council*, 354-55, *Victoria history of the counties of England*, 354
- Stationers' company *Analytical index to ballad-entries*, 252, *Transcript of the registers*, 386, 387  
—streets Cunningham, G H, 354, Harben, H A, 354, *London County council*, 354-55, Wheatley, H B, 355  
—University Institute of historical research *Bulletin Thesis supplement*, 30
- London, W *Catalogue of the most vendible books in England*, 385
- Long, E S *British miniaturists*, 299
- Long Island—place-names, 332
- Longfellow, H W *Poems of places*, 231, *Poets and poetry of Europe*, 231
- Longfellow, W P P *Cyclopaedia of works of architecture*, 218
- Longmans' gazetteer of the world Chisholm, G G, 322
- Longmuir, J *See* Jamieson, J *Etymological dictionary of the Scottish language*, 59
- Longnon, A Marne *See* *Dictionnaire topographique de la France*, 328
- Longnon, A H *Noms de lieu de la France*, 329
- Longsdorf, G F *See* Shumaker, W A *Cyclopedic law dictionary*, 180
- Loosjes, J *Naamlijst van predikanten*, 106
- Loria, G *Guido allo studio delle matematiche*, 170
- Lorin, H *Bibliographie géographique de l'Egypte*, 350
- Lossing, B J *See* Harper's *encyclopædia of U S history*, 361
- Lothians—place-names, 330
- Louisiana French—dictionaries, 68  
—place-names, 331
- Louitt, C M *Handbook of psychological literature*, 89
- Low, S J and Sanders, L C *During the reign of Victoria* *See* Political history of England, 353
- Low, S J M and Pulling, F S *Dictionary of English history*, 353
- Low German bibliography Borchling, C A J C, 402
- Lowe, R W. *Bibliographical account of English theatrical literature*, 250
- Lower, A R M *See* Innis, H A *Select documents in Canadian economic history*, 349
- Lowery, W. *The Lowery collection* *Descriptive list of maps of Spanish possessions*, 339
- Lowndes, W T *Bibliographer's manual of English literature*, 384
- Lowry, R G *Origins of some naval terms*, 208
- Loyseau de Grandmaison, P C A *Dictionnaire héraïque* *See* Migne, J P, 91
- Lozano, A de J *Diccionario* *razonado de legislación y jurisprudencia mexicanas* 182
- Lucas, L E *See* College art association of America *List of books for a college art library*, 216
- Lucas St J *See* Oxford book of French verse, 267
- Luce, M *Handbook to Shakespeare*, 258, *Handbook to Tennyson*, 260
- Lucretius Carus, T, 280
- Ludvigsen, V *Engelsk-Dansk og Dansk-Engelsk handelsordbog*, 147
- Lueger, O *Luegers lexikon der gesamten technik*, 201
- Luginbuhl, R *Culture intellectuelle de la Suisse* *See* *Bibliographie nationale suisse*, 412
- Lundstedt, B W *Sveriges periodiska litteratur*, 22
- Lunge, G *Technical chemists' handbook*, 179
- Lutheran church, 106-07, *American church history series*, 103-04
- Lutheran world almanac, 106
- Lyde, L W *See* Bartholomew, J G *Atlas of economic geography*, 149
- Lydekker, R *See* Harmsworth natural history, 191
- Lyonnet, H *Dictionnaire des comédiens, français*, 297
- Lyons Bibliothèque municipale *Catalogue de fonds de la guerre*, 343
- Lyons—dialect—dictionaries 68
- Maas, G and Magnus J *Abkürzungsverzeichnis der rechtssprache*, 182
- Mabillon, J *Annales Ordinis S Benedicti*, 309
- McArthur, L A *Oregon geographic names*, 332
- Macaulay, T B M *History of England*, 354
- Macbain, A *Etymological dictionary of the Gaelic language*, 70
- McBain, H L and Rogers, L *New constitutions of Europe*, 141
- McCabe, J *Biographical dictionary of modern rationalists*, 307
- McCarthy, J *Irish literature*, 244
- MacCracken, J H *See* American council on education *American universities and colleges*, 165
- MacCulloch, J A *See* Mythology of all races, 112
- Macdonald, G R *Italian-English and English-Italian commercial dictionary*, 147, *Spanish-English and English-Spanish commercial dictionary*, 147
- MacDonald, J *Place-names of West Aberdeenshire*, 330
- MacDonald, R M E *Analytical subject bibliography of the publications of the Bureau of fisheries*, 363
- MacDonald, W *Documentary source book*, 362, *Select*

- charters and other documents, 362, Select statutes, 362
- McDonnell, A. A. Practical Sanskrit dictionary, 81
- and Keith, A. B. Vedic index of names and subjects, 98
- Macedonia—handbook Gt Brit Admiralty, 339
- McFarland, J. T. *See* Encyclopedia of Sunday schools 103
- Macfarlane, J. J. Conversion tables of foreign and domestic weights measures and moneys, 153
- McGill university. Montreal Library school. Bibliography of Canadian bibliographies, 391
- McGraw-Hill electrical engineering catalog 203
- Mach, E. R. O. Von Handbook of Greek and Roman sculpture, 215
- McHale, C. F. Spanish and English commercial vocabulary, 147
- Machine details and tools *See* Schломann, A. Illustrated technical dictionaries, 192
- Machine tools *See* Schломann, A. Illustrated technical dictionaries, 192
- Machinery's encyclopedia 205
- Machinery's handbook 205
- Macías, J. M. Diccionario cubano, 83
- Macintire, H. J. Handbook of mechanical refrigeration 205
- Maciver, D. Place-names of Lewis and Harris, 330
- Mack, W. *See* Corpus juris, 133, *See* Encyclopedia of law and procedure, 133
- Mackay, M. S. *See* Lomer, G. R. Catalogue of scientific periodicals, 24
- McKee, T. H. National conventions and platforms of political parties, 120
- Mackenzie, H. B. and Bell, P. L. Mexican West Coast and Lower California *See* U. S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce, 150
- McKenzie, K. Concordanza delle rime di Francesco Petrarca, 274
- Mackenzie, L. B. and Card, H. S. Welding encyclopedia, 205
- Mackenzie, W. C. Scottish place-names, 330
- McKerrow, R. B. Dictionary of printers and booksellers in England, Scotland and Ireland *See* Bibliographical society, London, 308, Printers' and publishers' devices, 214, Introduction to bibliography for literary students, 375
- Mackey, A. G. Encyclopaedia of freemasonry, 160
- Mackey, M. G. *See* Mackey, M. S. Pronunciation of 10,000 proper names, 57
- Mackey, M. S. and Mackey, M. G. Pronunciation of 10,000 proper names, 57
- McKinney, W. M. *See* Rullin, else law 133
- McLaughlin, A. C. Diplomatic archives *See* Carnegie Institution, 362, *See* also Encyclopedia of American government, 111, 116
- Maclean, A. J. Ancient church orders *See* Cambridge handbooks of liturgical study, 99
- Maclean, D. Typographia scotodolicta, 386
- MacLennan, M. Pronoun and etymological dictionary of the Gaelic language, 70
- MacLeod, N. and Dewar, D. Dictionary of the Gaelic language 70
- Macquoid, P. and Edwards, R. Dictionary of English furniture, 219
- MacRae's blue book, 201
- McSpadden, J. W. Opera synopses, 228, Shakespearean synopses, 259 Synopses of Dickens' novels, 254, Waverley synopses, 257
- Madan, P. Oxford books 390
- Madden, R. R. History of Irish periodical literature, 20
- Madras—statistics, 127
- Madrid. Biblioteca nacional. Catálogo bibliográfico de la sección de Cervantes, 275
- Maerz, A. and Paul, M. R. Dictionary of color, 176
- Magazine subject index, 8
- Magdalen islands—place-names Canada Geographic board, 328
- Maggioli autori della letteratura italiana *See* Prezzolini, G., 273
- Magnan, H. Dictionnaire historique et géographique des paroisses, missions et municipalités de Québec, 324
- Magne, J. Bibliographie générale des oeuvres de Scarron, 271
- Magnus, J. *See* Maas, G. Abkürzungsverzeichnis der rechtssprache, 132
- Magnus, L. Dictionary of European literature 231
- Magoun, F. A. and Hodgins, E. History of aircraft, 209
- Magrath, J. W. *See* Encyclopedia of law and procedure. Index and concordance, 133
- Magyar életrajzi lexikon, 293
- Magyar írók Színnyel, J., 293
- Magyar könyvészet, 404
- Mahé, R. Bibliographie des livres de luxe, 401
- Maigne d'Arns, W. H. Lexicon manuale ad scriptores medicos et infirmos latinis, 77
- Maine—public documents Hasse, A. R., 369-70
- Maine (France)—dialect—dictionaries, 68
- Maître, A. Bibliographie générale des oeuvres de Blaise Pascal, 271, Catalogue des thèses de sciences soutenues en France, 31, Répertoire alphabétique des thèses de doctorat ès lettres 31
- Maffei, L. Mayenne. *See* Dictionnaire topographique de la France 328
- Maffre, M. Annales typographiques 378
- Makarov, N. P. Dictionnaire français russe complet, 80
- Malaret, A. Diccionario de americanismos 82, Diccionario de provincialismos de Puerto Rico 84
- Malay Archipelago—guide books, commercial U. S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce, 150
- Maliv dictionaries, 78
- Malevskii-Malevich, P. N. Russia, U. S. S. R. 123
- Malherbe, P. de, 270
- Malkoff, G. E. *See* Union list of serials in libraries of the U. S. and Canada 23
- Malone, D. *See* Dictionary of American biography, 234
- Melouf, A. Arabic zoological dictionary, 61
- Milvezin, P. Glossaire de la langue d'Oc 79
- Mambelli, G. Gli annali delle edizioni dantesche, 273
- Man, Isle of—bibliography, 390
- place-names, 330
- Management's handbook Alfred I. P., 151
- Manchuria year book, 127
- Mandukern, S. Veteris Testamenti concordantiae, 94
- Manes, A. Versicherungslexikon 157
- Manilius, M. Geschichte der lateinischen Literatur des Mittelalters, 279
- Manitoba—place-names 328
- Manley, M. C. *See* Newark Free public library Business directories 118
- Manly, H. P. Drake's encyclopedia of radio 207, Radio and electronic dictionary, 207
- Manly, J. M. and Rickert, E. Contemporary American literature 245, Contemporary British literature, 245
- Mann, H. K. Lives of the popes, 103
- Manne, L. C. J. de Nouveau dictionnaire des ouvrages anonymes et pseudonymes, 418
- Manners and customs *See* Popular customs and folklore
- Mansion, J. E. Farrap's standard French and English dictionary, 67
- Mantzius, K. History of theatrical art, 239
- Manu—Laws *See* Sacred books of the East, 97
- Manual bibliographico portuguez de livros raros Pinto de Mattos, R., 409
- Manual of cultivated trees and shrubs Rehder, A. 189

- Manual of flags Gordon, W J, 320
- Manual of historical literature Adams, C K, 341
- Manual II king of Portugal Livros antigos portugueses, 409
- Manuel bibliographique de la littérature française moderne Lauson, G, 265
- Manuel de l'amateur de livres du XIX<sup>e</sup> siècle Vicaire, G, 400
- Manuel de l'hispanisant Foulché-Delbosq, R, 275, 311, 409
- Manuel du libraire et de l'amateur de livres Brunet, J C, 377-399
- Manuel statistique de la République Tchecoslovaque See Czechoslovak Republic Annuaire, 125
- Manufacturers, 211-12
- Many dictionaries, 78
- Map makers Chubb, T, 339
- Maps See Atlases
- Marble, Mrs A R Nobel prize winners in literature, 301
- March, F A and March, F A, Jr Thesaurus dictionary 58
- Margerie, E de Catalogue des bibliographies géologiques 182
- Margreiter, H Tiroler anwinnen- und pseudonymenlexikon, 419
- Marindin, G E See Smith, W and others Dictionary of Greek and Roman antiquities, 316
- Marion M Dictionnaire des institutions de la France, 351
- Maritime Provinces, Canada place-names, 328
- Markham, S R See Directory of museums and art galleries in Canada 38
- Marklin G Catalogus disputationum in academis Scandinaviae et Finlandiae Lidienanus, 32, Catalogus disputationum in academis Sveciae et Fenniae, 32
- Marks L S Mechanical engineers' handbook 205
- Marks and monograms on European and oriental pottery Chaffers W, 220
- Marlowe, Christopher, 256
- Maine—place-names Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 328-29
- Marne (Haute)—place-names Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 328-29
- Marouzeau, J Dix années de bibliographie classique 277
- Marques des imprimeurs et libraires en France Poinlain, L, 214
- Marques typographiques Silvestre, L C, 214
- Marques typographiques parisiennes See Renouard, P
- Marrazzo, J Nuevo diccionario geográfico historico de Argentina, 348
- Marriott, J A R England since Waterloo See History of England, 353
- Marshall, G W The genealogist's guide, 314
- Martelliére, P Glossaire du Vendômois 69
- Maitens, F H Thousand and one nights of opera, 229
- Martens, O and Karstedt, O African handbook, 150
- Mirtin, A See Saulnier, E Bibliographie des travaux publiés sur l'histoire de la France, 351
- Martin C T Record interpreter, 77
- Martin, E and Lienhart, H Wörterbuch der elsässischen mundarten, 71
- Martin, J Bibliographical catalogue of privately printed books 389
- Martin-Doisy, M Dictionnaire d'économie charitable See Migne, J P, 91
- Martindale, W and Westcott, W Extra pharmacopoeia, 199
- Martindale-Hubbell law directory, 137
- Martinori, E La moneta, 220
- Marty-Laveaux, C J Lexique de la langue de Pierre Corneille, 270, Lexique de la langue de Racine, 271
- Martvrolology, 99
- Marvin, D E Curiosities in proverbs, 239
- Marvin, F R Last words of distinguished men and women, 235
- Marvyn Scudder manual Extinct and obsolete securities, 149
- Masarykuv slovník naučný, 45
- Maschinen-technisches lexikon Kagerer, F, 205
- Masks, mimes and miracles Nicoll, A, 239
- Mas-Latrie, L Trésor de chronologie, 344
- Mas Latrie, M L de Dictionnaire des manuscrits See Migne, J P, 91
- Mason, F A Introduction to the literature of chemistry, 180
- Maspero, G Art in Egypt See Ars una, 214
- Masqueray, P Bibliographie pratique de la littérature grecque, 277
- Massachusetts—public documents Hasse, A R, 369-70
- Massachusetts State library Hand-list of legislative sessions and session laws, 138
- Massignon, L See Annuaire du monde musulman, 111
- Master reporting company 200-year series of calendars, 175
- Materials, 193-94
- Materials handbook Brady, G S, 193
- Mateus, A Riqueza de la lengua castellana y provincialismos ecuatorianos, 83
- Mathematics, 170-72 — bibliography, 170-71 — — — abstracts, 171 — foreign terms Muller, F Mathematisches Vokabularium, 170 — tables, 171-72
- Matheson, C Catalogue of the publications of Scottish historical clubs and societies, 36
- Matheson, R E Special report on surnames in Ireland, 320
- Mathews, E B Catalogue of published bibliographies in geology, 182
- Mathews, S and Smith G B Dictionary of religion and ethics, 90
- Matsu, K See Uyeda, M Daijimon kokugo giten 76
- Matteson, D M List of manuscripts concerning American history in European libraries See Carnegie Institution, 362
- Matthews, F C American merchant ships, 152, See Howe, O T American clipper ships, 152
- Matton, A Aisne See Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 328
- Maunder, R Bibliographie économique, juridique et sociale de l'Égypte moderne, 350
- Maurer, J Erdmagnetismus See Bibliographie nationale suisse, 412
- Mawer, A Chief elements used in English place-names See English place-name society, 329 Place-names of Northumberland and Durham, 330 — and others Place-names of Devon,—Northamptonshire,—Surrey See English place-society, 329 — and Stenton F M Introduction to Survey of English place-names, Place-names of Bedfordshire,—Buckinghamshire,—Sussex —Worcestershire See English place-name society, 329
- Maxwell, H Place-names of Galloway, 330
- Maxwell, W H Bibliography of English law to 1650, 138
- Mayenne—place-names Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 328-29
- Mayer, A W Chemisches fachwörterbuch, 178
- Mayers, W F Chinese reader's manual, 290
- Maylender, Michele Storia delle accademie d'Italia, 37
- Mayo, C H Bibliotheca dorsetiensis 390
- Mazade, F Anthologie des poètes français, 267
- Mazzoni, G L'ottocento See Storia letteraria d'Italia, 272
- Mead, L and Gilbert, F N Manual of forensic quotations, 235
- Meade, R K Chemist's pocket manual, 179



- Meany, W S Origin of Washington geographic names, 132
- Mearns, J Early Latin hymnaries, 93
- Mechanical engineering, 204
- foreign terms Schlomann, A 192
- Mechanics - dictionaries Glazebrook, R, 175
- Medallists Forster, L, 299
- Mediaeval stage Chambers, E K 248
- Medical directory, 308
- Medical register, 308
- Medical who's who, 308
- Medici, G de Biblioteca di Gabriele d'Annunzio, 273
- Medicine, 196-200
- bibliography, 197-98
- abstracts, 198
- dictionaries, 197
- foreign terms, 197
- history, Garrison, F H, 196-97, Packard, F R, 197
- periodical indexes, 14-15
- Medina, J T Biblioteca hispanoamericana, 411, Biblioteca hispano-chilena, 393, Bibliografía de la imprenta en Santiago de Chile, 393, Bibliografía española de las islas Filipinas, 408, Chilenoismos, apuntes lexicográficos, 82, Diccionario biográfico colonial de Chile, 290, Diccionario de anónimos y pseudónimos hispanoamericanos, 419, Historia y bibliografía de la imprenta en del Río de la Plata, 411, Imprenta en Bogotá, 391, Cartagena de las Indias, 394, Guadaluara de México, 407, La Habana, 395, Manila, 408, Mérida de Yucatán, 407, México, 407, en Oaxaca, 407, la Puebla de los Angeles, 407, en Quito, 398, Notas bibliográficas referentes a la imprenta de la América española, 411, Noticias bibliográficas de los jesuitas expulsos de América, 311
- Medina's Bostwick's lawyers' manual See Bostwick, C F, 137
- Mejer, B Svenskt Literaturlexikon, 304
- Meikle, J Places and place-names around Aylth, 330
- Mellet, A See Bernout, A Dictionnaire étymologique de la langue latine, 78
- Meisel, M Bibliography of American natural history, 169
- Meissner, B See Ebeling, E Reallexikon der Assyriologie, 346
- Melander, S E Förteckning öfver afhandlingar, 33
- Melitz, L L Opera goers' complete guide, 229, Theaterstücke der weltliteratur, 240
- Melsted, B T J List of Icelandic books, 405
- Melzi, G Anonimi e pseudonimi italiani, 419, Dizionario di opere anonime e pseudonime di scrittori italiani, 419
- Melzi, G B Il nuovissimo Melzi, 75
- Membrano, A Hondureñismos, 83
- Memorabilia mathematica See Moritz, R E, 170, 235
- Memorial day See Schaudler, R H Our American holidays series, 167
- Memorale Rituum, 99
- Memorias of the republics of Central America Childs, J B, 374
- Men of science and industry Pittsburgh, Carnegie Library, 313
- Men of the reign Ward, T H, 287
- Mendel H and Reismann, A Musikalisches conversation-lexikon, 225
- Mendelssohn, S South African bibliography, 360
- Mendes, C Mouvement politique français, 268
- Mendes dos Remedios, J História da literatura portuguesa, 274
- Mendiburn, M de Diccionario histórico-biográfico del Perú, 295, 359
- Menge, R and Preuss, S Lexikon Caesarianum, 279
- Mennell, P Dictionary of Australasian biography, 286
- Memnonite church, 107
- Memnonite year-book and directory, 107
- Mensing, O Schleswig-holsteinisches wörterbuch, 71
- Merchant vessels See U S Bureau of navigation, 152
- Merk's index, 177
- Merguet, H Handlexikon zu Cicero, 279, Lexikon zu den Schriften Cicero's, 279, Lexikon zu vergilius, 280
- Mérinck, P, 270
- Merker, P and Stammler, W Reallexikon der deutschen Literaturgeschichte, 262
- Merlet L Eure-et-Loir See Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 328
- Merriam, C B American party system, 120
- Merrill, G P Contributions to a history of American state geological and natural history surveys, 181, Contributions to the history of American geology, 181, First 100 years of American geology, 181
- Merrill, R M American doctoral dissertations in the romance field, 30
- Merriman, M American civil engineers' handbook, 203
- Mesanza, A Bibliografía de la provincia dominicana de Colombia, 310
- Meston, D See Mews, J Digest of English case law, 136
- Metal worker's handy-book Brant, W T, 200
- Metallurgy, 210-11
- dictionaries Glazebrook, R, 175
- foreign terms, 210, Schlo mann, A, 192
- statistics, 210-11
- yearbooks, 210-11
- Metallurgy of iron Schlo mann, A Illustrated technical dictionaries, 192
- Metals and alloys, 202
- Metcalfe, W M See Jameson J Dictionary of the Scottish language, 59
- Meteorology, 184-85
- atlas Bartholomew, J G, 184
- bibliography 184-85
- dictionaries Glazebrook, R, 175, Gt Brit Meteorological office, 184
- tables Smithsonian institution, 181
- Methodist church, 107, American church history series, 103-04
- Methodist year book 107
- Métivier, G Dictionnaire franco-normand, 69
- Metrology - dictionaries Glazebrook, R, 175
- Meulmeester, M de Bibliothèque générale des écrivains républicains, 311
- Meunier, S Dictionnaire de géologie, 181
- Meurthe-place-names Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 328-29
- Meuse-place-names Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 328-29
- Meusel, H Lexicon Caesarianum, 279
- Mews, J Digest of English case law, 136
- Mexican bibliography, 406-07
- Spanish-dictionaries 83
- Mexico Biblioteca nacional, Mexico Catálogos, 106
- bibliography, 294-95, García Cubas, A, 358, Leduc, A, 358
- bibliography Iguiniz, J B, 294-95
- Departamento de la estadística nacional Anuario, 127
- guide books, commercial U S Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce, 150
- handbooks Gt Brit admiralty, 349
- history, 358
- statistics, 127
- Meyer, R M Grundriss der neueren deutschen Literaturgeschichte, 263
- Meyers kleines lexikon, 47
- Meyers konversationslexikon, 47
- Meyers orts- und verkehrslexikon des Deutschen Reichs, 324
- Mezhdunarodnii kniga, aktsionerov obshchestvo, Moscow USSR periodica, 22
- Mezlieres, A V Slovarnyi ukazatel' po knogovednu [Dictionary of bibliography], 376
- Michaelis, H Novo diccionario da lingua portugueza e ingleza, 79

- Michaud. See Biographie universelle, 282
- Michel, A. Histoire de l'art, 215, Index d'ensemble, 215
- Michigan—maps—bibliography Karpiński, L. C., 338
- State library, Lansing, Biographical sketches of American artists, 229
- University Stearns collection of musical instruments, 227
- Library Publications containing material of a scientific or learned character, 30
- Michigan place-names in the Maritime Provinces. See Rand, S. T., 328
- Middle Ages—biography Chevallier, U., 283
- history—bibliography, 342-43
- Middle English—dictionaries, 60
- Literature Wells, J. E., 245-46
- synopses. See Synopses—Middle English literature
- Middlesex—history Victoria history of the counties of England, 354
- place-names, 330
- Mieli, A. Gli scienziati italiani, 313
- Miers, H. A. See Directory of museums and art galleries in Canada, 38
- Miffinch, J. Latweefchu rakfneezbas i thidatjs, 406
- Migne, J. P. Encyclopédie théologique, 91, Patrologie cursus completus, 93
- Miladinov, I. A. Deutsch-bulgarisches Wörterbuch, 63
- Milford, H. S. Regency verse. See Oxford book of English verse, 217
- Military science, 207-08
- annuals, 208
- bibliography, 208
- foreign terms. Handbuch für Heer und Flotte, 207, Willcox, C. D. W., 208
- periodical index, 15
- terms, 207-08
- Milkau, F. Verzeichnis der Bonner universitäts-schriften, 32
- Mill, H. R. Guide to geographical books and appliances, 321
- Millares Carlo, A. Ensayo de una bio-bibliografía de escritores naturales de las islas Canarias, 303
- Mille, P. Anthologie des humoristes français contemporains, 267
- Miller, G. A. Historical introduction to mathematical literature, 170
- Miller, H. See U. S. Treaties Treaties and other international acts, 140
- Miller, R. B. See Nickles, J. M. Bibliography and index of geology exclusive of North America, 183
- Millhouse, J. English and Italian pronouncing dictionary, 75
- Milliet, E. W. and others. Alcohol et alcoolisme. See Bibliographie nationale suisse, 412
- Milligan, G. See Moulton J. H. Vocabulary of the Greek New Testament, 72
- Mills, L. H. and Darmesteter, J. Zend-Avesta. See Sacred books of the East, 97
- Milne, J. Gaelic place-names of the Lothians, 330
- Milne-Thomson, L. M. Standard four-figure mathematical tables, 172
- Milton John, 256
- Mineral industry, 210
- Mineral resources of U. S. See U. S. Bureau of mines Minerals yearbook, 211
- Mineralogy, 181
- abstracts, 181
- Minerals yearbook U. S. Bureau of mines, 211
- Minerva-handbucher, 420
- Minerva, Jahrbuch der gelehrten welt, 35, 163
- Mines handbook, 210
- Minutists Bradley, J. W., 298, Clouzot, H., 298, Foster, J. J., 299, Long, B. S., 299
- Mining, 210-11
- foreign terms, 210
- periodical indexes Crane, W. R., 17, Engineering index, 16-17, Mining world index, 17
- public documents, 369
- statistics, 210-11
- yearbooks, 210-11
- Mining world index, 17
- Ministry of Labour Gazette, 145
- Minnesota—place-names, 332
- Minnesota University Register of the Ph.D. degrees conferred, 30
- Minto, J. Reference books, 416
- Miracles, 101, Migne, J. P., 91
- Mireur, H. Dictionnaire des ventes d'art, 217
- Mirkin-Getsevitsh, B. S. Les constitutions de l'Europe nouvelle, 141
- Mirkine-Guetzévitch, B. See Annuaire interparlementaire, 116
- Mir y Noguera, J. Frases de los autores clásicos españoles, 238
- Mischler, E. Österreichisches staatswörterbuch, 115
- Missal, 99
- Missionaries Dwight, H. O., 101
- Missions, 101-02
- annuals and directories, 102
- atlases, 102
- bibliography, 102
- Missouri—place-names, 332
- Mistral, F. Lou trésor dóu Felibrige, 79
- Modern American poetry Untermeyer, L., 247
- Modern British poetry Untermeyer, L., 247
- Modern eloquence 231
- Modern English biography Boase, F., 287
- Modern Egypt New York Public library, 350
- Modern humanities research association Annual bibliography of English language and literature 246
- Mohammedanism. See Islam, 111, Koran, 97
- Moisy, H. Dictionnaire de patois normand 69
- Molière, J. B. P., 270
- Molina Navarro, G. Índice para facilitar el manejo y consulta de los catálogos de Salva y Heredia, 410
- Molineux, M. A. Phrase book. See Broughton, L. N. and Stetler, B. F., 253
- Molimer, A. Origines aux guerres d'Italie. See Sources de l'histoire de France, 351
- Molinier, E. Dictionnaire des émailleurs, 299
- Mollett, J. W. Illustrated dictionary of words used in art and archaeology, 214
- Moneta Martinori, E., 220
- Monetti, U. Enciclopedia di amministrazione, 146
- Money, 153-54
- Monglond, A. France révolutionnaire et impériale, 352
- Monier, R. Petit vocabulaire de droit romain, 132
- Monier-Williams, M. Sanskrit-English dictionary, 81
- Moniteur des dates Oettinger, E. M., 283
- Monner Sans, R. Notas al castellano en la Argentina, 82
- Monod, G. J. J. Bibliographie de l'histoire de France, 351
- Monod, L. Aide-mémoire de l'amateur et du professionnel, 223
- Monroe, H. and Henderson, A. C. New poetry 247
- Monroe, P. Cyclopædia of education, 162
- Montague, F. C. From the accession of James I to the Restoration. See Political history of England 353
- Montaigne, M. E. de, 270-71
- Montenegro—handbook Gt. Brit. Admiralty, 339
- Montesson, C. R. Vocabulaire du Haute-Maine, 68
- Montgomery, R. H. Federal tax handbook, 157, Financial handbook, 156
- Monthly abstract bulletin Eastman kodak co., 224
- Monthly catalogue of U. S. public documents U. S. Superintendent of documents, 366
- Monthly check-list of state publications U. S. Library of Congress Division of documents, 370
- Monthly Labor Review, 145
- Montt, L. Bibliografía chilena, 394
- Moody's investors service Securities, 149
- Moore, A. W. Manx names, 330

- Moore, J. B. Digest of international law, 139, International adjudication, 139
- Moore, W. F. Indian place-names in Ontario, 328
- Moomin, F. W. Place-names of the West Riding, of Yorkshire, 330
- Moravian church American church history series, 103-04
- Morbihan—place-names Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 328-29
- Morgay, R. Renaissance *See* Calvet, J., 265
- Moréau, P. Romantisme *See* Calvet, J., 265
- Motocroft, J. H. Principles of radio communication, 207
- Moreno, I. *See* Ayala, M. J. de Diccionario de gobierno y legislación de Indias, 115
- Morgan, B. Q. Bibliography of German literature in English translation, 263
- Morgan, H. J. Bibliotheca canadensis, 391, Canadian men and women of the time, 288
- Morgan, R. B. Readings in English social history, 356
- Morgan, T. Place-names of Wales, 330
- Morgan, W. T. Bibliography of British history, 387
- Morice, A. G. Dictionnaire historique des Canadiens, 288
- Morison, M. Time table of modern history, 344
- Morison S. E. Sources and documents illustrating the American Revolution, 362
- Morison, Stanley. English newspaper, 20
- Moritz, R. E. Memorabilia mathematica, 170, 235
- Morley, L. H. and Kight, A. C. Mailing list directory, 148. *See also* Newark Free public library Business books, 148, 2400 business books, 148
- Moroni, G. Dizionario di erudizione storico-ecclesiastica, 91
- Morris, E. F. Austral English, 60
- Morris's business directory, 151
- Morsch, L. M. *See* Library literature, 14
- Morvan — dialect — dictionaries, 68-69
- Moselle—dialect—dictionaries, 69
- place-names Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 328-29
- Moser, H. J. Musiklexikon, 225
- Mosher's Executive register of the U. S., 118
- Moss, C. E. Cambridge British flora, 189
- Most, O. *See* Handwörterbuch der kommunal-wissenschaften, 142
- Moth, A. Glossary of library terms, 376, Technical terms used in bibliographies, 375
- Mother's day Rice, S. T. *See* Schudler, R. H. Our American holidays series, 167
- Mott-Index of folk-literature Thompson S., 166
- Motor vehicles *See* Schloemann, A. Illustrated technical dictionaries, 192
- Mott, F. L. History of America in magazines, 19
- Motta, A. História da Literatura Brasileira, 274
- Moulton, C. W. Library of literary criticism, 244
- Moulton, J. H. and Milligan, G. Vocabulary of the Greek New Testament, 72
- Moulton, W. F. and Geden, A. S. Concordance to the Greek Testament, 94
- Mourier, A. and Bédou, F. Catalogue et analyse des thèses françaises et latines 31, Notice sur le doctorat & lettres, 31
- Mowbrays annual, 105
- Moyen age Bossuat, R. *See* Calvet, J., 265
- Moyer, J. A. and Westiel, J. F. Radio handbook, 207
- Mudge, I. G. Bibliography, 375, *See* Johnston, W. D. Special collections in libraries in the U. S., 421
- and Sears, M. E. George Elliot dictionary, 354, Thackeray dictionary, 260
- Mühlenbach, K. Mühlenbach Latviesu valodas vārdnīca, 78
- Muir, R. and Philip, G. Philip's historical atlas, 337
- Mulhall, M. G. Dictionary of statistics, 121
- Mullens W. H. and Swann, H. K. Bibliography of British ornithology, 191, Chronological list of British birds, 191
- and others. Geographic bibliography of British ornithology, 191
- Müller, A. F. Silikords-Katalog for den danske boghandel, 397
- Müller, F. Führer durch die mathematische literatur, 170, Mathematisches vokalularium, 170
- Müller, F. M. Dhammapada, Upanishads *See* Sacred books of the East, 97
- and Oldenberg, H. Vedic hymns *See* Sacred books of the East, 97
- Müller, H. A. and Singer, H. W. Allgemeines Künstlerlexikon, 293
- Müller, I. Handbuch der klassischen altertums-wissenschaft, 347
- Müller, J. Die wissenschaftlichen vereine und gesellschaften Deutschlands, 37
- Müller-Fraureuth, K. Wörterbuch der obersächsischen u. erzgebirgischen mundarten, 71
- Mundt, H. Bio-bibliographisches verzeichnis von universitäts- u. hochschul-drucken (dissertationen), 29
- Munford, G. Attempt to ascertain the true derivation of names of towns of Norfolk, 330
- Municipal government *See* Local government, 142-44
- Municipal index, 142
- Municipal year book, 113
- Municipal year book for Canada, 113
- Munn, G. G. Encyclopedia of banking and finance, 156
- Munro, J. *See* Adam, M. I. and others. Guide to the principal parliamentary papers, 370
- Munro W. B. Bibliography of municipal government in the U. S., 143
- Mundoch, W. Book of Australasian verse, 247
- Muret, E. and Sanders, D. Enzyklopädisches englisch-deutsches und deutsch-englisches wörterbuch, 71
- Murray, D. Museums, their history and their use, 37
- Murray, J. A. H. Evolution of English lexicography, 51, New English dictionary, 54, Shorter Oxford English dictionary, 55, *See* Oxford English dictionary, 55
- Murray's dictionary *See* Murray, J. A. H. New English dictionary, 54
- Murray, J. A. H. New English dictionary, 54
- Museums, 34-38
- British Libraries, museums and art galleries year book, 420-21
- Musgrave, W. Obituary prior to 1800, 287
- Music, 224-29
- annuals, 226
- bibliography, 226
- history, 226
- Music lover's encyclopedia Hughes, R., 225
- Musical America's guide, 226
- Musical instruments 226-27
- Musicians, 306-07 *See also* titles under Music, 224-25
- Muss-Arnolt, W. Book of common prayer, 99, Concise dictionary of the Assyrian language, 62
- Musset, G. Glossaire des patois et des parlers de l'Aunis et de la Saintonge, 68
- Muther, R. History of modern painting, 222, History of painting, 222
- Mutschmann, H. Place-names of Nottinghamshire, 330
- Muzikaal Nederland Letzer, J. H., 307
- Muzzio, J. A. Diccionario histórico y biográfico de la República Argentina, 289
- Myers, D. P. Manual of collections of treaties, 141
- Mythology, 112-13
- classic, Smith, W., 289
- Mythology of all races, 112
- N. E. D. *See* Murray, J. A. H. New English dictionary, 54, Oxford English dictionary, 55
- Nachod, O. Bibliographie von Japan, 357

- Nachtmann, A N Index to subject bibliographies, 377  
 Namenbuch Preisigke, F, 319  
 Names, 319-20  
 — Christian names, 319  
 — foreign forms Thomas, J, 281-82  
 — Latin forms Martin, C T, 77  
 — pronunciation Thomas, J, 281-82  
 — geographical, 327-32  
 — foreign forms Lippincott's, 322  
 — pronunciation Lippincott's, 322  
 — pronunciation Century cyclopedia of names, 232, Jones, D, 57, Mackey, M S, 57, Phyle, W H P, 57, Thomas, J, 281-82, Vizetelly, F H, 57  
 — surnames, 319-20  
 — English-Latin forms Martin, C T, 77  
 Nance, R M and Smith, A S D English-Cornish dictionary, 61  
 Nares, R Glossary of words, 56  
 Narodna enciklopedija srpsko-hrvatsko - slovenačka, Stanojević, S, 50  
 Narotam, D Dictionary of law terms in British India, 131  
 Narrative and critical history of America, Winsor, J, 361  
 Nash, H P See Cyclopaedia of law and procedure, 133  
 Natali, G Il settecento See Storia letteraria d'Italia, 272  
 National and trade bibliography, 379-413  
 — bibliography, 379-80  
 National cyclopaedia of American biography, 285  
 National electrical code handbook Abbott, A L, 203  
 National geographic society, Washington, D C Handbooks of natural history, 191  
 National industrial conference board, inc Economic studies of current conditions, industrial relations, 149  
 National-literatur der Skandinavien Wollheim da Fonseca, A E, 264  
 National research council International critical tables of numerical data, 170, 179  
 — Committee on state geological surveys Summary information on geological surveys, 181  
 — Research information service Bibliography of bibliographies on chemistry and chemical technology, 180, Fellowships and scholarships for advanced work in science and technology, 166, Handbook of scientific and technical societies, 35  
 National standard dispensatory Hare, H A, 199  
 Natural history, 191-92  
 — bibliography Meisel, M, 169  
 Naturalists, 314  
 Naturalists' directory, 314  
 Nature library, 192  
 Nauka polska Materjały do spisu instytucyj i towarzystw naukowych w polsce, 37  
 Nautical almanacs, 174  
 Nautisch-technisches wörterbuch der marine Dabovich, P E, 207  
 Naval science, 207-08  
 — annuals, 208  
 — foreign terms Dabovich, P E, 207-08, Gt Brit Admiralty, 208, Handbuch für heer und flotte, 207  
 — terms, 207-08  
 Navigation, 173-74  
 — yearbooks, 174  
 Navy—American—biography, 293  
 — biography—bibliography U S Naval academy, 342  
 — history—bibliography U S Naval academy, 342  
 Near East yearbook, 124  
 Nebraska—place-names, 332  
 Necrology lists See Obituaries  
 Nederland's adelsboeken See Annuals, 318  
 Nederlandsche bibliographie, 398  
 Nederlandsche bibliotheek-gids, 421  
 Nef, K Bibliographie de la musique et du chant populaire See Bibliographie nationale suisse, 412  
 Neff, C See Hege, C Menonitisches lexikon, 107  
 Negro, 129  
 — bibliography, 129  
 Negro year book, 129  
 Neil, C See Wright, C H H Protestant dictionary, 108  
 Nelson, A H Akademiska afhandlingar, 33  
 Nepal dictionaries, 78  
 Netherlands—biography, 292, Letzer, J H, 307  
 — bibliography Repertorium der verhandelungen, 358  
 — colonies, 358-59  
 — guide books, commercial U S Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce, 150  
 — history, 358-59  
 — atlas, 337  
 — bibliography Repertorium der verhandelungen, 358  
 — official register, 120  
 — public documents, 374  
 — statistics, 127  
 Neue musiklexikon, 225  
 Neue österreichische biographie, 289  
 Neues handwörterbuch der chemie, 178  
 Neues jahrbuch für mineralogie, geologie und paläontologie, 183  
 Neumann, C Verzeichnis des deutschen privaterversicherungsschrifttums, 158  
 Neumanns jahrbuch der privaterversicherung in Deutsches Reich, 159  
 Neve, J Concordance to the poetical works of William Cowper, 254  
 Nevin, A Encyclopaedia of Presbyterian church in U S, 107  
 New Brunswick—place-names, 223  
 New calendar of great men Harrison, F, 282  
 New Catholic dictionary, 109  
 New Century dictionary, 52  
 New collector's hand-book of marks and monograms on pottery Chaffers, W, 220  
 New commercial-technical dictionary, English-Spanish, Spanish-English, 147  
 New encyclopedia of music and musicians Pratt, W S, 225  
 New England—place-names, 332  
 New English dictionary Murray, J A H, 54  
 New Hampshire—public documents Hasse, A R, 369-70  
 New international encyclopedia, 41  
 New international year book, 43  
 New Jersey—public documents Hasse, A R, 369-70  
 New keramic gallery Chaffers, W, 220  
 New Larned History for ready reference, 340  
 New library of poetry and song Bryant W C, 231  
 New poetry Monroe H and Henderson, A C, 247  
 New South Wales Statistician's office Official year book, 124  
 New standard dictionary. Standard dictionary, 53  
 New technical books New York Public library, 201  
 New world Bowman, I, 115, 322  
 New-world loose leaf atlas. Hammond, C S and co, 333  
 New York Engineering societies' library Catalogue of technical periodicals, 24  
 — Metropolitan museum of art Crosby Brown collection Catalogue, 227  
 — place-names, 332  
 — public documents Hasse, A R, 369-70  
 — Public library Ancient Egypt, 350, Beadle collection of dime novels, 251, Check-list of newspapers and official gazettes, 26, Early American poetry, 252, Foreign plays in English, 240, List of American dramas, 250, Modern Egypt, 350, Municipal reference library notes, 144, New technical books, 201  
 — Arts and prints division American historical prints, 223  
 — State library Selected national bibliographies, 380  
 — Union theological seminary McAlpin collection Catalogue, 385

- New York Academy of medicine Library Dental bibliography, 198
- New York daily Tribune index, 25
- New York special libraries association Union list of periodicals, 24
- New York Times index, 25
- New Zealand bibliography See cumulative book index, 382-83, United States catalogue, 382
- biography, 288
- Census and statistics office Local authorities handbook, 143, Official year-book, 127
- Gazette, 326
- General Assembly Index to the Appendices to the Journals, 373
- Library Catalogue of the General Assembly library, 373
- Govt stationery office Price list of public acts, 373
- history—bibliography Royal empire society, 156
- local government New Zealand Census and statistics office, 143
- public documents—indexes, 373
- statistics, 127
- New Zealand index, 326
- Newark, N. J. Free public library Business books, 1920-26, 148, Business directories, 148, 2400 business books and guide to business literature, 118
- Newcastle—bibliography, 390
- Newcastle upon Tyne Central public library Local catalogue of material concerning Newcastle and Northumberland, 390
- Newman, A. H. History of the Baptist churches See American church history series, 103
- Newman, E. Stories of the great operas, 229
- Newspaper press Grant, J., 20
- Newspaper press directory, 19
- Newspapers, 25-27
- importance in reference work, 25
- bibliography, 26-27
- history, 20
- indexes, 25-26
- statistical yearbook, 27
- Newton, A. Dictionary of birds, 191
- Nichol, J. Tables of European history, 344
- Nicholson, D. H. S. and Lee, A. H. E. English mystical verse See Oxford book of English verse, 247
- Nicholson, G. Illustrated dictionary of gardening, 195
- Nicholson, S. H. See Gardner, G. L. H. Manual of English church music, 224
- Nickles, J. M. Geologic literature of North America, 182
- and Miller, R. B. Bibliography and index of geology exclusive of North America, 183
- Nicknames. See A. K., 232, Lithium B., 219
- Nichols, N. H. History of the order of knighthood, 321
- Nicoll, A. History of early 18th century drama, 219, early 19th century drama, 219, late 18th century drama, 219—celebration drama, 219. Masks, mimes, and mimes, 239
- Niederrhein M. Wörterbuch der litauischen schriftsprache, 78
- Nield, J. Guide to best historical novels, 342
- Nielsen, C. V. Dansk handelsleksikon, 116
- Nielsen, K. Lappisk ordhol, 76
- Nielsen, L. M. Dansk bibliografi, 196
- Nieuw nederlandsch biografisch woordenboek, 292
- Nièvre place-name. Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 328-29
- Nigeria place-name. Permanent committee on geographical names, 327
- Nijhoff, W. and Kronenberg, M. E. Nederlandsche bibliographie, 395
- Nijhoff, index op de nederlandse periodieken, 10
- Nobel prize winners in literature. Marble A. R., 301
- Noblesse belge. See Annuaire, 318
- Noir, H. Poinçon de Paris, 221
- Nomenclator animarum, 190
- Nomenclature des journaux. See Argus, 21
- Nomenclature for aeronautics U. S. National advisory committee for aeronautics, 210
- Nomenclature of color. Ridgway, R. Color standards, 176
- Nom de courtois Bonjean, A., 320
- Nomina geographica. Ellis, J. F., 327
- Noms de lieu de la France. Longnon, A. H., 329
- Noms géographiques de la province de Québec. See Québec (Province) Commission de géographie, 328, See also Roy, P. G., 328
- Noms géographiques de Québec. See Rouillard, E., 328
- Non-Christian religions, 110-12
- sacred books, 97-98
- Nordische bibliographie, 264
- Nordisk familieboek, encyklopædi, 50
- Nordisk familieboek, konversationsleksikon, 50
- Nordisk litteraturfortegnelse, 264
- Nordiske digtere i vor taaenhundred. See Hansen, P., 264
- Norfolk—bibliography, 390
- history. Victoria history of the counties of England, 351
- place-names, 330
- Nor es statskender, 120
- Norhe O. M. Norsk lutherske menighetsamerike, 107, School calendar, 107
- Norlund T. Allmant musiklexikon, 235
- Normandin A. L. See Canadian parliamentary guide, 119
- Normandy—drift—dictionaries, 69
- Norsk biografisk leksikon, 291
- Norsk bogfortegnelse, 107, 408
- Norsk lutherske prester i Amerika. See Who's, who among pastors in Norwegian Lutheran synods, 107
- Norsk riksmalordbok, 65
- Norsk tidsskriftindex, 11
- Norske aviser og tidsskrifter. Breen, E., 92
- Norke kvinder, 291
- North American trees. Britton N. L., 189
- North Borneo—statistics, 127
- North-China daily news China provincial atlas and geography, 335
- Northamptonshire—history. Victoria history of the counties of England, 351
- place-names. English place name society, 329
- Northumberland place-names, 330
- Northup, C. S. Bibliography of Thomas Gray, 255, Register of bibliographies of the English language and literature, 245, 376
- Norton-Kyshe, J. W. Dictionary of legal quotations, 235
- Norway—biography, 291-92, Deichmanske bibliotek, 11, Kobro, I., 308
- bibliography, 291
- guide books, commercial U. S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce, 150
- handbook. Cf. Brit. Admiralty, 339
- history, 359
- official register, 120
- statistics, 127
- statistiske centralbyrå Statistisk Årbok, 127
- topography. Deichmanske bibliotek, 11
- year book, 127
- Norwegian authors, 302
- bibliography, 407-08
- dictionaries, 65
- dissertations—bibliography, 32
- encyclopedia, 49
- literature—history, 264
- pictorial illustrations. Elster, K., 261, Jaeger, H. B., 264
- periodicals—bibliography, 22
- indexes, 11
- Nosovskiy, K. and Pražák, V. Soupis československé literatury za léta 1901-1925, 396
- Notes and queries, 227, 233
- Notices bibliographiques Acad-

- Émie royale des sciences, 289
- Notices géologiques. Wochmont II de 318
- Nottingham history
- Victoria history of the counties of England 351
- place-names 330
- Nourse, E. E. See Jacobus M. W. New standard Bible dictionary 95
- Nouveau dictionnaire des communes 323
- Nouveau dictionnaire des ouvrages anonymes et pseudonymes. Manue, L. C. J. de 418
- Nouveau dictionnaire des sciences et de leurs applications 169
- Nouvelle biographie générale, 283
- Nouvelle biographie universelle. See Nouvelle biographie générale 283
- Novaković, S. Srpaka bibliografija za noviju književnost, 406
- Novati E. Origine. See Storia letteraria d'Italia 273
- Numerical notes. American numismatic society, 320
- Numeristics 290
- Nunzecci, E. Dictionary of actors 297
- Nuovi enciclopedia Italiana, 18
- Nuova Italia 325
- Nuttall dictionary of quotations. Wood J. 235
- Nyasaland (Portuguese)—handbook. Gt Brit Admiralty, 329
- Nynorsk bokliste. See Amc, A. 407
- O. E. D. See Murray, J. A. H. New Irish dictionary 54
- Oxford English dictionary 55
- Oberthür, R. Répertoire de coutumes 176
- Obituaries. Annual literary index 7. Annual literary index, 7. Annual register 343. Times, London Official index 25
- (British) 287
- Obituary prior to 1800. Musgrave, W. 287
- Obituary record of graduates Yale university 305
- Obsolete words, English, 56-57
- O'Callaghan, T. Victorian railways 327
- Occultism 89
- Occupation and health. International labour office, 144, 199
- Oceanica-gazetteers, 326
- place-names. Permanent committee on geographical names, 327
- Ochs, E. Badisches Wörterbuch, 71
- O'Connor, E. M. Analytical index to Hawthorne, 255
- Odell, G. C. D. Annals of the New York stage, 249
- Odin, L. P. Glossaire du patois de Blonay, 69
- O'Donoghue, D. J. Poets of Ireland, 302
- Oesterley, H. Historisch-geographisches Wörterbuch des deutschen Mittelalters, 324
- Oettinger, E. M. Moniteur des dîtes, 283
- Officers of the army and navy who served in the civil war. Powell W. H. 298
- Official army register 298
- Official baronage of England. Doyle J. W. E. 316
- Official Catholic directory, 110
- Official guide of the railways and steam navigation lines, 160
- Official hind-book of Presbyterian church of England, 107
- Official hotel red book and directory, 340
- Official publications of European governments. American library in Paris, 374
- Official register of the U. S. U. S. Civil service commission, 117
- Official registers, 117-20
- American, 117
- British 118
- Canadian 119
- foreign 119-20
- Official state gazetteers U. S. Geographic board 331
- Official South African municipal year book 143
- Official year book of the Church of England, 105
- Ogg, E. A. European governments and politics, 115
- O'Gorman, T. History of the Roman Catholic church. See American church history series, 103
- O'Hanlon, J. Lives of the Irish saints, 312
- Ohio—public documents. Hasse A. R. 369-70
- Okie, H. P. Old silver, 221
- Oklahoma—place-names, 332
- Ólafsson, J. Orðabók íslenskrar tungu, 74
- Old silver. Okie, H. P., 221
- Old Testament in Greek. Swete H. B., 97
- Oldenberg, H. Giihya-sûtras. See Sacred books of the East 97
- and Davids, T. W. R. Vinaya texts. See Sacred books of the East 97
- and Muller, F. M. Vedic hymns. See Sacred books of the East, 97
- Oliver G. Collections towards illustrating the biography of the Scotch, English, and Irish members of the Society of Jesus 311
- Oldard, S. L. Dictionary of English church history 105
- Olmsted, R. H. See Grismer, R. L. Bibliography of articles on Spanish literature, 275
- Olivci, G. French-English dictionary of legal and commercial terms, 132
- Oman, C. England before the Norman Conquest. See History of England 353, From the accession of Richard II to the death of Richard III. See Political history of England, 353
- Omar Khayyâm—concordance, 255
- Onillon R. See Verrier, A. J. Glossaire des patois et des parlers de l'Anjou 68
- Onions, C. T. Shakespeare glossary, 259
- Onís y Sánchez F. de Antología de la poesía española, 276
- Onofrio J. B. Essai d'un glossaire des patois de Lyonnais, 68
- Onomasticon Goedelicum. Iocorum et tribuum Hiberniae et Scotiae Hogan, E. 331
- Ontario Legislature Legislative Assembly. General index to the journals and sessional papers 272
- Ontario Parliament House of Assembly. General index to the Journals, 372
- Ontario—place-names 328
- Oosthoek's geillustreerde encyclopaedia, 46
- Operas 228-29
- bibliography, 228
- synopses. See Synopses—opera
- Oppenheimer, F. See Handwörterbuch der zoologie, 113
- Orations. Brewer, D. J., 281. Modern eloquence, 231
- Oratorians, 311
- Oratorios. Baker, D. E., 243
- Orbis latinus Grasse, J. G. T., 323
- Ord som lever. Bonnevie, M., 238
- Ordbog over det danske sprog, 65
- Ordbog over svenska språket, 34
- Orders and decorations, 320-21
- Ordinance gazetteer of Scotland. Groomer F. H. 324
- Ordinance survey atlas of England & Wales. Gt Brit Ordnance survey, 326
- Ordres du roi. See Colleville comte de, and Saint-Christo, F. 321
- Oregon—place-names 332
- O'Reilly, E. Irish-English dictionary, 75
- Orgelbrand, S. S. Orgelbrand's Encyklopædia, 49
- Oriental biography 295
- literature, 280-81, Sacred books of the East, 97
- Orientalische bibliographie, 281
- Original lists of persons of quality, emigrants and others. Hotten, J. C., 315
- Origins of some naval terms. See Lowry, R. G., 208
- Ornithology. See Birds
- O'Rourke, C. E. General engineering handbook 202
- Orr, A. L. Handbook to the works of Robert Browning, 253
- Orthography—Dutch, 66
- German, 71

- Ortiz, F. Glosario de Atronegrismos, 83
- Ost, O. G. Concordance to Spenser, 259
- Osler, W. Bibliotheca Osleriana, 198
- Ostergren, O. Nusvensk ord bok, 84
- Osterreichischer amts-kalender, 119
- Ostrogorski, M. I. Democracy and the organization of political parties, 120
- Otsuki, B. Dragenkal 76
- Ottino, G. Bibliotheca bibliographica Italica 405
- Ottuv slovník naučný, 45
- Où est-ce donc? Genest, É., 236
- Our American holidays series. Schaffner, R. II 167
- Our holidays in poetry. Harrington, M. P. and Thomas, J. H., 167
- Outlines for the study of art. Powers, H. II and others, 215
- Overseas official publications, 372
- Oxford—bibliography, 390
- history. Victoria history of the counties of England 354
- Oxford University Agricultural economics research institute. Agricultural atlas of England and Wales, 196
- alumni, 305
- Bodleian library. Catalogus, 425, Catalogus dissertationum, 29
- Committee for advanced studies. Abstracts of dissertations, 31
- Magdalen college. Library. List of books printed before 1611, 387
- Wadham college. Library. Short catalogue of books printed in England, 387
- Oxford advanced atlas. Bartholomew, J. G. 334
- Oxford book of American verse, 247
- Oxford book of Australasian verse. See Murdoch, W., 247
- Oxford book of Canadian verse, 247
- Oxford book of English ballads. See Quiller-Couch, A. T., 248
- Oxford book of English verse, 247
- Oxford book of French verse, 267
- Oxford book of Greek verse, 278
- Oxford book of Latin verse, 279
- Oxford book of medieval Latin verse, 279
- Oxford book of Portuguese verse, 274
- Oxford book of Russian verse, 277
- Oxford book of Scandinavian verse, 264
- Oxford book of Spanish verse, 276
- Oxford companion to English literature. See Harvey, P., 211
- Oxford dictionary. Murray, J. A. II. New English dictionary, 54
- Oxford encyclopaedia of Canadian history. See Burpee, L. J., 349
- Oxford English dictionary 55
- Oxford history of England 353
- Oxford history of music, 296
- Oxford parallel Bible, 96
- Oxfordshire—place-names, 330
- P. A. I. S. Public affairs information service, 16
- Pacific coast gas association. Gas engineers' handbook committee. Gas engineers' handbook 204
- Pacific Coast securities. Walker manual, Inc. 149
- Packard, F. R. History of medicine in the U. S. 197
- Packman, J. See Baker, W. A. Guide to best fiction 241, Guide to historical fiction, 241
- Padden Frysian. Winkler, G. A. 261
- Pactow, L. J. Guide to study of medieval history, 327
- Pageant of America, 361
- Pagel, J. L. Biographisches lexikon hervorragender Ärzte 307
- Pagliani, A. Catalogo generale della libreria italiana 405
- Pahlavi texts. See Sacred books of the East, 97
- Painters. See Artists
- Painters sculptors architects engravers and their works. Waters, C. E. C., 300
- Painting, 222
- history, 222
- illumination 222
- Palat, T. de B. Achéras a um dictionario de pseudonymos 418
- Palatina-literatur. Thomsen, T. 359
- Palat, R. E. Bibliographie générale de la guerre 352
- Palau y Dulcet, A. Manual del librero hispano-americano, 410
- Palaeontology. See Geology
- Palestine—bibliography, 359
- directory and handbook, 127
- handbook, Gt. Brit. Admiralty 339
- historical atlas. Smith, G. A., 337
- place-names. Permanent committee on geographical names, 327
- statistics, 127
- Palgrave, R. H. I. Palgrave's dictionary of political economy, 114
- Pall dictionaries, 78
- Pall text society. Pall-English dictionary, 78
- Pallas nagy lexikona, 48
- Pallen, C. B. See New Catholic dictionary, 109
- Palmer, E. Qui An. See Sacred books of the East, 97
- Palmer, H. R. List of English editions and translations of Greek and Latin classics, 277
- Palmer, T. W. Guide to the law and legal literature of Spain. See U. S. Library of Congress. Law library, 138
- Palmer's index to the Times, Times, London, 25
- Palvi, M. and Quittner, P. Handwörterbuch des bankwesens, 156
- Pan American union. Treaty series 141
- Panzer, G. W. F. Annalen der ältern deutschen Literatur, 402, Annales typographiques, 378
- Panzini, A. Dizionario moderno, 75
- Paraguay—biography, 295
- guide books. Commercial U. S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce 150
- Pardo de Tavera, T. H. Biblioteca Filipina, 408
- Paris—arts and trades. Franklin, A. L., 192
- Bibliothèque et musée de la guerre. Catalogue méthodique, 313
- Bibliothèque nationale. Catalogue des dissertations, 29, Catalogue général des livres imprimés, 399, 425
- Département des imprimés. Bulletin mensuel des récentes publications françaises, 400. Usages suivis dans la rédaction du Catalogue général, 422
- Répertoire alphabétique des livres dans la salle de travail des imprimés, 416
- history. Lazare, F., 351, Pessard, G., 351
- bibliography. Tourneux, M., 352
- streets. Lazare, F., 351
- Parker, D. W. Calendar of papers relating to territories, Guide to materials in Canadian archives. See Carnegie Institution
- and Bell, H. C. Guide to British West Indian archive material. See Carnegie Institution
- Parker, H. See Kidder, F. E. Architects' and builders' handbook, 206
- Parker, J. Who's who in the theatre, 297
- Parker, W. B. Argentines of to-day, 289, Bolivians of to-day, 289, Chileans of to-day, 290, Cubans of to-day, 291, Paraguayans of to-day, 295, Peruvians of to-day, 295, Uruguayans of to-day, 297
- Parlagi, I. See Társnigi, A. Das geistige ungar, 293
- Parliamentary gazetteer of England and Wales, 325
- Parliamentary gazetteer of Ireland, 325

- Parmentier, A E E Album historique, 345  
 Parodies—anthologies, 248  
 Parry E J Parry's cyclopaedia of perfumery, 211  
 Parsons, A T See U S Library of Congress Catalog of the Hubbard collection of engravings, 223  
 Pas-de-Calais—place-names  
 Dictionnaire toponymique de la France, 328-29  
 Pascal B, 271  
 Pascoli, G, 274  
 Passerini, G L Vocabolario carducciano, 273 Vocabolario dannunziano 273, Vocabolario pascoliano 274  
 Passow, F L C F Handwörterbuch der griechischen sprache, 72  
 Pastor, L History of the popes 103  
 Patkov, Frau S Lexikon deutscher frauen der feder, 303  
 Patell, C S Cowassee Patell's chronology 175  
 Patent office gazette See U S Patent Office Official gazette, 193  
 Patents 193  
 —chemical 179  
 Paton W A Accountants' handbook 155  
 Patology 93  
 Patterson, A M French-English dictionary for chemists, 178 German-English dictionary for chemists, 179  
 Patterson J G Zola dictionary 271  
 Patterson's American educational directory 164  
 Patton, K S Kingdom of Serbs Croats and Slovenes See U S Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce, 150  
 Paul, H Deutsches wörterbuch 70, Grundriss der germanischen philologie, 261  
 Paul, M R See Maerz A Dictionary of color, 176  
 Paullin, C O and Paxson, F L Guide to materials in London archives See Carnegie Institution  
 —and Wright, J K Atlas of historical geography of the U S, 338  
 Paulson J Index Lucretianus 280  
 Pauly, A F von Real-encyclopädie der classischen altertumswissenschaft, 347  
 Pavlovskii, I I Deutsch-russisches wörterbuch, 80  
 Paxson, F L and Paullin, C O Guide to materials in London archives See Carnegie Institution, 362  
 Paz-Soldán, J F Diccionario biográfico de peruanos contemporáneos, 295  
 Paz Soldán y Unanue, P Diccionario de peruanismos 83  
 Peabody institute Catalogue of library 27, 423  
 Peake, A S Commentary on the Bible, 96  
 Pearson, F S See Burton, J R Bibliography of Worcestershire, 390  
 Peck, H T Harper's dictionary of classical literature, 346  
 Pedagogy See Education  
 Peddie, R A National bibliographies 380, Subject index of books 377  
 Pedigrees See Genealogy  
 Pedreira, A S Bibliografia pueitorriueña, 359  
 Peele, R Mining engineers' handbook, 210  
 Peerages Cokayne G E Complete peerage, 316, Debrett's, 316, Dod's, 316, Scot's, 316, Whitaker's, 316  
 Peet, L H Who's the author? 232  
 Peeters-Fontainas, J F Bibliographie des impressions espagnoles des Pays-Bas 398  
 Pelay, E See Le Verdier P Additions à la Bibliographie Cornélienne, 270  
 Pellechet, M L C Catalogue général des incunables des bibliothèques publiques de France, 379  
 Pellett M E Water transportation 160  
 Pelliot, P A propos du "Chinese biographical dictionary" de M H Giles, Les Yü nien lou See Giles, H A, 290  
 Pellissier, G Anthologie des poètes, 267, Anthologie des prosateurs français contemporains 267  
 Pen names See Anonyms and pseudonyms  
 Pence J H Magazine and the drama, 13  
 Pender, H Handbook for electrical engineers 203  
 Penderel-Brothurst J G J Glossary of English furniture, 219  
 Pennsylvania — German-dialect—dictionaries Lambert, M B 71  
 Pennsylvania—place-names, 332  
 —public documents Hasse, A R 369-70  
 —University Doctors of philosophy of the Graduate school, 30  
 Peoples of all nations 185  
 Perco, E See Wiese B Storia della letteratura italiana 272  
 Pérennès, F Dictionnaire de bibliographie catholique,—de biographie,—des cantiques See Migne, J P, 91  
 Pérez, Á and Guemes, C Adiciones y continuación de "La imprenta en Manila", 408  
 Perez, L M Guide to materials for American history in Cuban archives See Carnegie Institution, 362  
 Pérez Costantí, P Diccionario de artistas en Galicia, 299  
 Perfumery, 211  
 Perini, D A Bibliographia Augustiniana, 309  
 Period furnishings Clifford, C R, 219  
 Periodicals, 5-27  
 —importance in reference work, 5-6  
 —bibliographies, 17-22  
 —general indexes, 5-11  
 —indexes—bibliography Stein, H, 376  
 —special indexes 11-17  
 —union lists, 23-25  
 Periodicals directory, 18  
 Perkins, C C See Cnampin, J D Cyclopaedia of painters, 222  
 Permanent committee on geographical names for British official use Lists of names, 327  
 Perry, C A Work of the little theatres 240  
 Perry, J H Chemical engineers' handbook 202  
 Persia—bibliography, 359  
 —biography Beale, T W, 295  
 —place-names Permanent committee on geographical names, 327  
 Persian dictionaries, 73-79  
 Personages des Rougon-Macquart Ramond, F C, 272  
 Persons and places of the Bronte novels Wroot, H E, 252  
 Peru—biography, 295, Mendiburu, M de, 359  
 —Dirección de estadística Statistical abstract, 127  
 —gazetteer, 326  
 —guide books commercial U S Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce, 150  
 —history, 359  
 —statistics, 127  
 Peruvian Spanish—dictionaries, 83  
 Pessard, G Nouveau dictionnaire historique de Paris, 351  
 Petermanns mitteilungen aus Justus Perthes' geographischer anstalt 322  
 Petersen, C S and Andersen, V Illustreret dansk litteraturhistorie, 264  
 Petin Dictionnaire hagiographique, 312 See also Migne, J P, 91  
 Petit de Julleville, L Histoire de la langue et de la littérature française, 265  
 Petrarch, F, 274  
 Petrik G Bibliographia hungarica, 404  
 Petróchli, P Növo dizionario universale, 75  
 Petroleum Porter, H P, 181  
 Petrology, 185  
 Pettersen, H Bibliotheca norvegica, 407  
 Pettersen, H M Norsk anonym- og pseudonymlexikon, 419  
 Pettman, C Africanderisms, 60, South African place-names, 331  
 Petty, O A See Laymen's foreign missions inquiry Regional reports of the commission of appraisal, 101



- Petzholdt, J. *Bibliotheca bibliographica* 376
- Pewter, J. 221-23
- Pfister, L. Notices biographiques et bibliographiques sur les Jésuites, 111
- Pharmaceutical society of Gt Brit. *British pharmaceutical codex*, 200
- Pharmacopoeia, 199
- Pharmacy 199
- Phelps, E. M. *Debate index*, 28, *Debate's manual* 28
- Philadelphia Free library. List of serials in principal libraries of Philadelphia, 24
- Philp, A. J. and Gidd, W. L. *Dickens dictionary*, 254
- Philip G. *Century mercantile marine atlas*, 149, *International atlas* 111, *See also* Mun, R. *Phillip's historical atlas*, 337
- and Sheldrake, T. S. *Chambers of commerce atlas*, 150
- Philpon, E. *Aln*. *See* *Dictionnaire topographique de la France* 328
- Philippine bibliography, 408
- Philippine Islands. *Census office Census*, 123
- *gazetteer* 326
- Phillimore, J. S. *Index verborum Propertianus*, 280
- Phillimore, W. P. W. *Index to changes of name*, 319
- Phillips, L. B. *Dictionary of biographical reference* 283
- Phillips, W. A. *History of the Church of Ireland*, 103
- Philologists, 307
- Philosophers 307
- Philosophy, 87-89
- bibliography, 88-89, Baldwin, J. M. 87
- abstracts 89
- dictionaries — bibliography Warren, H. C. 88
- foreign terms Baldwin, J. M. 87
- histories, 88
- Photographers Jones, B. E. 223
- Photography, 223-24
- abstracts 224
- annuals, 224
- Phrase book Molinex, M. A. *See* Broughton, L. N. and Stelter, B. F. 253
- Phrases—Spanish, 82
- Phyfe, W. H. P. *Eighteen thousand words often mispronounced*, 57, 5000 facts and fancies 232
- Physical atlas. *See* Bartholomew, J. G. *Atlas of zoogeography*, 191
- Physical atlases, 338
- Physicians, 307-08
- *See also* Garrison, F. H. 196-97, Packard, F. R. 197, *Reference handbook of the medical sciences*, 196
- Physics, 175-76
- bibliography, 176
- abstracts, 176
- tables, 175-76
- Physiology, 198
- abstracts, 198
- Pianigiani, O. *Vocabolario etimologico della lingua italiana*, 76
- Piccola enciclopedia Hoepli Garollo, G. 48
- Piccolo dizionario dei nomi propri italiani di persone. *Funerali* G. 320
- Pichardo, E. *Diccionario provincial castellano de voces y frases cubanas* 83
- Picken, J. H. *Business correspondence handbook* 155
- Picot, E. *Bibliographie Cornélienne*, 270
- Pierce, G. A. *Dickens dictionary*, 254
- Pierce, L. A. *Outline of Canadian literature* 241
- Piercy, W. C. *See* *White H. Dictionary of Christian biography and literature*, 92
- Pierre Key's music year book 226
- Pierre Key's musical who's who 307
- Pierrehumbert W. *Dictionnaire historique du parler neuchâtelois et suisse romand*, 69
- Pifoin y Soterr, José. *History of art*, 215
- Pigman, es. *Minne J. P.* 91
- Pinezower, E. *Bibliotheca iudica hebraica rabbinica*, 281
- Pineda, A. *Biblioteca del ex-coronel Pineda*, 394
- Pinhelo Chagas M. *Diccionario popular*, 49
- Pinto de Mattos, R. *Manual bibliographico portuguez de Hyros lato*, 409
- Puente, H. *Bibliographie de l'histoire de Belgique*, 118
- Picot, L. *See* *Vivroux, F. G. Dictionnaire de la Bible*, 95
- Pitman's business man's encyclopaedia 116
- Pitman's dictionary of accident insurance. *See* *Wellson, J. B.* 158
- Pitman's dictionary of commercial correspondence, 147
- Pitman's dictionary of industrial administration Lee, T. 116
- Pitman's dictionary of life assurance. *See* *Richmond, G. W. and Sheriff, F. H.* 158
- Pittsburgh Carnegie library. *Debate index*, 28, *Men of science and industry*, 313
- Pivano, S. *See* *Annuario degli istituti scientifici Italiani*, 37
- Priley, F. W. *Accountant's dictionary*, 155
- Place, J. *See* *Talvert, H. Bibliographie des auteurs modernes de langue française*, 266
- Place-names, 327-32
- bibliography Kennedy, A. G. 245
- Latin. *See* *Besnier, M.* 323, *Deschamps, P. C. E.* 323, *Grasse, J. G. T.* 323, *Martin, C. T.* 77, *Smith, W.* 323, *Stein, H.* 376, *Stillwell, M. B.* 378, *Thesaurus linguae latinae*, 76
- Plan, P. P. *Bibliographie Rabelaisienne*, 271
- Planat, P. *Encyclopédie de l'architecture* 218
- Planché, J. R. *Cyclopaedia of costume*, 167
- Planchet, J. M. *Le dimetière et les oeuvres catholiques de Chali*, 290, *Le dimetière et la paroisse de Chenegoussou*, 290
- Plant names. *See* *Botany*
- Plate 231-22
- foreign terms, 221
- Plateaus by die afrikaanse letterkunde. *Kritzing, M. S. B.* 261
- Platenatlas bij de nederlandsche literaturschiedenis. *Pochekke, M. A. P. C.* and others, 261
- Platforms. *See* *Political parties*
- Platine or et argent. *Beauque, E.* 221
- Platt, J. T. *Dictionary of Urdu classical Hindi and English*, 73
- Plautus, T. M. 280
- Plaver's library. *British drama*, no. library, 210
- Plays. *See* *Drama*
- Ploetz, K. J. *Ploetz' manual of univeral history*, 344
- Plomer, H. R. *Dictionary of the printers who were at work in England, Scotland and Ireland 1611-1667*. — *In England from 1746 to 1775*. *See* *Bibliographical society*, London 308
- Plots (of books). *See* *Synopses*
- Pluquet, E. A. A. *Dictionnaire des hérésies*. *See* *Minne J. P.* 91
- Pocket Oxford dictionary. *Fowler, F. G. and Fowler, H. W.* 55
- Poehlcke, M. A. P. C. and others. *Platenatlas bij de nederlandsche literaturschiedenis*, 261
- Poems about noted persons. *Granger, E.* 212
- Poems of American history. *Stevenson, P. E.* 247
- Poems of places. *Longfellow, H. W.* 231
- Poesia española. *Diego, G.* 276
- Poetes d'aujourd'hui. *Bever, A. van.* 266
- Poetes du terroir. *Bever, A. van.* 266
- Poetical quotations. *Ahlbone, S. A.* 235
- Poetry—American— bibliography, 252
- Canadian. *James, C. C.* 252
- collections. *See* *Anthologies*
- English. 251-52
- bibliography, 251-52
- French, 268-69
- bibliography, 268-69
- Indexes, 212, Adams, W. D. 242-43
- Poets—American. *Brathwaite, W. S. B.* 248
- Canadian. *Forrester, J.* 267
- French. *Mendès, C.* 268
- Irish. *O'Donoghue, D. J.* 302

- *See also* Authors, *also* anthologies containing biographical notes
- Poggendorf, J C Poggendorf's biographisch-literarisches handwörterbuch zur geschichte der exacten wissenschaften, 313
- Pohl, H Englisch-estn sõnaraamat, 66
- Pohler, J Bibliotheca historico-militaris, 208
- Poinçon de Paris Noct, H, 221
- Poitou—dialect dictionaries, 69
- Pökel, W Philologisches schriftsteller-lexikon, 307
- Polain, L Catalogue des livres imprimés au quinzième siècle, 379, Marques des imprimeurs et libraires, 214
- Poland—gazetteer, 326  
—Główny urzqd statystyczny Concise statistical year-book, 127, Annuaire statistique 128  
—history—bibliography, 359  
—place-names Permanent committee on geographical names, 127  
—statistics 127-28
- Policy-holder's year book, 159
- Polish authors, 303  
—bibliography, 408-09  
—dictionaries, 79 For Polish dictionaries and glossaries of a special subject *see under* that subject as, Law—foreign terms  
—encyclopedias 49  
—handbook, 128
- Polites, N G Hellénike bibliographia, 403
- Political handbook of the world 115
- Political history of England, 353
- Political parties, 120, Political handbook of the world, 115-16
- Political science, 114-20  
—dissertations in progress, 30
- Polk, R L & co City and commercial directories, 149
- Polk's bankers encyclopedia, 157
- Pollard, A W From the accession of Edward VI to the death of Elizabeth *See* Political history of England, 353, *See also* Bartlett, H C. Census of Shakespeare plays, 257  
—and Redgrave, G R Short-title catalogue, 386, Huntington library supplement to the Short-title catalogue, 386
- Polyglot of foreign proverbs, *See* Bohn, H G, 238
- Pontifical, 99
- Pontificio istituto biblico Elenco alfabetico delle pubblicazioni periodiche, 24
- Pool E *See* Bailey H T Symbolism for artists, 217
- Poole, R L Historical atlas of modern Europe, 317
- Poole's index, 6
- Poore, B P Descriptive catalogue of the government publications of the U S 365
- Poore's Political register, 118
- Poor's publishing co Securities, directory of corporations and their directors, 149
- Pope, Alexander, 256-57
- Pope, B W Legal definitions, 130
- Popović, G Worterbuch der serbischen und deutschen sprache, 81
- Popular customs, 166-67  
—bibliography 167
- Popular fallacies Acker-mann, A S E, 232
- Pocelain *See* Ceramics, 219-220
- Porchère, S Dictionnaire poétique, 237
- Porte, R T Dictionary of printing terms, 212
- Porter, H P Petroleum dictionary, 181
- Porter K H National party platforms, 120
- Portraits—index, 15
- Portugal—biography Vieira, E 307  
—Direcção geral da estatística Anuário estatístico, 128  
—statistics, 123
- Portuguese anonyms and pseudonyms, 419  
—authors, 303  
—bibliography, 409  
—bibliography Anselmo, A J, 409  
—dictionaries, 79 For Portuguese dictionaries and glossaries of a special subject *see under* that subject as Mining—foreign terms  
—encyclopedias, 49  
—literature, 274  
—bibliography, 274
- Posada, E Bibliografía bogotana, 395
- Posner, O *See* Lennhoff, E Internationales freimaurer-lexikon 160
- Post, C R History of European and American sculpture, 223, *See* Chase, G H History of sculpture, 223
- Post office, 159-60
- Postage and The Mailbag, inc Directory of house magazines, 19
- Postage stamps 160
- Potter H C *See* American church history series, 103
- Pottery *See* Ceramics, 219-20
- Potthast, A Bibliotheca historica medi aevi, 342
- Poucher, W A Perfumes, 211
- Pougin, A Dictionnaire historique et pittoresque du théâtre, 240
- Powe, L M *See* Powers, H H and others Outlines for study of art, 215
- Powell, W H List of officers of the army of the U S, 297, Officers of the army and navy (volunteer) who served in the civil war, 298  
—and Shippen, E Officers of the army and navy (regular) who served in the civil war, 298
- Power, E *See* Tawnev, R H Tudor economic documents, 356
- Power, P Place-names of Decies, 331
- Powers, H H and others Outlines for study of art, 215
- Powers, M M *See* Powers H H and others Outlines for study of art, 215
- Pozner, V Anthologie de la prose russe contemporaine, 277
- Practical standard dictionary, 53
- Prākrit *See* Sacred books of the East, 97
- Prasanna-Kumāra Achārya Dictionary of Hindu architecture, 218
- Pratt W S History of music 226, New encyclopedia of music and musicians 225
- Prayer book *See* Liturgy
- Pražák, V *See* Nosovský, K Soupis československé literatury za léta 1901-1925, 396
- Prefixes Skeat, W W Etymological dictionary, 56
- Prehistory, 345-46  
—bibliography 345-46
- Preisigke, F Namenbuch 319, Worterbuch der griechischen papyrusrkunden 72
- Premonstrants, 311
- Prendergast, G L Complete concordance to the Iliad 273
- Prentice-Hall, inc Taxes, corporation and commercial law, 149
- Presbyterian church 107, American church history series 103-04
- Presbyterian, handbook 107
- Pretzsch, K Verzeichnis der Breslauer universitäts-schriften, 32
- Preuss, H *See* Handwörterbuch der kommunal-wissenschaften, 142
- Preuss, S Vollständiges lexikon zu den pseudocæsarianischen schriftwerken, 279, *See* Menge R Lexicon Caesarianum, 279
- Prezzolini, G Maggiori autori della letteratura italiana, 273
- Price lists *See* U S Superintendent of documents, 366
- Prick van Welv F P H Engelsch handwoordenboek, 66
- Prince Edward Island—place-names, 328
- Prins A W Algemeene encyclopaedie, 46
- Print prices current, 223
- Printers, 303-09
- Printers' and publishers' devices McKerrow, R B 214
- Printer's dictionary Stewart A A, 213
- Printers' marks, 214
- Printing and publishing, 212-14  
—bibliography, 213

- Printing and publishing--  
 dictionaries, 213  
 — foreign terms, 213, Moth  
 A., Technical terms 375-76  
 — printers' marks, 214  
 — water marks, 214  
 Prisons. *See* Criminology, 162  
 Pritzl G. A. *Theaurus*  
*literaturæ botanice*, 188  
 Privately printed books, 389  
 Proctor, R. Index to the early  
 printed books in the British  
 museum, 378  
 Prominent men of Canada,  
 288  
 Pronouncing gazetteer of the  
 Philippine Islands U. S.  
 Bureau of insular affairs,  
 326  
 Pronunciation, English 57  
 Proofreaders' marks, Collins,  
 F. H., 212, Standard dic-  
 tionary, 53. Webster 53-54  
 Propertius, S. A., 280  
 Protestant churches, 107-08  
 Protestant Episcopal church,  
 108, American church his-  
 tory series, 103-04  
 Protestant Episcopal church  
 in the U. S. A. Book of  
 common prayer, 99  
 Prothero G. W. Select an-  
 alytical list of books con-  
 cerning the Great War, 343,  
 Select statutes, 356  
 Provençal dictionaries, 79-80  
 Proverbs, 234-39, Notes and  
 queries, 233  
 — bibliography, 239  
 Providence Public library  
 Index to reference lists  
 published in library bul-  
 letins, 377, Index to refer-  
 ence lists published by  
 libraries, 377  
 Prudentius Clemens, A., 280  
 Prussia. *Aus kunftsbureau*  
*der deutschen bibliotheken*  
*Gesamt - zeitschriften - ver-*  
*zeichnis*, 24, *Gesamtver-*  
*zeichnis der ausländischen*  
*zeitschriften (GAZ)*, 24  
 Prussia — history — bibliog-  
 raphy, 353  
 Przegląd bibliograficzny, 408  
 Pseudonyms. *See* Anonyms  
 and pseudonyms, 417-19  
 Psychological abstracts, 89  
 Psychological index, 89  
 Psychological register, 309  
 Psychologists, 309  
 Psychology — bibliography,  
 88-89  
 — abstracts, 89  
 — dictionaries Warren, H.  
 C., 88  
 — bibliography Warren,  
 H. C., 88  
 — foreign terms Warren,  
 H. C., 88  
 Pubblicazioni edite dallo  
 stato o col suo concorso  
 Italy Provveditorato gen-  
 erale dello stato, 11  
 Public affairs information  
 service, 16, 114  
 Public documents—catalogs  
 and indexes, 364-74  
 Public documents of the first  
 fourteen congresses  
 Greely, A. W., 365  
 Public health—public docu-  
 ments, 369  
 Public health engineering ab-  
 stracts U. S. Public health  
 service. Division of domes-  
 tic quarantine, 207  
 Public records of Scotland  
 Thomson, J. M., 356  
 Public schools year book 164  
 Public speaking, *See* Debates  
 Publisher's credit and the  
 Publisher & bookseller 388  
 Publishers' trade list annual,  
 383  
 Publishers' weekly, 383  
 Publishing, *See* Printing and  
 publishing, 212-14  
 Puerto Rican Spanish dic-  
 tionaries 83-84  
 Puerto Rico bibliography,  
 359  
 — law bibliography American  
 foreign law association,  
 138  
 Pulling, F. S. *See* Low, S. J. M.  
 Dictionary of English his-  
 tory, 353  
 Pulver, J. Biographical dic-  
 tionary of old English mu-  
 sic, 107, Dictionary of old  
 English music 225  
 Putnam, G. P. Handbook of  
 universal history, 345  
 Putnam's historical atlas  
 Muir, R. and Philip G.  
 Philip's historical atlas 337  
 Putzger F. W. *Putzgers his-*  
*torischer schul-atlas*, 336  
 Pyénées (Basses) place-  
 names Dictionnaire topo-  
 graphique de la France,  
 328-29  
 Quaker records, 106  
 Quakers. *See* Friends, Society  
 of  
 Quantin, M. Yonne. *See* Dic-  
 tionnaire topographique de  
 la France, 328  
 Quartich, B. General cata-  
 logue of books, 377  
 Quarterly bulletin of Chinese  
 bibliography, 394  
 Quarterly cumulative Index  
 medicus, 14, 308  
 Quarterly cumulative Index  
 to current medical litera-  
 ture, 15  
 Quatremère de Quincy, A. C.  
 Dictionnaire historique  
 d'architecture, 218  
 Québec (Province) Commis-  
 sion de géographie Noms  
 géographiques de la prov-  
 ince de Québec, 328  
 — gazetteer Magnan, H.,  
 324  
 — Legislature Legislative  
 Assembly General index to  
 the journals, 372  
 — place-names, 328, Canada  
 Geographic board, 328  
 Quéraud, J. M. *France lit-*  
*éraire*, 399, *Supercheries*  
*littéraires dévoilées*, 418  
 — and others *Littérature*  
*française contemporaine*,  
 399  
 Questions of King Milinda  
*See* Sacred books of the  
 East, 97  
 Quétiif, J. and Echarid, J.  
*Scriptores Ordinis prædic-*  
*atorum*, 310  
 Qui êtes-vous? 293  
 Quigley, M. C. Index to kin-  
 dergarten song, 227  
 Quiller Couch, A. T. English  
 verse, Victorian verse. *See*  
 Oxford book of English  
 verse, 217. Oxford book of  
 English ballad, 218  
 Quinn, A. H. History of  
 American drama 219,  
 Representative American  
 plays 219  
 Quittner, P. *See* Palyi, M.  
 Handwörterbuch des bank-  
 wesens, 156  
 Quotable anecdotes Knox,  
 D. B., 232  
 Quotations books of, 234-38  
 — American, 234-36  
 — Arabic Field, C. H. A. F.,  
 238  
 — Brazilian Campos, H. de,  
 238  
 — classical, 236  
 — English, 234-36  
 — French, 236  
 — German, 237  
 — Greek, 237-38  
 — importance in reference  
 work 234  
 — Italian, 237  
 — Latin 237-38  
 — mathematical Moritz, R.  
 E., 170  
 — Norwegian Bonnevie, M.,  
 238  
 — Oriental, 238  
 — Persian Field, C. H. A. F.,  
 238  
 — Portuguese 238  
 — sacred books Hume, R.  
 E., 93  
 — Scandinavian 238  
 — Swedish Langlet, V., 238  
 — *See also* Notes and queries,  
 233  
 Qu'ran. *See* Koran. *Also see*  
 Sacred books of the East, 97  
 R. C. L. *See* Ruling case law,  
 133  
 RGG. *See* Religion in ge-  
 sellschaft und gegenwart, 92  
 R. K. "Wie ist dat?" 292  
 Rabelais, F., 271  
 Races. *Vision de Saint Mar-*  
*tin* L., 423  
 — *See also* Ethnology, 185-86  
 Racial groups, 129  
 Racine, J., 271  
 Radio, 206-07  
 Radiology dictionaries  
 Glazebrook R., 175  
 Raffalovich, A. *See* Guyot, Y.  
 Dictionnaire du commerce,  
 146  
 Ragatz, L. J. Guide for the  
 study of British Caribbean  
 history, 356  
 Railroad engineering, 205-06  
 Railroads—foreign  
 Schumann, A., 192  
 — time tables 160  
 — *See also* Transportation,  
 160  
 Railway construction and  
 operation. *See* Schumann,  
 A. Illustrated technical  
 dictionaries, 192  
 Railway engineering and  
 maintenance cyclopedia,  
 206

- Railway rolling stock *See* Schlomann, A. Illustrated technical dictionaries, 192
- Rajavade, V K Words in Baveda, 98
- Raknes, O Engelsk-Norsk ordbok, 65
- Rally, A and Rally G H Bibliographie franco-roumaine, 348
- Ramage, C T Beautiful thoughts from French and Italian authors 237 —German and Spanish authors, 237. —Greek authors, 238. —Latin authors, 238
- Ramond, F C Personnages des Rougon-Macquart 272
- Ramos R Bibliografía de la revolución mexicana, 358
- Ramos y Duarte, F Diccionario de Mejanismos 83
- Ramsay, R L Introduction to a survey of Missouri place-names 332
- Rand, B Bibliography of philosophy, 88
- Rand, E K Dantis Alagheii operum latinorum concordantie, 273
- Rand, S T Micmac place-names in the Maritime Provinces, 328
- Rand, McNally & co Commercial atlas, 333
- Rand-McNally bankers directory 157
- Rao, C H Indian biographical dictionary, 294
- Raphael, M I and Ford J D M Bibliography of Cuban belles-lettres, Tentative bibliography of Paraguayan literature *See* Harvard council on Hispano-American studies 276 —and others Tentative bibliography of Brazilian belles-lettres *See* Harvard council on Hispano-American studies, 276
- Rare books Brunet, J C, 377, Grässe, J G T, 377 —*See also* references under Americana, First editions, Incunabula
- Rashdall H Universities of Europe in the middle ages, 165
- Rasi L I comici italiani, 297
- Ratcliffe E B Scholarships and fellowships 166
- Rathsack E *See* Gleditsch, T Engelsk-dansk ordbog, 65
- Raven-Hart, H *See* Johnston, M Bibliography of registers of the universities and schools of Great Britain and Ireland, 305
- Ravndal G B Turkey *See* U S Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce, 150
- Rawson, C Dictionary of dyes, 211
- Ray, P O Introduction to political parties 120
- Raymond, P Pyrénées (Basses) *See* Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 328
- Raynouard, F J M Lexique roman, 80
- Ray's Collection of English proverbs *See* Bohn, H G Handbook of proverbs, 238
- Read, W A Florida place-names of Indian origin, 331, Louisiana-French, 68, Louisiana place-names of Indian origin, 331
- Reader's dictionary of authors Ayers, H M, 300, *See also* Warner library, 230
- Reader's digest of books Keller, H R, 239, *See also* Warner library, 230
- Reader's guide to Irish fiction Brown, S J, 251
- Reader's handbook Brewer, E C, 232
- Readers' guide to periodical literature 7
- Real-enzyklopädie der gesamten pharmazie, 199
- Reaney, P H Place-names of Essex *See* English place-name society, 329
- Réau, L Dictionnaire illustré d'art et d'archéologie, 214
- Reber, B Balnéologie et climatothérapie *See* Bibliographie nationale suisse, 412
- Receipts 200-201
- Recitations—indexes Gran-ger E 242, Silk, A K, 242
- Reclus, O Atlas de la plus grande France, 336
- Record interpreter Martin, C T, 77
- Record of business in states and territory of U S, 159
- Records of living officers of the U S navy and marine corps Hamersly, L R, 298
- Reddall H F Fact, fancy, and fable, 233
- Redemptorists, 311
- Rédet, L Vienne *See* Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 328
- Redfern, O Wisdom of Sir Walter, 257
- Redgrave, G R *See* Pollard, A W Short-title catalogue 386
- Redhouse, J W Turkish and English lexicon 84, English and Turkish lexicon, 85, Turkish dictionary, 85
- Redpath, H A *See* Hatch, E Concordance to the Septuagint 94
- Reece, E J State documents for libraries, 364
- Reference books—bibliography, 416-17 —selection of, 416-17
- Reference catalogue of current literature 388
- Reference handbook of medical sciences, 196
- Reference shelf 28
- Reformed church, 108 American church history series, 103-04
- Refrigeration Macintire, H J, 205
- Regency verse Milford, H S *See* Oxford book of English verse, 247
- Regional dictionaries, American, 58
- British, 59
- Colonial, 60
- French, 68-69
- Spanish, 82-84
- Register of commissioned and warrant officers of Navy and Marine corps, 298
- Register of debates *See* U S Congress Congressional record 129
- Register til Norges tidsskrifter Deichmanske bibliotek, 11
- Regnal years *See* Great Britain. Regnal years
- Regnier, A Dictionnaire de Malherbe, 270, Lexique de La Bruyère, 270, —du cardinal de Retz, 271
- Regnier, H Lexique de La Fontaine, 270, —de La Rochefoucauld, 270
- Rehder, A Bradley bibliography, 188, Manual of cultivated trees and shrubs, 189
- Reichesberg, Naüm Handwörterbuch der schweizerischen volkswirtschaft, 115
- Reichling, D Appendices ad Hainu-Copingere Repertoriumbibliographicum, 378
- Reid, E E Introduction to organic research, 180
- Reid, J B Complete word and phrase concordance to Burns, 253
- Rein, W Enzyklopädisches handbuch der pädagogik, 162
- Reinach, S Apollo, 215
- Reinforced concrete *See* Schlomann, A. Illustrated technical dictionaries 192
- Reissmann, A *See* Mendel, H Musikalisches conversations-lexikon, 225
- Religion, 89-113 —bibliography, 92 —periodical indexes, 15
- Religion in geschichte und gegenwart, 92
- Religious education, 103 —orders, 103 —biography, 309
- Remacle, L Dictionnaire wallon-français, 69
- Remington, B C Dictionary of fire insurance, 157
- Renaissance Morçay, R. *See* Calvet J, 265
- Rency, G. *See* Liebrecht, H Histoire illustrée de la littérature belge de langue française, 272
- René-Moreno, G Biblioteca boliviana, 393, Ensayo de una bibliografía general de los periódicos de Bolivia, 20
- Renouard, P Imprimeurs parisiens 309, Marques typographiques parisiennes, 214
- Renton, A W *See* Encyclopædia of the laws of England, 133 *Also see* Mews, J Digest of English case law 136
- Répertoire archéologique de la France 346
- Répertoire bibliographique de l'histoire de France, 351, 401

- Répertoire bibliographique des principales revues françaises, 10
- Répertoire bibliographique international des revues. *See* Bibliographie der fremdsprachigen Zeitschriften-literatur, 9
- Répertoire d'art et d'archéologie, 12
- Répertoire des sources historiques du moyen âge Chevalier, U, 283
- Répertoire international de la librairie ancienne internationale adressbuch der antiquaire, 213
- Répertoire méthodique de l'histoire moderne et contemporaine de la France, 351
- Repertorium der technischen journal-literatur, 17
- Repertorium der verhandelungen en bijdragen betreffende de geschiedenis des vaderlands, 358
- Repertorium op de literatuur betreffende de Nederlandse koloniën, 359
- Repertorium op de nederlandse tijdschriften. *See* Hague Koninklijke bibliotheek 10
- Repertorium über die in zeit- und summe-schriften, 296, 361
- Relana y Gamboa W E Imprenta en Filipinas 408, Apurto bibliografico de la historia general de Filipinas, 408, Tablas cronológicas y alfabéticas de Imprentas e impresores de Filipinas, 408
- Retz, I F P de G, cardinal de, 271
- Réval nagy lexikona, 48
- Révész, V Jogi műszótár, 132
- Review of reviews. Index to periodicals, 8
- Rivista de bibliografia chilena. Publicada mensualmente, 394
- Revue de géologie et des sciences connexes, 183
- Revue des travaux scientifiques tchécoslovaques, 396
- Revue semestrielle des publications mathématiques, 171
- Rheinisches wörterbuch, 71
- Rhin (Haut) — place-names. Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 328-29
- Rhine Province — dialect — dictionaries. Rheinisches wörterbuch, 71-72
- Rhode Island — place-names. U S Geographic board [Official state gazetteers], 331
- public documents. Hasse, A R, 369-70
- Rhodenzer, V B Handbook of Canadian literature, 244
- Rhodesia — statistics, 128
- Rhodesia, Southern Statistical bureau. Official year book, 128
- Rhodesian annual, 128
- Rhymes, English, 57
- Ribelles Comin, J. Biblioteca de la lengua valenciana 410
- Riedl C. Art in northern Italy. *See* Ars una, 214
- Rice, S T. Easter Mother's day. *See* Schuffler R H Our American holidays series 167
- Rich, B A. *See* Ruling case law 133
- Richards, E. *See* Hedding, H Index to contemporary bibliography and criticism, 283
- Richard's cyclopaedia, 42
- Richardson E C Alphabetical subject index of periodical articles on collection 15, Index directory to special collections 121
- Richardson, L N. History of early American magazines 19
- Richardson, L T. Lexique des oeuvres burlesques de Scarron 371
- Riches, P M. Analytical bibliography of universal collected bibliography, 283
- Richet, C R. Dictionnaire de physiologie 198
- Richmond G W and Sherriff P H. Pittman's dictionary of life assurance 158
- Richou G. Inventaire de la collection de manuscrits et documents au Montanée, 270
- Richterhofen, K. Altfriesisches wörterbuch, 69
- Rickert, E. *See* Manly J M Contemporary American literature, 245 Contemporary British literature, 245
- Rickmers, C M D. Chronology of India, 357
- Ridder, A de and Timmermans, W. Anthologie des ecrits de flamand contemporains, 261
- Ridgway, R. Birds of North and Middle America, 191, Color standards and color nomenclature, 176
- Rieck, W. Opera plots, 229
- Riemann, H. Dictionnaire de musique, 225, Musiklexikon, 225, Opern-handbuch, 228
- Rietstap, J P. Armorial général, 317, Armoiries des familles contenues dans l'Armorial général, 317
- Rigolini, G. Vocabolario italiano della lingua parlata, 75
- Riley, H T. Dictionary of Latin and Greek quotations, 238
- Ripley, W Z. Selected bibliography of the anthropology and ethnology of Europe, 185
- Risley, H H. Tribes and castes of Bengal, 186
- Riso Patrón S, L. Diccionario geográfico de Chile, 124
- Ristic, S and Kangrga, J. Wörterbuch der serbokroatischen und deutschen sprache, 81
- Ritter und verdienst-orden ehrenzeichen und medaillen. Troit, L J, 320
- Ritter's geographisch-statistisches lexikon, 323
- Ritual (Rituale Romanum), 99
- Rius y de Losellas, L. Biblioteca crítica de las obras de Cervantes, 276
- Rivera, G. Tentative bibliography of belles-lettres of Ecuador, Porto Rico. *See* Harvard council on Hispanic American studies 276
- Römer, L V. Bibliographia phonetica slovenského národného slovníka od najstarších čas do konca r 1900 395
- Rječnik hrvatskoga ili srpskoga jezika na svijet izdaje Jugoslavenska, 81
- Roads. *See* Highway engineering
- Robert, A. Dictionnaire des parlementaires français, 119, 293
- Roberts, K L. *See* Hoyt, J K New cyclopedia of practical quotations, 241
- Roberts R G. Place-names of Sussex, 330
- Robertson, A I. Guide to literature of home and family life 200
- Robertson A W. *See* Johnstone, J P K. Bibliography abandonsons, 389
- Robertson, C G. England under the Hanoverians. *See* History of England, 353, Select titles 356
- and Bartholomew, J G. Historical atlas of modern Europe, 337
- Robertson, J. Dictionary for computing, international commercial quotations 153
- Robertson, J A. List of documents in Spanish archives. *See* Carnegie Institution, 362
- Robertson, M A. *See* Encyclopedia of the laws of England, 133
- Robin, E. Dictionnaire du patois normand 69
- Robison, S S. Manual of radio telegraphy, 207
- Rocheambeau, E A L de V. Bibliographie des oeuvres de La Fontaine, 270
- Rochat, A and others. Alcohol et alcoolisme. *See* Bibliographie nationale suisse, 412
- Rochemont R de. Evolution of art, 215
- Rocky mountains (Canadian) — place-names, 328
- Rodón, R F. Later American plays, 250
- Rodriguez, J C. Bibliotheca brasiliense, 348
- Roemans, R. Bibliographie van de moderne vlaamsche literatuur, 261
- Rogers, J E T. History of agriculture and prices in England, 194
- Rogers, L. *See* McBain, H L New constitutions of Europe, 141

- Rogers, M Waverley dictionary, 257
- Rogers, W T Dictionary of abbreviations 56
- Rosset, P M Thesaurus of English words and phrases, 58
- Rohl, H Wörterbuch zur deutschen Literatur, 262
- Roll, V von Enzyklopädie des eisenbahnwesens, 160
- Roll of commissioned officers in the medical service of the British army Johnston, W 298
- Rolland de Denus, A Dictionnaire des appellations ethniques de la France, 185, 329
- Rolleston, T W H See Brooke, S A Treasury of Irish poetry, 246
- Roloff, E M Lexikon de padagogik, 162
- Roman, J Alpes (Hautes) See Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 328
- Román, M A Diccionario de Chilencismos, 82
- Roman catholic church See Catholic church
- Roman law in the modern world Sherman, C P, 138
- Romance literatures, 265-76
- doctoral dissertations McMill, R M, 30
- Romances, 242
- synopses See Synopses—romances
- Romans à lire Bethléem, L, abbé, 241
- Romansh dictionaries, 80
- Romantisme Moreau, P See Calvet, J, 265
- Rome—biography, 239
- gazetteers, 323
- mythology, 112, 289
- Rondel, A Bibliographie dramatique, 268
- Roorbach, O A Bibliotheca Americana, 381
- Roozes, M Art in Flanders See Ars una, 214
- Roscher, W H Ausführliches lexikon der griechischen und römischen mythologie 112
- Rose, H A Glossary of tribes and castes of the Punjab, 186
- Rose, H J Handbook of Greek literature, 278
- Rosenbach, A S W Early American children's books, 416
- Rosenbaum, A Beiträge zum deutschen anonymer lexikon, 418
- Rosenberg, M Goldschmiede merkwürdigen, 221
- Rosenzweig, L Morbihan See Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 328
- Roserot, A Côte d'Or, Marne (Haute) See Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 328
- Rosing, S Engelsk-dansk ordbog, 65
- Ross, J D Burns handbook, 253, Who's who in Burns, 253
- Ros- and Cromarty—place-names, 330
- Rossi, V Il quattrocento See Storia letteraria d'Italia, 272
- Rostovsky, D B See Forter, N L Roumanian handbook, 128
- Rothschild N J E Catalogue des livres, 399
- Rouilland, E Noms géographiques de Québec, 328
- Rous, S H Victrola book of the opera, 229
- Rousselet, L See Vivien de Saint Martin L Nouveau dictionnaire de géographie universelle, 323
- Rowe, R P P Concise chronicle of events of the Great war, 345
- Rowell's American newspaper directory, 19
- Rowlands, W Cambrian bibliography, 386
- Roy P G Noms géographiques de la province de Québec, 328
- Royal academy of arts Graves, A, 299
- Royal aeronautical society Glossary of aeronautical terms, 209
- Royal atlas of modern geography Johnston, A K, 334
- Royal empire society Library Subject catalogue of the library 348, 349, 356, See also Overseas official publications, 372
- Royal families Almanach de Gotha, 318
- Royal institute of British architects Library catalogue, 218
- Royal Irish academy Dictionary of the Irish language, 74
- Royal meteorological society, London Bibliography of meteorological literature, 185
- Royal society of London Catalogue of periodical publications in the library, 18, Catalogue of scientific papers 15 169, 170, 176
- Royce, W H Balzac bibliography 269
- Rubio, D Anarquía del lenguaje en la América española, 82, Nahuatlismos y barbarismos México, 83
- Rudolph, L Schiller-lexikon, 263
- Ruelle, C É Bibliographie générale des Gaules 352
- Ruiz, L Escritores burgaleses, 303
- Ruling case law, 133
- Rumania—biography, 295
- Directunea statistice generale Anuarul statistic, 128
- guide books, commercial U S Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce, 150
- handbook Gt Brit Admiralty, 339
- place-names Permanent committee on geographical names, 327
- statistics, 128
- Rumanian bibliography, 409
- bibliography Caidas, Gh, 409
- dictionaries, 80
- literature, 274-75
- Ruskin John, 257
- Russell, R V Tribes and castes of the Central Provinces of India, 136
- Russell Sage foundation, New York Library American foundations for social welfare, 162
- Russia—biography, 295
- law—bibliography American foreign law association, 183
- statistics, 128
- Russia (Arctic)—handbook Gt Brit Admiralty, 339
- Russian authors, 303
- dictionaries, 80 For Russian dictionaries and glossaries of a special subject see under that subject as Business and commerce—foreign terms
- encyclopedias, 49-50
- literature — anthologies, 276-77
- periodicals—bibliography, 22
- index, 11
- poetry—anthologies, 276-77
- Russkii biograficheskii slovar', 295
- Russkii Parnass Eliasberg, A and Eliasberg, D, 276
- Rutland—history Victoria history of the counties of England 354
- Ruvigny and Paineval M A H D Titled nobility of Europe, 317
- Ryan, W C Literature of American school and college athletics, 165
- Ryland, F Chronological outlines of English literature, 244
- Sa'ad, Khalil, M Centennial English-Arabic dictionary, 61
- Sabarthès, A Aude See Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 328
- Sabin, J Dictionary of books relating to America, 381
- Sachs, C Real-lexikon der musikinstrumente, 227
- Sachs, C W See Gardner, W F Deutsch-englisches lebensversicherungstechnisches wörterbuch, 158
- Sachs, K See Villatte, C Encyklopadisches französisch-deutsches und deutsch-französisches wörterbuch, 67
- Sacramento Blake, A V A Diccionario bibliographico brasileiro, 302, 393
- Sacred and legendary art Jameson, Mrs A B M, 217
- Sacred books, 93-98
- Christian, 93-97
- Non-Christian, 97-98
- Sacred books of the East, 97
- Saddharma-pundarika See Sacred books of the East, 97
- Saglio, É See Daremberg, C Dictionnaire des antiquités grecques et romaines 347

- Sāmeanu, L. *Langue de Roumains*, 271
- Saint-Christo, F. *See* Colleville comte de *Ordres du roi* 321
- Saint-Simon, C. H., comte de, 271
- Saintonge dialect—dictionaries, 69. *See also* 68 (under Anis)
- Saints, 311-13  
—bibliography, 312-13  
—symbols and emblems *See* Symbolic art, 217
- Saints and festivals of the Christian church *See* Brewster, H. P.
- Saintsbury, G. E. B. *History of the French novel*, 268
- Salt, E. M. *American parties and elections*, 120
- Saito, H. *Japanese-English dictionary*, 76
- Salazar García, S. *Diccionario de provincialismos y barbarismos centro-americanos*, 82
- Salcedo y Ruiz, A. *Literatura española*, 275
- Salmonsens konversationsleksikon, 45
- Salomé, H. A. *Arabic-English dictionary*, 62
- Salvá y Pérez, V. *Catálogo de la biblioteca de Salvá*, 410
- Salverie, F. de Les ébénistes du XVIII<sup>e</sup> siècle, 299
- Samuel, R. C. L. *Les parlementaires français*, 119
- Sanatsugativa *See* Sacred books of the East, 97
- Sánchez Alonso, B. *Fuentes de la historia española e hispanoamericana*, 360
- Sánchez, M. S. *Bibliografía venezolana*, 363
- Sánchez, N. van de G. *Spanish and Indian place-names of California*, 331
- Sanders, D. *Zitatenlexikon*, 237. *See* Muret, E. *Enzyklopädisches englisch-deutsches und deutsch-englisches Wörterbuch*, 71
- Sanders, L. C. and Low, S. J. *During the reign of Victoria*. *See* Political history of England, 353
- Sanderson, C. H. *Electric system handbook*, 204
- Sandys, J. E. *Companion to Latin studies*, 347
- Sanford, A. P. *Armistice day*. *See* Schaufier, R. H. *Our American holidays series*, 167
- Sanford, S. *See* Schrader, F. C. *Useful minerals of the U. S.*, 210
- Sanskrit dictionaries, 80-81
- Santiago de Chile Biblioteca nacional Anuario de la prensa chilena, 394, Bibliografía general de Chile, 394, Boletín, 394, Catálogo breve de la biblioteca americana, 412
- Santiago Vela, G. de Ensayo de una biblioteca ibero-americana de la Orden de San Agustín, 309
- Sapegno, N. *Il trecento*. *See* Storia letteraria d'Italia 372
- Saritchandra Dasa Tibetan-English dictionary, 84
- Sarusho, E. *Floris sententiarum* 238
- Sargent C. S. *Manual of trees of North America* 189. *Silva of North America*, 189
- Sargent's handbook of private schools *See* Handbook of private schools 161
- Saton, G. *Introduction to the history of science*, 168
- Satapathabrahmana. *See* Sacred books of the East, 97
- Saunier, E. and Martin, A. *Bibliographie des travaux publiés sur l'histoire de la France*, 351
- Savadjian, L. *Bibliographie Balkanique*, 348
- Savage, J. *Genealogical dictionary of the first settlers of New England*, 315
- Savord, R. *See* New York special libraries association Union list of periodicals, 24
- Saxelby, F. O. *Thomas Hardy dictionary*, 255
- Saxony—dialect—dictionaries Müller-Traureuth, K., 71  
—history—bibliography, 353
- Sharbi y Osuna, J. M. *Diccionario de refranes*, 82
- Scandinavia—law—bibliography American foreign law association, 138
- Scandinavian anonymous and pseudonyms, 119  
—dissertations—bibliography, 32-33  
—literatures, 263-64  
—bibliography, 263-64  
—collections, 264
- Scarborough, W. *Collection of Chinese proverbs*, 239
- Seaton, A. *Apuntes para un diccionario de pseudónimos y de publicaciones anónimas*, 419
- Scaron, P., 271
- Scartazzini, G. A. *Enciclopedia Dantesca*, 274
- Schaaf, W. L. *See* Schöen, J. A. *Reference list of bibliographies*, 180
- Schaeffer, C. *Dictionnaire des principaux termes de tous les codes et lois usuelles français*, 132
- Schall, P. *Credo of Christendom*, 98, *History of the Christian church*, 103, *New Schaff-Herzog encyclopedia of religious knowledge*, 90, *See* American church history series, 103
- Schanz, M. von *Geschichte der römischen Literatur*, 279
- Scharfenort, L. von *Quellenkunde der kriegswissenschaften*, 208
- Scharpé, L. *See* Coopman, T. *Geschiedenis der vlaamsche letterkunde*, 261
- Schauffier, R. H. *Our American holidays series*, 167
- Scheda cumulativa italiana, 405
- Scheier, W. and Walzel, O. *Geschichte der deutschen Literatur* 262
- Schiller, J. C. F. von, 263
- Schleiermacher, F. *Rechtsvergleichendes Handwörterbuch*, 132
- Schlesische bibliographie, 353
- Schleiermacher, H. *Französisch-deutsches assekuranz-wörterbuch*, 158  
—und Thomsen, A. *Deutsch-englisch-französisch-spanisch-italienisch-dänisches assekuranz-wörterbuch*, 158
- Schlomann, A. *Illustrated technical dictionaries in six languages*, 192, *Illustrierte technische Wörterbücher*, 209. *See* Technisches wörterbuch, 193
- Schnecker, L. F. *Catalogue and index of the publications of the Hayden, King, Powell and Wheeler survey*, 368
- Schmidt, E. *Hygiène publique*. *See* Bibliographie nationale suisse, 412
- Schmidlin, L. R. *Bibliographie catholique du diocèse de Bâle*. *See* Bibliographie nationale suisse, 412
- Schmidt, A. *Shakespearelexikon*, 259
- Schmidt, H. *Goethelexikon*, 263
- Schmidt, I. *Flügel-Schmidt-Tanger*, 71
- Schmitt, O. *Reallexikon zur deutschen kunstgeschichte*, 214
- Schmitz, H. *Encyclopedia of furniture*, 219
- Schnee, H. *Deutsches koloniallexikon*, 348
- Schneider, C. C. *Illustriertes handwörterbuch der botanik*, 188
- Schneider, F. *Handbuch der bibliographie*, 375
- Schneider, G. *Allgemeine nationale bibliographien*, 380, *Handbuch der bibliographie*, 311, 376, 416
- Schneider, M. *Deutsches titelbuch*, 262
- Scholarships, 165-66
- Schoolmasters' yearbook and educational directory, 164
- Schools. *See* Education
- Schottenloher, K. *Bibliographie zur deutschen geschichte*, 352
- Schrader, F. *Atlas de géographie historique*, 336, *Atlas de géographie moderne*, 334, *See* Vivien de Saint-Martin, L. *Atlas universel de géographie*, 334
- Schrader, F. C. and others. *Useful minerals of the U. S.*, 210
- Schrader, O. *Reallexikon der indogermanischen alttumskunde*, 345

- Schram R G Kalendarlographische und chronologische tiffen, 175
- Schrotter, F Worterbuch der munz-kunde, 220
- Schuck, H and Warburg, K Illustrierad svensk litteraturhistoria, 261
- Schultess' Europaischer geschichtskalender, 344
- Schultz, G T A O Farb-stoffbuchten, 211
- Schurz, W L Bolivia, Paraguay See U S Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce 150
- Schwartz, H Padagogisches lexikon, 163
- Schweizer ortsnamen Studer, J, 331
- Schweizerische ausstellung fur frauenarbeit, 413
- Schweizerisches idiotikon, 72
- Schweizerisches zeitgenossen-lexikon, 296
- Science, 168-92
- bibliography, 169-70
- biography See Scientists
- dictionaries 169-69
- history, 168
- periodicals—bibliography Bolton, H C, 17-18, Scudder, S H, 18
- indexes, 15-16
- tables, 170
- Science abstracts Electrical engineering, 204,—Physics, 176
- Scientific American cyclopaedia of receipts Hopkins, A A, 201
- Scientific American encyclopedia of formulas Hopkins, A A, 201
- Scientists, 313-14
- Sceluzati italiani Mieli, A, 313
- Scotland—atlas Bartholomew, J G, 336
- history — bibliography Matheson, C, 36, Terry, C S, 36
- local government Gt Brit Commissioners on municipal corporations in Scotland, 143
- place-names, 330
- See also entries under Gt Brit in this index
- Scots dialect dictionary Warrack, A, 59
- Scots digest, 137
- Scots heraldry Innes, T 317
- Scots peitage, 316
- Scott, H English, French and German banking terms, 156, Fasti ecclesiae scoticae, 105
- Scott, R See Liddell, H G Greek-English lexicon, 72
- and Stiles, W C Cyclopaedia of illustrations for public speakers, 233
- Scott, Sn Walter, 257
- Scott stamp and coin co Standard postage stamp catalogue, 160
- Scottish bibliography Aldis, H G, 385, Maclean, D, 386
- dictionaries Craigie, W A, 59, Scottish national dictionary, 59, Jamieson, J, 59, Warrack, A, 59
- literature — anthologies Gavin, J W, 247
- newspapers—history Couper, W J, 20, Craig, M E, 20
- periodicals—history Couper, W J, 20, Craig, M E, 20
- See also entries under English in this index
- Scottish church and university almanac, 105
- Scottish family history Stuart, M, 314
- Scottish nation Anderson, W, 287
- Scottish national dictionary, 59
- Scouller, J B History of the United Presbyterian church See American church history series, 103
- Scriptores ordinis S Benedicti, 309
- Scrittori barnabiti Boffito, G, 309
- Scrivener, F H A Parallel New Testament Greek and English, 97
- Scudder, S H Catalogue of scientific serials of all countries 18
- Sculptois See Artists
- Sculpture, 223
- Searle, A B Encyclopaedia of ceramic industries, 220
- Sears, M E Children's catalogue, 415, List of subject headings for small libraries, 423, Song index, 227, 242, Standard catalog Biography section, 233, Standard catalog for public libraries Fine arts section, 216,—History and travel section, 342,—Literature and philology section, 230,—Philosophy, religion, 88, 92,—Science and useful arts section, 169, 192. See Mudge, I G George Eliot dictionary, 254, Thackeray dictionary, 260
- and Shaw, M Essay and general literature index, 27, 230, 284, 301
- Seber's Index Homericus See Dunbar, H Complete concordance to the Odyssey, 278
- Second book of operas Krehbiel H E, 223
- Secret societies, 160-61
- bibliography, 161
- Sects See Denominations
- Securities Fitch publishing co, inc, 149
- Securities Moody's investors service, 149
- Securities, directory of corporations and their directors Poor's publishing co, 149
- Securities, statistical service Standard statistics co, inc, 149
- Security dealers of North America, 157
- Sedgefield, W J Place-names of Cumberland and Westmorland, 329
- Segovia, L Diconario de argentinismos, 82
- Seine Service du travail et de la statistique municipale Annuaire statistique de la ville de Paris, 143
- Select library of Nicene and post-Nicene fathers, 93
- Selection of books, 413-17
- Seligman, E R A See Encyclopaedia of the social sciences, 113
- Sell, L L English-French comprehensive technical dictionary of the automobile industries, 193
- Sell's world press, 19
- Sephton, J Handbook of Lancashire place-names, 329
- Sequel stories Aldied, T, 250-51
- Serbia—handbook Gt Brit Admiralty, 339
- Serbo-Croatian encyclopedia, 50
- Serials See Periodicals, Societies
- Serjeantson, M J See Year's work in English studies, 246
- Sermons See Homiletics
- Servian dictionaries, 81
- Service monographs Institute for government research 116
- Setterwall, K Svensk historisk bibliografi, 360
- Seventeenth century verse Grierson, H J C and Bulough, G See Oxford book of English verse, 247
- Severance, H O Guide to current periodicals and serials of the U S and Canada 19
- Sevestre, A Dictionnaire de patrologie See Migne, J P, 31
- Sévigé, M, marquis de, 271
- Seyffert, O Dictionary of classical antiquities, 346
- Seyn, E de Dictionnaire historique et géographique des communes belges, 323
- Seznam přeložených spisů do československého jazyka, 396
- Shakespeare, William, 257-59
- Shakespeare association of America Annual bibliography, 258
- Shakespeare's England, 354
- Shakespeare allusion-book 258
- Shankle, G E State names, flags, seals, and other symbols 320
- Sharaf, M English-Arabic dictionary of medicine, 62, 197
- Sharp, C J English folk songs, 247
- Sharp, R F Dictionary of English authors, 302, Short biographical dictionary of foreign literature, 301
- Shaw, Bernard, 269
- Shaw, C B List of books for college libraries, 414
- Shaw, M See Sears, M E Essay and general literature index, 27, 230, 284, 301
- Shaw, W N Manual of meteorology, 184
- Shchupak, N Dictionnaire sanskrit-français, 81



- Sheffield bibliography 390  
 Sheldon, E. S. and White, A. C. *Concordanza delle opere italiane di Dante Alighieri*, 274  
 Sheldrake, T. S. *See* Philip, G.  
 Chambers of commerce atlas 150  
 Shelley, P. B., 259  
 Shepard, F. C. Table of federal acts, 135, Table of cases cited by popular name, 135  
 Shepherd, W. R. Atlas of medieval and modern history, 336, Guide to the materials in Spanish archives. *See* Carnegie Institution, 362, Historical atlas, 336  
 Sherborn, C. D. Index animalium 190  
 Sherman, C. P. Roman law in the modern world, 138  
 Sherriff, F. H. *See* Richmond, G. W. Pitman's dictionary of life assurance, 158  
 Shields, Mrs N. C. Italian translations in America, 272  
 Shimomura, S. New English, French and German-Japanese insurance dictionary, 158  
 Shipley, A. E. *See* Cambridge natural history, 191  
 Shippin, E. *See* Powell, W. H. Officers of the army and navy who served in the civil war, 298  
 Shipping. *See* Exporting and shipping, 152  
 Shipping world year book, 152  
 Ships, 152  
 Shih sing yun pien Wang Hui-Dzu, 290  
 Short, C. *See* Lewis, C. T. Harper's Latin dictionary 76  
 Short history of the English people Green, J. R., 354  
 Short stories—American, 251  
 —English, 251  
 —indexes Eastman, M. H., 241, Firkins, I. T. E., 241, Hannigan, F. H., 241-42  
 Short-title catalogue Polard, A. W. and Redgrave, G. R., 386  
 Short-title catalogue of books printed in France. British museum. Dept of printed books, 399  
 Short, A. and Doughty, A. G. Canada and its provinces, 349  
 Shriner, C. A. Wit, wisdom and foibles of the great, 233  
 Shropshire—history Victoria history of the counties of England, 354  
 —place-names, 330  
 Shumaker, W. A. and Longsdorf, G. F. Cyclopedic law dictionary, 130  
 Siberia—handbook Gt Brit Admiralty, 339  
 Sibley, J. L. Biographical sketches of graduates of Harvard university, 305  
 Sichler, A. Education et instruction, Littérature des chemins de fer suisses. *See* Bibliographie nationale suisse, 412  
 Siddur Korban minhah Jews Liturg. and ritual 100  
 Siebenbürgisch-sächsisches Wörterbuch 72  
 Sigurt, J. Glossaire étymologique montois 69  
 Signels 174  
 Sihler, E. G. *See* Batford, G. W. Hellenic civilization 117  
 Silesia history bibliography 351  
 Silk, A. K. and Fanning, C. E. Index to dramatic readings, 212  
 Silva, I. P. da. Dicionário bibliographico portuguez 409  
 Silva of North America Saulent, C. S., 189  
 Silversmiths. *See* under Plate, 221  
 Silvestre, L. C. Marques typographiques, 214  
 Simmons, L. Van T. Goethe's lyric poems in English translation, 263  
 Simms, R. Bibliotheca staf-fordiensis, 390  
 Simonyl, Z. *See* Szarvas, G. Lexikon Hungaricae Hungaricae, 74  
 Simpson, M. Cyclopaedia of Methodism, 107  
 Singer, H. W. Fachausdrücke der graphik, 223. *See* Muller, H. A. Allgemeines künstlerlexikon, 298  
 Singer, I. *See* Jewish encyclopedia, 111  
 Singh, B. Survey of Anglo-Indian fiction, 250  
 Shet, A. Dictionnaire historique et raisonné des peintures 300  
 Shronen, M. K. *See* Johnson, A. P. Manual of the furniture arts, 219  
 Sivy, L. de. Dictionnaire des pèlerinages. *See* Migne, J. P., 91  
 Sixteenth century verse Chambers, E. K. *See* Oxford book of English verse, 247  
 Skeat, W. W. Etymological dictionary of the English language, 56. Concise etymological dictionary 56, Glossary of Tudor and Stuart words, 57, Place-names of Berkshire, 329,—Cambridgeshire, 329,—Suffolk, 330  
 Skinner, B. Belle Skinner collection of old musical instruments, 227  
 Skye—place-names, 330  
 Slang—English, 57-58  
 —French, 67  
 Slater, J. H. Engravings and their value, 223  
 Slavonic biography, 295  
 Slavs—bibliography, 359  
 Sleumer, A. Kirchenlateinisches wörterbuch, 77  
 Sloane, C. S. *See* U. S. Census bureau Statistical atlas of the U. S., 123  
 Slovak encyclopedia, 50  
 Slovenski biografski leksikon, 295  
 Slowński naučný slovník, 50  
 Słownik geograficzny królestwa polskiego i innych krajów słowiańskich, 326  
 Smales, G. Whitby authors, 390  
 Small, A. J. Bibliographical and historical check list of proceedings of bar and allied associations 138  
 Small, J. K. Manual of south-eastern flora, 189  
 Smaller classical dictionary. *See* Smith, W., 117  
 Smart, T. P. *See* Wise, T. J. Complete bibliography of Ruskin, 257  
 Smiley, E. M. *See* Artschwaeger, E. E. Dictionary of botanical equivalents, 188  
 Smith, A. H. Place-names of the North Riding, of Yorkshire. *See* English place-name society 329  
 Smith, A. S. D. *See* Nance, R. M. English-Comish dictionary, 64  
 Smith, D. E. Rara arithmetica, 170  
 Smith, D. N. Eighteenth century verse. *See* Oxford book of English verse, 247  
 Smith, E. C. Dictionary of American politics, 117  
 Smith, E. F. Dictionary of dates 340  
 Smith, E. R. *See* Carmichael, R. D. Mathematical tables and formulas, 171  
 Smith, E. W. French-English and English-French commercial dictionary, 117  
 Smith, G. A. Atlas of historical geography of the Holy Land, 337  
 Smith, G. R. *See* Mathews, S. Dictionary of religion and ethics 90  
 Smith, J. Bibliotheca antiquariorum, 106, Bibliotheca quakeristica, 106, Descriptive catalogue of Friends' books, 106  
 Smith, J. R. Industrial and commercial geography, 150  
 Smith, R. C. A biographical index of American artists, 300, *See* American association of museums. Bibliography of museums 37  
 Smith, R. P. Compendious Syriac dictionary, 84, The-saurus syriacus, 84  
 Smith, W. Classical dictionary of Greek and Roman biography, 316, Concise dictionary of Greek and Roman antiquities, 346, Smaller classical dictionary, 347, Dictionary of Greek and Roman biography, 289,—geography, 323, Smaller Latin-English dictionary, 77  
 —and Cheetham, S. Dictionary of Christian antiquities, 92  
 —and Hall, T. D. Copious and critical English-Latin dictionary, 77

- and others. Dictionary of Greek and Roman antiquities, 346
- and Wace, H. Dictionary of Christian biography, literature, facts, and doctrines, 92
- Smithsonian Institution. Mathematical formulae and tables of elliptic functions, 172, Mathematical tables, 172, Meteorological tables, 181, Physical tables, 176
- Snell, R. I. Handbook to works of Dante, 274
- Snelleman, J. P. See Benjamins, H. D. Encyclopedie van Nederlandsch West-Indie, 358
- Sobolevskii, A. I. Velikorusskii narodnyi pis'mn, 277
- Sobriquets. Frey, A. R., 232
- Socard, E. and Boutiot, T. Aube. See Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 328
- Social England. Traill, H. D., 354
- Social science research council. Committee on survey. Guide to material on crime, 162
- Social sciences, 113-68
  - bibliography, 113-14
  - bibliography—abstracts. Social science abstracts, 114
  - periodical indexes, 16
- Social work, 161-62
- Social work year book, 162
- Société chimique de France. Bulletin, 181
- Société des libraires et éditeurs de la Suisse romande, 413
- Société du parler français au Canada. Glossaire, 68
- Societies, 34-37
- Society of artists of Great Britain. Graves, A., 299
- Society of dyers and colourists. Colour index, 211
- Sohon, J. A. and Schaaf, W. L. Reference list of bibliographies, 180
- Soils. See Agriculture
- Soleinne, M. de. Bibliothèque diamatique, 267
- Solon, L. M. E. Ceramic literature, 220
- Somaliland protectorate. place-names. Permanent committee on geographical names, 327
- Some 300 fresh allusions to Shakspeare. Furnivall, F. J. See Shakspeare allusion-book, 258
- Somerseset—bibliography, 390
  - history. Victoria history of the counties of England, 351
  - place-names, 330
- Sommer, J. E. Lexique de Madame de Sévigné, 271
- Song, index. Sears, M. E., 227, 242
- Songs, 227
- Sonnenschein, W. S. Best books, 414
- Sophocles, E. A. Greek lexicon of the Roman and Byzantine periods, 72
- Sophocles, 273
- Soufflier, C. Vocabulaire de droit, 132
- Soule, C. C. Abbreviations used in law books. See Rogers, W. T. Dictionary of abbreviations, 56
- Soufflier, G. de Nièvre. See Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 328
- Sound—dictionaries. Glazebrook, R., 175
- Soups. Československé literatury za léta 1901-1925. Novoský, K. and Pražák, V., 396
- Sources de l'histoire de France, 351
- South Africa. Census and statistics office. Official year book, 128
  - Government printing and stationery dept. List of union publications, 374
  - See also Africa, South
- South African who's who, 288
- South America. See Spanish America
- South American handbook, 128
- South and East African year book and guide, 128
- Southern fiction prior to 1860. Johnson, J. G., 251
- Soviet Union year-book, 128
- Spain—biography, 295, Antonio, N., 409-10, Cotarelo y Mori, 304
  - history—bibliography, 360
  - Instituto geográfico, catastral y de estadística. Anuario estadístico, 128
  - law—bibliography. U. S. Library of Congress, 133
  - official register, 120
  - statistics, 128
- Spalding, W. F. Dictionary of the world's currencies, 153
- Spalding's official athletic almanac, 229
- Spanish America—constitutions, 141
  - statistics, 128
- Spanish American anonyms and pseudonyms, 419
  - bibliography, 411-12
  - dictionaries, 82-84
  - literature, 276
- Spanish authors, 303-04. See also various anthologies containing biographical notes, 276
  - bibliography, 409-11
  - bibliography. Foulché-Delbosc, R., 409
  - dictionaries, 81-84. For Spanish dictionaries and glossaries of a special subject see under that subject as, Law—foreign terms
  - literature, 275-76
  - anthologies, 276
  - bibliography, 276
  - periodicals—bibliography, 22
  - poetry—anthologies, 276
- Spann, O. Bibliographie der wirtschafte- und sozialgeschichte des weltkrieges, 343
- Sparke, A. Bibliographia boltoniensis, 389. See Corns, A. R. Bibliography of unfinished books in the English language, 384
- Sparks, M. E. Chemical literature and its use, 180
- Specht, R. Bibliographie zur geschichte von Anhalt, 353
- Special collections in libraries in the U. S. Johnston, W. D. and Mudge, I. G., 421
- Special libraries association. Business and trade dictionaries, 148, Commercial technical group, 148, Handbook of commercial and financial services, 148
  - Electrical engineering committee. Bibliography of bibliographies in electrical engineering, 204
  - Bibliography of electrical literature, 204
- Special libraries directory, 420
- Special subjects, 86-425
- Specifications. See Standards and materials, 193-94
- Spectator co. Insurance, 149
- Speiser, W. and others. Banques, statistique commerciale, assurances. See Bibliographie nationale suisse, 412
- Spence, L. Dictionary of mediæval romance, 242, Encyclopædia of occultism, 89
- Spenser, Edmund, 259-60
- Sperlings zeitschriften- u. zeitungsdressbuch, 21
- Spiers, A. Dictionnaire général anglais-français, 67
- Spinelli, N. Dizionario commerciale, 148
- Spinning processes and products. Schiömann, A. Illustrated technical dictionaries, 192
- Spino, Socrates, bey Arabic-English and English-Arabic vocabulary, 62
- Spon's workshop receipts for manufacturers, 201
- Sports, 229
  - American v.15 of the Pageant of America, 361
- Sprague, W. B. Annals of the American pulpit, 104
- Spreng, S. P. History of the Evangelical association. See American church history series, 103
- Spreti, V. Enciclopedia storico-nobiliare italiana, 318
- Springer, A. Handbuch der kunstgeschichte, 215
- Spruner von Merz, K. Spruner-Menze Hand-atlas für die geschichte des mittelalters und der neueren zeit, 336
- Spurgeon, C. F. E. Five hundred years of Chaucer criticism, 253
- Spurrell, W. Welsh-English and English-Welsh dictionary, 85
- Squire, P. W. Companion to the latest edition of the British pharmacopœia, 200

- Strawley, I R Early history of the liturgy *See* Cambridge handbooks of liturgical study 99  
 Staatsalmanak voor der Nederlanden 120  
 Staatkalender der Schweizerischen Eidgenossenschaft, 120  
 Staatslexikon 115  
 Stidier J B Vollständiges heiligen-lexikon, 312  
 Staffordshire—bibliography, 390  
 —history Victoria history of the counties of England, 354  
 —place-names 330  
 Stage—bibliography *See* Drama—bibliography  
 Stage cyclopaedia Clarence, R, 240  
 Stage year book, 250  
 Stalle, L C F van *See* Jourdain, A Dictionnaire encyclopédique de géographie de Belgique, 323  
 Stammier, W Die deutsche literatur des mittelalters verfasserslexikon, 303  
 —*See* Merker, P Reallexikon der deutschen Literaturgeschichte, 262  
 Stamp, A E Methods of chronology, 174  
 Stamp, E C and Stamp, L D Practical atlas of modern geography, 334  
 Stamp, L D Agricultural atlas of Ireland 196, *See* Stamp, E C Practical atlas of modern geography, 334  
 Stamps *See* Postage stamps, 160  
 Standard catalog for high school libraries, 415  
 Standard catalog for public libraries, 27, 415.—Bibliography section *See* Sears, M E 283.—Fiction section *See* Bacon, C, 211.—Wine arts section.—History and travel section.—Literature and philology section.—Philosophy, religion section.—Science and useful arts section *See* Sears, M E, 216 342, 230, 92, 169, 192  
 Standard catalogue of postage stamps 160  
 Standard cyclopedia of horticulture Bailey, L II, 195  
 Standard dictionary, 53  
 Standard dictionary of Canadian biography, 288  
 Standard encyclopedia of the alcohol problem, 129  
 Standard formulae Hiss, A E and Ebert, A E, 199  
 Standard handbook for electrical engineers, 204  
 Standard operaglass Annesley, C, 228  
 Standard operas Upton, G P, 229  
 Standard postage stamp catalogue Scott stamp and coin co, 160  
 Standard rate and data service Advertising, 149  
 Standard statistics co, Inc Securities, statistical service, 149  
 Standardized plant names American joint committee on horticultural nomenclature 187  
 Standard: 193 94  
 —public documents 369  
 Standards and specifications for metals 194 non-metallic minerals U S Bureau of standards 191  
 Standards year book U S Bureau of standards, 191  
 Stanley, F A *See* Colvin, F H America in miniature handbook, 201  
 Stanley Gibbons Ltd Priced catalogue of stamps, 160  
 Stanolevic, S Narodna enciklopedija apskolovatsko slovenačka, 50  
 Stars 173  
 State documents, 369 70  
 State names flags, seals and other symbols Shankle, G E, 320  
 State publications Bowker, R R 369  
 Statesman's yearbook 122  
 Statistical abstract of Palestine 127  
 Statistical abstracts 121 99  
 Statistical atlas of the U S U S Census bureau 123  
 Statistics 120-29  
 —dictionaries, 121  
 Statistisches Jahrbuch deutscher gemeinden, 143  
 Statutes, 134-36  
 Statutes, treaties and documents of the Canadian constitution Kennedy W P M 349  
 Stauffer, D M America in engravers upon copper and steel 300 Artist's index to Stauffer's American engravers 300  
 Stauffer, M T *See* China constitution committee Special committee on survey Christian occupation of China 101  
 Steam boilers, engines turbines Schloemann, A Illustrated technical dictionary, 192  
 Stedman, E C American anthology, 247  
 —and Hutchinson, E M Library of American literature, 245  
 Stedman, T L Practical medical dictionary, 197, *See* Reference handbook of medical sciences, 196  
 Steel *See* Iron and steel, 211, Structural engineering, 206  
 Steele, M F. *See* U S General staff American campaigns, 361  
 Steele, M S Plays and masques, 250  
 Stein, H Manuel de bibliographie générale, 376  
 Steingass, F Comprehensive Persian-English dictionary, 79  
 Stelter, B F *See* Broughton, L N Concordance to the poems of Robert Browning, 253  
 Stendhal, pseud *See* Bayle, M H  
 Stennett, W H History of origin of place names connected with Chicago and Northwestern and Chicago, St Paul Minneapolis and Omaha railways, 331  
 Stenton F M and Mawer, A Introduction to Survey of English place-names, Place-names of Bedfordshire Buckinghamshire, Somerset Worcestershire *See* English place name society, 329  
 —and others Place names of Devon Northamptonshire, Surrey *See* English place-name society 329  
 Stephano, C Complete Bulgarian-English dictionary, 63  
 Stephen, L *See* Dictionary of national biography 286  
 Stephens H M *See* Adams G B Select documents of English constitutional history 356  
 Stephens T A Proverb literature 239  
 Stephens, W R W *See* History of the English church, 101  
 Steinhil, G E Radio manual 207  
 Stevens C M *See* Daniels, C L Encyclopedia of superstitions, 166  
 Stevens A C Cyclopaedia on identities 161  
 Stevens D H Reference guide to Milton 256  
 Stevens H Catalogue of the American books in the library of the British museum, 381  
 Stevenson, R E Home book of modern verse 247, quotations, 231 verse, 247, Poems of America in history, 247  
 Stevenson, M *See* Harford G Prayer book dictionary, 99  
 Stewart, A A Printer's dictionary of technical terms, 213  
 Stewart R A Index to printed Virginia genealogies, 114  
 Stiller, A Stiller's handatlas, 335  
 Stille, G Diccionario geográfico del Peru, 326  
 Stiles, W C *See* Scott, R Cyclopedia of illustrations for public speakers 233  
 Stillwell, M B Americana Selected bibliographies 380, Incunabula and Americana, 378  
 Stock exchange official year-book, 157  
 Stocks *See* Finance  
 Stoelt, F A Nederlandsche spreekwoorden, 239, Nederlandsche spreekwoorden en gezegden, 239  
 Stoffel, G Rhin (Haut) *See* Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 328

- Stokes, F G Dictionary of characters and proper names in works of Shakespeare, 259
- Stokvis, A M H J Manuel d'histoire, 345
- Stone, G C Glossary of arms and armor, 167
- Stone, R W See Schrader, F C Useful minerals of the U S, 210
- Stone & Cox accident insurance year book, 159, fire and marine insurance year book, 159
- Stonehill, C A and others Anonymia and pseudonyma, 418
- Stonehill, H W See Stonehill, C A, and others Anonymia and pseudonyma, 418
- Storia letteraria d'Italia, 272
- Stories of the great operas Newman, E, 229
- Storr, R Concordance to De imitatione Christi, 230
- Stowe's clerical directory, 108
- Strassburg Universität Zeichniss der an der Kaiser-Wilhelms-universität, 32
- Stratmann, F H Middle-English dictionary, 60
- Stratton, S S See Brown, J D British musical biography, 306
- Strauss, A See Smith, E C Dictionary of American politics, 117
- Street directory of principal cities of U S U S Post-office dept, 326
- Street names—London Cunningham, G H, 354, Harben, H A, 354, London County council, 354-55, Wheatley, H B, 355
- Paris Lazare, F, 351
- U S U S Post-office dept, 326-27
- Streit, K Atlas hierarchicus, 110, Katholischer missions-atlas, 102, Statistische notizen, 102
- Streit, R Bibliotheca missionum, 102
- Stuckland, W G Dictionary of Irish artists, 300
- Strong, E B See Directory of foreign missions, 102
- Strong, E S Art in ancient Rome See Ars una, 214
- Strong, J Exhaustive concordance of the Bible, 94
- Stroud, F Judicial dictionary, 131
- Structural engineering, 206
- Strupp, K See Wörterbuch des volkrechts und der diplomatie, 139
- Stuart, M Scottish family history, 314
- Stubbs, W Select charters, 356
- Students course in literature Lomer, G R See Warner Library, 230
- Studer, J Schweizer ortsnamen, 331
- Studer, T Fauna Helvetica See Bibliographie nationale suisse, 412
- Stumberg G W Guide to the law and legal literature of France See U S Library of Congress Law library, 138
- Sturgess H A C and Hewitt, A R Dictionary of legal terms 131
- Sturgis R Dictionary of architecture and building, 218
- Suárez, C Vocabulario cubano 83
- Subject headings—library, 423
- Subject index to periodicals, 8
- Sudan—place-names Permanent committee on geographical names, 327
- Sudekum, A See Handwörterbuch der kommunalwissenschaften, 142
- Sudell R New illustrated gardening encyclopaedia, 195
- Suetonius Tranquillus C. 230
- Suffices Skeat, W W Etymological dictionary, 56
- Suffolk—history Victoria history of the counties of England, 354
- place-names, 330
- Suffolk and Berkshire Earl of See Encyclopaedia of sport and games, 229
- Sugden, E H Topographical dictionary to works of Shakespeare, 259
- Sulpicians, 311
- Summa artis Cossio, M. B., 215
- Summer camps Handbook of summer camps 164
- Sunday schools See Religious education, 103
- Sundheim, A Vocabulario costeno, 83
- Suomalainen kirjallisuus, 398
- Supercheries littéraires dévoilées Quérard, J M, 418
- Superstitions See Popular customs and folklore, 166-67
- Suplee, H H Mechanical engineer's reference book 205
- Surgeons See Physicians
- Surnames See Names—surnames
- Surrey—history Victoria history of the counties of England, 354
- place-names, 330, English place-name society, 329
- Survey of international affairs, 344, Consolidated index, 344
- Sussex—history Victoria history of the counties of England, 354
- place-names, 330, English place-name society, 329
- Sutta-nipāta See Sacred books of the East, 97
- Sutton, C W List of Lancashire authors, 390
- Svensk adelskalender See Annuals, 318
- Svensk bok-katalog, 412
- bokförteckning, 412
- bokhandels-tidning, 412
- historisk bibliografi 360
- litteraturhistorisk bibliografi, 264
- Svenskt biografiskt lexikon 296
- Sveriges bibliografi, 412
- national-litteratur, 264
- periodiska litteratur Lundstedt, B W, 22
- statskalender, 120
- Swabia—dialect—dictionaries Fischer, H, von, 71
- Swaen, A E H Engelsch woordenboek 66
- Swan C G and Granström, H English and Finnish dictionary, 66
- Swan, H Dictionary of contemporary quotations, 235, Girls' Christian names, 319
- Swann, H K Dictionary of English and folk names of British birds 191 See Mullens W H Bibliography of British ornithology, 191, Chronological list of British birds, 191, Geographical bibliography of British ornithology, 191
- Swarton, W I Guide to U S government publications, 364
- Sweden—biography, 296, Bismarck, F G, 308
- bibliography, 296
- handbook Gt. Brit Admiralty, 339
- history—bibliography, 360
- official register, 120
- statistics 128
- Statistika centralbyran Statistisk årsbok, 128
- yearbook, 128
- Swedish authors, 304
- bibliography, 412
- dictionaries, 84 For Swedish dictionaries and glossaries of a special subject see under that subject as, Naval science—foreign terms
- dissertations—bibliography, 32-33
- encyclopedias, 50
- literature—bibliography, 264
- collections, 264
- history, 264
- pictorial illustrations Schuck, H, 264
- periodicals—bibliography, 22
- Sweet, H Student's dictionary of Anglo-Saxon, 60
- Sweet's catalog file for architects, 219
- Sweet's engineering catalogues, 202
- Swem, E G See Virginia historical index, 14
- Swete, H B Old Testament in Greek, 97, See Cambridge handbooks of liturgical study, 99
- Swinsbro, A Nederlandsch-engelsch woordenboek voor het assurantie bedrijf, 158
- Swiss authors Brummer, F, 302
- bibliography, 412-13
- dissertations—bibliography, 33



- Thomas, J Universal pronouncing dictionary of biography and mythology, 281
- Thomas, J H See Harrington, M P Our holidays in poetry, 167
- Thomas, R H and Thomas A C History of the Society of Friends in America See American church history series 103
- Thomas & Kempis, 280
- Thomas' register of American manufacturers 201
- Thompson, L See Who's who in American medicine, 303
- Thompson, N Verbal concordance to the New Testament 94
- Thompson, R E History of the Presbyterian churches See American church history series, 103
- Thompson, S Motif-index of folk-literature 166
- Thompson T Offices of baptism and confirmation See Cambridge handbooks of liturgical study, 99
- Thom's Irish who's who, 288
- Thomsen A Dansk-tysk-engelsk-fransk forskningsordbog, 158, English-French-German-Danish insurance dictionary, 158, See Schloemer H Deutsch-englisch-französisch-spanisch-italienisch-dänisches asssekuranz wörterbuch, 158
- Thomson, P Palästina-literatur 359
- Thomson, H M Turkey ingilizce yemli lügat, 85
- Thomson J M Public records of Scotland, 356
- Thomson, T R Catalogue of British family histories 315
- Thomson, W Dictionary of banking, 156
- Thorndike, A H See Modern eloquence 231, See also Warner library, 230
- Thorndike, L History of magic and experimental science, 89
- Thornton, R H American glossary, 58
- Thorpe, E Dictionary of applied chemistry 178
- Thorpe, F N Federal and state constitutions 141
- Thousand and one nights of opera Martens, F H, 229
- Thousand Islands—place-names Canada Geographic board, 328
- Three centuries of English book trade bibliography Growell, A, 384
- Thuner O E Danske Salmeleksikon 98
- Thurrow, W H Englisch-deutsch und deutsch-englisch wörterbuch der chemie, 179
- Thurston, E Castes and tribes of southern India, 186
- Tibetan dictionaries, 84
- Tiffany, C C History of the Protestant Episcopal church See American church history series es, 103
- Times London Official index 25, Palmer's index to the Times newspaper, 25 Tercentenary handlist of English & Welsh newspapers 20, Times diary and index of the war, 345, Times a story of the war 341 Times survey atlas of the world 324
- Timmermans, W See Pidder, A de Anthologie des écrivains flamands contemporains 261
- Timperley's Encyclopaedia of literary and typographical anecdote See American dictionary of printing and bookmaking 212
- Ting, V K and Wong W H Atlas of China 335
- Tipaldo E de Biografia degli Italiani illustri nelle scienze 294
- Tiroler anonymen- und pseudonymen-lexikon Maringer, H 419
- Titled nobility of Europe Ruvigny and Rainval M A H D 317
- Titles and forms of address Airmiger 318
- Titles of honor and nobility, 318-19
- Titles of theses accepted for the degree of doctor 31
- Tittmann, C and A See Annesley, C, pseud
- Tobar, C R Consultas al diccionario de la lengua, 83
- Tobler A Tobler-Lommatzsch, Altfranzösisches wörterbuch, 68
- Toda y Guell E Bibliografia espanyola d'Italia, 405
- Todd O J Index Aristophanevs, 278
- Toffanin G Il cinquecento See Storia letteraria d'Italia, 272
- Togoland (British)—place-names Permanent committee on geographical names, 327
- Tommaseo, N Dizionario dei sinonimi della lingua italiana 76, Dizionario della lingua italiana 75
- Tonga—place-names Permanent committee on geographical names 327
- Tongan place-names Gifford, E W, 326
- Tooker W W Indian place-names on Long Island, 332
- Toothaker, C R Commercial raw materials 151
- Topographical dictionary to the works of Shakespeare Sugden, E H, 259
- Toronto Public library Bibliography of Canadiana, 349 Books and pamphlets published in Canada 791
- Torp A Nynorsketymologisk ordbok 65, See Falk H S Norwegisch-dänisches etymologisches wörterbuch 65
- Torres-Riosco, A Bibliografía de la novela mejicana See Harvard council on Hispano-American studies 276
- and Warner R E Bibliografía de la novela mejicana See Harvard council on Hispano-American studies 276
- Touring club Italiano Atlante interazionale 335
- Tourneux M Bibliothèque de l'histoire de Paris 352
- Tousson A Histoire des hommes illustres de l'ordre de Saint-Dominique 310
- Tout T F From the accession of Henry III to the death of Edward III See Political history of England 353
- Towers J Dictionary-catalogue of papers 228
- Tousses P B Dante's tribute to Dante 273, Dictionary of proper names in works of Dante 274, Corcosé dictionary of proper names in works of Dante 274
- Trade bibliography See National and trade bibliography, 379-413
- Trade-marks U S Patent office Index of trade-marks, 193
- Traditions 144-45
- Traditional games of England Gomme A B 229
- Trahard P and Josseland P Bibliographie des oeuvres de Prosper Mérimée 270
- Trail, H D Social England 354
- Trans-Jordan—place-names Permanent committee on geographical names 327
- Translations—bibliography Index translationum 377-78
- Chinese Quarterly bulletin of Chinese bibliography, 394
- Transportation, 160
- bibliography 160
- Transylvania—dialect-dictionaries Siebenbürgisch-sächsisches wörterbuch, 72
- Trautwine, J C Civil engineer's rocket-book 208
- Travel—bibliography Sears, M E, 342
- Treasure house of the living religions Hume, R E, 93
- Treasury of Irish poetry Brooke S A and Rolleston, T W H 246
- Treaties, 139-41
- bibliography, 141
- Trees 189
- Treffry, E E Stokes' encyclopedia of familiar quotations 235
- Trelles y Govín, C M Bibliografía cubana 395, Biblioteca científica cubana, 395; Biblioteca geográfica cubana, 395; Biblioteca histórica cubana 395, Ensayo de bibliografía cubana 395
- Trenckner, C W Critical Pali dictionary, 78
- Trésor de livres rares et précieux Grasse, J G T, 377
- Trésor du bibliophile roman-

- tique et moderne Cartet, L., 101
- Tiessler, D K Muine products of commerce, 151
- Trevelyan, G M England under the Stuarts See History of England 353
- Tribes and castes of Bengal Risley H H, 186
- Tribes and castes of Bombay Enthoven R E, 186
- Tribes and castes of Central Provinces of India Russell, R V, 186
- Tribes and castes of North-western Provinces and Oudh Crooke, W, 186
- Tribes and races Vivien de Saint Martin, L., 323
- Tribune almanac and political register 121
- Tintinarians, 311
- Tripet, M and Grielle, J Héraldique et généalogie See Bibliographie nationale suisse 412
- Trommsdorff, P Verzeichnis der bis ende 1912 an den technischen hochschulen des Deutschen Reiches erschienenen schriften, 32
- Trost, L J Ritter- und verdienst-orden ehrenzeichen und medallien, 320
- Trotter, R G Canadian history 349
- Troude, A Nouveau dictionnaire pratique français et breton du dialecte de Léon, 63
- Trübner, N Bibliographical guide to American literature 381
- Tu Lien-che and Fang Chaoying Index to 37 collections of Ch'ing dynasty biographies 290
- Tudor constitutional documents Tanner, J R, 356
- Tudor economic documents Tawney, R H and Power, E, 356
- Tunper, H A See Dwight H O Encyclopedia of missions 101
- Turanians—handbook Gt Brit Admiralty 339
- Turkey—biography 296-97
- guide-books commercial U S Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce 150
- handbook Gt Brit Admiralty 339
- Office central de statistique Annuaire statistique, 129
- statistics 129
- Turkish dictionaries 84-85
- Türkiye teracimih alval ansklopedisi 296
- Turner, F J See Channing, E and others Guide to the study and reading of American history 361
- Turner, R L Comparative and etymological dictionary of the Nepali language 78
- Turri V Dizionario storico manuale della letteratura italiana, 272
- Tutin J R Concordance to Fitzgerald's translation of the Rubáiyát, 255 Wordsworth dictionary 260
- Twentieth century biographical dictionary See Lamb's biographical dictionary 281
- 2400 business books Newark public library, 116
- Tyler B B History of the Disciples of Christ See American church history series 103
- Typographia scoto, idella Maclean, D, 386
- U S C A See U S Laws statutes U S code annotated 135
- Ueberweg, F Friedrich Ueberwegs Grundriss der Geschichte der philosophie 88
- Uganda—handbook Gt Brit Admiralty, 339
- Ulanov N A Ukazatel' zhurnal' noi literatuy alfabityai predmetnai, sistematicheskii 11
- Ullmann, F Enciclopedia de química Industrial 178, Enzyklopädie der technischen chemie 178
- Ulrich C F See Periodicals directory, 18
- Underwood, G Estimating construction costs 206
- Ungerling, A Manuel de bibliographie, 284
- Union list of serials in libraries of the U S and Canada 18 23
- Union lists, 23-25
- Union Prayer book for Jewish worship See Jews Liturgy and ritual 100
- Unitarian and free Christian churches Yearbook, 110
- Unitarian church 110, American church history series, 103-04
- Unitarian year book 110
- United brethren in Christ American church history series 103-04
- United church of Canada, 110
- year book 110
- United States Adjutant-general Official army register, 298
- Aeronautics National advisory committee Bibliography of aeronautics 209
- Nomenclature for aeronautics 210
- Agriculture dept Yearbook, 196
- Crop estimates bureau Statistical data 367
- Information office List of publications 367
- Plant industry bureau Check list of publications, 367
- Publications Indexes, 367 List by titles of publications, 366
- American ethnology bureau See U S Ethnology bureau
- Animal industry bureau Index-catalogue of medical and veterinary zoology 190
- army—biography 297-98
- biography, 284-86
- See also special classes as Business men college graduates physicians etc
- boundaries Douglas, E M 326
- Census bureau Alphabetical index of occupations 111, Circular of information 367, Classified Index of occupations 141, Fifteenth census 122 abstract 121, Manufactures 211, Financial statistics of cities, 112, Financial statistics of state and local governments 112 Financial statistics of states, 142, Heads of families at the first census, 315, History and present condition of the newspaper press 19, Negro population 129, Religious bodies 101, Statistical atlas 123
- Children's bureau Publications, 367
- Civil service commission Official register of the U S, 117
- Coast and geodetic survey Catalog, 367, Geographic dictionary of the Virgin Islands, 332
- Library List and catalogue of the publications 367
- Commerce dept List of publications, 368 See also U S Foreign and domestic commerce bureau
- Aeronautics branch Airway bulletin 209
- Congress Bibliographical directory of the American Congress 117 Official congressional directory 117, Congressional record 129
- Senate Library Index of congressional committee hearings 366
- constitutions, 111-42
- Construction and repair bureau Flags of maritime nations, 320
- Copyright office Catalogue of copyright entries, 383 Dramatic compositions 250
- Documents, Superintendent of Catalogue of public documents, 365, Checklist of U S public documents, 364, Index to reports and documents 365, List of publications of the agricultural department 366
- Monthly catalogue of U S public documents 366, Numerical lists and schedule of volumes of reports and documents 366; Price lists, 366, Tables of and annotated index to the congressional series of U S public documents, 365
- Education bureau Bulletins of the Bureau, 368, Educational directory, 164, Index to Reports 368 List of publications, 368, Negro education, 129
- Education office Statistics of public society and school libraries, 420

- Library Bibliography of research studies in education 163
- Engineer dept Index to reports, 368
- Ethnology bureau General index Annual reports, 368, List of publications, 368
- Experiment stations of office Experiment station record, 12, 195
- Farm management office Atlas of American agriculture 196
- Federal standard stock catalogue board Catalogue, 194
- Foreign and domestic commerce bureau Commerce yearbook, 149, Commercial and industrial handbooks, 150, Commercial travelers' guide to Latin America, 150, Commercial travelers' guide to the Far East, 150, Consular reports, 367, Foreign commerce and navigation of the U S, 149, Foreign commerce yearbook, 149, Foreign directories, 148, Market research sources, 148, Publications, 367, Statistical abstract, 123, *See also* U S Commerce dept
- Specialties division Metal and paper currencies, 153
- Forest service Forest atlas, 189
- gazetteers, 326-27
- General land office Index to circulars and publications, 369
- General staff American campaigns, 361
- Geographic board Decisions, 327, Official state gazetteers, 331, Place-names National parks, 331, Sixth report, 327
- Geological survey Geologic atlas of the U S, 338, List of publications, 368, World atlas of commercial geology, 338
- government, 116-17
- history, 361-63
- archives Carnegie institution, 362-63
- atlases, 337-38
- bibliography, 361-62, Griffin, A P C, 35
- source books 362
- Hydrographic office Altitude, azimuth and line of position, 173, General catalogue of mariners' and aviators' charts, 369, Star identification tables, 173, Summer line of position, 173, Table of distances between ports, 150
- Immigration commission Dictionary of races, 185
- Insular affairs bureau Pronouncing gazetteer of the Philippine Islands, 326
- Interstate commerce commission Annual report on the statistics of railways, 160
- Labor dept Index to reports, 369, Publications, 369
- Labor statistics bureau Handbook of American trade-unions 145, Handbook of labor statistics, 144, History of wages in the U S, 144, Subject index of the publications 369
- laws, 133, 134-35
- digests, 136
- indexes, 135
- statutes Code of the laws, 134, Index to the federal statutes, 135, Military laws of U S, 207, Navigation laws, 174, Statutes at large, 134
- Library of Congress American and English genealogies in the Library, 315, Author list of geographical atlases 338, Catalog of the Gardiner Greene Hubbard collection of engravings, 223, Catalogue of early books on music, 226, Catalogue of opera librettos, 227, 228, Check-list of American 18th century newspapers, 26,—American newspapers, 26,—foreign newspapers, 26,—large scale maps, 338, Depository catalog, 423, Dramatic music, 228, File of "bracketed author" cards, 417, List of American doctoral dissertation, 29,—geographic atlases, 338,—maps of America, 339, Orchestral music, 226
- Catalog division Subject headings, 423
- Classification division Classification, 422
- Division of documents Monthly check-list of state publications, 370, Popular names of federal statutes 135
- Law library Guides to the law and legal literature of foreign countries, 138
- Legislative reference service State law index and digest, 135
- local government, 142
- Mines bureau Bibliography of petroleum, 183, Index to Bureau of mines papers, 369, List of publications 369, Minerals yearbook 211
- Mint bureau Monetary units and coinage systems, 154
- National museum List of publications, 369
- national parks—place-names, 331
- Nautical almanac office American ephemeris, 174
- Naval academy Library Bibliography of naval literature, 342
- Navigation bureau Merchant vessels, 152
- navy—biography, 298
- Navy department Registrar of commissioned and warrant officers of Navy and Marine corps, 298
- official registers, 117-18
- Patent office Annual report 193, Index of patents, 193, Index of trade-marks 193, Official gazette 193
- place-names 331-32
- political parties, 120
- Post office dept Street directory of principal cities, 326, U S official postal guide 159
- public documents—indexes 364-69
- Public health service Publications 369
- Division of domestic quarantine Public health engineering abstracts 202
- Signal office Bibliography of meteorology, 184
- Standards bureau National directory of commodity specifications 151, Publications 369, Standards and specifications for metals 194—non-metallic minerals 194, Standards year book 194, Units of weight and measure, 153
- State dept Catalogue of treaties 141, General index to the diplomatic correspondence and foreign relations of the U S 368, Papers relating to the foreign relations of the U S, 140, Register 117
- statistical annuals 123
- statistics 121 123
- streets 326-27
- Superintendent of documents *See* U S Documents, Superintendent of
- Surgeon-general's office Index catalogue 198 308
- Tariff commission Dictionary of tariff information 153, List of publications 369, The tariff a bibliography 153
- treaties 140
- War dept Official table of distances 150
- See also* entries under American in this index
- United States catalog 382
- Universal pronouncing dictionary of biography and mythology Thomas, J, 281
- Universalist church 110, American church history series 103-04
- Universalist year book, 110
- Universities 165
- University debaters' annual, 28
- University prints 215
- University research 30
- Untermeyer L Modern American poetry 247, Modern British poetry 247
- Upanishads *See* Sacred books of the East, 97
- Upham W Minnesota geographic names, 332
- Upton, G P Standard operas, 229
- Uriarte, J E de Biblioteca de escritores de la Compañía de Jesús, 311, Catálogo razonada de obras



- anónimos y pseudónimos de autores de la Compañía de Jesús, 311
- Urquhart, L. C. Civil engineering handbook 201
- Uruguay—biography, 297
- gazetteers, 327
- history, 363
- law—bibliography American foreign law association, 138
- Usage, English, 56
- Useful arts 192-211
- bibliography, 192
- foreign terms, 192-93
- history, 192
- periodical indexes *See* Technology 16-17
- Useful minerals, Schüder, F. C. and others, 210
- Uveda, M. and Mitsui, K. Dainihon kokugo giten, 76
- Vacant, A. *See* Dictionnaire de théologie catholique, 90, 108
- Valentiner, W. Handwörterbuch der astronomie 172
- Valenzuela, P. A. Glosario etimológico de nombres de hombres y de vocablos incorporados en el lenguaje vulgar, aborigene de Chile 82
- Valera y Alcalá Galiano, J. Florilegio de poesías castellanas, 276
- Ville, A. della. Dizionario dei comuni, 325
- Values of antiquities. Cudicott, J. W. 216
- Vin Alphen nieuw kerkelijk handboek, 107
- Van Duzer, H. S. Thackeray library, 260
- Van Hoosen, H. B. and Walfer, F. K. Bibliography, 375
- Van Metre, T. W. *See* Johnson, E. R. History of domestic and foreign commerce of the U. S., 146
- Van Nostrand's chemical annual, 179
- Van Patten, N. Index to bibliographies 245
- Van Tyne, C. H. and Lelind, W. G. Guide to the archives of the government *See* Carnegie Institution 362
- Vanstone, J. H. Dictionary of the world's commercial products, 151
- Vapereau, G. Dictionnaire universel des contemporains 283
- Vapereau, L. G. Dictionnaire universel des littératures, 231
- Varney, E. A. *See* Voss, W. C. Architectural construction, 218
- Varnhagen, H. Systematisches verzeichnis der programmabhandlungen dissertationen und habilitationsschriften 29
- Vatican Biblioteca Vaticana. Norme per il catalogo degli stampati 422
- Vautherin, A. Glossaire du patois de Châteinois, 68
- Vayssier, A. Dictionnaire patois-français du département de l'Aveyron 68
- Vedānta sūtras. *See* Sacred books of the East 97
- Vedas 97-98
- Vedic hymns. *See* Sacred books of the East 97
- Vélezquez de la Cadena, M. Pronouncing dictionary of the Spanish and English languages 89
- Velleman, A. Dictionnaire sarrasin de l'anglais 80
- Vemār dē? 296
- Vem och vid? 292
- Vendomois dialect dictionary, 69
- Venezuela—guide books, commercial U. S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce, 150
- history bibliography 363
- Venezuela in Spanish dictionary, 84
- Vera, F. La cultura española medieval, 301
- Verba—French, 68
- Verdam, J. Middelnederlandsch handwoordenboek, 65, *See* Verwijs, E. Middelnederlandsch woordenboek 65
- Veress, E. Bibliographia románungariz, 409
- Verigil, 280
- Vergleichendes Wörterbuch der indogermanischen Sprachen Walde, A. 62
- Vermesse, L. Dictionnaire du patois de la Plaine française, 69
- Vermont—public documents. Hase, A. R., 169-70
- Ver Nooy, W. *See* Loga, A. H. Index to one-act plays 210
- Veron, P. et Dumont, P. Dictionnaire des assurances terrestres maritime et sur la vie, 158
- Verrier, A. J. and Onillon, R. Glossaire des patois et des parlers de l'Anjou, 68
- Verwijs, E. and Verdam, J. Middelnederlandsch woordenboek, 65
- Verzeichnis der Berliner universitätsschriften, 32
- Vial, H. Les artistes décorateurs du bois, 300
- Vic, J. Littérature de guerre, 343
- Vicaire, G. Manuel de l'imateur de livres du XIX<sup>e</sup> siècle, 400
- Vickers, K. H. England in the later middle ages. *See* History of England, 352
- Victoria. Australia. Public library, museums and national gallery. Melbourne Library Catalogue of English books and fragments, 387
- Statist's office. Victorian year book, 124
- Victoria history of the counties of England, 351
- Victorian railways. O'Callaghan, T., 327
- Victorian verse. Quiller-Couch, A. *See* Oxford book of English verse, 247
- Victoria. R. Errores y omisiones del Dictionario de anónimos y pseudónimos hispano-americanos 419, Verdades que levantan racha 419
- Victrola book of the opera. Roux, S. H. 229
- Vidal de la Blache, P. Histoire et géographie, 334
- Vie politique dans les deux mondes, 314
- Vieira, D. Grande dictionario português, 79
- Vieira, E. Dictionario biographico de muicos portugueses, 307
- Vienna National-bibliothek. Verzeichnis der handbibliothek der druckschmittentischen arten 417
- Vienne—place names. Dictionnaire topographique de la France 328-29
- Vigoureux, P. G. and Piot, L. Dictionnaire de la Bible, 90-95
- Villé lexikon, 48
- Villatte, C. and Sachs, K. Enzyklopädisches französisch-deutsches und deutsch-französisches wörterbuch, 67
- Viller, M. Dictionnaire de spiritualité, 92
- Villiers de Saint Etienne, C. de. Bibliotheca Carmelitana 310
- Villey Desmeyerets, P. Lexique des termes de Montigny 271
- Vinaya texts. *See* Sacred books of the East 97
- Vindel, F. Manual crítico descriptivo del bibliófilo hispano-americano 410
- Violet Le-Duc, E. E. Dictionnaire raisonné de l'architecture française 218
- Dictionnaire raisonné du mobilier français 219
- Virgin Islands—place names 332
- Virginia historical index 14
- Virginia state library. List of newspapers 26
- Vikari, F. A. Abildred compendium of American genealogy 315
- Vishnu. *See* Sacred books of the East, 97
- Vishnū, L. *See* Baratta, M. Grande atlante géographique, 335
- Vivien de Saint Martin, L. and Rousselet, L. Nouveau dictionnaire de géographie universelle 323
- and Schrader, F. Atlas universel de géographie 334
- Vizelchy, F. H. Desk-book of 25 000 words frequently mispronounced 57, *See* Standard dictionary, 53, Practical standard dictionary, 53
- and De Bekker, L. J. Desk-book of idioms 56
- Vlaamsche bibliographie, 393
- Vocabulaire technique de l'édition. *See* International congress of publishers, 213, 375

- Vogt, F H T and Koch, M Geschichte der deutschen literatur, 262
- Volkskundliche bibliographie 167
- Vollmer, H Kunstgeschichtliches worterbuch, 214
- Vollständiges heiligenlexikon Stadler, J E, 312
- Voltaire, F M A de, 271
- Vooy, C G N de See Poelhekke, M A P C Platenatlas bij de nederlandsche literaturschiedenis, 261
- Vorgeschichtliches jahrbuch, 345
- Vosburgh, M E See Burton, M Bibliography of librarianship, 420
- Voss, W C and others Architectural construction, 218
- Vrangel, M Dictionnaire estonien-français, 66
- Vries, M de and Winkel, L A te Woordenlijst voor de spelling der Nedeilandsche taal, 66
- Waal, P G A de Van Paciolo tot Stevin, 155
- Wace, H See Smith, W Dictionary of Christian biography, literature, sects, and doctrines, 92
- and Piercy, W C Dictionary of Christian biography and literature, 92
- Wadding, L Scriptores Ordinis minorum, 310
- Wæber, A Descriptions géographiques de voyages en Suisse See Bibliographie nationale suisse, 412
- Wagner, K See Kienitz, O Literatur der landes- und volkskunde des Grossherzogtums Baden, 353
- Wagner, L Manners, customs, and observances, 166
- Wahl, W H See Brannat, W T Techno-chemical receipt book, 200
- Waite, A E New encyclopedia of freemasonry, 161
- Walbran, J T British Columbia coast names, 328
- Walch, G Anthologie des poètes français contemporains, 267
- Walde, A Vergleichendes Wörterbuch der indogermanischen sprachen, 62
- Wale, W What great men have said about great men, 235
- Wales—history—bibliography Guide to the historical publications, 35, Wales University, 355
- local government Gt Brit Commissioners on municipal corporations in England and Wales, 142
- place-names, 330, Johnston, J B, 329
- University Guild of graduates Welsh history section Bibliography of the history of Wales, 355
- See also entries under Gt Brit in this index
- Walford, E County families of the United Kingdom, 316
- Walford's Insurance cyclopaedia, 158
- Walker, B Place-names of Derbyshire, 329
- Walker, E A Historical atlas of South Africa, 337
- Walker, F C See Larsen, T Pronunciation, a practical guide to American standards 57
- Walker J Rhyming dictionary, 57
- Walker J B R Comprehensive concordance to the Holy Scriptures, 94
- Walker, W A History of the Congregational churches See American church history series, 103
- Walker manual, inc Pacific Coast securities, 149
- Wall, E J Dictionary of photography, 223
- Wallace, F W Record of Canadian shipping 152
- Wallace, W S Dictionary of Canadian biography, 283
- Waller, J R and Kaatz M English-German and German-English medical dictionary, 197
- Walloon dialect—dictionaries 69
- Walser, H and Collet, L W Les lacs See Bibliographie nationale suisse 412
- Walsh, T Hispanic anthology, 276
- Walsh, W S Curiosities of popular customs 166, Handy book of curious information, 233, Handy-book of literary curiosities, 233, Heroes and heroines of fiction, 233, International encyclopedia of prose and poetical quotations, 235
- Walter, F K Abbreviations and technical terms used in book catalogs, 375, See Van Hoesen, H B Bibliography, 375
- Walters, H B Classical dictionary of Greek and Roman antiquities 347
- Walzel, O See Scherer, W Geschichte der deutschen literatur, 262
- Warburg, K See Schuck, H Illustrierad svensk litteraturhistoria, 264
- Ward, A Encyclopedia of food, 200
- Ward, A W History of English dramatic literature, 249
- Ward, T H English poets, 247, Men of the reign, 287
- Wark, J L See Encyclopaedia of the laws of Scotland, 134
- Warman, P C Catalogue and index of the publications of the U S geological survey, 368
- Warner, E P and Johnston, S P Aviation handbook, 209
- Warner, R E and Torres-Rioseco, A Bibliografía de la poesía mejicana See Harvard council on Hispano-American studies, 276
- Warner library, 230
- Warneke, A L See Directory of foreign missions 162
- Warrack, A Scots dialect dictionary, 54
- Warren H C Dictionary of psychology, 53
- Wartburg W on Französisches etymologisches worterbuch, 67
- Warwickshire—history Victoria history of the counties of England, 354
- place-names 220
- Washington (State) —place-names, 332
- Washington's birthday See Schaffer R H Our American holidays 167
- Wasnuths lexikon der baukunst, 218
- Watches, 222
- Watchmakers and clockmakers See Baillie G H 222
- Water marks, 214
- Water pollution research Gt Brit Dept of scientific and industrial research, 202
- Waterhouse, C O Index zoologicus, 190
- Waters, Mrs C E C Handbook of Christian symbols 217, Handbook of legendary and mythological art, 217, Painters sculptors architects engravers, and their works 300, Women in fine arts, 300
- and Hutton, L Artists of the 19th century, 300
- Watson F Encyclopaedia and dictionary of education 162
- Watson, W J History of the Celtic place-names of Scotland, 330, Place-names of Ross and Cromarty, 330
- Watt R B Bibliotheca Britannica 377, 354
- Wattenbach W Deutschlands geschichtsquellen, 352
- Watts H Dictionary of chemistry, 178
- Waverley dictionary Rogers, M 257
- Waverley synopses McSpadden, J W 257
- Waxman S M Bibliography of belles-lettres of Santo Domingo.—Venezuela See Harvard council on Hispano-American studies 276
- Wayte, W See Smith W and others Dictionary of Greek and Roman antiquities, 346
- Weather records Clayton, H H, 184
- Weaving and woven fabrics See Schiömann, A Illustrated technical dictionaries, 192
- Webb A D New dictionary of statistics, 121
- Webb, A P Bibliography of Hardy, 255
- Webber, F R Church symbolism, 217
- Webster, N Webster's collegiate dictionary with Chinese translation, 64, New international dictionary, 53, Webster's collegiate dictionary, 54

- Webster's secondary school dictionary *See* Webster N  
 Webster's collegiate dictionary, 54  
 Wedderburn, A *See* Cook E  
 T General index to works of John Ruskin 257  
 Weedon's modern encyclopedia, 42  
 Weekley, E Etymological dictionary of modern English 56 Surnames, 319  
 Wegelin, O Early American fiction, 251,—plays, 250, poetry, 252  
 Weights and measures, 153-54  
 Welding encyclopedia Mackenzie, L B and Card, H S 205  
 Welford R Early Newcastle typography 390  
 Weller E O Falschen und fanghen druckorte, 420  
 Wells, C Parody anthology, 248  
 Wells G H Works of H G Wells 260  
 Wells, H G, 260  
 Wells J E Manual of the writings in Middle English, 245  
 Welsh bibliography Bibliotheca celtica, 386 Cardiff, Wales Free libraries, 386, Rowlands, W, 386—dictionaries, 85—*See also entries under English in this index*  
 Welton J B Pitman's dictionary of accident insurance, 158  
 Wenckstern F von Bibliography of the Japanese empire 357  
 Wensinck A J *See* Encyclopedia of Islam 111  
 Wenström, O E Engelsk svensk ordbok, 84  
 Wenzel G Deutscher wirtschaftsführer, 304  
 Wer ist? 293  
 Wermke E Bibliographie der geschichte von Ost- und Westpreussen 353  
 Werner, E T C Dictionary of Chinese mythology 112  
 Wertheim K Wörterbuch des englischen rechts, 133  
 West, E W Pahlavi texts *See* Sacred books of the East 97  
 West Indies—history—bibliography Ragatz, L J, 356, Royal empire society, 356  
 Westcott, W *See* Martindale, W Extra pharmacopoeia, 199  
 Westminster commentaries, 96  
 Westmorland—place-names, 329 (under Cumberland)  
 Weston, B E *See* American library directory, 420  
 Westphal, A Dictionnaire encyclopédique de la Bible, 95  
 Wetmore, M N Index verborum Catvillianvs, 279,—Vergilianus, 280  
 Wetzer, H J Wetzer und Wette's kirchenlexikon, 109  
 Wharton, I J S Wharton's Law-lexicon, 131  
 What editors and publishers want *See* Literary year book, 246  
 What great men have said about great men Wile, W 235  
 What's what in the labor movement Browne, W R, 114  
 Wheatley, H B London, past and present 355  
 Wheeler E M *See* Stroud, F Judicial dictionary, 131  
 Wheeler, J M Biographical dictionary of freethinkers 307  
 Wheeler, W A Explanatory and pronouncing dictionary of the noted names of fiction, 233, Familiar allusions, 233, Who wrote it? 233, *See* Pierce, G A Dickens dictionary 254  
 Wheeler-Holohan, V *See* Gordon, W J. Manual of flags, 320  
 Whibley, L Companion to Greek studies, 347  
 Whitaker J Almanack, 122  
 Whitaker's cumulative book list, 388  
 Whitaker's peerage, 316  
 Whitby—bibliography, 390  
 Whitcomb S L Chronological outlines of American literature 245  
 White, A C *See* Sheldon, E S Concordanza delle opere italiane di Dante, 274  
 White, J Dictionary of altitudes in Canada, 324, Place-names in Georgian Bay, 328—the Rocky Mountains, 328  
 Whiting, G Lace guide 212  
 Whitley, W T Baptist bibliography 104  
 Whitman, C H Subject-index to poems of Spenser, 259  
 Whitlem, A F and others Tentative bibliography of Brazilian belles-lettres *See* Harvard council on Hispano-American studies, 276  
 Who is who in Turkey *See* Türkiye tevacim ihval ansiklopedisi, 296  
 Who was who, 287  
 Who wrote it? Wheeler, W A, 233  
 Who's the author? Peet, L H, 232  
 Who's who, 287  
 Who's who among living authors of older nations, 301  
 Who's who among pastors in Norwegian Lutheran synods of America, 107  
 Who's who in advertising, 304  
 Who's who in America, 285  
 Who's who in American education, 306  
 Who's who in American Jewry, 112  
 Who's who in American medicine, 308  
 Who's who in art, 300  
 Who's who in Australia, 286  
 Who's who in Burns *See* Ross, J D Burns handbook 253  
 Who's who in Canada, 288  
 Who's who in China, 291  
 Who's who in colored America, 129  
 Who's who in Congregationism, 105  
 Who's who in Dickens Pyfe, T A 251  
 Who's who in engineering, 306  
 Who's who in finance banking and insurance, 301  
 Who's who in government, 285  
 Who's who in "Hakushi" in Great Japan Field, K R, 294  
 Who's who in India, 294  
 Who's who in insurance in Canada 301  
 Who's who in Japan, 291  
 Who's who in library service, 306  
 Who's who in literature, 302, *See also* Literary year book, 246  
 Who's who in music Wyndham, H S and L'Epine, G 307  
 Who's who in New York, 285  
 Who's who in New Zealand, 288  
 Who's who in Rumania, 295  
 Who's who in science (international) 313  
 Who's who in the central states, 285  
 Who's who in the chemical and drug industries, 314  
 Who's who in the east, 285  
 Who's who in the nation's capital, 286  
 Who's who in the theatre Parker, J 297  
 Widdfield, C H Words and terms judicially defined, 131  
 Wie ist dat? 292  
 Wiedemann, F J Eestiseksa somaraamat, 66  
 Wiener, L Anthology of Russian literature, 277  
 Wierzbowski, T Bibliographia polonica, 408  
 Wiese, B and Percopo, E Storia della letteratura italiana, 272  
 Wigan, Eng Public libraries committee Lancashire printed books, 390  
 Wilcox, J K U S reference publications, 364  
 Wilkinson, R J Malay-English dictionary, 78  
 Willard, J F *See* Baxter, J H Index of British and Irish Latin writers 278  
 Willcox, C D French-English military technical dictionary, 268  
 Williams, C A S Outlines of Chinese symbolism, 113  
 Williams J B Guide to printed materials for English social and economic history, 355, History of English journalism, 20  
 Williams, R Enwogion

- Cymru, 287. *Lexicon cornu-britannicum*, 64
- Williams, S E *See* Mews, J Digest of English case law, 136
- Williams, S W Syllabic dictionary of the Chinese language, 64
- Williams, W T *See* Buckley, J A Guide to British historical fiction, 251
- Williamson, A French-English dictionary of legal words and phrases, 133
- Williamson C C *See* Who's who in library service 306
- Williamson, G C Milton tercentenary 256
- Willing's press guide 19
- Willis T C Dictionary of the flowering plants and ferns 188
- Wilson A T Bibliography of Persia, 359
- Wilson, J G *See* Appleton's cyclopedia of American biography 284
- Wilstich, F J Dictionary of smiles, 235
- Wiltshire place-names 330
- Winchell C M Locating books for interlibrary loan, 421
- Winchester B S *See* Encyclopedia of Sunday schools 103
- Winfield P H Chief sources of English legal history 138
- Wingate J W Manual of retail terms 146
- Wininger S Grosse jüdische national-biographie, 112
- Winkel J te De ontwikkelingssing der nederlandse letterkunde, 261
- Winkel L A te *See* Vries M de Woordenlijst voor de spelling der Nederlandsche taal 66
- Winsor J Narrative and critical history of America 361
- Winternitz M Concise dictionary of Eastern religion, 97
- Wisconsin state historical society Library Annotated catalogue of newspaper files 27
- Wisdom of Sir Walter Redfern O, 257
- Wise T J Ashley library 385 Bibliography of writings of Tennyson 260 Bibliography of writings of Wordsworth 260 Pope library, 256 Shelley library 259
- and Smait J P Complete bibliography of Ruskin, 257
- Wissenschaftlicher jahresbericht über die morgenländischen studien *See* Orientalische bibliographie, 281
- Wistar Institute of anatomy and biology Bibliography service 198
- Wit, wisdom and folbles of the great Shiiner, C A, 233
- Woelmont, H de Notices généalogiques, 318
- Wolfstieg, A *See* Bibliographie der freimaurerischen literatur, 161
- Wollaston, A N Complete English-Persian dictionary, 79
- Wollheim da Fonseca, A E National-literatur der Skandinavien, 264
- Women in fine arts Waters, C E C, 300
- Wong, W H *See* Ting, V K Atlas of China 335
- Wood, A & Athenae Oxonienses, 305
- Wood, C A Introduction to literature of vertebrate zoology, 190
- Wood, G B Dispensary of the U S, 199
- Wood, H J Agricultural atlas of Scotland, 196
- Wood, J Nuttall dictionary of quotations, 235
- Woodhead H G W *See* China year book, 125
- Woodhouse, S C English-Greek dictionary 72
- Woodward, J Treatise on heraldry, British and foreign, 317
- Woolley, R M Coronation rites *See* Cambridge handbooks of liturgical study, 99
- Woordenboek der Nederlandsche taal 65
- Worcestershire — bibliography 390
- history Victoria history of the counties of England, 354
- place-names 330 English place-name society, 329
- Worcestershire masonic library and museum Catalogue of books 161
- Worden E C Chemical patents index, 179
- Words facts and phrases Edwards E, 232
- Wordsworth William 260-61
- Work, M N Bibliography of the Negro, 129
- Work of the little theatres Perry, C A, 240
- World almanac 121
- World atlas of commercial geology U S Geological survey, 338
- World book 42
- World dominion survey series 101
- World list of scientific periodicals, 24
- World missionary atlas Institute of social and religious research 102
- World war—bibliography, 343
- chronology, 345
- history Current history, 341 Times, London, 341
- World's best orations Brewster D J, 231
- Wörterbuch der volkswirtschaft, 115
- Wörterbuch des volkerrechts und der diplomatie, 139
- Wostrel, J F *See* Moyer, J A. Radio handbook, 207
- Wrapson, J P and Gee, W W H. Mathematical and physical tables, 176
- Wright, C H C History of French literature, 265
- Wright C H H and Neill C Protestant dictionary, 103
- Wright E H *See* Richards cyclopedia, 42
- Wright, H F Constitutions of the states at war 141
- Wright, J English dialect dictionary 59
- Wright, J K Aids to geographical research, 321 *See* Paulin, C O Atlas of historical geography of the U S 338
- Wright M H *See* Richards cyclopedia 42
- Wright T Dictionary of obsolete English 57
- Writers' and artists' year book, 246
- Writings on American history 362
- Wroot H E Persons and places of the Brontë novels, 252
- Wumkes G A Paden fen Frysian, 261
- Württemberg—history—bibliography 358
- Wurtz C A Dictionnaire de chimie 178
- Wurzbach A, ritter von T. Niederländisches künstlerlexikon 300
- Wurzbach, C von Biographisches lexikon des kaiserthums Oesterreich, 289, 294
- Wyer J I U S government documents: federal, state and city 364
- Wyld H C and Hirst T O Place-names of Lancashire, 329
- Wyld H C K Universal dictionary, 56
- Wyllie R E Orders, decorations and insignia 320
- Wyman, C W H *See* Bigmore E C Bibliography of printing, 213
- Wyndham H S and L'Epine G Who's who in music 307
- Wynne J J *See* New Catholic dictionary, 109
- Yale college—alumni, 304-05
- Yale university Doctors of philosophy, 30
- Obituary record of graduates 305
- Library List of newspapers 27
- Yearbook of agriculture U S Agriculture dept 196
- Yearbook of American churches, 104
- Yearbook of the Congregational and Christian churches, 106
- Year book and clergy list of the Church of England in Canada 105
- Year book of education 164
- Year book of the Evangelical church 106
- Year-book of the Czechoslovak republic 125
- Yearbook of the universities, 165

- Yearbooks—general, 121-22  
 —national, 123-29  
 Year-book of the scientific and learned societies of Great Britain and Ireland 35  
 Year's art 216  
 Year's work in English studies, 216  
 Year's work in librarianship 420  
 Year's work in modern language studies, 230  
 Yiddish dictionary, 85  
 Yolland, A. B. Dictionary of the Hungarian and English languages, 71  
 Yonge, C. D. English-Greek lexicon 72  
 Yonge, C. M. History of Christian names, 319  
 Yonne place-name Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 328-29  
 Yorkshire—bibliography, 390  
 —history Victoria history of the counties of England, 354  
 —place-names, 330, English place-name society 329  
 Young, C. E. B. Hymns of prayer and praise, 98  
 Young, J. Bibliotheca chemica, 180  
 Young, R. Analytical concordance to the Bible, 94  
 Young, W. A. Dictionary of characters and scenes in stories and poems of Rudyard Kipling, 255  
 Yugoslav bibliography, 406  
 Yugoslavia—biography, 297  
 —guide books, commercial U. S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce 150  
 —place names Permanent committee on geographical names 327  
 Yuhanna Abkaruyds English-Arabic dictionary, 62  
 Yule H. and Burnell A. C. Hobson-Jobson, Anglo-Indian words and phrases 60  
 Yvert and Teller Champion Catalogue prix-courant de timbres poste 160  
 Zach, E. von Einige verbes crun en zu (Giles) Chinese biographical dictionary See Giles H. A., 290  
 Zanzibar handbook Gt. Brit. Admiralty, 339  
 Zavis y Alfonso, A. Lexicograffa antillana, 82  
 Zedler J. H. Großer vollständiges universal lexikon, 18  
 Zettler I. pseud. Gothe-handbuch, 263  
 Zeitschrift für kristallographie, 181  
 Zeitschriftenverzeichnis der schweizerischen bibliotheken, 24  
 Zichron, L. Dictionnaire des pitoyers romans de la Moselle, 69  
 Zend-Avesta See Sacred books of the East, 97  
 —tells See Orientische  
 Zenker's Bibliotheca orientalis bibliographie, 281  
 Zenos A. C. See Jacobus, M.  
 W. New Standard Bible dictionary, 95  
 Zentralblatt für mathematik, 171  
 Zentralblatt für mechanik, 70?  
 Zbrat ě Bibliografie české historie 350  
 Ziclbauer M. Historia rei literariae Ordinis S. Benedicti, 310  
 Zacher H. E. Zoologische wörterbuch 190  
 Zani, uelli N. La vita See Storia letteraria d'Italia, 24  
 Zantenlexikon Göttinger, J., 237  
 Zappa G. T. Concise dictionary of old Icelandic, 71, Icelandic-English and English-Icelandic dictionary, 74  
 Zoek-licht 16  
 Zola E., 271-72  
 Zolondck E. Deutsch-polnisches wörterbuch 133  
 Zonta G. Storia della letteratura italiana 72  
 Zoological record, 190  
 Zoologischer anzeiger Bibliographie zoologica, 190  
 Zoologischer bericht, 187  
 Zoology, 190-92  
 —abstract, 191  
 —bibliography, 190  
 —abstract, 187  
 Zoosmann R. Zoosmann's zitatenbuch der weltliteratur, 237  
 Zürich Universität Verzeichniß zuricherlicher universitätschriften, 33